

BEATLE MANIA: A HARD DAY'S NIGHT ON CD-ROM



SEPTEMBER 1993

MacUser

BEST BUYS!

PRINTERS

**PostScript
Printer
Blockbuster**

POWERBOOKS

**New Ways to
Make Yours Faster**

WORKS SHOOT-OUT

Which Integrated Product Is Right for You?

PLUS

- 3 Simple Workgroup Secrets
- Low-Cost Mac Classic Upgrades
- Fail-Safe Backup While You Sleep



s of businesses.



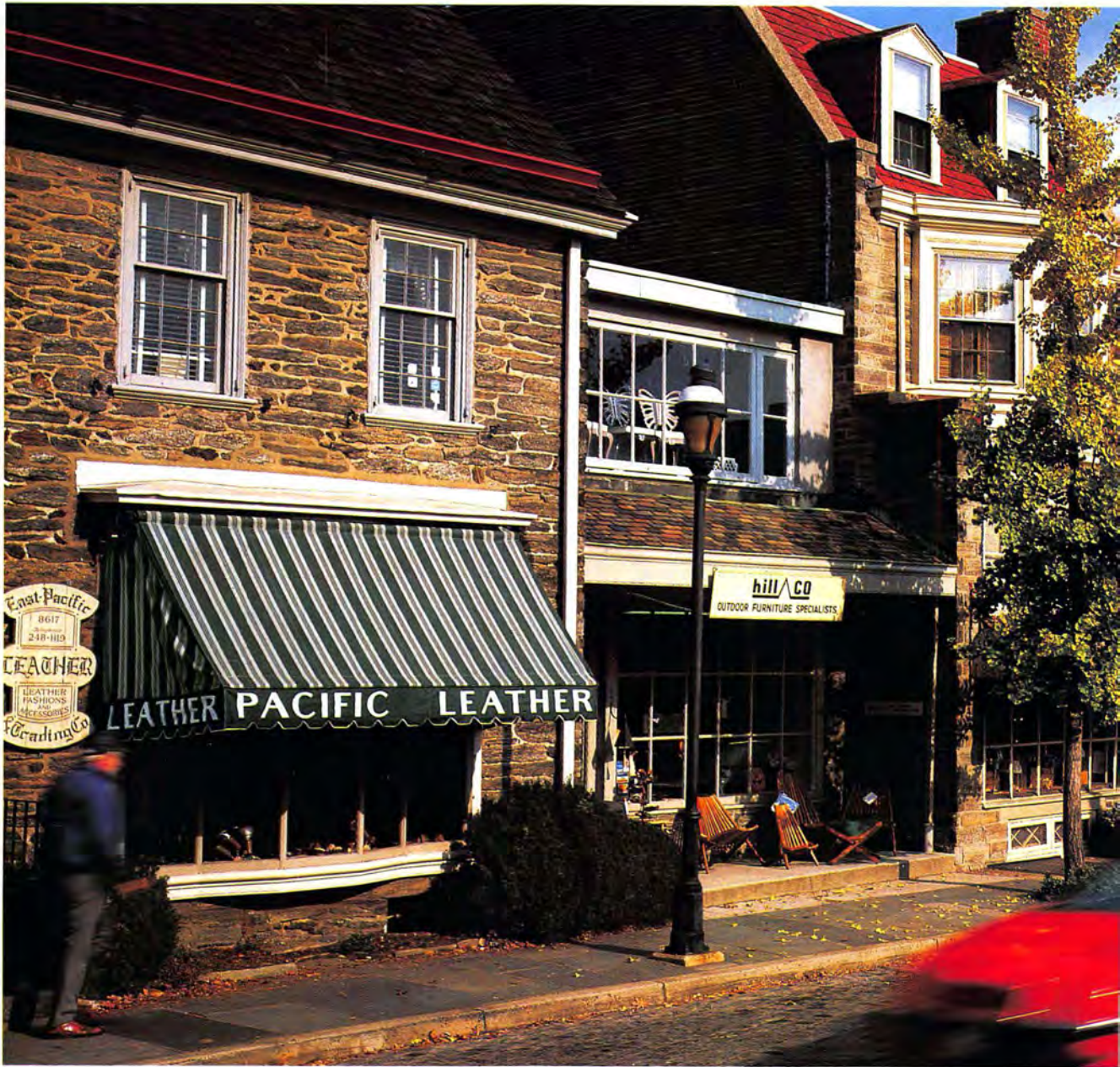
An industry first: six complete, major upgrades. Namely, Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint®, Mail, Works and Microsoft Project. Each one is a precise response to users' needs, and all were introduced within the past year.

For more information, visit your

nearest Microsoft reseller. Stop by today and you'll get a very rewarding deal on your favorite Mac products. See? Business is already looking up.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

And thousands



The butcher, the baker, the satellite maker. Mac® users of all kinds have been sending us a constant supply of gripes and great ideas.

We've been listening, which has helped us create hundreds of ways to make everyday business tasks easier.

ChartWizard in Microsoft® Excel 4.0, for example. And Toolbars in Word 5.1.

But we didn't just wait for ideas to come to us. We went looking, with field tests, focus groups, and our Usability Lab, where we watched Mac users at work. What did all that input produce?

This year,
we upgraded
six products.





166
It's one-stop shopping
when you go for the Works.

MacUser

September 1993

Volume 9 Number 9

Cover Story

Choosing the Right Laser Printer *By Bruce Fraser*

MacUser LABS MacUser rounds up 38 of the latest and greatest PostScript printers, ranging from low-cost personal printers (page 140) to midrange workgroup printers (page 146) to departmental behemoths (page 158) in this no-holds-barred special report that lets you read the fine print before you buy. **124**

Features

Getting the Works *By Sharon Zardetto Aker*

Five apps for the price of one? That's what you get when you ask for the works. ClarisWorks, GreatWorks, Microsoft Works, and WordPerfect Works each combine word-processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, and telecom modules into one package, with varying degrees of integration, but one of the Works works best. **166**

Wake Up the Boardroom *By Shelley Cryan*

Like a shark, a presentation has to keep moving or it dies. One of these six QuickTime-savvy, time-sync-sensitive presentation packages is sure to keep your audience watching. **178**

Managing Your Media *By Aileen Abernathy*

Whether you're an aspiring multimedia artist or a photographer looking to organize your photos digitally, an image-database program that lets you catalog, search for, and retrieve photos, illustrations, sounds, and movies means an end to lost art. We compare eight of these canny catalogers. **190**

Building a Data Safety Net

By Shelly Brisbin

MacUser LABS With gigabytes of data at stake, you need safe and strategic automatic network backup. We look at four network-backup software packages that do the job and work with fast, new, high-capacity, perfect-for-backup DAT drives. **208**



255
Pump up your
PowerBook.



124
Your challenge is not just
which printer to buy but
also how many.



208
Avoiding network
nightmares.



190
Easy access to all your
images.



178
Presentations with punch.



On the cover: It's our annual
powerhouse PostScript-printer
face-off, and the winners are
those that know the score.
Cover photo by Fred Stimson



13
Page numbers: Does demand exceed supply?

Reviews

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML This best-buy personal PostScript printer whips the competition. **68**

MacWrite Pro The latest upgrade to Claris' veteran program sparkles with new features, but it may not be for you. **70**

Tempo II Plus 3.0 Macro-making fun. **76**

DeBabelizer This file-format converter can batch-process about 50 file formats from as many as 7 platforms. **77**

DayMaker 2.0 More than 25 enhancements. **78**

Kodak PhotoEdge This image-processing tool lets you display, alter, and print Photo CD images. **79**

Data Desk 4 Easy to learn and powerful, this statistics program features a broad range of capabilities. **81**

Aldus Gallery Effects and **Kai's Power Tools** Two Photoshop plug-in collections add special effects to images, from Diffuse Glow to Diagonal Agony. **84**

FileRunner, Shuttle Pilot, and Synchronize! Three tools sync PowerBook files with desktop Macs'. **89**

Renaissance Renaissance is no competition for large-document DTP programs, but its display-text capabilities make it an interesting option for ad creators. **93**

Snooper 2.0 250 hardware-diagnostic tests. **97**

QUICK CLICKS

A Hard Day's Night: Beatle mania. **Wacom ArtZ Tablet:** Pen input. **ClickChange:** Interface customizing. **How Computers Work:** Interactive innards. **CD-ROM Toolkit:** Cache utilities. **Read-It! Pro:** Cheap OCR. **Office Tracker:** People tracker. **PixelPlay:** QuickTime-enhanced screen saver. **DupLocator:** Clone killer. **InfoLog:** Document-database manager. **Bestbooks:** Easy accounting. **Flo':** Digital Silly Putty. **Spelling Coach Professional:** Word wealth. **105**



261
Supercharge your Classic.

Departments

Maggie Canon
Spin control. **21**

Andy Ihnatko
The PowerBook that went south. **27**

Michael Swaine
Taradalsky wears a tee. **31**

John C. Dvorak
The processor chip of the decade. **368**

Letters **13**

Product/Advertiser Index **325**

Marketplace ... **334**



105
George, Ringo, Paul, and John — now all on CD-ROM.

Sections

NEW ON THE MENU **53**
Sculley out; Spindler in. "Look and feel" conclusion. Plus: Claris' new graphics line and a first look at Adobe's new digital-document viewer, Acrobat. **53**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING **225**
Step by Step Use Adobe's Photoshop and Fractal Design's Painter to bring old photos to life. **226**

BRIDGES **231**
Network Strategies Improve communication (and dare we say it? — productivity) among workgroup members with these simple LocalTalk-based network capabilities: file sharing, messaging, and database sharing. **233**

Mac to PC "Identical feature sets" may mean "DOS prompt on a Mac," and other cross-platform caveats. **239**

POWER TOOLS **247**

Techniques FileMaker Pro does Windows! Now you can use the same FileMaker Pro database in a mixed environment and feel right at home. Here are the seven most important rules to follow. **249**

Mobile Mac Is an upgrade up your alley? **255**

Shopping List How to buy fonts. **259**

The Mac Workshop How and whether to upgrade the Macintosh Classic. **261**

Tip Sheet **263**

Help Folder **275**

ZiffNet/Mac **280**

UNWANTED!

DEAD OR ALIVE!



THE SERIOUS
HACKER

This guy thinks he can get into anything...

But he hasn't
run up against

CryptoMactic

With EasyTrash and Incinerate

Meet the new standard in integrated desktop encryption, shredding and trash management. From the most trusted name in Mac security, Kent-Marsh Ltd.

Invincible encryption built directly into the desktop. Just highlight an icon and press a hot key. It's that easy!

Ironclad state-of-the-art code key management, optional Administrator override and network restrictions make CryptoMactic hacker-proof yet very safe to use.



CryptoMactic tools **EasyTrash** & **Incinerate** are indispensable time-savers. Need to delete a file? Just click its icon & press **⌘-delete**! No more select, drag, pull, empty & verify. Incinerate shreds files, folders or entire disks - to government standards and beyond. Beat an Undelete at its own game!

- Create self-decrypting files for secure communications
- Choose from the greatest variety of rigorous encryption algorithms in the industry
- Enjoy built-in advanced networkability

Discover what
any intruder
will discover -
you can't beat



CryptoMactic

With EasyTrash and Incinerate

Kent-Marsh Ltd.

The Macintosh® Security Experts

(800) 325-3587 • (713) 522-5625

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

How to Reach Us

Subscription problems? Call 800-627-2247.

The editors of *MacUser* want to hear from you. Send questions, complaints, or compliments to *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 584-5561; CIS 72511,356; or ZiffNet/Mac (see below). *MacUser's* general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Mac problems by phone.

Information Exchange

If you have a question or problem or a tip to share, write to Help Folder or Tip Sheet, respectively, c/o *MacUser*, at the above address. For more help, you can take advantage of local user groups. Call Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for user-group information.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

If you want to subscribe to *MacUser*, have a question regarding a subscription, or wish to request that your name be excluded from mailing lists, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries) or fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only) or write to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send \$7 per issue, \$8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly, with an extra issue in November, by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues, and \$62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add \$16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is \$2.95 (Canada, \$3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: MacUser On-Line

Follow these steps to join ZiffNet/Mac: Call 800-635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Dial the local access number with your modem. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in **bold**: Host Name: **CIS**. User ID: **177000,5200**. Password: **Z*MAC**. Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**. CompuServe users can just type GO ZMAC at any ! prompt.

Complaints About Advertisers

MacUser's editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Doris Ashman, Ad Department, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Carol Peters at Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Writing for MacUser

If you have an idea for an article you'd like to write, we'd like to hear about it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published, if possible) to James S. Bradbury, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Allow four to six weeks for a reply.

Product Announcements and Updates

Please send press releases to Michele Hasson, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

In Memory of
John J. Anderson
1956 - 1989
and
Derek Van Alstyne
1967 - 1989

FASTEST WAY TO GET STARTED WITH PHOTO CD.

EFT's Cachet™
Starter Kit Edition

Proof-to-press
color-matching
and color correction
capabilities

Storm Technology's
PicturePress®

Hardware-accelerated
JPEG image compression/decompression
and graphic file format
management

Aldus Fetch™
Cataloguer
Edition

Catalog,
browse,
and
retrieve
images

Adobe Photoshop™ 2.5
Deluxe CD-ROM Edition

The industry standard for image
editing in an all-new version.
Loaded with extras!

Kodak Shoebox™ Image Manager

Powerful software for managing multiple
Photo CD images and multimedia content.

Kai's Power Tools™

33 Adobe Photoshop special-
effects plug-in modules,
including texture generation,
complex blends, and
backgrounds



INTRODUCING PHOTOSPEED FROM SUPERMAC.

PhotoSpeed™ from SuperMac. It's a complete, powerful, bundled solution for Kodak Photo CD image processing.

Now you have everything you need to turn your color Macintosh™ into a high-performance digital photography and publishing workstation.



PhotoSpeed includes the fastest
double-speed multisession CD-ROM drive
available, 24-bit color, and over \$2,700 of
professional imaging software FREE.

In addition, our "Adobe-charged" accelerator card provides the industry's
fastest image acceleration for Adobe Photoshop software filters and functions.

For information or the location of your nearest Authorized
SuperMac Reseller, call **800-334-3005**.

For information via fax, call SuperFacts: 800-541-7680.



PhotoSpeed PRO is
a complete out-of-box
solution for getting started
with Kodak Photo CD.

SUPERMAC
The SuperSource for Color

© 1993 SuperMac Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, the SuperMac logo, the SuperMac stylized "S," and PhotoSpeed are trademarks, and SuperFacts is a service mark, of SuperMac Technology, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The Adobe charged logo, Type On Call, and Adobe Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. The Photo CD symbol and Shoebox are trademarks of Eastman Kodak Company. Kai's Power Tools is a trademark of HSC Software. PicturePress is a registered trademark of Storm Technology, Inc. Fetch is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Cachet is a trademark of Electronics for Imaging, Inc. ColorBytes is a trademark of ColorBytes, Inc. Wraptures is a trademark of Form and Function. PhotoDisc is a trademark of PhotoDisc, Inc. PhotoSpeed includes image-processing acceleration technology developed by Storm Technology in partnership with SuperMac. Shown above is PhotoSpeed Pro. Contents of PhotoSpeed varies.

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

See us at MacWorld Boston, Booth #5344, World Trade Center

E-mail That Works...!

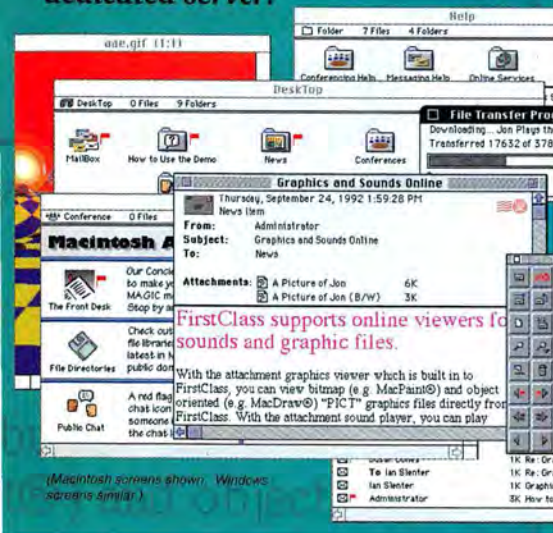
More than just a leading multi-platform e-mail system, FirstClass features **electronic conferencing and remote access**—all in the same package.

E-mail

Conferencing

Remote Access

Use FirstClass for internal mail, workgroup communication, and even as a public access tech support solution. All simultaneously from **the same non-dedicated server!**



FirstClass supports online viewers for sounds and graphic files.

With the attachment graphics viewer which is built in to FirstClass, you can view bitmap (e.g. MacPaint®) and object oriented (e.g. MacDraw®) "PIC" graphics files directly from FirstClass. With the attachment sound player, you can play...

(Macintosh screens shown; Windows screens similar.)

- Macintosh® and Windows support on the same network or via modem *without* costly file servers
- Easily accommodate upwards of 20 simultaneous modem connections and 230 network sessions on one server without AppleTalk Remote Access®
- Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other mail systems
- Remote or local administration with the same client all others use
- Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
- Simultaneous multiple uploads & downloads
- Online sound and graphics
- Background searching
- Gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup sending & receiving
- Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

SoftArc Inc.
Global-Area Communications

805 Middlefield Road, Unit 102, Scarborough, Ontario, CANADA
M1V 2T9 Fax: (416) 754-1856 Internet: sales@saigate.softarc.com
FirstClass: (416) 609-2250

PHONE: (416) 299-4723

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

Publisher

Janel Ryan

Editor-in-Chief

Maggie Canon

Associate Publisher

Jonathan A. Lane

Editorial

Editor **James S. Bradbury**
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors **Mark Frost**, **Russell Ito**,
Susan Janus, **Pamela Plifner**,
Victoria von Biel, **Elisa M. Welch**
Technical Editors **John Rizzo**, **Stephan Somogyi**
Associate Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Editors **Shelly Brisbin**, **Alfred Melo**,
Bruce Mewhinney, **Karen J. Ohlson**,
Jim Shatz-Akin
Senior Copy Editors **Rhoda Simmons**,
Leslie Steere
Copy Editor **Clifford Colby**
Assistant Editors **Darryl Chan**, **Michele Hasson**,
Amanda Michael, **Nancy Peterson**
Administrative Assistant **Kristin Mellone**
Contributing Editors **David Biedny**, **Don Crabb**,
Bruce Fraser, **Andy Ihnatko**, **Ted Landau**,
Bob LeVitus, **Tom Petaccia**, **Michael Swaine**,
Gregory Wasson
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Teresa Campbell**
Editorial Intern **Jason Snell**

MacUser Labs

Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Associate Labs Director **Mark Bieler**
Project Leaders **Tony A. Bojorquez**,
Jeffrey K. Miltstead, **Sean Safreed**
Lab Technician **Roman Victor Loyola**
Lab Administrator **Anthony Stoltz**

ZD Labs

Director **Robert W. Kane**
Macintosh Platform Manager **Paul R. Freedman**

Design

Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Associate Technical Art Director **Peter Alan Gould**
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Technical Illustrator **Mark W. Sweeney**

Advertising/Sales

Advertising Coordinator **Elizabeth McGinnis**

Production

Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Brenda Falco**
Assistant Production Manager **Monique Rizzo**

Marketing

Director of Marketing **Jeff Bruce**
Marketing Manager **Laurel Skillman**
Events Manager **Stacy Hollingsworth**
Marketing Coordinator **Renee Weems**
Marketing Assistant **Erin Gaffaney**
Marketing Administrator **Cristi Leer**

Operations

Business Manager **Cynthia Mason**
Assistant to the Publisher **Susan Logan**
Assistant to the Associate Publisher
Marci Yamaguchi
Assistant to the National Sales Director
Diane Powers
Assistant Account Representative **Doris Ashman**

On-Line: ZiffNet/Mac

Executive Editor, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**
Project Leader **Shafath (Shef) Syed**
Associate Editor **Mark Simmons**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
President **J. Scott Briggs**
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications
Group **Ronni Sonnenberg**
President, Ziff Desktop Information
Michael Kolowich
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations
Group **Mike Edelhart**
Executive Vice President, International
J. B. Holston III
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation
Publications **Claude P. Sheer**
Group Vice President, Direct Publications
Jim Stafford
Group Vice President **J. Samuel Huey**
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Paul H. Chook**
Senior Vice President **Rachel Greenfield**
Vice President and General Manager
Louis B. Dotti, Jr.
Vice President Operations **Baird Davis**
Vice President Controller **Howard Skolnik**
Vice President Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President Research **Rolf M. Wulfsberg**
Vice President Circulation Services
James F. Ramaley
Vice President Marketing Services
Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President Europe **Frank Kelcz**
Vice President, Technology **Bill Machrone**
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales
Paul Stafford
Vice President, ZD Magazine Networks
Marian O. White
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Vice President/Managing Director Magazine
Networks **Joseph Gillespie**
Assistant to the Chairman **Tom McGrade**
Executive Director/Information Systems
Owen Weekley
Director of Licensing **Jean Lamensdorf**
Director of Planning **Gary A. Gustafson**
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**
Director of Sales Training **Dan Leonetti**
Director of Corporate Marketing **Susan Delman**
Editorial Director **Lewis D'Vorkin**
Co-Directors ZD Benchmark Operation
Bill Catchings, **Mark L. Van Name**
Director, Direct Marketing Programs
Alicia Marie Ivans
Director of Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

Ziff Communications Company

Chairman **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
President **Philip B. Korsant**
Vice President and Special Assistant
to the Chairman **Bruce Barnes**
Senior Vice President **Steven C. Feinman**
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller and Treasurer
Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Business Manager
T. L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer
Thor Olson



The
Audit
Bureau



Entire contents © 1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Printed in the USA

THE VIRTUAL STUDIO COMPANY™



STRATA™ STUDIO Pro

MACINTOSH



Unleash The Power.

3-D has been held captive too long with difficult interfaces and outrageous prices. No longer. Strata StudioPro sets the power free. Features include Spline-based modeling, RayPainter™ rendering and an Event-Based Animation System with special-effects like Explode, Shatter and Atomize.

With Strata StudioPro you have professional power for your designs and animations. Unleash it today! Call for your free electronic brochure.

1-800-869-6855



Strata, Inc. • 2 West St. George Blvd., Suite 2100 • St. George, UT 84770 • (801) 628-5218

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Powerful,
portable,
and...data
vulnerable.



Until Now!
ultraSHIELD,[™]
the most
affordable
complete data
security system.

ultraSHIELD is perfect for preventing unauthorized tampering with your PowerBook or any Macintosh, including Quadras. It's the easiest to use, most full-featured, and genuinely secure password and access control system available.

ultraSHIELD enables you to decide who can access, read, copy, change, and delete files, folders, and applications. It also comes with anti-virus tools, screen saver, three levels of security, activity reports and much more. Also, ultraSHIELD is the *first* to include a "Warning Banner," as recommended for compliance with the Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-508).

ultraSHIELD uses the same proven technologies of ultraSECURE,[™] 1993 MACWORLD Editors' Choice Award; and is compatible with all Macintoshes using System 6, 7, 7.0.1, & 7.1.

If you want the most affordable and full featured Macintosh security, get ultraSHIELD today! Available at better dealers and fine mail order houses.



18881 Von Karman Ave., Suite 1270, Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 756-5140 Fax (714) 756-8810

© 1993 usrEZ Software, Inc. usrEZ and ultraSHIELD, ultraSECURE are trademarks of usrEZ Software, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

About

MacUser

Net Results

If your Mac is hooked up to a printer, you are — like it or not — a network administrator. Given that, you may want to pay particular attention to two articles in this issue that are especially for people who maintain networks. One brings a fresh perspective to the vital topic of backing up your network (see "Building a Data Safety Net," page 208). The other presents a series of LocalTalk workgroup strategies (see "Simple Network Secrets," page 233).

No? You say you couldn't care less about networks? It's no skin off your nose if your router's gone off to Siberia? You just want your documents to print? If that's your attitude, then *MacUser* editor (and author of our two networking stories) Shelly Brisbin has some thoughts for you.

"Networking is interesting," Shelly insists, "and cool. It's the notion of looking at how people communicate that's exciting to me."

Well, it was networking that led Shelly to *MacUser*. She networked her way from desktop publisher to Mac consultant to systems administrator for the attorney general of Texas. And in retrospect, that was all just training for her current challenging position as *MacUser* network guru.

And an intensely practical education it all was. "Because of my affiliation as a Mac consultant to companies, I had access to many networks. I could test networking products for networking articles in real-life situations." Her consultant work also led her to a deep understanding of other people's jobs. To do that work, Shelly says, "you need to understand what people *do* with a computer. Who needs what; who has mission-critical responsibilities."

According to Shelly, we're asking a lot of networks these days. "We expect them to accommodate more and more users, to provide e-mail, and to support database sharing and workgroup serving." Fortunately, new networking tools are doing a good job of keeping up — albeit not as quickly as we'd like.

"The technology is growing and changing," Shelly says. "We're going to see new ways of connecting machines to each other, new protocols that enable cross-platform communication — and the advent of wireless computing."

These days, Shelly gets together informally with fellow *MacUser* editors Mark Bieler, Karen Ohlson, Stephan Somogyi, Sean Safreed, and John Rizzo to share ideas and investigate new network products and technologies. "We're really spoiled in terms of the neat things we have access to," Shelly says. "And the *MacUser* NetWorkShop is a state-of-the-art testing facility. I try to look at every piece of software in a real-life situation. It's a challenge every day." And, Shelly insists, it's *fun*.

— Nancy Groth



Associate editor Shelly Brisbin knows how to make networks fun.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

When It Comes To CD-ROM, We're for Multiple Choice.



Chinon's Complete Family Of Quality CD-ROM Drives.

Chinon has just the CD-ROM drive you need—from basic to state-of-the-art.

The 431 series offer unbeatable price/performance in an entry-level drive.

The 435 series drives are fully MPC and Quicktime compatible, with a 64KB data buffer and single-session Photo CD capability. They are multimedia performers that won't bust your budget.

The new 355 series of 3½" drives are XA compatible, and will read Sony DataDiscman discs, audio 3½" CD's, or any new software written in the 3½" format.

Our exciting new 535 series drives earn their place at the top

of the line. They offer dual speed performance, are multisession Photo CD and XA compatible, and have a huge 256K data buffer. Double doors and a sealed mechanism protect your data from dust.

All Chinon drives have a reputation for rugged construction and rock-solid reliability. And Chinon quality always comes at a very competitive price. So call today for the reseller nearest you—and make the right multiple choice.

CHINON

The Drive to Succeed

Chinon America, Inc., 615 Hawaii Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503 Toll-free (800) 441-0222 In California (310) 533-0274

Sony and DataDiscman are trademarks of Sony Corporation.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Read my

THE BOTTOM LINE

The HP ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable color scanners. Its engine is fast and well-engineered, and HP's innovative color-calibration software makes hassle-free, "true"-color scans a reality. Prices at less than \$2,000, the HP ScanJet IIc is a best buy in its class.

It's blazingly

The HP ScanJet IIc uses a one-pass scanning method that makes it one of the fastest color scanners we've seen. It also provides time-saving color previews that dynamically display any changes you make to the scan, such as exposure, hue, and saturation modification.

HP combines its excellent color-calibration technology with one of the best scanning engines we've seen. Our tests for resolution, consistent tracking of the scan head, and color accuracy showed the HP ScanJet IIc to be a top performer. In addition, scanning at

TOP-NOTCH HARDWARE TEAMED WITH INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE MAKES HP'S NEW COLOR SCANNER A WINNER.



1992 Diamond Awards

For an all-around scanner offering high-quality color and black-and-white images, true 400-dpi resolution, and good basic scanning software, HP's ScanJet IIc can't be beat.

Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable desktop gray-scale scanners. From compact desktop

Top honors in every

"We were extremely impressed"

clips.

fast!

and black-and-white. The HP ScanJet IIP is an exceptional product. The scanner is just 16 inches long by 11 inches wide by 4 inches high.

WINNING COMBINATION

To test the HP ScanJet IIC, we used the same set of tests we used for our most recent color-scanner lab report. The results showed HP's new scanner to be the best in its class in both hardware and software. The ScanJet impresses from the moment you open the box. Other

scanners use a removable screw that locks the scan head for shipping, but HP uses a locking lever that's built into the scanner itself. There's no screw to lose, and the lever is so easy to use that you'll find yourself locking the scan head more often, thereby increasing its life span.

anner category.

ssed...



HP ScanJet IIC

\$200 REBATE

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the Mac press do it for us.

Macworld awarded both the HP ScanJet IIC and IIP their *World Class Award*, and named the HP ScanJet IIC as the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992, and the HP ScanJet IIP as the *Best Black & White/Gray-Scale Scanner*. While *MacWeek* gave their prestigious *Diamond Award* to the HP ScanJet IIC.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. What's more, if you purchase an HP ScanJet IIC between August 1 and October 31, you'll get a \$200 rebate when you send in a coupon available from your dealer. Capabilities this advanced have never been this affordable. With the rebate, list price on the HP ScanJet IIC is just \$1,399. List price on the HP ScanJet IIP is just \$879. And right now, the HP ScanJet IIC includes Adobe's Photoshop LE.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the Mac press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more information or the location of your nearest authorized HP dealer, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7364*. And judge for yourself.



HEWLETT
PACKARD

E-MACHINES PRESENTOR. DON'T LEAVE THE OFFICE WITHOUT IT.

(actual size)



(actual weight, 10 oz.)

E-Machines Presentor™, for only \$499, is the only portable dock that turns the PowerBook Duo™ into a presentation machine. Whether you are on the road or in the office, you can create and deliver flicker-free color presentations electronically.

Anytime. Anywhere.

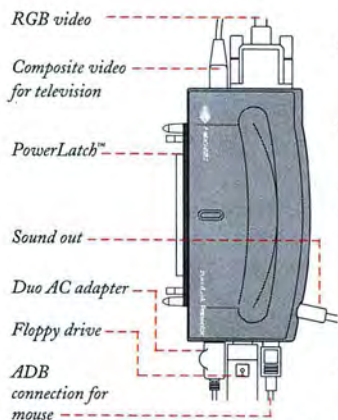


E-Machines Presentor easily connects to the back of your PowerBook Duo.

Until now, giving presentations on the road meant carrying heavy, cumbersome equipment to the presentation site. The portability of the PowerBook Duo and E-Machines Presentor means that travel and setup are easy and



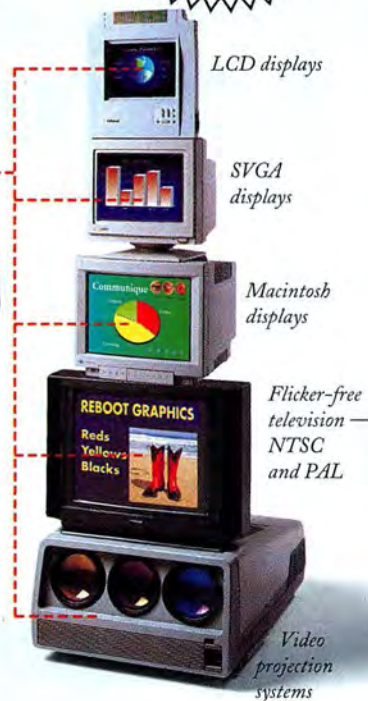
E-Machines Presentor comes in its own handy little carrying case.



efficient. You can use whatever display devices are available, because E-Machines Presentor connects the PowerBook Duo to Macintosh® and SVGA displays, LCD panels, video projectors, and NTSC or PAL televisions.

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call **(800) 344-7274**.

For information via fax, call (800) 541-4787.



See us at MacWorld Boston, Booth #5344, World Trade Center.

© 1993 SuperMac Technology, Inc. E-Machines and the E-Machines logo are registered trademarks and E-Machines Presentor is a trademark of SuperMac Technology, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and PowerBook Duo and PowerLatch are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



LETTERS

Jaded palette? Lloyd Botway, of Nashville, Tennessee, has the solution: a utility that tells you the names of colors based on data taken from paint chips, wallpaper samples, and lipstick and nail-polish containers. "I just typed in three random numbers for red, green, and blue values, and the program displayed 'light blushing tawny autumn sunset peach.'" He calls his program Huephemisms. In case you don't get it, Lloyd thoughtfully adds, "This is a joke." Not for long . . .

Write to Letters to the Editor, c/o MacUser, 950

Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404, or post your letter on the

MacUser Forum of ZiffNet/Mac, our on-line service. All

letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and a daytime phone number.

A Mac in Every Pot

I saw John Sculley on NBC's "Today" show, where he discussed President Clinton's economic policies. Well, if President Clinton looks after the American people the way Sculley looks after his customers, all I can say is, God save America!

Lou Winklemann
North Adelaide
South Australia
Australia

Double Trouble

Before he wrote his review of TimesTwo (June '93, page 57), Andy Ihnatko should have checked his facts relating to StuffIt SpaceSaver. In order to access files compressed with SpaceSaver, users do not need to "run the control-panel software," as Mr. Ihnatko states. In fact, we developed SpaceSaver so users can start up without extensions and still use their compressed files.

Also, he should have noted

that SpaceSaver offers one-step installation. We use our StuffIt Installer technology, which is known for its ease of use and speed.

As for Mr. Ihnatko's stating that compression utilities such as SpaceSaver are "complicated," I guess he forgot what he said in an earlier review ("AutoDoubler, More Disk Space, and SpaceSaver," May '93, page 57): "The SpaceSaver compression utility is noteworthy for its simplicity and flexibility."

David Schargel
President
Aladdin Systems
Watsonville, CA

I take exception to some statements regarding Fifth Generation Systems' AutoDoubler that Andy Ihnatko makes in his review of TimesTwo. Mr. Ihnatko wrote that AutoDoubler is complicated to install and maintain and that in order to access a compressed file, you must run the

control-panel software. Installing and configuring AD on my IIsi was simple. What is there to maintain? The Auto in AutoDoubler means just that. Compression and expansion are automatic. I do not remember the last time I had to access the AD control panel.

Charles Downs
Phoenix, AZ

A few words were, uh, compressed during the editing process. My original comments were that such software can be difficult to use and that special system extensions have to be running to access compressed files. Although using a SpaceSaver or AutoDoubled volume can be just as simple as using a TimesTwoed one, that's not always the case. (And here's a tip for future writers: When your readers call you Mr., you're in trouble.) — AI

Open Folder

This month, readers open fire on MacUser. Michael S. Schultz, of Dreieich-Sprenglingen, Germany, counted the number of editorial and advertising pages in the April and May issues of MacUser and discovered that — gasp! — we have more advertising pages than editorial pages. "What about a 50-50 split?" he suggests. "I know you have to make your money as well, but couldn't you try to eliminate some of this advertising?" That's an interesting proposition, Michael. We could probably make do with fewer ads, but steel yourself for some sticker shock when our cover price goes to \$13.95.

Eve Homeyer, of Aspen, Colorado, asks, "Where is the program, extension, control panel, or who knows what that will make it possible to decipher, master, or lightheartedly accept your page-numbering system? I can cope with the overkill of high-gloss advertising pages that are hard to control, tear out, and/or destroy, but how come there are regular pages that never get a number? Do they count?"

We let our own Andy Ihnatko tackle this one: "It's for much the same reason that buildings don't have 13th floors. Folks in the computer industry, forced to put their blind faith in a higher,

unseen, and vengeful power every time they compile their code, are a superstitious lot, and so we skip certain unlucky page numbers. Unfortunately, they have a perception of unlucky numbers that tends toward the baroque: prime numbers, powers of 8, Fibonacci numbers, the number of escape pods on a Galaxy-class starship, episode numbers of 'The Simpsons'

that feature an 'Itchy and Scratchy' cartoon, the frequency of sonoluminescence in Dr Pepper, Z-Zhiroffsky sequences, and far too many others to list here." Got that?

We've also been criticized for being too political or not political enough. Case in point: "No matter how you feel about the difficult, complex issue of physician-assisted suicide, the gratuitous attack on Dr. Jack Kevorkian's character and motivation in the review of Lemmings

(June '93, page 79) ill becomes your generally excellent publication," writes John B. Andrews, of San Francisco. Guess we should have killed that review, huh, John?

Need to get a grip? Groping for an answer? Write to Open Folder, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. The usual caveats about letters apply.



Without *training*, thousands of dollars already spent on computers and software is needlessly wasted.



"...just one short-cut on your Word video saved me 20 minutes of set-up time, not to mention frustration..."

Harland Anderson - Computer Consultant

\$3,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!



"As a result of your videos my Mac is running lean and mean..."

J. J. Johnson - San Jose, CA

\$1,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"A company having a difficult business year is often the one that needs to train the most, because they're clearly in a competitive situation where it's even more important to elevate the skills of their people... We find the BEST RETURN ON ANY INVESTMENT COMES FROM TRAINING... your rewards go for the lifetime of the employee rather than just for the lifetime of the equipment."

Tom Peters

Excellent Low Cost Training Solution

MacAcademy training videos are simple, low cost, easy-to-use and extremely effective. New users to the Mac or to a Macintosh program can master a program by watching t.v.! Each technique is described in detail with the user *seeing* each step on a Macintosh screen.

Award Winning Excellence in Training

MACWORLD Magazine readers voted MacAcademy the World Class Award for training giving MacAcademy more than twice as many votes as any other training product or company.

Guaranteed Results

Each MacAcademy Training Video carries an iron clad, money-back guarantee. If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with every video you purchase from MacAcademy you may receive a full refund...no questions asked!

MacAcademy Videos Work

MacAcademy training videos have helped over 100,000 people learn new Macintosh skills. By using the videos new users can cut their learning curve by up to 75%.

To Order

To order with a credit card call 800-527-1914 Dept. MU993. Purchase orders, checks, and credit card orders may be mailed to the address listed below. Please add \$3 plus \$1 per video shipping and handling. FAX number is 904-677-6717, International 904-677-1918.

MacAcademy®

477 S. Nova Rd.

Ormond Beach, FL 32174

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Acus 4th Dimension (1)
Acus 4th Dimension (2)
Acus 4th Dimension (3)
Acus 4th Dimension (4)
Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (1)
Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (2)
Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (3)
Adobe Photoshop (1)
Adobe Photoshop (2)
Adobe Photoshop (3)
Adobe Photoshop (4)
Aldus Freehand (1)
Aldus Freehand (2)
Aldus Freehand (3)
Aldus Freehand (4)
Aldus PageMaker (1)
Aldus PageMaker (2)
Aldus PageMaker (3)
Aldus PageMaker (4)
Aldus Persuasion (1)
Aldus Persuasion (2)
Aldus SuperPaint (1)
Aldus SuperPaint (2)
Aldus SuperPaint (3)
Claris FileMaker Pro (1)
Claris FileMaker Pro (2)
Claris FileMaker Pro (3)
Claris FileMaker Pro (4)
Claris HyperCard (1)
Claris HyperCard (2)
Claris HyperCard (3)
Claris MacDraw Pro (1)
Claris MacDraw Pro (2)
Claris MacProject II (1)
Claris MacProject II (2)
Claris MacProject II (3)
Claris MacWrite II (1)
Claris MacWrite II (2)
ClarisWorks (1)
ClarisWorks (2)
ClarisWorks (3)
ClarisWorks (4)
Deneba Canvas (1)
Deneba Canvas (2)
Deneba Canvas (3)
Intuit Quicken (1)
Intuit Quicken (2)
Learning Macintosh (1)
Learning Macintosh (2)
Learning Macintosh (3)
Microsoft Excel (1)
Microsoft Excel (2)
Microsoft Excel (3)
Microsoft Excel (4)
Microsoft Excel (5)
Microsoft PowerPoint (1)
Microsoft Word (1)
Microsoft Word (2)
Microsoft Word (3)
Microsoft Word (4)
Microsoft Works (1)
Microsoft Works (2)
Microsoft Works (3)
Microsoft Works (4)
QuarkXPress (1)
QuarkXPress (2)
QuarkXPress (3)
Using PowerBooks (1)
Using PowerBooks (2)
WordPerfect (1)
WordPerfect (2)

\$49/ea.

MacAcademy Training Videos

\$49/ea.

LETTERS

Performa Persistence

Russell Ito states that "Americans will indeed buy computers where they buy vacuum cleaners" and that your choice of software is dependent on "whether your Performa dealer also sells office furniture or washing machines" ("New on the Menu," June '93, page 33).

When will Ito and his ilk get over the fact that Apple has had to face reality and sell computers at large warehouse-type stores to compete with the incredibly low prices of 486 clones? (Answer: Very soon, I hope.) How long will Performa owners put up with Ito's and other writers' cheap shots? (Answer: Not very.) Am I ashamed that I got a great Performa 600 with a CD-ROM drive for a ton less money than if I had listened to the local computer-store salesman who told me I had to have a loaded Ilvx with FPU and memory cache for home use? Of course not.

Come on, Russell, grow up.
Richard Darling
Palm Desert, CA

Who-o-o Reads Us?

Your publication is an essential tool for us very few Mac users in Indonesia. Without it, we would wallow in ignorance. I have to hide and protect each new copy from my colleagues until I can finish it. This is particularly necessary because one of my close personal assistants is so enthused about your magazine that he tends literally to devour any old copy he can get his claws on. Thanks for keeping us isolated Mac users in touch with the industry.

Karen Mills
Jakarta
Indonesia

Scandalous!

On behalf of the scanner industry, and AVR in particular, I take issue with many of the statements made in "Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners" (May '93, page 106). Contrary to the statement made in your opening paragraph, most scanners are up to the task and have a proven track record of performance.

Software plays a vital role in a total scanning package. With the notable exception of Hewlett-Packard, most of

today's scanner manufacturers provide Adobe Photoshop (\$895 retail) with their scanners. If you add the price of Photoshop to the HP scanner, it costs in excess of \$2,000. Definitely not inexpensive, as you assert in your article.

As for hardware, the scanner engine is normally defined as the "brains" of the engine and is commonly considered to be the control board, the hardware, and the design of the optics that surround the CCD (charge-coupled device)—not the CCD itself, as listed in your features chart. Unlike the other manufacturers whose products you tested, AVR produces its own engine and is the only U.S. scanner manufacturer to do so.

Your scanning platform is the Mac Ilci, which does not take advantage of the SCSI-2 interface on our scanner. In this price range, the AVR scanner is one of the few that incorporate the SCSI-2 interface. I bet your readers would be more interested in seeing the results with the Quadra, which is optimized for image manipulation, multimedia, and desktop publishing.

Lumin Yen
Product Support Manager
AVR Technology
San Jose, CA



Bundling Photoshop with a product is not the same as providing good scanning software. Photoshop is a very cool program, but it doesn't drive scanners. It's excellent for fixing up the bad scans produced by many of the products we tested, though.

As for the engine, you're right — the CCD is definitely not the engine — and we acknowledge that the engine in the AVR scanner is an AVR engine. Regarding your comment about SCSI-2 support: If supporting SCSI-2 is important, why is it that the AVR scanners were so slow with regular SCSI? They should be able to go as fast as the host SCSI allows, but that was not the case. — MF

I was disturbed to read Bruce Fraser's article covering scanners, including the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Ilc. Many of the author's complaints centered on Hewlett-Packard's lack of plug-in support for Adobe Photoshop and compatible programs such as Fractal Design's Painter. Second Glance has been shipping such a plug-in, ScanTasticps, for a

Is your accounting slowing you down?



Speed up with CheckMark!

CheckMark MultiLedger

MultiLedger combines G/L, A/R, A/P, and Inventory into a fast and efficient accounting solution.

- **Speed up transaction entry** with pop-up lists.
- **Simplify bookkeeping** with automatic updating of accounts and reports.
- **Accelerate business decisions** with up-to-the-minute status reports.
- **Save time** with the multiuser version that allows more than one person to work on your books.



CheckMark Payroll

Called "an ideal product for small businesses" (*Accounting Today*) and touted as "the best of all Mac payroll programs." (*Macworld*)

- **Calculate payroll automatically**, including all taxes and deductions, such as 401(k) and cafeteria plans.
- **Enter all employee hours** in one spreadsheet-style window.
- **Use as a stand-alone**, post into MultiLedger or Cash Ledger, or export to Teleware's M.Y.O.B.™

CHECK MARK
SOFTWARE INC.

724 Whalers Way, Bldg. H
Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
FAX 303-225-0522

Call 800-444-9922
today for a free
demo disk!

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

**WOULD YOU BELIEVE THIS WAS DONE
WITH MACDRAW® PRO?**



**MACDRAW® PRO,
ILLUSTRATOR® AND
FREEHAND™ USERS:
TRADE UP TO A
DREAM MACHINE
FOR ONLY \$149.**

**CANVAS 3.5
IS NOW
SHIPPING.**

Call 1-305-596-5644. Have your MasterCard, VISA, or Amex card number and expiration date ready. Or mail your original program disk to the address below, along with your credit card information or check drawn in US dollars on a US bank. Offer limited to the US and Canada. Offer subject to change or termination without notice.

Poor Claris. Once again, Canvas™ is running circles around MacDraw® Pro. In fact, they are still trying to catch up to Canvas 3 while we've added dozens of new features and enhancements to create Canvas 3.5. Like 3-D extrusions of text and graphics, enveloping of text and graphics, smart lines, fine kerning, fractals, automatic concentric circles and spirals, and a tool loader that allows you to add tools as you work. There's even a versatile pressure-sensitive freehand Bézier pen tool. And Canvas 3.5 has really outdone itself with new improvements including object blends, binding of text to shapes and curves, Bézier text conversions, and macro windows. Which is just the beginning, because Canvas also includes all the great features of 3.0 like custom parallel lines and curves, our unique SmartMouse™, and more. Comparing Canvas to the competition is like comparing a superbike to a tricycle. And only Canvas is self-upgrading, allowing you to add new tools, effects and file translators at will. Last but not least, while MacDraw Pro is idling somewhere back in the Dark Ages, Canvas features seamless file sharing with its recently released Windows version. Add it all up, and it's easy to see that it's time to shift gears to ultimate in value and performance, Canvas of your life. So go ahead and hop on.

NEITHER WOULD WE.

CANVAS™ 3.5

THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT FROM  SOFTWARE

This entire ad was created and color separated in Canvas. For more information about Canvas and Canvas ToolPAKS™, call (305) 596-5644 or fax (305) 273-9069. Deneba Software, 7400 Southwest 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida, 33173. © Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™, SmartMouse™, and ToolPAKS™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. registered trademark of Aldus Systems, Incorporated. Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

(305) 596-5644 or fax (305) 273-9069. Deneba Software, 7400 Southwest 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida, 33173. © Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™, SmartMouse™, and ToolPAKS™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. registered trademark of Aldus Systems, Incorporated. Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



MAC UP
GERMANY, 1992



MACWORLD
AUSTRALIA, 1992



MACWEEK
DIAMOND AWARD, JAN '93



SYM MAC
1992



MACWORLD
SEPT 1993



MACUSER
MAR '90, MAR '92



MACWORLD
1993



MACUSER
APRIL '90, JAN '92



MACWEEK
TARGET AWARD, JAN '92



INFOWORLD
DEC 1991



MACWORLD
SWITZERLAND, 1992



MACUSER
SPAIN, 1992

LETTERS

year. Our plug-in answers nearly all the requirements for the "ultimate plug-in" that Mr. Fraser outlines in a sidebar.

Lance Gilbert
President
Second Glance Software
Laguna Hills, CA

Because we feel that products should stand on their own feet, our policy has been to test products only in the form in which they're shipped by the manufacturer. With the advent of third-party scanning products such as Scan-Tastics, we're investigating a more comprehensive approach. Thank you for the nudge. — MF

Metaphor for Metamer

Every month I look forward to *MacUser's* innovative approach to product evaluation, and the May '93 issue was no exception. As a consultant and educator in the color arena, I couldn't wait to read Bruce Fraser's "Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners." The piece was good, except for one completely bogus evaluation. Color scanners do not have color gamuts! The word *gamut* has a specific definition: It is the range (volume) of color that can be produced by a device (a printer or monitor, for example) by mixing colorants, such as dyes or pigments. *Gamut* is handy for describing printer and monitor performance, and it's tempting to apply the word to devices such as scanners. But, because scanners are color-measuring devices, not color-rendering devices, using *gamut* to describe scanners' performance is incorrect. In color science, the term *metamerism* describes the mistakes scanners (as color-measuring devices) make.

Peter G. Engeldrum
President
Imcotek, Inc.
Winchester, MA

You're right, Peter, if you assume that scanners are color-measuring devices — a defensible position, with the caveat that some are much more accurate devices than others. We'll concede that gamut should be applied only to output devices, if you'll give us an alternative word. Metamerism describes the colorimetric mistakes an individual scanner makes, but it's meaningless as a way to compare two or more scanners. — MF

In Livid Color

I reluctantly have to agree with John C. Dvorak's observations on the state of the Macintosh interface ("Mac's Monochrome World," June '93, page 310). The differences between the Macintosh and Windows systems hit me straight between the eyes at a recent PageMaker 5.0 demo. There, on a huge 22-foot screen, were displayed the Windows and Mac versions of PageMaker 5.0. The

Windows version of the program looked way cool, but the Mac version looked way dull. Apple has allowed the Macintosh interface to stand still. Although it's true that you can find shareware items that give you 3-D buttons and check boxes, these often take up more RAM and cause more

trouble than if they were an integral part of the system software.

Jeff Gagné
Burr Ridge, IL

As usual, John Dvorak is completely off base. He criticizes the Mac interface for being too oriented toward black-and-white displays. I find the typical Mac screen to be simple, elegant, and refined. I don't feel I need color to make the most of my machine. When color is present, it is simply an enhancement. In contrast, the typical Windows screen looks like an explosion in a Walt Disney factory. You can't use Windows with a monochrome monitor (such as the large two-page monitors preferred by desktop publishers) because it is so dependent on color. Despite Microsoft's claim that Windows supports a wider range of hardware than the Mac, it forces people to choose a type of monitor that may not be appropriate for their work. Given the choice, I'll stick with the Mac.

Stephen Lardieri
Atlantic Highlands, NJ

Dvorak is right when he says that color is contributing to the migration from Mac to Windows, but consider: People came to the Mac because it was visionary, a new computer that did things in a new way. These people are just repeating history and going to where the new visions are. The Mac is standing still. People rag on Intel's 80x86 and BIOS for being

**Compared with the
Mac, the typical
Windows screen
looks like an
explosion in a Walt
Disney factory.**

A Pad for Everyone!



Moustrak
customizes
mousepads, wrist-
pads, and graphic pads.

And now available is our new line of Star Trek® graphic mousepads and Colani ergonomic mice. Dealers call for a display sample (custom orders in quantities of 50 pc. or more) — retail price for our graphic pads ranges from \$9.95 to \$15.95.

MOUSTRAK™ INC.

United States-800-221-6687
International-702-884-1925
Fax-702-884-1827
Canada-800-561-1699

STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of
Paramount Pictures

CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ancient, but what about the Toolbox and the going-on-fifth-generation 68000 (which won't be faster than the Pentium). Apple has always been a step behind everyone else, as proved by the still-unseen Newton. I don't doubt that the folks at Apple can create products (the PowerBooks, for example) that can outperform any other product on the market when they put their minds to it, but can you blame people for wanting to go where the action is?

Jaison Lee
Independence, OH

As a seventh-grader, I know very well the feeling of trying to do a project the night before it's due when all the other students have been working on theirs for two weeks. Dvorak's column "Mac's Monochrome World" shows he's been there too. What the article is supposed to be about is mentioned a third of the way into the second column, and he gives only one reason to support his argument — "you can customize every line and

dot on a Windows machine" — and even that makes no sense. I can change the color of the pixels on my Mac also. With no supporting statements, his composition falls apart. I give it a D-. He needs a central theme — and a brain.

End of lecture.
Matthew Burns
Sherman Oaks, CA

Missing Utilities?

Greg Wasson has compiled "13 work-smart utilities you can't live without" (June '93, page 84). Surprisingly, two of the best utilities were left out and belong at the top of the list. First of all, it's vital to include an antivirus product such as the commercial SAM 3.5, from Symantec, or the legendary freeware program Disinfectant 3.2, created by John Norstad. Second, every computer user has lost or will lose data, and Symantec data-protection software, Norton Utilities 2.0, can retrieve trashed files, defragment, optimize, encrypt, and back up, plus perform other chores a Mac user should be doing

in any case. Without products such as these, a list may be all you have.

Doug W. Bourquin
Richmond, CA

My One and Sony

I came away from the article "Affordable Luxury: Two-Page Color Monitors" (May '93, page 128) with the million-dollar question still unanswered: Are the Sony, Radius, SuperMac, and RasterOps monitors all really the same? Superficially they look very much the same, and the Sony OEM model numbers also look the same. If value is added by the companies, I wish they would make it clear. It seems that purchasing a good large-screen monitor is still a crapshoot.

Mike Welch
via ZiffNet/Mac

The four monitors you mention do use the same Sony Trinitron tube, but as we've noted, the tube isn't everything: The real value added by each vendor is the product's software, tech support,

*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7563. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12360

Looks like another LaserJet breakthrough for Macintosh.



- It's the breakthrough you've been waiting for: the HP LaserJet 4ML. The most affordable LaserJet printer ever made for Macintosh.
- HP's LaserJet 4ML printer has been engineered for the Mac from the ground up.
- Easy setup means you just remove the 4ML from the box, load the drivers, and you're ready to roll.
- A RISC processor, identical to the one found in the LaserJet 4M, and built-in genuine PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ kick your work out fast.
- With 4 MB of standard memory, printing complex graphics is effortless.
- A universal paper tray holding up to 100 sheets makes paper handling a cinch.

warranty, and price. We found Sony's tech support unsatisfactory. Our bottom-line picks — the RasterOps 20T/Multiscan, the SuperMac SuperMatch 20•T Multimode, the Radius Precision-Color Display/20, and the Nanao Flexscan F750i 21" — represent the best all-around value. — EMW

Book Clubs

The article on Mac books by Bob LeVitus ("The Essential Mac Library," June '93, page 177), failed to mention an important source for Mac books and information. The Mac Professional's Book Club (Newbridge Book Clubs, P.O. Box 507, Riverside, NJ 08370) mails a monthly brochure describing a good selection of current Mac books, which can be purchased at a discount by mail. This may be of particular interest to Mac users in rural areas where there are no bookstores or no Mac books in the stores that are there.

Pierette Appasamy
Pittsburgh, PA

Under Their Skin

Concerning recent complaints about Dvorak, I'd like to cast my vote in favor of the guy. I find John's comments to be some of the most refreshing in the magazine, and I'm glad that he is getting under the skin of some of the most zealous Mac fans. As much as I love the Mac, I begin to recoil whenever I'm around serious Mac-heads, and I react by expounding on the benefits of the PC.

The Macintosh is not beyond reproach, and it is by no means a perfect computing platform. It is still too expensive, too unstable, and too unsupported, but it is the best thing out there for what I do — graphic design and publishing. For that reason alone, I have one. Once I've determined that another platform is better and less expensive, bye-bye, Apple.

Randolph Garbin
Watertown, MA

Corrections

We incorrectly reported that the Sicos Colani Mouse, from Moustrak (Personal Macintosh, July '93, page 197), comes in right- and left-handed versions. The Mac model comes only in a right-handed version. The PC mouse has both right- and left-handed versions.

In the table accompanying "Heavy-weight Hard Drives" (July '93, page 106), the phone numbers listed for Insight were incorrect. The correct toll-free number for the company is 800-927-7848,

and the correct customer-service number is 602-902-1176.

The phone number shown for Logical Solutions (Quick Clicks, June '93, page 80) is the company's fax number. The correct telephone numbers are 800-645-2495 and 612-659-2495.

The book *Newton's Law*, by Andrew Gore and Mitch Ratcliffe (Power Tools, June 93, page 191), will be available this fall from Random House Electronic Publishing (800-733-3000 or 212-572-6045).



Introducing
the new
HP LaserJet
4ML. Made
specifically
for the Mac.

- Thanks to HP's Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner, the LaserJet 4ML delivers the finest 300-dpi print quality available.
- The 35 built-in PostScript Type 1 typefaces let you give any document a distinctive and personal touch.
- Leading the industry in cross-platform compatibility, HP's automatic language

and I/O switching lets Macs and PCs work simultaneously.

- But perhaps the most remarkable feature of all is the price — only \$1,279.* To learn more, call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7563! You'll see that with the HP LaserJet 4ML, you can't miss.

If it isn't a LaserJet,
it's only a laser printer.





Only Asanté Puts The Power Of Ethernet In The Palm Of Your Hand.

Presenting the world's smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter. Asanté™ is adding a whole new dimension



to high-speed Ethernet® networking for the Macintosh®. Introducing the Mini EN/SC™, the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter you can get your hands on.

Specially designed for the PowerBook® line, Asanté's new Mini EN/SC is so small and light – a mere 6 ounces – that it's a snap to carry. It's also the perfect space-saving solution for desktop Macs® without available slots for networking. For added flexibility, the Mini EN/SC comes with SCSI-to-Ethernet connecting cables for both PowerBooks and desktop Macs.

Thin and 10BaseT Ethernet at your fingertips. The plug-and-play simplicity of the new Mini EN/SC makes it

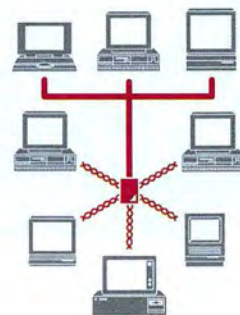
the easiest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter to install, hands down. It's a powerful solution that puts Thin and/or 10BaseT connectivity at your fingertips.

Asanté also offers a 3-in-1 SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter, the EN/SC.

The Mini EN/SC is thoroughly tested before shipping and comes backed by the same 5-year warranty and technical support as our other award-winning adapters.

To find out how you can get your hands on the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter in the world, call Asanté today

at 800.662.9686,
extension 52.



ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data, Merisel and Gates F/A. Asanté Technologies, Inc., 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131. Tel: (408) 435-8388.
© 1993 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Come See Us At MacWorld/Boston Booth #3222

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Getting Back on Track

What will Apple Computer be like, now that Michael Spindler is running the operation? In short: leaner, meaner, and more focused.

For those of you who wouldn't recognize Spindler if he were sitting next to you (hint: He's tall and dark and speaks with a German accent), I have a little insight into the man, having spent the last five years of my life at Apple, disseminating information on the strategic plans he and other executives have plotted for Apple.

A little background first: Unlike John Sculley or IBM's Louis Gerstner, who cut their teeth in consumer marketing, Spindler grew up in the computer industry. Having worked at Intel, Digital Equipment, Schlumberger, and Siemens before coming to Apple, Spindler was an integral part of the industry as it migrated from mainframes to minicomputers to microcomputers. He's so knowledgeable about the inner workings of computers that if you're in a room with him and there's a white board handy, watch out, because he's just as likely to launch into a lecture on the fundamental design aspects of a microprocessor as he is to discuss the protocols for connecting Macs into an IPX/SNX Novell network. One never emerges from a meeting with Spindler failing to see that he loves technology and understands its potential.

Playing Catch-up

But an appreciation of technology will not be enough to put Apple back on track. Although Apple is fundamentally in good shape (good technology, excellent brand recognition, money in the bank), it's in catch-up mode. The price/performance of too many Apple products is behind the curve again, due to the fierce competition in the PC industry: Windows continues to challenge Apple's superior user interface, workstation manufacturers such as Sun and Silicon Graphics are entering the fray with superpowerful PCs at affordable prices, and third-party developers are taking resources away from the Macintosh platform and moving them



**Apple's got a new boss —
here are the top ten
action items he should
focus on.**

toward Windows development, to name a few examples. Add to that declining profit margins, the pressures that come from being a public company, and a wobbly economy, and you come up with a challenging situation.

It will be interesting to see how Spindler meets these challenges. He's a tough taskmaster and more than capable of making the difficult decisions needed to make Apple competitive again. By the time this issue is in print, Spindler will have made his move to cut expenses substantially. Although these cuts will be tremendously painful for Apple, a leaner organization will enable Spindler to make more-aggressive pricing decisions to bring Apple products in line with their DOS counterparts. I would also guesstimate that Spindler will streamline the various product divisions to focus on the areas where Apple can win, namely the core Macintosh business — desktop and mobile computing. This all bodes well for Apple's legions

of fans, because Spindler will not forsake the installed base to pursue unknown markets.

It is a daunting task, and I'd like to offer a list of the top ten action items Spindler should focus on:

1. Clone the Macintosh. If you're ever going to make your market-share strategy happen, you have to let the Mac be cloned. We realize you've probably spent a year's worth of profits on having attorneys threaten anyone attempting to clone the Mac, but this sacred cow must be sacrificed. Give clone manufacturers the low-end, low-gross-margin products, and keep the high-gross-margin products for yourself.

2. Port the Mac OS to Intel machines. Apple's proprietary point of view has been your Achilles' heel for years. Actually, you probably should have done this five years ago. Yes, this has the potential to hurt hardware sales if you continue to price Apple products too high, but if you combine Apple's legendary industrial design with competitive pricing, you should be in good shape. Rumor has it you're already doing this. Hurry up!

3. Simplify the product line. Users don't know what to buy anymore, and they hesitate to make a decision for fear Apple will come out with a cheaper, faster, better product two months later. Consolidating the product line also helps you with another problem: reduced resources.

4. Don't make peripherals if you can't do them well. To put it kindly, this has not always been the case (the Express Modem comes to mind). Focus on what you do well (printers, monitors), and work with third parties to have them provide the rest of the peripherals for customers. This has two benefits: Third parties may funnel some of the Windows resources back to the Mac market, and you can find another item to cross off the budget. (Watch the movie *Dave* for a good example of putting your resources where they count.)

5. Don't cut support and service. We realize that you have to cut costs, but

we implore you not to cut support and service. You may have people who come fix your computer and figure out all the compatibility problems, but average customers get shunted around unmercifully as they try to make sense out of the

increasingly complex array of product choices and compatibility issues. Yes, the Mac is easier to set up and use, but it's not *that* easy.

6. Make the PowerPC upgrade as painless as possible. This is critical.

Because a substantial amount of your sales comes from Mac owners upgrading to a higher-performance CPU, you'd better make sure that their investment in software and peripherals is not left to collect dust when they're the first ones to fork over the cash for a new PowerPC Macintosh.

7. Price-protect. Yes, this has financial implications, but Apple upset many customers with the IIvx debacle. It's that kind of shortsighted action that pushes people toward DOS and Windows.

8. Build more PC connectivity into the Mac. Face it, it's a PC/Windows-dominated world. If you want to get market share, don't make users struggle to find a connectivity solution. Build it in to the box, and they will come.

9. Make your marketing messages clearer. The Hard Way/Easy Way campaign was a step in the right direction, but you need to go even further. For the uninitiated, it's about as clear as mud why they should buy a Mac over a PC with Windows. If they're making the decision based on price, Apple loses, unless you're planning to bring Mac prices into parity with clone boxes running DOS and Windows (hard to believe you'd go that far).

10. Don't forgo innovation. We know you know this, but people buy the Mac because it's a better "experience." Don't let them down by reducing your investment in user-interface development and other forms of research that will make the Mac truly better, not just good enough.

A Note to Readers

Don't be surprised if you don't see Apple in the news as much as you did when Sculley reigned. Spindler is not the master of publicity that Sculley is. That's not cause for worry, though, because it simply means that Spindler is focusing on getting Apple's house in order and putting Apple on the right track.

I imagine that you have even more ideas than I do on what Apple should focus on. Send your ideas to my attention at *MacUser*, and we'll make sure Apple gets the right message from Mac users. ✉

Maggie Canon, who spent five years managing publications for Apple Computer, is MacUser's new editor-in-chief. Previously she was editor-in-chief of InfoWorld, A+, and Macintosh Today.

The Critics' Choice For Best Picture.

Now
Available!
Again.
And Again.
And Again.



LUMINATOR™
JANUARY, 1993



MEDIA PRO™
JANUARY, 1993



LUMINATOR™
DEC., 1992

For convincing presentations, powerful instruction, and productive meetings, choose an award-winning LCD projection display from nVIEW. From gray scale computer projection to brilliantly colorful computer animation or full-motion video. From nearly any computer or video source.

Performance. Innovation. Service. Cast your own vote. See how an nVIEW projection display can improve your work — and your image.

Call 1-800-736-8439
or 804-873-1354.

nVIEW
VISIONARY DISPLAY
TECHNOLOGIES

nVIEW products are manufactured under U.S. Patent #4,763,993; #4,976,536; #5,153,621; and #5,150,238. Other and foreign patents pending. nVIEW, Luminator, and MediaPro are trademarks of nVIEW Corporation.

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Ever since
Apple, IBM and
Motorola
formed their
alliance,
people have
expected
something big.

Well, it's not so big, but it's amazingly powerful.

	Intel Pentium™	PowerPC 601™
Frequency (MHz)	66	66
SPECint92	64.5	>60
SPECfp92	56.9	>80
Power (worst case)	10W	35W
Die size (mm²)	262	120

Introducing the PowerPC™ family of microprocessors from Motorola.

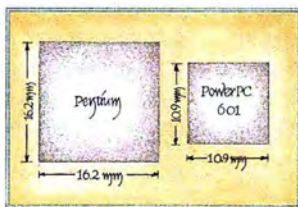
How powerful is our first tangible result of the Apple, IBM, Motorola alliance? Unlike any other microprocessor, PowerPC Microprocessors have the power to change the course of computing.

The PowerPC family of microprocessors will bring unprecedented high performance to everything from handheld computers to desktop computers to supercomputers. It will run circles around its only real competitor, the Intel® Pentium™ microprocessor, and it will do so at a fraction of the cost. It will run today's standard computer operating systems, as well as those that are





(actual size)



being developed for pen-based and object-oriented computing. In fact, PowerPC Microprocessors will play a pivotal role in the imminent convergence of computing, communications and lifestyle products.

To take a closer look at the future of computing, call Motorola today at 1-800-845-MOTO. We'll be happy to provide you with more information, including our free PowerPC Information Pack.

And we'll show you the microprocessors that are changing the course of computing.

The PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola.

PowerPC Microprocessors. *Changing the course of computing. For the better.*



MOTOROLA

Motorola's announced simulation performance of the 66MHz version of the MPC601. Thermal comparison is based upon preliminary Intel specification for the 66MHz Pentium, and the performance of samples of the 66MHz version of the MPC601.

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Take two as needed for compression anxiety.



It doesn't take much to fill up a hard disk, does it?

Install a few applications, add some fonts and DAs, throw in System 7 and you've surrendered some serious disk space.

Obviously, you'd like to get some of that precious space back.

But you don't want to risk any of your data.

Which is why AutoDoubler™ and DiskDoubler™ go to such extraordinary lengths to protect it.

They both create "safety" copies of every file they compress.

They write verify everything.

They safeguard your data when your Macintosh® crashes or the power goes out.

They're even fault tolerant. Which means they reconstruct compressed files that get damaged when something goes wrong on your disk.

No wonder MacWeek says "AutoDoubler's designers obviously put a high priority on safety."

No wonder seven out of 10 people who compress their Mac data trust AutoDoubler. Or

DiskDoubler. Or both.

And safety isn't the only reason.

As MacUser puts it, "If you're looking for the highest compression ratio and the broadest range of features, check out AutoDoubler."

(They also said we "score extra points" for including our zippy CopyDoubler, free, but that's another story.)

AutoDoubler automatically

expands your files as you need them. And opens applications so swiftly you'll hardly know it's there.

If you want, you can change compression settings. Check out disk savings. Or exclude special files from compression altogether.

If you want even more control—say for communications via modem or transfers via floppy—you'll want to check out DiskDoubler.

That's our hands-on original that not only lets you build self-extracting archives, but gives you every imaginable option for compressing and expanding your data.

For more data about either Doubler, dial 800-666-2904.

We'll tell you how both are completely compatible with all your



Take two for just \$129.

Visit your favorite reseller by September 30, and you can get both AutoDoubler and DiskDoubler for just \$129 (suggested list). That's a savings of over \$40!



INITs, control panels and apps.

And how you're protected by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free customer support. And our one-year, money-back guarantee.

Which are just a few more ways we reduce your anxiety.



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Outside U.S. & Canada
call: (44) 494-44223

The PowerBook from Hell



Bought a Mac lately? Better hope that Apple Computer doesn't do unto you as it did unto Merdinger.

Apple Computer is a huge, highly profitable Fortune 500 multinational corporation, but for many people, Apple is more than that. Apple is a wonderful group of people who aren't satisfied with The Way Things Are and strive to make things The Way They Ought to Be.

This is an image Apple has carefully cultivated and has steadily profited from. It is also, at least to an extent, true. It's therefore that much more disappointing when Apple behaves like . . . well, like a huge, highly profitable Fortune 500 multinational corporation. Witness the sad tale of Ilene Merdinger and her simple desire to own a PowerBook.

Ilene, ironically an advocate in a New York law office, is one of those kinds of people Apple's always photographing for its ads and annual reports. From the moment she saw a sledgehammer hit Big Brother during the 1984 Super Bowl, she longed for a Macintosh. She thought the Mac was an extraordinary product; furthermore, she believed she'd be supporting a company she could trust and respect.

In spring 1992, she started shopping for a Mac. On top of reading everything she could get her hands on and talking to dealers, she repeatedly called the Apple Customer Assistance Center. Unlike many dealers, these folks quickly, capably, and thoroughly answered her questions, she thought, helping her focus on the final object of her affections: a PowerBook 140.

Ilene was all set to buy, but she's no fool. She made one last phone call to the center to ask one last question: "This isn't exactly kidney surgery here. I can afford to wait a little longer. Are there any new models on the horizon — anything that maybe I'd want to hold off another three to six months for?"

At this point, if this were a teen slasher film, we'd all be shouting at the screen, "Don't go into the woodshed!" Yes, the Apple Customer Assistance Center assured her, there were no new PowerBooks planned for the immediate future. She asked this dang near every time she called and always received the same answer: nothing on the horizon for the next few months. So she bought her 140 from J&R in New York and called the center to allay her fears one last time before she broke the seals on the box.

Sure enough, things went south soon after J&R's authorized technicians installed a new PSI fax modem in the 140. After a few days

of fax nirvana, the modem started wonking up: It refused to receive incoming faxes and sent faxes only sporadically. Worse, Ilene's new 140 was soon cursed with seemingly random system freezes and bombs. J&R did its best, but after a month's worth of various attempts to fix the problem, including twice swapping the modem out with a brand-new one, the 140 was still plagued by sporadic crashing and freezing and was corrupting files left and right. In fact, every now and then, Ilene's PowerBook refused to boot at all. PSI gallantly offered to take a look at her PowerBook themselves. They sent it back to her with the diagnosis that it was hosed in a major way: There was a definite problem, but it wasn't their fax modem's fault. During those first couple of months of operation, Ilene's PowerBook was tested and repaired by authorized technicians on a nigh-weekly basis.

Meanwhile, not three weeks after she purchased her 140, Apple released the PowerBook 145 — a better machine at a lower price. This would be only the start of Ilene's bad experiences with Apple.

After upgrading her 140 from a 4/40 to an 8/120 configuration, she sent it to Apple for warranty service. There Apple replaced its logic board — and its casing, which had been opened up for service so many times that cracks had formed around its back screws. OK, there are few problems a motherboard replacement can't cure, right? Wrong. Not only was Ilene's PowerBook returned to her with its maladies intact but now her disk drive had also gone south. A week after receiving the computer, she shipped it right back to Apple. Now the company replaced its daughterboard, floppy drive, and display-cable shim — if you're keeping score, she now had more or less a brand-new 140 — and for good measure, they removed her third-party memory card, claiming that it was the source of her problems. As a peace offering, Apple sent the 140 back to her accompanied by a form letter of apology and a free battery.

A nice gesture, but it would have been nicer still to send the 140 back to Ilene cured of its infirmities. Oh, and that "defective" memory card? To this day, it's performing flawlessly in the PowerBook of a friend. All in all, the PowerBook has been sent to Apple for service five times, and although Ilene has never been rewarded with a working

THE Disney COLLECTION SCREEN SAVER

Delight in the magic of Disney with all your favorite Disney characters in The Disney Collection Screen Saver ... the latest addition to the After Dark® family!

Stand-alone product. After-Dark compatible!

Features:

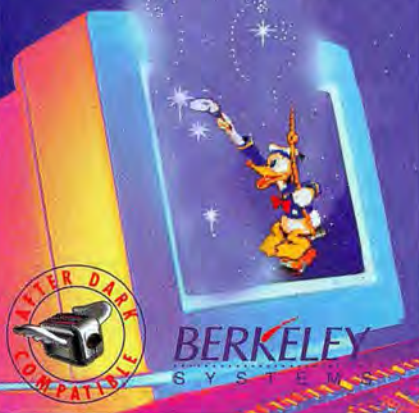
- Prevents screen-damaging phosphor burn-in
- Over 15 colorful animated Disney displays
- Screen-locking password protection
- Runs all After Dark displays!

Sit back and relax as Goofy "organizes" your desktop,

watch Mickey cast his spells as the Sorcerer's Apprentice from Fantasia,

or swim under the sea with The Little Mermaid!

Over 15 enchanting screen-saving displays!



800.344.5541 x121

All Disney Images © The Walt Disney Company.
Screen shots and artwork ©1993 Berkeley Systems, Inc. After Dark is a registered trademark and the Flying Toaster logo and the Berkeley Systems logo are trademarks of Berkeley Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ANDY IHMATKO

PowerBook, she can give you a great deal on batteries: Apple has sent her four freebies. Once, they even lost her 140 completely; they had absolutely no idea where it was, and after more than a week, it reappeared on her doorstep with no evidence that the shipping carton had ever been opened.

But Ilene hung in there. She'd been talking to Randy Battat, Apple's vice president of portable computing, and he assigned someone to work on her case directly. Let's call him Chip. Ilene regards Chip as one of the good guys, because he almost always returned her calls and took real steps to put things right. At the end of this technical equivalent of Mr. Toad's Wild Ride, Chip decided to just scrap it all and replace Ilene's 140 with a brand-new PowerBook 145 or 170. Ilene asked him if she could have a 160 or a 180 instead and make up the price difference herself. After some negotiations, Chip agreed and told her he'd handle all the paperwork.

But fate intervened. Ilene had contacted Apple CEO John Sculley too, and his office had put *another* gumshoe into the mix. We'll call her Dale, but Ilene has another name for her: the Customer Service Person from Hell. After a tense series of conversations, Dale intervened and put the kibosh on the happy resolution of Ilene's ordeal. Ilene may have a new 140 or may have her 140 repaired. There were to be no other options.

The final chapter to Ilene Merdinger's sad tale has yet to be written. Now all of Ilene's phone calls are routed directly to Dale, and it's clear that she regards Ilene as little more than a crank; nothing more will be done. Apple, by avenue of ignorance, has taken a customer who would have been more than happy to remain a loyal customer for life and proved to her that her faith and trust were completely misapplied. The people in her office, who once looked at Ilene's PowerBook and wanted one of their own, are now likely to forever associate Apple with bad customer relations. Score one for Microsoft.

Ilene bought a lemon 140. Hey, it happens. But rather than seizing this as an opportunity to prove to Ilene and anyone she happened to talk to that when screw-ups of this magnitude occur, Apple makes equally magnanimous gestures to put things right, Apple shot itself in the foot.

Intervention on my part has yielded nothing more than corroboration from Apple of most of the key facts of this

story. In fact, several of my phone calls went completely unanswered. Therefore, as folks who have faith in the power of The Macintosh Community, we ought to take action. As I see it, there are three possible conclusions to reach after reading this story. Please look them over and take the prescribed action if you agree that it's appropriate:

Apple's right; Ilene's wrong. Go soak your head.

Apple is in such dire financial straits that they can't afford to send one crummy PowerBook 160 to a customer whom they've put through hell. Please gather canned goods, articles of used clothing in good condition, and deposit bottles and cans and send them to Randy Battat, Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, attn: Free the Merdinger 140. Enclose a copy of this article and a suitable cover letter conveying reassuring words of hope to ease them through their troubled times.

Ilene's right; Apple's wrong. Compose a suitable letter of outrage, and mail it to Mr. Battat at the above address or fax it to him at 408-974-9441.

If you choose one of those last two, I'd be interested in hearing about any replies you happen to receive from the Mothership; send 'em on in to me c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Or e-mail 'em to me at 72511.204 (CompuServe), andyi (America Online), andy (AppleLink), or andyi@world.std.com (Internet).

Addendum: Just as this issue went to press, I had my semiweekly chat with Ilene, who brought news of a phone call she'd received a few hours earlier from Randy Battat. During the course of their conversation, Ilene idly mentioned to him that she'd been in a store playing with a PowerBook 165c a day earlier. Before she could complete her sentence, Randy said, "If you want one, it's yours."

Furthermore, he promised to personally handle any future problems that might crop up. So although Ilene doesn't actually have that 165c in her hands just yet, there *might* be cause to hold off on shipping that case of Spam and carton of old sweaters. I'll give you a full update in next month's column.

Oh, and by the way, Randy also assured Ilene that Apple's sudden renewed interest in her case after six months of inaction has nothing whatsoever to do with MacUser's involvement. Just to set the record straight . . .

Save A Bundle.



Get A Bundle.

When you purchase the under \$1,000 Microtek ScanMaker II, you already get Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE. And when you purchase the \$1699 ScanMaker IIx, you get the *full version* of Adobe Photoshop 2.5. Now, until September 30, 1993, you also get your **choice of one** of these fabulous software packages

Absolutely Free!



MORPH. Smoothly transform two or more images into each other as seen in recent feature films, music videos and TV commercials.
—and—**Kai's POWER TOOLS** for Adobe Photoshop. Apply brilliant new effects and techniques to scanned photos with stunning results.

FRactal DESIGN PAINTER 2.0.
24-bit color paint program simulates tools and textures of natural media — oil painting, felt markers, charcoal and more. Turn any photo into a painting. Emulate brush strokes of Van Gogh and Seurat.

CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS optical character recognition (OCR) software that saves you hours of retyping on every document you process.

Pick Any One.

- ☐ **PACKAGE #1**
MORPH & Kai's POWER TOOLS
- ☐ **PACKAGE #2**
FRactal DESIGN PAINTER 2.0
- ☐ **PACKAGE #3**
CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS

U9

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET ADDRESS _____ STE#/FL _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____ RETAILER/RESELLER _____
ScanMaker II or IIx Serial Number _____

Allow 6 to 8 weeks delivery in the United States. Customers outside the United States are responsible for shipping and customs charges.

This offer ends September 30, 1993. Just select the package you want, fill out the order form, attach your proof of purchase including sales receipt indicating product, serial number, and purchase date, and mail it to:

**Microtek, 680 Knox Street,
Torrance, CA 90502
Attn: Marketing/GG.**

For more information, or the name of your authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

•Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 • Microtek International, Inc., No. 6 Industry East Road III, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH, Schiess-Straße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • © 1993 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are registered trademarks of their respective holders: Microtek and ScanMaker of Microtek Lab, Inc. Photoshop of Adobe Systems Incorporated • Morph of Gryphon Software Corporation • Kai's Power Tools of HSC Software • Fractal Design Painter 2.0 of Fractal Design Corporation • Calera WordScan Plus of Calera Recognition Systems

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Speed that's right on the money. Color that's right off the chart.

NEW

**33 MHZ RISC
PROCESSOR**

Tired of waiting for slow color printouts? Our new ColorMaster® Plus XF is lightning fast. Prints that took hours now take minutes. It's the newest addition to our family of color printers, one of which was recently named "Best low-cost color printer" by *PC Computing* magazine.

The print quality surpasses printers that cost thousands of dollars more. Precise 300 dpi color is applied by clean, dry thermal transfer. Solids are vibrant and gradations are smooth, whether you use plain laser paper, printing stock, heat transfer material, overlay film or other materials.

It also supports color management software for accurate matches from screen to printouts to finished product.

Print images up to 11.25" x 17.25" for full bleed tabloid pages or magazine spreads. You can print both sides for accurate layouts and comps.

ColorMaster Plus XF is compatible with Macs and PCs. It's Adobe PostScript® language compatible, with 39 resident fonts included.

See what it can do. Get this FREE Tips & Tricks print-out. When you call, we'll give you the name of your nearest dealer so you can see a demonstration. Or order direct with a 30-day money back guarantee.



Call 800-445-6565, ext. 281

See us at MacWorld, Booth #5658.
Ordering hours are from 7:30 am to 4:30 pm PST. Price is in United States Dollars, does not include applicable sales tax or delivery charges and is subject to change without notice. Leasing program available in continental U.S. only, through third party. For return or repair call 800-CALCOMP for terms and instructions. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1993 CalComp Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

We draw on
your imagination.™

 **CalComp**
A Lockheed Company



What Apple's Doing Right



Even Apple can't help but do some things right. Lately, it's getting to be a habit.

When the computer company that runs on whizzy demos stages a major event, no observer is supposed to walk away undazzled. Dazzled, then, by Apple's Worldwide Developers Conference, I can only say that Apple has got its act together and its show on the road.

The Drubbing of Mike Dell. Mike Dell is the king of mail-order PCs. But Dell Computer has just stumbled badly in an area in which it should have done well: portables. One reason for the stumble was the internal disorganization that follows rapid growth; but another, I believe, was underestimating Apple's PowerBook strategy.

Well, you can hardly blame Dell. Two years ago, the idea that Apple Computer could compete with low-margin king Dell would have been a joke. The two companies were not even in the same market. Now, as reported at the conference, the portable-computer market is dominated by Apple, and it's not clear that Dell should even be in it. This is extraordinary.

The Hats of David Nagel. Whatever the beltway bureaucrats think about necktie power symbolism (Is yellow or green in?), the ultimate power fashion statement is wearing two hats. The cat in the hats at Apple is David Nagel. His business card tells the story: Senior Vice-President and General Manager of the Macintosh Software Architecture Division and the Advanced Technology Group.

Wearing the boss bonnets of ATG and the Macintosh Software Architecture Division gives one freedoms that elude the singly chapeau'd. You get to brag, "We'll double the System 7 market in a year" and then later call for scrapping the current Mac interface in favor of something "as different from the GUI as the GUI is from character-based interfaces." Message? The Mac will continue to evolve rather than, say, die. Nice message.

The Crushing of Steve Jobs. Exhibiting the charm for which he is known throughout the industry, Apple cofounder Steve Jobs once told an ex-employee "we could crush you like a bug." On later being forced out of Apple, Jobs founded NeXT, a company that produced a superb object-oriented development environment called NeXTstep and a failed machine. After belatedly dropping the hardware and screwing up a deal with IBM (thereby pushing IBM into an alliance with Apple called Taligent), NeXT has finally delivered NeXTstep on a hardware platform

with a measurable market, Intel 486 machines. But in the meantime, NeXTstep beaters — including Apple's Amber, which will be in developers' hands later this year — have been crawling out of the woodwork.

And Apple is placing Amber in the public domain. That's great for developers, good for users, and humiliating for Jobs.

The Verdict on Gordon Eubanks. He may get thrown into jail if Borland International's lawsuit is decided against him, but Gordon Eubanks is Apple's darling.


Apple is scrapping its own development software, the unloved MPW, and anointing Eubanks' company, Symantec, as its development-tools source. New Symantec/Apple tools will include Bedrock, a high-level system that will make it easier to develop applications that can run on several platforms.

This is good news for developers, who have grouched about MPW forever and who generally give Symantec's tools the highest marks. And good news for Mac users, who may see applications come to market faster and the disturbing trend toward Windows-first development nipped in the bud.

The Vision of John Sculley. Some have complained that Apple is spreading itself too thin, moving too fast, taking on too much. And when they cite the IIvx fiasco as evidence that Apple is not paying enough attention to its existing customers, it's hard to argue.

But Apple's pace is not too fast, and its reach is not too broad. We are now witnessing the beginning of a reorganization of worldwide industries that will redefine telephony, computing, the entertainment industries, publishing, and distribution; create new mega-industries that don't exist today; and redefine work itself. In response, Apple is staking out turf in distribution, content, publishing, and consumer electronics — a shotgun blast that is dead on target.

The T of Morris Taradalsky. The last time I saw Enterprise Systems Division General Manager and ex-IBMer Morris Taradalsky address a crowd, he wore a suit and talked too slowly. Apple executives talking about Apple technology are supposed to sound as if they can barely contain their enthusiasm. The phrase *insanely great* is no longer de rigueur, but bubbling is.

And at the Developers Conference, Taradalsky, bless him, wore an Apple T-shirt and bubbled. Amid all the changes, it's nice to see traditions honored. 

**“I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR
DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick).
I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR
YEARS AND (tick) IT
HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET.”**

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective



Without us, one crash can ruin your whole day.

data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps



From Peter Norton, the leader in Macintosh utilities.

you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about \$149.*

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.

**THE NORTON
UTILITIES**
FOR MACINTOSH
SYMANTEC.

*Suggested retail price. Actual price may vary. All names are trademarks of their respective companies. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.

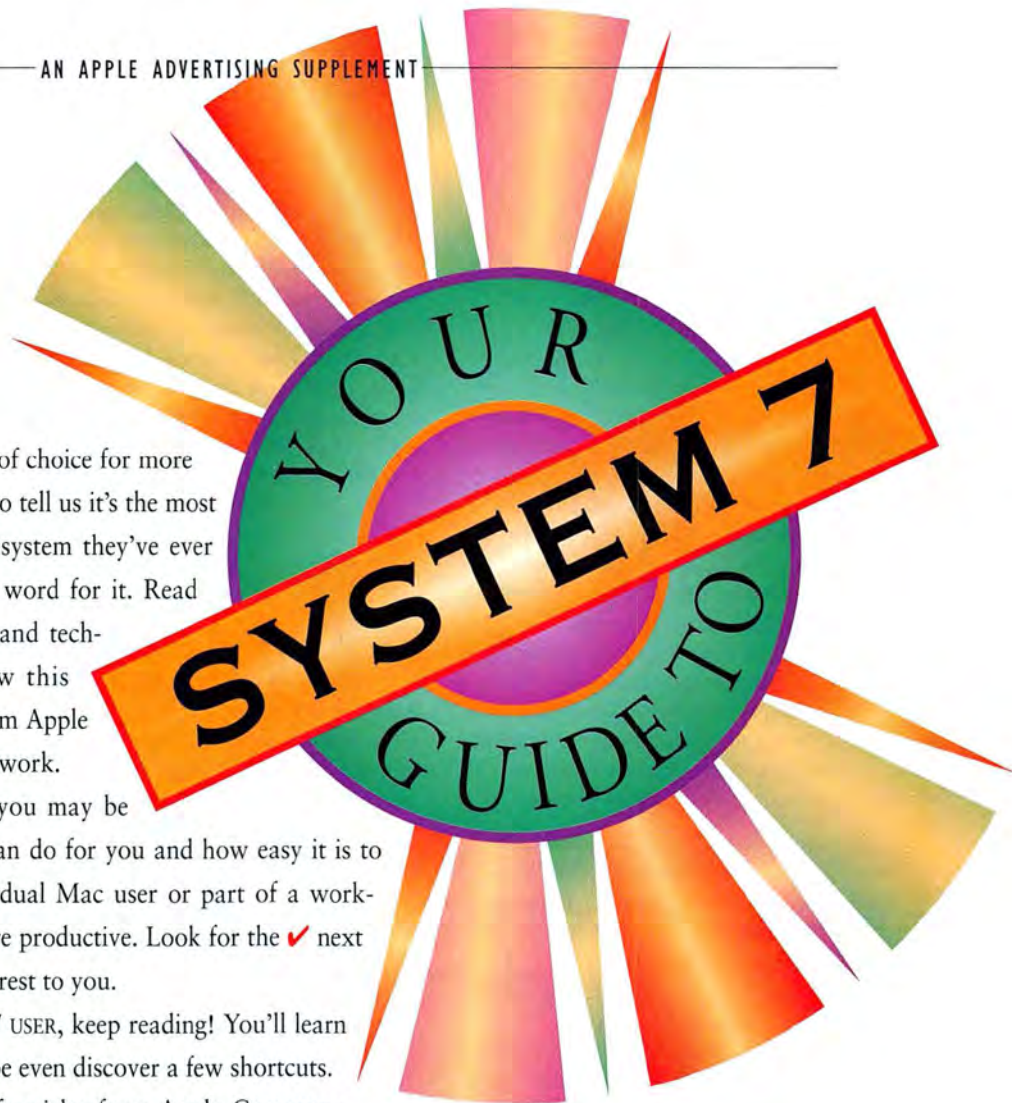
SYSTEM 7 IS THE OPERATING SYSTEM of choice for more than 6 million Macintosh users, who tell us it's the most powerful, easiest-to-use operating system they've ever worked with. But don't take their word for it. Read through our collection of 25 tips and techniques and see for yourself how this award-winning system software from Apple Computer can simplify your mousework.

IF YOU'RE A SYSTEM 6 USER, you may be surprised at how much System 7 can do for you and how easy it is to upgrade. Whether you're an individual Mac user or part of a workgroup, System 7 will make you more productive. Look for the ✓ next to tips that will be of particular interest to you.

IF YOU'RE ALREADY A SYSTEM 7 USER, keep reading! You'll learn what's new in version 7.1 and maybe even discover a few shortcuts.

This is the third in a series of articles from Apple Computer designed to help you get the most out of System 7. In the May issue of *MacUser*, we focused on personal productivity. In the July issue, we showed you ways to work more easily in groups and to manage a network. In this installment, you'll see how System 7 enables you to work more productively with your favorite applications. More than 6,000 applications are fully compatible with System 7, and hundreds of programs offer time-saving features that are only available under System 7.

**25 Ways
to Work
Faster and
Smarter
with Your
Macintosh**



Application power • Faster file access • Multitasking • Up-to-date data • Memory expansion • File sharing

1 Monitoring Your Mac

When you pull down the Apple menu in System 7, you'll see a new command, called About This Macintosh, which replaces the About the Finder command of System 6. Selecting About This Macintosh brings up a window that shows at-a-glance information about your system configuration, open applications, and memory usage.

The top part of the About This Macintosh window lists the Mac model, system software version, amount of installed memory (RAM), total memory (including any virtual memory), and the largest block of

The bottom part of the window is a bar chart that shows how your memory is being used by the system software and each open application. The amount of memory shown for the system software includes extensions, fonts, and control panels. The memory allocation for an application reflects the value specified in its Get Info window (see Tip 12).

2 Simplifying Network Backups

Retrospect Remote 2.0, the network backup software from Dantz Development, lets you automate the process of backing up and archiving files for an entire network. Under System 7, you can make the process even simpler by using labels. Here's how to do it:

Instruct everyone on the network to use the Labels control panel to name their first two labels Backup and Archive. From this point on, they should assign the Backup label to all of

their essential files (select the files and choose the Backup label from the Label menu) and the Archive label to those they rarely use but don't want to throw away.

Each night, Retrospect Remote will automatically scan every disk on the network and copy all files labeled Backup to the designated storage device. Files marked with the Archive label will be copied to a storage tape, verified, and then deleted from the users' hard disks.

This approach offers several benefits. Important files are backed up frequently, safeguarding data and freeing up valuable disk space. And

by using System 7 labels, users don't have to shuffle files between folders to take advantage of Retrospect's automatic file backups.

Fast Fact: The single-user version of Retrospect also can use labels to automate backups.

3 Easier Mail Merges

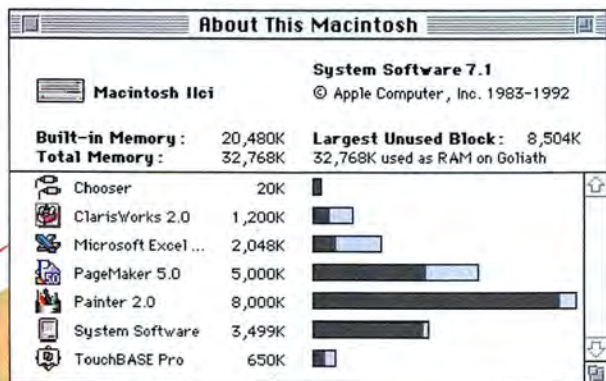
Do you have a form letter or invoice that you regularly send to several people at a time? Then you'll appreciate this tip for simplifying mail merges between two popular Claris products, FileMaker Pro and MacWrite Pro.

Let's say you want to insert customer names and addresses from your FileMaker Pro database into a form letter. First, create the letter in MacWrite Pro, set up the merge fields, and save the document as a stationery file.

Next, use the ScriptMaker feature in FileMaker Pro to quickly create a script that exports the name and address fields of the currently found records to a file, then launches MacWrite Pro and opens the form letter. Make a button for the script in your FileMaker Pro layout so you can invoke it with a mouse click.

From now on, whenever you click the button, FileMaker Pro will automatically export the names and addresses and then place you in the MacWrite Pro document. All you have to do is use the Mail Merge command to select the export file. MacWrite Pro will merge the names and addresses with the form letter and print the letters for you.

This time-saving technique is one benefit of Apple Events, a powerful feature of System 7 that enables programs to work cooperatively, exchanging information and even controlling one another.



Choose About This Macintosh from the Apple menu and you'll see at-a-glance information about your system configuration and memory usage.

number doesn't always equal the total amount of free memory, however, because memory can become fragmented as you repeatedly open and close applications. To defragment the memory and create a larger unused block—perhaps enough to launch another program—quit all of your applications and then reopen them in sequence.

unused memory.

This last figure, Largest Unused Block, tells you how much memory is available to launch additional programs. The



4 Avoiding Extension Conflicts

System 7 handles extensions (INITs) differently than System 6, a bit of trivia that can prove valuable if you need to reorder them to eliminate a conflict that's hanging up your Mac.



System 7 loads extensions alphabetically, just like System 6, but it runs through the ABCs three times. First it loads the items in the Extensions folder, then those in the Control Panels folder, and finally any extensions at the top level of the System Folder. As a result, a control panel, such as After Dark, now loads after QuickTime, an extension.

To make System 7 load a control panel first, begin its name with a blank space and put it in the Extensions folder. Likewise, if you have an extension that must load last (after the control panels), begin its name with a tilde or diamond and leave it loose in the System Folder. (To easily access control panels that have been moved out of their home folder, place aliases of them in the Control Panels folder.)

If you'd prefer not to sweat the details, use Startup Manager (part of Now Utilities 4.0 from Now Software). This handy control panel displays a scrolling list of extensions,



Managing your extensions is a breeze with Startup Manager, part of Now Utilities. You can change the loading sequence simply by dragging items to new positions and turn an extension off (or on) by clicking on its name.



5 Multilingual Computing

Do you need to correspond with colleagues in Tokyo—in Japanese? Want to produce an English/Polish/Russian version of your product literature?

No problem. System 7.1 turns your desktop computer into a true Mac of the world through language kits, extensions that let you work in other languages without changing your system software. The kits are based on WorldScript, a technology built in to System 7.1 that supports most written languages.

To make your Mac multilingual, you simply install an Apple language kit. Now you can run localized versions of applications or use a WorldScript-savvy program, such as Nisus 3.4 or WordPerfect 2.1, to create documents that mix two or more languages.

Apple is already shipping the Japanese Language Kit and will soon have kits available for Chinese, Korean, and Arabic. The Japanese Language Kit lets you input, edit,

display, and print Japanese characters in everything from letters and spreadsheets to presentations and promotional materials. You can even run interactive language-learning programs. (You still have to learn the language; the software just makes it easier!)

Nisus Software, the developer of Nisus 3.4, is a market leader in multilingual computing. Nisus 3.4 lets you enter text in several languages within a single document (see figure)—even right-to-left languages such as Arabic and Hebrew. Nisus fully supports Apple language kits and also offers Apple-licensed extensions for Czech, Farsi, Hebrew, Hungarian, Polish, and Russian.

allowing you to reorder items by dragging them to new positions and to turn extensions on or off by clicking on their names. Startup Manager uses underlying System 7 features to shuffle the extensions without changing their names.

Fast Fact: You can disable all of your extensions by holding down the Shift key when you turn on or restart the Mac. To turn the extensions back on, restart the Mac.

6 Fast Timbuktu Connections

Version 5.0 of Timbuktu for Macintosh, the cross-platform networking software from Farallon Computing, has many time-saving features that are available only to System 7 users.

For example, you can save any Timbuktu connection as a Connection Document, an icon you can place anywhere on the desktop. When you double-click the Connection Document, it automatically launches Timbuktu and reestablishes the link. You could maintain a folder of Timbuktu Connection Documents (much like the speed-dialing buttons on your telephone) that let you quickly connect to other Mac or Windows users to exchange files or share screens.



If you use Timbuktu with AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA), double-clicking a Connection Document will automatically redial the ARA link. ARA, a System 7 application from Apple, lets you dial in to a remote Mac and its network—say, from a PowerBook—and access files, E-mail, servers, and printers. Once connected, you can use Timbuktu to view the remote Mac desktop and work with files and applications as if you were actually there.

✓ = System 6 users, take note

7 Wireless Messaging

Your Mac can reach right into your pocket to deliver important messages—anytime, anywhere—thanks to Ex Machina's Notify. This system extension uses Apple Events to give your applications the ability to send wireless full-text messages to standard alphanumeric pagers.

The process is simple: You (or your application) select the data to be sent and the person you wish to receive it. The program passes the message to Notify with an Apple Event, and Notify dials into the messaging service's computer and relays the selected data.



With Notify, electronic mail from Microsoft Mail or QuickMail can follow you automatically

System 7 vs. Windows: You Decide



In March 1993, the Roper Organization surveyed both Macintosh and Windows 3.1 users and found that Mac users are more satisfied with their computers and with the amount of work they can accomplish with their systems.

Why are Mac users happier and more productive than Windows users? We think it's because the Mac has an integrated, intuitive operating system—System 7—that lets you focus on your work instead of your computer. But don't take our word for it; see for yourself.

A Single System

Because Windows runs on top of MS-DOS, you must learn the commands and idiosyncrasies of both operating systems. This is crucial

because you have to return to the MS-DOS environment to perform basic chores such as installing applications, setting up peripherals, and checking the system configuration. To check the memory allocation, for example, you must quit Windows and type *MEM* at the MS-DOS prompt; this brings up a text-based display. Even then, you need to understand terms such as conventional memory, expanded (EMS) memory, and extended (XMS) memory.

The Macintosh has just one operating system, System 7, and you never leave its familiar graphical environment. You can perform most tasks simply by pointing and clicking, without having to learn esoteric commands or terminology. To find out how much memory is available, you select About This Macintosh from the Apple menu. The resulting window also provides a visual display of how the computer's memory is being used by the System and all open applications.

A Consistent Interface

Learning two operating systems isn't the only challenge facing Windows users. Windows itself has a split

personality: Program Manager and File Manager. When you start Windows, Program Manager is running and you use it to open applications. If you want to copy, rename, or delete a file, however, you must switch to the File Manager program.

throughout the day. Your Mac-based Easy Alarms calendar can alert you to scheduled appointments when you're out of the office. If you're a network administrator, network-monitoring programs such as Dayna's Network Vital Signs and Neon's RouterCheck can page you with complete details as soon as they spot a problem.

Fast Fact: If your office is on a network, everyone can use a single Notify messaging server.

8 No-Hands Page Design

QuarkXPress 3.2, the professional publishing program from Quark, supports Apple Events scripting, allowing you to write scripts to automate many repetitive and time-consuming tasks.

For example, you could write a script (a series of commands) that

would automatically format the first line of every story in a document with a drop cap and small capitals. For periodic publications, you could use a script to open a QuarkXPress template, import the latest versions of text and pictures, insert the issue date, and save the template as a document.

You also can create scripts that launch other applications from within QuarkXPress and have them perform specific tasks, even if they are on another computer over a network. Catalog publishers, for example, could write a script that would retrieve parts information from a database (such as FileMaker Pro), format the data, and place it in a page layout.

To run a script from within QuarkXPress, you select it from the Script menu. You can write scripts with either UserLand Frontier or AppleScript, the powerful yet easy-to-use scripting language from Apple. QuarkXPress 3.2 comes with a run-time version of Frontier and several scripts for performing chores such as mail merge.

In contrast, System 7 is a fully integrated operating system that has a single, consistent interface for opening, copying, renaming, moving, and deleting applications and documents.

Automatic File Handling

Not only does Windows require that you learn two programs, but you also must keep them synchronized. If you make a change in one program, the other may not notice. Say, for example, you move Lotus 1-2-3 to a different directory (folder) in File Manager. Program Manager doesn't keep track of such changes, so it won't be able to find the application the next time you want to open it. To fix the problem, you must determine the new pathname for Lotus 1-2-3 and manually enter it in Program Manager.

This scenario doesn't exist on the Mac. System 7 automatically tracks the location of every application and document, even if you rename or move them. You never have to spend time showing the operating system how to do its job.

Another prime example: deleting an application. On the Mac you simply drag the file and its supporting documents into the Trash. Under Windows, this is a multistep process that usually requires three programs. Using File Manager, you delete the application's files and subdirectories; using Program Manager, you delete the application icon (or go through additional steps to delete a group icon). Finally, you open Notepad and delete all references to the application from the WIN.INI configuration file.

Descriptive Filenames

System 7 lets you name a file or folder almost anything you want. Using up to 31 characters, you can create a descriptive name that will help you identify the file's contents months later. Windows, however, is subject to the constraints of MS-DOS, so filenames are limited to 8 characters plus a 3-character extension. Furthermore, you can't use spaces or mix upper- and lowercase characters.

Compare the difference: System 7 lets you name a file Thank You Letter to Katherine. Windows makes you truncate the filename to something cryptic like TYLETKAT.TXT.

MYTH
My applications
won't work with
System 7.

FACT
More than 6,000
applications are fully
compatible with System 7,
including some previous
versions of many
popular programs.

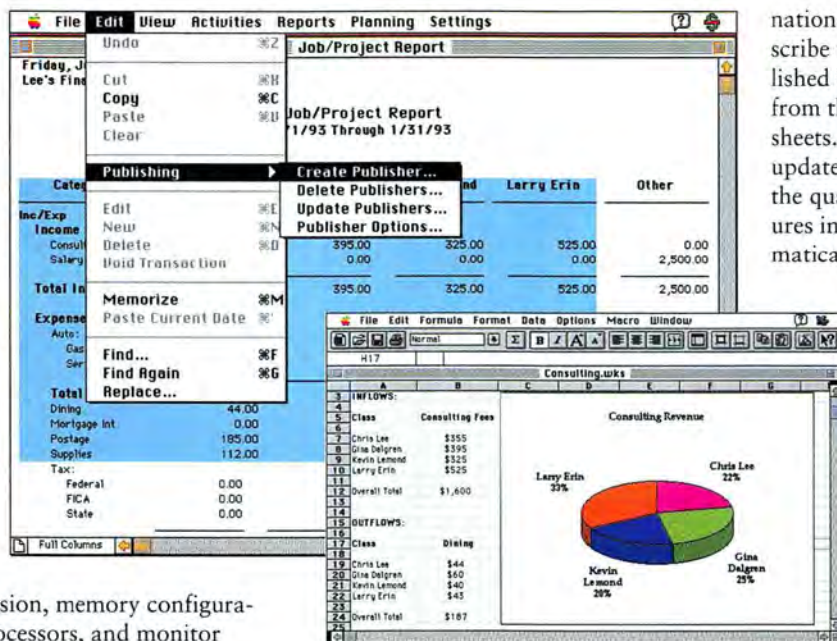


9 Preventing Upgrade Problems

Have you been postponing the upgrade to System 7 because you're worried about potential software conflicts or incompatibilities? Fret no more. You can uncover any pitfalls before you upgrade by using the Simulation feature of Help, the problem-solving utility from Teknosys.

To perform a "what if" analysis, tell Help which Mac model,

Publish and subscribe lets you create "live" links between documents from different applications. Change the data in this Quicken project report, for example, and the linked Excel chart will be updated automatically.



national sales, you could subscribe to regional totals published by your sales managers from their ClarisWorks spreadsheets. As the sales managers update their totals throughout the quarter, the charts and figures in your report will automatically display the latest sales results.

Finally, suppose you track your business finances in Quicken 4. You could publish a monthly project report and subscribe to it in Microsoft Excel, where you might fine tune the formatting or turn the figures into a chart. You could

even use the subscribed data to prepare a forecast for future months.

system version, memory configuration, coprocessors, and monitor characteristics you want to simulate. Help then examines every file on your Mac as if the simulated configuration actually existed. Its detailed report will identify problematic files, tell you the nature of the problem (an extension conflict, for example, or an application that isn't 32-bit clean), and even suggest possible solutions.



Fast Fact: If you're already a System 7 user but have hesitated to take advantage of features such as 32-bit addressing, virtual memory, or file sharing, you can use Help's Simulation feature to troubleshoot them as well.

10 Up-to-Date Data

The publish and subscribe capabilities of System 7 make it easy for you to gather information and keep it up to date. By publishing text or graphics from one document and then subscribing to it in another (or several others), you create a "live" link

between the files. Whenever the original data changes, every linked document is updated automatically, even over a network.

For example, you could create your company logo in Adobe Illustrator and make it available to other documents by publishing it. If you revise the original artwork, all files that subscribe to it—letterhead stationery, reports, presentations, newsletters—will immediately reflect the new look. This is a great way to ensure a consistent corporate identity.

If you use ClarisWorks 2.0 to compile a quarterly report showing

11 Organizing Your Time and Contacts

Personal-information managers are a boon to the busy, and After Hours Software (now a part of Aldus) has made the latest versions of TouchBase Pro and DateBook Pro even more efficient by integrating them via Apple Events.

You could, for example, make

Apple Events efficiency: Enter a To Do item in a DateBook Pro calendar and you can instantly retrieve the contact data from TouchBase Pro. Click the telephone number and the calendar will tell TouchBase Pro to dial it for you.

"Call Richard" a To Do item in your DateBook Pro calendar, then quickly retrieve his address and telephone number from your contact manager. No more tedious rekeying of data that you already have on file! Later, when you're ready to ring Richard up, click the phone number in your calendar and TouchBase Pro will dial his phone number.

Similarly, when you view Richard's record in TouchBase Pro, you can retrieve all To Do and Event items associated with him in your DateBook Pro calendar. You can even add new calendar items or edit existing ones—from within the contact manager—all courtesy of System 7 Apple Events.



13 Getting More Info

The Get Info window for a file, folder, or disk icon displays a variety of useful information, including the size, location, and creation date of the selected item. System 7 adds several new options, depending on the type of file you select.

The Locked checkbox, familiar to System 6 users, prevents an application or data file from being changed or deleted. Data files also have a Stationery Pad checkbox; clicking it turns the file into a read-only template. Now whenever you open the document, System 7 will create and open an untitled copy of the original file.

The Get Info window is also where you go to adjust an application's memory requirements (see Tip 12) and to customize file icons (see Tip 19). Need to find the original file for an alias? The alias's Get Info window shows the path to its parent; click the Find Original button and System 7 will open the appropriate folder and highlight the file.

14 Postscript Printing on a Budget

Did you know? You can combine System 7 file sharing with ColorAge's Freedom of Press Classic to provide a clever solution for network PostScript printing to a

12 Managing Your Memory

System 7.1 gives you more control over how much of the computer's memory is used by your applications. You can now set minimum and maximum memory allotments for each program—a useful strategy, because the multitasking capabilities of System 7 allow you to run several applications simultaneously, each claiming a slice of the memory pie.

When you open the Get Info window for an application, you see three RAM-related figures. Suggested Size shows the amount of memory the developer recommends for the application to run properly. You can't change this figure, but it's a useful benchmark for adjusting the values in the Minimum Size and Preferred Size boxes.

Minimum Size is the smallest amount of RAM in which the program will run. This alternate memory allocation enables you to launch the application in low-memory situations and to run more programs simultaneously. Don't set Minimum Size to less than 75 percent of Suggested Size, however, or the program may not run at all or may unexpectedly quit while you're using it.

The default value for Preferred Size is identical to that for Suggested Size. If you have enough RAM installed, however, you may want to increase the Preferred Size by 20 percent or more. This often helps the program run faster and open more (and larger) documents. Typing a larger value in the Preferred Size box can also eliminate "out of memory" messages and unexpected quits. In fact, memory-hungry applications such as Adobe Photoshop will use as much RAM as you can spare.



The Get Info window for an application lets you set minimum and maximum memory allotments. Adjusting the numbers lets you run programs in low-memory situations and avoid "out of memory" messages.

MYTH
System 7 is hard
to install.

FACT
You can install it
with one click of the
mouse. In a matter of
minutes, the Installer will
automatically upgrade
your Mac to System 7.

non-PostScript
printer—including
those that normally
can't be used over
a network.

Freedom of
Press Classic is a
software Post-
Script inter-
preter that
lets you
print Post-

Script files on inexpen-
sive non-PostScript color and
black-and-white printers, including
those from Apple, Canon, GCC, and
Hewlett-Packard.

To use Freedom of Press
Classic as a network solution for
PostScript printing, install it on the
Mac you want to use as the printer
server. Open the program, select the
printer, and choose Auto Print. Be
sure file sharing is turned on, then
share the folder named PS Output

(located in the Freedom of Press
Folder inside the System Folder). To
make the folder available to every-
one, open the Users & Groups con-
trol panel, select the Guest icon, and
click the checkbox labeled "Allow
guests to connect."

Now everyone on the net-
work—even System 6 users—
can access the PS Output folder by
selecting it in the
Chooser. Whenever
they drag or save a
PostScript file into
the folder, Freedom of Press will
automatically print it on the selected
printer. This allows network users to
print any PostScript file, including
those from other platforms, without
opening the original application.

Fast Fact: To create a PostScript
file, select the Print command and
click the radio button beside "Post-
Script file" in the Print dialog box.
The document will be saved to disk.



16 Managing Your Media

Drag-and-drop file launching is a
great way to open files in the Finder.
Just drag a document on top of an
application's icon, release the mouse
button, and the program will open
and display the file.

But drag-and-drop really shines
when you use it to catalog image
files in a mixed-media database pro-
gram, such as Kudo Image Browser
from Impace Systems. You can
instantly catalog all of the image
files in a folder, hard disk, or server
simply by dragging its icon over the
Kudo icon.

Two other time-saving features
in Kudo—Drag and Place, and
Reveal Original—rely on Apple
Events. Once you've
browsed the data-
base and located an
image you want to
use, you can place it directly into a
page layout by dragging its thumb-
nail from the Kudo catalog into an
open QuarkXPress or PageMaker
document. Too cool.

Kudo's Reveal Original com-
mand lets you quickly locate the
original image file for a catalog item.
When you select the command,
Kudo sends an Apple Event to the
System 7 Finder, which opens the
file's folder and highlights the
desired file.



15 Designer Fonts

If you need a bold new look for a product brochure
or want to evoke the rustic look of days gone by in a restaurant menu,
give your creativity an attitude adjustment with Fontek DesignFonts, a
series of spot illustrations available in both TrueType and
PostScript formats from Letraset. The six fonts range from
the bold geometric cats and masks of Attitudes, to the cut-
paper animals and leaves of Incidentals, to the wood-cut
food images of Organics.

The custom illustrations in these fonts provide a level of detail
typically found only in clip art. Yet because they are fonts, you have
hundreds of graphics at your fingertips—in the Font
menu—which require a fraction of the disk space of equiva-
lent EPS images. Because they are fonts, you can mingle the
images with text in the same paragraph and apply text styles
and special effects (such as boldface or color).

Because they are fonts, you can resize the images—from tiny to
huge—simply by changing the point size. And no matter what their
size, these graphics-cum-fonts will look smooth and crisp, both on-
screen and on paper.



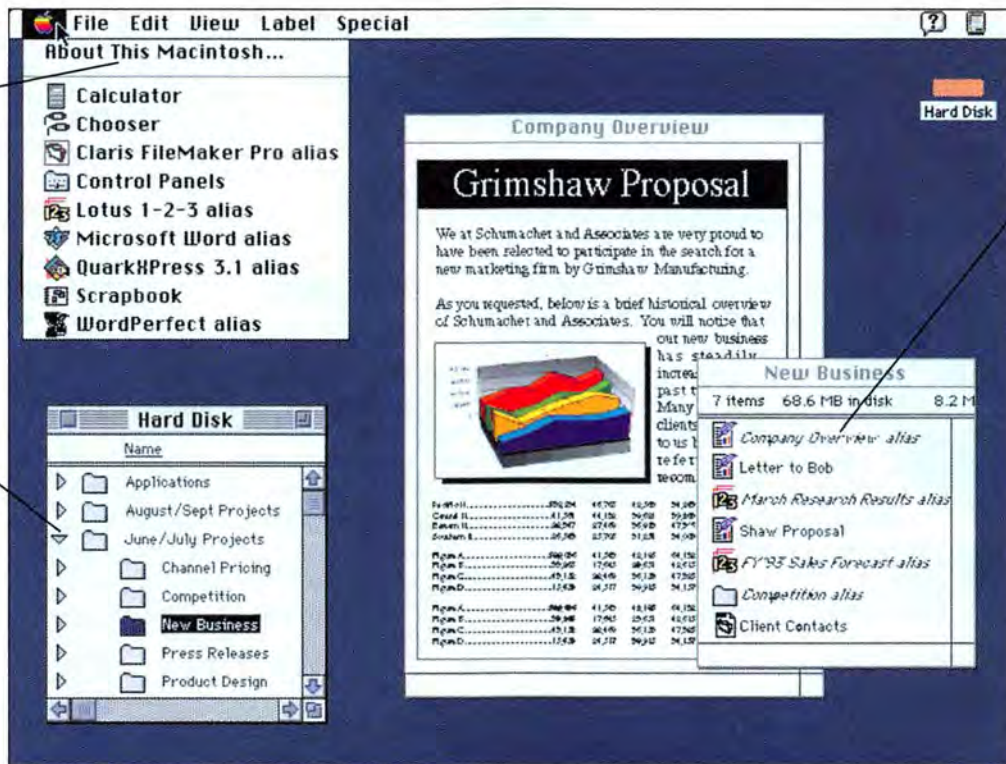
17 Staying in Control

If you're a list maker, you probably
love Attain's In Control 2.0, which
lets you organize all of your activi-
ties in a prioritized to-do list and cal-
endar. Under System 7, In Control
helps fight procrastination by letting
you open any document or applica-
tion directly from your to-do list.

How to do an honest day's work by using an alias.

The new Apple menu allows you to easily access anything on your Macintosh—files, applications, desk accessories, control panels, whatever—by simply placing it in your Apple Menu Items folder.

The Outline View feature lets you examine files inside a folder without having to open up a new window. Clicking on this triangle creates a drop-down list of that folder's contents.



Creating an alias is a great way to organize your projects so that files and applications can be in several places at once. Click on the "Company Overview" alias here, for example, and you actually open the original file containing your proposal to Grimshaw.

Finding information fast with System 7.

System 7™ software comes with an array of new tools that makes accessing information on your Macintosh® easier and quicker than ever.

To begin with, you can create an "alias." Designed to help you better organize your hard disk, aliases are not full-fledged copies of files but, rather, small 2K "pointers" to files, folders and applications, which you can put in as many places on your Mac® as needed. When you click on an alias, you actually open the original—no

matter where it's located.

The new Find feature lets you search for files, folders and applications, and then actually brings them right to the front of your desktop for you.

And with Outline View, simply clicking on the triangle to the left of the folder icon creates a menu list of its contents. So you never fill up your computer screen with multiple windows trying to find that buried file.

Of course, these are just a few of the ways



System 7 can help make you more productive.

They're also just a few of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple® software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPLE, ext. 250.

And let System 7 give you the power to find what you have always been looking for. The power to be your best.*



You could, for example, link a to-do item called "Work on budget" to the corresponding spreadsheet simply by selecting the topic and using the Link To command to choose a file to associate with it. In Control then creates and stores an alias for the linked file.

From now on, you can access the spreadsheet directly from In Control with a single command. In Control will use the stored alias to locate and launch the appropriate application and open the linked document. Neat, huh?

You can't avoid commitments by leaving the office, either, because

In Control can use AppleTalk Remote Access to retrieve documents from a remote network. The diligent list manager will automatically dial the phone, connect to the network, and open the linked document on the remote Mac.

18 Powerful 3-D Modeling

StrataVision 3d, from Strata, is a modeling and rendering application that creates photorealistic 3-D

graphics. Mathematica, from Wolfram Research, can turn equations into sophisticated geometric graphs, contours, and shapes.

Thanks to the Interapplication Communication (IAC) capabilities of System 7, you can now combine the



power of these two applications to produce complex, fully rendered geometric designs, such as wave patterns, that would be difficult or impossible for either program to create on its own. If you're on a network, the programs don't even have to be on the same machine.

The Future of Publishing



In 1985, the desktop publishing revolution was launched with the Macintosh, the LaserWriter, and Aldus PageMaker. Later this year, Apple will take computer-based publishing to the next level with the release of QuickDraw GX, a system extension that adds robust features in the areas of graphics, fonts, color matching, and printing. QuickDraw GX will make it easy for every Mac user to produce professional-quality work from within any application.

Painless Printing

Once you install QuickDraw GX, you'll immediately notice that printing is easier and more intuitive. QuickDraw GX uses *desktop printers*—icons on the Finder desktop that represent the printers you commonly use. To print a document, you simply drag-and-drop it onto a desktop printer. What if you change your mind and want to delete the print job or send it to a different printer? Just double-click the desktop printer to open its window, then drag the job out of the print queue and drop it into the Trash or onto another desktop printer.

If you choose the Print command from within an application, QuickDraw GX will let you select a printer on the fly from a pop-up list, without opening the Chooser. You also can save documents to disk as *portable digital documents* (PDDs). A PDD file can be viewed and printed—with no changes in its appearance—on any QuickDraw GX-equipped Macintosh, even one that lacks the original fonts or the application that created the document.

Graphics, Fonts, Color

But printing is only part of the QuickDraw GX story. It also greatly expands the "under the hood" support for graphics, fonts, and color. With QuickDraw GX, the Macintosh operating system can rotate, scale, and skew both graphics and text. Graphics can have different resolutions and varying levels of transparency. Software developers can use this built-in functionality to quickly and easily add new graphics features to future versions of their applications instead of programming the features from scratch. This richer graphics foundation also lets you cut and paste images between applications without losing data.

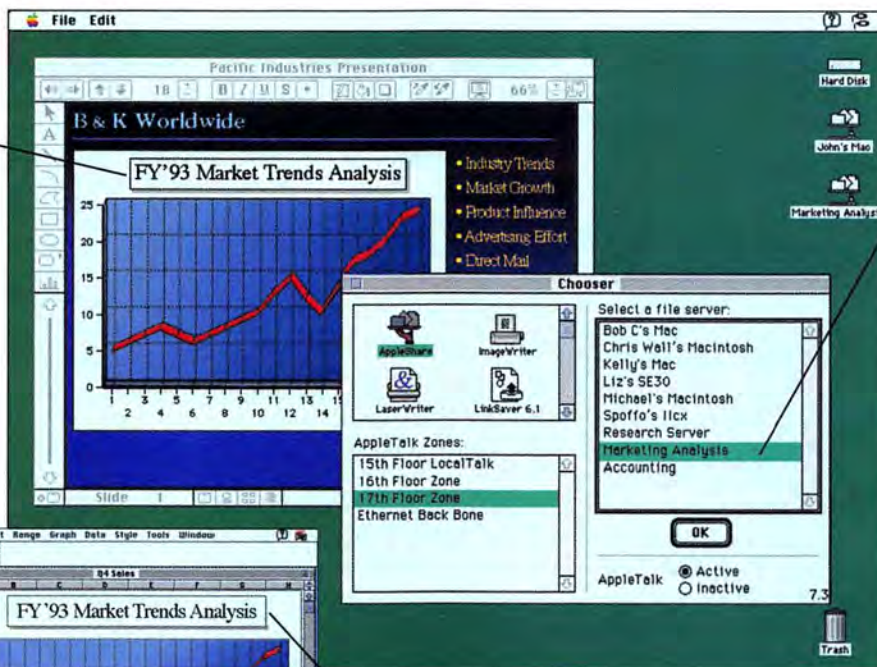
The new font architecture in QuickDraw GX supports an unlimited number of style variations, as well as kerning tables and composite characters for both TrueType and PostScript fonts. This means *all* applications will be able to offer excellent typographic capabilities such as kerning, tracking, automatic fractions, and automatic ligatures.

Finally, QuickDraw GX includes ColorSync, a color-matching system that provides consistent, predictable color regardless of the peripheral (scanner, monitor, printer) or software you use. This ensures that the colors you see on-screen match those that appear on paper.

Thanks to QuickDraw GX, advanced graphics, type, and color capabilities will soon be standard in all Mac software, from entry-level programs to professional publishing applications. Furthermore, the QuickDraw GX extension to System 7—in tandem with inexpensive color peripherals such as the Apple Color Printer and Color OneScanner—will help make color publishing as pervasive as black-and-white desktop publishing is today.

How to pull together 3 months of research in under a minute.

File sharing makes it easy for Macintosh users to exchange information and work together over a network. So, for example, you could pull this "FY '93 Market Trends Analysis" chart from your colleague's computer and incorporate it into your "B & K Worldwide Sales Report" in a matter of seconds.



Each Macintosh user determines which files are shared with which people. To access the chart on your colleague's Mac, you simply open the Chooser and select your colleague's file server or desktop computer name. Which, in this case, happens to be "Marketing Analysis."



You can give people access to your Macintosh and allow them either to change files or only look at them. In this example, your colleague has given you access to this "Market Trends Analysis" chart through a folder you both share on his Mac. You simply copy the chart into your presentation slide.

File sharing with System 7.

With System 7™ software and its built-in file sharing, putting together a presentation on your Macintosh® has never been easier or quicker. Even when the research you need for it is in someone else's computer.

Now, despite the fact that you and your colleagues may have different schedules, you can still collaborate on a project over your network. Because file sharing enables you to work with files on each other's computers.

You simply give your associates access to any

designated file or folder on your Macintosh, and they can work with your data from their computers.

So let's say, for instance, that your boss walks into your office and asks to see where you're at with your quarterly research summary. But the June findings happen to be on your partner's Mac, and she's out to lunch.

No problem. With file sharing, you can access your partner's data in moments.

Of course, this is just one of the many ways



System 7 can help make you more productive.

It's also just one of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple® software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPL, ext. 250.

And see how easily System 7 can give you the power to pull your work together fast. The power to be your best. Apple



MYTH
Networking my Mac
requires extra
hardware and software.

FACT
The Mac has built-in
networking capabilities,
with no hidden costs,
and System 7 adds
file-sharing features.

The programs interact through a StrataVision 3d extension that incorporates the IAC capabilities of MathLink, a communications language built into Mathematica.

You simply select the extension from StrataVision 3d's Modeling menu and enter the appropriate Mathematica commands in a dialog box. (The

extension comes with a variety of predefined equations, which you can modify to meet your needs.)

When you're done, the extension summons Mathematica, which processes the commands and creates the appropriate shape(s). The geometric design is then placed into your StrataVision 3d model, ready for you to add special effects and textures and then render it.



Fast Fact: The Mathematica extension also works with Studio-Pro, Strata's new high-end 3-D modeling program.

19

Creating Cool Icons

Want to amaze your friends and terrify your enemies? Try having Elvis appear on your desktop or making an important folder catch fire. These are just two of the eye-catching options available with Icon 7, the icon editor from Inline Design.

Best of all, you can create your iconic illusions on the fly, without opening an application or doing a copy-and-paste routine. Just install the Icon 7 extension and open the Get Info window for any file, folder, or disk. Triple-click the icon and the Icon 7 editing window will pop up.

Indulge your creativity by editing the existing icon (you can even edit each member of the icon family individually). Or, if you're not a van Gogh, choose a predesigned icon from the existing library. Options range from the practical (custom icons for Excel and StuffIt Deluxe folders) to the whimsical (Elvis, among others).

When you're done, close the editing window and the snazzy new icon will appear on the desktop, ready to catch the eyes of innocent passersby.

Fast Fact: You can have Adobe Photoshop automatically generate a custom file icon for each image file it saves. Just check the Save Preview Icons box in General Preferences.



20

Printing a Disk Directory

Ever wish you had a printout of all the files on your hard disk? It's a snap under System 7, thanks to the Find command and the new outline feature in list views.

First choose the Find command (Command-F) and click the More Choices button. In the resulting dialog box, change the pop-up menus to read "kind contains folder" and click the checkbox labeled "all at once." Choose a hard disk and click the Find button. The search may take a while, but it will select every folder on your hard disk and display them in a list view.

To expand all the levels of all the folders, press Command-right-arrow. Now you can see every file on your hard disk, in outline format, in a single window. Finally, choose Print Window (File menu). Voilà, you have a complete list of your hard disk's contents.

Fast Fact: To close all of the folders at once, type Command-left-arrow.

21

Animating Excel Charts

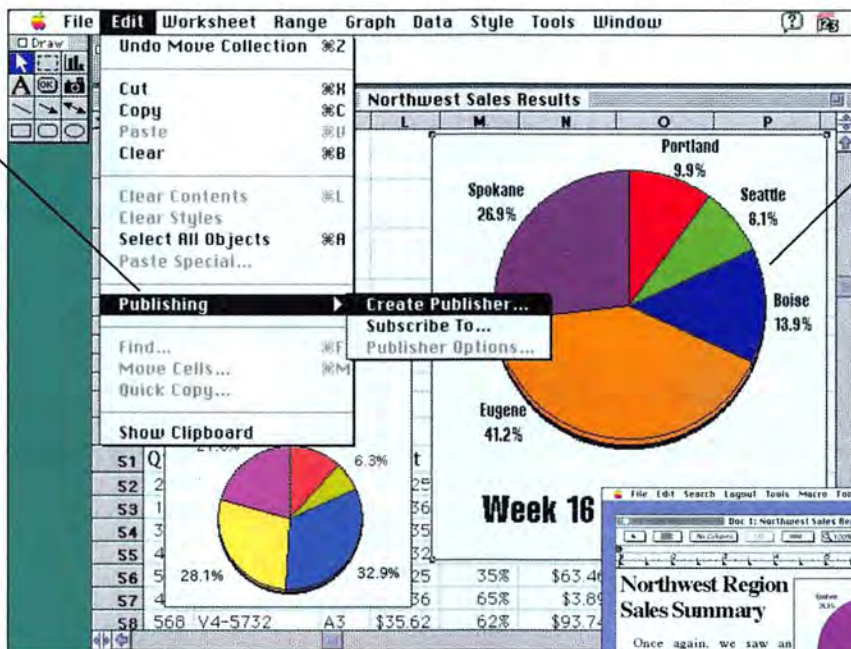
Want to add some pizzazz to your presentations in Microsoft Excel 4.0? You can turn a static chart into a short QuickTime animation by using the Movie Maker utility that comes with Excel.



It's really easy: First open Movie Maker (Macro Library folder). In Excel, select the desired spreadsheet data or chart, choose Create a Movie (Edit menu), and enter your preferences in the dialog box. Click OK and Movie Maker will create and play the animation.

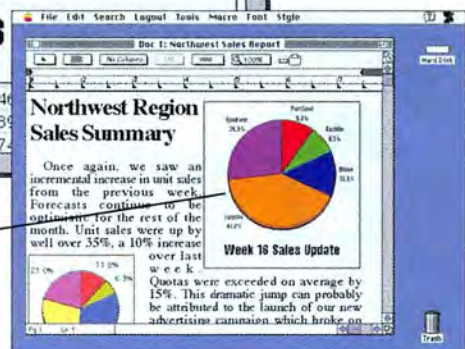
How to make sure your pies are always fresh.

System 7 lets you create "live links" between documents from different applications with a tool called Publish and Subscribe. By "Publishing" a chart from one document, you can "Subscribe To" it and place it in any number of other documents. When you update the original, all the other charts linked to it are updated automatically.



Select the item you want to publish—in this case, a pie chart in your spreadsheet. Go to the Edit menu and choose "Create Publisher." That's all there is to it. Now your chart is ready for you and others to subscribe to.

From your word processing document, select "Subscribe To" in the Edit menu, and you've placed a copy of the chart in your sales summary. When you make changes to the original chart, this new one will be updated automatically to reflect the changes.



Up-to-date documents with System 7.

With System 7™ software and a built-in tool called Publish and Subscribe, keeping reports and documents up to date is as easy as, well, you know what.

For instance, let's say you're working on a sales report in Microsoft Word. Let's also say that you've created a pie chart in a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet showing your company's most recent sales results, and you want to include this chart in your final report.

Experience tells you, however, that these

sales figures will continue to change right up to the very last minute.

No problem. With the Publish and Subscribe feature, you can publish the pie chart from your spreadsheet and then subscribe to it from within your word processing document.

This creates a "live link" between the two. Now, each time you revise the sales figures in your Lotus spreadsheet, the pie chart will automatically reflect the changes. So your final report will always be revised and up to date.



Of course, this is just one of the many ways System 7 can help make you more productive.

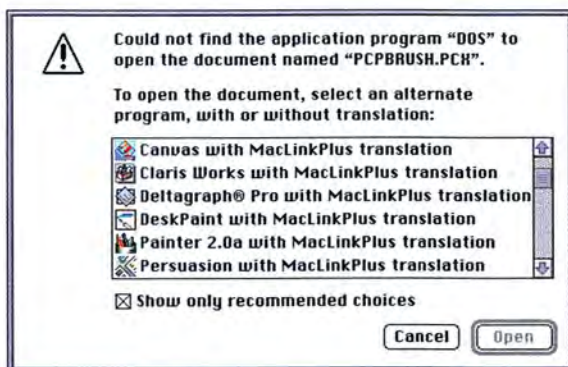
It's also just one of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh® users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple® software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPLE, ext. 250.

And then see how System 7 can give you the power to keep all your ideas fresh. The power to be your best.®



Macintosh Easy Open makes opening documents as easy as any other Mac operation. Combine it with MacLinkPlus/Translators from DataViz and you'll always be able to double-click to open "foreign" documents, regardless of their origins.



WordPerfect PC file into a Microsoft Word or MacWrite Pro document—with all the text formatting intact. Or you could double-click a PICT file from an unknown source and open it directly into Canvas.

To round out its file-translation capabilities, MacLinkPlus/Translators comes with Macintosh PC Exchange, an Apple extension that lets you directly access Windows and MS-DOS files on MS-DOS disks.

You can animate any chart type in one of four animation styles: rotate the chart 360 degrees, add the data points in sequence, add each data series in sequence, or show each data series separately. The animation is saved as a standard QuickTime movie file that you can play back with a QuickTime utility such as MoviePlayer (from Apple).

By animating charts, you can create eye-catching effects for on-screen presentations, such as flying around a 3-D bar chart or showing a chart series growing over time.

22 Universal File Translator

Have you seen the message "application is busy or missing" one too many times? Now you can banish it with Macintosh Easy Open, a System 7 extension that makes opening and converting documents—regardless of their origins—as easy as any other Mac operation.

Whenever you double-click a document that normally couldn't be opened because you don't have the application that created it, Macintosh Easy Open steps in. It locates all applications and file-translation systems—

Office Tracker is an electronic in/out board that uses Apple Events to help you track the many people, places, and things in your office.

such as MacLinkPlus/Translators from DataViz—that can open the file and lists them in the scrolling window of its dialog box. Once you select an alternate application, Macintosh Easy Open transparently manages the conversion of the document into the chosen format.

DataViz has adapted its entire library of 700+ file translators to support Macintosh Easy Open. In fact, the Apple extension comes with MacLinkPlus/Translators, so you'll always be able to double-click to open "foreign" documents, even if they come from MS-DOS, Sun, or Apple II computers.

By combining Macintosh Easy Open with MacLinkPlus/Translators, you can, for example, convert a



23 Keeping Track of Coworkers

Tired of chasing down colleagues for a powwow? Or cooling your heels waiting for the projector or conference room to become available?

You need Milum's Office Tracker, an electronic in/out board that lets you track the many people, places, and things in your work-group or office. Its colorful In/Out Board shows you at a glance who (or what) is In or Out, where they are, and when they'll be back. You can even tell Office Tracker to notify you the minute someone signs back in or returns the office car.



Milum's Main Board									
Tue, Nov 17, 1992 5:19 PM									
In/Out	Type	Name	Info	When	Location	Return	Note		
Out		Carol Reed	x462	10:02 AM	Seminar	4 PM	Tell Sarah		
In		Kelly Hayes	x430	4:02 PM	Office				
In		Ken Ryall							
In		Scott Hayes							
Out		Susan Beaudin				Tomorrow			
Out		HyperCard 2				Tomorrow			
Out		System 7 Inst				Tomorrow			
Out		PowerBook 1				2 PM	Sales Meet		
Out		PowerBook D							
Out		Quadra 950	H578956423	11:45 AM	Ken's Office	Monday, Oct. 5	Testing Ne		
Out		PowerBook 100 Manual		1:27 PM	Scott Hayes	In Two Hours			
In		Quadra 950 Manual	32245211	5:18 PM	Library				
In		Acura Legend	Burgandy	3:18 PM	Space 34				
In		Honda Accord	WY7-9032	1:27 PM	Garage				
Out		Meeting Room 1		11:45 AM	R&D Building	4 PM	Important		
In		Competitive Analysis	Marketing Files	1:58 PM	Marketing Files		Great Info		
Out		Personnel Files	Human Resource	9:23 AM	Carol Reed's Office	Tomorrow			
In		Competitive Selling	SPIN Program	11:45 AM	Library				
In		MacWorld Video	Boston '92	1:58 PM	Library		Check this		
Out		Master Key	R&D Building	8:27 PM					

Making the Move to System 7



Still running System 6.x software? Upgrading to System 7 is easier than you may think. And once you discover how much more productive you are under System 7, you'll be glad you made the move. Here are answers to some commonly asked questions about switching to System 7.

■ System 7.1 is the current version of the Macintosh system software. Released in October 1992, System 7.1 is shipped with all Macintosh CPUs worldwide.

■ System 7.1 requires a hard disk, and we recommend 4 megabytes of RAM. System 7.1 is shipped on 1.4-megabyte floppy disks, but if you don't have a SuperDrive, you can exchange the high-density disks for 800K disks by calling Apple at 800-769-APPL.

■ Individual users can upgrade with the System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit (\$99*). To upgrade up to 10 users, you need the System 7.1 MultiPack (\$499*). Both are available from many mail-order and retail outlets; call 800-731-3131, Ext. 500, for the reseller nearest you.

■ Installing System 7.1 requires just one click of the mouse; the Installer program does the rest. In addition to placing the System 7.1 files in their correct locations on your hard disk, the Installer deletes outdated system files and moves third-party extensions, control panels, and fonts into the appropriate folders.

■ Boot your Mac from the System 7.1 Install disk before performing the installation. If you want to run the

Installer from your hard disk, turn off your extensions (INITs) first. You don't have to remove your applications prior to installing System 7.1.

■ Before installing System 7.1, run Compatibility Checker 2.0, which is included in the upgrade kits. This diagnostic tool analyzes your extensions, control panels, and applications, flagging those that should be upgraded. It can automatically move incompatible extensions to a special folder, allowing you to run System 7.1 without mishap. Compatibility Checker 2.0 is also available from on-line services and Mac user groups. On ZiffNet/Mac (the on-line connection to *MacUser*, hosted on CompuServe), you'll find it in Library 14 of the Download Forum (GO ZMC:DOWNTech). The filename is CCHECK.SIT.

If You Already Use System 7.0...

Users of System 7.0 and 7.0.1 can move to System 7.1 by purchasing the System 7.1 Update Kit (\$34.95*), available from mail-order and retail outlets or directly from Apple (800-769-APPL, Ext. 250).

System 7.1 is a minor update. You should get it if you want the enhancements listed below or haven't acquired the System 7 Tune-Up.

What's new in System 7.1? The Fonts folder provides easy installation and centralized storage of TrueType, PostScript, and bit-mapped fonts, and file sharing has improved security settings. Tune-Up has been integrated into the system software, and the QuickTime 1.5 extension is included with the update.

* manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Office Tracker performs these real-time wonders using Apple Events. Each time someone uses his or her "hot" key to sign in or out, the client application sends an Apple Event to the Office Tracker server, which in turn updates the In/Out Board and sends a message to anyone on the network who has requested notification.

If you need to keep colleagues informed of your whereabouts while you're on the road, you can combine Office Tracker with AppleTalk Remote Access to sign in and out from remote locations. Office Tracker also supports the upcoming Apple

Open Collaborative Environment (AOCE), which will allow you to be notified of In/Out changes via electronic mail, pager, or other AOCE messaging service.

24 A Helping Hand

Aldus IntelliDraw offers a variety of innovative tools you can use to simplify the drawing process. But if you forget what an icon in the Tools or Action Buttons palettes does, no

Need help with a program feature or tool? System 7 Balloon Help—shown here with Aldus IntelliDraw—can identify the mystery item and even tell you how to use it.



Arc/Wedge—Use to create arcs. Double-click to switch between pie-wedge and open arc. To create perfect circle-sections, press the Command key while drawing. Initially the arc spans 90-degrees. After drawing, you can freely change the angle-span.

sweat: IntelliDraw is one of the many applications that support System 7 Balloon Help.

Just turn on Balloon Help (Help menu) and move your cursor over the mystery item. A pop-up balloon will identify it and tell you how to use it, saving you the hassle of thumbing through the manual or calling technical support.

Balloon Help is available for nearly everything on the screen, including icons, tools, menu commands, and dialog-box options. It makes IntelliDraw—as well as other programs and System 7 itself—much easier to learn and use.



✓ 25 Great Software on the Cheap

Not all software goodies are commercial products. There's a thriving shareware community that publishes its wares through user groups and on-line services. Shareware programs are usually clever one-trick utilities that would otherwise never see the light of day. You can use them by paying a nominal fee to the author—typically less than \$20.

ColorSwitch, for example, is a control panel that places a monitor icon in your menu bar. Click the icon and a pull-down menu will appear,

allowing you to quickly change the color depth of your screen display. Very convenient.

AliasMenu lets you add custom menus to the Finder menu bar. The menus can contain any kind of item, and selecting an item from an AliasMenu menu will open it.



You could have a menu for applications, another for file servers, and a third for documents. Very cool.

On ZiffNet/Mac (hosted on CompuServe), you'll find these utilities in Library 3 of the Download Forum (GO ZMC:DOWNTech). Look for COSWIT.SIT and ALMENU.SIT.

Here's Our Final Tip: Act Now!

Everyone who uses a Macintosh computer can work faster and smarter with the capabilities provided by System 7. There's never been a better time to upgrade, so contact one of the resellers listed below for some great deals on System 7 software.



THE GENIUS OF FLEXIBILITY

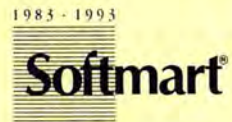
800-677-4003



800-826-3928



800-248-0800



We Sell Productivity

800-328-1319



800-367-4222



800-624-0503



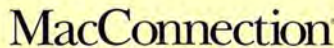
800-395-1000



800-666-2562



800-EGGHEAD



800-800-9520



800-800-5166



800-255-6227



800-443-7359



800-451-7638

©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleTalk, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleScript, Balloon Help, Finder, Macintosh PC Exchange, PowerBook, QuickTime, System 7, TrueType, and WorldScript are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. FileMaker and MacWrite are registered trademarks, and ClarisWorks is a trademark, of Claris Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Mention of third-party products is for informational purposes only and constitutes neither an endorsement nor a recommendation. L0467LL/A

To order system software from the Apple Catalog, call 800-795-1000 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week). International readers can reach Apple by calling 408-996-1010.

CONTENT: AILEEN ABERNATHY DESIGN: KATHY MARTY ILLUSTRATIONS: PETER HOEY



The most complete hand scanning system you can find in a box. Or a store. Or in town. Or in the world for that matter.



Quickly scan text and images into your computer with the OmniScan 256 grayscale scanner. OmniScan produces true 8-bit grayscale at 400 dpi and features advanced illumination technology and solid tracking for the most accurate scanning.



With OmniScan, you can send, receive, OCR, and compress faxes right from your computer using Caere's FaxMaster technology. All you need is a fax modem. OmniScan does the rest.



Scan directly into any application with OmniPage Direct. Direct employs Caere's AnyPage technology to provide the most accurate OCR possible. Font sizes, styles, and formats are no problem for OmniScan Direct's OCR.

Image Assistant GS makes grayscale image editing and enhancement a snap. The "Assist Mode" displays sample image variations right on your computer screen. All you have to do is choose the one that works best for you. And to help you add your own personal touch to images, Image Assistant GS features a complete set of editing tools and features.



Caere's full integration of grayscale scanning, OCR, image editing, and fax capabilities make OmniScan the most complete hand scanning solution found anywhere. Now that you have discovered it, here's how to locate the dealer nearest you:

1-800-535-SCAN.

Featured at these resellers:

MICRO CENTER
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

Mac WAREHOUSE

COMPUTER *City* SUPERCENTER

caere

Caere and OmniScan are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, OmniPage Direct, AnyPage, Image Assistant, and FaxMaster are trademarks of Caere Corporation. © 1993. All rights reserved.

For Your Information.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Ultimate Service Bureaus Offering IRIS Output:

CALIFORNIA

1. Cat's Pajamas

Mansoor Assadi, President
1000 Sansome Street, Suite 300
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 765-7575 or 1-800-Cats PJs
(415) 765-7570 FAX
(415) 765-7579 MODEM
IRIS™ 3024

Electronic prepress-house serving the printing trade and the design community. Capabilities include Linotype®-Hell™ S3800 drum scanner, a 20"x24" flat bed scanner, five imagesetters including a Hell R3030 (30"x40" output), a Hell DaVinci™ color PostScript™ workstation, Hell's SignStation™, and pagination stripping workstation. Final composite film supplied. Darkroom facilities.

2. Digital Pre-Press International

Sanjay Sakhuja
150 Spear Street, #525
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 882-9961
(415) 882-9977 FAX
(415) 882-9982 MODEM
IRIS 304

DPI offers high-quality, color-calibrated IRIS prints on various stocks, including watercolor, hand-made, and recycled papers. We also provide high-quality drum scans for IRIS prints or for color seps.

3. HEADLINE GRAPHICS

Jerry Anderson
627 Encinitas Blvd.
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-0133
(619) 436-2372 FAX
(619) 436-2528 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet™ 4012, IRIS 3024

Headline Graphics specializes in color prepress, with Scitex® workstations, Hell color seps to film or disk, PostScript image-setting up to 18.5"x25.5", automatic trapping, and APR of low-res. to high-res. color scans. We're known for the quality and fast turn-around of our economically priced 12"x18" and 24"x24" IRIS color proofs.

4. In-Color Graphics

Art Fisher/Robert Hann/
Tom La Torre/Karen McCarter
1015 De La Vina, Suite D
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 568-0800 or 1-800-676-1611
(805) 963-2228 FAX
(805) 963-9400 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012

In-Color is Santa Barbara's full-service, high-end digital trade shop. Our IRIS printer is calibrated to match seps from our Scitex imagesetter. We also provide Scitex auto-trapping, Scitex scanning, and continuous-tone, digital-color laser prints. As color and digital-imaging specialists, we offer time- and cost-effective solutions.

5. PAGE ONE

Doug Lax
2402 Michelson, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-1530
(714) 851-3947 FAX
IRIS SmartJet 4012

Orange County's premier prepress service bureau since 1985, PAGE ONE provides the highest-quality digital output. We specialize in high-quality color seps, output from five PostScript image-setters and four

color PostScript printers. We also offer high-resolution scanning, digital and film proofing, and file prep 24 hours per day.

6. The Printout

Arthur R. Rumaya
19100 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 11
Tarzana, CA 91356
(818) 776-0055
(818) 776-0240 FAX
(818) 776-0233 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012

With a two-hour turn-around standard and a full range of services, The Printout is a unique service bureau that cares about your work and your deadlines. The Printout also offers very low prices (\$45) on IRIS output.

7. Top Copy Graphics & Printing

Dria Miller/Armando Diaz
1401 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 553-8611
(415) 553-8605 FAX
(415) 553-8630 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012

Top Copy Graphics is the one source for all of your DTP needs. We have the highest-end Macs™ and imagesetters, the most fonts, the latest software, and the most knowledgeable staff in San Francisco. We also have a primo sound system and a bottomless candy dish.

8. Tulip Graphics, Inc.

Mario Assadi
1715 University Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94703
(510) 843-8171 or
1-800-MY-TULIP (CA only)
(510) 843-1870 FAX
(510) 843-0906 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012, IRIS 3047 (2)

Tulip's specialized services include color scanning from a Hell 3800, photo-retouching on Macintosh™ Quadra™ 950s, PostScript imagesetting on an Agfa® SelectSet® 7000 (22"x26") and on a Linotype-Hell 3030 R (30"x44"), color separations, electronic stripping, and film color proofs. We also offer IRIS digital color prints on matte, semi-matte, glossy, transite, canvas, and archival rag paper.

9. Visus Group

Ken Bendrick
12 South Fair Oaks Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91105
(818) 356-1795
(818) 356-9616 FAX
(818) 356-9616 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012

The color of your IRIS proof can match the color of your film. Surprised? We can help you with our Mac-to-Scitex workflow, where high quality does not mean high prices.

ILLINOIS

10. AnzoGraphics

Tony Miraz/Steve Moore
770 North LaSalle Street, Suite 800
Chicago, IL 60610
(312) 642-8973
(312) 337-0150 FAX
(312) 642-4937 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012, IRIS 3047

AnzoGraphics is a premier PostScript service bureau. We specialize in high-end, four-color scanning, plotting high-quality

films to Scitex Dolev™ imagesetters up to a 32"x44" image area, color proofing, small- and large-color IRIS output up to a 33"x46" image area, RC paper output... 24 hours a day.

IOWA

11. Image Transform Ltd.™

(offering services throughout the U.S.)
Ron or Nan Cherkas, Troy Kramers,
or Betty Roelofsen
2309 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50021
(515) 964-0436
(515) 964-3914 FAX
(515) 964-0492 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012, IRIS 3024,
IRIS 3047 (2)

Image Transform Ltd. offers waterproof, archival, light-fast art prints on a variety of specially manufactured rag papers exhibiting true, rich blacks, accurate colors, and 100% shadow detail. Also available is high-resolution scanning for tiled prints up to 12 x 48 feet, light-fast, rear-lit and front-lit display panels, mounted and laminated. Production IRIS printing at lower than photographic pricing.

MINNESOTA

12. Electric Images

(offering services throughout the U.S.)
Jackie Edwards/Rich Grambsch
430 First Avenue North, Suite 230
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 340-9536 or
1-800-441-2166 (outside MN)
(612) 340-9222 FAX
(612) 340-1657 BBS
IRIS 3047

Electric Images specializes in LARGE-format, FULL-color prints from the Mac, MS-DOS®, or UNIX™ formats. We also offer high-resolution scanning, photo retouching and manipulation, design, mounting, and laminating services. Electric Images prints on specialty papers. Call now!

OREGON

13. Premier Press

Juli Cordill
510 NW 15th Avenue
Portland, OR 97209
(503) 223-4984
(503) 223-4601 FAX
(503) 223-0314 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012

Premier Press is a full-service commercial printing company. We offer one-color to full-color printing, foiling, embossing, bindery, and delivery. Our service bureau features three PostScript imagesetters - including Agfa SelectSet 7000, the IRIS SmartJet 4012 for digital color proofing, the ColorGetter® drum scanner for color seps, and film-based final color proofing.

UTAH

14. InterWest Graphics, Inc.

Sid Harris
2345 South 2700 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
(801) 973-6720 or 1-800-221-7226
(801) 973-7144 FAX
(801) 973-7078 MODEM
IRIS 3024

The finest in color prepress services, including high-end color corrections,

scanning, assembly, color PostScript imagesetting, and IRIS digital proofing with Scitex Trans/4™. Also, Mac/PC to Scitex links including drum scanner seps to the most popular Mac formats.

WASHINGTON

15. Communicolor Northwest

Lynn Krinsky
101 Nickerson Street, #150
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 286-8265
(206) 286-8237 FAX
(206) 286-1998 MODEM
IRIS 3024

Communicolor Northwest is the top of the line color-proofing service bureau. With our custom processes, your IRIS proofs can now incorporate fluorescent colors, foils, and metallic inks. We provide, at no charge, unique non-lamination IRIS proof protection developed right here. We specialize in creative solutions to your color-proofing problems. Call for a personal consultation.

16. DIGICOLOR

(offering services throughout much of the U.S.)
Lisa Martin/Audra Yanchek
1300 Dexter Ave. N.
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 284-2198 or 1-800-967-3714
(206) 284-9664 FAX
(206) 285-9665 MODEM
IRIS 3047 (2)

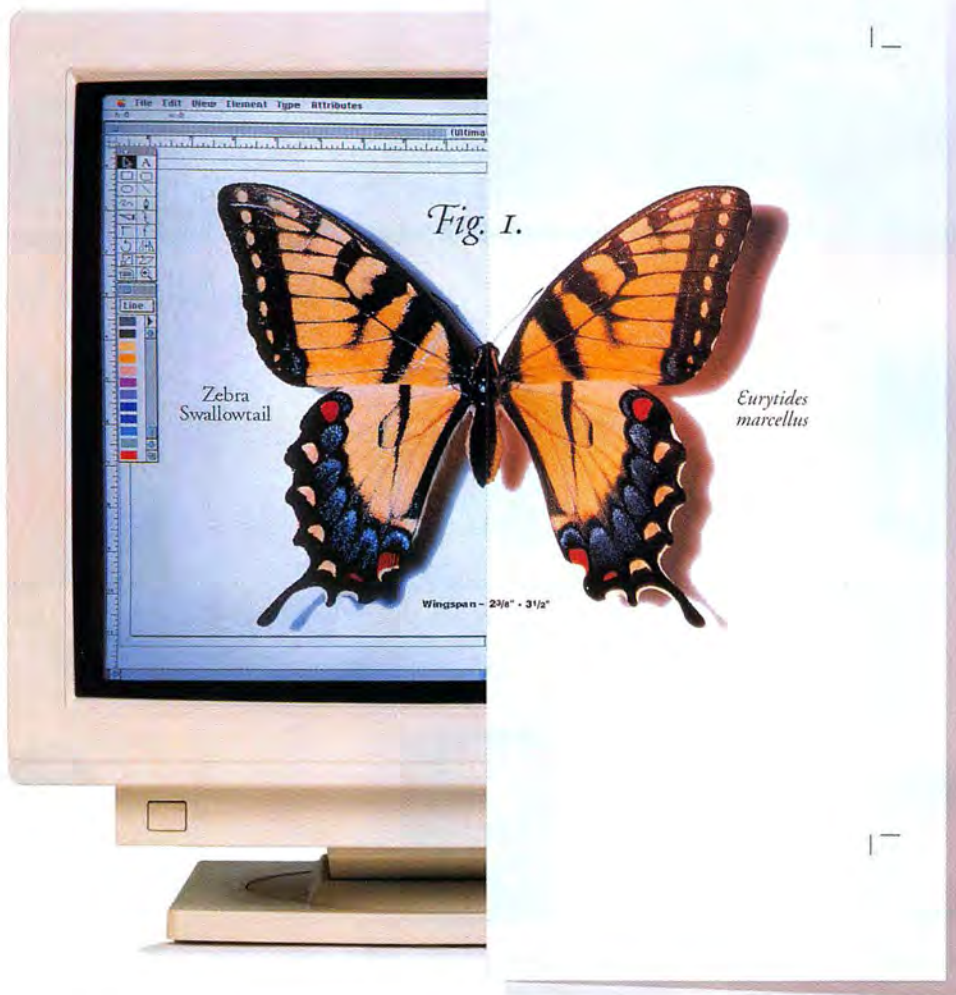
DIGICOLOR is known nationally for quality digital imaging services. Running two IRIS large-format (34"x47") printers, we print on a variety of surfaces including acetate, archival papers, and transite. We also offer drum scanning, large-format printing up to 30 x 50 feet, and professional mounting and laminating services. Meeting your exacting standards and tight deadlines is our priority!



Postscript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Agfa and SelectSet are registered trademarks of Agfa Division, Miles Inc. Macintosh, Quadra, and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. registered in the United States and other countries. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Co. ColorGetter is a registered trademark of Integraph Corp. Image Transform is a trademark of Image Transform, Ltd. IRIS and SmartJet are trademarks of IRIS Graphics, Inc. Linotype is a registered trademark, and Hell, DaVinci, and SignStation trademarks, of Linotype-Hell AG and/or its subsidiaries. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Scitex is a registered trademark, and Dolev and Trans/4 trademarks, of Scitex Corporation Ltd.

Meet The Ultimate Comp.

Meets Your Deadline. Meets Your Budget.



Nothing sells creative work like a tight comp.

And no comp is tighter than an IRIS print.

Imagine presentations with the full impact of the printed piece. Colors are exact. There's no guesswork. Text is crisp. With Adobe™ PostScript™ support, you get built-in compatibility with all your desktop applications. You can even print on a wide variety of substrates and sizes (up to 34" x 46"), so your clients can see *exactly* what they're getting.

Best of all, IRIS prints are fast and affordable. Whether you're considering an in-house printer or a service bureau, IRIS prints cost a fraction of what it costs for marker comps, film proofs or other digital consumables. And your own IRIS printer can produce a print in under 4 minutes – a distinct advantage in these days of ultra-tight deadlines.

So the next time you've got a deadline to meet and a concept to sell, take along an IRIS print. It's not just the ultimate comp. It's the ultimate sales tool.

For more information and a sample IRIS print, call your IRIS representative at 800-947-4712, or contact the Ultimate Service Bureau of your choice.

IRIS

..... a **scitex** company

IRIS Graphics, Inc.

Six Crosby Drive
Bedford, MA 01730 USA

(800) 947-4712 • FAX (617) 275-8590

Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions.



CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Introducing The 40 MHz Turbo 040... Up to 50% Faster Than a Quadra 800 or 950

On October 23, 1970, The Blue Flame blasted across the Bonneville Salt Flats shattering the land-speed record at an average speed of 622 mph.



Record-Setting Performance for Your Macintosh



Shift into Overdrive

This is the ultimate performance upgrade. Put the pedal to the metal and blow through your work at red-line 40 MHz speeds. Also available in superfast 25 MHz and 33 MHz speeds.



Direct Connect to the Power Source

Your processor direct slot (PDS) is the fastest and cleanest way to connect an accelerator. Easy installation, no software patches and no memory hassles.



Boost to Maximum Speed

Our external cache card supercharges the Turbo 040 performance by 50%. For the speed freak who demands the most in graphics punching power.



Compatibility Available Only One Other Place

Our standard of design is 100% compatibility – just like Apple! You will find that DayStar and your Mac are really the best of friends.



You Don't Have To Be a Rocket Scientist

You won't need a week of training at space camp. We design for easy installation and smooth operation. After all, that's why the Mac was created in the first place... to be easy to use.



Service with a Smile.

The Turbo 040 is amazingly easy to use and includes documentation with color photos. If you ever have questions, call our toll-free tech support line and we'll provide you the best of service.



for the Mac IIci, IIsi, II, IIx, IIcx, SE/30, IIvi, IIvx and Performa 600*

"DayStar's product in particular is excellent in design and execution... an excellent value."
MacWEEK, May 17, 1993

Check Out
Our New
Lower Prices!
MACWORLD #5204



DAYSTAR
D I G I T A L

Call for an immediate fax brochure!
1-800-532-7853

DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 4001

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 • Also available on GSA Schedule #GSA00K93AGS6290
Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1993 DayStar Digital, Inc.

*Contact your dealer or DayStar for currently supported platforms.

CIRCLE 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW ON THE MENU

Most graphics applications offer more features and complexity than most users can cope with, so Claris (408-727-8227) has launched a new graphics line that's targeted at nonprofessionals.

ClarisDraw, which is due out in early 1994, is the **successor to MacDraw Pro**, and Claris has made a special effort to make its premier drawing package even more accessible in this new version.

Intelligent tools governing shapes, sizes, alignment, connection to other objects, and shadows are additions to ClarisDraw.

When you resize an object with the size tool, for example, other objects in the scene see their relationships with each other and resize appropriately.

Claris has also added bit-map capabilities: ClarisDraw includes a 24-bit-color paint environment, which also features some image-editing capabilities for scanned images.

ClarisDraw's text capabilities are extensive as well. You can bind text to a curve or an object, and you can wrap text around any object. For simple page layout, ClarisDraw includes linked text frames and custom text styles.

ClarisDraw also includes QuickTime support, a presentation environment with basic transitions, a library of 3,000 pieces of clip art, and an outliner.

For those who may find even ClarisDraw more than they need — or not quite right for their business — Claris has created an intelligent graphics package **for business professionals**, which will probably be marketed under the name **ClarisImpact**.

ClarisImpact, which will debut this fall, includes

most of ClarisDraw's intelligence, but with a special focus on business needs. For example, ClarisImpact can automatically generate organizational charts, flowcharts, network diagrams, and time lines. All you have to do is enter the data.

For reports and memos, ClarisImpact includes **robust word-processing capabilities**, with features such as footnotes, multiple columns, and automatic text wrap around objects.


ClarisImpact also includes presentation capability as well as a 3,000-image clip-art library similar to the one that comes with ClarisDraw.

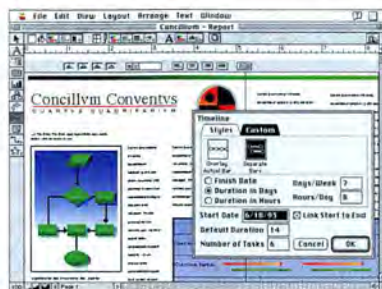
ClarisDraw and ClarisImpact are built on an entirely new graphics engine, but they can also read and write MacDraw-format files. Better yet, the programs are compatible with Macs *and* Windows-based machines, providing a single file format and similar interfaces for both platforms. At press time, pricing was not set for either program.

Up to Date . . .

Affinity Microsystems has launched **TempoEZ**, a recording version of its flagship Tempo II Plus macro maker. TempoEZ offers all the functionality

of Tempo II Plus — without conditional tests or support for external commands. 800-367-6771 or 303-442-4840. \$79.95. WordStar International has introduced two new versions of the **American Heritage Dictionary**: the **Deluxe** version,

with 310,000 words, and the **Standard** version, with a mere 163,000 words. 800-523-3250 or 415-382-8000. Deluxe, \$129; Standard, \$59.95. 



By Russell Ito

Briefcase Printer

Nothing seals a transaction like a printed document, so Apple has introduced a portable version of the StyleWriter to help you put a quick wrap on your business deals — wherever you are.

Called the Portable StyleWriter (great name, huh?), the new printer is basically a StyleWriter I, without the paper-supply attachment, that can run on batteries. It has the same 360-dpi resolution and the same 1-ppm printing speed as the StyleWriter I.

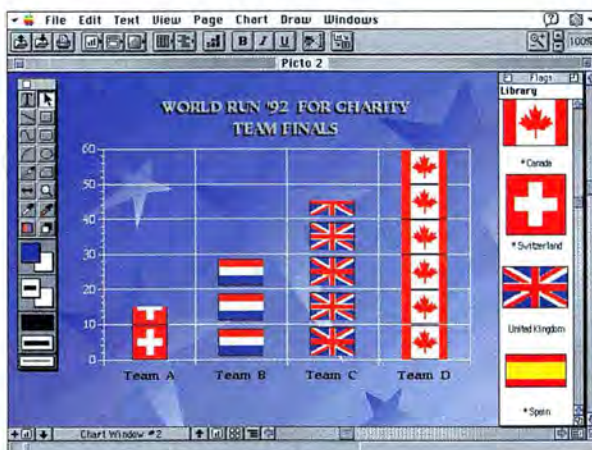
At about an inch wider and three-quarters of an inch shallower than a PowerBook, the printer isn't as compact as GCC Technologies' WriteMove II, and it's only a couple of pounds lighter than a PowerBook. Unfortunately, the Portable StyleWriter uses a unique battery and can't even share any of the PowerBooks' AC power adapters.

Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010. \$439.

DeltaGraph, Round 3

For many users, DeltaGraph Professional has become the ideal Excel add-on, and in version 3.0, DeltaGraph Pro has even begun to look like its partner in spreadsheet crime.

Like Excel, DeltaGraph Pro 3.0 includes a tool bar above the window and a fixed status bar at the bottom of the screen. The tool bar contains icon buttons for commonly used functions as well as DeltaGraph-specific commands, such as New Text Page, New Data Page, Plot, and Update. There's even an Excel-like Chart Advisor that guides you through the process of



DeltaGraph Pro and Excel have long been a natural team, and now DeltaGraph Pro 3.0, with a tool bar below the menus and a status bar at the bottom of the window, even looks like Excel.

picking and creating an appropriate chart. The status bar provides information about selected objects and displays on-line help.

DeltaGraph Pro 3.0 allows multiple open documents, and it even lets you select and drag objects such as charts from one window to another without cutting and pasting.

Best of all, DeltaPoint has cut DeltaGraph's list price by \$300, to just \$195 (no, you don't receive a refund for upgrading).

DeltaPoint, Inc., 2 Harris Court, Suite B-1, Monterey, CA 93940; 408-648-4000. \$195.

Radius Real Video

Mac digital-video pioneers have been disappointed with the state of the art. Most full-frame digitizing systems that work at 30 fps (frames per second) use either line doubling or pixel doubling to achieve their performance — at the expense of resolution (as much as 75 percent lower!). What those pioneer producers have been waiting for is true 30-fps, 60-field-per-second, 640-x-480-pixel

digital video, and that's what Radius' VideoVision Studio delivers.

VideoVision Studio is an extension of Radius' earlier VideoVision system. The Studio system includes a daughtercard that clips onto the VideoVision NuBus card, providing hardware-accelerated JPEG compression that yields true 60-field-per-second full-screen video with 24-bit convolution, for flicker-free output to videotape or NTSC display.

Radius, Inc., 1710 Fortune

Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; 800-227-2795 or 408-434-1010. \$4,499.

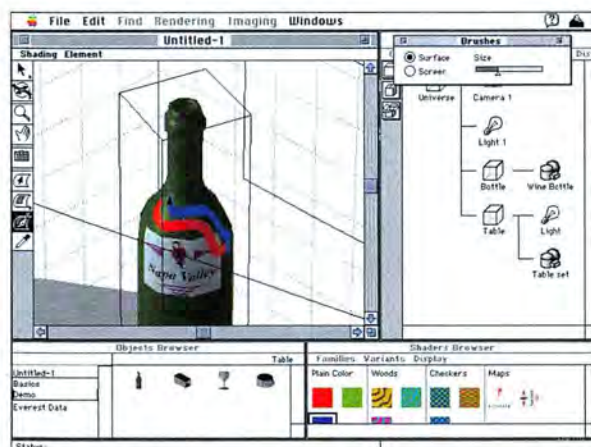
Ray Dream 3.0-D

When Ray Dream slashed the price of Ray Dream Designer to less than \$300 last year, it was news. For the first time, users had access to a sophisticated 3-D-modeling and -rendering tool without having to pay a thousand dollars or more. But Designer was still complex, so in this latest release, Ray Dream has focused on improving the program's integration of modeling and composition and on making Designer easier to use.

Ray Dream Designer 3.0's interface now uses a single environment for modeling and scene composition, so you can create, alter, and position your objects in context.

A new 3-D paint function lets you paint directly on your 3-D objects. When you apply the paintbrush to an object, Designer 3.0 understands the object's geometry and the paintbrush follows the object's contours.

To help users get started, Designer 3.0 includes an



Ray Dream Designer 3.0 consolidates the program's modeling and composition functions into a single environment. A unique 3-D painting tool lets you paint directly on 3-D objects.

editable collection of 3-D clip art that's easily accessible through the program's drag-and-drop interface. To copy a clip-art object into a scene, all you do is select it in the object library and drag it into the scene window.

Ray Dream, Inc., 1804 N. Shoreline Blvd., Mountain View, CA 94043; 800-846-0111 or 415-960-0768. \$299.

Movies, Quick!

Everyone wants to be a QuickTime producer, but unfortunately, QuickTime chews up more CPU cycles than a movie mogul chews cigars. VideoFusion has set out to change that situation with QuickFlix, the first QuickTime editor designed specifically for LC-class machines. The program should cost less than \$100 on the street.

QuickFlix is a specially tuned version of the firm's flagship product, VideoFusion. By removing all the functions that required an FPU, the developer has produced a package that should run acceptably on a 5-megabyte LC III.

Using QuickFlix's storyboardlike interface, you can capture, sequence, and edit movies as well as add basic transition effects and titles. VideoFusion has deliberately limited the number and types of effects in QuickFlix to make the package easier to use and more responsive on low-end machines; even so, you can still layer and tint movies and add pan and zoom effects. You can additionally combine multiple sound tracks.

VideoFusion, 1722 Indian Wood Circle, Suite H, Maumee, OH 43537; 419-891-1090. \$149.

Morph Evolves

Morph, the program that brought dynamic morphing to anyone who had QuickTime, was an instant hit, letting users turn their in-laws into snarling animals with just a few clicks. With Morph 2.0, Gryphon Software has taken the concept further, adding caricaturing and warping to the program.



Morph 2.0 lets you morph moving images and automatically create morphed caricatures of your favorite cultural icons — or anyone else, for that matter.

Morph now works on moving images — and it works even if your images are not the same size. You can also create instant caricatures: Simply by continuing the morph beyond the normal stop point, you can automatically accentuate an image, transforming it into a caricature that's more realistic than a cartoon and more surreal than a photo.

With Morph 2.0's warping effect, you can selectively distort parts of images: turn a smiling face into a frowning one, accentuate a jaw, or make a hairline recede.

Gryphon Software Corp., 7220 Trade Street, Suite 120, San Diego, CA 92121; 619-536-8815. \$239.

NewsLine

Reports and Analysis

Sculley Out as Apple CEO

CUPERTINO, CA — After a decade of leading Apple Computer as the company's CEO, John Sculley announced that he is stepping down from that position and assuming the title of company chairman. Following Sculley's recommendation, the board of directors named Apple's president, Michael Spindler, as Sculley's successor. Sculley will now focus his activities on Apple's emerging business opportunities and on developing business partnerships between Apple and other companies. Sculley will maintain offices in California and on the East Coast.

Apple Suit Dismissed

SAN FRANCISCO, CA — After five long years of legal wrangling, the U.S. District Court in San Francisco has dismissed Apple Computer's "look and feel" copyright-infringement lawsuit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard, leaving Apple to continue the fight in a circuit court of appeals. U.S. District Judge Vaughn Walker granted Microsoft's and HP's requests for a summary judgment of dismissal that Apple chose not to oppose. After agreeing to the settlement, Apple announced that it would pursue the case in the appeals courts. Meanwhile, Microsoft and HP announced that they would ask Walker to compel Apple to pay their legal expenses in the case.

Apple Earnings Down, Prices Slashed

CUPERTINO, CA — Although Apple Computer's unit shipments increased 35 percent in the first half of Apple's fiscal year, the company's pricing strategy has meant significantly lower profit margins. Nervous investors battered Apple's stock in early June, and Apple responded with an attempt to reduce overhead through a combination of price cuts and rebates (through September 30) on its slower-moving computers and peripherals. For example, the price for every configuration of the Centris 610 has been cut by \$200 — with an additional rebate of as much as \$300. Apple hacked the PowerBook 180's prices by \$410 in addition to offering a \$100 rebate. If this strategy fails to reduce Apple's overhead and increase its profitability through volume sales, many analysts predict the company will resort to layoffs, as it has in the past.

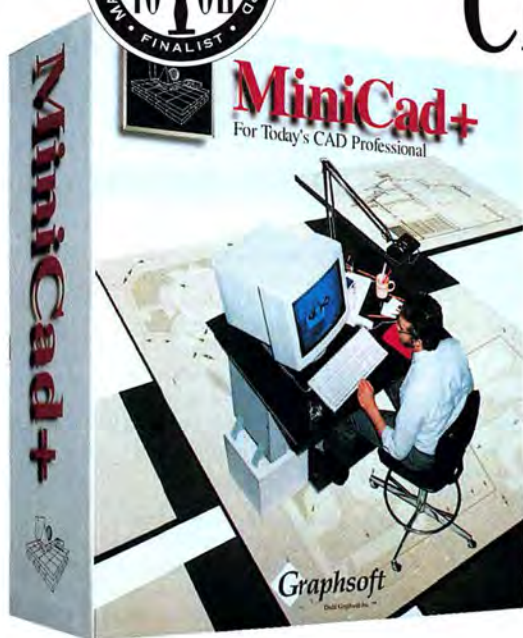
Apple Jumps on a New Bus

CUPERTINO, CA — Future Apple computers will be riding a new bus to expansion. Apple has announced that it will adopt the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) Local Bus architecture in the computers it releases following the initial round of PowerPC models. In adopting the PCI standard, Apple is anticipating its needs for a faster bus with broader bandwidth to accommodate the larger data stream associated with graphics, networking, and video. Ironically, Intel was one of the original developers of the PCI bus standard.

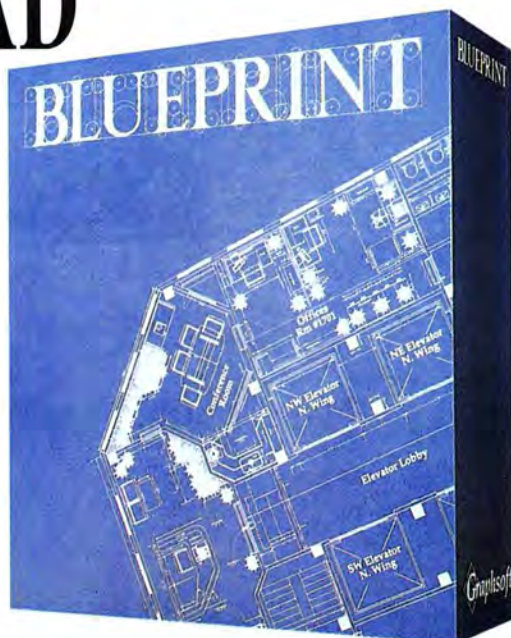
AT&T Buys Eo

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA — Another giant has stepped into the PDA (personal digital assistant) battle. AT&T recently bought Eo, the developer of the first PDA to actually ship. Eo's product is a clipboardlike device that uses handwriting recognition as its principal interface and offers wireless fax and e-mail capabilities. AT&T previously held a 20-percent stake in the company and chose to increase its investment to 51 percent for an undisclosed amount of money.

Graphsoft Outruns Clarisc CAD



For
Quality, Power
and
Price/Performance
MiniCad+
and
Blueprint
Race
Ahead!



MiniCad+4 \$ 795.00

2D CAD:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> smart walls | <input type="checkbox"/> fillets |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Smart Cursor for locating snaps | <input type="checkbox"/> editable fills |
| <input type="checkbox"/> advanced auto-dimensioning | <input type="checkbox"/> beziers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> editable line styles | <input type="checkbox"/> wall-join |
| <input type="checkbox"/> pan by scroll bars or hand | <input type="checkbox"/> chamfers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> color by object or layer | <input type="checkbox"/> tolerancing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DXF translator - free | <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited saved views |
| <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited layers | <input type="checkbox"/> hatching |
| <input type="checkbox"/> global symbol editing | <input type="checkbox"/> polylines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> on-line prompts | <input type="checkbox"/> classes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited drawing space | <input type="checkbox"/> export EPSF |
| <input type="checkbox"/> pick-up and put-down attributes | <input type="checkbox"/> free Claris CAD translator |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selection by properties | <input type="checkbox"/> round wall caps |
| <input type="checkbox"/> auto-insert symbols in walls | <input type="checkbox"/> edit inside groups |
| <input type="checkbox"/> hierarchical symbol library | <input type="checkbox"/> scale by layer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> add & subtract surfaces | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> fractional feet and inches option | |

3D CAD:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> mechanical projections | <input type="checkbox"/> 3D reshape tool |
| <input type="checkbox"/> orthogonal or perspective views | <input type="checkbox"/> roof & slab tools |
| <input type="checkbox"/> work in wire-frame or solid | <input type="checkbox"/> 3D smart cursor |
| <input type="checkbox"/> walkthrough and flyover tool | <input type="checkbox"/> auto sectioning |
| <input type="checkbox"/> create 3D view from floorplan | <input type="checkbox"/> multiple view |
| <input type="checkbox"/> sweeps, extrusions & meshes | |

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> attach data to graphic objects | <input type="checkbox"/> create default records |
| <input type="checkbox"/> export reports to text, merge, dif, & sylk | <input type="checkbox"/> auto update reports |
| <input type="checkbox"/> familiar spreadsheet interface | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> search or select by field value | |

Programmability:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Over 300 powerful routines | <input type="checkbox"/> no compilation needed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> generate drawings automatically | <input type="checkbox"/> read & write text files |
| <input type="checkbox"/> perform engineering analysis | <input type="checkbox"/> automate repetitive tasks |

Clarisc CAD \$ 899.00

2D CAD:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> smart walls | <input type="checkbox"/> fillets |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graphic Guide for locating snaps | <input type="checkbox"/> editable fills |
| <input type="checkbox"/> advanced auto-dimensioning | <input type="checkbox"/> beziers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> editable line styles | <input type="checkbox"/> wall-join |
| <input type="checkbox"/> pan by scroll bars | <input type="checkbox"/> chamfers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> color by object only | <input type="checkbox"/> tolerancing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DXF translator - extra charge | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 saved views |
| <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited layers | <input type="checkbox"/> hatching |

3D CAD:

none

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:

none

Programmability:

none

Blueprint 4 \$ 295.00

2D CAD:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> smart walls | <input type="checkbox"/> fillets |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Smart Cursor for locating snaps | <input type="checkbox"/> editable fills |
| <input type="checkbox"/> advanced auto-dimensioning | <input type="checkbox"/> beziers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> editable line styles | <input type="checkbox"/> wall-join |
| <input type="checkbox"/> pan by scroll bars or hand | <input type="checkbox"/> chamfers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> color by object or layer | <input type="checkbox"/> tolerancing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DXF translator - free | <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited saved views |
| <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited layers | <input type="checkbox"/> hatching |
| <input type="checkbox"/> global symbol editing | <input type="checkbox"/> on-line prompts |
| <input type="checkbox"/> polylines | <input type="checkbox"/> export EPSF |
| <input type="checkbox"/> unlimited drawing space | <input type="checkbox"/> scale by layer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> file compatible with MiniCad+ | <input type="checkbox"/> classes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> fractional feet & inches option | <input type="checkbox"/> round wall caps |
| <input type="checkbox"/> auto-insert symbols in walls | <input type="checkbox"/> edit inside groups |
| <input type="checkbox"/> hierarchical symbol library | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> add & subtract surfaces | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> pick-up and put-down attributes | |

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, \$19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you've been looking for.



1988 MacWorld
Award
-Australian-
MiniCad+



1989 MacWorld
World Class Award
-US-
MiniCad+



1990 MacUser
Eddy Award
-US-
MiniCad+



1992 MacWorld
Editors Choice Award
-US-
Blueprint



1992 MacWorld
Best CAD Award
-Switzerland-
MiniCad+



Also from Graphsoft Inc.

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool including 9 cartographic projections. Used by U.S. News & World Report.

\$395.00

★★★★

Diehl Graphsoft Inc.

Graphsoft

The Macintosh CAD People

10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia MD. 21046 Phone: 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

© 1992 Diehl Graphsoft Inc. All rights reserved. MiniCad+, Blueprint, Azimuth, ContoursPro and Smart Cursor are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft Inc. Claris CAD and Graphic Guide is a trademark of Claris Corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Also from Graphsoft Inc.

ContoursPro

Make high-precision survey maps with accuracy and ease. Exports DXF to AutoCAD™ or modeller of choice.

"Recommended" says Cadalyst!

\$495.00



Electric Paper: Adobe Acrobat



The paperless office. You've heard of it. Computers were going to make paper obsolete. They were going to make it possible to distribute, read, revise, and annotate documents on-screen. Major consumers of paper, such as business and government, were to enjoy dramatic cost savings (not to mention saving some trees).

The only trouble was, it didn't happen.

Annual proclamations of the year of the electronic office notwithstanding, most organizations still wallow in paper. The document-display technology that is needed to make large-scale distribution of electronic documents feasible simply hasn't existed.

What's the hang-up? No standards, for one. Currently, hundreds — perhaps thousands — of commercial applications exist for creating text and graphics documents on several platforms, resulting in almost as many formats for storing said documents. TrueType fonts rule on one computer, Type 1 PostScript fonts hold sway on another. Windows uses GDI for graphics display, the Mac operating system uses QuickDraw, UNIX uses X Window, and DOS barely knows what a graphic is. Although translators exist to convert, for example, a document created in WordPerfect on a Windows-based machine to a format that Microsoft Word can read on a Mac, the translation process is often burdensome

and inaccurate. When you add graphics to the mix, things can go haywire if you so much as look at your screen sideways.

Adobe thinks that it has found a solution to these problems. The company has been promoting the idea of portable digital documents for a couple of years, and now it's finally ready to

ship its Acrobat (formerly called Carousel) technology, which it believes will provide the tools that will make these portable documents practical. Leveraging its PostScript page-description language, Adobe has designed a document-format standard called PDF (portable document format) and a collection of software products that are capable of creating, reading, navigating, annotating (although not editing), and printing PDF files. Adobe Acrobat will be available initially on Macintoshes and Windows-based computers; it should also be available for UNIX- and DOS-

based machines late this year.

Acrobat comprises four main components: multiple-master fonts, PDF readers, printer drivers, and PostScript distillers.

Multiple-Master Fonts

One of the biggest barriers on the road to digital documents is font incompatibility. You create a document that uses a group of typefaces from the Goudy family. You send it to a

*Adobe makes
electronic
documents a
virtual reality.*

By Henry Bortman

**Make Up
Your Mind.
Again, Again,
And Again.**



**Introducing
Fractal Design PainterX2.**



Arrange multiple floating items with PainterX2,™ our expert extension to



Fractal Design Painter® 2.0 for Macintosh® and Windows.™

Building on the endless supply of tools and textures in Painter, our award-winning natural-media™ paint application, PainterX2 allows any number of floating bitmap objects to be "live" at the same time. Paint into, around or under them, or save your file

**The Painter 2.0
Companion
now available.**

with items still floating for repositioning and modification later. PainterX2

gives you the freedom to explore. Get your hands on PainterX2, and make up your mind—again, and again, and again. Just call **800-647-7443, ext. 200.**



**FRAC-
TAL
DESIGN
CORPORATION**

COMPUTE
REPLACE
THE

MW *****

IBM

IBM

W

W

2

2

MacUser

Publish

© 1993 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter is a registered trademark, and X2 and natural-media are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
Illustration: Glenn Minoui, Studio MD, Seattle, WA

See us at MACWORLD, Booth #1824

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW ON THE MENU **SNEAK PREVIEW**

Original fonts

Times Roman
Helvetica Condensed Light
Adobe Garamond
LITHOS BLACK

Multiple-master simulations

Some fonts, such as Times Roman and the Helvetica family, are reproduced quite effectively by Acrobat's multiple-master technique.

Times Roman
Helvetica Condensed Light
Adobe Garamond
LITHOS BLACK

Fonts such as Lithos, however, lose a great deal of their distinctive character.

When a document has characters (such as swash characters or small caps) from expert-set fonts or ones from symbol fonts (such as Carta), Acrobat embeds the font's character outlines directly into the PDF file. That's why, in this sample, the initial-swash capital letters (Adobe Garamond Expert Italic) are reproduced more faithfully than the lowercase letters (Adobe Garamond Italic).

Figure 1: Acrobat uses two multiple-master fonts, Adobe Sans X and Adobe Serif, to simulate a wide variety of typefaces.

friend. Even though she has the application you used to create the document, the document looks completely different on her machine, because she doesn't have Goudy fonts installed. If she's lucky, the document displays and prints in Times Roman; if she's not so lucky, it appears in Courier. The spacing is all off. The line breaks are different. It's a mess.

Adobe uses its multiple-master fonts to overcome this limitation. These multiple-personality fonts are not a new technology (see "The Future of Type?" July '91, page 187). Multiple-master fonts can generate several typefaces, each with a different width (condensed, regular, or wide) and weight (light, roman, bold, or black). This makes them good candidates for use in font substitution.

Acrobat ships with two multiple-master fonts, Adobe Sans X and Adobe Serif, and a new version of ATM (3.6) that is capable of using them for font substitution. Using just these two fonts, Acrobat can mimic the general appearance of practically any font available. What's most impressive is the precision with which Acrobat preserves character spacing. For standard text and simple display faces, these multiple masters can also do a pretty good job of mimicking the appearance of the original fonts (see Figure 1). They do less well with typefaces that have highly distinctive personalities, such as Adobe's own Lithos family.

An option in Acrobat Distiller (discussed later in this article) allows you to

Portable Power

The Pinnacle Tahoe™ Portable 3.5" Optical Drive

Introducing the world's smallest portable 3.5" optical drive with a rechargeable battery pack option that provides hours of portable computing.

The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 offers the ultimate in removability and transportability.

It provides portable storage for Powerbook computing and is the perfect choice for your desktop computer.

The Tahoe™ 128 MB optical drive weighs only 1.8 pounds and can fit in the palm of your hand. It's small size is so flexible it can easily fit into any briefcase.



\$999 Retail

\$199 Battery Pack
& Travel Case

\$69 3.5" Optical Media

The Tahoe™ is the perfect solution for users on the go, such as graphic designers, service bureaus, color prepress or any data intensive personal computer application.



FLEXIBILITY
FAST DATA TRANSFER



The Tahoe's™ optional battery pack provides 3.5 hours of typical computer use, which will extend the run time of your portable computer by eliminating the use of your magnetic or floppy drive. The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 has an ultra fast seek time and a rotation speed of 3600 RPM for fast data throughput.

The portable Tahoe™ ... only by Pinnacle. The optical storage leader.
To order a Tahoe™ to go call:

800.553.7070

Lake Tahoe, Nevada

Trademarks: Tahoe and Tahoe-130 of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. All trademarks and registered marks to their respective owners.

PINNACLE MICRO

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • U.S.A. • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

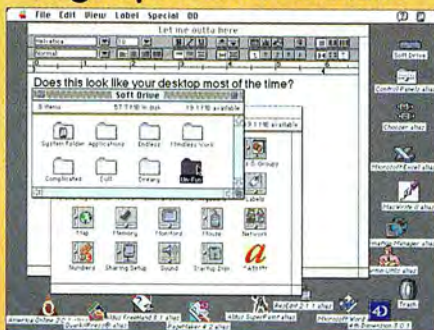
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The part of the Macintosh Apple forgot.



A simple, intuitive tool that puts your favorite files at your fingertips and turns this...



into this.



Square One™

Square One organizes all your files into an easy-to-use icon palette. Double-click on anything in your palette to launch it. Group several files into a single work-group icon and open them all at once. **End the clutter of a screenful of windows and the hassle of rummaging through your hard drive.**

Here's what the critics say:

"...You'll find this product an efficient and well-designed addition to your productivity arsenal."—MacUser



"This dandy application for System 7 provides the best icon-based approach to file management and program launching we've seen."—MacUser, 13 Work-Smart Utilities You Can't Live Without.

"...Square One is the best kind of utility software: it does what you want, when you want it. More programs should be this well written."—MacWorld



Ask for Square One everywhere software is sold.

2210 WILSHIRE BLVD 900 • SANTA MONICA, CA 90403
PHONE 310-451-9044 • FAX 310-451-0315

NEW ON THE MENU SNEAK PREVIEW

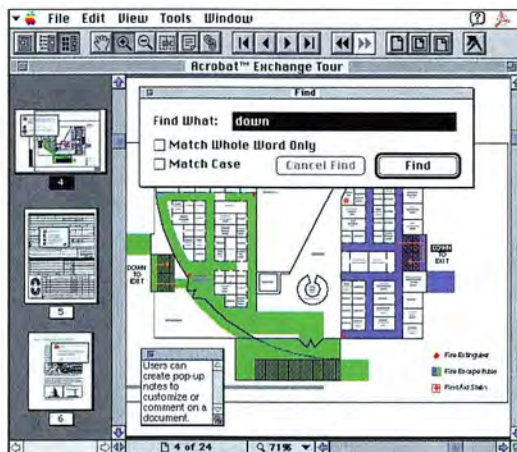


Figure 2: Acrobat Exchange provides a window for viewing PDF documents and a set of navigational tools, including forward and backward arrows and page thumbnails, for moving around in documents. Users can also create arbitrary links to jump directly from any page to any other page and can search for any text string in a document. By adding pop-up notes, users can attach comments to an Acrobat document.

selectively embed fonts in your PDF files, but you have to put on your programmer's hat and hack a PostScript file to use the option. Not the world's most elegant solution. (There's always version 2.0...)

PDF Readers

Adobe will offer two programs, Acrobat Exchange and Acrobat Reader, for reading PDF files. Exchange lets users read any document in PDF format, regardless of the platform and the application with which it was originally created. In this case, *read* means viewing fully formatted text and faithfully rendered graphics, both bit-mapped and outline (see Figure 2).

Exchange also provides several tools for navigating through a document. The tool bar contains arrows for paging forward and backward and for fast-forwarding or reversing to the first or last page of a document. Other tools let you retrace the path you take from page to page as you peruse a document. In addition, you can create bookmarks (to mark specific pages), thumbnails (postage-stamp views of a document's contents), and custom links (buttons that instantly take you from one page to another). Zoom tools let you enlarge a page to see the details or reduce it to see its overall layout. The program's use of multiple-master outline fonts ensures smooth text regardless of how closely you zoom in.

Exchange doesn't let you edit the text

of documents: Its intent is to provide a means of reading documents, not modifying them. It does, however, contain a find tool that lets you search for individual words anywhere in your document. In version 1.0, unfortunately, this tool lets you hunt only for single words, not for phrases. Exchange also provides an annotation tool for creating pop-up notes you can attach anywhere on a document.

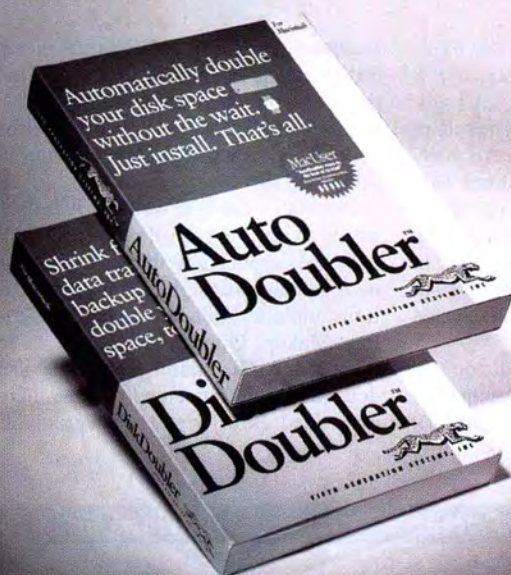
Acrobat Reader is nearly identical to Exchange. The main difference is that Reader doesn't allow users to add pop-up notes to documents or to create custom links. There's also a marketing difference: Exchange will be available for retail purchase by individual users; Reader will be available only in packs of 50 or more.

Printer Drivers

You can create a PDF file in two ways: You can print your document to a PostScript disk file and run it through Acrobat Distiller, or you can use a special printer driver. For the Mac, Acrobat Exchange will ship with a driver called PDFWriter, which installs in your Extensions folder just like any other Chooser printer driver. Using a special printer driver, such as PDFWriter, is by far the simpler approach (see Figure 3).

To create a PDF file by selecting the PDFWriter driver, you use the standard

Adobe will offer two programs, Acrobat Exchange and Acrobat Reader, for reading PDF files.



LOOK! IT'S COMPRESSING EVEN BEFORE IT'S OUT OF THE BOX.

Ever wonder why you had to buy one compression program to automatically free up disk space and another to let you shrink files on demand? Ever suspect it was because somebody wanted to bill you twice?

How cynical of you.

Fortunately, Now Compress combines both functions in one rather amazing package. It can double the size of your hard drive by compressing your data smaller than AutoDoubler™, DiskDoubler™ or any other product. Additionally, it creates tiny archives that drastically reduce the time it takes to transfer files throughout a network.

What's more, it decompresses so quickly you won't notice when you're working with compressed data.

In the Now Software tradition, we've humanized the interface to make it far simpler to use than other compression products.

Note the Inspector window on the left. It lets you see the status of any file, folder or

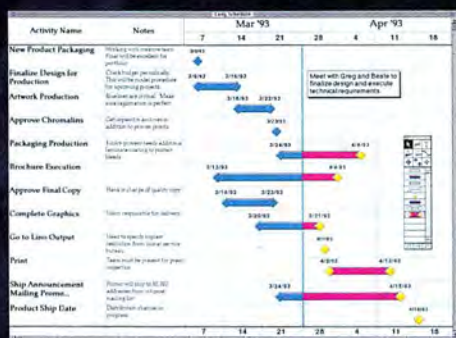
Inspector									
File Name	Original	Compressed	Saved	Status	Creator	Type	Label	Last Modified	
1992 Year-end Report	10.0K	5.9K	42%	Compressed Faster	HSVD	VGEN	None	Fri, Jan 29, 1993	
Current Newsletters	12.5K	19.5K	69%	Compressed Faster	SOBO	CVE	None	Thu, Feb 25, 1993	
Handbook	45.5K	9.4K	79%	Compressed Smaller	FWA3	EPSP	None	Thu, Aug 27, 1992	
Newsletter, Jan 93	100.2K	25.4K	75%	Compressed Smaller	ALD4	ALB4	None	Fri, Sep 11, 1992	
Product Descriptions.doc	254.7K	—	—	Archived	NCI2	APPL	None	Thu, Feb 25, 1993	
Q1 '93 Objectives	6.5K	—	—	Don't Compress: Item	HSVD	VGEN	None	Mon, Feb 1, 1993	
Team Photo.TIF	235.3K	36.4K	84%	Compressed Faster	TFF	TFF	None	Fri, Jan 15, 1993	
Compressed: 5 of 7	712.9K	350.0K	50%						

disk, and perform any compression operation with a click of your mouse. Now Compress. It's the fastest, safest, most useful compression package you can get.

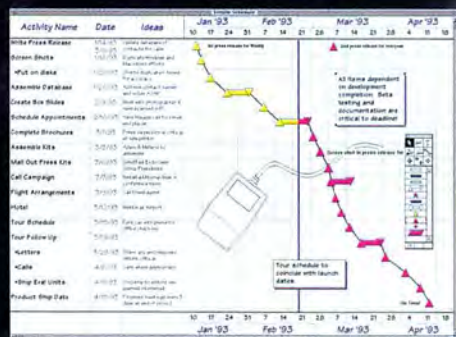
For the full, non-compressed, story call us at 1-800-237-3611. Or talk to a dealer.

**Now
Software**

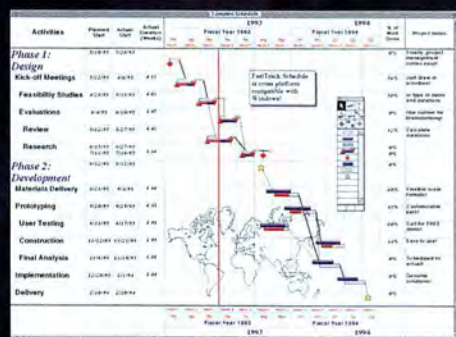
It's about Time!



And Projects!



And Schedules!



FastTrack Schedule™ for Macintosh®, NeXT® & Windows!

Finally, a Gantt chart and milestone scheduling tool with power. Just draw in activity bars, or type in dates, or even import them!

FastTrack Schedule is also about flexibility and simplicity, and for our tens of thousands of Macintosh customers, now, all files can be transparently converted to and from Windows!

Call now for a FREE demo kit!
(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980

AEC
SOFTWARE
CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW ON THE MENU SNEAK PREVIEW

Print command. If you select the PDFWriter driver from the Chooser, it will become the "permanent" driver: All subsequent Print commands will result in PDF files, not printed output. An alternative is to hold down a modifier key, such as the Control key, when you select Print from the File menu. This brings up the PDFWriter Print dialog box for that one print job only, leaving as permanent whatever other printer driver you selected in the Chooser.

The PDFWriter Page Setup dialog box lets you specify the size and orientation of your PDF document (see Figure 4).

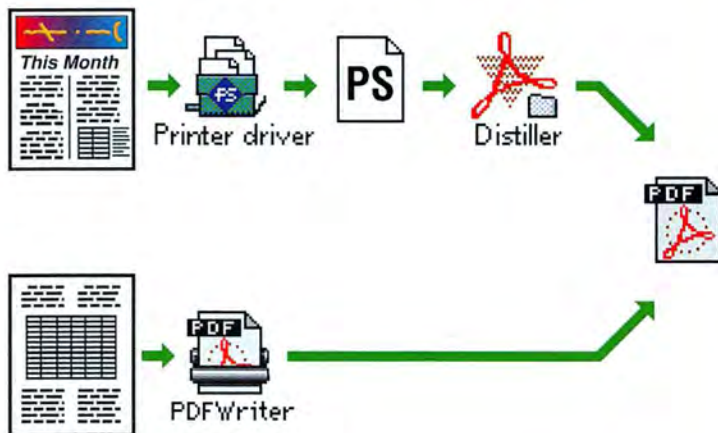
Custom sizes are possible. From the Page Setup dialog box, you can invoke the PDFWriter Compression Options dialog box, which gives you a variety of choices for compressing the text and graphics in your PDF files.

Ironically, the PDFWriter driver does not do a very good job of producing PDF files from applications that generate their own custom PostScript. These applications include Aldus FreeHand, Aldus PageMaker, QuarkXPress, and even Adobe's own Illustrator. The driver also does poorly with documents containing embedded PostScript (EPS) graphics.

Figure 3: Creating Portable Document Format Files

Using Acrobat Distiller

If your application generates its own PostScript, you must filter your documents through Acrobat Distiller, in a two-step process, to ensure good results. In the first step, you select the print-to-disk-file option within Apple's LaserWriter driver — version 7.x or 8.0 is required — or Adobe's PSpinter 8.0 driver to create a PostScript disk file. In the second step, you open this PostScript file in Acrobat Distiller, which converts it to a PDF PostScript file that Acrobat Exchange can read.



Using the PDFWriter Printer Driver

By printing to the PDFWriter printer driver, users can create a PDF file directly from any application. Much like the Mac's LaserWriter driver, the PDFWriter driver receives QuickDraw commands from applications and converts them to PostScript. However, some applications, such as FreeHand, Illustrator, PageMaker, and QuarkXPress, generate their own PostScript, using QuickDraw only for displaying to the Mac's screen. Such applications may yield unacceptable results with the PDFWriter driver.

**New
Lower Prices!**

'04tify Your Mac.



Processor-direct design eliminates the need for memory and increases compatibility.

Universal design supports almost every Macintosh model.

Optional 128K cache increases performance an additional 25%.

Outperform Apple's new '040 Macs with the Mobius Speedster for just \$699!

It's the easiest, fastest, and most economical way to get a hot new Mac. Without buying a hot new Mac.

The Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator instantly gives you Quadra performance while letting you keep your investment in your current Macintosh. The 40 MHz Speedster actually outperforms the Quadra 950—even the 25 MHz Speedster runs faster than the Centris 610. And, you won't have to mortgage the house to get the Speedster, with prices beginning at just \$699.

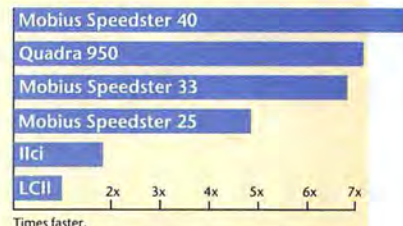
The Speedster's advanced processor-direct design makes it compatible with virtually all of today's more demanding applications. You'll notice the difference right away, even in 24-bit color mode: instant screen redraws in PageMaker™, FreeHand™, and QuarkXPress™; superfast previews with Illustrator™; speedy recalcs in Excel™, and blazing special effects with Photoshop™. A performance boost of up to 800% over an unaccelerated Mac.

Unlike NuBus alternatives, the Speedster doesn't require that you add expensive memory to the card. With an innovative design that supports almost every Macintosh model, the Speedster offers the widest selection of speed and CPU options, and installs in just ten minutes!

	25MHz	33MHz	40MHz
Speedster	\$699	\$999	Call
Speedster w/FPU	\$899	\$1,299	\$1,499

Available for the Mac IIfx, IIfx, LC, LCII, Performa 400, Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, and SE/30. Some Macs require a \$49 adapter.

At Mobius, we stand behind you with a rock solid 3-year warranty, no-risk guarantee, and expert technical support. So call us today to place your order, and join the thousands of satisfied Mobius customers.



SERVICE & SUPPORT



Unlimited Toll-free
Technical Support,
Free Warranty
Express Service

ORDER DIRECT

Mon-Fri. 8am-5pm PST
Major credit cards
accepted, Corporate,
Gov't, and Educational
POs accepted.



800-800-4334

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

NEW ON THE MENU
SNEAK PREVIEW

That's because the PDFWriter driver expects applications on the Mac to output QuickDraw descriptions of document pages. And most applications do. But those that roll their own PostScript, such as the Big Four just mentioned, use QuickDraw only to create low-resolution bit maps for screen display. Using PDFWriter with such applications can result in PDF files that have jagged text, grainy graphics, and big blocks of white space where something other than white was supposed to be.

PostScript Distillers

That's where Acrobat Distiller comes in. Distiller's job is to take a PostScript file, no matter how it was created, and convert it to a PDF PostScript file that is capable of being read by Acrobat Exchange or Acrobat Reader. This is a two-step process. First, users must print their documents to a PostScript disk file, using Apple's LaserWriter driver 7.x or 8.0 (or Adobe's PSpriinter 8.0 driver, which is identical to LaserWriter 8.0).

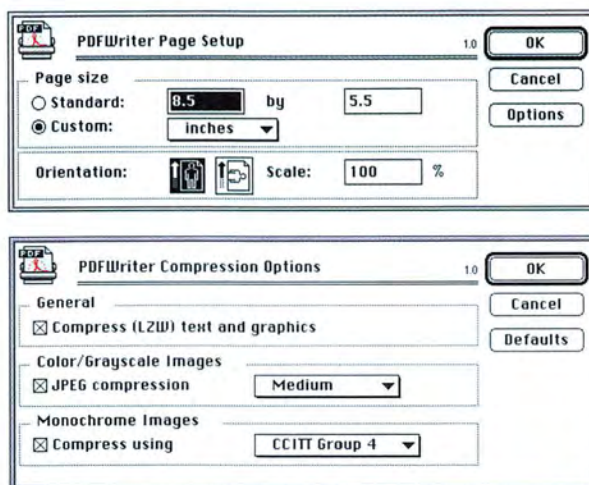


Figure 4: The PDFWriter Page Setup dialog box (top) lets users set custom page sizes for the Acrobat documents they create. The PDFWriter Compression Options dialog box (bottom) offers choices of compression methods for text and various types of graphics.

Then they open the resulting PostScript file in Acrobat Distiller, which converts it to PDF-style PostScript.

This method is more tedious and time-consuming than using PDFWriter, but it is the only way to achieve consistently

good results with documents from the four above-named applications.

Distiller comes in single-user and network versions. The network version can "watch" several folders and automatically convert any PostScript file placed

YOU CAPTURE THE IMAGES



in a watched folder into a PDF file. Several users can mount a shared volume from a computer running Network Distiller and get their files converted to PDF files simply by dropping them into the folder. This method takes the burden of performing the conversions — and the extremely high RAM and disk-space demands of Distiller — off individual users' machines.

The Price of Progress

The pricing for Acrobat products is as follows: Exchange, \$195 for a single user, ranging to \$14,625 (\$146 per seat) for a 100-user pack; Reader, \$2,500 for a 50-user pack (\$50 per seat), ranging to \$17,500 (\$35 per seat) for a 500-user pack; Distiller, \$695 for the Personal version (single user), \$2,495 for the Network version (unlimited users). All these products should be available for Macs and Windows-based machines by the time you read this.


But watch out! Hidden costs may be lurking. Exchange requires 2 megabytes

of application RAM. Application RAM is what's left over *after* your system takes what it needs. If you're running System 7, your system will probably eat up close to 2 megabytes by itself — and can consume significantly more if you use a lot of extensions and control panels. On a 4-megabyte System 7 machine, you're practically guaranteed not to be able to run any other application at the same time as Exchange. But it gets worse: Adobe recommends that you give Exchange 4 megabytes of application RAM.

Still, that's lightweight compared with Distiller, which requires 6 megabytes of RAM (Adobe recommends 12).

Remember that most well-designed desktop-published documents — likely candidates as source material for PDF files — are probably created in one of the Big Four generate-their-own-PostScript applications: FreeHand, Illustrator, PageMaker, or QuarkXPress. And you must have Distiller to create decent-quality PDF files from documents created with these applications. So you can

see why you might want to run Distiller on a network. (By the way, Adobe recommends Ethernet.)

Even leaving Distiller aside, one can't help but wonder how quickly Acrobat is going to catch on. Adobe has performed a significant technological feat. It has indeed made fully formatted digital documents possible across platforms and has provided an excellent set of tools for creating and viewing those documents. But although there's a lot going on under the hood with these tools, 2 to 4 megabytes is a great deal to ask of a user who just needs to look at a document now and then. Users' reluctance to spend money on RAM upgrades was one of the big hurdles that prevented faster adoption of System 7. Are managers going to be willing to spring for another couple of megabytes each for hundreds or thousands of users in order to bring Acrobat on-line? Especially when lower-cost alternatives such as No Hands' Common Ground (\$189.95) offer far-less-RAM-demanding alternatives? 

KODAK SETS THEM FREE



Scanners. CD drives. Imaging software. They're all great tools to help you capture a color image. Now there's an affordable way to turn those images into prints.

The KODAK 450GL Digital Color Printer. Print 4" x 5 1/2" continuous-tone



images in less than a minute. With specific models for your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software.

Capture one for your desktop, and turn loose the imaging potential of your computer.

Call 1-800-344-0006 for a sample print and dealer information.

Because nobody knows color like Kodak.



KODAK
450GL
Digital Color Printer

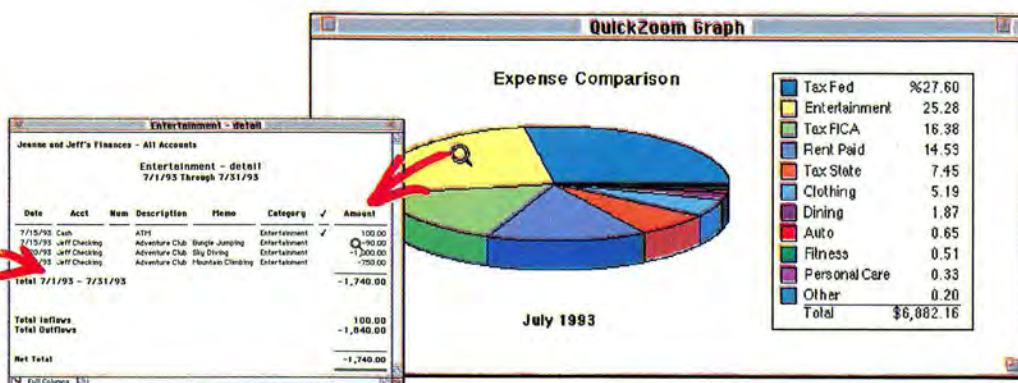
Kodak and the Photo CD symbol are trademarks. The Photo CD symbol is for use by Kodak and its licensees only and may not be reproduced without permission from Kodak.



CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Introducing the most radical organization since the

See the numbers behind the numbers



How do you improve a product that many people think is already perfect?

In our case, we listened to some pretty radical suggestions from some of the 4 million users who wanted Quicken to be even easier, faster, and more fun to use. The result is the most exciting announcement since we introduced Quicken: new Quicken 4, a major upgrade, with over 100 new features, that breaks new ground in financial organization. Here's a preview of some of those new features:

Pmt	Principal	Interest	Balance	Total Interest
1	246.69	66.67	10,000.00	66.67
2	248.34	65.02	9,504.97	131.69
3	249.99	63.37	9,254.98	195.06
4	251.66	61.70	9,003.32	256.76
5	253.34	60.02	8,749.98	316.78
6	255.03	58.33	8,494.95	375.11
7	256.73	56.63	8,238.22	431.74
8	258.44	54.92	7,979.78	486.66
9	260.16	53.20	7,719.62	539.86
10	261.90	51.46	7,457.72	591.32
11	263.64	49.72	7,194.08	641.04

Retirement Planner

Current Savings Info

Current Savings: 10,000.00

Annual Yield: 9.00%

Current Tax Rate: 28.00%

Contribution each year: 2,000.00

Predicted Inflation: 4.00%

Retirement Info

Retirement Income: 7,771.11

☒ In today's dollars

☒ After tax

Retirement Tax Rate: 15.00%

Personal Info

Current age: 35

Retirement age: 65

Withdraw until age: 85

Track your loans

Plan the future

Slash data entry with QuickFill.

Just start typing, and as the characters match a transaction you've entered before, Quicken fills in the rest of it automatically. Which means you'll never have to type the same transaction twice. What a time-saver!



QuickZoom™ delivers the numbers behind the numbers.

Just double-click on any number in a report or any part of a graph, and QuickZoom shows you the transactions that make up that number. Click again and see a specific transaction in your register. Now getting insight into your finances is incredibly simple!

Get greater insight with graphs.

Graphs make it simple to spot financial trends at a glance. Use a bar graph to see how your spending patterns change over time. Or a pie chart to provide a dramatic overview of payments by

categories. It's a great way to get real insight into your income and expenses, investments, net worth, and budget vs. actual.

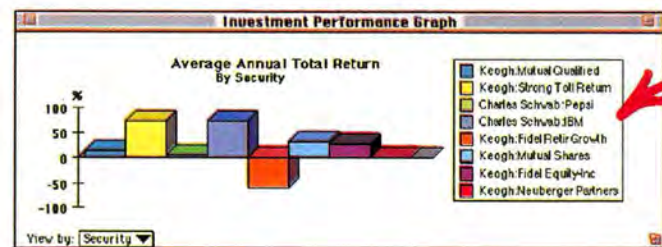
Easy investment tracking.

Quicken can manage all your investments — stocks, mutual funds, brokerage accounts, bonds, and others. New Quicken 4 offers QuickAction Forms that make potentially complex procedures Quicken-easy. Investment reports let you always know how your investments are performing and provide detailed trade and capital gains information for taxes. So it's simple to manage, analyze, and plan your portfolio.

Loan amortization made easy.

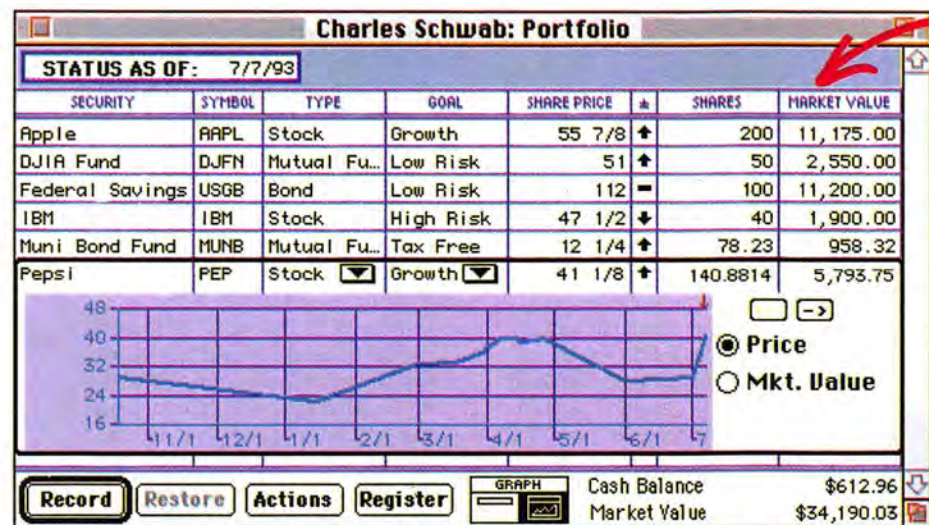
Quicken tracks your loans by automatically calculating principal and interest, then providing a complete loan payment

improvement in financial invention of Quicken.



graphs

Track investments



Quicken from your favorite software dealer. If you're a previous Quicken owner, the deal is even better — with a \$10 rebate.*

As you can see, there's a lot to like about new Quicken 4. But this is just the tip of the iceberg. In all, there are over 100 powerful new features to let you organize all your finances. With the ease-of-use to get it done quickly. And a price that's a true bargain. Plus a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So try new Quicken 4 today. After all, aren't you ready to experience a radical improvement in financial organization?



schedule. New Quicken 4 handles a variety of loan options, including variable interest rates and balloon payments. Now you'll always know how much interest you've paid and exactly what your loan balances are.

Handy financial planners let you see into your future.

Wouldn't you love to be able to make "what if" calculations to plan for the future? Quicken 4 lets you make smart financial decisions regarding loans, mortgage refinancing, investment and saving, retirement, and college savings.



A better solution for business finances.

Quicken has always been every bit as easy to use for your business as it is for your personal finances. And now we've added a valuable Business User's Guide to make it easy to understand how Quicken handles business needs like A/P, A/R, and tracking projects by job or client.

Two ways to get a terrific price on new Quicken 4.

1. Upgrade directly from Intuit for only \$29.95.* Or...
2. Find the best price, then purchase

Upgrade for only
\$29.95

Plus \$5 shipping & handling

To order direct, call
1-800-624-8742

24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. & Canada

Expires 11/30/93

Ad Code MU9FO

OUTPUT DEVICES

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML

Compact and affordable, HP's new personal PostScript printer goes to the head of its class.

What's only *slightly* bigger than a bread box and the best buy you can find among personal PostScript printers? The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML, that's what. This new 300-dpi pint-sized featherweight laser printer is street-priced at less than \$1,000. And although the price is low, print quality and speed are anything but. The 4ML delivers outstanding print quality for the price, bests its advertised rating of 4 ppm (pages per minute), and outclasses Apple's comparably priced Personal LaserWriter NTR in most areas.

Personal Best

The first thing you notice about the \$1,279 HP LaserJet 4ML is its size. Measuring only 14.5 inches deep, 14

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML
 Manufactured by: Hewlett-Packard Co., 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., MS 511L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-752-0900 or 408-725-8900.
 List Price: \$1,279.

with an installer that places fonts, drivers, and the printer's utility program in their correct places. To connect a LocalTalk cable (which you purchase separately) and power cord to the printer, you have to remove several side panels — an unusual arrangement that initially had us scratching our heads. In the end, however, we discovered the method in HP's madness — this design keeps cables firmly connected as you move this *very* portable printer around.

Once you've installed the software and connected the 4ML to your Mac, you use the Chooser to select the printer. The Setup option allows you to select the correct PPD (PostScript Printer Description). The entire installation takes only a few minutes.

The printer comes with the standard set of 35 PostScript Type 1 fonts for the Mac. Although the *M* in 4ML stands for *Macintosh*, the printer also comes with the necessary printer drivers for PCs running Windows. The Windows installation disks supply an attractive set of typefaces comprising 35 Intellifont PCL fonts and 10 basic TrueType fonts.

Out of the box, the 4ML comes equipped with 4 megabytes of RAM and both a LocalTalk and a Bi-Tronics parallel port. Although the printer is clearly designed for personal use, it does provide networking features — automatic switching between the two

ports as well as between the printer's built-in PostScript Level 2 and PCL 5 languages.

Speedy Performer

The 4ML boasts an Intel 80960 20-megahertz RISC processor that makes it speedy for PostScript printing. It also comes with HP's proprietary RET (Resolution Enhancement Technology) and MET (Memory Enhancement Technology). RET improves the output quality of text by reducing jaggedness; MET enables the printer to handle large print jobs, such as full-page graphics, with a small amount of RAM. The latter operates only in PCL 5 mode — it doesn't work with PostScript. Nevertheless, we encountered no memory-related problems when printing large PostScript jobs, so most Macintosh users will find the printer's standard 4 megabytes of RAM sufficient.

With the printer's utility program, you control various functions, such as downloading fonts and files and printing font lists and samples. The utility also provides controls for the 4ML's EconoMode — a special toner-saving printing mode that's the equivalent of draft mode — as well as access to language-switching options and print-density settings.

The utility gets the job done, but we have one complaint. It would be far more convenient to access several features — print-density settings; RET controls; and most especially, EconoMode — from the Print dialog box. EconoMode reduces the amount of toner used for each



The HP LaserJet 4ML is a little printer with big value. Street-priced at less than \$1,000, it delivers PostScript Level 2 support, impressive output quality, and surprising speed for a 4-ppm printer.

inches wide, and 6.5 inches high, the diminutive printer is ideal for the home as well as for offices where space is at a premium. Moreover, the 4ML weighs in at a scant 15.5 pounds (the original Mac Portable tipped the scales at a hefty 16 pounds!), making it one of the most mobile PostScript printers around.

Setup is a snap — the 4ML comes

6pt
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
 abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

10pt
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
 abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

The HP 4ML features a toner-saving EconoMode, which produces quite legible type, even at small point sizes.

print job by 50 percent, making it a valuable toner- and money-saving option. We'd like to be able to turn this option on and off without having to resort to a separate utility — the added step almost guarantees that most users won't use EconoMode as much as they would if they had more-convenient access to its controls.

The 4ML features intelligent power consumption. It has no on/off switch, but it switches automatically to a silent, dormant mode if it doesn't detect any activity for 15 minutes. In this state, the 4ML consumes only 5 watts per hour. This arrangement not only eliminates warm-up time but also makes it possible to keep a set of downloaded fonts stored in the printer's memory.

Paper handling is adequate, but there's room for improvement. A 100-sheet paper tray handles most common sizes of paper (letter, legal, A4). Envelopes, label sheets, and transparencies, however, must be handled manually, one page or envelope at a time. We had no problems printing envelopes, but the printer doesn't supply a manual-feed output tray — media simply drop out of the back of the printer. And manual printing is more complicated than it should be. In addition to selecting the manual-feed option in the Print dialog box, you must flip a switch on the back of the printer and then remember to flip it back to automatic feed when you've finished. A one-button, four-light front control panel keeps you informed of printer activity and problems and lets you reset the printer.

The 4ML's \$85 toner cartridges are rated at 3,000 pages each. Further enhancing the quality of the output, the

cartridges use a microfine toner with particles 20 to 30 percent smaller than those in other cartridges. HP claims the smaller particles result in less toner scatter during printing.

For our tests of the 4ML's print quality and speed, we compared it with the \$1,179 Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR. The NTR was a top performer in the personal-printer class of the special report on laser printers in this issue (the 4ML was released too late to be included in the testing for that report). Our test platform was a Mac IIcx equipped with 8 megabytes of RAM, running System 7.1. The test files comprised a 10-page Word document, two Adobe Photoshop gray-scale documents, and type samples in sizes from 6 to 48 points.

For gray-scale processing, the 4ML's 20-megahertz Intel processor breezed by the NTR's 16-megahertz AMD Am29005 RISC processor. The 4ML took 2 minutes, 38 seconds compared with the NTR's 3 minutes, 40 seconds to process a 132-dpi full-page gray-scale document. The output quality was virtually identical for both printers, although gray ramps in the test document showed slightly more banding with the NTR.

Type samples showed the 4ML capable of producing crisper, cleaner type than the NTR, especially at small point sizes. The differences weren't as noticeable with larger (48-point) display type, although in general, the 4ML produced more pleasing results.

Our ppm tests showed that the 4ML actually exceeds its official 4-ppm rating — we clocked it at 5 ppm. The NTR met its advertised 4-ppm rating.

We did notice a slight amount of paper curl in the 4ML's output, but the



The HP 4ML produces excellent gray-scale output for a 300-dpi printer, and it's faster than the Personal LaserWriter NTR at printing gray-scale documents.

problem was so minor that it didn't affect our overall favorable opinion of the printer.

The Bottom Line

If a personal PostScript printer seems an extravagant luxury beyond your reach, the HP LaserJet 4ML may get you to change your mind — it's a truly affordable personal printer with impressive price/performance advantages. Compact, light, and reliable, the 4ML delivers PostScript Level 2 support, high speed for a 4-ppm printer, and sharp output — all street-priced at less than \$1,000. Who could ask for more?

— Gregory Wasson

6pt
ABCDEF GHIJ KLMNOPQRSTU VWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

10pt
ABCDEF GHIJ KLMNOPQRSTU VWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

12pt
ABCDEF GHIJ KLMNOPQRSTU VWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

6pt
ABCDEF GHIJ KLMNOPQRSTU VWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

10pt
ABCDEF GHIJ KLMNOPQRSTU VWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

12pt
ABCDEF GHIJ KLMNOPQRSTU VWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

The 4-ppm LaserJet 4ML produces impressively sharp, clean type. Shown here is a sample of output from the 4ML (left)

side by side with output from the comparably priced Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR (right).

WORD PROCESSING

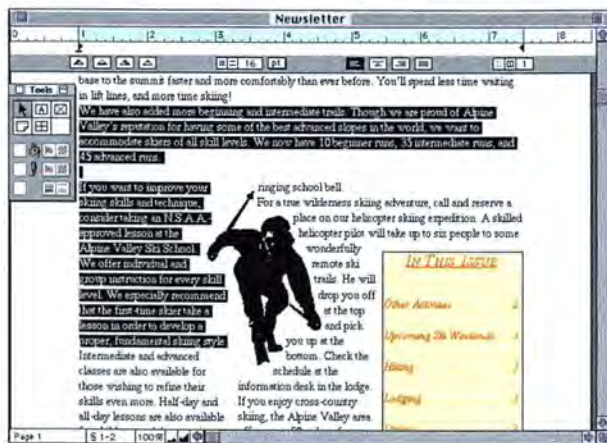
MacWrite Pro

Claris throws its hat back into the word-processing ring with the new page-layout-capable MacWrite Pro.

The long-awaited upgrade to Claris' veteran word processor fairly sparkles with new features. MacWrite Pro successfully narrows the yawning gap that separated its predecessor, MacWrite II, from competing packages. Nevertheless, MacWrite Pro faces a fierce uphill battle for its share of the Mac word-processing pie. Squeezed at the low end by the growing versatility of integrated software, such as its own elegant cousin ClarisWorks, and elbowed at the high end by word processors that are more powerful and feature-rich, late-comer MacWrite Pro may have trouble finding a seat at the table, despite its welcome new features.

Bargain-Priced Page Layout

By far the most notable MacWrite Pro enhancements are the program's page-layout features. For starters, MacWrite



The most notable enhancements to MacWrite Pro are in the area of page layout. The program features support for variable-width columns, text-frame sidebars, and text wrap around irregularly shaped objects. You can also add Post-it-style notes to documents.

Pro supports column formatting. You can quickly add and delete columns simply by clicking on controls on the text ruler. And by dragging column borders, you can just as easily create variable-width columns.

MacWrite Pro 1.0v1
Published by: Claris Corp., 5201
 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara,
 CA 95052; 408-727-8227.
List Price: \$249.

The program also lets you organize your documents into sections. Each section can have a different format, which makes it easy to incorporate various column formats, header and footer text, and page-numbering methods into the same document.

A major aspect of MacWrite Pro's page-layout capabilities is the program's use of frames. By inserting frames into documents, you can create text boxes, picture frames, tables, and notes. The floating Tools palette provides quick access to each of the four frame tools.

To create newspaper-style sidebar frames, you use the text tool. Text automatically wraps within frames unless you select Auto-resize Frame, in which case MacWrite Pro expands the frame vertically to accommodate more text. Text frames don't support columns or footnotes. With the picture tool, you can place imported graphics within frames. Once you've placed a graphic, you can move it within a frame, crop it, or enlarge or reduce it. The note tool lets you attach annotations to documents; you can then collapse or hide the annotations. Note frames

can even include recorded sounds. MacWrite Pro's table tool is especially impressive, making table creation a snap. Once you've created a table, you can modify it in a variety of ways with Table menu commands — for example, you

can insert rows and columns and merge, split, and sort cells. The range of MacWrite Pro's table options is easily on a par with that of Microsoft Word.

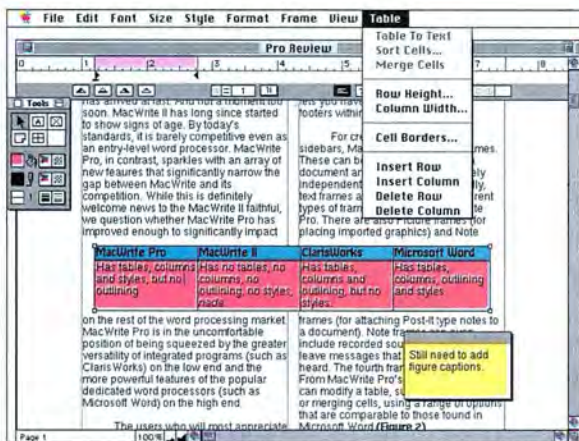
Once you've created a frame, MacWrite Pro provides lots of flexibility for placing it in a document. When you insert a frame into existing text, for example, you can specify how it affects text flow. You can wrap text around the frame, insert the frame into a line of text, or place the frame on top of text. In each case, you have the option of making the frame opaque or transparent. When the frame is opaque, you can wrap text around the rectangular frame itself, and by making the frame transparent, you can wrap text around irregular shapes within the frame.

MacWrite Pro even lets you anchor frames to a specific location on a page or anchor them to text, so they move with the text as you make changes to your document. Finally, the program provides a limited set of graphics tools for adding borders and backgrounds to frames — in color, if you want.

Word Processing with Styles

In addition to using frames to enhance its page-layout capabilities, MacWrite Pro features Styles commands. You can create separate style definitions for paragraphs (margin settings, tabs, indents, spacing) as well as for characters (font, style, size). Paragraph styles are able to include character formatting as part of their definition.

Unlike with the static character styles used by predecessor MacWrite II, modifications to a style definition are immediately reflected in all existing text formatted with that style. By having this critical feature, MacWrite Pro plays catch-up with all the other leading word processors. However, MacWrite Pro's styles implementation is the easiest to work with, thanks to its Styles palette, which not only maintains a list of all currently defined styles but also provides its own menu bar for instant access to



MacWrite Pro makes it easy to create good-looking tables, complete with colored backgrounds. With the Table menu, you can modify the number of cells and their formats.

most style-related commands.

Its strengths aside, MacWrite Pro's implementation of styles has a few inconvenient quirks. When you change the style for a selected paragraph, the paragraph doesn't reflect the new character formats for the selected style (plain text to bold, for example) unless you first highlight the complete text of the paragraph *before* changing the style. An even more critical oversight is that MacWrite Pro's Find/Change command lacks the ability to search for text based on style definition.

Other noteworthy enhancements to MacWrite Pro include the Document Info command, which is useful for generating word counts for entire documents or selected passages, and support for publish-and-subscribe.

Even with all these new features, MacWrite Pro retains the simplicity and superior interface design of its predecessor. The program is a paradigm for WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) word processing. There's no need for preview modes, and there are no separate windows for headers, footers, and footnotes. In fact, when you close all of MacWrite Pro's new palettes, the program looks and performs much like MacWrite II. MacWrite Pro's manual and on-line help also stand out for their clarity and brevity.

Still, there's room for improvement. Some of the program's operations are clumsy — for example, the use of the Transparent selection for wrapping text around irregularly shaped objects is

unintuitive. In a similar vein, from the Table menu, you can set MacWrite Pro to adjust the row height in tables to fit cell content, but to do so, you must first go to the Frame menu and select Auto-resize Frame — again, a somewhat confusing implementation.

The Bottom Line

MacWrite Pro will appeal most to those looking for a word processor that can double as a page-layout program. If you're already a MacWrite II user, getting the \$69 upgrade — with its welcome support for frames, styles, and tables — is the obvious way to go.

However, winning new users to MacWrite Pro will be a struggle. For those who can forgo the program's styles and section commands, it makes more sense to buy MacWrite Pro's multitalented cousin ClarisWorks. The integrated program's word processor provides many of the same features MacWrite Pro does, including text wrap and the ability to create columns and tables (although ClarisWorks' tables lack the formatting flexibility of MacWrite Pro's).

Moreover, the ClarisWorks word-processing environment provides several significant features that MacWrite Pro lacks, including an outliner, linked text frames, and split windows. Another plus is ClarisWorks' drawing tools, which are completely integrated with the word-processing module and are far more extensive than MacWrite Pro's primitive graphics tools.

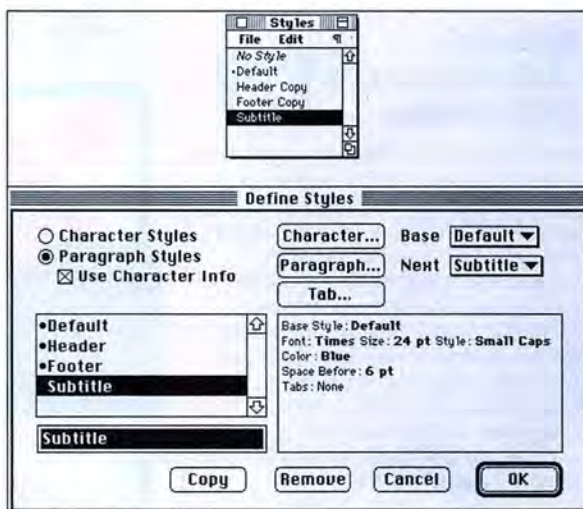
Last, for about the same price as MacWrite

Pro, ClarisWorks delivers not only a word processor but also a whole suite of applications, including a spreadsheet program, draw and paint tools, a communications program, and a database manager. The database manager, in particular, makes mail-merge operations easier with ClarisWorks than with MacWrite Pro. If you can make use of any of its other application modules, ClarisWorks is a much better buy.

For those seeking the high ground in word processing, we give the nod to Microsoft Word over MacWrite Pro, despite Word's steeper learning curve. Word simply outperforms MacWrite Pro in too many areas critical to advanced users — for example, Word provides an outliner, a glossary, an equation editor, and index and table-of-contents features. Furthermore, even though MacWrite Pro's table implementation is solid and easy to use, that of Word is more powerful. For example, MacWrite Pro's tables are restricted to 100 cells whereas Word has no such limitation. Worst of all, MacWrite Pro's speed tends to be glacial when you're working with large tables.

MacWrite Pro makes sense for those whose highest priority in a word processor is ease of use. For most people, however, MacWrite Pro delivers too little too late.

— Ted Landau



MacWrite Pro's Styles commands take a quantum leap beyond those of the program's predecessor. To quickly select a style, you use the Styles floating palette (top). The Define Styles dialog box (bottom) provides lots of flexibility for defining styles.

It doesn't just cost less, you get more value!

The Mac Zone pays you back \$15 per MB when you trade in your old SIMMs

1MB 100ns As Low As \$39

Upgrade the memory in your Macintosh and we'll give you credit for your old 1MB or 4MB SIMMs. With added memory you'll be able to run the most powerful programs, work on multiple applications at once and take full advantage of System 7 software. Trade in your old SIMMs and receive a \$15 credit towards future purchases for every MB returned (i.e. a 4MB SIMM will be worth \$60 credit). Do it today. This special offer won't last long.

* Limited-time offer!

*Trade-in rules:

Customer may trade-in one SIMM (1MB or 4MB chips only) for every SIMM bought - no maximum. All returned SIMMs must be in good working condition as verified by our technician upon receipt. Customer must allow two weeks for processing before credit is granted. All credits must be used within 90 days of the qualifying SIMMs purchase. Minimum upgrade qualifying for credit is two 4MB SIMMs.

SIMMs must be received in protective container provided.

Call a Mac Zone Sales Advisor for additional details.

1-800-436-8000

Offer expires 8/31/93

4MB \$149 After Trade-in

FREE

- ▶ **FREE** Installation Guide
- ▶ **FREE** SIMM Remover
- ▶ **FREE** Installation Manual

LOW PRICES • \$3 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING • OVER 2,400 PRODUCTS IN STOCK!



AppleLink \$64.98
AppleLink w/Performantz 2400 Modem \$129

Connect to AppleLink from anywhere in the US or more than 50 countries and access a wealth of information—with an easy interface from the experts at Apple. And if you don't have a modem, don't worry! This complete package includes the full-featured Performantz 2400 Modem. It connects to online services like AppleLink and CompuServe, sends and receives e-mail and transfers files between computers. Get in touch with Apple and the world with this powerful bundle! Apple #06770

#06769 Apple Link \$64.98
#06771 Apple Link w/Performantz 24/96/48 \$149

\$378

TelePort Gold External Fax/Modem

- ▶ One of the highest performance Macintosh fax/modems available.
- ▶ Unsurpassed data access speed of 14,400 bps and a top send/receive fax speed of 14,400 bps.
- ▶ Comes complete with GlobalFax & GlobalFax OCR communication software. Global Village #06267

#06266 TelePort/Silver \$338
#99307 TelePort/Bronze II \$95.98



\$5,000 Grand Prize!

FUJI SCRATCH & WIN SWEEPSTAKES!

Quick Cash!

\$840*
*After Rebate

10-Pack High Density Unformatted Disks

WIN UP TO \$5,000

Get a high-density 10-pack for the same price as a double-density 10-pack!

Sweepstakes card available when you buy 1.44MB/HD 10-pack - Contest good from 7/1/93 to 12/1/93

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



NEW! PRODUCT

The Power of 3!

\$68.98

A³ Track Ball

- ▶ High performance mouse
- ▶ 3-Button Power mode
- ▶ Trackball buttons are user definable
- ▶ Key sequences, menu selections or mouse actuator keys can be assigned to the buttons

Mouse Systems #99788

\$47.98

MacLabel Pro Software

- ▶ Fulfills all your labeling needs.
- ▶ Extensive template library enables you to design, modify or start from scratch.
- ▶ Features mail merge, graphics import and drawing tools.
- ▶ Supports ImageWriter, LaserWriter and HP DeskWriter printers.

Avery #03552



PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES

30901

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL:

1-800-436-8000

OR FAX: 1-206-881-3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1-206-883-3088

The Mac Zone is your Computer Superstore!



NEW! PRODUCT

\$799

Performantz Multimedia Gallery

- 7 great CD titles
- Includes Performantz 240 CD-ROM drive
- Also Labtec's SS-700 speakers and stereo headphones

Performantz #99946



NEW! VERSION

\$548

PageMaker 5.0

w/FREE PTS Beginning PageMaker 5.0

- Built-in color separations
- Superior typography
- Incremental rotation of text & graphics
- Over 100 new features & enhancements
- File-compatible with PageMaker for Windows
- Enhanced control palette & font sizes

Aldus #06972

FREE PTS Beginning PageMaker 5.0 with version upgrade

#06980 PageMaker 5.0 Version Upgrade\$139

SAVE \$48



Organize Your Disks!

Allsop Large Volume Organizers and Storage Files

- DF-30M holds up to 30 3.5" micro disks. Platinum, raspberry, aqua, blue, grape and granite.
- #99372 Allsop\$7.98**
- DF-80M holds up to 80 3.5" micro disks. Available in platinum, raspberry, aqua, blue, grape and granite.
- #99373 Allsop\$12.98**



Laser Quality 300 DPI Printing Under \$900

\$898

MicroWriter PS 23

Finally a printer that has been expertly designed to keep costs down without sacrificing features. The MicroWriter PS 23 offers a quick 5 page per minute speed and crisp 300 dpi resolution, for professional documents in no time! The PS 23 includes 23 true Adobe PostScript fonts, and 2 MB memory.

Texas Instruments #06859

NEW! PRODUCT



NEW! VERSION

\$124

Illustrator 5.0 Version Upgrade

- Pressure-sensitive calligraphic pen support
- Now available on CD-ROM with 100 Adobe Type 1 Typefaces!
- Pathfinder Filters manipulate intersecting objects for special effects

Adobe #05808

#99491 Illustrator 5.0\$364

#99496 Illustrator Deluxe CD-ROM Upgrade\$188



Apple Printer Supplies

NEW! PRODUCT

The Mac Zone is an authorized Apple supplies reseller

Genuine Apple toner cartridges & ribbons

- #99403 LaserWriter II EP-5 Toner Cartridge\$84.98**
- #99404 LaserWriter Select Toner Cartridge\$88.98**
- #99405 LaserWriter II Envelope Cassette\$64.98**
- #99406 LaserWriter Toner Cartridge\$84.98**
- #99407 LaserWriter II Legal Paper Cassette\$64.98**
- #99408 ImageWriter LQ Color Ribbon\$18.98**
- #99409 ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon\$14.98**
- #99410 LaserWriter Pro Toner Cartridge\$98.98**
- #99411 StyleWriter Ink Cartridge\$18.98**
- #99412 ImageWriter I and II Black Ribbon\$7.98**
- #99413 ImageWriter II Color Ribbon\$9.98**



GREAT VALUE

\$35.98

Targus Notepad Case

- Great for Powerbooks and laptops
- Fully-padded computer section
- Measures 13"x 9" x 2"

Targus #06023

#06608 NotePac Teal\$35.98

#06609 NotePac Blue\$35.98



\$594

MiniCAD Plus 4

MiniCADPlus 4 gives you four CAD programs for the price of one. You get integrated 2D/3D CAD, database CAD, intelligent CAD and programmable CAD. New features include 3D walkthroughs and flyovers, on-line prompts to let you know about "hidden" features, tolerancing and more.

Graphsoft #03540

USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES

30901

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1-800-436-8000

OR FAX: 1-206-881-3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1-206-883-3088

The Mac Zone
Your Catalog SuperStore

SOFTWARE TOP 50

02648	4th Dimensions	\$598.00
06231	ACTI for Mac	\$168.00
99491	Adobe Illustrator 5.0	\$364.00
99496	Adobe Illustrator 5.0 CD Upgr	\$188.00
04042	Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Mac	\$548.00
06333	Adobe Super ATM Upgr	\$47.98
05808	Adobe Illustrator Upgr	\$139.00
00333	Aldus Freehand 3.1	\$393.00
06666	Aldus IntelliDraw Comp Upgr	\$94.98
04573	Aldus PageMaker 5.0	\$548.00
00346	Aldus Persuasion 2.1	\$318.00
04190	Aldus SuperPaint 3.5	\$98.00
00803	Canvas 3.0	\$258.00
04466	Claris Works	\$196.00
06713	DateBook Pro/TouchBase Pro	\$86.98
04180	Design CAD 2D/3D	\$154.00
03478	FileMaker Pro 2.0	\$268.00
00665	Fractal Design Painter 2.0	\$274.00
03582	FrameMaker 3.0	\$544.00
04949	In Control 2.0	\$88.98
00588	Inspiration 4.0	\$168.00
00518	Lotus 1-2-3 Comp Upgr	\$98.98
05969	Mac Value Pak	\$38.98
04073	MacDraw Pro 1.5	\$250.98
06840	MacP&L	\$168.00
04140	MacProject Pro	\$398.00
03540	MiniCAD Plus 4	\$594.00
04046	More After Dark Bnd 2.0	\$38.98
00227	MS Excel 4.0	\$294.00
02581	MS FoxBase+Mac 2.0 1 Snp	\$328.00
00427	MS Office 3.0	\$474.00
01220	MS PowerPoint 3.0	\$328.00
06299	MS PowerPoint 3.0 Upgr	\$124.00
04161	MS Project for the Mac 3.0	\$444.00
04898	MS Word 5.1	\$294.00
00567	MS Works 3.0	\$158.00
04890	Norton Utilities 2.0	\$94.98
00542	PowerPack 2.0	\$94.98
04736	QuarkXPress 3.2	\$588.00
00853	Quick Art Dix CD-ROM	\$218.00
04230	Quicken 4	\$39.98
00116	Sam 3.5	\$64.98
04766	SoftPC Professional 3.0	\$198.00
06579	TimesTwo	\$88.98
03972	TopPerfect 2.1	\$124.98

BEST OF THE REST

01871	Aatrix Payroll 4.0	\$108.00
03664	Access PC 2.0	\$59.98
06263	Adobe Dimensions	\$128.00
04670	Adobe Premiere 3.0	\$428.00
05702	Adobe Premiere 3.0 Upgr	\$148.00
06319	Aldus Fetch	\$195.00
05493	Aldus Personal Press 2.0	\$98.98
06002	ALERT!	\$114.00
05379	Algebra I-Homework Tutor	\$49.98
06297	Apple Font Pack	\$68.98
05431	QuickTime Starter Kit	\$104.00
05475	AppleShare 3.0.1 Server	\$998.00
06298	AppleTalk Remote Access	\$158.00
06296	AtEase	\$48.98
04955	Auto Doubler 2.0	\$58.98
06850	Auto Doubler/Disk Doubler Bnd	\$84.98
04830	BluePrint 4.0	\$218.00
06209	Claris 1.02	\$398.00
06699	Claris Resolve Comp Upgr	\$98.98
00203	Crickit Graph III 1.5	\$93.98
04805	DeltaGraph Pro	\$198.00
03609	Design Your Own Home Architecture	\$58.98
03515	Disk Doubler	\$46.98

04049	Effects Specialist 2.0	\$94.98
06166	Essentials for PowerBook	\$88.98
06394	Falcon MC	\$42.98
05964	Fluent Laser Fonts Lib Two	\$64.98
00258	Folderbll 1.02	\$71.98
04537	Fontographer 4.0	\$258.00
04497	Hayes Smartcom II 3.4	\$83.98
04302	HyperCard 2.1 Dev Kit	\$138.00
00815	Infini-D 2.5	\$698.00
01159	Mac Flow 3.7	\$214.00
05432	Mac PC Exchange	\$68.98
04916	MacLink + PC 7.0 w/ Cable	\$129.00
00839	MacroMedia Director 3.1	\$798.00
00838	MacroMedia Three-D 1.2	\$998.00
06310	MacModel	\$998.00
03481	MacTools 2.0	\$99.98
05899	Magnet 1.0	\$88.00
05992	Millie's Math House	\$32.98
00577	Minic Piano	\$348.00
05925	Morph 1.1	\$88.98
04293	MS Flight Simulator 4.0	\$41.98
04712	MYOB for Mac 3.0	\$108.00
04720	Nolo's Living Trust	\$43.98
00580	Now Up to Date 2.0	\$64.98
04191	Now Utilities 4.0	\$94.98
06057	Ofoto 2.0	\$274.00
04806	Org Plus for Mac 1.0	\$124.00
05745	Peachtree Accounting 2.0	\$118.00
05668	Pix Typestry 1.1	\$186.00
05690	PowerMerge	\$84.98
04769	Publish It Easy 3.0	\$112.00
03771	Quick Keys	\$94.98
02586	Retrospect 2.0	\$146.00
05984	ReUnion-Family Tree	\$114.00
06157	Sketcher	\$93.98
05026	Snooper 2.0 SW & NuBus Card	\$178.98
05025	Snooper 2.0 w/Free Virex 4.0	\$128.00
04541	Soft PC Universal 3.0	\$98.98
06715	Soft PC with Windows	\$299.00
06592	Square One 1.5	\$48.98
05934	Star Trek: The Screen Saver	\$35.00
04088	Stratavision 3D 2.6	\$744.00
05827	Stuffit Deluxe 3.0	\$72.98
04776	SuperSuite II 2.1	\$49.98
05679	Super Utilities	\$62.98
04178	Think Pascal 4.0	\$164.00
04066	Think Reference 2.0	\$88.98
04347	TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM	\$125.00
05323	Userland Frontier 2.0	\$184.00
00641	Write Now Workshop	\$35.98

HARDWARE TOP 50 PRODUCTS

05998	Advanced Gravis Mouse Stick II	\$68.98
06513	A.E. DataLink PB 160, 180	\$499.00
04956	A.E. Plus Drive - 1.44/800	\$298.00
05628	Axon Serial Switch	\$128.00
06654	Daystar 33MHz Turbo 040 For Mac CI & SI	\$1,438.00
04322	Daystar Universal PowerCache 50MHz / FPU	\$898.00
05684	Global Village PowerPort Gold	\$398.00
06267	Global Village TelePort Gold	\$378.00
05176	Kensington TurboMouse 4.0 Trackball	\$110.00
06251	Microtek Scanner II	\$928.00
06252	Microtek Scanner IIXE	\$1,214.00
05849	NEC CD Express Mac W/ CDR 25	\$349.00
06722	NEC Multisync CDR 74-1	\$636.00
06701	NEC SilentWriter M95F	\$1,349.00
05393	6MB PowerBook 140, 170	\$278.00

06692	10MB PowerBook 160, 180	\$498.00
05653	1MBx8 - 80ns 2 Pack	\$88.98
05655	2MBx8 - 80ns 2 Pack	\$156.00
05656	4MBx8 - 80ns 2 Pack	\$318.00
05654	4MBx8 - 80ns 4 Pack	\$636.00
06697	16MBx8 - 70ns Low-profile	\$2,636.00
06729	4MB - 70ns 72 Pin	\$158.00
06755	8MB - 70ns 72 Pin	\$318.00
06808	16MB - 70ns 72 Pin	\$598.00
06756	8MB - 60ns 72 Pin	\$368.00
06215	Performant 105MB Ext	\$358.00
06222	Performant 105MB Int	\$216.00
06576	Performant 14.4 Ext Fax/Modem	\$249.00
06575	Performant 24 / 96 SR	\$119.00
02181	PLI Infinity 40 Turbo HD	\$525.00
06547	PLI Infinity 88 / R-W 44	\$719.00
00182	PLI Infinity 88 Turbo HD	\$648.00
04698	PLI Infinity Opt Sony 3.5" 128MB	\$1,549.00
06546	PLI Toshiba CD ROM Drive Multisession	\$699.00
06022	PowerBook Battery 140, 170	\$62.98
00062	Prometheus Promodem 144 Ext	\$268.00
06552	Radius PrecisionColor Pivot	\$998.00
05250	Radius Rocket 33	\$1,588.00
05650	Radius VideoVision	\$2,098.00
05117	SuperMac Spectrum/24 Series IV	\$872.00
06100	Supra Fax Modem V.32BIS w/ Sft Cable	\$293.00
00414	Supra Fax Modem V.32BIS w/ Sft Cable	\$249.00
02183	Sydos Syquest 44MB Cartridge	\$69.98
00183	Sydos Syquest 88MB Cartridge	\$106.00
04096	TI PS 17 MicroLaser	\$1,198.00
06904	Umax UC 840 Scanner w/ Photoshop 2.5	\$1,444.00
06593	Wacom Art Z	\$327.00

BEST OF THE REST

06698	16MBx8 - 70ns High Profile 4 Pack	\$2,392.00
05660	4MBx8 - 80ns FX 4 Pack	\$672.00
05819	4MBx8 - PAL II or Iix 4 Pack	\$672.00
05354	A.E. Full Cycle PowerBook Battery Charger	\$104.00
05689	Altec ACS800 Speaker System w/ Sub WFR	\$298.00
00847	Asante EN/SC	\$328.00
03642	Asante MC+IET64 for Mac II Performa 600 TK/10T	\$155.00
00511	Asante MC3NB for Mac II Performa 600 TN/TK/10T	\$218.00
01584	DataDesk Mac 101e Keyboard	\$125.00
04318	DataDesk Mac 101e Keyboard w/QuickKeys II 2.1	\$149.00
00321	Dayna Etherprint Plus 4 Dev	\$449.00
00322	Dayna Etherprint T Plus 4 Dev EP0421	\$449.00
06653	Daystar 25MHz Turbo 040 for Mac CI & SI	\$1,189.00
06478	Daystar 33MHz Turbo 040 for Mac II, Iix, Ixc, SE/30	\$1,438.00
04634	Daystar Universal PowerCache 33MHz / FPU	\$498.00

04320	Daystar Universal PowerCache 40MHz / FPU	\$678.00
04321	Daystar Universal PowerCache 50MHz	\$768.00
00322	Dayna Etherprint T Plus 4 Dev EP0421	\$449.00
06653	Daystar 25MHz Turbo 040 for Mac CI & SI	\$1,189.00
06478	Daystar 33MHz Turbo 040 for Mac II, Iix, Ixc, SE/30	\$1,438.00
04739	Farrall 24 Port Star Controller PN377-1	\$1,298.00
00832	Farlon Phonetet DIN 8 PN308	\$31.98
06265	Global Village TelePort Bronze	\$179.00
06266	Global Village TelePort Silver	\$338.00
06543	Hayes ACCURA 144 + FAX144 Ext	\$258.00
09916	Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge 3 Pack	\$438.00
05177	Kensington Notebook Keypad	\$78.98
04690	Kensington Notebook Traveler Deluxe Case	\$78.98
06512	Kensington Notebook Traveler Executive	\$112.00
02813	Kytronics Mac Pro 105 Plus Keyboard	\$128.00
05831	Logitech Fotoman	\$638.00
04258	Logitech MouseMan	\$76.98
02561	Logitech Scanman Mod 32 Digital Darkroom	\$295.00
06280	Lyte PowerPoint (Laser Light Pointer)	\$98.98
99801	NEC Multisync 15" Mtr 3FG6	\$629.00
99990	NEC Multisync 17" Mtr 5FG6	\$1,188.00
05521	Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide 1000	\$61.98
06216	Performant 210MB Ext	\$528.00
06574	Performant 2400 Modem External	\$75.98
06587	Performant Powerbook 14.4 Fax/Modem Int	\$289.00
05813	PLI DAT 3.5" Gig w/Built in Compress for 8 Gigs	\$1,699.00
04817	PLI Infiniti Floptical 3.5" Ext 21MB	\$429.00

05621	PLI Infinity Max Optical	\$3,749.00
00907	Prometheus Home Office Ext	\$198.00
00877	Prometheus Ultima Home Office Ext	\$378.00
05700	PSI COMstation Five High Speed Fax Modem	\$439.00
05496	Radius Precision Color 24XP	\$538.00
04899	Radius Precision Color 29 Display	\$2,489.00
06717	Radius Video Vision #0417S2	\$98.00
04118	RasterOps 24XLI	\$2,048.00
06721	RasterOps Movie Pack	\$1,708.00
05691	Sharp Wizard 9600 Pen Based Org 256 KB	\$494.00
04038	Shiva FastPath 5 Thick / Thin	\$1,768.00
06101	Shiva LanRover / 4E (Apple Talk)	\$1,758.00
00571	Sigma Granite Power Portrait 15"	\$658.00
00399	Sigma Platinum Power Portrait 15"	\$658.00
05270	Solid Wood Stackable Disk Holder (140 3.5")	\$25.98
06404	Sony 3.5" Rewrite M.O. 512 Byte/Sec 128MB	\$59.95
06413	Sony 5.25" Rewrite M.O. 1024 Byte / Sec 650MB	\$135.00
05068	Stylewriter Ink Refill Bk 2 Pk	\$14.98
06476	SuperMac SuperView	\$364.00
06234	SuperMac 20 T Multimode Trinitron Color Display	\$2,698.00
04351	Supra Fax Modem Plus	\$149.00
06363	Targus Business Traveler - Standard Version	\$198.00
06610	Targus Leather PowerBook Case	\$100.00
06023	Targus Netpac Case Black	\$35.98
05284	Targus Premier Leather Notebook Case	\$138.00
07454	Targus Universal Notebook Case	\$68.98
04666	Texas Instruments Toner Kit	\$47.98
02212	Thunderware Lightning Scan 400	\$318.00
00520	Thunderware Lightning Scanner Pro 256	\$458.00

If you are calling from one of these countries you can contact our international offices at:

- **Belgium**-322 520 3037 **Fax:** 322 5201616
- **Denmark**-45 8622 8366 **Fax:** 45 8622 7096
- **France**-33 14613 4740 **Fax:** 33 14790 6903
- **Hong Kong**-852 8511750 **Fax:** 852 581-0359
- **Mexico**-525 611 4646 **Fax:** 525 611 0694
- **Sweden**-46 8665 0990 **Fax:** 46 8661 5070

Policies

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately.
- All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- A \$20 fee will be charged on all returned checks.
- C.O.D. orders accepted: limit \$1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add \$5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA and OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited by availability. Call for current prices.
- All shipments refer to items in stock, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: \$3 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery). Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information.
- Orders placed by 2 a.m. ET weekdays ship that day.
- Orders placed Saturday by 9 p.m. ET ship to arrive Monday.
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-248-9948 weekdays 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. PT.

The Mac Zone • 17411 NE Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98052-6716

International: 206-883-3088 FAX: 206-881-3421

©1993 Copyright Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Unauthorized duplication is violation of applicable laws.

Stay up-to-date on new Hardware and Software

FREE MAC ZONE 1 YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION



Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: 17411 N.E. Union Hill Road, Redmond, Washington 98052-6716

Expect your first issue in 4-6 weeks

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
30901

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1-800-436-8000

OR FAX: 1-206-881-3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1-206-883-3088

Unbeatable prices and the products you want!

SHIPPING UNTIL 2 AM E.T. • KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES ADVISORS • HASSLE FREE ORDERING

Remove the clutter from your desktop!

\$44⁹⁸

Square One 1.5

- Puts your favorite files at your fingertips
- Unclutters your desktop
- Executes QuickKeys macros by name
- The ultimate organizer—easier & quicker than the Finder.

Binary Software #06592



\$38⁹⁸

Hellcats Over the Pacific

Jump into the cockpit of an F6F Hellcat and rule the skies over Pacific islands in a half-million square mile world. This exciting WWII flight simulator provides fast and fluid graphics, 256 colors and high-quality sound.

Graphic Simulations #01046

#06494 Hellcats Mission Disk .. \$22.98



\$38⁹⁸

Adobe Type Set Value Pack

- 30 of Adobe's best PostScript Type 1 typefaces
 - Adobe Type Manager software is included Free
 - A value over \$1,000
- Adobe #05969



\$118

Microsoft Excel 4.0 Version Upgrade

New features in Microsoft Excel 4.0 will make your presentations sizzle:

- Drag and Drop for quick data moves
- More power than before
- Unrivalled presentation tools

Microsoft #04545

#00227 MS Excel 4.0 \$294



\$86⁹⁸

TouchBase Pro Datebook Pro—Bundle

- NEW— Completely integrated!
- All you need to manage your day right at your fingertips
- Keeps you organized and on track

Aldus #06713



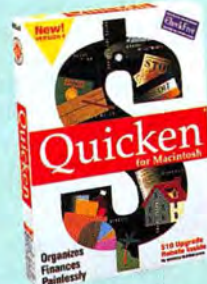
\$29⁹⁸*

Quicken 4

- Radically improve your finances!
- Over 100 new features!
- Tracks investments: stocks, mutual funds, bonds and more

* After manufacturer's version upgrade rebate

Intuit, Inc. #04230



Aldus SuperPaint 3.5

- System 7.0 savvy
- New plug-in tools and an expanded selection of templates
- Pressure sensitivity/tilt sensitivity support (Wacom and Calcomp)
- 5 sample textures from Gallery Effects texture art, and more! Aldus #04190

\$98⁹⁸



\$168

Mac P&L

A complete integrated accounting and financial management package. With its task-oriented presentation, you can make full use of this program without having to know much about accounting.

Start Accounting #06840

#06841 Mac P&L Multi-User \$378



\$88⁹⁸

TimesTwo

- Double your disk space without compressing files!
- 100% transparent
- Doesn't require decompression utility! Golden Triangle #06579

#06809 TimesTwo Competitive Upgrade \$44.98

#06774 TimesTwo (800K version) \$98.98



CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: **1-800-436-8000**

OR FAX: 1-206-881-3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1-206-883-3088



PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES

30901

UTILITIES

Tempo II Plus 3.0

Affinity's refurbished utility brings powerful macro-building features to System 7 users.

For System 7 users, CE Software's QuicKeys has been the only macro utility in town — until now, that is. The latest version of veteran macro utility Tempo not only has System 7 support but its powerful features also outdistance those of rival QuicKeys in several ways.

Reliable Performer

For starters, the new Tempo II Plus 3.0 release addresses the two main problems that plagued its predecessor. First, it supports System 7 and operates much more reliably than the previous version did under System 6. Second, a new well-designed editor lets you alter macros you've already recorded far more easily than the previous version did.

Tempo offers several levels of expertise. At its most basic, the program lets you simply record a series of actions — typing or making menu selections or dialog-box choices, for example — and then play them back. However, even at this basic level, you have access to Tempo's "smart" features. For example, Tempo doesn't simply record a mouse click on a button; it monitors how the

which provide programming-language power, are far more advanced than the extensions offered by rival QuicKeys. The utility provides nearly 50 built-in externals — including plenty of file-handling functions such as DeleteFile, CopyFile, and RenameFile — that you can use alone or incorporate into other macros. Many of the externals serve to retrieve information that you can then use in a macro or store as a variable for later use. The utility is also capable of interacting with Apple events and UserLand's Frontier scripts.

Although the externals are Tempo's most sophisticated component, the most sophisticated level of macro making is branching, or stringing macros together directly or based on conditionals. This feature is not available with QuicKeys. The real power of this function lies in conditional branching — "If the circumstances are such-and-such, do this; otherwise, do that." With externals that check such things as the Clipboard contents, whether a button is available or a menu item is checked, and how two retrieved variables compare, conditional branching provides sophisticated results with little effort.

Using key combinations is the best way to call up the macros you use most frequently. You can assign combinations you don't use often to Tempo's Macro menu, so you don't have to worry about remembering key combinations. You can either position the menu unobtrusively

in a corner of the menu bar or configure it to pop up when you click on the menu bar or anywhere else on-screen. You can also activate any macro by typing the first few characters of its name into Tempo's Play by Name dialog box.

Tempo is a powerful productivity tool, but the new release comes up a bit short in several areas. A macro can't use the current mouse position as the beginning of a click or drag operation. Given Tempo's otherwise sophisticated cursor positioning — relative to screen or window, for example — this seems an oversight. In addition, Tempo comes as an extension with a DA, some Fkeys, and a small application that goes into the Startup Items folder. Although you have to install everything only once, we'd like to see a more cohesive installation.

The new release also has a few minor glitches, most of which have workarounds. You can't, for example, put an AutoPaste macro directly into the Macro menu when you create it, as you can any other macro. AutoPaste, for some reason, requires an extra step — you must specify AutoPaste for the Macro menu after you've recorded the macro. Moreover, if you're moving the cursor along the menu bar to view menu contents, the Tempo menu doesn't automatically drop down — you must click on it to wake it up. Tempo also has trouble recording macros from Open dialog boxes that use pop-up menus for file filters and has problems recording selections from submenus when hierarchical-Apple-menu utilities are installed.

The Bottom Line

A few rough edges aside, Tempo II Plus 3.0 is a terrific tool that can satisfy the demands of the most fervent macro aficionados. And for those who don't require the full power of its externals and conditional branching, Affinity is putting the finishing touches on the simpler-to-use \$79.95 TempoEZ, due for release around the time you read this.

— Sharon Zardetto Aker



Tempo II Plus 3.0

Published by: Affinity
Microsystems Ltd., 1900 Folsom
Street, Suite 205, Boulder, CO
80302; 303-442-4840.
List Price: \$179.95.



Macro mavens who use System 7 will welcome Tempo II Plus 3.0, which features newly added System 7 support and a greatly improved macro editor.

click alters the button state — such as whether you've turned it on or off.

Tempo's enhanced macros, called externals, let you work on a more sophisticated level. Tempo's externals,

IMAGE EDITING

DeBabelizer

DeBabelizer simultaneously churns out file conversions and image-processing operations.

Applications that convert bit-mapped graphics from one file format to another are old hat. But a program that can convert a multitude of files all at once — rather than one at a time — is hot news. With a wealth of sophisticated batch-processing and scripting tools, Equilibrium Technologies' Eddy Award-winning DeBabelizer is a godsend to graphics professionals who regularly work with many image-file formats across multiple computing platforms.

Multilingual Utility

DeBabelizer's forte is file-format conversion and image processing. The utility handles an astounding variety of formats (about 50) created by as many as seven computing platforms, including the Mac; PCs running under DOS and Windows; and machines from Sun, Commodore, and Silicon Graphics.

The program runs in two modes: Simple mode provides file-conversion capabilities only; advanced mode gives access to DeBabelizer's powerful batch-processing and scripting environment.

With DeBabelizer's batch-processing features, you can convert dozens of files at once. You can set batch operations to occur unattended, so you can put DeBabelizer to work overnight. And DeBabelizer is smart — if one file in a batch list causes problems, the program doesn't come to a screeching halt. Instead, it notes the errant file in a log and forges on to process the remaining files.

DeBabelizer comes with a few basic image-editing tools (selection tools, eraser, pencil, brush, paint bucket), but its real strength — in addition to file conversion — lies in image processing. By creating scripts and adding them to batch operations, you can prompt DeBabelizer to process images as their file formats are being converted. In an editing window, you create and name scripts in one of two ways: by selecting commands from menus or by recording your actions with the Watch Me option.

The utility's processing commands let



DeBabelizer 1.4.02

Published by: Equilibrium Technologies, 475 Gate 5 Road, Suite 225, Sausalito, CA 94965; 415-332-4343.

List Price: \$299.

you manipulate images in a staggering variety of ways. For example, you can optimize color palettes, modify contrast and brightness, and scale and rotate images.

There's more. You can also remove backgrounds; work with separate channels of an RGB image; and compare one image with another to determine how they differ in color, depth, and size. Still more commands let you create thumbnail-image catalogs and generate slide shows. And with DeBabelizer's support for Photoshop plug-in filters, you can even apply special effects to images.

DeBabelizer not only speeds graphics work with its support for batch processing and scripts but it also boasts smart dialog boxes that remember your most recent settings. Even better, once you've specified your settings, you can have DeBabelizer skip the display of certain dialog boxes altogether.

Novices, Beware

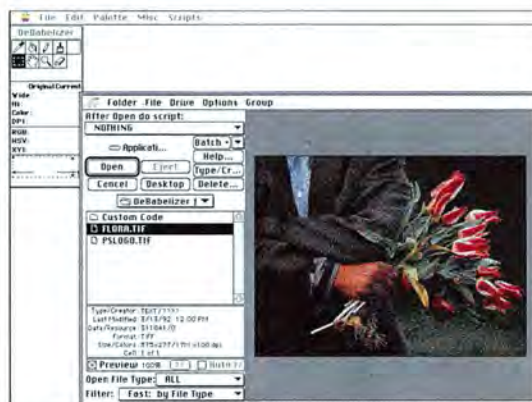
DeBabelizer's graphics-file magic aside, the program suffers from a poorly designed interface. Dialog boxes are cluttered and unintuitive. The program makes excessive use of hierarchical menus, which are poorly and sometimes illogically organized. The Miscellaneous menu, for example, is a hodgepodge of unrelated commands.

The manual isn't much help either. It's essentially a reference that documents commands, menu by menu. It

doesn't provide any overview of how all the parts of the utility work together. And given the program's complexity, it provides far too few examples of how to use DeBabelizer's tools.

The package also includes a companion booklet, optimistically entitled *Real World DeBabelizing*, that's simply a collection of testimonials. The booklet does little to help users learn how to use the program in a practical way.

As a result, we can recommend DeBabelizer only to savvy graphics professionals who require its industrial-level strength for production environments.



DeBabelizer belongs in every graphics professional's toolbox. However, its poorly designed interface can be confusing.

DeBabelizer requires System 6.0.7 or later and 700K of RAM. It's System 7-compatible but not -savvy.

The Bottom Line

Although DeBabelizer's poorly designed interface and weak documentation detract from its appeal, the program's talents for dealing with graphics file formats from different computing platforms make it unique. With unparalleled power at automating file conversion, combined with robust image-processing features, DeBabelizer is a must-have for any graphics-production environment.

—Gregory Wasson

PERSONAL INFO MANAGERS

DayMaker 2.0

Make your day with Pastel Development's
newly enhanced PIM.

Pastel Development took the first version of its multifeatured DayMaker calendar software back to the drawing board and returned with a solid upgrade that features more than 25 enhancements. Two of the most welcome are support for recurring events and the addition of a To-Do view.

Recurring Events

DayMaker's new support for recurring events provides a slew of scheduling options. For example, you can schedule an event to occur every other day, every weekday, every *n*th day, or every numerical occurrence of a day (every second Tuesday, for example); you can also schedule bimonthly and quarterly events.

DayMaker also lets you set the first and last occurrence for a recurring event and edit and remove individual recurring items. The program supports as many as six time intervals for a single event. So, for example, you can schedule an event for the first and third Wednesdays of every month and for the 31st of May.

Version 2.0 provides a better way to manage to-do items than the first version did, by displaying them in a separate List view. You can opt to forward "undone" items daily, weekly, or monthly as well



DayMaker 2.0.3

Published by: Pastel Development, 113 Spring Street, New York, NY 10012; 212-941-7500.
List Price: \$129.95.

as prioritize them. When DayMaker forwards an item, it maintains the original entry, so you always know exactly how far behind you are.

The new DayMaker also presents users with a cleaner and more straightforward interface than that of the original version. The awkward Item view, for example, has been replaced with a more intuitive Item window. However, if simplicity and an easy learning curve are your primary requirements for a PIM, we suggest that you look elsewhere. DayMaker packs a lot of functionality into a small package, but its interface lacks the simplicity of rivals Now Up-to-Date and DateBook.

DayMaker has five customizable views: Day, Week, Month, To-Do, and List. The ability to customize the program by grouping events and to-do items and displaying them in different views has always been a DayMaker strength. Version 2.0 builds on this advantage by letting you create subsets of your information for viewing and for creating reports. For example, you can design a custom Week view that displays only your scheduled phone calls. You can add any view you create to the DayMaker Views menu and arrange menu items in any order.

You can also create custom event types and sorts and add them to menus, but you can't modify them. To alter a custom event type or sort, you must delete the original and create a new one — an inconvenience. DayMaker is also limited to displaying one view at a time — we miss the ability to view a calendar and a to-do list side by side.

You can create hierarchical categories (*tags* in DayMaker-speak) for your events. Each category can have an unlimited number of subcategories, and you can further divide the subcategories. For example, you can divide the events in your Business category into Phone Calls, Presentations, Meetings, Addresses, and so on.

You can apply as many as six tags to a single event. Using the tags, you can then create highly specialized views and reports. This is a powerful feature for organizing your schedule, but it has one disadvantage. If you're not careful, you can easily pigeonhole events so that you get confused about which tags apply to which events.

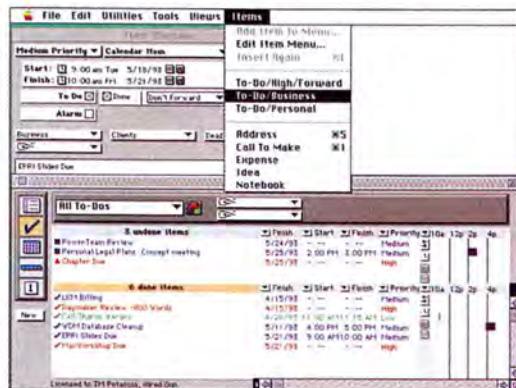
Oddly, unlike its predecessor, version 2.0, doesn't provide any custom printing options. Instead, DayMaker 2.0 incorporates Portfolio System's DynoPage Lite, which scales any DayMaker view to fit the pages of a variety of schedule organizers, including DayRunner, Day-Timer, and Filofax. DynoPage Lite also lets you print two-sided booklets and three-fold directories. Still, we miss the custom-formatting controls for printed output that the original DayMaker provided.

As a single-user product, DayMaker 2.0 can't compete with the workgroup-scheduling features of Now Software's Now Up-to-Date. However, Pastel Development is at work on several optional extensions — two of which may be available by the time this review appears — that will expand the calendar program's versatility. The first of these is an extension that will allow workgroup scheduling over a network. Another will provide address-book features.

The Bottom Line

DayMaker 2.0 is a solid upgrade to a flexible and versatile calendar program. The new release fills many of the gaps of the original version. If you need to micromanage your schedule, this full-featured single-user PIM may be for you.

— Tom Petaccia



DayMaker 2.0 features a new To-Do view. By dragging items to the bottom of the window, you mark them as completed.

Kodak PhotoEdge

Novices gain an edge on Photo CD image processing with Kodak's new graphics tool.

Kodak's Photo CD system — which lets you store your snapshots as high-resolution 24-bit images on compact disc — puts digital imaging within everyone's reach. But once you've shown Uncle Fud your digital pictures of the world's largest frying pan and the Trees of Mystery, what's next?

What's next is Kodak PhotoEdge, an entry-level image-processing application that lets you display, alter, and print Photo CD images as well as images stored in TIFF, PICT, or RAW format. You can also use PhotoEdge to incorporate Photo CD images into other applications and documents by saving the images in TIFF, PICT, RAW, or EPS formats.

Just the Basics

Although marred by a few eccentricities, PhotoEdge provides digital-image dabblers with easy access to several basic 24-bit-graphics tools. It requires color QuickDraw, 30 megabytes of disk space, System 6.0.7 or later, and no less than 4 megabytes of RAM. You'll also want a Photo CD-compatible CD-ROM drive to work with images stored on Photo CD discs.

To select images from a Photo CD disc, you can opt for either a preview of each photo in a dialog box or a contact sheet with thumbnails of every image on the disc. You can load multiple images, subject to RAM limits, but the inability to cut and paste between images makes this merely a convenience feature.

According to Kodak, PhotoEdge primarily addresses the two most common photographic faults — exposure and focus. To correct exposure, you use scroll boxes to tweak brightness and contrast and to fine-tune RGB color balance. The Preview button lets you view the results before you permanently alter a photo. If you dislike the change, Undo restores the earlier state of the image. For performing multiple image changes, however, we wish for one or two more levels of Undo.

To alter focus, PhotoEdge provides



Kodak PhotoEdge

Published by: Eastman Kodak Co.,
CD Imaging Division, Mail Stop
00811, 343 State Street, Rochester,
NY 14650; 716-724-4000.
List Price: \$139.

the following filters: Smooth, Sharpen, Sharpen More, Find Edges (to generate an etching effect), and Invert (to create a negative). Consistent with the simplicity of the program, these filters change the entire image — you can't alter a portion of an image, nor can you adjust the intensity of the filter.

PhotoEdge provides tools for zooming in to and out of images, moving and rotating images, and retrieving such information as the brightness of individual pixels (oddly, though, you can't alter individual pixels). The most useful tool is the cropping arrow, which lets you draw a rectangle to select a portion of an image and to specify the crop dimensions. You can't crop irregularly shaped areas.

When exporting images to other applications, you can convert them from 24-bit color to 4- and 8-bit color or gray scale or to monochrome formats that use one of several halftone patterns. PhotoEdge displays the converted version of an image in a separate window, but you can't filter conversions without saving and reloading them. Similarly, an apparent bug made it impossible for us to adjust the brightness or contrast on color conversions without saving and reloading them, although the brightness and contrast functions worked fine on converted gray-scale images. Also, images converted to 256-color TIFF format reloaded inaccurately as

images in 256-gray formats.

The output quality of images sent directly to a laser printer was acceptable although not outstanding; the quality of monochrome-converted images was a bit disappointing, in fact. However, the output quality of images saved as EPS files, placed into PageMaker documents, and printed with a PostScript laser printer was excellent.

The Bottom Line

With its basic image-processing and file-conversion abilities, Kodak PhotoEdge is aimed at inexperienced users looking for an affordable graphics tool designed for the Kodak Photo CD system. However, converting to Photo CD



Kodak PhotoEdge provides entry-level image-processing tools for Photo CD images. Unfortunately, you can't control the intensity of its filters, which sometimes produce undesirable effects, such as in the sharpened image shown here.

isn't a casual decision. In addition to the hardware and software costs, image transfer to disc (now widely available at photo stores) runs as high as \$1.79 per image. For those who have made that choice, though, PhotoEdge's tools are simple and intuitive enough to be instantly useful. Although a few bugs need fixing and data doesn't always export as expected, PhotoEdge provides a good introduction to digital-image manipulation.

— Bob Lindstrom

Looks like Mac users just got their very own HP LaserJet.



The new generation HP LaserJet 4M printer.

At last. An HP laser printer built specifically for the Mac—the new LaserJet 4M. A laser printer with everything Mac users need. From built-in PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ to standard LocalTalk and optional EtherTalk.

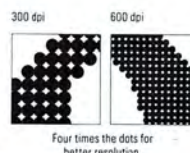
The finest print quality in its class.

Thanks to HP's microfine

toner, Resolution Enhancement technology, and advanced engine designed expressly for 600 x 600 dpi, the LaserJet 4M printer delivers the finest print quality of any 600 dpi machine available.

And with a new RISC processor and 6 MB of standard memory accelerating formatting and I/O speeds, complex

options of a 500-sheet tray and power envelope feeder.



Four times the dots for better resolution.

And it's designed to be shared simultaneously by PCs and Macs. Automatic language switching between PCL 5 and PostScript, and 3 hot I/Os give mixed environments greater flexibility. Without compromise to either.

Of course, with the HP LaserJet 4M printer, you'll enjoy HP's renowned quality and reliability. All for only \$2,399.* So call **1-800-LASER-JET (1-800-527-3753) Ext. 7340**** for print sample† and comparison disk. Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer.

LaserJet

The HP LaserJet 4M is the one for all. Macintosh and PCs alike. This new generation provides superior output with 600 dpi, Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner. 6MB built-in memory means that PostScript files and full-page graphics print out crisp, clear and fast.

- True 600 dpi creates rich, full-dimensional text and graphics.
- Smoother curves, no jagged edges, thanks to HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology.
- Microfine toner makes 600 dpi output look even sharper.
- 35 PostScript Type 1 typefaces for Mac and PC PostScript language users. 35 Intelligent and 10 TrueType typefaces for PC users produce a broad range of document styles.

4M

PostScript and graphics files are rendered faster and more clearly than ever before.

Greater flexibility.

The HP LaserJet 4M printer also sets new standards in versatility, with a wide range of typefaces and two integrated paper trays. As well as the



NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

Data Desk 4

Data Desk is an able navigator for statistical-data exploration.

The latest release of Data Desk builds on the program's solid reputation as the leading statistics software for exploratory data analysis. The program teams ease of use with advanced features, making it a good choice for novices as well as experienced statisticians.

Visualizing Data

Previously published by the now defunct Odesta, Data Desk 4 has returned to its original developer, Data Description, Inc. As in the previous versions, Data Desk 4's primary focus is exploratory data analysis (EDA). EDA helps you see the complex patterns and relationships in data — before you begin hypotheses testing — using interrelated graphs and tables.

Data Desk differentiates itself from competing statistics programs with its ability to link data and plots interactively across multiple windows. When you assign a color to an outlying point in a scatterplot, for example, Data Desk applies the same color to that point when it appears in related plots. This lets you easily view your data in a variety of graphical contexts. Similarly, when you select a group of points in one plot, Data Desk highlights the same group in related plots.

You can also quickly manipulate your data by interacting directly with graphical displays — for example, you can graphically adjust the scaling of a plot and select a subset of points and earmark them for a separate analysis, without going through intervening dialog boxes or the typing of commands.

Commanding Menus

Newcomers to Data Desk 4 will find the program surprisingly easy to use. You can perform most plots and calculations with a single command.



Data Desk 4

Published by: Data Description, Inc., P.O. Box 4555, Ithaca, NY 14852; 607-257-1000.

List Price: \$595.

For example, to add a new variable to a Linear Model analysis, you simply drag the icon representing the variable to the Linear Model window. The analysis is immediately updated, without the need to redo existing work.

After the program has completed a plot or calculation, HyperView pop-up menus help you decide what to do next. Located within each results window, these menus let you choose from context-sensitive lists of related analyses and modifications. When you select an item, Data Desk performs the requested action automatically.

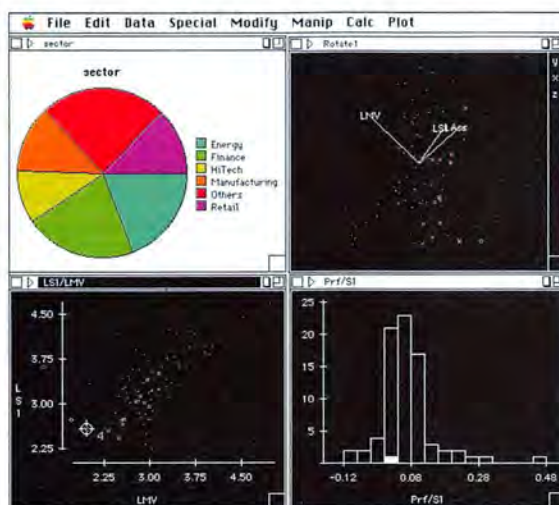
Data Desk uses an unusual method for data entry and display. Instead of having the row-and-column spreadsheetlike

format common to other statistics programs, Data Desk stores each variable (company, assets, or sales, for example) in a separate window. Each window acts in much the same way that a column does in a spreadsheet. You open the windows by double-clicking on icons assigned to the variables. Fortunately, windows are linked, so when you scroll through one window, the program automatically scrolls through the others, effectively mimicking the process of scrolling through a spreadsheet.

This approach takes some getting used to, but it does offer several advantages over the traditional spreadsheet format. For example, you can create derived variables and sort scores without affecting the original data set. And you don't have to create a new file to store modified data. Instead, Data Desk stores a modified data set as a separate variable with its own icon. Each analysis you carry out is similarly stored as a separate icon in the Results folder. By double-clicking on a Results icon, you can view the analysis.

Although Data Desk's plots succeed admirably in helping you decipher patterns in data, they're not well suited to presentations. The Data Desk Layout window lets you easily arrange analyses on a printed page, but the plots themselves are rather sparse and include only a few enhancement options. There's no support for legends, for example. In addition, several common plot types, such as group means (useful for interpreting interaction effects), are difficult, if not impossible, to create.

Data Desk's documentation continues to stand out as a beacon of clarity among statistics programs. The package comes with two main manuals — one explains the workings of the program, and the other details



Data Desk 4 is the premier statistics tool for exploratory data analysis. All the plots shown here are linked — when you select a point in one plot, the program highlights the same point as it appears in related plots. This means that you can view the same data in a variety of formats.



why waste money, let alone ports or slots? Especially when Movie Movie offers more precise audio and video synchronization. Movie Movie incorporates the latest digital video technology from Sony giving you superior image quality and improved frame rates for more lifelike action. It also lets you display and capture video in a window as large as 640 x 480. So turn off the

SONY Spigot, and turn on the most complete QuickTime solution. Call for Movie Movie, the video card that looks as good as it sounds. Phone: 510-770-0100 Fax: 510-770-2640. 1-800-845-8086, x 262



THE EYES AND EARS OF MULTIMEDIA

Only MOVIE MOVIE
lets your QuickTime Movies
LOOK and SOUND
this good for under \$350.

Feature	Movie Movie	QuickTime	Price
Automatic QuickTime	✓	✓	\$149
Automatic Update	✓	✓	
Automatic Scale	✓	✓	
Add Regression Line	✓	✓	
Smoothing	✓	✓	
Make Comments	✓	✓	
Select Arguments	✓	✓	
Set Plot Scale...	✓	✓	
Text Format...	✓	✓	



©1993 Sigma Designs, Inc. The Sigma Designs logo is a registered trademark and Movie Movie is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

NEW ON THE MENU

REVIEWS

statistical procedures. The latter is so thorough and well written that it could almost serve as a text for a course in statistics. For those who shun manuals, Data Desk's excellent on-line help navigates users through most of the program's complexities.

Users familiar with the previous version of Data Desk may not immediately notice the many additions and enhancements present in version 4. The changes tend to be more evolutionary than revolutionary. Noteworthy are a much enhanced General Linear Model tool, new nonlinear smoothing functions, and an option for summarizing data by category.

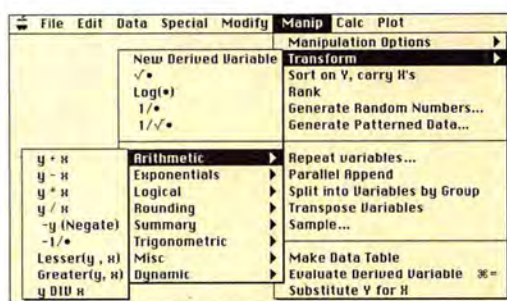
Still more enhancements are planned for the upcoming Data Desk 4.1 upgrade, which should be available by the time you read this. The upgrade will be offered free to current users of Data Desk 4. We looked at a prerelease of the upgrade and noted more than 20 additions. By far the most significant is the new Hot-Sets feature, which makes it easier to compare the results of analyzing subsets of data. This capability is important when you're trying to decipher whether the patterns in a plot or analysis are consistent throughout a data set or vary from group to group.

The upgrade also features several enhancements to Data Desk's Layout windows. Users will be able to link plots to their corresponding representations, called pictures, in the Layout windows, so changes to plots will result in automatic updates to pictures in the Layout windows. Data Desk 4.1 also includes popular nonparametric tests, such as the Mann-Whitney U and the Wilcoxon.

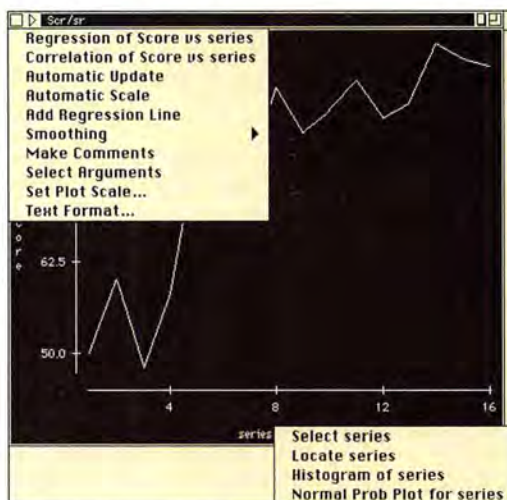
The Bottom Line

Data Desk 4 is Mac software at its best. The program is easy to learn and powerful, providing a broad range of statistical capabilities and sophisticated EDA tools.

Data Desk's closest rival for EDA is



Data Desk 4's extensive menu selections let you manipulate your data with a single command.



Data Desk 4's pop-up menus help users decide what to do next.

JMP, from SAS Institute. Although you can't go wrong with either program, we found Data Desk more convenient to operate. In particular, navigating JMP's menus and windows seems unnecessarily complicated when compared with using Data Desk's graphical-manipulation tools and single-command data management.

Of course, not every statistician requires EDA tools. For those who don't, Data Desk is also a quite capable hypothesis-testing tool. From t-tests and correlations to multiple regression and ANOVA, Data Desk's capabilities cover the gamut. However, if you need traditional hypothesis-testing tools as well as high-quality presentation graphics, you might want to consider StatView, from Abacus Concepts, but keep in mind that StatView's range of advanced statistical functions is limited—the program lacks the Linear Model and multivariate analyses Data Desk includes.

— Ted Landau

**NEW
LOWER
PRICES**

XXL HardDrives
560MB / 1 GIG / 2.1 GIG

SEE US
AND HAVE FUN
AT BOOTH 308!

BigBoys



XXL
560

FOCUS
Quality. Service. Support. In Value.



XXL
1 Gigabyte

FOCUS
Quality. Service. Support. In Value.



XXL
2.1 Gigabyte

FOCUS
Quality. Service. Support. In Value.



It doesn't need to be big to offer outstanding performance... Introducing the new XXL 560MB and XXL 1 Gigabyte hard drives, featuring the new ultrastar 3.5" Micropolis mechanism. Product dimensions are only 2.25" x 6" x 8.25"

One Gigabyte with the best package in the business. Our rugged metal case is strong & quiet. Compare with others that use cheesy plastic & thin sheetmetal to save costs! Sleek and small enough to toss in a briefcase - with enough room left for a PowerBook.

2.1 GIG XXL Big Boy
Now we're taller! Serious Hard Drives. Two-point-one Gigabytes of performance. A spindle speed of 5400 rpm for blazing fast transfer rates. 11.5 ms avg seek time, backed up with our 5-Year drive Warranty. Call toll-free now for complete fax product specs! 800-538-8866

New 3 gig Only \$2999

\$949

\$1129

\$2299

6 reasons to choose a Focus XXL drive.

1 Bigger is Better lets face it, if you need 300MB now, you'll need more storage within 6 months. The cost-per-megabyte lowers dramatically as the size of the drive increases. Our 560 MB XXL costs the same as or less than other 300MB drives.

2 We Spin at 5,400 Revolutions per Minute Focus XXL Drives feature higher spindle speeds for ultrafast performance. Revving up the disk speed produces some impressive numbers: average seek times as low as 9.4ms, and sustained SCSI throughput rates approaching 4 MB/second.

3 Micropolis Performance and Full Five-Year Warranty Our new XXL Drive Series features legendary Micropolis reliability, Free 800 Technical Support and a full Five-Year Product Warranty. Call for your XXL Drive Spec Sheets via fax.

4 Because we sell DIRECT, you get the Best Price with the Highest Value. We design, manufacture, and sell Direct to You, eliminating all the markups that 'Warehouses' and Resellers add to their prices.

MASS MICRO 510	\$1799 *
PLI 520	\$1834
FOCUS 560	\$949
MASS MICRO 1.05 GIG	\$2489
PLI 1 GIG	\$2439
FOCUS 1GIG	\$1129
MASS MICRO 2.1 GIG	\$4999
PLI 2.1 GIG	\$5484
FOCUS 2.1 GIG	\$2299

TOLLFREE
800-538-8862
CALL NOW
Monday-Friday 9-8pm • Sat-Sun 11-5pm EST



5 **Over \$400 of FREE Award-Winning Software-** You'll use these utilities - **DiskMaker** from GoldenTriangle, Microcom's **Virex**, **Citadel**, and **Complete Undelete**. Complete with registration cards & manuals.

6 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee and Free 800# Technical Support Ordering an XXL Drive is risk free with our 'No-Questions-Asked-30-Day-Love-It-or-Return-It' 100% Satisfaction Guarantee. Call Now for Big Savings.

FREE Buyer's Guide
Your Direct Source for over 200 new Mac Enhancements and Accessories. All New for 1993.

FOCUS
enhancements

FOCUS ENHANCEMENTS, INC. 800 WEST CUMBER PARK, BOSTON, MA 017 938 8088. FAX 617 938 7761

© 1993 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. Focus, Focus XXL Drives are registered trademarks of Focus Enhancements, Inc. Micropolis is a registered trademark of Micropolis Corporation. *Prices verified on June 18, 1993. Product information, availability and prices are subject to change without notice. All other product names mentioned are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

IMAGE EDITING

Aldus Gallery Effects and Kai's Power Tools

Two new plug-in collections boost Adobe Photoshop's special-effects capabilities.

Avid Adobe Photoshop users can enhance their application's special effects with two new Photoshop plug-in collections. Both Aldus Gallery Effects: Classic Art, Volume 2, and Kai's Power Tools, from HSC Software, add a wealth of new image-manipulation filters and tools to Photoshop as well as to several other supporting applications. The Gallery Effects collection adds to Photoshop's suite of standard filters, and Power Tools opens new creative vistas in special effects.

When you copy the Gallery Effects (GE2) and Power Tools (KPT) files into your Photoshop-plug-in folder, the plug-ins appear, ready to use, in Photoshop menus. Because they're integrated with Photoshop (or another supporting application), the learning curve is simplified. Images you've transformed with the plug-in filters are immediately available for further manipulation in the host program. You can apply GE2's and KPT's tools to an entire image or to selected areas.

Aldus Gallery Effects: Classic Art, Volume 2

GE2's 16 effects can be applied to scanned photographs and other bit-mapped images to create painting and drawing styles. Effects range from colored pencils to rubber stamps. Most work without a hitch, although the results depend largely on the original image. The Stamp effect, for example, looks muddy when applied to images that contain many tiny details.

GE2's well-designed interface makes it ultraconvenient to achieve desired results. It provides Before and After views, so you can see how different settings will affect the image before you start the transformation process. The modifiable settings are well marked, and most present you with standard click-and-drag sliders with accompanying numerical displays. The Glowing Edges effect, for



**Aldus Gallery Effects:
Classic Art, Volume 2**
Published by: Aldus Corp.,
Consumer Division, 5120
Shoreham Place, San Diego, CA
92122; 619-558-6000.
List Price: \$99.



Kai's Power Tools 1.0d
Published by: HSC Software,
1661 Lincoln Blvd., Suite 101,
Santa Monica, CA 90404;
310-392-8441.
List Price: \$149; \$39 extra
for expert features.

example, lets you adjust the edge width and brightness and smoothness levels with individual sliders. You can save your favorite settings. Another useful feature is the well-written on-line-help facility, which offers not only clear explanations of how individual settings work but also creative suggestions.

Filters include Accented Edges, Angled Strokes, Diffuse Glow, Grain, Note Paper, Palette Knife, Patchwork, Photocopy, Rough Pastel, Sprayed Strokes, and Underpainting.

GE2 filters come in three versions — in addition to those that work with Adobe

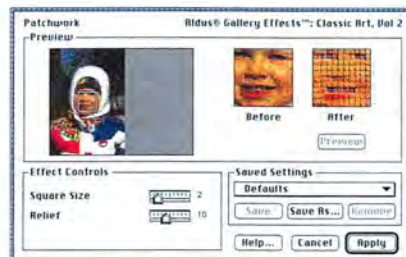
Photoshop, there's a version for Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 and another for Aldus Digital Darkroom. According to Aldus, the Photoshop version also works with other Photoshop plug-in-compatible applications, such as Fractal Design's Painter and ColorStudio 1.5, Adobe Premiere, SuperMac Technology's Pixel-Paint Professional 2.0, and Strata's StrataVision 3d 2.5.

Kai's Power Tools

The *Kai* in Kai's Power Tools is Kai Krause, author of *MacUser's* Photoshop Tips and Tricks section. In addition to a variety of traditional filters, the 33-filter collection provides more-ambitious offerings that significantly extend Photoshop's power.

KPT's Gradient Designer lets you create complex gradients that would otherwise be difficult, or impossible, to do in Photoshop. Gradients can contain as many as 512 color combinations. Even more impressive, you can select Transparent as you'd select any other color, so you can easily create blends of varying opacity. Gradient styles include the familiar linear and sunburst (*radial* in Photoshop vernacular) and the new radial sweep and square burst. If you fork over another \$39, the company will provide you with a code for unlocking additional "expert" features.

You can create your own gradients as well as alter any of the generous number



Aldus Gallery Effects: Classic Art, Volume 2, a collection of Adobe Photoshop plug-ins, uses a conventional interface to present standard image-enhancement features to users.



SEE US
AND HAVE FUN
AT BOOTH 308!

Have Data, Will Travel

Ready to Plug & Play
Everything you need
is included: Software,
Power Adapter,
all Cables and
manuals.

Small Size for Portability
Sleek and compact, about
the size of a stack of 12
Macintosh floppy diskettes,
this modem is well suited
for life on the road.

Focus 24/96 Modem + Fax Replace costly couriers and overnight mail with our small
yet powerful fax+data modem. Send faxes at 9600 bps, receive at 4800 bps, send data
at 2400 bps. You'll be faxing in minutes with our FREE QuickLink II and FAXsf LC software.

\$99⁹⁹

**NEW
LOWER
PRICES**

Use your existing phone line
No need for a dedicated phone
line. Shares your existing voice
line. This modem differentiates
between data and fax. Fax calls
are accepted automatically.



**Both Modems arrive complete
with Software and all cables**
Includes Free FAXsf™ software
and manual, and QuickLink II™
Data-Modem software plus all
cables ready to Plug & Play.

State of the Art High-Speed Performance is yours with our world class
14.4 High Speed Modem. Uses the advanced Rockwell International Chip Set,
Full Background Send and Receive, and certified Group III fax compatibility.

\$279⁹⁹



**A Full 3-Year Warranty and
30-day Satisfaction Guarantee**
Built to the latest high speed
modem specifications, and
assembled with Surface Mount
Technology using robotic
assembly methods, you can be
assured of years of trouble-free
operation. This sleek speedster
is backed by a full Three Year
Product Warranty and a
30-Day Moneyback Satisfaction
Guarantee— if for any reason
if you're not 100% satisfied
within 30 days of purchase,
return it for a full refund.



The Performance Numbers:

V.32 bis
V.42 bis MNP-5
V.42, MNP-2,3,4
V.17, V.32, V.22bis, V.21,
Bell 212A & 103
14.4 Fax Send and Receive speeds,
14.4 Data speeds, with auto fallback.
Data transfer speeds up to 57,600 bps
True RTS CTS
Hardware Handshaking
Hayes compatible AT command set.

Save on State-of-the-Art Modems from Focus Enhancements.

When you feel the need for speed,
modem your file instantly across
town— or around the world.

Our **24/96 Fax + Data modem** lets you
take the office fax machine with you. That's right,
send fax messages directly from your Mac at
9600 baud. Without printing a sheet of paper to
feed into the fax. Economical and Earth friendly.
This is the perfect solution to the person who is
sending correspondence, exchanging files with
AppleTalk Remote Access, connecting to Bulletin
Boards and information services. Its small size
makes it an ideal traveling companion. At only
\$99, the Focus 24/96 Fax+Data Modem is our
price champion, with software and features
found on modems costing hundreds more.

PowerBook Fax Modems \$99⁹⁹



Simply plug into your PowerBook and fax away!
Includes FAXsf and QuickLink II software FREE.

24/96 Internal FaxModem

\$279⁹⁹

14.4 Internal FaxModem

Completely internal, simply plug a standard phone
cord right in your PowerBook and send & receive
faxes. Access office mail systems & online services.
Plugs into the internal modem slot and requires no
battery or external power. Full 5-year warranty.

TOLLFREE
800-538-8862
CALL NOW
Monday-Friday 9-8pm Sat-Sun 11-5pm EST



Our New 144 FaxModem can multiply
your Communications Performance.

If you send large files and graphics, this is your answer.
Simply put, this is the fastest modem you can get your
hands on for less than \$500. Featuring the latest in High
Speed technology and State of the Art manufacturing,
this modem leaves nothing to be desired. And with our
5-Year Product Warranty, 30-Day 'Love It or Return It'
Satisfaction Guarantee, you can be assured of many
years of high-speed performance. Start reducing your
delivery/messenger costs today. Call now to order
your FaxModem and give your fax machine a rest.

FOCUS
enhancements



FREE
1993
Buyer's
Guide
Just off the
the presses!
Hundreds of
new Macintosh
Enhancements
Call us Toll free:
800-538-8866

Focus Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 017-938-8088, Fax 617-938-7741.

© 1992 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. Focus, 24/96 Modem-Fax, 14.4 Data-Fax, PowerBook Internal 24/96 FaxModem, "The Focus Smart Buyer's Guide", are registered trademarks of Focus Enhancements, Inc. Product information, availability and prices are subject to change without notice. All other product names mentioned are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SALES

MO' MONEY

Incredible opportunity for motivated salespeople. Take advantage of the only integrated business-to-business contact manager available. Huge commission potential. Great benefits. Low start up costs. No training required. Don't miss this chance of a lifetime! Cause mo' money should be yo' money.



Introducing *Field Assistant™*. Contact, company and activity management integrated with word processing and data communication. Intuitively link it all for powerful results. One-touch mailmerge for fast response. Plus the flexibility of multiple windows to see all your information at once. Light years beyond conventional contact managers. Perfect for PowerBooks™. Guaranteed. Only \$249 MSRP. Contact your favorite reseller or call (800) SALESFIT now.

© Copyright 1993 FIT Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.



CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

VIEW ON THE MENU

REVIEWS

supplied with KPT. Gradients are conveniently grouped in a hierarchical menu. You begin to get an idea of the weird and wonderful image transformations you can create with KPT simply by reading the filter names, which include Pixelstorm, Diagonal Agony, and Purploid Sphere. Filter categories include Special Effects, Framing Effects, and Metallic. Like most of the other tools in the collection, Gradient Designer offers a decidedly non-standard dialog box.

You can use the gradients you create and save in Gradient Designer with other KPT modules, including the powerful Gradient on Paths plug-in, which lets you wrap a gradient around any path created with the lasso or marquee tool. This feature offers a rich assortment of customizing options and handy preview windows. It also lets you save custom settings.

KPT's unique Texture Explorer also merits a mention. This plug-in lets you generate a seemingly limitless set of textures for use as backgrounds or other image elements. With Texture Explorer, you gain access to nearly 200 ready-made textures, including marbles, woods, snakeskin, fire, and paisley. You can also easily create custom textures.

All KPT textures are generated mathematically, which eliminates the need for disk-hogging scans. Customizing controls are visually oriented — you select a texture you like and tell KPT to mutate it. You get 12 variations of the texture, and you can continue to mutate these until you find what you like.

A third major component of KPT is its collection of fractal creators and explorers. You don't need to know the theory behind fractals to appreciate the amazing designs they generate by using blends from Gradient Designer.

KPT's more basic tools include filters for smudging and sharpening and for creating glass-lens bubbles and artistic noise. Although some of these filters sound similar in name to proprietary Photoshop effects, KPT generally offers greater control and/or more features. KPT was designed to work with Photoshop, but according to HSC Software, you can also use it in conjunction with Fractal Design's Painter 2.01.

Overall, the KPT collection presents a decidedly unconventional interface, although users are well rewarded for their learning efforts. KPT can operate with 8-bit video, but you'll see a marked



Kai's Power Tools is as trippy a collection of Adobe Photoshop plug-ins as you'll find anywhere. The collection's interface (top) is as far out as its effects. Shown here are a Gradient Designer effect (middle) and a Julia fractal effect (bottom).

improvement if you move to 24-bit. You'll also need 4.5 megabytes of hard-disk space.

The Bottom Line

Because there's little overlap between the capabilities of Aldus Gallery Effects: Classic Art, Volume 2, and those of Kai's Power Tools, it's not an either/or choice between the two Photoshop plug-in collections. They offer enough mutually exclusive image-manipulation features to justify purchasing both. You'll get more bang for the buck with KPT, but GE2 offers good value as well.

— Shelley Cryan



OR



HOW TO BE NEAT, PRECISE AND ORGANIZED. WITHOUT BECOMING ONE OF THOSE OBNOXIOUS PEOPLE WHO ARE NEAT, PRECISE AND ORGANIZED.

Step 1: Load Now Up-to-Date 2.0, the software that lets you schedule events, set reminders, manage To Do lists, print calendars and keep your associates informed, allowing you to become disgustingly organized.

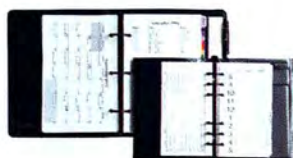
Step 2: Notice how incredibly easy Now Up-to-Date is to use. Totally customizable. 100% non-fascist. Just click on a date, enter your info, bang, you're done.

Step 3: Think to yourself, "Wow, calendar software that's actually faster and easier than the old pen and appointment book approach. Amazing."

Step 4: If you are on a network, share events from



Now Up-to-Date lets you schedule appointments and To Do's instantly—just click on the date you want and then enter your information.



Calendars can be printed in all major appointment book sizes and formats, in a wide variety of views and styles. You can even print out wall charts.

your calendar with the other folks on your network. In return, they'll no doubt share meeting dates and whatnot with you. Not on a network? No sweat, Now Up-to-Date still works fine all by itself.

Step 5: Fly to Zimbabwe and bring up your calendar on your PowerBook. Good. Now change everything. Perfect. Now connect to your office via modem. Presto! All your calendars automatically update themselves.

Step 6: Pick up Now Up-to-Date 2.0. Or, for more info, call us at 1-800-237-3611.

Step 7: Quit goofing around reading software ads and get back to work. You've got a lot of stuff to do.

**Now
Software**



L-TV. The Greatest Multimedia Bargain of 1993.



L-TV connects directly to a VCR for one-step recording of presentations, training curriculum, or proofing copies for video production.

You already own most of what you need to give a great presentation. A television set. A VCR. A Mac® and the software you use to communicate your ideas.

Now, for the first time, you can connect all these everyday items for as little as \$349. With L-TV™ from Lapis™, you can display directly from your Mac onto a large-screen television. Or record directly to

videotape with an ordinary VCR.

No need to spend thousands of dollars for an LCD display panel or special presentation monitor. L-TV makes it incredibly easy to display photographs, graphics, and presentation slides. And it gives you the highest quality TV image and the lowest price ever.

L-TV from Lapis. It's 1993's best computer-to-television display product. Call today for more information or the number of a reseller near you.
1-800-43-LAPIS.



L-TV is an easy-to-install interface card that's compatible with all the most popular Macintosh® computers, from the LC to the Quadra.



L A P I S 

1100 Marina Village Parkway • Alameda, California 94501
510-748-1600 • Fax 510-748-1645

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Please See Us At MacWorld Expo, Booth #608

UTILITIES

FileRunner, Shuttle Pilot, and Synchronize!

FileRunner bests the competition with file-syncing savvy and ease of use.

Managing files that exist on both a PowerBook and a desktop Mac has always been a dicey proposition. But three new utilities aim to help users synchronize files between portable and desktop Macs. FileRunner, Shuttle Pilot, and Synchronize! all have similar goals, but FileRunner is the only one likely to score with PowerBook users.

FileRunner

With its well-thought-out interface, built-in virus checking, excellent manual, explanatory dialog boxes, and built-in compression, FileRunner is easily our top choice among the three file-syncing utilities we tested. It's also the first such utility designed to support file syncing that involves more than two machines (network managers are well advised to take a look at FileRunner for software updates across networks) and the only utility that supports the use of a floppy disk as the transfer medium between two machines.

To begin file syncing with FileRunner, you select a Source volume and a Runner volume. The Runner can be a destination volume or, alternatively, a floppy disk that's being moved between machines. You can choose between one- or two-way syncing and set options to include or exclude nested folders, specific files, items with names that match certain criteria, and files of a specific type. You can also set FileRunner to notify you when there's a new file on either volume and when a file's been deleted from a volume since the last time you ran the utility.

FileRunner has several unique properties. In addition to its support for syncing among multiple machines, it can compress files for floppy-disk transfer and backup. It also incorporates the Virex virus-protection program (including



FileRunner 1.0

Published by: MBS Technologies, 4017 Washington Road, #4000, McMurray, PA 15317; 412-941-9076.
List Price: \$99.95.



Shuttle Pilot 1.1

Published by: Xanatech, Inc., P.O. Box 40157, Albuquerque, NM 87196; 800-484-7227.
List Price: \$49.



Synchronize! 2.1.2

Published by: Qdea, 6331 Hilton Court, Pine Springs, MN 55115; 303-339-7013.
List Price: \$59.

updates to registered users for new viruses). But even if it didn't have these special talents, FileRunner would still be a top contender in the file-sync-utility

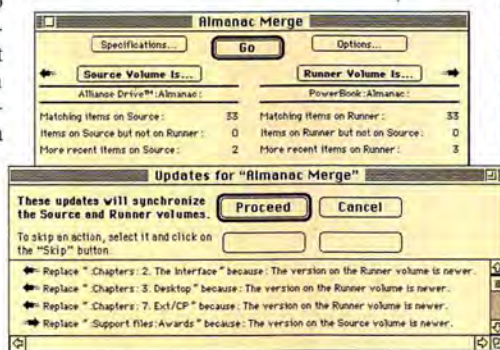
contest. Current contenders, in addition to those reviewed here, include Leader Technologies' PowerMerge and Inline Design's Inline Sync and the syncing modules in Symantec's Norton Essentials for PowerBook and Connectix's Connectix PowerBook Utilities (see "Traveling Companions: PowerBook Utilities," May '93, page 90).

Our only complaints about FileRunner are minor. Its main window has a Go button that's initially confusing — it seems to indicate that clicking on it would start the syncing process before you've had a chance to view proposed file changes. What it actually does is start the analysis of the Source and Runner volumes. In addition, the ability to include or exclude items based only on simple "name contains" criteria makes us wish for more options, such as "starts with a number" or file-type criteria.

Shuttle Pilot

We found Shuttle Pilot lacking in several key areas. Initially, it presents you with a simple setup window for managing the pairs of folders you want to synchronize. Once you've completed the setup, you select one of the pairs and Shuttle Pilot lists the files that need to be updated in either direction. Arrows indicate which way the files will move. The default direction copies the most recently changed files over older files. A white arrow in place of a black one signifies that both files being synchronized have been changed.

The setup process is smooth, but many problems limit Shuttle Pilot's usefulness. When you're setting up your paired folders, for example, you can't include nested folders — these must be set up separately. After setup for file syncing has been completed, Shuttle Pilot displays only those files that are moving one way or the other — it doesn't



FileRunner's file-synchronization interface is well designed — it keeps you fully informed about which files it's copying and why.

USA's
LARGEST
DIRECT DEALER SINCE
'88

MAC
TODAY

H
Sports
Section

Lightweight LCIII is heavyweight winner



The LCIII packs the speed and punch of the IIci in a compact unit. Fast, versatile and affordable, the LCIII brags a 25 MHz 68030 processor and 32 bit data bus. The expansion slot allows you to use large monitors, Ethernet and even run your kids' Apple II software with an optional card.

Mac LC III
\$170/mo. 36/10%
CPU Only Price \$1088

NEW from
NEC
3FGe monitor only
\$648

This leased system includes:

- LCIII • 12 MB RAM • 230MB HD
- NEC MultiSync 3FGe Color Monitor
- Extended Keyboard w/QuickKeys Light
- QuickKor Kare • Norton Utilities • Mouse Pad
- QuickKor TS Laser Printer • Surge Protector

Award Winner QuickKor TS Laser Printer now costs less!

Buy printer only for
\$1188

- 35 resident fonts
- Mac/DOS compatible
- Auto switch between 4 paper trays
- 2 MB RAM upgradeable to 10
- Mac/DOS auto switch



MacFriends service scores TKO (technical knock out)

MacFriends service department decimates the competition with an unbeatable combination punch of knowledge, experience, large inventory of the best products and exclusive QuickKor Kare service. "Biz, Govt. and Ed. P.O.s accepted"



Trade Up and save when you upgrade with our exclusive policy!



NEW ON THE MENU REVIEWS

let you view subfolders, files the main folders have in common but that don't require syncing, or older versions of files that exist in both folders.

Small but annoying interface glitches further complicate the syncing process. When you close Shuttle Pilot's window, the program quits. When you select File Info for information on file size and modification date, the utility sends you to the standard Get Info window on the desktop. Using the Open command closes the current sync document without saving its changes. Most disturbing were the repeated crashes and freezes, even on a system without extensions.

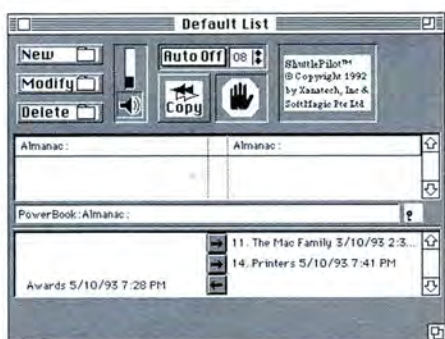
Synchronize!

Synchronize! is so bare-bones that it doesn't even inform you when linked files have been changed on both volumes since the last time you synchronized them. The documentation brushes this feature aside by stating, "Naturally, you wouldn't make changes to the same document in two different places." We beg to differ.

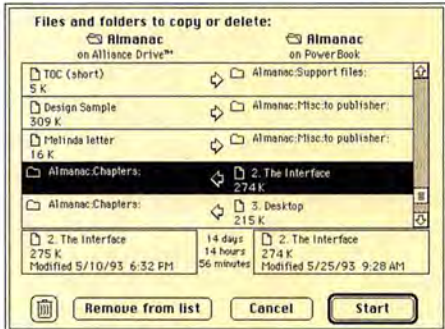
Synchronize! lets you specify which folders you want to match between volumes. But the dialog box that previews items to be copied back and forth between volumes is a bit too simplified. As a file is being copied, Synchronize! doesn't tell you which source folder it's in, although you can view the destination folder. And Get Info identifies a file's modification date but not its path.

In general, Synchronize!'s interface is unintuitive — one dialog box even gives you the option of "ejecting" your hard disk after synchronization has occurred. But there are several bright spots: dialog boxes let you set Copy or Don't Copy criteria that include partial or full filenames, modification dates, file types, and even labels from the Finder's Label menu. Unfortunately, there's no way to include or exclude nested folders — all nested folders are included by default and must be manually removed from the list every time you run the sync.

Worse, because Synchronize! doesn't keep track of the last time you synchronized files, it can't tell you if two related files have changed since the last sync. It also can't tell the difference between a



Shuttle Pilot's window tells you which files it's copying, but there's nothing to indicate that newer files are replacing older versions.



With Synchronize!, you must select a file from the file-sync list to see that the utility is copying one file over another.

new file on one system that has no counterpart on another and a file whose counterpart has been deleted. So if a folder on your desktop Mac contains a file that doesn't exist in the folder's counterpart on your PowerBook, it's up to you to decipher whether you either created the file on your desktop Mac or deleted it from your PowerBook since the last sync. Synchronize! knows only that the file is on one volume and not on the other.

The Bottom Line

As PowerBooks continue to fly off dealers' shelves, file-synchronization utilities will become an ever more popular means of managing files between PowerBooks and desktop Macs.

Of the three utilities reviewed here, we highly recommend FileRunner. It offers one of the best-designed file-sync interfaces we've seen. Shuttle Pilot, on the other hand, presents users with so many hurdles that we can't recommend it. And Synchronize!, with its overemphasis on simplicity, leaves out many key features.

— Sharon Zardetto Aker

800 331-1322

Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8811

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



You'd Be AMAZED At What Goes Into a UMAX[®] UC1260 Scanner.



If you're looking for a flatbed color scanner that can handle every serious graphics job you throw at it, get the new UMAX UC1260. You'll be astonished at how **BRILLIANT** it makes everything and everyone look.



Reproduce photographs with flawless **DETAIL**.

Create **GRAPHICS** at the highest levels of resolution. Recognize text with ease. Subtle flesh tones reproduce with life-like **QUALITY**. Images literally pop off the page, while difficult contrasts come through with shining colors—even when enlarged.

The UC1260 offers unparalleled **VALUE** with the best line-up of features and the most attractive price available anywhere.

Like **1200 dpi*** for image quality found only with more expensive scanners. Single lamp, three-pass scanning with auto calibration that allows for maximum color accuracy and control. The ability to capture 16.8 million 24-bit colors, and 256 shades of gray for unlimited **COLOR** recognition. And built-in SCSI II for the high performance speed needed for high resolution graphics.

You can even get 2400 x 2400 dpi through software interpolation so even your most demanding image requirements can be met.

If you work on **MULTIPLE PLATFORMS** such as Macintosh,[®] Windows,[®] or UNIX,[®] no problem. The UC1260 is compatible with them all. And, Adobe[®] Photoshop[™] is bundled free with every unit.

Call us today to get more information on the new UC1260 or the name of the dealer nearest you. Once you get your hands on one, you'll be amazed at how great you look. Call toll free **1-800-866-UMAX (8629)**



Featuring our
Enhanced Inter-
face Software,
optional Transparency
Unit and optional Automatic
Document Feeder.

UMAX[®]
Maximize your image.[™]

*Maximum hardware resolution is 1200 x 600 dpi. Software interpolation used to boost resolution to 2400 x 2400 dpi. **Photoshop 2.5 bundled with Windows/PC and MAC versions. UNIX version bundled with Core Software. © 1993 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3353 Gateway Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. Tel. 510-651-8883. Fax 510-651-8834. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Data Systems, Inc. "Maximize your image" is a trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company names and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Fast, Affordable, And Available Now. The ZEOS® EISA File Server. Only \$3495!

Waiting to buy an Apple file server? Instead, why not get a high speed file server at a price you can afford...right now?

EISA—Extended Industry Standard Architecture—really means *faster performance*. *PC Magazine* found that the ZEOS EISA offered performance “easily twice as fast (and occasionally ten times as fast)” as a traditional file server with the same microprocessor and megahertz rating. Now that’s fast!

NO ONE WILL EVEN KNOW YOU’RE USING A PC.

With other servers, it can be difficult to hook up more users. Your server bogs down dramatically with each additional client.

With the ZEOS EISA, adding more users is a breeze. It integrates seamlessly. So you—and your site users—won’t even know you’re logged onto a PC. All they’ll know is that they can access and share information faster than ever before.

WE’RE HERE IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS. 24 HOURS A DAY.

With ZEOS, we guarantee your satisfaction. That’s why our systems are backed by a 30-Day No Questions Asked Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

We also offer Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We’re always here for you.

**“This ZEOS has
the right stuff to
become your
LAN workhorse”**

**—Computer
Shopper,
May 1993,
Top 10**

ORDER THE ZEOS EISA FILE SERVER TODAY.

Low cost. Incredible speed. Flexibility. Fabulous support. Even better, the ZEOS EISA file server is available *now*. So give us a call. A ZEOS Sales Consultant will be glad to answer any questions you have, any time. Why not give us a call right now?

486DX-33 \$3495
486DX2-50 \$3595
486DX2-66 \$3695

- **CPU:** Upgradable to Intel’s Pentium® OverDrive architecture. Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket.
- **CACHE:** 256K standard.
- **EXPANSION SLOTS:** Six 32-bit EISA expansion slots also accept 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- **RAM:** 8MB, expandable to 128MB on the motherboard.
- **CACHING CONTROLLER:** EISA SCSI, with 2MB cache expandable to 8MB.
- **HARD DRIVE:** 452MB SCSI.
- **FLOPPIES:** Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB.
- **VIDEO:** Diamond Speed-Star VGA accelerator with 1MB RAM. Over 16 million colors.
- **MONITOR:** ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced super VGA color, tilt/swivel base, .28 dot pitch.
- **PORTS:** Two serial and one parallel, integrated on the motherboard.
- **POWER SUPPLY:** High-capacity 200 watt with built-in surge suppression.
- **CASE:** Rugged vertical case with ten drive bays and two cooling fans for increased component life.
- **KEYBOARD:** 101-key.
- **Includes:** DOS 6.0 with Enhanced Tools, Windows, Microsoft Mouse.
- **Toll-Free Technical Support,** 24 hours a day.
- **30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee** and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.
- **OPTIONS:** 32-bit EISA LAN cards, SCSI adapters and more. Call for details!

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5231**

Fax Orders: 612-631-8969
Gov’t Orders: 800-245-2449
TDD (Hearing Impaired):
800-228-5389

Outside U.S. and Canada:
612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Discover,
Am Ex, Z-CARDSM COD and
Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a Year!

ZEOS®
INTERNATIONAL, LTD.



Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993, ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). BA4E2V-MU-9909.

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PAGE LAYOUT

Renaissance

A half-baked feature set mars Kodak's flexible single-page-design tool.

You've probably noticed that Kodak isn't just selling film anymore. Its forays into the computer-imaging world have resulted in a growing line of software titles for the Mac. One of the latest is Kodak Renaissance, a \$695 single-page-design and -layout program that combines desktop publishing, drawing, and image-editing features. Renaissance also brings to the table several special talents that no other Mac program provides. However, in this first iteration, we found the program's feature set surprisingly incomplete, and its quirky interface may give some users a rough ride.

Electronic Compiling

What sets Renaissance apart from other page-layout programs is its focus on creating comps, or mock-up page designs. To help designers do this electronically instead of by hand, Renaissance lets users manipulate page elements directly, without relying on menus or dialog boxes. For example, you can change line weight or text point size simply by dragging a special handle.

Other tricks include pop-up menus that peek out from the sides of tools when you click on them and a wealth of keyboard shortcuts. In addition to its handy menu-bypassing design, Renaissance boasts several other features that make mock-ups easy. For example, you can pour customizable dummy text into text boxes, gain quick access to libraries of canned objects, and attach annotations to any object (you can opt to hide notes at print time).

Renaissance is not designed to replace PageMaker, but it borrows the venerable page-layout program's most distinctive and popular feature: its pasteboard metaphor (in Renaissance lingo, it's called the drawing board). It serves as an off-the-page area for objects and text. Borrowing a popular feature from QuarkXPress, Renaissance provides two ways of working with page elements: interactively, by directly manipulating



Renaissance 1.1

Published by: Eastman Kodak Co., 343 State Street, Rochester, NY 14650; 716-724-4000.
List Price: \$695.

objects, or indirectly, by entering numerical values in dialog boxes.

In addition to a set of basic design tools, Renaissance provides several surprisingly sophisticated features. For example, there are a bewildering number of options for controlling how grouped objects react when resized.

Renaissance is no competition for large-document page-layout programs, but it could squeak by for single-page text-filled projects. The program provides full hyphenation and justification features, kerning and tracking, styles, and even automatic drop caps. You can also link its text boxes and flow text from one box to another.

Considering that Renaissance comes from the company that gave you Koda-chrome, it's no surprise to find that it sports a 256-color palette, full Pantone and CMYK support, and a slew of color-separation options. The package also bundles a Photo CD disc that contains 24 sample images.

Renaissance really shines in the flexibility it provides for dealing with display text (which it treats differently from text in boxes). You can work with each character in a block of display text separately, and the block retains the properties of editable text. For example, in the word *Splurge*, you can make the *p* green, turn the *S* upside down, and increase the point size of the *g*. And you can complete these operations interactively, without ever having to resort to a dialog box. In addition,

even after you've joined text to a path, you can still edit the text and move it anywhere on the path.

Missing Ingredients

For all of its special features, Renaissance is not without flaws. Kodak positions the program as a compelling tool that complements mainstays such as Photoshop, PageMaker, and FreeHand. However, you can't export editable mock-ups to these other programs (only EPS export is supported), so any implied synergy is lost.



Renaissance gives designers extraordinary control over display type by enabling them to manipulate it directly. Body-text control is largely from the Type menu.

In addition, Renaissance lacks a variety of important features. It has no easy way to make selections when masking graphics, no text-overflow indicators for text boxes, and no layer controls. Moreover, the program doesn't support type outlines or TrueType or Type 3 fonts. And there's no way to import formatted text, auto-number pages, or draw from the center of an object. A spelling checker is also missing.

The program's unorthodox interface is another problem. In its attempt to be innovative and interactive, Renaissance fails to conform to several important interface conventions. For example, you use its eyedropper tool not only to pick up color and fill with color but also to pick up and drop images and text — an unusual approach that can be confusing.

Additional interface glitches include an alignment tool that's downright unusable and a nonstandard implementation of the Shift key. Also, we were unable to save files until we had deselected all text.

The Renaissance documentation is poorly indexed, and the program provides no on-line help. Kodak's technical-support department also failed to respond to our calls.

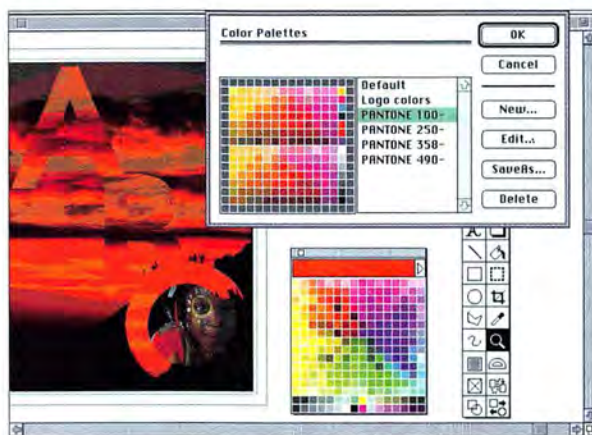
The Bottom Line

Renaissance is an interesting mix of design tools, but its inability to export editable files to PageMaker undermines its credibility as a compelling tool. On the

other hand, with its single-page-design focus and penchant for display-type tricks, it seems a logical but pricey tool for creating advertising and marketing material. However, given its unconventional interface and incomplete feature set, most designers will probably prefer Multi-Ad Creator, from Multi-Ad Services, for these tasks.

Overall, we found Renaissance impressive in some areas, especially in display-text manipulation. But we advise interested designers to wait for the next version, which hopefully will improve the interface and introduce a wider range of illustration features and export options.

— Dave Valiulis



Although Renaissance's unconventional interface is a drawback, the program's object libraries are a plus — they provide quick access to palettes, styles, and graphic objects.

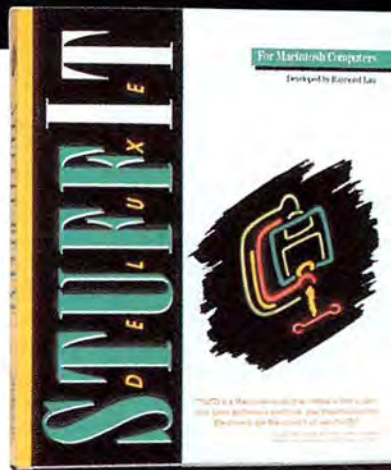
“Do more cool stuff.”

— one of our competitors in a recent ad

We couldn't agree more. The coolest thing about StuffIt Deluxe is the more you Stuff, the more disk space you have.

Enjoy more disk space. Programs today take up enormous amounts of disk space. That's why file compression has become so popular. And no one compresses tighter or faster than the Eddy award-winning StuffIt Deluxe. Cool.

Talk less, say more. Stuff a file before sending it over a modem or network and it will take a fraction of the usual time to get there. And now, Stuffing is as easy as adding “.sit” to an item in the Finder. Presto! An archive. Cool.



MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Compression Software

Access more than just StuffIt archives including PC (Zip and Arc), Unix (tar and compress), and Macintosh .cpt files. Cool.

But wait. Maybe you just want to save disk space without learning about any of this. That's why we've included StuffIt SpaceSaver, our transparent compression software, with each StuffIt Deluxe. Also available separately, StuffIt SpaceSaver works invisibly to save disk space without changing the way you work.

Do more cool Stuff. To find out why more people use StuffIt compression software and have for five years, call (800) 732-8881 ext. 40.

© 1993 Aladdin Systems, Inc. All other names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Our print systems have the extras built in.

The QMS® 420 and the QMS-PS® 410 Print Systems make options unnecessary! Both printers easily accommodate DOS/Windows™, Macintosh® and Unix® systems while supporting your Windows and other applications by automatically selecting the correct printer language from those available (ESP). They simultaneously receive data on serial, parallel and LocalTalk™ ports for greater efficiency (SIO) and can print PostScript™ language, HP PCL® and HP-GL® documents.

The QMS 420 Print System. At \$1,995, it's your best value in high resolution printing.

It features 600x600 dpi printing and is compatible with PostScript Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL and HP-GL print languages. With its 39 fonts for PostScript language printing, resident HP PCL compatible fonts, the efficiency of SIO and the convenience of ESP, it sets new standards of satisfaction for individual users and small workgroups.



The QMS-PS 410 Printer. At \$1,595, it's the value leader in 300 dpi printing.

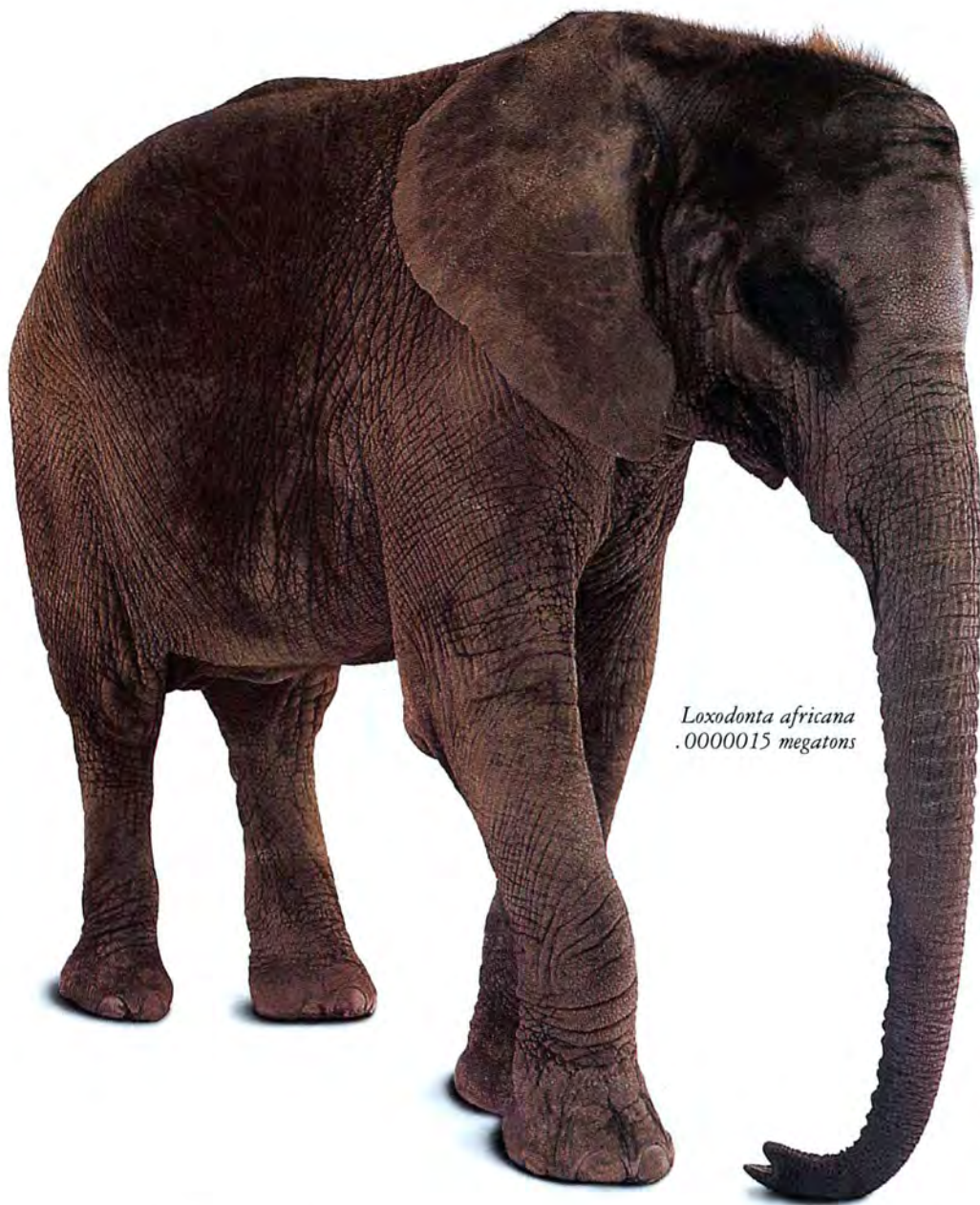
It features Adobe's PostScript Level 1 and compatibility with HP PCL (HP-GL is optionally available). It has 45 standard fonts for PostScript language printing, HP PCL compatible fonts, and the efficiency and convenience of ESP and SIO.



Call 800 392-7557 or 205 633-4300 for more information about the QMS 420 and QMS-PS 410.

QMS, QMS-PS and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other products and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Loxodonta africana
.0000015 megatons

The Fujitsu DynaMO
128 megabytes



OUR MISSION WAS CLEAR. REDUCE THE SIZE. ENLARGE THE MEMORY.

For the graphic artist, multimedia producer or the busy document image manager, storing large files has always been an enormous problem.

Introducing a very small solution. The new

The Fujitsu DynaMO. Never before has an optical drive had such an enormous memory with such a small footprint.



Fujitsu DynaMO: It's the highest performance, external, plug-and-play optical drive for PCs and Macs. The first thing you'll notice is its low profile. (It's just 1.5" x 5.0" x 8.0") The next thing you'll notice is its mammoth memory. Each re-writable cartridge saves up to 128 megabytes.

(Roughly the equivalent of 88 3.5-inch double-density disks.)

And because they're removable, and each data cartridge has a life of 30 years, you have virtually unlimited capacity for all of your storage needs.

Get more information on the Fujitsu DynaMO. Call 1-800-831-4094. Or, to receive the facts by fax, just dial

1-408-428-0456 from your fax machine and request document 1367.

You'll be surprised at how easy it is to store megatons of memory in the smallest model ever.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

©1993 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. DynaMO is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

UTILITIES

Snooper 2.0

Maxa's diagnostician tells you when a good Mac's hardware has gone bad.

We've all been there. You fire up your Mac, and Murphy's Law takes over — your hard disk acts flaky, your spreadsheets take forever to recalculate, your keyboard works only intermittently. Before you panic and rush your machine to a dealer, try running Maxa's Snooper. Snooper is a hardware-diagnostic utility that can help you decide whether your Mac simply needs a little tender loving maintenance or whether its problems merit a visit to the repair shop.

The first version of Snooper had trouble paying for its keep — it failed to consistently pinpoint problems. The latest release, however, is a vast improvement. Snooper 2.0 features not only more troubleshooting tools than its predecessor but also a greatly enhanced interface. Moreover, our tests showed version 2.0 to be a competent diagnostician that correctly identified a variety of real-world problems, including such anomalies as bad RAM SIMMs and faulty SCSI controllers.

Put to the Test

Maxa has designed Snooper to perform three basic types of diagnostic tests. First, the utility can test the overall condition of the Mac's various hardware components. Second, it can run benchmark tests that measure hardware-component performance. You can use the results to compare your Mac's performance with that of a similar system tested in Apple's laboratory. Third, Snooper provides a Help menu that assists in troubleshooting Macintoshes that don't start properly. Snooper tests virtually all the 250 or so major electronic components that make up a typical Mac, including CPU, SCSI, RAM, video RAM, internal NuBus and PDS expansion slots, audio circuitry, connection ports, add-on accelerator or SCSI cards, keyboard and mouse connections, attached



Snooper 2.0

Published by: Maxa Corp., 116 N. Maryland Avenue, Suite 100, Glendale, CA 91206; 818-543-1300.
List Price: \$249; \$349 for NuBus kit.

printers and hard-disk drives, and video monitor.

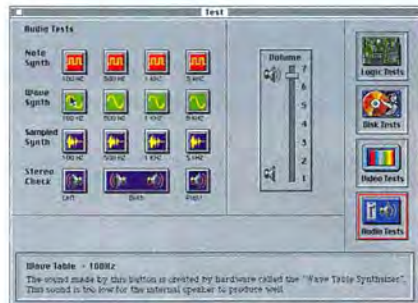
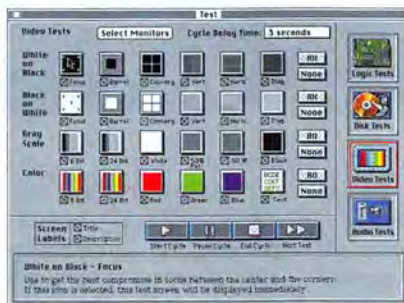
You don't have to be a hardware technician in order to use Snooper effectively. Snooper puts average users at ease with informative graphic displays. You jump among the program's four major testing areas — Logic, Disk, Video, and Audio — by clicking on icons. When you click on the Logic Tests icon, Snooper even displays a customized graphic of your Mac's logic board. When you move the cursor over the board's

various components, Snooper displays detailed information on each component and its function — an especially helpful feature for novices.

Each test area displays icons that initiate individual tests or a series of tests. In addition, the Reset Log icon lets you zero out of the current test and the View Log icon reveals the results of the tests. VCR-like controls are provided for Start Cycle, Pause Cycle, End Cycle, and Next Test. Pull-down menus also provide access to Snooper's testing facilities. The control screens and pull-down menus make Snooper a breeze to operate, even if you don't know your SCSI bus from your ADB port.

Custom Reports

Once Snooper has run a series of tests, it creates custom reports based on its findings, so you can easily compare the state of your Macintosh today with its



Snooper 2.0 performs more than 250 diagnostic tests on your Mac's hardware components, making it the most thorough and capable hardware-diagnostic utility you can buy. Its use of graphical displays makes it easy for novices to use.

condition a month ago. These reports also come in handy when Snooper finds a hardware problem that requires professional repair. When you take your machine to be fixed, you can save the technician time (and yourself money) by handing over the logs. Another advantage is that Snooper can flag small problems that can be easily corrected before they grow into major disasters. For example, in our tests, Snooper found loose cables before they caused logic or hard-disk failure.

Naturally, no diagnostic program is perfect, however, and Snooper's no exception. On a few occasions, we were able to trick the program into flagging nonexistent problems. For example, when we powered down an external hard drive in the middle of a test, Snooper signaled that the SCSI bus was in distress. Snooper also failed to detect one real problem — we connected an external hard drive with known defects in both its power supply and SCSI address switch to our Macintosh. Snooper missed these problems

altogether. In general, however, we discovered that Snooper lives up to its name admirably.

The Competition


Snooper's best-known rivals are the \$149 Peace of Mind utility, from Polybus Systems, and the \$99 MacEKG system extension, from MicroMAT Computer Systems. MacEKG runs only 35 diagnostic and performance tests, with an emphasis on an overall performance rating for the tested Mac. Peace of Mind conducts about 100 diagnostic and performance tests, compared with Snooper's 250, and its interface lacks Snooper's slick design, ease of use, multiple control facilities, and excellent status feedback. We also found that Peace of Mind wasn't as diligent as Snooper at detecting hardware malfunctions — it failed, for example, to flag the same loose SCSI-connection problems that Snooper rightly identified as a SCSI-test failure. For serious and complete Mac-hardware diagnostics, Snooper's hard to beat.

Two Flavors

Snooper is available in two flavors: a \$249 software package and a \$349 hardware/software bundle for Macintosh II-class NuBus machines. The software package includes a separate emergency startup disk for really sick Macintoshes that completely fail to boot from their hard disks. The hardware/software package, which we didn't evaluate for this review, includes a diagnostic board for detecting problems with the power supply, NuBus handshaking, and the ADB port.

The Bottom Line


Whether you're a hardware technician or a computer novice, we think you'll find Snooper to be a good tool for pinpointing hardware-related Macintosh problems. Although it is unable to fix hardware malfunctions, Snooper can help you avoid trouble by flagging small problems before they turn into major disasters.


— Don Crabb 

A global approach to word processing.

Switch languages in the same document *without* switching word processors.

Announcing a breakthrough of global proportion for people who do business or correspond worldwide. Now, for the first time, you can write in English plus Japanese, Arabic, Hebrew or as many as 18 different languages in the same document with the same word processor.

And only NISUS 3.4 gives you this capability because it's the *first* high-end word processor that's completely Macintosh® WorldScript™ savvy.  Nothing compares to NISUS 3.4 for diverse language writing flexibility, especially when it comes to 2-byte

characters or right-to-left text entry. When you combine this powerful multilanguage capability with NISUS's powerful editing, formatting, graphics and layout features, you've put your hands on the future of word processing.  Call NISUS Software today at (800) 922-2993 Ext. 709 for a list of Roman and non-Roman languages supported, a demo disk, and sample output. Then get ready to take on the world for no more than the cost of an ordinary word processor.



NISUS
Software Inc.

107 S. Cedros Avenue, Solana Beach, CA 92075-1900, (619) 481-1477, Fax (619) 481-6154

SEE US AT
MACWORLD EXPO!
WORLD TRADE CENTER BOOTH #5427



ANNOUNCING LA CIE'S FALL CLEARANCE SALE

Daylight savings.

La Cie is discontinuing our award winning Cirrus and ZFP drives in favor of our next award-winning drives. We're not fooling around, these products must go. Order now at once-in-a-lifetime prices while supplies last. When they're gone they're extinct. Just like the dinosaurs.

Award-winning products & company.

We've won more Macworld, MacUser and MacWeek awards and praise than any other drive company. We have too many to list. Here's just a few: ★★★★★ from MacUser, World Class from Macworld's readers, Bobker's dozen from MacUser, Editor's Choice from Macworld, hundreds of extraordinary editorial and customer quotes and the only Industrial Design awards for Macintosh storage products. Simply put—best quality, best engineering and best service and support from the biggest company.

There's a Silverlining in every cloud.

Only La Cie includes Silverlining with their drives (others have asked). We don't bundle someone else's package. We engineer our own disk management software and guarantee you compatibility and performance in Apple's changing world.

1 GB
\$999

Quantum, direct from Quantum.

La Cie is the only supplier that engineers the drive mechanism and delivers the storage solution directly to you. You see, we're a Quantum company, the makers of the most popular 3.5" drive in the world. When you call La Cie, you're calling a Quantum company. When you purchase La Cie, you get more than a drive, you get the service, support and security that only a Fortune 500 company can deliver.

Five (5) year warranty* & lifetime toll-free service and support.

In today's competitive environment, you need the surest protection you can get. As a Fortune 500 company, we have the resources to weather the storm. Purchase your products comfortably knowing we're always just a phone call away.

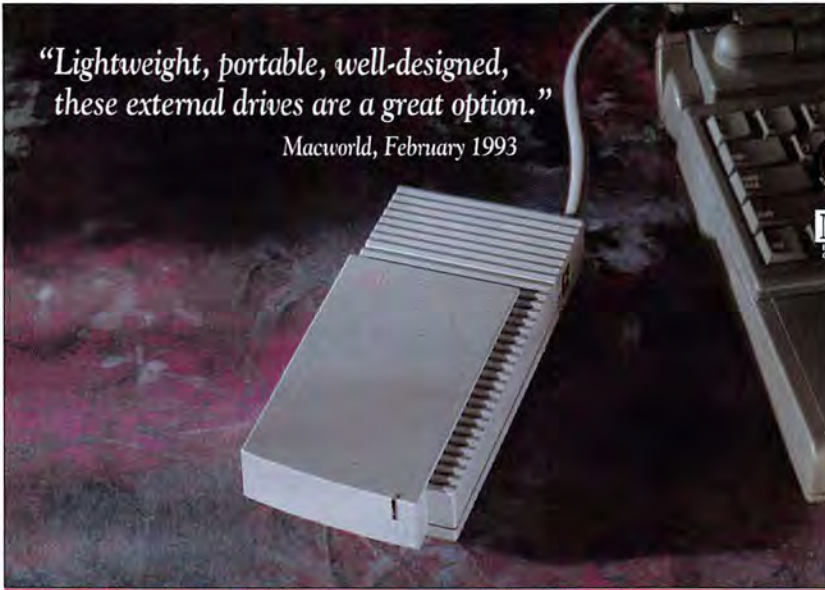
All the extra's at no extra charge.

We're cutting prices, not corners. Every drive comes ready (plug and play) with complete graphic manuals, ecologically aware packaging and our famous switchable active termination. Our hard drives also include both System 6 and 7 and automatically use the correct system for your Mac! Add to that a No Risk 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and this is the most colorful storage event this fall.

BAG THESE

*"Lightweight, portable, well-designed,
these external drives are a great option."*

Macworld, February 1993



La Cie's Famous PocketDrive

PocketDrive

\$269



Quantum 2.5" Drives

Size	PowerBook Internal	PocketDrive
40MB		\$269
80MB	\$269	\$369
120MB	\$299	\$399
160MB	\$429	\$529
210MB	\$599	\$699

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz.
210MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

It's a snap to use La Cie's PocketDrive.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock, the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique

T-connector which allows you to snap it to almost any Mac. Our optional PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our "T" and "dock" have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI ID and a pass through SCSI connector, so you

can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go. With La Cie's PocketDrive you'll never forget a file, at just under 10 ounces PocketDrive puts up to 210MB in the palm of your hand. Take it anywhere you go.

La Cie PocketDrive

Ours

- Can be used with any Macintosh.
- Built-in switchable active termination.
- Easy to move drive without disturbing SCSI chain.
- Smallest drive chassis.
- U.S. and world-wide universal AC adapters available.
- Award-winning industrial design.
- Silverlining hard disk management software with auto drive spin-down.
- Macworld "Editor's Choice" and World Class Awards.

Theirs

- Internal termination does not meet SCSI specifications.
- Moving drives requires reconfiguration of the SCSI chain, some models must be last in SCSI chain.
- AC adapters not readily available.
- Generic design.
- Does not have Silverlining features and benefits.
- No awards.

800-9999-

DEALS NOW...

SEE US AT
MACWORLD EXPO!
WORLD TRADE CENTER BOOTH #5427

Silverscanner II
\$1599

Now Silverscanner II enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. Independent color controls (RGB) on the gamma/contrast/brightness operate on 9 bits of data before conversion to 8 bits per color. So you get clean scans with excellent detail and tonal range in highlights and shadows.

Silverscan II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan setting, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment, Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. It's easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user.



Image from Kodak Q60 Test Suite

"...(Silverscanner) can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-\$2,000 price range, including the popular ScanJet IIc from Hewlett-Packard Co."

"Top-of-the-line software brings Silverscanner II close to the ideal of push-button scanning."

MacWeek, May 1993

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

With Color It!	\$1599
With Adobe Photoshop	\$1999
With Photoshop & ColorStudio	\$2099
Optional Transparency Attachment	\$999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment	\$699

CALL US NOW for fast, friendly service.
And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

New Longer Hours!

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

VISA & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. C.O.D. and approved purchase orders also accepted*

Quantum, Direct From Quantum

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

1735

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP's Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, SilverScan, Silverling, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

...BEFORE THEY

170MB
\$199 **HOT!**



Quantum 3.5" Drives

MACWORLD
EDITORS' CHOICE

As low as
\$269



La Cie's Famous PocketDrive

MACWORLD
EDITORS' CHOICE



128MB Optical
\$949

It's hard to beat the safety record of optical drives. La Cie's Cirrus optical uses cartridges the same size as 3.5" floppies, but store almost 160 times more. They deliver speed and reliability in our award-winning Cirrus chassis. And that's not all; each drive includes award-winning Silverlining (\$149 free value, Bobker's Dozen) and one free cartridge (\$45 value).

128MB Optical Drives

Size	Internal	External
128MB	\$949	\$949
128MB Cartridge		\$45



Quantum 3.5" Drives

Size	Internal	ZFP
170MB HOT!	\$199	\$249
240MB	\$329	\$379
525MB	\$699	\$699
700MB	\$899	\$899
1000MB HOT!	\$999	\$999
1200MB	\$1149	\$1149

Quantum 2.5" Drives

Size	PowerBook Internal	PocketDrive
40MB		\$269
80MB	\$269	\$369
120MB	\$299	\$399
160MB	\$429	\$529
210MB	\$599	\$699

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz.
210MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

World Class Triple Crown!

La Cie is the ONLY company to win Macworld World Class Awards in ALL THREE drive categories: Under 80MB, 80-200MB, Over 200MB!

Warranty Deals! **5 YEAR WARRANTY!**

La Cie is offering a FIVE YEAR warranty on Quantum 3.5" drives and a TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum 2.5" drives. We'll take care of you!

The La Cie Advantage



Bobker's Dozen

ID Awards

- FREE Silverlining
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- FREE Switchable Active Termination
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

- All Drives Burned In and Tested
- Ready to Plug and Play
- Double Shielded SCSI Cables
- FCC, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved

800-9999-

BLOW AWAY.

SEE US AT
MACWORLD EXPO!
WORLD TRADE CENTER BOOTH #5427

105MB SyQuest
\$689

The new choice for mass media movers, our Cirrus (Macworld "Cream of the Crop Chassis") 105MB removable media drives deliver dependable SyQuest technology. With fast 22ms access time and small 3.5" cartridges, La Cie's new compact drive stacks up limitless storage and convenience. And that's not all; each drive includes award-winning Silverlining (\$149 free value, Bobker's Dozen) and one free cartridge (\$79 value).



MACWORLD
MW
EDITORS' CHOICE

MW Editor's Choice
Cirrus Case

105MB SyQuest Drives

Size	Internal	External
105MB	\$689	\$689
105MB Cartridge		\$79

170MB as low as

\$249

HOT!



Award-winning External Drives



Colorful One-Pass Silverscanner II

DAT & Tape Drives

Size	Internal	External
1.3GB DAT	\$999	\$999
5.0GB DAT	\$1299	\$1299
Turbo DAT	Call!	Call!
150MB Tape		\$449
600MB Tape	\$649	\$649

SyQuest Drives

Size	Internal	External
44MB	\$399	\$399
88C MB	\$549	\$549
44MB Cartridge		\$69
88MB Cartridge		\$99

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

With Color It!	\$1599
With Adobe Photoshop	\$1999
With Photoshop & ColorStudio	\$2099
Optional Transparency Attachment	\$999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment	\$699

These low, low closeout prices will disappear with our inventory, so **CALL US NOW** for fast, friendly service. And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

New Longer Hours!

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

VISA & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. C.O.D. and approved purchase orders also accepted*

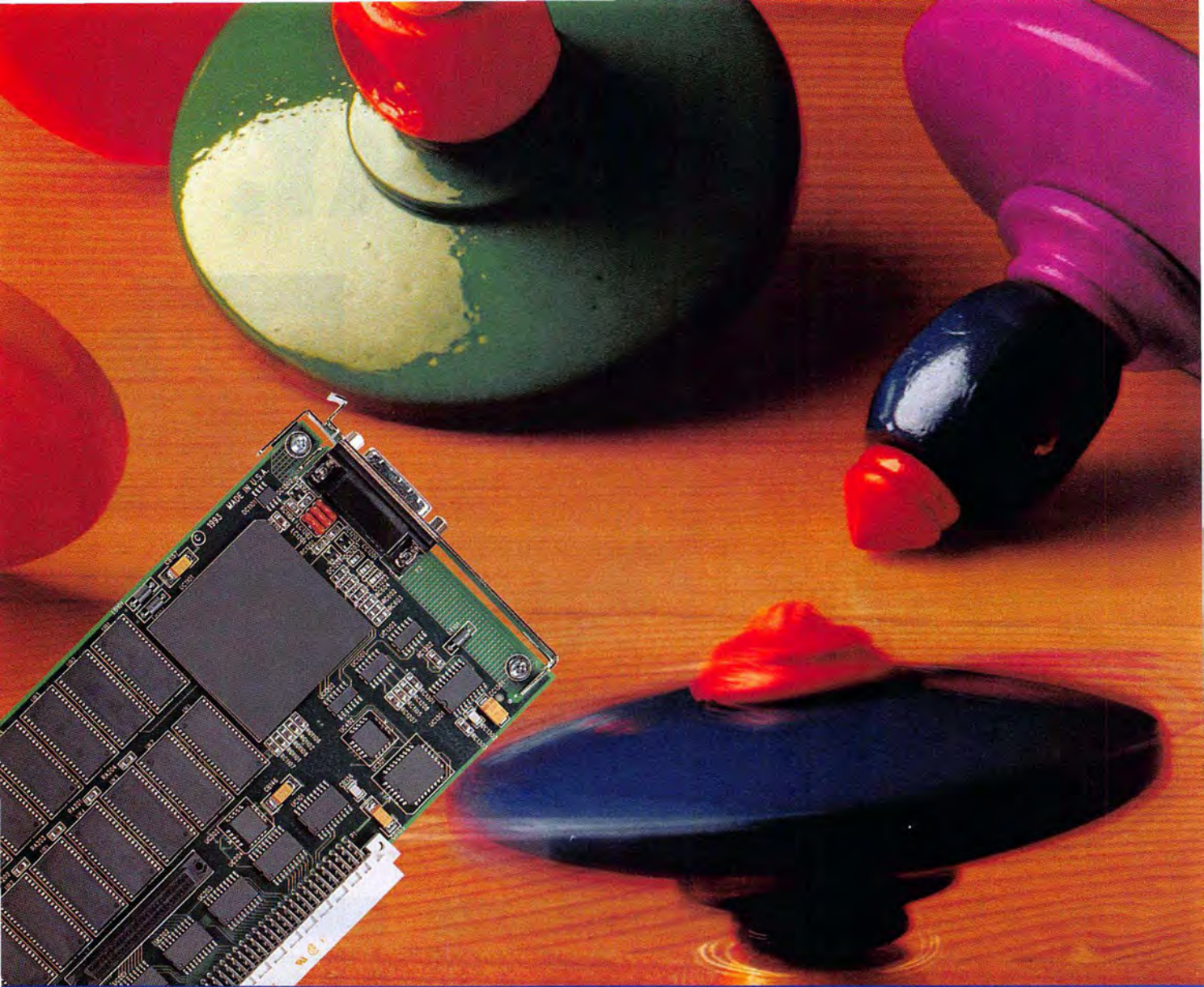
Quantum, Direct From Quantum

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

1735



For Just \$1499, PaintBoard Turbo Draws 24-Bit Images So Fast It Will Make Your Head Spin.

RasterOps® presents PaintBoard™ Turbo, a price/performance revolution in accelerated 24-bit display adapters. The card features custom integrated circuits that work 16 times faster than standard QuickDraw®. And its 9-bit digital-to-analog converter makes it ideal for sophisticated color management on the Macintosh®. To top it all off, PaintBoard Turbo supports resolutions up to 1024 x 768 on 20" monitors, and offers hard-

ware pan and zoom features so you can enlarge images up to 16 times. With the most advanced true color products at the best prices, it's no wonder RasterOps is turning a lot of heads. Visit your local reseller to test drive PaintBoard Turbo or, for more information, simply call us today at

1-800-SAY-COLOR.

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

©1993 RasterOps Corporation, 2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. *Peak performance can be as much as 50 times faster.

Come See The Turbo In Action at Macworld Expo, Booth #5219

QUICK CLICKS



A Hard Day's Night

↑↑↑↑↑

The Voyager Company's QuickTime CD-ROM version of the Beatles' first film, *A Hard Day's Night*, is an easy sell to Beatles fans. Who else would want to step scene by scene through a movie, stop the action at key points (is that a Coke or a Pepsi bottle John Lennon is sniffing?), and check out esoteric factoids such as the exact date George Harrison received the prototype Rickenbacker 12-string guitar that created the movie's famous opening chord?

But this CD-ROM is too well crafted to appeal only to fans, many though they may be. *A Hard Day's Night* is a logical extension of Voyager's Criterion series of films reissued on laserdisc with added critical commentary and extra footage. Here, though, this kitchen-sink concept reaches new extremes. On one CD-ROM, you get the entire film and much more: the theatrical trailer for the film's reissue, the script (both as written and as shot), still photos, director Richard Lester's short *The Running Jumping Standing Still Film* (which influenced *A Hard Day's Night*) in its entirety, plus a long film-criticism essay and copious annotations.

The interface for this collection of treasures is gorgeous, done completely in gray scale (as is the film itself). And the movie is quite watchable, even at the usual QuickTime size of about 3 x 2 inches. We did run into some minor glitches that disappeared after we increased the memory allocation for HyperCard to a whopping 4 megabytes (Voyager recommends the program for 4-megabyte+ Macs; we advise having at least 8).

Bruce Veder's essay on the film is good, but some factual errors do appear in the film's annotations, such as when "While My Guitar Gently Weeps" is credited to Paul McCartney instead of to George Harrison and when the writer refers to Lennon's slide guitar on "Get Back" (obviously confused with "For You Blue").

In any case, Voyager's *A Hard Day's Night* is a must-have for all Beatles fans as well as for anyone who wants to

discover how entertaining a multimedia product can be when classic source material is recast with imagination, taste, and intelligence.

The Voyager Company, 1351 Pacific Coast Highway, Santa Monica, CA 90401; 800-446-2001 or 310-451-1383. \$39.95.

—James Bradbury



Wacom ArtZ Tablet

↑↑↑↑↑

Trying to create great art with a mouse can be frustrating, but pressure-sensitive tablets are still specialty items with daunting price tags and not-yet-optimal features, right?

Wrong. Wacom's new ArtZ tablet combines well-designed hardware with impressive software capabilities at a reasonable price — and without hogging a serial port.

The ArtZ hardware offers the same responsiveness as Wacom's serially connected tablet of similar size (6 x 8 inches) but with improved comfort and convenience. The new pen is the lightest and thinnest on the market, and its side switch lets you perform several different actions, such as double-clicking or executing macros, without taking your hand off the pen. Wacom has also integrated a clear plastic template that makes tracing artwork a breeze. And because the ArtZ plugs in to an ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) port, it doesn't compete for your serial port with devices such as modems and label printers.

But the big news is Wacom's new software. The Wacom control panel allows for a tremendous variety of settings not previously available.

A pop-up menu lets you specify how you want certain pen actions interpreted. You can assign one of the following effects to occur when you tap the pen against the tablet and another to occur when you press the pen's switch: click, double-click, click lock, shift, option, keystroke, macro, screen macro, mode toggle, or ignore (turns off the pen's switch). These settings can be different for different applications.

Useful settings help you with double-clicking and with achieving precise pressure control. The double-click-assist setting lets you specify that a second click within a certain distance (measured in

pixels) from the original click counts as a double-click — a major selling point for users who know how difficult it is to click twice in the exact same spot. The pen-pressure-curve setting allows you to map a range of input pressures (the actual pressures you apply) to different output pressures (the pressures the software uses to create the screen image) along a curve.

Finally, Wacom has added macro capabilities, available through either Affinity Microsystems' Tempo II (included with the ArtZ) or CE Software's QuickKeys. The screen-macro is particularly nice; it pops up a scrolling list on-screen at your pen location so you can choose from selected macros. The Wacom software recognizes all the macros programmed into your macro program, but you can choose a smaller subset to appear on-screen.

With its excellent software and streamlined hardware, this tablet rises above all others in ease of use and value. At a street price of about \$350, the ArtZ is a must-have for artists frustrated with mice.

Wacom Technology Corp., 501 S.E. Columbia Shores Blvd., Suite 300, Vancouver, WA 98661; 206-750-8882. Version 1.0. \$449.

—Sean Safreed



ClickChange

↑↑↑↑↑^{1/2}

The Mac interface is the epitome of elegant design. But you can easily change that by putting your personal stamp on it with ClickChange. It's not for nothing that the package lists, under System Requirements, "A sense of humor."

Start with the cursor and the menus: How about a shimmering rainbow arrow cursor or a pulsating flying wedge? Instead of hands on a wristwatch, you can have a bee buzzing in a circle or a helicar bouncing around. But a fancy cursor makes the pull-down menus look awfully plain — so why not change them too? Add color to the menu bar and menu backgrounds, and then change the color of the menu text. While you're at it, assign any icon — in full color and even animation — to any menu title. You haven't fully experienced your Mac until its Balloon Help menu becomes a heart that beats when Balloon Help is active.

Colorizing is only the first step. Next,

NEW ON THE MENU QUICK CLICKS

redesign whatever is in and around your windows: Alter the boring stripes in the title bar, change the scroll-bar pattern, choose a style and size for the scroll box, and pick a style for the scroll arrows — and put two at each end of the scroll bar. Do your buttons look boring now? Of course they do, so select from a variety of styles, colors, and shading for push buttons, radio buttons, and check boxes. Then move on to revamping your desktop. ClickChange provides numerous patterns and a pattern editor that lets you use the full color palette in patterns of as many as 128 pixels square (instead of the usual 8 x 8 allowed by the General Controls control panel).

When you have everything *looking* the way you want, move on to sound. Assign any of two dozen sounds to any of dozens of events — for example, have an arrow zip into a target when you insert a disk, an elephant trumpet when you press the Caps Lock key, and a real trumpet announce the emptying of the Trash. Drive yourself (or someone else) crazy

by attaching sounds to such commonplace events as opening and closing windows or clicking the mouse. And if the standard sound selection isn't enough, get the bundle that combines ClickChange with ClickTrax, 4 megabytes of sounds and celebrity impersonations commenting on your Mac operations. The impersonations range from Reagan, Hepburn, and Elvis to more-generic voices.

ClickChange is not entirely without practical merit. It offers a menu-bar clock (with a variety of colors and sounds, of course) as well as PowerBook-specific options such as thick cursors and a cursor finder. And its double-scroll-arrows option should be built in to the system software. But don't buy ClickChange for its few practical aberrations — buy it for the fun.

Dubl-Click Software, 22521 Styles Street, Woodland Hills, CA 91367; 800-888-2068 or 818-888-2068. Version 2.0. \$89.95; bundle with ClickTrax, \$119.95.

— Sharon Zardetto Aker



How Computers Work



How Computers Work is an interactive CD-ROM that uses lavish illustrations and animations to explain exactly what its title indicates: the inner workings of computers. It also provides a look at computing, from the abacus of the Middle Ages to the biochips of tomorrow. The program combines photography, illustration, animation, voice-over, hypertext, and plain-text chapters — all of which are first-rate.

The program has six main sections — Input, Processing, Memory and Storage, Output, Programming, and Applications — each with several logical subtopics. You also get an introduction, a guided tour, a detailed historical time line, and several interactive activities. Sample versions of several popular applications —

THE COLOR YOU SEE, IS THE COLOR YOU SEE,



Original color input
from scanner, Photo CD,
or direct from your
computer.



such as QuarkXPress, Microsoft Word and Excel, Aldus SuperPaint, and Claris' FileMaker Pro — are also included (with saving and printing disabled).

The basic unit in How Computers Work is a *screen* (as in a screenful of information). Most screens feature a slide-show or animated demonstration with voice-over narration. By clicking on a book icon, you can access supplemental text adapted from the Time-Life books *Understanding Computers* and *How Things Work*.

Navigation is easy: You can watch the entire production sequentially or use a well-designed set of buttons to browse until you find a topic of interest. Each screen includes forward and reverse buttons plus hyperlink buttons that zip you to related screens. Bookmarks and a Return button (for retracing your steps) help you find your way back to a particular screen. Other navigation tools include an index and the Find command, which lets you search through the entire program or through the current topic or

subtopic for a specific word or phrase.

How Computers Work is a model of intelligent interface design, clearly presented content, and thoughtful use of multimedia. Our only complaint is that at \$80, it's a tad expensive (you also need at least an LC, a 13-inch monitor, and 4 megabytes of RAM to run it). Still, for those who are in the market for an entertaining, informative look at computers and computing, How Computers Work is one of the finest multimedia CD-ROMs we've seen.

Warner New Media, 3500 Olive Avenue, Burbank, CA 91505; 818-955-9999. Version 1.0. \$79.99.

— Bob LeVitus



CD-ROM ToolKit

Next to floppy-disk drives, CD-ROM drives are the slowest storage devices known to humankind. FWB's CD-ROM

ToolKit (a younger sibling of the company's Hard Disk ToolKit) is a set of utilities and drivers that can take some of the waiting out of working with CD-ROMs. The main feature is caching, which speeds up tasks such as opening folders and doing searches on CD-ROM.

Included in the software is a universal driver that supports CD-ROM drives from Apple, Chinon, Hitachi, Sony, Toshiba, and others, and it works with the new generation of double-speed drives too. It also provides drivers that let older CD-ROM drives read the first session on Photo CD discs and audio-discs. You can activate the CD-ROM ToolKit software for as many CD-ROM drives as you have on your SCSI chain, but you need to manually remove any older CD-ROM software first.

You set up caches in CD-ROM ToolKit's control panel. You can reserve 1 to 4 megabytes on your hard disk, which CD-ROM ToolKit uses to temporarily store data from a CD-ROM. You are also able to designate as much as 1

IS THE COLOR YOU SEE.

With KODAK COLORSense Color Manager, the desktop colors you input will be consistently repeated when you display and print. Until now it's been nearly impossible to get the same colors out of your system that went in. Those days are over, thanks to this ingenious productivity tool that balances your peripherals so they all speak the same color language. The result? Accurate color across input, display, and output. No more guesswork, surprises, or wasted prints. Saving you time and money. It works with Photo CD input and almost all leading scanners, monitors, and printers, for all MACINTOSH Systems. Look for cross-platform solutions in the future: Windows in 1993, and a Solaris software operating environment solution from Sun in 1994. Call 1 800 242-2424, Ext. 56 for information on the KODAK COLORSense ColorManager.

Again, the same colors from the printer. Say goodbye to wasted reprints.



Kodak
COLORSense
COLOR MANAGER



Even visionaries need to see reality.



CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

megabyte as a RAM cache, which is typically 100 times the speed of a disk cache. The control panel also lets you tell CD-ROM ToolKit to attempt to improve speed by storing information it expects it will need — a list of files and folders on the CD-ROM, for example, or whatever data is adjacent to the data you're currently accessing — in a cache.

We found that CD-ROM ToolKit cut the time our Mac IIfx took to open a folder from 5 seconds to less than 2. It also cut the time required to do searches, which often occur when you click on a button to get help or go to another screen; with CD-ROM ToolKit installed, searches took half the time they did before — or less, in some cases.

In some instances, such as when we ran QuickTime movies or launched applications and opened files from the CD-ROM, we found that CD-ROM ToolKit had no effect. The time it does save, however, is well worth the software's moderate price.

FWB Software, Inc., 2040 Polk Street,

Suite 215, San Francisco, CA 94109; 415-474-8055. Version 1.0. \$79.

— John Rizzo



Read-It! Pro



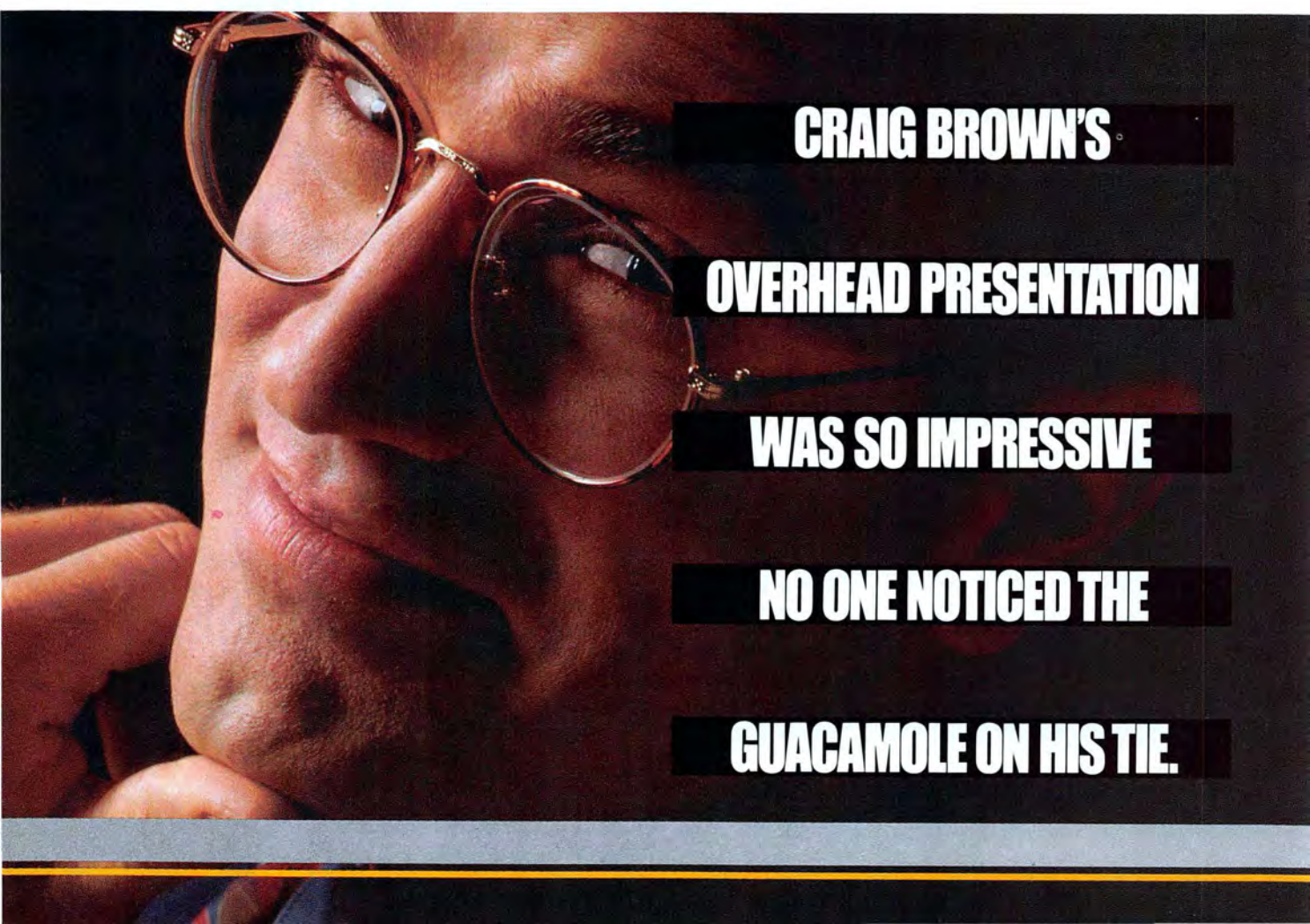
With other trainable OCR packages, such as Caere's OmniPage Pro and Xerox Imaging Systems' AccuText, listing at close to a thousand dollars, using Olduvai's \$595 Read-It! Pro sounds like a mighty attractive way to recognize scanned-in text — especially when you find out you can get it for \$199 direct from Olduvai. But you definitely get what you pay for.

Read-It! Pro offers two primary modes of OCR recognition. With enough memory (2.5 megabytes or more), it can be used in Omnifont mode — that is, to process text in any font. With less memory (1.5 megabytes) and much more effort, you can train the program to recognize specific fonts and characters.

A typical Read-It! Pro session involves scanning a page (or multiple pages), interactively selecting text blocks for recognition (or letting the program perform this step automatically), and then setting the program loose on the scanned page for recognition. You can control brightness and resolution settings for improving accuracy on difficult pages. You can also access spell checking, and by using the Send Text To option, you can scan pages directly into any other open application that also supports System 7's IAC (interapplication communication).

We compared Read-It! Pro with TypeReader and OmniPage Pro on a Mac IIfx with 8 megabytes of RAM running under System 7.1. Read-It! Pro consistently took twice as long as the two high-end products (3 minutes versus 1.5 minutes) to recognize a letter-sized page set in 10-point Times. And Read-It! Pro produced roughly five to seven times as many errors as did TypeReader or OmniPage Pro.

Read-It! Pro's accuracy increases



CRAIG BROWN'S

OVERHEAD PRESENTATION

WAS SO IMPRESSIVE

NO ONE NOTICED THE

GUACAMOLE ON HIS TIE.

considerably if the page is set in a sans serif font such as Helvetica or when the point size is 12 points or more. Accuracy also increases if you train the program to recognize pages set in fonts and point sizes you commonly use or receive. But this process really does take time.

We encountered bugs as well as bombs when trying to use Read-It! Pro's Send Text To option. Occasionally, the option worked; more often, the program froze, reported errors, or didn't do anything.

If you absolutely can't afford one of the more expensive OCR products and are willing to invest a considerable amount of time in training Read-It! Pro—or if you must have trainability for the type of documents you usually deal with—then maybe this program is for you. But it's too limited and too buggy to earn our recommendation for general OCR.

Olduvai Corp., 9200 S. Dadeland Blvd., Suite 725, Miami, FL 33156; 305-670-1112. Version 4.0. \$595 (\$199 direct from Olduvai).

—Gregory Wasson



Office Tracker



Although an electronic version of an office in/out board may not seem like much to get excited about, the elegance and simplicity of Milum's Office Tracker make it a pleasure to use—especially over a network.

The server software in Office Tracker's network version is similar to the standalone version of the software. You can create multiple In/Out boards, each board listing the status of the various resources you want to track: people, cars, conference rooms, keys, documents, and so on. Each board displays each resource's name, type, in or out status, time of most recent check-in (or check-out), current location, expected return time, comments, and other information.

A client application called Viewer lets you log on to the server and see any or all currently open boards. You can customize the appearance and sorting order of

boards for your own viewing. You can also sign resources in and out, but you can't necessarily sign other people in or out, because the software can be configured to prevent people from changing anyone's status besides their own.

If you don't have the time (or free memory) to use the Viewer application, you can use the Sign In/Out DA for signing yourself in or out quickly. Pressing a customizable toggle key brings up the sign-out dialog box, which lets you enter where you're going and when you'll be back. Once you've logged out, the DA keeps the sign-in dialog box on your screen until you return; press the toggle key to sign in and close the DA.

Clever touches abound in Office Tracker. It tracks your habits (figuring you'll sign out to go to lunch at noon, for example, and filling out the appropriate sign-in options for you in advance) and can notify you when particular resources are signed in or out. It records resource activity in a tab-delimited log file for easy importation into a spreadsheet or



**Incredible overheads
and prints that rivet your
audience's attention.**

**Made easily and affordably.
Right at your desktop.**

The KODAK COLOREASE PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus UltraColor Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript® Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOREASE PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1993.

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

KODAK

ColorEase
PS Printer



database, and it allows you to publish any part of a board (to create an instantly updating pie chart in Excel of how many people are in or out, for example). Office Tracker is also compatible with AOCE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment) and can automatically establish an ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access) connection from a PowerBook after you've done it once.

We'd like to see some enhancements, such as remote server administration, in future versions of Office Tracker, but at a little less than \$25 per user for a 20-user pack (and less than that for larger purchases), it's a great value — especially because Milum will give all users a free upgrade to the workgroup-scheduling version, which may even be available by the time you read this.

Milum Corp., P.O. Box 163985, Austin, TX 78716; 800-257-2120 or 512-327-2255. Version 1.1. Stand-alone version, \$195; 20-user network version, \$495; 50-user network version, \$995.

—Eric Taub



PixelPlay



Tired of flying toasters? Had enough of Mr. Spock? Why not turn your idle Mac into a movie screen with PixelPlay, a new screen-saver module and QuickTime-movie collection from Silicon Sports.

PixelPlay includes two pieces of movie-playing software: One is a module for use with Berkeley Systems' After Dark screen saver; the other is a stand-alone, continuous movie player that you launch with a standard double-click. The movies and the options are the same for each. You can adjust the volume and set the movies (those included or your own) to move around the screen as they play. You can also frame the movies and create film collages.

The included movies and their sound tracks should appeal to you if you like daredevil sportsmanship. They're from Warren Miller Entertainment, famous for

sports cinematography (and a good name to drop at après-ski parties in Aspen). One especially stunning scene starts with a skier poised at the edge of what looks like a 30-foot, straight-down drop-off. He pushes off and flies through the air before landing in a burst of deep, fresh powder.

Other movies show equally risky maneuvers by sailboarders and snowboarders. Movies last from 3 to 20 seconds, with most around 8 seconds. Because the movies are in QuickTime format, you can use them with other QuickTime-compatible applications, just as you can use the player or the screen-saver module to play your favorite QuickTime movies.

A few glitches mar an otherwise fun product. The manual fails to warn you that your system will crash if you use the PixelPlay module as part of After Dark's MultiModule or Randomizer options. And keep in mind that the stand-alone player (the version of the software that doesn't require After Dark) isn't a fully

MAC-TO-PC NETWORKING . . . THE WAY IT'S SUPPOSED TO BE.

functional screen saver in itself, because you have to launch it manually.

PixelPlay requires a minimum of 4 megabytes of RAM with System 7 or 2 megabytes with System 6.0.7 or later. As is generally true with QuickTime, playback quality depends on your hardware; you need at least an SE/30 (we had reasonable results with a IIcx). You also need a hard drive with plenty of room for the included movies; all ten together occupy nearly 6 megabytes.

Silicon Sports, Inc., 324 High Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301; 800-243-2972 or 415-327-7900. Version 1.0. \$49.95.

— Shelley Cryan



DupLocator

If you sometimes think certain files on your disks are cloning themselves at will, Midnight Software has a utility program for you.

DupLocator performs file searches,

cataloging, and batch processing, as do other programs such as CE Software's DiskTop, but it also offers the unique ability to list duplicate files. To every Mac user who has stumbled upon seemingly countless copies of TeachText, this feature alone makes DupLocator an attractive program.

DupLocator is quite straightforward to use. You scan your hard disk (or sequence of hard disks, network volumes, and floppy disks and other removable media) to get a list of files. You can view the files in a straight list or in a B-tree hierarchy. Choosing Duplicate Files, on the View menu, provides you with just the names of the duplicates — which you can then manipulate (move, delete, rename, and so on), either individually or in a batch.

The one thing we found disappointing about the duplicate-finding feature was that it finds duplicates by name only. As a consequence, the Puzzle DA appears as a duplicate of Puzzle, the After Dark module. The program would be more

useful if duplicate searches took the file type and creator into consideration during the searching process.

Beyond its "duplocating" features, the program has several other useful capabilities. The Batch feature is helpful for copying, moving, and deleting non-duplicate files; changing file types and creators (but only from one type/creator combination to another — you can't change several files of different types to the same type at once); and doing other tasks. In addition, DupLocator can serialize floppy disks (add a numeric prefix or suffix to the volume name — a big help in printing disk catalogs), batch-compress and -decompress StuffIt and DiskDoubler files (if you have these programs), show SCSI-chain and disk/volume information, and give you a category breakdown of a selected volume's contents (applications, documents, system files, and so on).

Conspicuously missing in DupLocator, though, is the ability to create disk labels (slated for a future version). Another lack

Introducing the Coactive™, Do-It-Yourself Network™.

It's the quickest, easiest way to share files and printers among Macs and PCs.

Without having to change the way you work with your Mac, just because you're networking with PCs.

So easy, you can connect each computer to your network in 5 minutes. By yourself. Guaranteed.



With the Coactive Connector, installing a Mac-to-PC network is as easy as snapping in a phone cord. Simply purchase the appropriate Coactive Connector for each computer in your network.

Using your Macintosh's AppleShare™ client software, you'll see the shared directory on your PC as a disk drive on your Mac's desktop. And, if you have System 7, a shared Macintosh folder is seen as a standard directory on your PC.

Coactive's Connector for Macintosh also makes it a snap to share AppleTalk™ PostScript™ printers with your PCs.

IN JUST 5 MINUTES. GUARANTEED.

All it takes is the new Coactive Connector™.

Just plug the Coactive Connector for Macintosh™ into your Mac's printer port and the PC Connector into your PC's parallel port. Join the connectors with standard phone cords, then install the software (DOS or Windows™) on the PC. That's it!

There's nothing new to learn. You can transfer files between your Macintosh and PC simply by pointing and clicking the way you always do.

Everything you need is in the box—hardware, software, cabling—at about half the cost of other Mac-to-PC network solutions.

So, visit your favorite dealer today. Or call 1-800-825-2NET (800-825-2638) and ask for extension 105 to order direct from Coactive.

We'll give you Mac-to-PC networking the way it's supposed to be. In 5 minutes or less. Guaranteed, or your money back*.



The Do-It-Yourself Network™

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT[®] EVEN BEFORE IT WAS LAUNCHED,

When WordPerfect[®] set out to give Macintosh users the ultimate works package, we didn't head for the drawing board. We headed for the most powerful works program in the industry – Beagleworks.[™] A program widely considered to be the top integrated package you can buy.

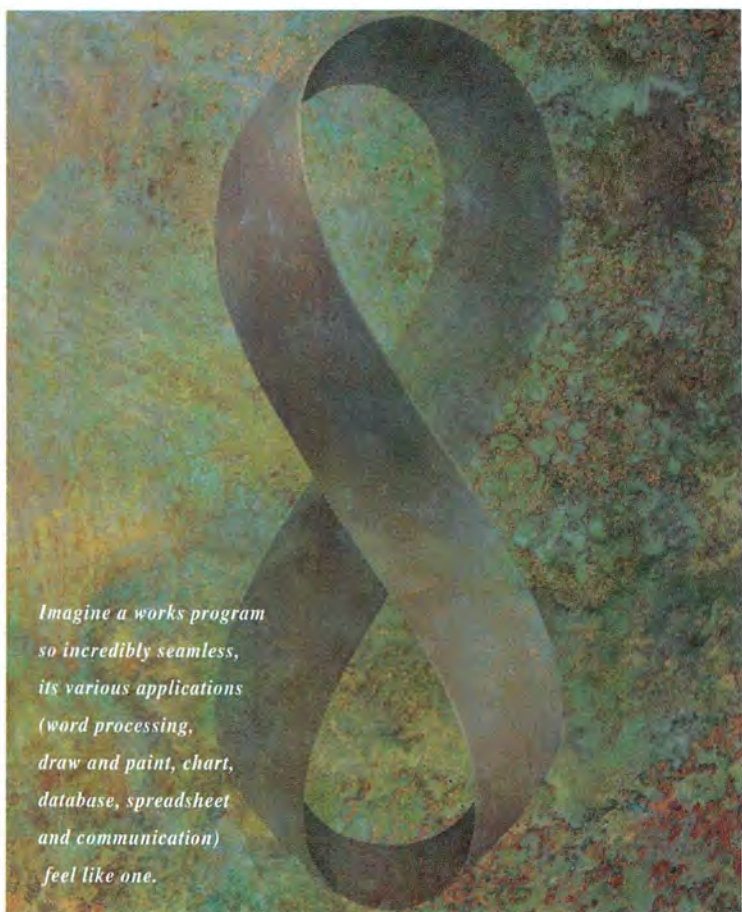
FEATURE	WORDPERFECT WORKS	CLARIS WORKS	GREAT WORKS	MICROSOFT WORKS
In-Context Editing [™] (multiple documents)	YES	NO	NO	NO
Paint and Draw	256 custom	81 draw	256	NO
Common tool bar with module-specific tools	YES	NO	NO	NO
Log-in scripts/phone book	YES	NO	NO	YES
Multiple columns can be turned on/off anywhere on the page	YES	NO	NO	NO
Auto Sum Tool	YES	NO	NO	NO

Then, we improved it, and backed it with a team of support specialists that are unmatched in the industry.



Seamless is the best way
to describe using
WordPerfect Works.

Thanks to a break-
through technology called In-
Context Editing that optimizes System 7's Publish and
Subscribe feature, you can get into any of its modules



(word processing, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw and
paint) without leaving your current document. Double-
click on an item, and the menu and tool bar change auto-
matically to correspond to the program you're using.



WORKS. IT WAS RATED THE BEST.



Text runaround, multiple section layouts and custom type styles help give WordPerfect Works the best desktop publishing capabilities of any word processor.

Even in System 6, you can edit information in a new document and have both the original and the new linked document instantly updated.

And when it comes to the other applications in WordPerfect Works, there are no weak links. In the spreadsheet, there's an automatic sum tool and in-cell editing. In both the paint and

draw modules, you get 128 custom fill patterns and 256 custom colors. The communications module gives you editable log-on scripts.

And one look at the screen on this page and you'll see what sets the word processor apart: multiple columns, irregular text wrap (something many desktop publishing programs can't do), and more.

But to truly appreciate what WordPerfect Works Macintosh can do, see your dealer or give us a call at (800) 526-5027. And discover a brand-new product that's already a legend.

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993.



WordPerfect®

"HOW I DISCOVERED QUICKKEYS™ AND SAVED THE EARTH"

Introducing
QuickKeys 3.0

"Earth Lovers Landscaping" is a whopping 22 keystrokes. QuickKeys can save one week a year by typing it in just one keystroke.



When it's time to fax Earth Lover's designs or quotes to customers, they use QuickKeys to switch from printer to fax modem in one quick step, saving 20-25 seconds each time — that's 2.5 days a year.

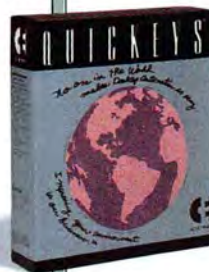


*Time savings are all based on a 10-person office.

It all started last June

here at Earth Lovers Landscaping, when I discovered money doesn't grow on trees. So I went digging for ways to save money and make the Earth a better, more profitable place. Which is how I found QuickKeys. With QuickKeys I have replaced repetitive tasks I perform all day — every day — with a single keystroke or a mouse click. QuickKeys allows me to plant lots of time-saving and money-saving shortcuts directly into my business.

Earth Lovers' employees can launch applications with one keystroke, saving 5-10 seconds every time, or 2.5 weeks a year.



Test Drive QuickKeys for FREE

No matter what business you're in, QuickKeys will make you and your company more productive and more profitable. And with the FREE QuickKeys Test Drive you can start to benefit today. Just head to your nearest reseller and ask for the QuickKeys Test Drive. Or call toll free, 1-800-523-7638 and ask for Dept. CE 318.

CE SOFTWARE
Improving your environment is our business.™



QuickKeys can instantly change control panel settings. Each time Earth Lover's landscape designers change the number of screen colors displayed, they save 25-30 seconds. This one shortcut adds up to a savings of three days a year.

Also available for DOS and Windows™ as ProKey.™

QUICK CLICKS

is in the area of performance: Although DupLocator isn't painfully slow, the program could definitely benefit from a speed boost.

Overall, though, Midnight has created a clean, useful product. With a few extra features, DupLocator could find itself unduplicated in success.

Midnight Software, Inc., 351 W. Davies Avenue N., Littleton, CO 80120; 303-730-3376. Version 1.0.3. \$99.

— Tom Petaccia



InfoLog

555 1/2

If you're better at pushing paper than you are at keeping track of it, Connectix has a product that can help you — if you don't mind spending a fair amount of time setting it up.

InfoLog is a specialized database application that lets you track documents or other items so you always know their location. You start by having InfoLog

print a sheet of 80 sequentially numbered labels (using Avery 5267 or 5667 laser-printer labels). The program also creates 80 database records that correspond to these numbered labels. You then stick one label on each document (or other trackable item, such as a disk, photo, slide, or piece of hardware). Finally, you type keywords and locations (file cabinet, drawer D, tray 6, and so on) for the items in their corresponding database records. When you fill up the initial 80 slots, you print out 80 more labels and begin anew.

InfoLog provides searching and sorting tools so you can organize your entries in various ways. You can also select records in the main list window simply by clicking on them (multiple and noncontiguous selection is also supported). InfoLog automates keyword entry by putting keywords you have already used in hierarchical menus where you can select them to be entered in the current record. In addition, you can print copies of your database or current

selection, and you can export records as tab-delimited text.

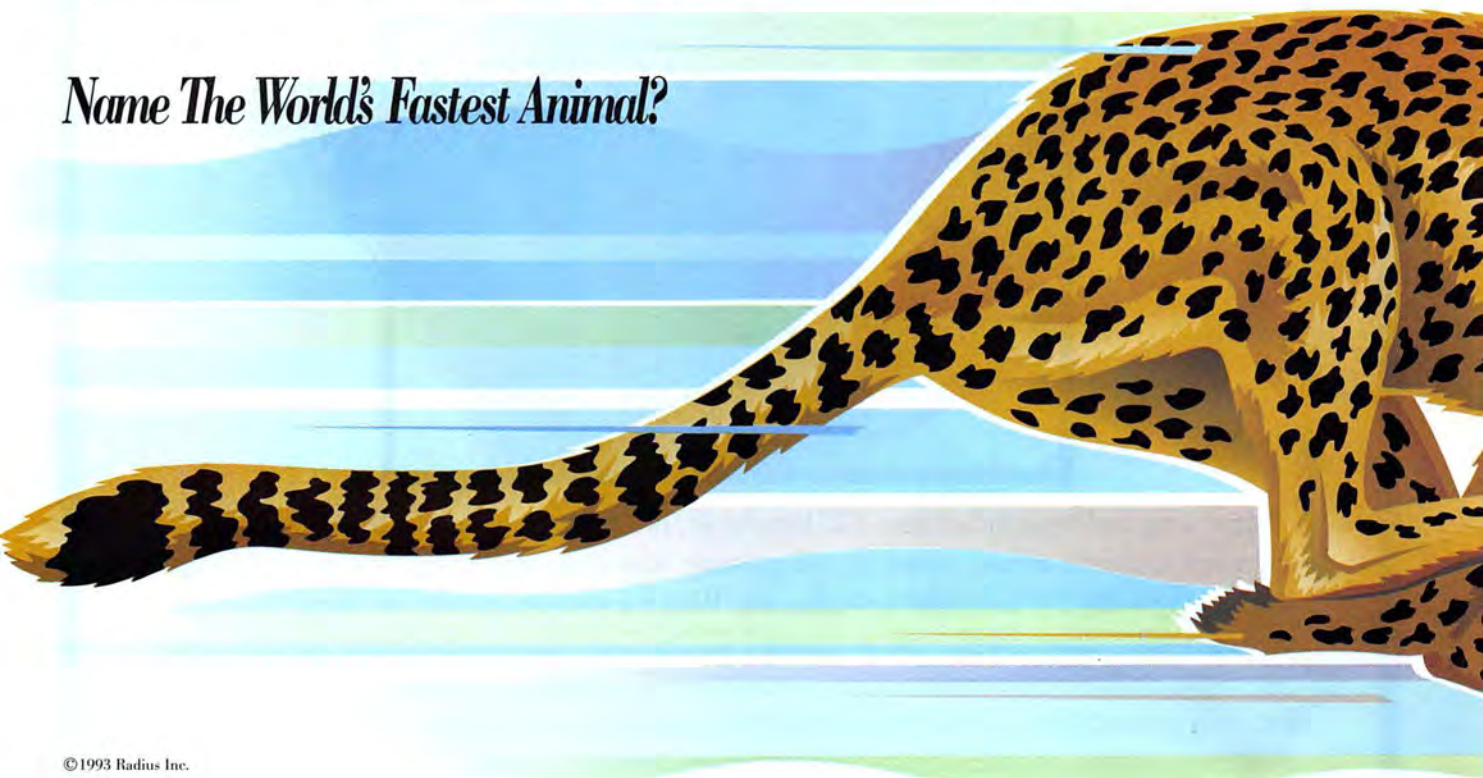
Some aspects of InfoLog's interface struck us as less than intuitive. Keyword and location management can be unwieldy and confusing — for example, to add a new location, you go to the Windows menu (instead of the Locations menu), open the Locations window, and choose New Location. Also, the manual is vague and incomplete in several places — make certain you check the read-me file on the distribution disk for valuable tips.

InfoLog saves you the trouble of trying to set up a similar tracking system in a regular database program such as FileMaker Pro or the database module of a "Works" product. It is marred by some interface quirks and is a bit pricey for what you get, but it's rock solid and generally easy to use.

Connectix, 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403; 800-950-5880 or 415-571-5100. Version 1.1.1. \$149.

— Gregory Wasson

Name The World's Fastest Animal?



©1993 Radius Inc.

TAKE A DRIVE TO A PLACE WHERE NO ONE'S EVER BEEN BEFORE.



Introducing the Purple Bullet® from ETC Peripherals. The revolutionary device that allows you to upgrade a hard drive without tossing the old one away. Now it's a snap to boost your internal storage by plugging in any 2½" drive into the NuBus slot. With our special Expander, the Purple Bullet can even carry a 3½" drive as well. And, we include ETC Disk Tools 4.0 so you can create SuperVolumes® by simply combining two or more drives. Or add the ETC DataPress®, to double your capacity at a fraction of the cost. Now you can save your old drive, save desk space, and save a whole lot of money – all at the same time. So call ETC today and load up on the killer new product with the colorful name.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT OUR FULL LINE OF PERIPHERALS CALL:



1-800-727-8159

Phone: (813) 884-2863 Fax: (813) 888-9535

ETC and the ETC Logo are trademarks of ETC Peripherals, Inc. Purple Bullet Pat. Pend. All other brand and product names are registered trademarks or tradenames of their respective companies. © 1993 ETC Peripherals, Inc., 5414 Beaumont Center Blvd., Tampa, FL 33634

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

QUICK CLICKS



Bestbooks



All accounting packages promise ease of use, but most expect you to be pretty familiar with accounting principles and terms in order to set up your books and get to the "easy to use" part. Not Bestbooks. It lets you track receivables and payables, print invoices, and track jobs without knowing a word of accounting-ese. Instead of *debits* and *credits*, you find plain-English terms such as *spend money* and *receive money*.

Bestbooks comes with a large selection of account lists that are appropriate to common occupations. To set up your books, simply select the account list that most closely matches your occupation. That's it. You can begin writing checks, invoices, and purchase orders right away. You can also enter opening balances and unpaid receivables and payables whenever you get around to it. (Remember that if you never get around to it, reports

may turn out to be inaccurate.)

You navigate through Bestbooks' functions from the Command Center. Click on one of the seven function buttons at the left, and the main window displays a flowchart of buttons representing activities related to that button.

Click on Lists, for example, to set up and customize your account list, inventory list, job list, invoice comments, and shipping methods. The inventory list stores item names and prices for easy entry into invoices. Because Bestbooks doesn't track which items are bought and which ones are on hand, it can't calculate the cost of sales or margins. It does report item quantities sold.

Three other logically named functions help you with banking, buying, and selling: Click on Checkbook to spend, receive, or transfer money and reconcile checking accounts; click on Purchases & Payables to enter purchases and payments to vendors and to settle returns; and click on Sales & Receivables to enter and print invoices and statements, enter payments

received, and settle credits and returns.

You also get functions for ordering custom forms, entering and managing contacts (Bestbooks can auto-dial them and print or export mailing labels for them), and performing various administrative tasks.

Bestbooks does not provide automatic calculation of payroll deductions, inventory management, or multiuser-operation capabilities. But its quick setup, extreme flexibility, simple interface, and low price make it an excellent choice for individual and small-company bookkeeping.

Teleware, Inc., 300 Roundhill Drive, Rockaway, NJ 07866; 800-322-6962 or 201-586-2200. Version 1.0. \$99.

— Darryl Lewis

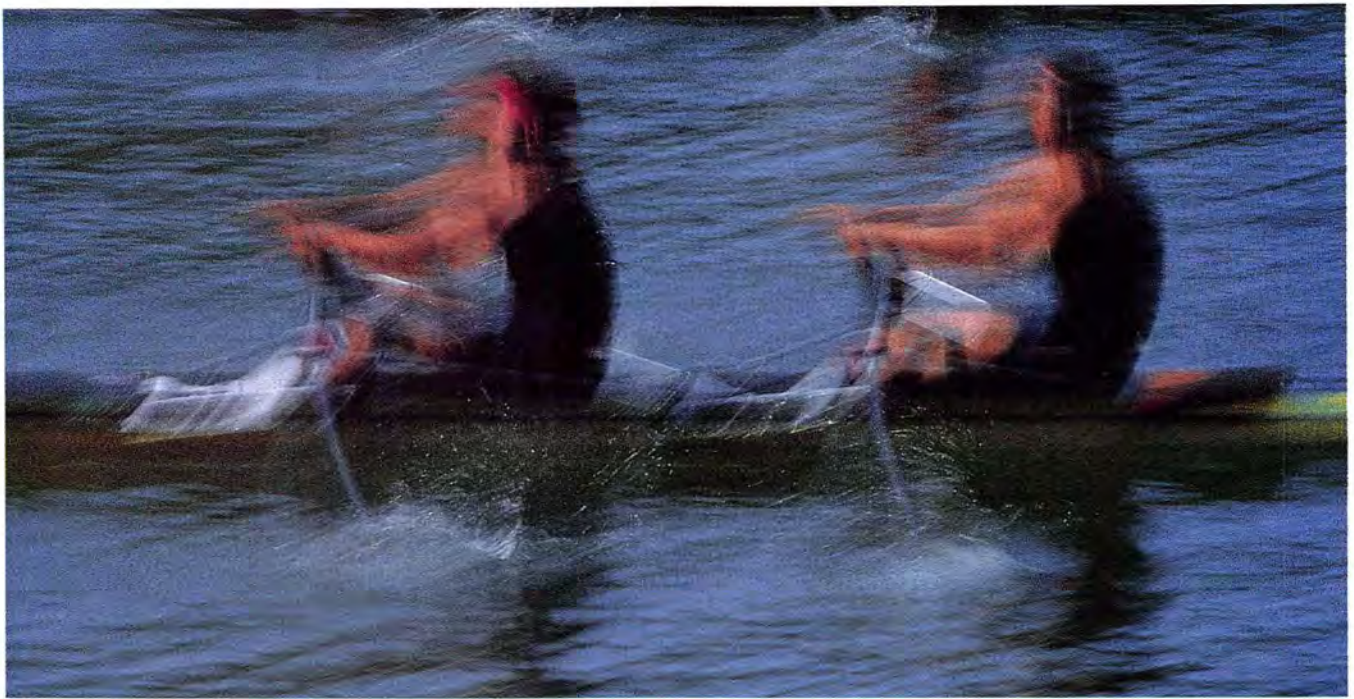


Flo'



Three words best describe Flo': *digital Silly Putty*. Remember the rubbery stuff you used to press onto comic books?

Name The World's Fastest Airplane?

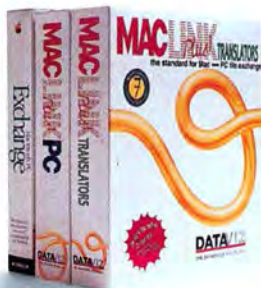


With Apple Products on the Team, MacLinkPlus is the Most Powerful Solution for Mac-PC Data Exchange.

It takes real teamwork to get any job done these days, especially if you're dealing with incompatible Macintosh and PC files. That's why DataViz has teamed up with Apple to add even more utility to MacLinkPlus. It's the most muscle ever assembled to overcome your toughest file translation problems between Macs and PCs.

For years, MacLinkPlus has set the standard for ease of use. And thanks to two new Apple products, what was once easy is now practically effortless. We now include Macintosh PC Exchange[™] and Macintosh Easy Open with every package of MacLinkPlus we ship.

Now every
MacLinkPlus
includes
Macintosh PC
Exchange
and Macintosh
Easy Open.



Macintosh PC Exchange makes DOS disks appear on the Mac desktop and shows their contents as Macintosh files and folders. New Macintosh Easy Open is a System 7[™] extension that helps you open Mac or PC files when the application that created them isn't on your Mac. These technologies from Apple teamed with our translators offer the most complete solution to file transfer and translation available in a single package.

MacLinkPlus contains over 700 conversion paths to and from all popular word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications. Files are converted quickly and easily, with all of their original formatting intact.

In addition to providing you with transfer capability, MacLinkPlus also translates files transferred via other methods. Such as disk mounting utilities like DOS Mounter and AccessPC,

MS-DOS emulators such as SoftPC, and network software such as NetWare and LANtastic. Let MacLinkPlus do the work of converting foreign files transferred with these products into the exact format you need. MacLinkPlus/Translators contains the full translator library, Macintosh PC Exchange and Macintosh Easy Open. While MacLinkPlus/PC has all of these, it also allows you to connect a Mac and PC with the included serial cable or via modems.

If you're looking for the best in Mac-PC file translation, put MacLinkPlus on your team today. Call 1-800-733-0030, and look forward to some smooth sailing.

For special multipack pricing and general information circle 162 on reader service card.

DATAVIZ
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

For general information circle 163 on reader service card.

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 DataViz, Inc. 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030 FAX (203) 268-4345

The pictures transferred to the Silly Putty, and you could then stretch it to give Superman a pointy head or to enlarge Dick Tracy's jaw. That's what you can do to digital images with Flo', a new entry in the growing category of image-distortion and animation tools.

Flo' enables you to distort PICT files at any resolution by using tools from a floating tool palette. Skew, rotate, scale, and do 4-point distortions (to create pointy heads or perspective effects) on either an entire image or just a selection. You can also relocate portions of the image to, say, move eyes closer together. Save resultant images as PICT or TIFF files, or save the process as a series of PICTs, a QuickTime movie, or a PICS animation.

The true beauty of Flo' is in how well it handles the area surrounding the distortions. If you twist an ear, the adjacent head area distorts accordingly, with no digital artifacts. "Flo'd" people resemble caricatures, and objects take on a Dali-esque quality.

Unfortunately, Flo' is slow. Using a Mac IIcx (Valis, the maker of Flo', recommends at least a Mac II and 4 megabytes of available RAM) and a 300-dpi, 254-x-359-pixel color image, we found that a nose rotation took 30 seconds. Saving a series of three transformations as a 16-frame QuickTime movie ate up nearly 14 minutes.

Setting up an animation is tedious. You can set an unlimited number of keyframes (frames specifying the state of an image at particular points in a sequence and between which the image is altered). Yet you must display the images on-screen, one at a time, to select them as keyframes.

Therefore, you've either got to create transformations in the order you plan to use them or you must cycle through time-gobbling Undos as you locate desired transformations. We would like to see a window with thumbnails of transformations, so you could point and click to set keyframes. A preview window showing keyframes in order would also be a

helpful addition to the program.

Although the processing time can be substantial and a few un-Mac-like elements (no scroll bars and an odd Undo function) can send you scrambling for the inadequate manual, Flo' is generally easy to use and the results can be eye-popping — in more ways than one.

The Valis Group, P.O. Box 422, Point Richmond, CA 94807; 510-236-4124. Version 1.2. \$199.

— Shelley Cryan

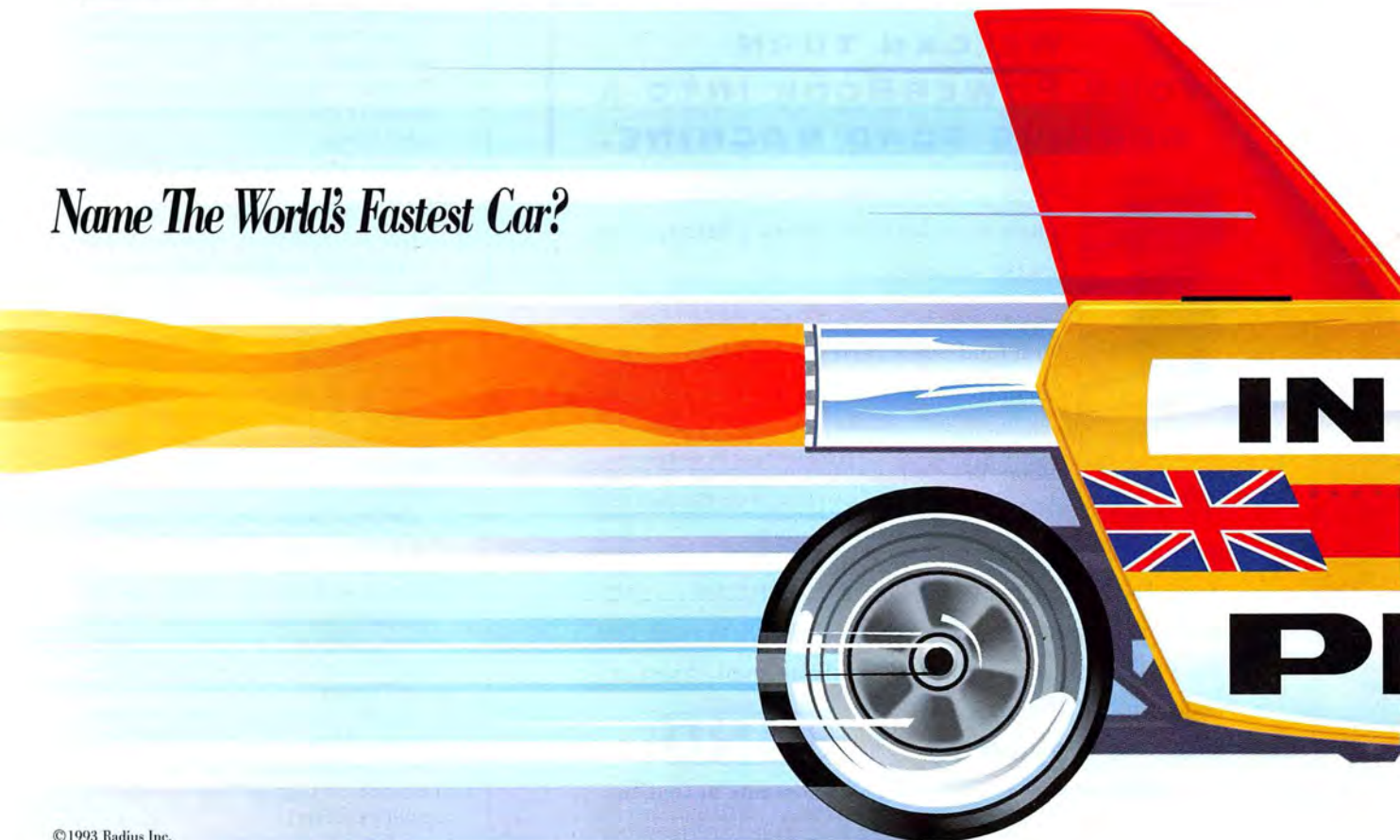


Spelling Coach Professional



If your hard disk is bloated with spelling dictionaries installed by every application under the sun, you may want to chuck them all in favor of one universal spelling checker such as Deneba's Spelling Coach Professional.

Name The World's Fastest Car?



©1993 Radius Inc.



© DAVID BARNES/ALLSTOCK

WE CAN TURN YOUR POWERBOOK INTO A SERIOUS ROAD MACHINE.



Lind Power
Adapters are part of
the complete Lind
line of PowerBook
accessories.

If you're on the road and your trip will last longer than your PowerBook's battery, Lind has the solution.

LIND AUTOMOTIVE POWER ADAPTERS

With Lind Automotive Power Adapters, you can operate your PowerBook from a standard auto lighter socket, or simply charge

the internal battery while you drive. The PB-2 supplies the necessary power for all PowerBook models 100 through 180. The PB-3 does the same for the PowerBook Duos. Priced at under \$100. Call us today at

800-659-5956

or order through your dealer.

PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE LIND FAMILY OF POWERBOOK-RELATED ACCESSORIES	
Automotive Power Adapter PB-2	\$79.95
Automotive Power Adapter PB-3 (Duo)	\$99.95
Charger-Conditioner	\$89.95
Twin Traveler-Charger	\$69.95
SuperCharger-Conditioner	\$139.95
Auxiliary Power Pack (Rechargeable)	\$169.95
Auxiliary "D" Cell Power Pack	\$99.95



Lind Electronic Design, Inc.

6414 Cambridge St, Minneapolis, MN 55426
Phone: 612-927-6303, Fax: 612-927-7740

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW ON THE MENU QUICK CLICKS

Coach works much like Baseline Publishing's Thunder 7, the premier Mac spelling checker, does. It adds a menu to the menu bar that lets you control spell checking from within nearly any application. Oddly enough, the Coach menu does not give you access to the control panel where you set up the applications in which Coach will be active, so you're in for an occasional trip to the System Folder. Coach can spell-check interactively as you type in text; you can also specify when you want it to check an entire document or a selection of already-entered text.

The big advantage with Coach is its wealth of words. Its 95,000-word main dictionary is considerably larger than that found in Thunder 7, and Coach comes with three additional dictionaries that supplement the main dictionary with legal, medical, and technical terms. You can also add your own words directly to the main dictionary and edit it at any time.

Coach provides excellent thesaurus and definition-lookup options as well as the ability to load dictionaries into RAM or leave them disk-based (useful for Macs with limited memory). There's also a hyphenation module that lets you hyphenate or check the hyphenation of selected words.

Coach does have disadvantages, however. Its lack of a Thunder 7-type glossary feature for recognizing an abbreviation as you type it and replacing it with the full word or phrase will be a fatal flaw for some users. Coach also lacks Thunder 7's batch mode for search-and-replace operations — this feature lets you replace a list of words with other words, all in one process. Finally, we found Coach's interface somewhat confusing and cluttered. Too many windows pop open and close during spelling checks.

Spelling Coach Professional doesn't really measure up to Thunder 7 in convenient features and ease of use. But its larger main dictionary, its three specialized dictionaries, and its RAM/disk dictionary option will be more than enough reason for some users to prefer Coach over Thunder 7.

Deneba Software, 7400 S.W. 87th Avenue, Miami, FL 33173; 305-596-5644. Version 4.0. \$195 (\$49 direct from Deneba as an upgrade from a competing spelling checker).

— Gregory Wasson

Introducing Radius' PrecisionColor™ Pro.

Now it joins the cheetah, the Thrust II car and the SR-71 spyplane on the list of world-class speedsters.

Because PrecisionColor Pro is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available for the Macintosh®. Period.

It's up to 67% faster overall than Thunder/24™. Up to 26% faster overall than Thunder™ II. And as much as 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac*.

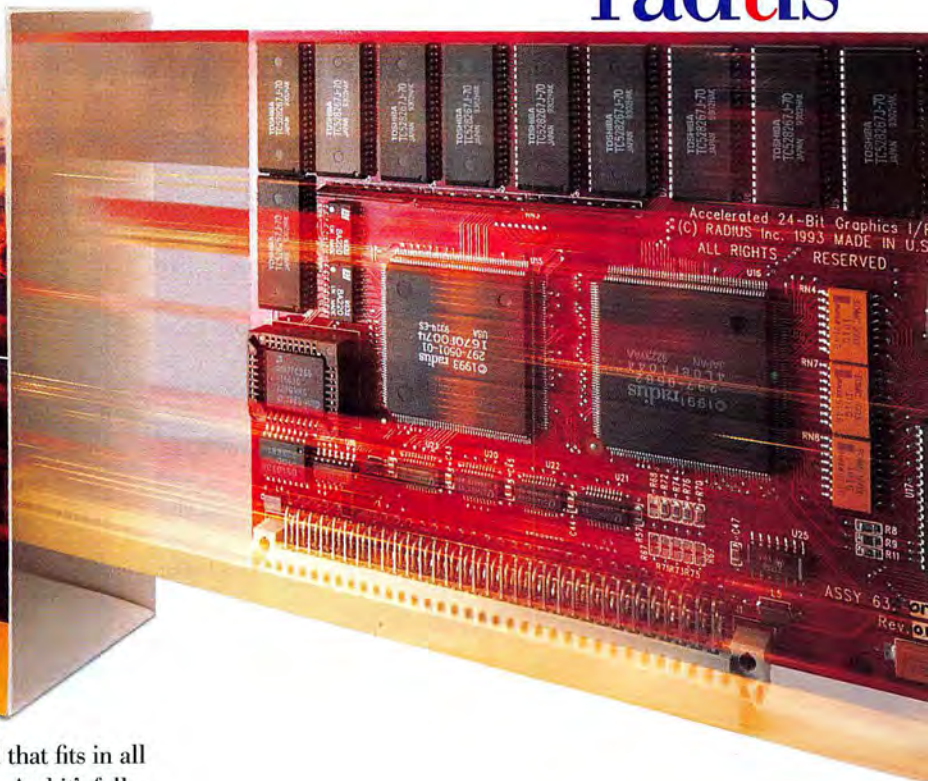
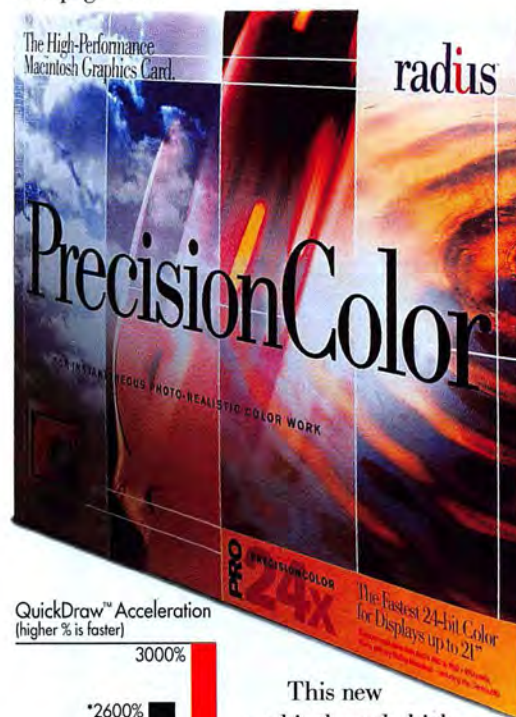
So now you can really scream through color imaging, photo retouching, illustrations, 3-D renderings, and other graphics-intensive work.

And to really accelerate Photoshop®, there's our new PhotoBooster™ with twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 15 times faster than a Quadra™ 950.

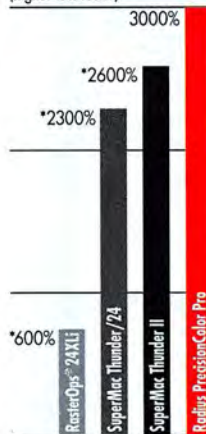
In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get "on-the-fly" resolution switching. A single keystroke moves you between one-page and two-page views.

The World's Fastest Graphics Card Has Just Been Named.

PRECISIONCOLOR PRO
radius



QuickDraw™ Acceleration
(higher % is faster)



*Performance percentages from publications by RasterOps Corp. and SuperMac Technology, Inc.

This new card is the only high-performance graphics card that fits in all Macintosh NuBus™ systems. And it's fully compatible with a wide range of monitors, including our new IntelliColor™/20 display.

The price? Just \$2,499. Fully backed by our Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 10B. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get PrecisionColor Pro. And start setting some world records of your own, fast.

© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. *Based on QuickDraw acceleration tests using Hydra Benchmark v2.1.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THIS SHOULD GIVE YOU OF WHY WE CREATED AN

The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as this document made its way down to the printer, the Macintosh it was created on recognized a small problem: 11 x 17 pages can't fit through 8½ x 11 printers.

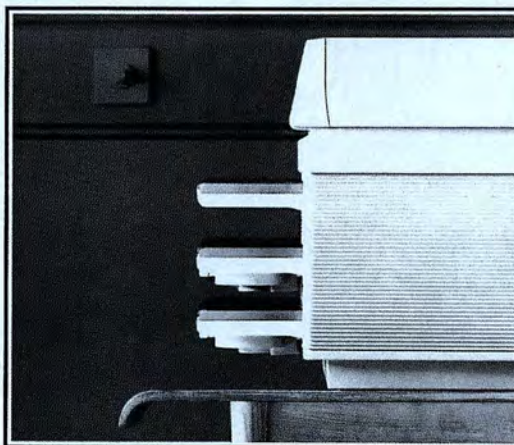
And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you're like many Macintosh users, you know all about this routine. And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a layout that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a fat strip of tape right down the middle. Enough said.

Introducing the new

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers. A line of

paper trays, these printers also let you switch between paper sizes without ever leaving your desk. So you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it



machines that can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. And because they come with up to three paper trays, these printers also let you switch between paper sizes without ever leaving your desk. So you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it with another, only to have your neighbor repeat the process two minutes later. And for

*This service, provided by contract service providers, is specific to hardware products and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. ©1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

A PRETTY GOOD IDEA IN 11 X 17 LASER PRINTER.

people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica Bold, PAGEMARQ Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to

Modules, and store as many as 40 additional fonts. Or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive, and store everything from Avant Garde to Zapf Chancery—as many as 1,500 fonts.

All of which print with amazing clarity thanks to the 800x400 dpi high-resolution mode—a feature that delivers razor-sharp type and graphics as well as

smooth, high-definition gray scales.

Of course, the new COMPAQ PAGEMARQ

Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program. Which includes a one-year, on-site* limited warranty as well as unlimited phone support.

All at no additional charge whatsoever.

If you're interested in learning more, simply call 1-800-345-1518 in either the United States or Canada.

We'll show you how to keep your big ideas in one piece. At least until your client sees them.



A typographer's dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts. Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate.



Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your Mac into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11x17.

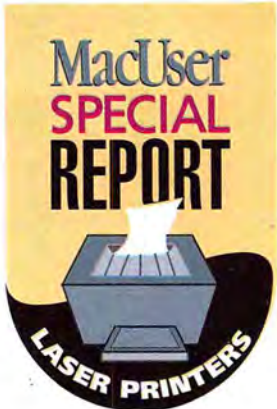


continually download from your Macintosh. You can add 1- and 2-MB Programmable Font



COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. PAGEMARQ and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Choosing the Right LASER PRINTER

Dozens of vendors, scores of printers. Paper handling and networks. Your challenge is not just which printer to buy but also how many.

BY BRUCE FRASER

What's Inside

Feature-Table Foldout
page 133

Rating Tech Support
page 136

Directory
page 139

Personal Printers
page 140

Workgroup Printers
page 146

Departmental Printers
page 158

Buying a PostScript printer has never been easier — on the wallet. But in every other respect, choosing a printer is more complex than ever. PostScript printers used to offer 300 dpi (dots per inch), handled paper as large as legal-sized, connected to a Mac via LocalTalk, and came with a variety of engine speeds. It was relatively easy to base a purchase decision on cost and speed alone. But that's all changed. Although cost and speed are still important factors, they're no longer the only issues.

You now have far more choices: output quality, the interfaces a printer provides, paper-handling capabilities, and duty cycles. If your network includes PCs as well as Macs and you all plan to share the same printer, you'll want to consider whether it offers additional emulations such as HP-PCL and HP-GL (Hewlett-Packard's Printer Control Language and Graphics Language, respectively). You'll also want to consider whether it offers parallel and EtherTalk connections in addition



Chooser

Select a LaserWriter

Personal Printers

Workgroup Printers

Departmental Printers



AppleShare



LaserWriter

AppleTalk Zones

Accounting

Art Department

Sales & Marketing



to LocalTalk and how easy it is to switch among the interfaces and emulations.

To help you navigate the maze of options, *MacUser* rounded up a herd of the latest and greatest PostScript printers, ranging from low-cost personal printers to departmental behemoths, and had ZD Labs put them through an exhaustive battery of tests. But to make it easier for you to find the right printer, we decided to begin with a discussion of how to analyze your needs. Rather than trying to cover all 38 printers in one enormous story, we've divided the printers into three categories — personal, workgroup, and departmental — and organized our results into separate reports for each category.

If privacy and convenience are more important to you than how fast your printer churns out pages or how many pages it can produce each month without working itself into an early grave, a compact, quiet personal printer is ideal. But don't give it too much to do: A personal printer is designed to fill the printing needs of one person or to be shared by two or three users in a small office — it can produce 3,000 to 8,000 pages per month (see our special feature-table foldout in this report).

A typical workgroup printer, on the other hand, has a printing engine that's rated about twice as fast as that of most personal printers and that can easily support a busy

office. Monthly *duty cycles* — the recommended pages-per-month rating — of workgroup printers average around 10,000 pages, with some heartier models rated at as many as 20,000 pages. Some also let you print on *tabloid-sized* paper (11 x 17 inches), a real boon for desktop publishers and financial officers who want to squeeze numerous spreadsheet cells onto a single page.

But if you really want to get serious about page after page of high-speed printing, look at a departmental printer. These powerhouses take up where workgroup printers leave off, with monthly duty cycles ranging from 20,000 to a full 200,000 pages per month and printing engines rated from 15 to 32 pages per minute — enough to churn out reams of documents.

Of course, you should take these divisions — personal, workgroup, and departmental — as guidelines rather than as hard-and-fast rules. It's unlikely that you'd want to use a 30-page-per-minute, auto-collating, emulation-switching monster as your personal desktop printer (for one thing, you'd need a very big desk). But depending on the type of work you do, you might be happy using one of the designated workgroup printers as a personal printer. Conversely, some workgroups may find that a model we've classed as a personal printer will fill their needs.

LABS How We Tested Laser Printers

Because user needs differ, testing a printer requires more than finding out how fast and how crisply it can print a single document. An 8-ppm workgroup printer would soon frustrate a large, busy department. Similarly, a departmental printer is much too loud — not to mention expensive — for a single user.

At ZD Labs, we connected each personal printer via its LocalTalk port to a Mac IIci. (The Apple LaserWriter Select 310 has no AppleTalk connection, so we connected it via its serial port.) We connected the workgroup and departmental printers via their EtherTalk port, if available, or via LocalTalk. We tested all the printers at their highest resolutions and enabled any appropriate resolution enhancements. The printers that supported emulation and port switching were connected to a Northgate SP433 486DX/33-based PC for multiplatform compatibility testing.

We used a Mac IIci with an 80-megabyte hard drive, running System 7.1. The Mac IIci had 8 megabytes of RAM, with the RAM cache set to 32K. We enabled 32-bit addressing, disabled virtual memory, turned menu blinking off, and turned background printing on (with

PrintMonitor's memory partition set to 100K). We used the AppleTalk drivers LocalTalk 58.0 and EtherTalk extension 2.0 (for the Apple Ethernet NB Card).

We performed each test three times, using a stopwatch to time the interval between when we clicked on the Print button and when the last page landed in the output bin. We then averaged the results for ranking relative performance.

We used a suite of documents that

were designed to simulate the requirements of personal, workgroup, and departmental users. First, we printed a 50-page Microsoft Word 5.1a file formatted in 12-point Times Roman, a printer-resident font, to test real-world engine speed. Second, to test processor speed and memory-handling ability, we printed a single-page Adobe Illustrator 3.2.3 document containing 15 nonresident Adobe Type 1 fonts.

We used Adobe Photoshop 2.01 to



Straight-text test document



Font-download test document

How Fast Is Fast?

In making your decisions, first consider the type and volume of work you need to print. Obviously you don't want to wait any longer than you have to for your print jobs. But printer speed as stated by vendors — as a number of pages per minute (ppm) — isn't a reliable guide to the actual results you'll get. The ppm rating applies only to the *printer engine*, the part of the printer that puts the marks on the paper. Equally important to the real-world performance of a printer is its built-in *RIP*, or raster-image processor, which interprets the PostScript code sent to the printer and tells the engine where to put those marks on the paper.

A printer runs at its rated engine speed if you print multiple copies of the same page — once the page has been interpreted by the RIP, the engine can churn out copies at full speed. That's hardly a typical use of a PostScript printer, though. Normally, you want to print a single copy of multiple pages, each of which needs to be interpreted.

The type of document you typically print makes a difference to whether you should place more weight on engine speed or on RIP speed. For text documents that use *printer-resident fonts* (fonts that are built in to the printer), the RIP has little effect on printing speed: The

faster the printer engine, the faster the pages print. If you include even simple graphics, the RIP has a larger role to play, and if you use complex PostScript graphics produced with applications such as Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand, the RIP generally plays a much larger role than the engine — a 4-ppm printer with a fast RIP can often outperform an 8-ppm printer with a slow one.

If you're buying a printer for a network, again, consider the types of documents you need to produce. If the work is fairly homogeneous, a single workgroup or departmental printer makes sense: You'll have only one set of consumables and one maintenance contract to worry about. But if you've got a small art department printing graphics within a larger workgroup that mainly produces text, you might find yourself with a bottleneck. Consider equipping the smaller group with a separate low-cost, low-ppm printer that has a fast RIP, rather than expecting one printer to handle everything.

Know Your Wires

Another factor that affects printing speed is the network interface. LocalTalk is built in to every Mac and almost every PostScript printer, but it isn't the speediest. EtherTalk is becoming more and more prevalent on Mac networks, although not all printers currently support it.

create the third document, which contained a 4-x-5-inch 300-dpi gray-scale image and vertical and horizontal gray ramps, designed to test gray-scale-printing speed. We also used this document to judge image quality. To test each printer's complex-PostScript-processing power, we used a multilayer line illustration, also created with Adobe Illustrator.

The final document, created with QuarkXPress 3.11, was designed for testing multiple aspects of printer speed

and also for judging print quality.

We set the printers equipped with LocalTalk as well as EtherTalk connections to their nondefault settings (EtherTalk for the personal and workgroup printers, LocalTalk for the departmental printers) before printing the Illustrator font-download and the Photoshop gray-scale documents. Printers capable of multiple resolutions were set at their lowest resolutions for the Photoshop gray-scale test.

In addition, we used the Northgate SP433 and the Mac Ilci to test manufacturers' claims of port/emulation-switching capabilities by printing multiple PostScript and HP-PCL 4 files at brief intervals, recording whether the printer performed the switching function correctly. We also tested each printer's TrueType compatibility by printing a single-page Illustrator document that contained one TrueType font.

— Edward O. Griffin



Gray-scale test document



Complex-PostScript test document



Page-layout test document

Why PowerBook is popular with people who know nothing about computers.

Always in touch. By adding AppleTalk Remote Access software and an internal fax/modem, users stay connected to all the network resources.

Eye-catching presentations. Apple QuickTime™ software makes it easy for PowerBook users to put on a dramatic display anywhere, with video, animation and sound.

Service at your fingertips. Apple's toll-free repair hotline ensures that PowerBook owners have access to fast service anywhere in the U.S.

Fits any business. PowerBook can run thousands of Macintosh® programs and, with software like SoftPC, thousands of MS-DOS programs, too.

Highly compatible. With the built-in Apple SuperDrive™ and the right software, PowerBook can read from and write to MS-DOS disks.

There are literally hundreds of technical reasons why our Apple® PowerBook™ computers are the country's best-selling notebooks. But the biggest reason isn't technical at all.

That is, anyone can pick up a PowerBook and get things done right away. There's no need to learn strange commands or deal with confusing system configuration files, as there is with other notebooks.

And because PowerBook computers are so easy to use, they get used

more often. Which can help make people noticeably more effective in their work and more successful in reaching their goals.

No matter how far PowerBook users travel, they can easily retrieve files from their desktop computers. Access information from the company database. Exchange e-mail messages. Even send and receive faxes.

Now people in every kind of business are using PowerBook to make dramatic leaps in productivity. They're finding it doesn't matter how much they know about computers — as long as they have the right computer.

Why PowerBook is popular with people who know everything about computers.

An easy decision. PowerBook is easier for a company to set up and easier for people to use — so it's easier to support.

Tailored to everyone. PowerBook computers are the affordable way to give a full-featured notebook to everyone in the company — from the sales force to the CEO.

A range of choices. Four models with built-in floppy drives offer a choice of screens (black-and-white, gray-scale or color), video-out capability and processor speeds. Two PowerBook Duo® models turn into expandable desktop systems when used with the Duo Dock.

Simple connections. PowerBook has a full set of built-in ports and easy-to-use communication software, so users stay connected wherever they go.


Fits into the office. The optional PowerBook/DOS Companion® package provides software and connectors to work with MS-DOS files, printers and displays you already own.



PowerBook has also built a large following among the world's most discriminating computer audience: people like you, whose business it is to know computers inside and out and who make the hard decisions about their companies' information systems.

That's because, unlike other notebooks, PowerBook is more than a miniaturized version of a desktop computer. Its award-winning design acknowledges that there is a fundamental difference between the way people work at their desks and the way they work outside of the office.

With its extraordinary ease of use, PowerBook takes client-server computing to a new level of simplicity and mobility. From any distance, people can use innovations like AppleTalk® Remote Access for easy and secure access to the office network resources. And because PowerBook is less complicated than other notebooks, it demands far less support.

For all these reasons, more and more companies are depending on PowerBook. After all, you don't have to be an expert to recognize this kind of power. The power to be your best. Apple 

You can use an external Ethernet adapter, but it will add considerably to your bottom-line cost.

If you work on a network that has Macs as well as PCs, you'll probably also want a parallel interface, because most PCs are set up to print with this type of connection. You'll also likely want some other printer language in addition to PostScript — many PC-based applications print faster with PCL than with PostScript. If you plan to use both PCL and PostScript on your network, look for a printer that can sense which kind of data is coming in and switch emulations automatically. This will save a considerable amount of time that would otherwise be spent manually switching the printer between PCL and PostScript.

Beyond Speed

Printers capable of handling tabloid-sized paper were once an expensive specialty. They're still a little more expensive than those that handle only legal-sized paper, but if you work with large spreadsheets or tabloid-sized layouts, they're worth the extra cost.

Similarly, printers with resolutions greater than 300 dpi were once the exception rather than the rule. Now resolutions of 400 and 600 dpi are commonplace, and you'll find quite a few examples on the following pages. Many are more expensive, but their output quality is unmistakably better than that of most 300-dpi printers without resolution enhancement. If you plan to use a printer to produce camera-ready copy, one with a higher resolution is worth a look. If you want to produce camera-ready halftone images, one with a higher resolution is a necessity. We also suspect that in a year or so, even

for everyday business correspondence, unenhanced 300-dpi output may begin to look almost as crude as dot-matrix print does now.

Print Volumes

Consider the volume of work you need to get out of a printer. Most vendors now give a duty-cycle rating in pages per month as well as a printer lifetime rating of a given number of pages. These aren't absolute numbers — a printer rated at 5,000 pages per month won't suddenly explode if you print 5,300 pages in a 30-day period, and printers that reach the magic lifetime number of pages don't suddenly stop working. But if you consistently push the printer beyond its rated duty cycle, you're likely to suffer paper-handling problems or worse. Printers that have reached the end of their life cycles are usually more prone to paper jams and may need replacement of major engine components.

By the time that happens, it may be less expensive to replace the printer, at least if the technology continues to evolve at its present pace, so it isn't worth paying the premium for a far higher duty cycle than you need. If you print only 5,000 pages a month, it makes little sense to buy a printer rated for 20,000 pages per month with a lifetime rating of half a million pages.

Tray Chic

Next, consider whether your work can benefit from special paper-handling options. Most multitray printers can switch automatically to a second tray when the first is emptied, cutting down on your trips to the printer. Others, with more-sophisticated software, let you print

PostScript Reaches a New Level

PostScript Level 2 — the next generation of Adobe's industry-standard *PDL*, or page-description language — has been available in printers for two years. However, its advantages have been unclear, because of a lack of software — in particular, a Level 2-aware printer driver. At press time, Adobe and Apple were poised to ship their versions of this long-awaited missing piece.

Based on a quick look at prerelease versions of Adobe's PSPrinter 8.0 and Apple's LaserWriter Printer Driver 8.0, the new driver will make a significant difference to the performance of Level 1 and Level 2 printers. However, the differences will be most dramatic for Level 2 printers — especially color ones — particularly when printing complex PostScript files and those containing large bit maps. The new driver generates more-compact code and uses

more-efficient Level 2 operators when it's printing to a Level 2 printer. It also uses compression on bit-mapped images to speed transmission from the host to the printer.

Another aspect of the new Level 2 driver is that it lets you control printer-specific features such as paper-tray selection and switchable resolutions directly from the host computer. It can therefore replace the software that some vendors ship with their printers to provide such functions.

We're also beginning to see the first PostScript Level 2-clone printers, such as the QMS 860 Print System, and we expect to see more in the near future. Phoenix Technologies, developer of the PhoenixPage PostScript-clone interpreter, has announced not only a Level 2 version of its interpreter but also its own Level 2 driver. Several flavors of

PostScript Level 2 will be available, and we suspect that the Level 2 clones will have far fewer compatibility problems than was common in the early days of PostScript clones.

Level 1 printers are far from obsolete. If your work consists primarily of producing text, you'll see little difference in performance between a Level 1 and a Level 2 printer. Similarly, if you use applications that generate their own PostScript code, such as Adobe Illustrator, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus PageMaker, or QuarkXPress, you won't see any difference until they've been revised to use Level 2 operators when possible. But if you print significant amounts of bit-mapped art, such as scanned images or clip art, you'll get a significant benefit from the combination of a Level 2 printer and a Level 2 driver.

— Bruce Fraser

Conservative.

Populist.



Finally, someone has brought high-quality color and black & white printing to the people.

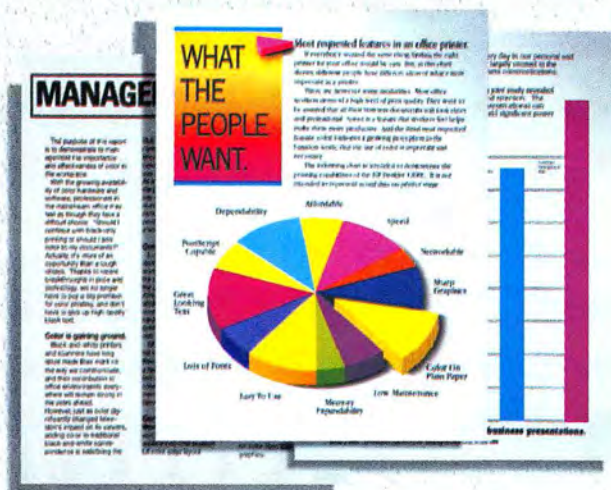
The HP DeskJet 1200C/PS printer with built-in PostScript™ software represents a new class of DeskJet printers, and it will change the way Mac users think about printing in the office.

Now anyone can access liberal amounts of color. The DeskJet 1200C/PS prints bright, sharp color graphics and type on plain paper. For the clean, conservative look, it prints sharp black & white, too. At business-printer speeds of up to six pages per minute.

Adobe's PostScript™ Level 2 software and 35 Type 1 typefaces are built in. So is LocalTalk, for easy networking. Memory is expandable and, because the DeskJet 1200C/PS is LaserJet compatible, it's as easy to use as a LaserJet printer.

To find out more about the perfect printer for the masses, just call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7596 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.†

An office printer for everyone.



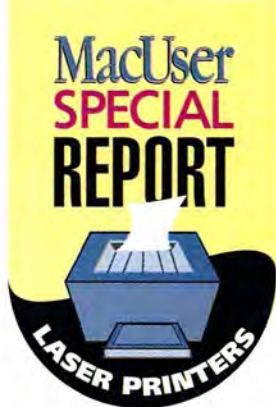


Hardware: If you need tabloid-sized output — 11 x 17 inches — as well as the familiar 8.5-x-11-inch letter-sized, you've narrowed your choices to 11 printers. Each printer's *ppm* (pages per minute) *rating* and recommended monthly usage (*duty cycle*, in pages) are also critical considerations. If your work includes complex documents, make sure to stock up on RAM. ROM-based fonts speed processing considerably, and a SCSI port — either internal or external — lets you connect a hard drive for speedy font retrieval. Choose a printer that offers the appropriate port for your network (if it's optional, we've listed the price), and if you're using your printer with PCs as well as Macs, you'll want it to receive data through multiple active ports.

Tabloid output	Pages per minute	Monthly duty cycle	RAM (standard)	RAM (as tested)	RAM (max.)	Fonts in ROM	SCSI for hard drive	LocalTalk	EtherTalk	Parallel	Serial	All ports active
○	4 ppm	8,000	3 MB	3 MB	4 MB	37	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	4 ppm	6,000	2 MB	4 MB	4 MB	17	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	8 ppm	3,500	8 MB	8 MB	32 MB	35	●	●	\$499	●	●	●
○	5 ppm	not rated	1.5 MB	5.5 MB	5.5 MB	13	○	○	○	●	●	○
○	4 ppm	not rated	2 MB	4 MB	6 MB	36	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	4 ppm	3,000	2 MB	4 MB	4 MB	17	○	●	○	○	●	●
○	4 ppm	8,000	2 MB	3 MB	5 MB	35	○	\$30	○	●	●	○
○	6 ppm	6,000	2 MB	4 MB	5 MB	35	○	●	\$499	●	●	●
○	4 ppm	8,000	12 MB	12 MB	32 MB	35	\$299	●	\$499	●	●	●
○	5 ppm	3,000	2 MB	4 MB	6 MB	35	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	8 ppm	20,000	4 MB	8 MB	32 MB	35	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	8 ppm	20,000	8 MB	8 MB	32 MB	36	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	8 ppm	not rated	8 MB	16 MB	16 MB	35	○	●	\$399	●	●	●
○	8 ppm	20,000	6 MB	6 MB	32 MB	35	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	10 ppm	5,000	2 MB	4 MB	6 MB	35	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	9 ppm	10,000	2 MB	3 MB	10 MB	35	●	●	○	●	●	●
○	9 ppm	18,000	8 MB	8 MB	16 MB	35	●	●	○	●	●	●
○	10 ppm	10,000	2 MB	6 MB	9 MB	35	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	8 ppm	5,000	2 MB	4 MB	4 MB	8	●	●	○	○	●	○
○	9 ppm	5,000	3 MB	10 MB	10 MB	35	●	●	○	●	●	●
●	8 ppm	10,000	6 MB	6 MB	96 MB	35	●	●	\$499	●	●	●
●	8 ppm	10,000	12 MB	12 MB	96 MB	35	●	●	\$499	●	●	●
○	8 ppm	6,000	2 MB	4 MB	4 MB	35	○	●	○	●	●	○
●	8 ppm	10,000	12 MB	20 MB	32 MB	39	●	●	\$895	●	●	●
○	9 ppm	10,000	1.5 MB	3 MB	4.5 MB	17	\$249	\$50	\$663	●	●	○
○	9 ppm	10,000	2.5 MB	4 MB	10.5 MB	35	\$249	\$50	\$663	●	●	●
●	8 ppm	10,000	12 MB	32 MB	64 MB	35	●	●	\$495	●	●	●
●	15 ppm	30,000	4 MB	16 MB	16 MB	35	●	●	○	●	●	●
●	15 ppm	20,000	4 MB	16 MB	16 MB	35	●	●	○	●	●	○
○	17 ppm	75,000	10 MB	10 MB	26 MB	35	○	●	●	●	○	●
○	17 ppm	75,000	8 MB	16 MB	32 MB	39	●	●	\$895	●	●	●
●	20 ppm	100,000	8 MB	8 MB	16 MB	45	●	●	\$895	●	●	●
●	32 ppm	200,000	16 MB	16 MB	16 MB	45	●	●	\$895	●	●	●
●	15 ppm	50,000	4 MB	4 MB	18 MB	35	○	\$229	○	●	●	●
○	17 ppm	50,000	5 MB	5 MB	17 MB	35	○	○	○	●	○	○
○	17 ppm	50,000	8 MB	8 MB	96 MB	35	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	16 ppm	25,000	2.5 MB	4 MB	10.5 MB	35	\$249	\$50	\$663	●	●	●
●	20 ppm	30,000	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	35	●	●	●	●	●	○

[§]This printer has been discontinued.

[§]Each \$60 package contains two toner cartridges.



Costs: When you're shopping for a printer, finding out the vendor's suggested retail price, or *list price*, is just the beginning. You also need to consider the cost of extra RAM (in our tests, we used enough RAM for complex documents), a Mac-compatible interface (if optional), the cost of toner, and the length of the warranty — hidden factors that add to the long-term cost of your printer. Most vendors sell through dealers that offer substantially discounted *street prices*; we obtained those listed from dealers throughout the U.S. in early June 1993. Others sell direct to you, or through VARs (value-added resellers), which offer little or no discounts.

Table 1: Features of Laser Printers

● = yes
= no

		List price with standard RAM	List price as tested	Street price with standard RAM	Street price as tested	Price of toner cartridge	Pages per toner cartridge	Warranty
Personal Printers								
▶ Apple LaserWriter NTR	■■■½	\$1,179	\$1,179	\$1,050	\$1,050	\$79	4,500	1 year
▶ Digital DEClaser 1152	■■■½	\$1,199	\$1,358	\$1,050	\$1,200	\$79	3,300	1 year*
▶ NewGen TurboPS/660p	■■■½	\$2,195	\$2,195	\$1,875	\$1,875	\$99	3,500	1 year*
Apple LaserWriter Select 310	■■■	\$1,099	\$1,368	\$975	\$1,150	\$89	4,000	1 year
Brother HL-4PS	■■■	\$2,595	\$3,585	\$1,975	\$2,875	\$119	3,500	1 year*
GCC BLP Elite	■■■	\$1,079	\$1,278	\$950	\$1,200	\$33	2,500	1 year*
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP	■■½	\$1,789	\$2,068	\$1,175	\$1,300	\$95	4,000	1 year
NEC Silentwriter 95fx	■■■	\$1,300	\$1,450	\$1,300	\$1,450	\$239	8,000	1 year*
NewGen TurboPS/880p	■■■	\$2,395	\$2,395	\$2,125	\$2,125	\$99	3,500	1 year*
Star Micronics LS-5TT	■■■	\$1,384	\$1,659	\$1,200	\$1,325	\$95	4,500	2 years
Workgroup Printers								
▶ Apple LaserWriter Pro 600	■■■■	\$2,099	\$2,368	\$1,975	\$1,975	\$149	6,000	1 year
▶ Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	■■■■	\$2,529	\$2,529	\$2,400	\$2,400	\$149	6,000	1 year
▶ GCC SelectPress 600	■■■■	\$4,499	\$4,898	\$3,950	\$4,175	\$33	5,000	1 year
▶ Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M	■■■■	\$2,399	\$2,399	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$150	6,000	1 year
Brother HL-10PS	■■■	\$2,395	\$2,714	\$1,600	\$1,825	\$130	4,000	1 year*
Dataproducts LZR 960	■■■½	\$2,195	\$2,420	\$1,600	\$1,800	\$69	3,000	2 years
Dataproducts LZR 965	■■■	\$2,199	\$2,445	\$1,900	\$2,325	\$60	3,000	2 years
Fujitsu Print Partner 10W	■■■	\$2,450	\$2,949	\$1,925	\$2,200	\$230	8,000	1 year
GCC BLP IIS	■■½	\$1,599	\$1,898	\$1,500	\$1,675	\$33	2,500	1 year*
Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser	■■■■	\$1,449	\$2,047	\$1,449	\$2,047	\$59	3,000	2 years*
NewGen TurboPS/440B	■■½	\$3,995	\$3,995	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$179	6,000	1 year*
NewGen TurboPS/660B	■■■½	\$4,995	\$4,995	\$4,025	\$4,025	\$179	6,000	1 year*
Okidata OL-850	■■■	\$1,999	\$2,398	\$1,300	\$1,550	\$33	2,500	1 year†
QMS 860 Print System	■■■■	\$4,595	\$5,394	\$4,250	\$5,000	\$189	6,000	1 year*
Texas Instruments microLaser Plus	■■½	\$1,199	\$1,397	\$1,125	\$1,300	\$42	3,000	1 year
Texas Instruments microLaser Turbo	■■■½	\$1,649	\$1,999	\$1,625	\$1,850	\$42	3,000	1 year
Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100	■■■	\$3,995	\$5,495	\$3,995	\$5,495	\$175	6,000	1 year*
Departmental Printers								
▶ Dataproducts LZR 1560	■■■½	\$3,395	\$4,490	\$3,125	\$4,175	\$349	12,000	2 years*
▶ Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser 400	■■■■	\$3,195	\$4,242	\$3,195	\$4,242	\$329	8,000	1 year
▶ Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX	■■■■	\$5,499	\$5,499	\$4,225	\$4,225	\$169	8,000	1 year
▶ QMS 1725 Print System	■■■■	\$5,995	\$6,794	\$5,600	\$6,375	\$179	8,000	2 years*
▶ QMS-PS 2000	■■■■	\$12,995	\$12,995	\$12,995	\$12,995	\$155	20,000	90 days*
▶ QMS-PS 3200	■■■■	\$19,995	\$19,995	\$19,995	\$19,995	\$190	30,000	90 days*
Compaq Pagemarq 15	■■■	\$2,828	\$2,828	\$2,775	\$2,775	\$269	12,000	1 year
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIISi [§]	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NewGen TurboPS/440N	■■½	\$5,795	\$5,795	\$5,025	\$5,025	\$169	8,000	1 year*
Texas Instruments microLaser XL Turbo	■■■	\$3,699	\$3,848	\$2,850	\$3,075	\$65	6,000	1 year
Varityper 5100E	■■■	\$24,995	\$24,995	\$24,995	\$24,995	\$60 [§]	14,000	90 days*

▶ MacUser Bottom Line pick

* An extended or on-site warranty is available at extra cost.

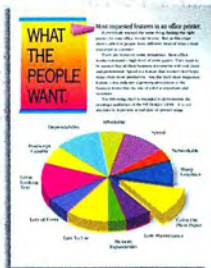
† A 5-year warranty is provided for the print engine's LED array.

Wake up and smell

*Suggested U.S. list price. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867. © 1993 Hewlett-Packard Company. PE 12313



the future.



The new HP DeskJet 1200C/PS.
\$2,399*

Welcome to the dawning of a new era in office printing. Hewlett-Packard presents the HP DeskJet 1200C/PS. The world's first affordable, networkable, 300-dpi black and color printer with Adobe's PostScript™ Level 2 software built in.

The HP DeskJet 1200C/PS printer has everything Mac users could want. HP's next generation of inkjet technology and built-in PostScript software, for sharp 600 x 300-dpi black and stunning 300-dpi color on plain paper. LocalTalk for easy networking. Memory expandability. And LaserJet PCL 5 compatibility, so it runs any existing LaserJet printer file or font.

Like any good business printer, the DeskJet 1200C/PS is fast. Six pages per minute for black & white. And only one to two minutes per page for color graphics. It comes with 45 scalable fonts, same as the new HP LaserJet 4M, along with 35 Type 1 typefaces.

The future of office printing is here. To see for yourself, call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7596 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.†

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**



Rating Tech Support:

When you lay out a couple of thousand dollars for a printer, you're also buying access to the vendor's technical expertise. Smart companies know that they need to keep you — the customer — happy, and to do so, they need to answer your questions quickly and accurately.

To give you an idea of what you can expect from the vendors represented in this report, we placed anonymous calls to each one and asked a set of questions. We then assigned each vendor a rating based on the representatives' response time, the answers they provided, and their technical aptitude.

"It's gotta be something simple," he said. Obviously, it wasn't simple enough.

Digital

Digital's tech-support staff eventually answered all of our questions correctly, although it took several time-consuming calls and transfers. The rep handling the second question admitted that he didn't really know the Mac but told our caller to "look for a port with a printer icon on it" — close enough.

Fujitsu

If you hate automated voice-mail, Fujitsu's tech support isn't for you: a recorded voice that drones on about what might be wrong with your printer. We eventually got through to human reps, who answered the first two questions correctly in less than a minute. A third rep, however, could not answer the third question.

GCC

It's a pleasure to have calls handled by reps who are customer-friendly, know their company's products inside out, and are fluent in things Macintosh. GCC's reps answered all of our questions quickly and correctly.

Hardware That Fits

This tech-support staff provides Texas hospitality at its best — the reps are courteous, friendly, and knowledgeable. They answered all of our questions correctly on the first attempts, and we were never left on hold for longer than 1 minute.

Hewlett-Packard

No hand-holding here. "No, sir, I can't!" was the rep's terse reply to our request that he stay on the line while we attempted the fix. HP failed the first attempt to answer the first two questions; the second attempt unearthed friendlier staff and correct answers.

NEC

The first question was answered correctly immediately. On the second question, our caller was left on hold for 15 minutes on the first attempt and 12 minutes on the second, before getting the correct answer. Two reps each failed to answer the third question.

NewGen

NewGen's tech-support staff failed to answer the second question, even after we provided hints such as, "I had to move the printer, and I'm not sure it's set up properly." The first and third questions yielded acceptable results.

Okidata

Pray that your Okidata printer never malfunctions when you're on a deadline. Because of relentless busy signals, our caller needed an average of a dozen tries to get through on each call. When they finally connected, the reps answered the first question correctly, failed the first attempt at answering the second question, and failed to answer the third question altogether.

QMS

Don't expect quick answers from QMS. A rep asks for your name and the nature of your problem and tells you that a technician will return your call the next business day. When no call came, our caller tried again and was told that the technician assigned to his case was out sick and would call back the next day. We eventually got the right answers to the first two questions and the wrong answer to the third question.

Star Micronics

Tech support was not easy to reach, because of repeated busy signals and some unreturned messages. Once we got through, we found that the staff was not Mac-savvy. The rep failed to answer the second and third questions and barely passed answering the first question after our caller gave him a hint.

Texas Instruments

The TI tech-support reps tried to be helpful, but they seemed somewhat baffled that we were having problems with a printer that had printed fewer than 100 pages — not a factor in the second and third questions. Even after much analysis, they answered only the first two questions correctly.

Varityper

You can buy many things for \$40 — good tech support is not among them. Each time you call Varityper's tech-support department, you are charged \$40, regardless of whether your question is answered correctly or at all. It took five calls (\$200), but we eventually got correct answers to all three questions. To be fair, Varityper's reps are more familiar with imagesetters, the core of the company's business.

Xante

Xante's tech-support reps failed to answer the first two questions on the first attempts. Eventually, all the questions were answered correctly, although it took some heavy hinting from our caller.

— Alfred Melo

Key

■ ■ ■ ■ ■	Excellent
■ ■ ■ ■	Good
■ ■ ■	Fair
■ ■	Poor

We asked the following questions:

Q. My printer is printing the pages light on one half and dark on the other.

A. The powdered toner has shifted to one side of the toner cartridge. Remove the cartridge, shake it, and reinstall it.

Q. My printer doesn't show up in the Chooser.

A (LocalTalk printers). Make sure the printer is connected to your Mac's LocalTalk port.

A (EtherTalk-equipped printers). Your Mac is set to a LocalTalk network. Set your Mac to EtherTalk in the Network control panel.

Q. My printer is printing jagged text.

A. Your printer can't find the correct font. Install the desired font in the Extensions or Fonts folder.

Apple

Tech-support staff answered our first question correctly but failed the first attempt at answering the second question and two attempts at the third question. The reps who answered our calls exhibited little technical knowledge.

Brother

One of the worst. We called Brother's tech-support line six times, and each time, the staff member who answered failed to provide the correct answers. Our caller remarked that Brother's customer-service reps lacked technical aptitude and were impatient.

Compaq

Compaq's tech-support reps are knowledgeable, well spoken, and — even when unsuccessful in diagnosing our problems — had a helpful attitude. They answered our first two questions correctly within 15 minutes; the third question stumped them.

Dataproducts

Dataproducts doesn't have a tech-support department; instead, tech-support queries are routed to a product distributor. The distributor's rep answered the first question correctly but was at a loss with the two questions that tested Mac-specific knowledge.



**Resolutions of 800 x 800 dpi and 1,200 x 1,200 dpi are achieved by adding RAM; 960-x-960-dpi resolution is also standard.

The HP DeskJet1200C/PS.




HEWLETT
PACKARD

Laser Printers

part of a document from one tray and the rest from another. This standard feature of LaserWriter Printer Driver 8.0, Apple's new PostScript Level 2 driver (see the "PostScript Reaches a New Level" sidebar), is useful if you print correspondence that has letterhead for the first page and plain paper for the rest. Some printers also offer hardware attachments for specialized tasks such as envelope printing or duplex printing — printing on both sides of the paper, with the pages in correct sequence.

Last, take a moment to consider your likely support needs. Most printer vendors specialize in selling to certain platforms — relatively few vendors can provide equally good support for Mac and PC users. If you have a network with more PCs than Macs, your PC-support needs will likely be greater. If you're a single user or if you're working on an all-Mac network, look for a vendor whose tech support rated well in our testing — the company proved that it understood the problems of Mac

users better than its competitors did (see "Rating Tech Support" in our feature-table foldout in this report).

Make the buying decision easy on yourself: Decide on your price range, your print volume, and the time over which you expect your printer to pay for itself. Next, check out whichever of the following sections — personal printers, workgroup printers, or departmental printers — seems closest to your needs. If you need special paper-handling options or high resolution, narrow the field by using these selection criteria. Then look at the results of our performance tests to find which of the remaining printers is most suitable for the particular types of documents you produce. No matter what your needs, one of these printers will do the job. 

For years, contributing editor Bruce Fraser has been writing for *MacUser* about printers, PostScript, and PostScript printers. Edward O. Griffin, a project leader at ZD Labs, managed the testing for this report.

Which Printer?

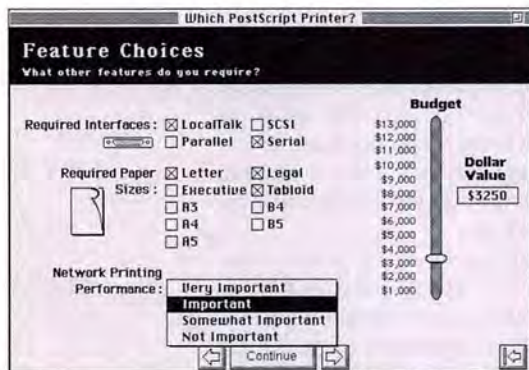
Weighing all the factors involved in choosing a printer can be a complicated and perplexing process. To make the task easier, ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser's* on-line service, has developed a HyperCard-based expert system called Which Printer Should I Buy?

Based on ZD Labs' speed and output-quality measurements, this interactive buying tool walks you through the decision-making process by asking you about the kinds of documents you print; the interfaces, paper-size options, and other features you need; and your budget. It then recommends the printers most suited for your needs.

Covering all 38 personal, workgroup, and departmental printers evaluated in this issue, Which Printer Should I Buy? not only helps you evaluate these printers but also lets you look up all of their features and specifications.

Which Printer Should I Buy? is available exclusively on ZiffNet/Mac (hosted on CompuServe) and ZiffNet Selections (on AppleLink). ZiffNet/Mac members can download it under the filename WCHPRT.SIT from Library 3 of the MacUser Forum (GO ZMC:MACUSER); AppleLink users can find it in ZiffNet Selections:MacUser Software:Reference.

— Mark Simmons



Directory

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
800-776-2333
408-996-1010

Brother International Corp.
200 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, NJ 08875
908-356-8880

Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
800-345-1518
713-370-0670

Dataproducts Corp.
6219 DeSoto Avenue
Woodland Hills, CA 91365
800-334-3174
818-887-8000

Digital Equipment Corp.
146 Main Street
Maynard, MA 01754
800-344-4825
508-493-7161

Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc.
2904 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
800-626-4686
408-432-1300

GCC Technologies, Inc.
209 Burlington Road
Bedford, MA 01730
800-422-7777
617-275-5800

Hardware That Fits
610 S. Frazier
Conroe, TX, 77301
800-364-3487
409-760-2400

Hewlett-Packard Co.
5301 Stevens Creek Blvd.
MS 511L-SJ
Santa Clara, CA 95051
800-752-0900
408-725-8900

NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Avenue
Boxborough, MA 01719
800-632-4636
508-264-8000

NewGen Systems Corp.
17580 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
800-888-1689
714-641-8600

Okidata
532 Fellowship Road
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
800-654-3282
609-235-2600

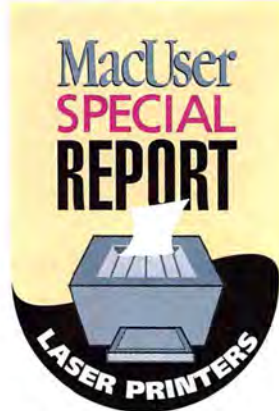
QMS, Inc.
One Magnum Pass
Mobile, AL 36618
800-631-2692
205-639-4400

Star Micronics America
420 Lexington Avenue, #2702
New York City, NY 10130
800-447-4700
212-986-6770

Texas Instruments, Inc.
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX 78720
800-527-3500
214-995-2011

Varityper
11 Mt. Pleasant Avenue
East Hanover, NJ 07936
800-631-8134
201-887-8000

Xante Corp.
2559 Emogene Street
Mobile, AL 36606
800-926-8839
205-476-8189



Personal PRINTERS

***If you don't
need blazing
speed or reams
of output,
consider a
PostScript
printer you can
call your own.***

BY BRUCE FRASER

To some people, a personal PostScript printer may seem to be an expensive luxury. But nearly all the personal printers we tested here have street prices of less than \$2,000, and quite a few hover around or are at even less than the \$1,000 mark. At these prices, if you do much printing at all and particularly if you rely on a service bureau or a copy shop for laser printing, you may want to consider getting personal with a PostScript printer.

For those who work with illustration programs such as Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand, a PostScript printer is a virtual necessity — a screen preview can give you only a rough guide to how your work will turn out. Perhaps you're looking for high resolution. Although most personal printers still provide only 300 dpi (dots per inch), the days when 300 dpi could be considered a standard are fast disappearing. Several of the models we looked at offer higher resolutions or resolution enhancement to improve image quality.

Or perhaps you just want to move up from a dot-matrix or inkjet printer for everyday correspondence. Even the slowest laser printer is much faster than a dot-matrix or inkjet printer, and the appearance of the printed page is far superior. No matter what your reasons may be



for wanting a personal PostScript printer, one of these little guys should fit your needs and your budget.

Letters Galore

If you mostly print straightforward text or word-processing documents, using a printer's built-in fonts, you should give the most weight to our straight-text test (see Figure 3), in which we printed a 50-page Microsoft Word document in 12-point Times Roman. For the most part, the results ranked the printers in order of their engine speed. The NEC Silentwriter 95fx, which has an engine speed of 6 ppm (pages per minute), had the shortest time, followed by the 5-ppm Apple LaserWriter Select 310. We found more variation with the 4-ppm printers. The GCC BLP Elite was the only printer we tested that exceeded its rated 4-ppm engine speed, albeit by a small amount.

The remaining printers each offer some kind of resolution enhancement, which can slow them down. The NewGen TurboPS/660p and TurboPS/880p offer resolutions of 600 and 800 dpi, respectively, so they have more information to process. The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP offers HP's proprietary RET (Resolution Enhancement Technology), but the results of our other tests indicate that it's simply a slow printer — RET doesn't seem to impose much of a speed penalty.

One printer that didn't rank in order of engine speed was the 300-dpi Star Micronics LS-5TT, which uses the

At a Glance

▶ Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	★★★½
▶ Digital DEClaser 1152	★★★½
▶ NewGen TurboPS/660p	★★★½
Apple LaserWriter Select 310	★★
Brother HL-4PS	★★
GCC BLP Elite	★★★
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP	★★½
NEC Silentwriter 95fx	★★★
NewGen TurboPS/880p	★★★
Star Micronics LS-5TT	★★
▶ MacUser Bottom Line pick	

same 5-ppm Fuji-Xerox engine as the Apple LaserWriter Select 310. The LS-5TT uses a resolution-enhancement scheme that works only on its built-in fonts, but as with the LaserJet IIIP, the rest of our testing indicates that it's simply a slow printer.

More Than Words Can Tell

If you print anything other than text that uses a built-in font, engine speed — or at least the small difference among the engine speeds of these printers — isn't a factor. Instead, the efficiency of the printer's connection with your Mac (the speed at which it

accepts data) and the power of the PostScript interpreter (the speed at which it processes data) are paramount.

Our remaining speed tests demonstrated this clearly. The NEC Silentwriter 95fx, for example, dropped well into the middle of the pack, and the Apple LaserWriter Select 310, a PostScript Level 1 printer, finished last or failed to print in three of the four remaining tests. The 5-ppm Select 310 is unique in that, rather than using AppleTalk, it has a direct serial connection with the Mac. This lack of network capability makes it a bit too personal. The venerable Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR, a PostScript Level 2 printer, put in a particularly impressive showing, finishing first in three of these four tests and second in the remaining one.

Font Memories

You may need to print documents that contain several fonts that do not reside in the printer. If so, these fonts must be downloaded (sent from your Mac to the printer), which takes extra time. Our font-download test, printing a single-page Adobe Illustrator document containing 15 downloadable fonts, gives a workout to a printer's processor as well as testing its memory-handling capability. The Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR turned in the best time, followed by the NewGen TurboPS/660p and TurboPS/880p. Considering the extra processing required by the NewGen printers' higher resolutions, this result was impressive. Two printers were notably slower than the others in this test — the HP LaserJet IIIP and the Star Micronics LS-5TT, each of which took almost three times as long as the winner to complete the test. The Star Micronics LS-5TT also produced output that had badly spaced type.

In addition to printing fancy fonts, you may plan to print photographic images. Our gray-scale test involved printing an Adobe Photoshop document containing a 4-x-5-inch 300-dpi gray-scale image and vertical and horizontal gray ramps. The GCC BLP Elite turned in the best time — a little more than 9 minutes — followed by

Trends

During the course of preparing this report, we stumbled across several tantalizing tidbits of information we could not include. Here are some things you should look out for:

- **Street prices below \$1,000 for personal printers.** For slightly more than \$1,000, you can choose from several capable printers right now, and more are on the way. However, expect to see a fresh new crop of PostScript printers costing less than \$1,000 during the next year.
- **New 4-ppm printer from HP.** The \$1,279 Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4ML is a 4-ppm PostScript Level 2 printer that features 300-dpi resolution and RET. The LaserJet 4ML also features *EconoMode*, a draft-quality mode that prints pages by using 50 percent less toner.
- **New high-resolution personal printers.** The \$1,995 QMS 420 Print System prints 4 ppm at 600 dpi. The printer features QMS' own emulations of PostScript Level 1 and Level 2 in addition to the HP-PCL 4 and HP-GL emulations.
- **One trend we'd like to see discontinued.** The Apple LaserWriter Select 310 is thus far the only PostScript printer that connects to the Mac via a direct serial connection rather than through AppleTalk. Given its lack of networking capability, we hope it remains the only serial PostScript printer for the Mac.

the Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR, the NewGen TurboPS/660p, and the NewGen TurboPS/880p, each of which took a little more than 10 minutes. The Digital DEClaser 1152 and the NEC Silentwriter 95fx took a little less than 12 and 13 minutes, respectively. The rest of the pack was considerably slower. The Apple LaserWriter Select 310 was in a class of its own, taking close to three hours to print the document — and it wouldn't print it at all until we added a \$269 4-megabyte RAM upgrade.

The Power of Process

For a test of raw PostScript-processing power, we used a complex Adobe Illustrator document with processor-intensive elements. The Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR again turned in the best time, taking more than a minute less than its closest competitor, the Brother HL-4PS, which did well because of the brute force of its 40-megahertz Texas Instruments 34010 RISC processor. The NewGen TurboPS/660p was also speedy. The Motorola 68000-based printers — the HP LaserJet IIIP and the

GCC BLP Elite — fared poorly, as we'd expected, but the Star Micronics LS-5TT and the Apple LaserWriter Select 310 were also slow, despite their use of RISC processors.

Our final speed test, printing a QuarkXPress page-layout document containing type, a gray-scale image, and some line art, showed each printer's all-around speed. The Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR once again led the pack, followed by the GCC BLP Elite and the NewGen TurboPS/660p and TurboPS/880p. The Apple LaserWriter Select 310 failed to print.

How They Look

Of course, speed isn't your only consideration when you buy a printer: Output quality is important too. When we subjected pages from these printers to a jury evaluation, the HP LaserJet IIIP, thanks largely to its RET, came out on top (see Figure 1). However, some of the more typographically discerning jury members noticed that RET takes liberties with the outlines of some fonts. The results are pleasing and extremely readable but not

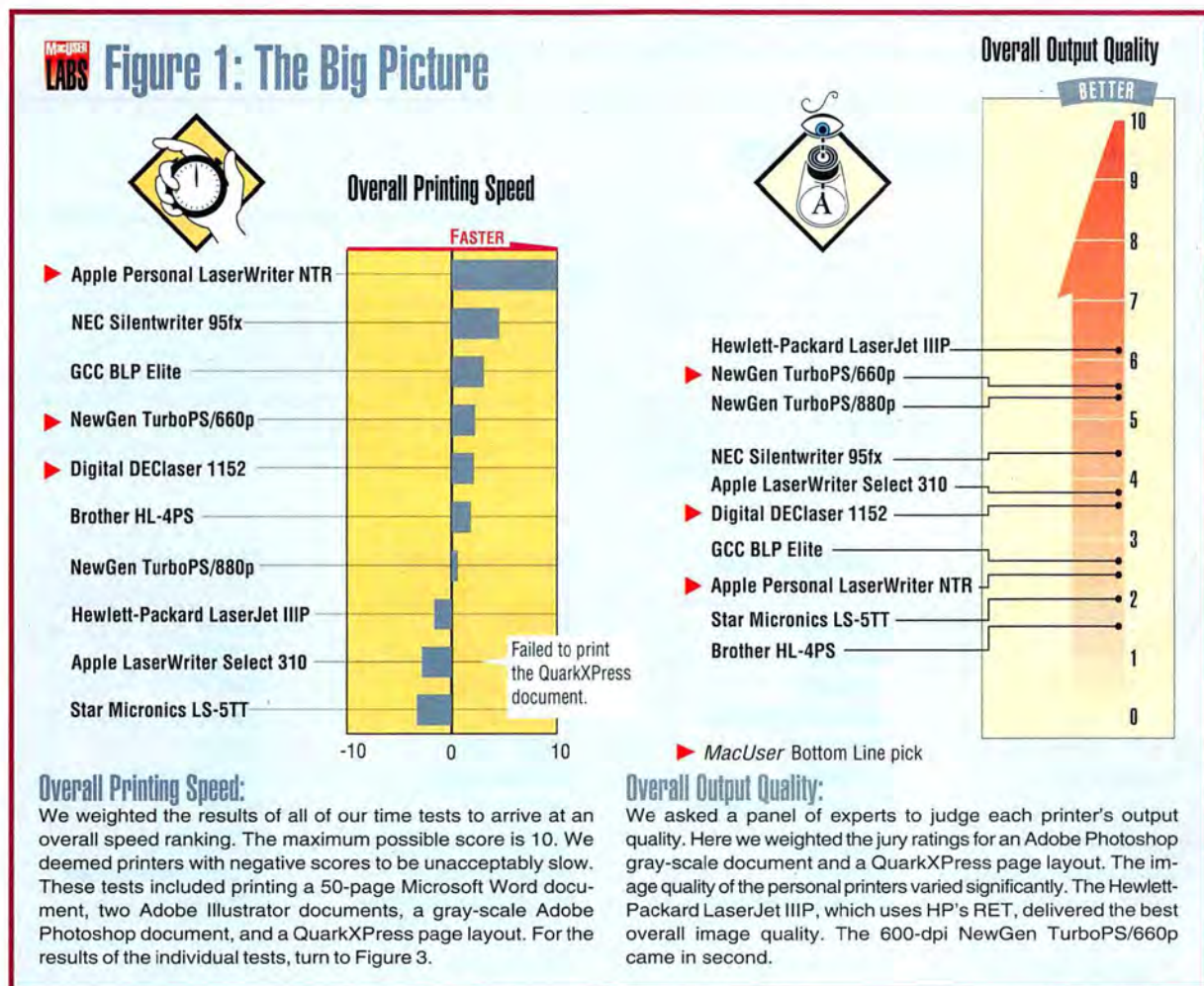
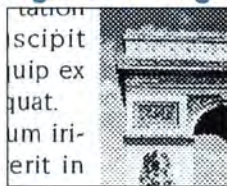
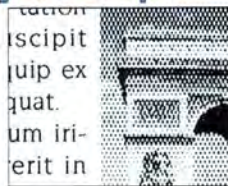


Figure 2: Page-Layout Samples



Best Output:
Hewlett-Packard
LaserJet IIIP



Worst Output:
Star Micronics LS-5TT

necessarily faithful to the intention of the type designer. Second and third places went to the NewGen TurboPS/660p and TurboPS/880p, with their respective 600-dpi and 800-dpi resolutions. Of the unenhanced 300-dpi printers, our jury liked the NEC Silentwriter 95fx the best. The Star Micronics LS-5TT and the Brother HL-4PS were judged to have the worst output quality.

None of the printers presented any particular difficulties

in setup or in replacement of consumables — all came close to the ideal of plug and play. Quadra owners who want to use their machines' built-in EtherTalk must face some disappointment, however: Only the NEC Silentwriter 95fx and the two printers from NewGen offer EtherTalk and then only as a \$499 option — an extra cost that bumps these printers into the price range of the sturdy Apple LaserWriter Pro 630, which includes an EtherTalk port as standard. Likewise, only the NewGen printers have a SCSI port for attaching a font hard drive.


In general, we were impressed by the variety we found in this end of the PostScript market. Although none of these printers stunned us, we found several that could, depending on your work, be a worthwhile addition to your desktop. The major disappointment was the Apple LaserWriter Select 310. It may be the lowest-priced laser printer in Apple's current lineup, but its extraordinarily slow speed for everything except printing straight text, coupled with its mediocre output quality, makes it one of Apple's least attractive offerings ever. For our personal-printer recommendations, see the "Bottom Line" sidebar. For a look at higher-volume workgroup or departmental printers, read on. 



Figure 3: Time After Time

Straight Text:

We used a 50-page Microsoft Word document to measure raw engine speed. The 300-dpi NEC Silentwriter 95fx took top honors, completing the test in approximately 9 minutes. The 800-dpi NewGen TurboPS/880p failed to live up to its name, completing the test in approximately 26 minutes.

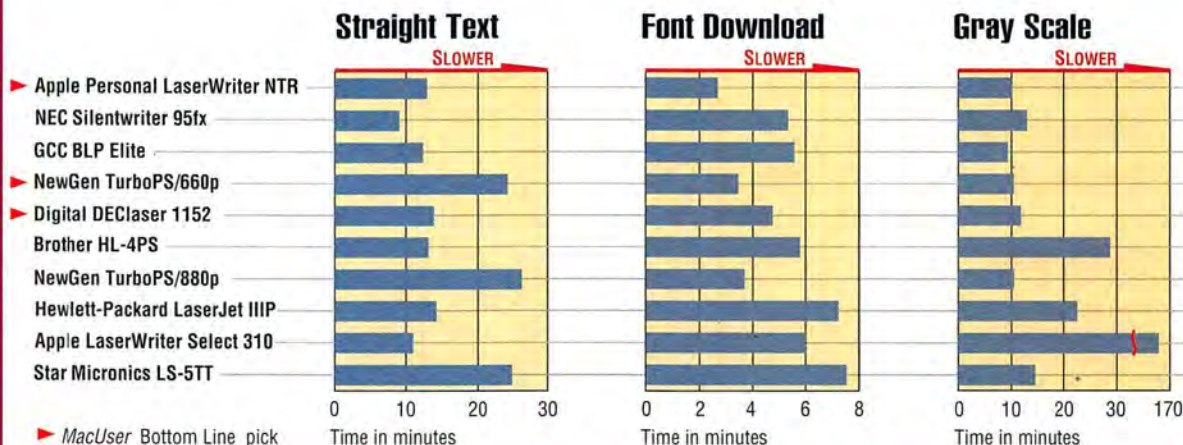
Font Download:

We printed a single-page Adobe Illustrator document containing 15 nonresident Adobe Type 1 fonts to gauge each printer's processor speed and memory-handling ability. The Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR took the least time, completing the test

in approximately 3 minutes. Both NewGen printers also delivered respectable times.

Gray Scale:

To test the gray-scale-printing speed of each printer, we printed a document containing a gray-scale image and vertical and horizontal gray ramps created with Adobe Photoshop. This test taxed each printer's input/output abilities, because a great deal of information had to be downloaded from the Mac. The Apple LaserWriter Select 310 was an outstanding failure here, taking close to three hours to complete the test. The other printers turned in respectable times.



► The Bottom Line

In the computer field, it's rare for an oldie to also be a goodie, but the **Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR** (\$1,179 list, \$1,050 street) is still the best all-around performer in its class. Extremely efficient host/printer communication and a speedy RISC-based PostScript Level 2 RIP make it a fast, flexible performer. Unlike some of the other printers with the same engine, which are limited to a meager 50-sheet capacity, this printer offers an optional 250-sheet paper tray. It also boasts better image quality than most of the other unenhanced 300-dpi printers.

Another low-cost leader is the **Digital DEClaser 1152** (\$1,199 list, \$1,050 street). It didn't excel in any of our speed tests, but it didn't do particularly badly in any of them either, staying consistently in the middle of the pack. It also had the best page-layout output of any of the unenhanced 300-dpi printers.

Finally, for those for whom 300 dpi just doesn't cut it any more, the **NewGen TurboPS/660p** (\$2,195 list, \$1,875 street) offers 600-dpi output at a lower cost than anything else around — at least for the moment. Despite having to process four times as much data as its 300-dpi competitors, it made the top three in all but one of our speed tests. It also has a SCSI port for a font hard drive, which combined with its high-quality output, makes it a good choice for individual desktop publishers on a tight budget.



Top honors go to the **Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR** (above), still the best all-around performer in its class. Although not outstanding, the **Digital DEClaser 1152** (not shown) is a good value for the money. For 600-dpi printing, we recommend the **NewGen TurboPS/660p** (not shown).

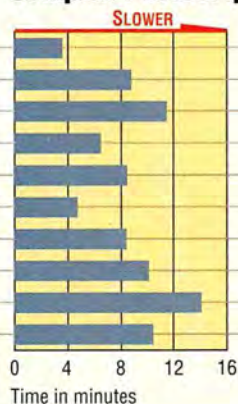
Complex PostScript:

To test each printer's PostScript-processing power, we printed a multilayer line illustration created with Adobe Illustrator. Apple had the best and the worst results, with the Personal LaserWriter NTR and the LaserWriter Select 310, respectively.

Page Layout:

This test used a QuarkXPress document that combined many of the elements in the previous test documents. The Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR performed this task in the shortest time, but the Apple LaserWriter Select 310 failed to print the document at all.

Complex PostScript



Page Layout

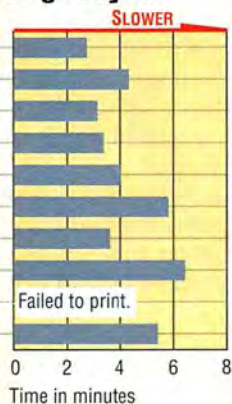
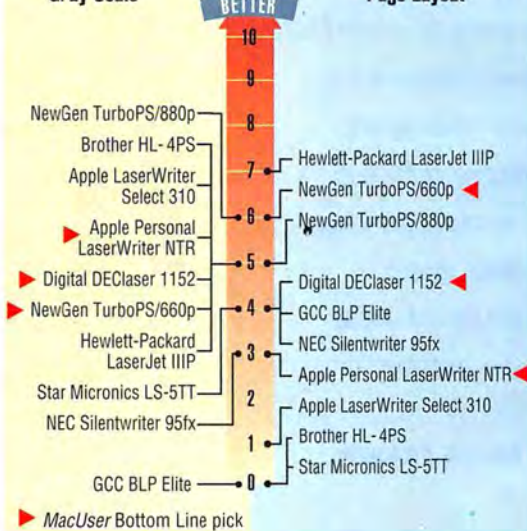


Figure 4: Output Quality

Gray Scale

Page Layout

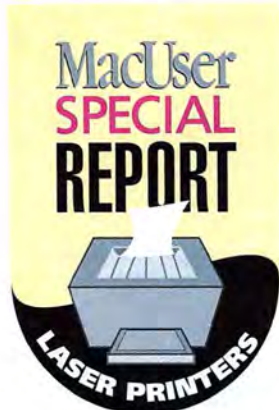


Gray Scale:

To judge halftone output quality, we invited a panel of printer experts to rate a gray-scale Photoshop image and ramps produced by each printer.

Page Layout:

To see how well the printers handled type and line art on page-layout proofs, we subjected QuarkXPress documents from each printer to the same rating process.



WORKGROUP *Printers*

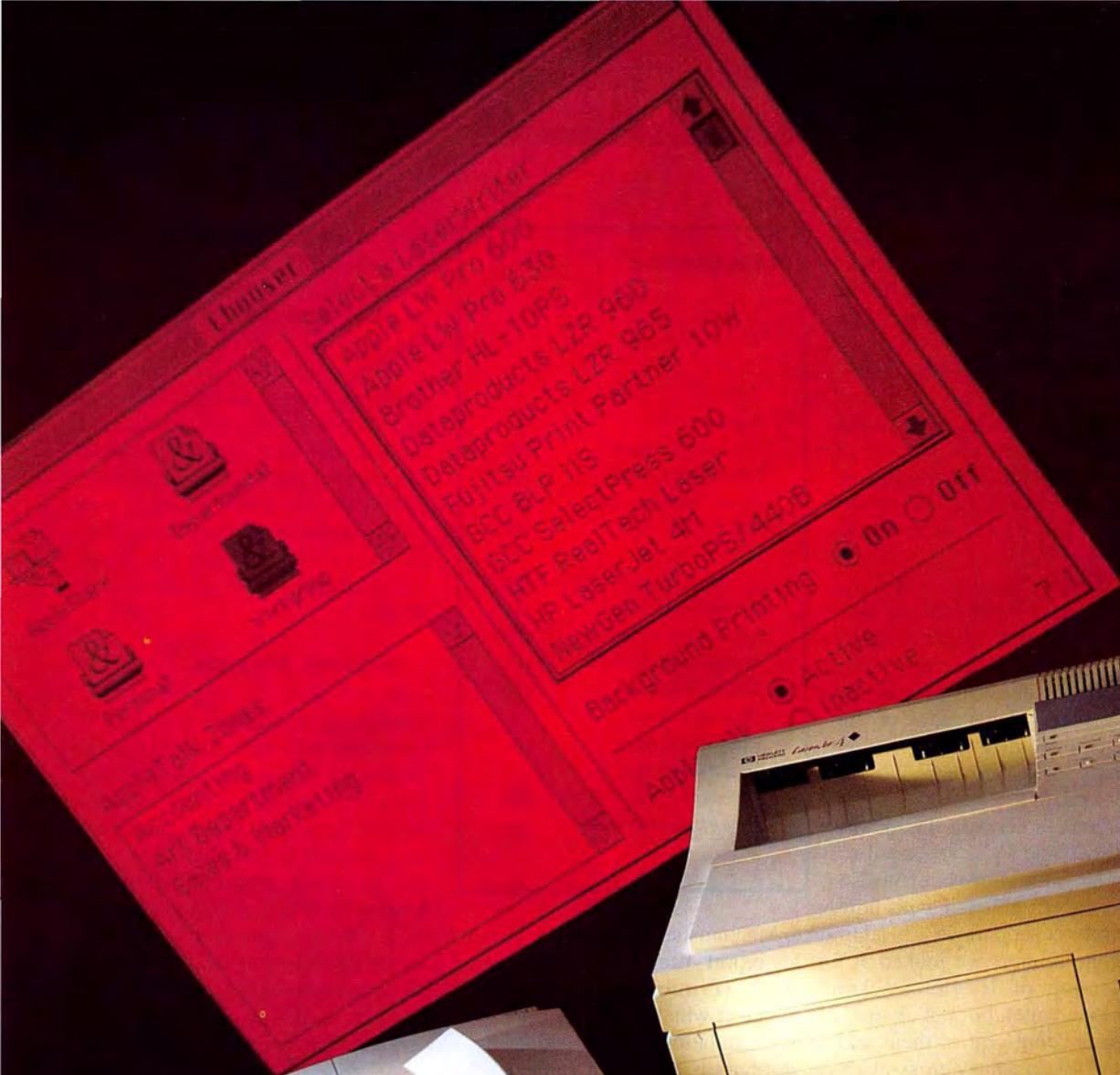
When you and a few of your colleagues create similar documents, you've got yourselves a workgroup. Now get yourselves a printer.

BY BRUCE FRASER

Any PostScript printer that has an AppleTalk port is, in theory, sharable, but some printers are eminently more sharable than others. A shared PostScript printer in a workgroup can be cost-effective or a nightmare bottleneck: Achieving the former and avoiding the latter depends on matching the printer to the type of work you do and to your network configuration.

To help you make an informed decision, *MacUser* and ZD Labs tested 17 printers we judged suitable for small-to-medium workgroups of as many as 30 people. Each has an engine speed of 8 to 10 ppm (pages per minute) and a list price in the range of a little more than \$1,000 to a little less than \$5,000. Five of them can handle paper as large as tabloid-sized, and the remainder use letter and legal sizes.

For an all-Mac network, the choices are fairly simple. You examine the kinds of documents your workgroup produces and look for a printer that has the right combination of engine and processor speed to deliver



consistent throughput. If you have an EtherTalk network, you'll either want to choose a printer with built-in EtherTalk or factor in the cost of an adapter.

You also need to consider paper-handling characteristics. Can the printer hold enough paper to avoid frequent trips to refill the paper tray? Do you need to print from different kinds of paper stock, such as letterhead and plain paper? Is envelope printing important?

Then there's the question of resolution. The days when 300-dpi output was considered the standard are fast disappearing. Some printers incur a speed penalty when printing at higher resolutions, but many of the new generation of 600-dpi printers are actually faster than their 300-dpi predecessors.

If you have a network that mixes Macintoshes and PCs, you need to consider all of the above but you also have to concern yourself with how well the printer supports PCs in addition to Macintoshes. Most of the printers we looked at for this report offer some version of Hewlett-Packard's PCL (Printer Control Language), but not all are able to detect which language is being sent to them and switch emulations automatically. In a busy cross-platform workgroup, automatic emulation switching is an almost essential feature — if you send a PostScript job to a printer that's in PCL-emulation mode, you'll get a printout of the PostScript code, not of the document. Even if you can

rely on users to change the emulation manually to print their own documents, it's a safe bet that they'll forget to switch it back when they've finished.

Some printers can have all interface ports active simultaneously and can automatically switch among emulations and among parallel, LocalTalk, EtherTalk, or serial ports. Others let you configure each port for a specific emulation. Depending on the type of network you have, one solution will suit you better than another.

Surprise, Surprise

In our speed testing of the 17 workgroup printers, we found wide variations that were quite different from what you would expect if you just compared the vendors' specifications for engine speed, processor type, and output resolution. Our first test involved printing a 50-page

Microsoft Word document set in 12-point Times Roman. The conventional wisdom is that engine speed is by far the most important influence on printing speed with documents such as these. This is true up to a point, but our results showed that a fast engine does not alone guarantee fast speed for printing straight text.

The first place in our straight-text speed test was taken by the 10-ppm Brother HL-10PS (see Figure 3), followed by three 9-ppm printers — the Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser, the Texas Instruments microLaser

At a Glance

▶ Apple LaserWriter Pro 600	||||
▶ Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	||||
▶ GCC SelectPress 600	||||
▶ Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M	||||
Brother HL-10PS	||
Dataproducts LZR 960	||||½
Dataproducts LZR 965	||||
Fujitsu Print Partner 10W	||
GCC BLP IIS	||||½
Hardware That Fits	
RealTech Laser	||||
NewGen TurboPS/440B	||||½
NewGen TurboPS/660B	||||½
Okidata OL-850	||
QMS 860 Print System	||||
Texas Instruments	
microLaser Plus	||||½
Texas Instruments	
microLaser Turbo	||||½
Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100	||||

▶ MacUser Bottom Line pick

Trends

The trend in the midrange-printer market is a move toward more-specialized types of printers. In the past, printers in this class were differentiated primarily by their engines and processor speeds. But some new trends are emerging:

● **Higher resolutions.** The days of the 300-dpi standard are fast disappearing. Until recently, higher resolutions were generally available only on specialized printers that traded high resolution for speed. Now, however, several major laser-printer-engine vendors, including Canon and Fuji-Xerox, are offering true-400-dpi and -600-dpi engines in a variety of speeds and formats.

● **Larger formats.** Until recently, printers capable of handling tabloid-sized pages were expensive specialty items. Now, a slew of printers that can print tabloid-sized pages are available in the \$3,000-to-\$5,000 price range, from Dataproducts, GCC, NewGen, and QMS. We expect this segment of the market to grow rapidly.

● **EtherTalk compatibility.** EtherTalk has generally been available only as an add-on option, if at all. Apple has fueled the move toward EtherTalk by offering it as a standard feature in the Quadra line and in the LaserWriter Pro 630. We expect to see other vendors include EtherTalk as a standard interface in future printers.

● **PostScript Level 2.** Now that Adobe and Apple have released their Level 2 printer drivers, developers can write applications that exploit Level 2 features and ones that the Level 2 driver doesn't address, such as forms caching and pattern caching. Third-party vendors of PostScript-clone interpreters, such as Phoenix Technologies and QMS, have announced or shipped Level 2 versions of their interpreters; other PostScript-clone vendors will undoubtedly follow suit. The result will be faster, more flexible printing with better software control of printer-specific features such as multiple paper trays and switchable resolutions.

Turbo, and the Dataproducts LZR 965 — the latter of which boasts a 600-dpi resolution compared with the others' 300 dpi. Next came the three printers based on the 600-dpi, 8-ppm Canon EX engine: the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M and the Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 and LaserWriter Pro 630. The fastest printer for printing

on tabloid-sized paper, by a considerable margin, was the QMS 860 Print System.

The 10-ppm Fujitsu Print Partner 10W and the 9-ppm Texas Instruments microLaser Plus finished well behind most of the 8-ppm printers. Only three printers trailed them, all higher-resolution tabloid-sized-paper printers

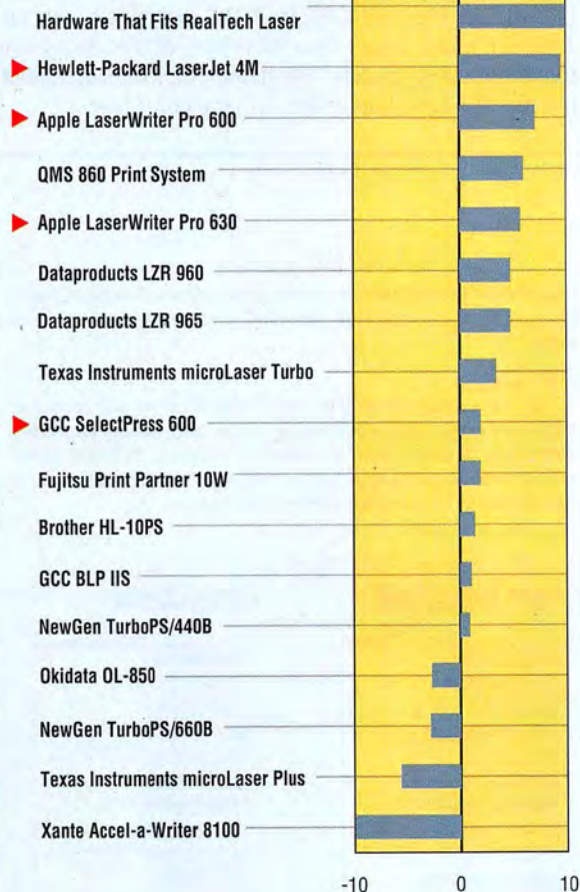


Figure 1: The Big Picture



Overall Printing Speed

FASTER



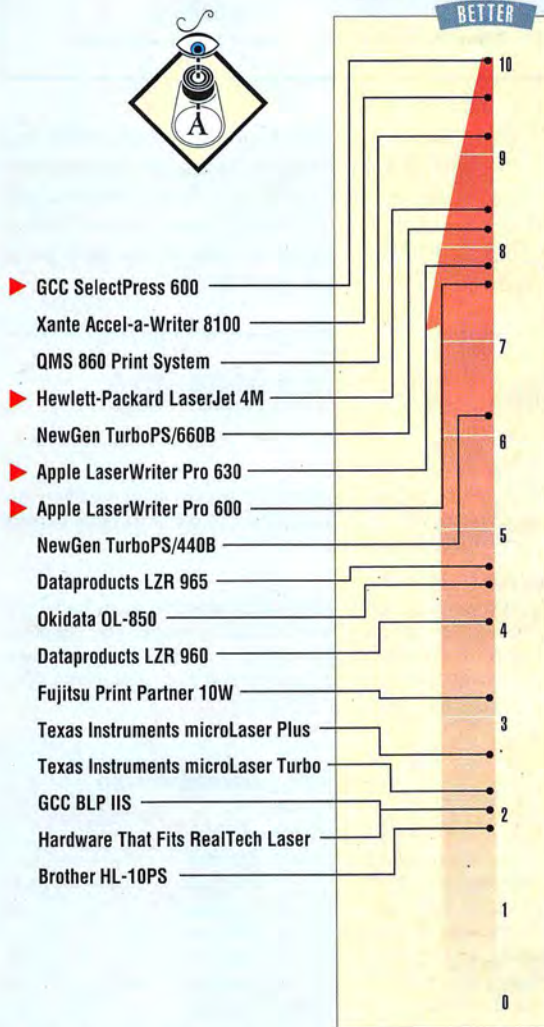
Overall Printing Speed:

We weighted the results of all of our time tests to arrive at an overall speed ranking. The maximum possible score is 10. We deemed printers with negative scores to be unacceptably slow. These tests included printing a 50-page Microsoft Word document, two Adobe Illustrator documents, a gray-scale Adobe Photoshop document, and a QuarkXPress page layout. For the results of the individual tests, turn to Figure 3.



Overall Output Quality

BETTER



► MacUser Bottom Line pick

Overall Output Quality:

We asked a panel of experts to judge each printer's output quality. Here we weighted the jury ratings for an Adobe Photoshop gray-scale document and a QuarkXPress page layout. Image quality varied significantly. The GCC SelectPress 600 had the best overall output quality, and the Brother HL-10PS had the worst.

Figure 2: Page-Layout Samples



Best Output:
GCC SelectPress 600

Worst Output:
HTF RealTech Laser

with 8-ppm engines. The NewGen TurboPS/440B and TurboPS/660B took more than twice as long to complete the test as did the 600-dpi Canon EX-based printers, and the last-place finisher, the 960-dpi Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100, took nearly three times as long as the first-place printer, despite its 8-ppm engine rating.

Fancy Them Fonts

You may have more-complicated printing needs, such as wanting to print documents containing fonts that don't reside on the printer — fonts that must be downloaded from your computer first. Our font-download test consisted of printing a single-page Adobe Illustrator document that contained 15 downloadable Adobe Type 1 fonts — a test of both processor speed and memory-handling ability.

The 600-dpi Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 turned in the best time, followed by the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 and the Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser. We were surprised that the LaserWriter Pro 630 took slightly longer than the LaserWriter Pro 600: The explanation, according to Apple, is that the Pro 630's automatic port switching incurs some overhead. The Texas Instruments microLaser Plus, the GCC BLP IIS, and the Okidata OL-850 took much longer than the other printers, suggesting that these three printers' 16-megahertz Motorola 68000-based RIPs aren't up to the demands of this test.

Figure 3: Time After Time

Straight Text:

We used a 50-page Microsoft Word document to measure raw engine speed. With a few exceptions, all the workgroup printers turned in respectable times.

Font Download:

We printed a single-page Adobe Illustrator document containing 15 nonresident Adobe Type 1 fonts to gauge each printer's processor speed and memory-handling ability. The Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 and Pro 630 outperformed their competitors. (The

LaserWriter Pro 630 was slower because of its active-ports overhead.) The Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser came in a close third.

Gray Scale:

To test the gray-scale-printing speed of each printer, we printed a document containing a gray-scale image and vertical and horizontal gray ramps created with Adobe Photoshop. This test taxed each printer's input/output abilities, because a great deal of information had to be downloaded from the Mac.

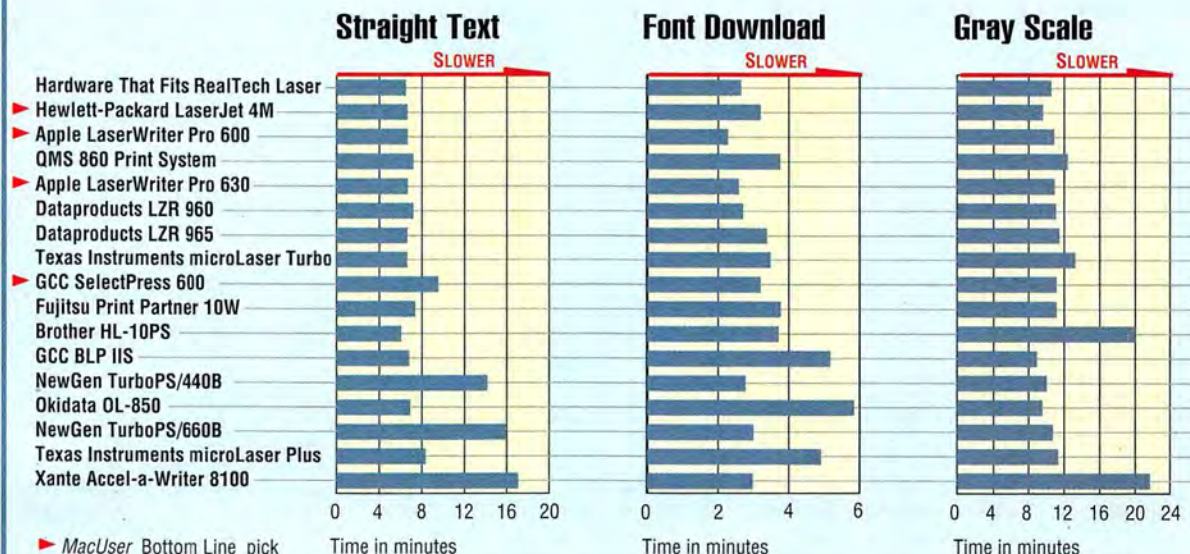


Photo Finish

We also printed an Adobe Photoshop document containing a 4-x-5-inch 300-dpi gray-scale image and vertical and horizontal gray ramps to see how quickly these printers could output photographic images. In this test, the GCC BLP IIS demonstrated that although it may not be up to juggling more than a dozen fonts, it can certainly pull in raw data — in the form of a bit map — through AppleTalk. The BLP IIS took the surprise first place, followed by the Okidata OL-850. The HP LaserJet 4M, the HTF RealTech Laser, and both NewGen printers also turned in respectable times, beating both of the Apple printers.

Two printers — the Brother HL-10PS and the Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100 — were much slower than the rest. The Accel-a-Writer has a lot more work to do than most, because of its 960-dpi resolution, but the 300-dpi Brother HL-10PS has no such excuse.

When we printed the same document at 300 dpi on the higher-resolution printers, most displayed some speed

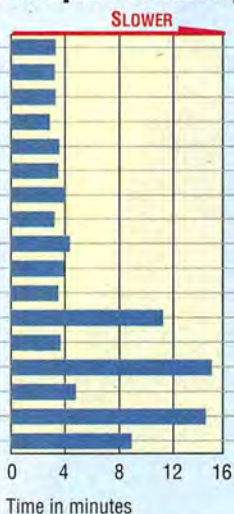
Complex PostScript:

To test each printer's PostScript-processing power, we printed a multilayer line illustration created with Adobe Illustrator. With a few exceptions, all the printers turned in decent print times.

Page Layout:

This test used a QuarkXPress document that combined many of the elements in the previous test documents. The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M and the Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser completed the tests ahead of the rest of the pack.

Complex PostScript



Page Layout

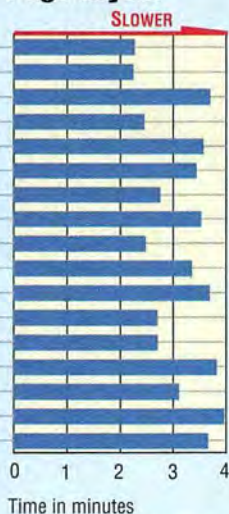
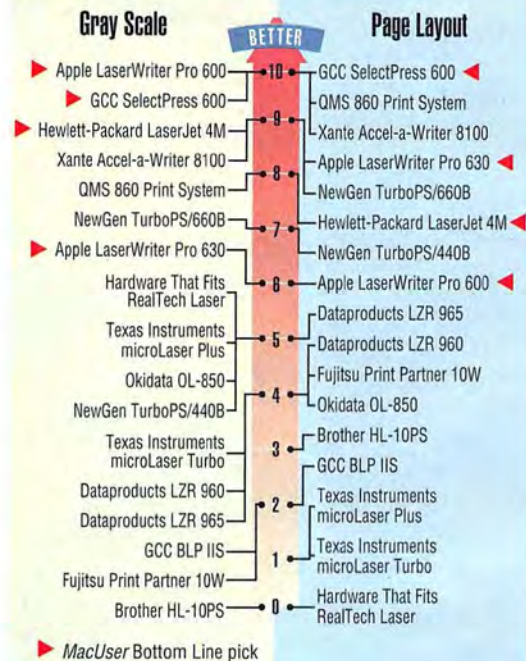


Figure 4: Output Quality



Gray Scale:

To judge halftone output quality, we invited a panel of printer experts to rate a gray-scale Photoshop image and ramps produced by each printer.

Page Layout:

To see how well the printers handled type and line art on page-layout proofs, we subjected QuarkXPress documents from each printer to the same rating process.

increase. The notable exceptions were the Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100, which printed the document more than twice as fast at 300 dpi as at its default 960 dpi, and the QMS 860 Print System and the HP LaserJet 4M, both of which, oddly, were slower at 300 dpi than at 600 dpi.

Four of the printers came to us with an EtherTalk option installed — EtherTalk is standard only on the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630. When we printed the gray-scale page over EtherTalk to the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630, GCC SelectPress 600, NewGen TurboPS/660B, and QMS 860 Print System, each showed a speed gain of close to 40 percent over the speed of printing the same document via LocalTalk, clearly demonstrating the advantage of EtherTalk's wider bandwidth.

Let 'er RIP

We tested the power of the PostScript processor in each printer, first by printing a complex single-page Adobe Illustrator document and then by printing a single-page



Mitsubishi Flat Square Monitors Give Your World A New Perspective.



Auto-Scanning For
System Upgradability
With All Leading
Third-Party Color Boards

Explore a brilliant new world of increased display clarity with Mitsubishi's third generation of flat square color monitors, including the Diamond Scan 15FS, Diamond Scan 17FS and Diamond Pro® 21FS. The Mitsubishi 15", 17" and 21" flat square line reduces image distortion and screen glare while delivering high-end performance, quality and features – all at exceptionally competitive pricing. ♦ Each of the models features an ultra-fine 0.28 mm dot pitch suitable for all high resolution applications; an Invar mask for sustained high brightness levels; an ergonomically-designed, compact enclosure with a tilt-swivel base; and the easy-to-operate, microprocessor-based front panel user controls allow you to fine tune the display to your color board. To provide the highest levels of display accuracy, the Diamond Scan 17FS and top-of-the-line Diamond Pro 21FS incorporate Dynamic Beam Forming, which reduces image distortion found at the edges of any monitor not equipped with this feature. ♦ Both units also feature Mitsubishi's exclusive new optical quality anti-static and anti-reflective coating on a high contrast tinted CRT.

What's more, all three monitors meet strict international guidelines for low magnetic emissions and are fully

backed with a three-year warranty on parts and labor. ♦ No matter which Mac® you're using,

simply select the appropriate cable adapter from your dealer.* See our latest — *and greatest* — generation of flat square monitors for yourself. And gain a new perspective on quality, durability and value. ♦ For more information, call us at 1-800-843-2515. In Canada, call 1-800-387-9630 or in Mexico 91-800-83456.



DS15FS: \$645 MSRP

DS17FS: \$1,299 MSRP

DP21FS: \$2,999 MSRP

 **MITSUBISHI**
DISPLAY PRODUCTS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Display Products, 5665 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 4299 14th Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 0J2
Visit Us At MacWorld Expo, Boston, Booth #710.

*Free signal cable adapters available for the Macintosh® LC, Centris, II, and Quadra families.
Diamond Pro is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
Screen images produced from the following companies: Electric Image, Inc.; Eastman Kodak Company (Kodak Photo CD).
Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP) subject to change. © 1993 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Workgroup Printers

QuarkXPress document containing a gray-scale image, line art, and type in several fonts. The first test is strictly a measure of the printer's PostScript-processing power, whereas the second combines many of the elements of the previous tests and provides a good measure of a printer's all-around capabilities.

Two printers based on the slow Motorola 68000 processor — the Texas Instruments microLaser Plus and the Okidata OL-850 — were much slower than the others in both tests.

The Ol' Switcheroo

In addition to performing our exhaustive suite of speed tests, we sought to verify vendor claims about automatic port switching and emulation switching by queuing up a variety of Mac PostScript, PC PostScript, and PCL print jobs and sending them to the printer as they would be sent in a real-world situation. All the printers met their specifications — only the Brother HL-10PS, HP LaserJet 4M, NewGen TurboPS/440B and TurboPS/660B, QMS 860 Print System, Texas Instruments microLaser Turbo, and Xante Accel-a-Writer were able to switch ports and emulations automatically and the others all required manual intervention to switch emulations through the printer's front panel. The Accel-a-Writer did display one quirk: Unless there was paper loaded in the manual-feed tray, switching from a Mac PostScript to a PCL job produced an irrecoverable paper-out error.

We also tested the printers for TrueType compatibility. The only printer that failed to print our TrueType document was the Fujitsu Print Partner 10W, which uses Microsoft's TrueImage PostScript-compatible interpreter. After discussions with Fujitsu representatives,

we ascertained that although the printer can print TrueType from a PC platform, it can't do so from a Mac in the current version.

Seeing Is Believing

Finally, our jury looked at the printers' output quality (see Figure 1). The high-resolution printers had an obvious advantage here: The all-around winner was the GCC SelectPress 600 (which also has the advantage of edge-to-edge printing), followed by the Xante Accel-a-Writer 8100. The QMS 860 Print System, HP LaserJet 4M, NewGen TurboPS/660B, and both Apple LaserWriter Pros also scored well. In short, the printers that had a resolution of 600 dpi or more scored better than those with lower resolutions. The sole exception was the 600-dpi Dataproducts LZR 965, which actually placed behind one of the lower-resolution printers, the NewGen TurboPS/440B. Of the unenhanced 300-dpi printers, two — the GCC BLP IIS and the Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser — were judged to have poor output quality.

In general, we found greater variety and more options than ever before in printers of this class. Features such as tabloid-sized printing and 600-dpi resolution were once expensive specialties, but now they're decidedly within the mainstream. Older printers such as the GCC BLP IIS, the Texas Instruments microLaser Plus, and the Dataproducts LZR 960 are beginning to show their age, although they can still compete in terms of price and have the benefit of being tried and tested in the real world over a period of years. The overall quality of all these printers is good, but a few stand out from the pack. You'll find the details in the "Bottom Line" sidebar. ☞

► The Bottom Line

If you've decided to purchase a workgroup laser printer, we recommend one of the following, depending on your situation. For letter-sized output, the obvious choices for an all-Mac workgroup are the **Apple LaserWriter Pro 600** (\$2,099 list, \$1,975 street) and the **Apple LaserWriter Pro 630** (\$2,529 list, \$2,400 street). If you need EtherTalk or a SCSI port for a font-caching hard drive, get the Pro 630. If you don't, adding RAM to the Pro 600 makes it functionally equivalent to the Pro 630 — including the ability to use PhotoGrade, which improves halftone images, and FinePrint, which sharpens type and line art.

For a cross-platform network, the **Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M** (\$2,399 list, \$2,000 street) may be a better choice, by virtue of its automatic emulation switching. Its main drawback is

that it lacks both built-in EtherTalk and a SCSI port for a printer hard drive.

For tabloid-sized output, the **GCC SelectPress 600** (\$4,499 list, \$3,950

street) performed well. The GCC printer lacks automatic emulation switching, making it more suitable for Macintosh-only networks.



Top honors go to the **Apple LaserWriter Pro 630** (top left) and **Pro 600** (bottom left) and the **Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M** (top right). For printing tabloid-sized output, we liked the **GCC SelectPress 600** (bottom right).

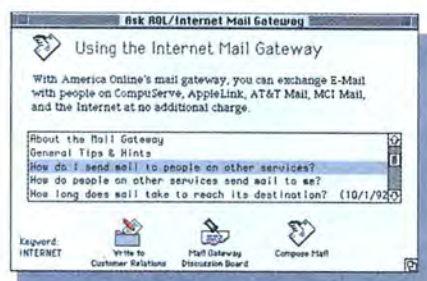
The More Windows You Open, The Cooler It Gets.SM



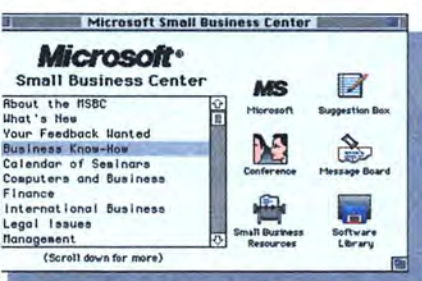
Graphic Windowing Interface



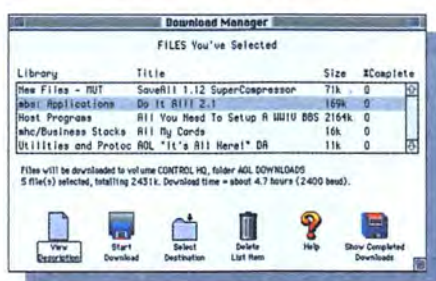
Expert Computing Advice



Internet E-Mail Gateway



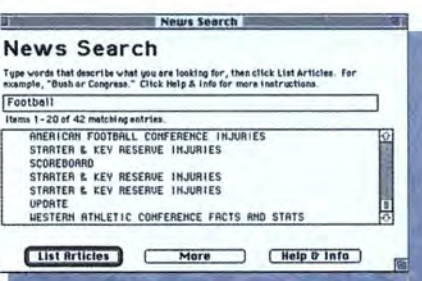
Microsoft® Small Business Center



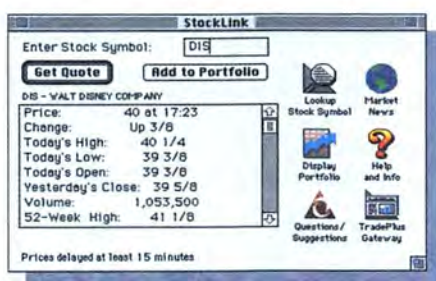
Fast, Easy Downloading



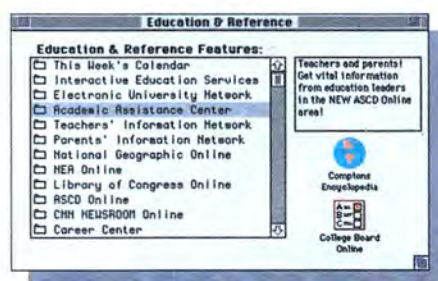
More Than 30,000 Software Files



Searchable News



Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management



Encyclopedia & Homework Help

RESPOND
BY 9/30/93

Free Trial Offer.
See Other Side
For Details.

Yes! I'd Like To Try America Online — Free.

Send me the free software and trial membership.* I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.



Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Phone _____

*Free trial limited to one per household.

America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Try America Online—Free.

There's only one way to get the big picture about America Online. Try it. That's why we make it so easy. We send you the software and let you try it, absolutely free. You'll be impressed by everything you can do with your computer, a modem, and America Online, and how easily you can do it.

Just Point And Click.

Get advice from hardware and software developers, experts and reviewers — even ask them questions directly. Download any of thousands of programs from our software libraries and use them offline. Monitor your investments and the latest news. Manage your business better with the help of our Microsoft® Small Business Center. Save time and money in hundreds of different ways, from browsing for gifts in our online shopping area or booking your own airline tickets to using our great computing support forums.



New Windows To Open All The Time.

America Online offers multi-file downloading, so you can select the files you want with the click of a button, then do something else while they're downloaded for you. When the downloading is finished, you'll automatically be signed off the service. Our Internet e-mail gateway links you to members of other e-mail and online systems for no additional cost. And new services are being added to America Online all the time. When you connect to America Online, you connect to the electronic community of the future — today.

As Easy To Try As It Is To Use.

If you've never tried America Online, now's the time. If you have in the past, try us again — there's a world of

new services available. We're sure you'll love America Online, but don't take our word for it. Try it yourself — absolutely free. We'll send you free software, a free trial membership and free connect time so you can learn just how much you can accomplish when you open our windows. All you have to do is call 1-800-827-6364 ext. 7519 or mail the postage-paid coupon.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA

Online

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

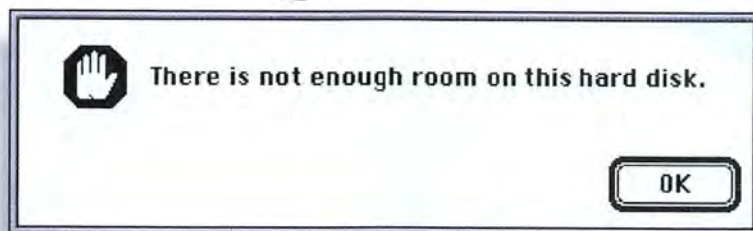



AMERICA
Online

1-800-827-6364, Ext. 7519



Instead Of Getting This Box,



Get This One.



Double Your Disk Space.

Have you ever said "If I run out of disk space one more time I'll scream?" Well, don't say that any more. And stop screaming.

Get TimesTwo* instead. It's the simplest way to double the capacity of your hard disk, whether fixed or removable. And it's the safest way to increase storage because there is no crunching of files; and no cumbersome unstuffing, undoubling or other extra steps to perform.

Instead of smashing files into a fixed space, TimesTwo actually creates more space by using patent-pending compression at the disk-driver level. By creating a logical disk that's twice the size of the original disk, you'll have up to twice as much storage on your hard disk.

TimesTwo installs effortlessly, and transparently doubles your storage without spending a fortune on a new disk. Your PowerBook's 40 MB disk instantly increases to 80 MB. The 80 MB disk on your Ilci swells to 160 MB. And the internal 160 MB disk on your Quadra becomes a whopping 320 MB. All without changing the way you work on your Mac.

At just \$149, nothing is this affordable, simple or practical. And, it beats screaming.

Simple, Safe And Completely Transparent.



For more information call:
800-780-5977





Departmental **PRINTERS**

***Equip an
entire busy
department
with a single
printer.
Impossible?
Read on.***

BY BRUCE FRASER

If you need one laser printer that does it all, to be shared by a large group of busy paper pushers, you need a departmental printer. Departmental printers have fast engines that let them pump out pages of text and fast PostScript interpreters that let them crunch their way through complex graphics without slowing down. An EtherTalk interface is almost essential; LocalTalk is simply too slow to handle the volume of traffic. But speed isn't all you need.

Departmental printers also need to be robust enough to handle the volume of work thrown at them, which means a heavy monthly duty cycle, and they need high-capacity paper trays so that they can operate unattended. Switching among interface ports and among printer emulations is automatic on most of these printers, which also aids unattended operation. A few offer advanced paper-handling options such as automatic duplex printing — printing on both sides of the paper — or auto-collation of print jobs into multiple output trays.

Using a departmental printer isn't always the best solution. If, for example, you have a small art department that typically produces complex graphics, it may make more sense to provide it with a dedicated workgroup printer rather than let a RIP-choking FreeHand or Illustrator file bring printing to a halt for the entire office. But if the work is



Departmental Printers

relatively homogeneous, a departmental printer has some obvious advantages. You can standardize on one set of consumables and enter into a single service contract.

We looked at 11 such printers, ranging from medium-duty models priced at around \$3,000 to heavy-duty printers capable of printing as many as 200,000 pages per month, with five-figure price tags to match. Overall, we were impressed by the quality of these printers, but four in particular stood out in our speed tests: the QMS-PS 3200, QMS-PS 2000, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX, and QMS 1725 Print System (see Figure 1).

Text and More Text

As with the other classes of printers, we started our evaluation with the basics. Our first test, printing a 50-page Microsoft Word document set in 12-point Times Roman, was largely a measure of engine speed.

The QMS-PS 3200 was the clear winner, by virtue of its 32-ppm Ricoh engine, followed by the 20-ppm QMS-PS 2000 (see Figure 3). In general, the printers ranked

At a Glance

▶ Dataproducts LZR 1560	||||
▶ Hardware That Fits	
RealTech Laser 400	||||
▶ Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX	||||
▶ QMS 1725 Print System	||||
▶ QMS-PS 2000	||||
▶ QMS-PS 3200	||||
Compaq Pagemarq 15	||||
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIiSi*	NA
NewGen TurboPS/440N	||||
Texas Instruments microLaser XL Turbo	||||
Varityper 5100E	||||

*This printer has been discontinued.

▶ MacUser Bottom Line pick

according to engine speed, but two printers took much longer than we expected: The 17-ppm NewGen TurboPS/440N took almost twice as long as the other 17-ppm printers, and the 20-ppm Varityper 5100E turned in the longest time of all, taking almost twice as long as the other 20-ppm printer, the QMS-PS 2000.

If you and your cohorts prefer esoteric fonts, you'll be interested in the results of our font-download test, which tests the printer's processor speed as well as its memory-handling capabilities. The first three places went to the three QMS printers. The two slowest, the Texas Instruments microLaser XL Turbo and the Compaq Pagemarq 15, each suffered from having only 4 megabytes of RAM, which meant they had to do

much more juggling to switch fonts in and out of memory.

Fast Photos?

Our gray-scale test really taxed the host/printer connection: Printing large images involves sending huge amounts of data to the printer. In this test, the NewGen

Trends

Vendors now realize that it takes more than a fast engine and large paper trays to make a departmental printer. Two vendors in particular — QMS and Dataproducts — are aggressively pursuing the departmental-printer market. QMS has incorporated its Crown architecture into many of its printers, and Dataproducts is expanding printing options with VPT (Virtual Printer Technology).

Crown

One of the most useful new features in QMS' Crown architecture is *compile-ahead technology*. The printing process comprises three phases: compiling the incoming data, rasterizing it into a bit map at the printer's resolution, and printing the bit map on the paper. The Crown architecture separates the compiling and rasterizing phases, storing the results of the compilation in an intermediate display list that can be rasterized quickly. This approach has the following benefits:

- **Fast printing of collated jobs.** Because each page has already been compiled, it is rasterized quickly at the appropriate point in the print job, providing fast collated output.
- **Efficient use of the printer engine.** In most printers, the engine cycles down between jobs and it takes time for the fuser element to heat up and for the moving parts to attain their correct speed.
- **Better throughput.** If the print engine is busy, the printer can still work on compiling and rasterizing incoming print jobs, storing them until the engine is free.
- **Better error recovery.** If a paper jam occurs, the pages are still available in display-list format. Once the paper jam has

been cleared, there's no need to resend the file.

QMS has already implemented the Crown architecture in many of its printers, including the three evaluated in this report, but its new 4525 Print System ventures into an area that was previously the exclusive domain of machines with six-figure price tags. This 45-ppm printer features a 2,200-sheet paper capacity, duplex printing as standard, and the option of feeding print jobs into 20- or 40-slot mail bins or into a stapler/stacker that can collate and staple as many as 35 pages at a time.

VPT

Dataproducts is taking a different route with VPT in its new LZR 1580 and LZR 2080 printers. Instead of connecting to a network by using multiple connections through different ports, the LZR 1580 and 2080 use a single Ethernet connection. A board lets each printer appear to be as many as 64 devices on the network, each one configured for a specific network protocol and page-description language. This scheme allows network administrators to set up printer configurations for different users. The users then simply select the appropriate virtual printer instead of worrying about selecting the correct page-description language or choosing the right paper tray. Access to each virtual printer can be controlled, so that the users see only the printers for which they have access privileges.

The first VPT-based printers allow context switching, so that downloaded resources such as fonts are preserved when the printer switches emulations. Future printers will also support account tracking for each virtual printer, allowing network administrators to keep track of printer use.

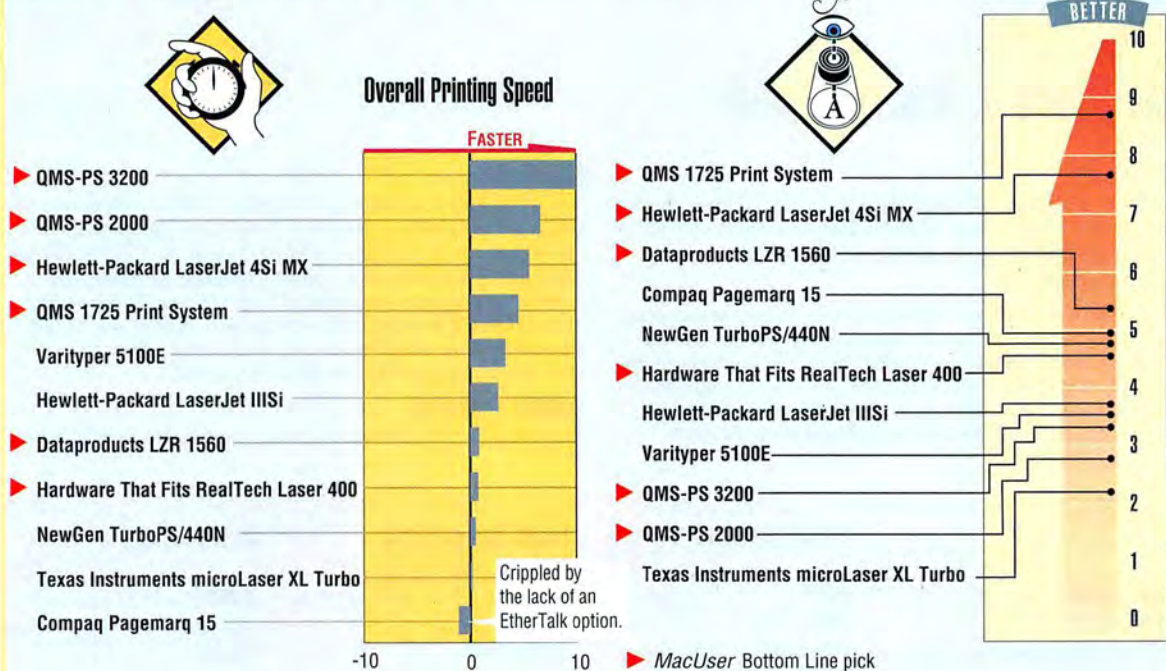
TurboPS/440N finished first, followed closely by the HP LaserJet 4Si MX and the Varityper 5100E. All three printers use fixed-sized input buffers to handle the incoming data stream. Next came the QMS-PS 3200, QMS-PS 2000, HP LaserJet IIISi, and QMS 1725 Print System. The QMS printers use input buffers too, but unlike those of the other printers, the QMS buffers are user-configurable via software. It's possible that better performance could be attained with these printers if the buffers were configured for gray-scale printing. The Compaq Pagemarq 15 was remarkably slow on this test, taking almost twice as long as its closest competitor, the Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser 400. Some of its sluggishness could be ascribed to a shortage of RAM, but the Texas Instruments microLaser XL Turbo, which also had only 4 megabytes of RAM, finished the test in half the time the Compaq took.

Not Created Equal

To test the PostScript-processing power of each printer, we printed a complex single-page Adobe Illustrator document containing processor-intensive elements such as blends and clipping paths. The first four places were taken by the QMS-PS 3200, QMS-PS 2000, HP LaserJet 4Si MX, and QMS 1725 Print System. The NewGen TurboPS/440N, the HP LaserJet IIISi, and the Compaq Pagemarq 15 were surprisingly slow, considering that each has a RISC-based processor.

Our final test was printing a composite page-layout document containing line art, a gray-scale image, and type, providing a good picture of all-around printer speed. The QMS-PS 2000 took first place, followed almost neck and neck by the HP LaserJet 4Si MX, the QMS-PS 3200, and the Varityper 5100E. The two slowest — the Compaq Pagemarq 15 and the Texas Instruments

MacUser LABS Figure 1: The Big Picture



Overall Printing Speed:

We weighted the results of all of our time tests to arrive at an overall speed ranking. The maximum possible score is 10. We deemed printers with negative scores to be unacceptably slow. These tests included printing a 50-page Microsoft Word document, two Adobe Illustrator documents, a gray-scale Adobe Photoshop document, and a QuarkXPress page layout. For the results of the individual tests, turn to Figure 3.

Overall Output Quality:

We asked a panel of experts to judge each printer's output quality. Here we weighted the jury ratings for an Adobe Photoshop gray-scale document and a QuarkXPress page layout. The QMS 1725 Print System produced the best overall image quality, and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX gave above-average image quality.

Figure 2: Page-Layout Samples



Best Output:
Hewlett-Packard
LaserJet 4Si MX



Worst Output:
Texas Instruments
microLaser XL Turbo

microLaser XL Turbo — had identical times, taking more than twice as long as the first four printers to complete the test.

Fast Talking?

We printed the gray-scale document again to see how much of a speed penalty would be incurred by using LocalTalk instead of the Ethernet connection. Speed

suffered considerably on all the printers: The least affected were the QMS-PS 2000, which slowed down by 61 percent, and the NewGen TurboPS/440N, which displayed a 67-percent slowdown. The most affected were the QMS-PS 3200, which slowed down by 75 percent, and the QMS 1725 Print System, which slowed down to almost half of its speed when connected to an Ethernet network. A similar test, using our font-download document, produced a similar pattern of results.

When you're printing drafts of documents, consider running a high-resolution printer at a lower resolution in order to get faster output. Five of the higher-resolution printers we tested can print at 300 dpi in addition to their higher default resolutions. We printed the gray-scale document at 300 dpi on those printers to see if there was a speed difference. The difference was barely measurable with the QMS 1725 Print System and the HP LaserJet 4Si MX and was less than 5 percent with the HTF RealTech Laser 400 and the Dataproducts LZR 1560. But the Compaq Pagemarq 15 showed a 47-percent speed gain at 300 dpi, compared with its default 800-x-400-dpi resolution. Clearly the Pagemarq 15's higher



Figure 3: Time After Time

Straight Text:

We used a 50-page Microsoft Word document to measure raw engine speed. The 32-ppm QMS-PS 3200 outpaced the competition, closely followed by the 20-ppm QMS-PS 2000.

Font Download:

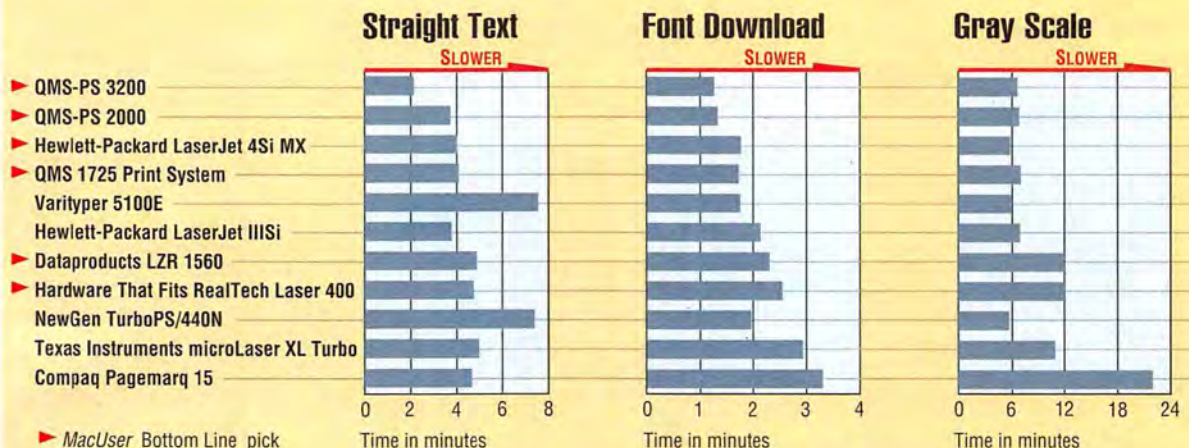
We printed a single-page Adobe Illustrator document containing 15 nonresident Adobe Type 1 fonts to gauge each printer's processor speed and memory-handling ability. The Varityper 5100E — more imagesetter than network printer — performed better in this test than in the previous one, because of its 40-megahertz LSI Logic microprocessor and 32 megabytes of standard RAM.

Gray Scale:

To test the gray-scale-printing speed of each printer, we printed a document containing a gray-scale image and vertical and horizontal gray ramps created with Adobe Photoshop. This test taxed each printer's input/output abilities, because a great deal of information had to be downloaded from the Mac. The NewGen TurboPS/440N showed good input/output abilities, as did the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX. The Compaq Pagemarq 15 was crippled by the lack of an EtherTalk option.

Complex PostScript:

To test each printer's PostScript-processing power, we printed a



resolution carries a lot of overhead, which may contribute to its generally sluggish speed in our other tests.

Making the Switch

All these departmental printers feature the ability to switch among interface ports on the fly, and most also have automatic emulation switching. We connected Macs via LocalTalk and PCs via a parallel port and then queued up a sequence of print jobs that used Mac PostScript, PC PostScript, and PCL.

The HTF RealTech Laser 400 and the Dataproducts LZR 1560 must be switched manually between PCL and PostScript — a real inconvenience in a shared printer — and the Varityper 5100E is strictly a PostScript printer, offering no other emulations. All the remaining multiport printers were able to switch automatically among the different interfaces and emulation modes.

Image Makers

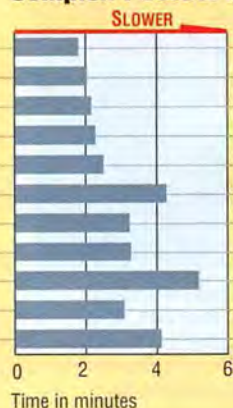
Of course, a speedy printer that turns out unreadable text or messy images isn't much use. When we evaluated image quality, we found that, as expected, the

multilayer line illustration created with Adobe Illustrator. The most impressive performers in this test were the QMS-PS 2000 and 3200.

Page Layout:

This test used a QuarkXPress document that combined many of the elements in the previous test documents. The QMS-PS 2000 was the winner in this test, followed closely by the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX. Although the 300-dpi Texas Instruments microLaser XL Turbo had to process less information than did the Compaq Pagemark 15, it could do no better than tie for last place.

Complex PostScript



Page Layout

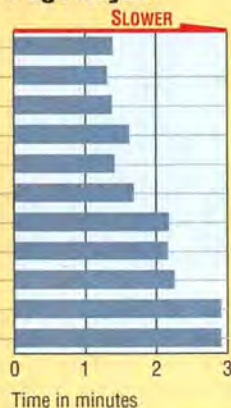
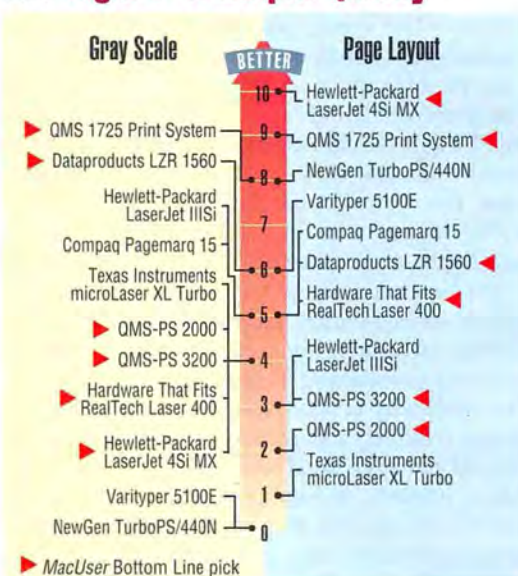


Figure 4: Output Quality



Gray Scale:

To judge halftone output quality, we invited a panel of printer experts to rate a gray-scale Photoshop image and ramps produced by each printer.

Page Layout:

To see how well the printers handled type and line art on page-layout proofs, we subjected QuarkXPress documents from each printer to the same rating process.

higher-resolution printers had the advantage. Our jury preferred the 600-dpi output of the QMS 1725 Print System and the HP LaserJet 4Si MX to that of all the other contenders. The QMS 1725 Print System produced the best halftones, and the LaserJet 4Si MX's RET helped it produce the best type (see Figure 4).

The 600-dpi Varityper 5100E did well for type and line-art quality, but poor halftones pushed its overall image-quality score below that of all the other printers. A Varityper representative, however, claims that the light, flat quality of the images our jury judged as poor halftones is, in fact, intentional. The printing engine in the Varityper 5100E was originally designed to print camera-ready output, used to create plates for printing rather than final output for day-to-day use. Each dot is made smaller than those created by other printers, so that when the resulting image is used to make a printing plate, the inevitable expansion in dot size, called *dot gain*, will not muddy the printed image.

Among the 400-dpi printers, the Dataproducts LZR 1560 was judged to have the best halftones and the NewGen TurboPS/440N produced the best type and line art. Of the unenhanced 300-dpi printers, the QMS-PS 3200 produced the best-quality page-layout documents.

Departmental Printers

In terms of overall results, the printers fall into several broad categories. The QMS-PS 2000 and QMS-PS 3200 are heavy-duty workhorses that can print at tabloid size and feature fast speed, high monthly duty cycles, and advanced paper-handling options such as duplexing — but at a premium price.


The Varityper 5100E is something of an oddity. It's driven by an external Adobe Emerald RIP, and its lack of emulations and slow speed in printing straight text suggest that it would be best suited as a plain-paper proofing device for an imagesetter, which could also be driven by the same Emerald RIP. It performed well on our graphics-intensive tests, suggesting that it's best suited to service-bureau and prepress-house use. As a departmental printer, it leaves something to be desired, particularly considering its high price.

The remaining printers that can handle tabloid-sized paper are relatively inexpensive. The Dataproducts LZR 1560 and the HTF RealTech Laser 400 are basically identical printers, and either would be a good choice where a medium-duty printer with tabloid capability is required and where auto-emulation switching isn't an issue. The Compaq Pagemarq 15 is based on the same 15-ppm engine but with resolution boosted to 800 x 400 dpi. According to the scores awarded by our image-quality jury, however, the resolution enhancement doesn't

result in a significant improvement in the appearance of the printed page, and it causes a significant slowdown.

For letter-sized output, the QMS 1725 Print System and the HP LaserJet 4Si MX ran almost neck and neck throughout the testing. The QMS 1725 Print System is somewhat more full-featured: It has an internal hard drive that can be used for print buffering as well as for font storage, which allows it to accept multiple print jobs simultaneously through different ports; it also has a SCSI port for attaching an external hard drive. The LaserJet 4Si MX has no provision for a hard drive, but it's a little less expensive than the QMS printer. Both offer an optional duplexing attachment.

The NewGen TurboPS/440N comes in at more or less the same price as the LaserJet 4Si MX and the 1725 Print System, but it's substantially slower for most tasks and has lower-resolution output. The Texas Instruments microLaser XL Turbo is one of the least expensive of all the printers evaluated here, and although it turned in relatively unspectacular results in terms of both speed and image quality, it offers basic necessities such as an EtherTalk option and automatic emulation and port switching at a competitive price.

No single printer is ideal for everyone. Each has its uses, but a few seemed to be outstanding in their class. For our top picks, see the "Bottom Line" sidebar. 

► The Bottom Line

For those who need to equip a department with a heavy-duty behemoth of a printer, the **QMS-PS 3200** (\$19,995 direct) and the **QMS-PS 2000** (\$12,995 direct) are likely contenders. The main difference between the two is in their monthly duty cycles — 200,000 for the QMS-PS 3200 and 100,000 for the QMS-PS 2000 — and in their prices. Each handles paper as large as tabloid size, and each has a duplexing option.

For those whose print volume is a bit lower and who don't need tabloid-sized output, the **QMS 1725 Print System** (\$5,995 list, \$5,600 street) and the **Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX** (\$5,499 list, \$4,225 street) each offer fast speed and excellent image quality at a reasonable price. The LaserJet 4Si MX was the faster of the two by a hair's breadth in our tests, but the 1725 Print System has several important features, such as a SCSI port and an internal hard drive that lets it spool incoming print jobs simultaneously over different ports, that the LaserJet 4Si MX lacks.

Finally, for those who need tabloid-sized output and can live without automatic emulation switching, the **Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser 400** (\$3,195

direct) and the **Dataproducts LZR 1560** (\$3,395 list, \$3,125 street) are cost-effective. HTF provided outstanding tech support, which might be a reason to

choose its printer over the LZR 1560 — in almost all respects, the RealTech Laser 400 and the Dataproducts LZR 1560 are identical printers.



The QMS-PS 3200 (rear) and the QMS-PS 2000 (middle left) are strong heavy-duty printers. For lower volumes, we recommend the QMS 1725 Print System (front left) and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si MX (middle center). The Hardware That Fits RealTech Laser 400 (middle right) and the Dataproducts LZR 1560 (front right) are good for tabloid-sized output.

The **NEW** under \$1000 TI microWriter PS23 is the best value in laser-quality PostScript printers.

23 Scalable PostScript typeface fonts in popular Adobe® PostScript® formats.

Crisp, *#Δ sharp graphics.

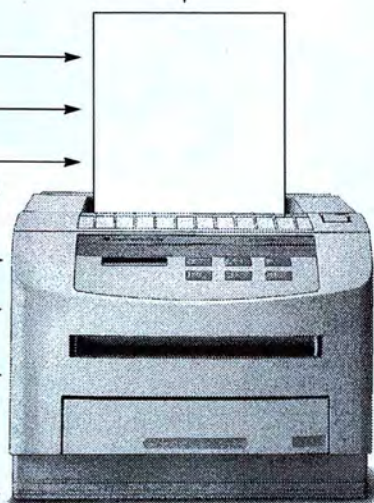
LED technology uses fewer Moving Parts than conventional laser printers for great reliability.

Automatically switches between **PostScript** and **HP LASERJET® II** printing formats.

Easy to use front control panel.

"Plug and Play" convenience in both Mac® (Apple®) and Windows® (IBM®) environments.

With available options, can handle up to 3 trays of paper, including envelopes and labels.



YOU COULD
SPEND A LOT MORE
AND HAVE A LOT LESS
TO SHOW FOR IT.

For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But

the new microWriter™ PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one

very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more. Produce more. Do more. In other words, to

extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23. It can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter. For more information and your nearest dealer, please call 1-800-527-3500.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

Adobe PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" and microWriter are trademarks of Texas Instruments. © 1993 TI.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD.





Getting the Works

If you could get four, five — or even more — standard, *useful* applications for less than the price of one dedicated application, would you believe it? Believe it. The integrated-application market, which Microsoft Works once dominated — if not owned — is now competitive, with four packages vying for supremacy: ClarisWorks 2.0, from Claris; GreatWorks 2.0.3, from Symantec; Microsoft Works 3.0, from Microsoft; and WordPerfect Works 1.2, from WordPerfect.

***Integrated software may be
the best value you can find.
In this newly competitive
arena, one package stands
out from the pack.***

You might think that the modules in an integrated package (word processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, and telecommunications) would be too basic and that integrated programs are only for beginners. But you'd be wrong. There are, of course, trade-offs when you opt for an integrated package instead of dedicated applications, but they're not as significant as you might expect. In word processing, you give up things such as style sheets, tables, tables of contents, and indexing. In spreadsheet modules, you sacrifice a few functions, a wider variety of charts, and macro operations. In database modules, you can't write scripts or automatically exchange information among databases, and there's not much in the way of scripting or automation in telecommunication modules either. But if you've never looked at an integrated package, you'll be astounded at how much you *can* get, instead of being disappointed at what's missing.

BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER

Integrated Software



WordPerfect Works

WordPerfect Works is the only word processor in this group that allows you to define paragraph formats and allows you to create sections in a document.

The Integrated User

You're a good candidate for an integrated package if

- **You bought a Mac, but you're not sure what you're going to do with it.** An integrated package is the perfect introduction to basic computer applications.

- **You need a little of everything but a little more of one thing in particular.** You can pick an integrated package with a strong word processor or a great spreadsheet module, for example, and get all the other modules as a bonus.

- **You need a dedicated application in one category and a bit of everything else.** If you use Excel, for instance, because of its advanced capabilities, don't avoid an integrated package just because it has a spreadsheet module you don't need. You'll get all the other modules for less than the cost of buying separate applications.

- **The dedicated program you'll eventually need doesn't fit in your budget now.** An integrated package is a cost-effective way to get started, as long as it takes care of the basics in the area that concerns you the most. You'll be able to input information that can be transferred later to the major program of your choice, and you will still have the other modules' capabilities at your fingertips.

So, it's relatively easy to decide whether or not you should get an integrated package. If you decide this all-in-one approach is for

you, the issue becomes *which* package to buy. We first compared the four "Works" packages in terms of their basic components (word-processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, and telecommunications) and then considered two other important factors: how well the Works packages work with dedicated applications and how well they integrate their parts. We think you'll find that picking the best package isn't too difficult.

Word Processing: The Basics

Although there's a definite winner — and a clear loser — when you compare the word-processing modules of the four packages, any one of them could fulfill the basic word-processing needs of many users. They all offer the basics and include multiple-line headers and footers, a spelling checker, a thesaurus, basic find and replace functions (although none lets you search by character styles), the capability to copy ruler settings from one paragraph to another, and direct-merge capability with the package's database module for form letters.

Microsoft Works makes the poorest showing of the group. You can't define multiple character formats under a single name (Helvetica 14 for roman, bold, italic, *and* underline, for instance), a capability you find in each of the other packages. Its simple macro function doesn't make up for this, because you can never be sure if the macro will toggle a style on or off. The program has the fewest options for paragraph and character formatting, and there's no multiple-column capability except as part of the draw layer, where your formatting options are almost nonexistent.

WordPerfect Works has a slight edge over GreatWorks, but not by much. Neither has footnote capability, and GreatWorks is missing a word-count function and a way to define paragraph formats. GreatWorks includes an outliner, but it's a separate module with no links to the word processor. WordPerfect Works is the only word processor in this group that lets you define paragraph formats (see Figure 1). It's also the only one that lets you create sections in a document that can have different headers, footers, column formats, and page numbering. But its column capabilities are limited to equal widths, unlike ClarisWorks' and GreatWorks', which allow variable-width columns on a page.

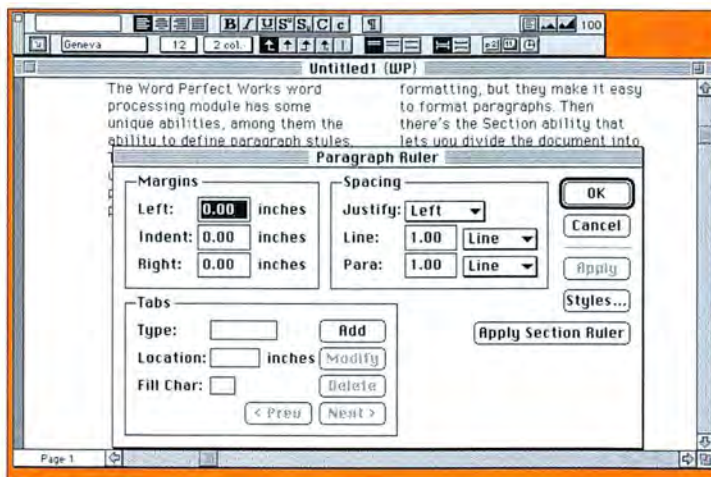


Figure 1: WordPerfect Works is the weakest of the integrated packages, but it does have a full-featured word processor that provides a complete range of paragraph formatting, including defined paragraph formats.

The ClarisWorks word processor doesn't have the sections and paragraph definitions that WordPerfect Works provides, but it has an integral outlining function and a more elegant interface, including a floating palette of shortcut icons. Overall, it's the best of the bunch.

Database Modules: FileMaker Light?

When it comes to the database module, ClarisWorks is again on the top of the heap, but this time WordPerfect Works vies with Microsoft Works to stay out of the bottom spot.

Although the Microsoft Works database module is more polished than the one in WordPerfect Works, they both have significant drawbacks. For example, you enter data through a formula bar (as in a spreadsheet program) instead of directly into a field. Whether you're using the entire file or a selected subset, there's never any indication of how many records you're working with. Layout options are minimal, without even grids or rulers for alignment of objects. Sorting is available on only a single criterion; for a multilevel sort, you have to do a series of single sorts. The report options are dismal: Design options are limited, and the only functions are totals and subtotals.

The database module in GreatWorks is a vast improvement over Microsoft Works on every level (see Figure 2). Modeled after early versions of FileMaker Pro, it's easy to set up and has a variety of tools and options in the Design mode. You can format fields to have a unique value, a serial number, or an incrementing number. A floating palette indicates the number of records you're working with and lets you move easily from one record to another. The report functions include total, average, count, minimum, and maximum.

But the ClarisWorks database module, which looks like a subset of FileMaker Pro, leaves even GreatWorks' database module in the dust. There's a sophisticated Layout mode with a variety of options and tools. You can specify that a field be unique, be not empty, hold a value within a certain range, or use a serial number; you can even predefine a field's values, which show up in a scrolling list when you're entering data. Reports, designed as another layout within the database,

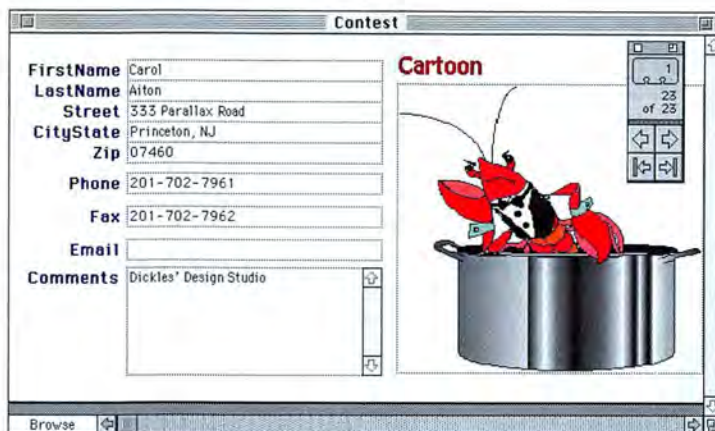


Figure 2: GreatWorks is a solid value, second only to ClarisWorks. The GreatWorks database module resembles earlier versions of FileMaker Pro and gives you great freedom in designing layouts, including picture fields. A floating palette lets you easily navigate through the records.

let you apply almost any function across a group of records as easily as applying a function to a single record.

Spreadsheets: A Good Group

The spreadsheet modules in each of the integrated packages are much the same — and they're all good. They have similar interfaces for data entry and printing; allow full formatting of text or numbers on a cell-by-cell basis; and provide a core of mathematical, statistical, financial, and trigonometric functions. Microsoft Works and WordPerfect Works offer 64 and 65 functions, respectively; ClarisWorks has 100, and GreatWorks has 101. The main difference is that the latter two programs include string-handling functions.

Microsoft Works comes in last in a close race, because it can't handle strings, even within other functions. So, for instance, using `ISBLANK()` in Microsoft Works returns a misleading `TRUE` when a cell has text in it; a formula like `IF(A1>100, "yes", "no")` is invalid. WordPerfect Works, which doesn't have string functions, can return a text string. It also provides find and change functions, which Microsoft Works doesn't.

ClarisWorks and GreatWorks provide a greater variety of functions, although they're both missing the cell-note capability of the other two programs. ClarisWorks beats GreatWorks in some minor areas, such as being able to copy and paste formats from one cell to another.



GreatWorks

The database module in GreatWorks is a vast improvement over Microsoft Works on every level. It's easy to set up and has a variety of tools and options in the Design mode.

Even though reviewers rave
about our fax/modems, there's always somebody
who buys another brand.





Go with the communications solution that has swept every top Macintosh award. Global Village.

When it comes to communicating from your Macintosh, you can't beat Global Village Communication. Which is why the industry experts at MacUser, MacWorld, and MacWEEK have all awarded Global Village their top awards.



MacUser, MacWorld and MacWEEK all come to the same conclusion: we make the best communications products for the Mac.

Whether you choose TelePort for desktop Macs or PowerPort for PowerBooks, all of our fax/modems feature the world's easiest and most integrated software interface, GlobalFax™. MacWEEK called it, "a marvel—flexible for the novice, yet powerful enough for the experienced user." MacComputing said, "GlobalFax is the epitome of Macintosh desktop

applications." And according to *MicroTimes*, GlobalFax is "a delight. Pressing the Option key converts from print to fax output. The fax directory, transmission and printing tools are comprehensive and easy to use."

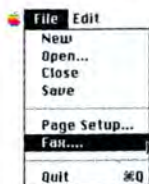


TelePort for desktop Macs, PowerPort for PowerBooks: same intuitive GlobalFax interface.

Perfect for desktop Macs and PowerBooks

Both TelePort and PowerPort are available in Gold, Silver and Bronze price/performance options. From state of the art 14,400 bps to super affordable 2400 bps, there's a perfect Global Village fax/modem for you. So why stick your neck out with an inferior brand? For the Global Village dealer nearest you, call:

1-800-736-4821 Ext. 383



The GlobalFax™ interface really is simple—if you know how to print, you know how to fax.



GLOBAL VILLAGE
COMMUNICATION

Integrated Software

Integrating the Future: OLE 2.0 and Amber

If Microsoft and Apple are right, the term *integrated software* will soon have a new meaning and integrated packages, such as those discussed in the main part of this article, will cease to exist. The shift involves a move away from integrated applications toward a broader concept of an integrated desktop. The keys to this shift are two technologies being independently developed (naturally): one, called OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) 2.0, is from Microsoft, and the other, code-named Amber, is from Apple.

The New Integration

What Microsoft and Apple agree on is abandoning the current model of "application-centric" computing for a more free-form concept of "document-centric" computing. In an application-centric environment, all the functions we need in order to perform a task tend to be contained in a single application, which makes our applications bigger, more complex, and redundant. For example, practically every word-processing and page-layout application has a spelling checker, but every one works differently, so you have to learn how each one works, even though you're doing the same thing with them.

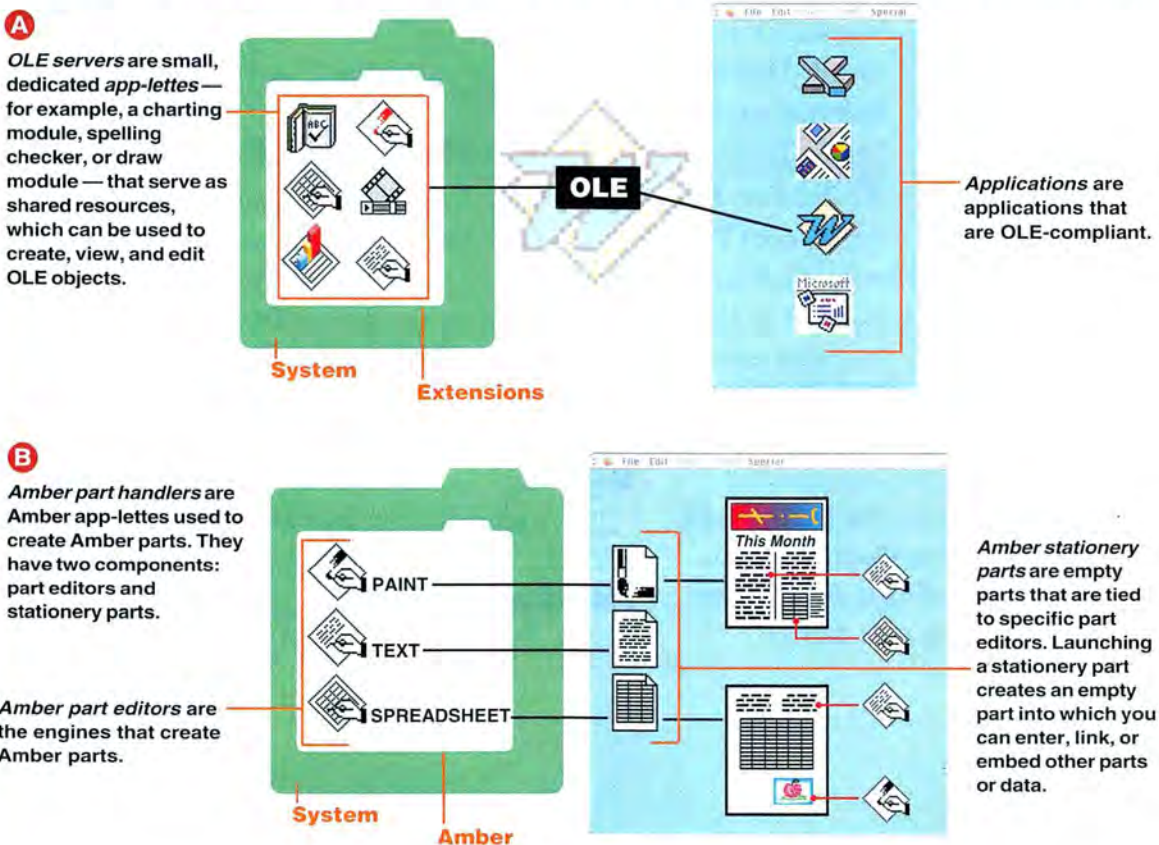
With document-centric computing, you're no longer bound to the features of a single application. Instead, your focus is on the document, and when you need to perform different tasks (say,

you need a small spreadsheet in the report you're creating in your word processor), you simply select that tool from a menu. By creating an environment in which applications can share resources (spelling checkers and graphing modules, for example), OLE 2.0 and Amber will make it possible for users to create complex, compound documents without having to switch applications to create and edit different types of data.

Sharing Resources

Imagine your workstation as a microcosmic network to understand the metaphor underlying OLE. In this metaphor, what's on your storage devices is servers and clients. The "servers" are "applications," dedicated "app-lettes" (such as multimedia players and editors, spelling checkers, charting modules, and simple graphics engines) and documents that can share functionality or data. The clients are applications and documents that make use of that functionality and data (see Figure A).

With Amber, the model is more like a distributed network. An Amber document eliminates the concept of a base, container application into which various other data elements are linked or embedded in favor of a nonhierarchical approach in which there are only data elements (called *parts*) that contain other data elements (see Figure B). So if you are creating a report in a text part and find that it would make more sense to do so in a page-



layout part, all you have to do is open a page-layout part and drag all of your text-part elements into the page-layout part.

OLE 2.0 and Amber are the system-software protocols and glue that control how all the data elements communicate, keep track of data relationships, and store version information for the various pieces of a compound document. To see how a compound document built with OLE 2.0 or Amber might look and work, see Figure C.

You Win

Once OLE and Amber have become widely adopted, you'll enjoy several advantages. First, you'll spend less time learning how to use software and more time getting things done. Because OLE and Amber make it possible for a single application, or app-lette, to provide its functionality to any other application, you'll have to learn only a single interface to do a given task.

OLE and Amber also make it possible for you to edit your compound document's elements in place. So if you're in a text document and you need to edit the spreadsheet in that document, all you have to do is click (Amber) or double-click (OLE) on the spreadsheet rather than launch a spreadsheet application.

Both OLE and Amber will also support drag-and-drop across windows and applications, so moving data from one application to another will be more intuitive. Under the OLE/Amber

model, if you want to insert a graphic into a text document, all you have to do is select the graphic in its application and drag it onto the text-document icon (or into the open document) and release. No cutting and pasting.

Not Quite the Same

Although their basic function is the same — and Amber will be interoperable with OLE, so OLE objects and applications will work in an Amber environment — there will be a few differences between the systems. For example, Amber will support irregularly shaped parts, but OLE's objects must be rectangular. Also, Amber will support links to data stored on network volumes, but OLE 2.0 won't. (Microsoft says there's nothing in OLE 2.0 that precludes network support and that network support will appear in OLE 2.1, which should be released shortly after 2.0.)

You won't have to wait too long before you start seeing OLE applications. OLE 2.0 is, in fact, already shipping on the Windows side, and Microsoft has promised OLE 2.0 Mac applications by the end of the year. Other developers, including Aldus, have made similar commitments. Amber, on the other hand, is further out. Apple has promised to release the final version around the middle of 1994.

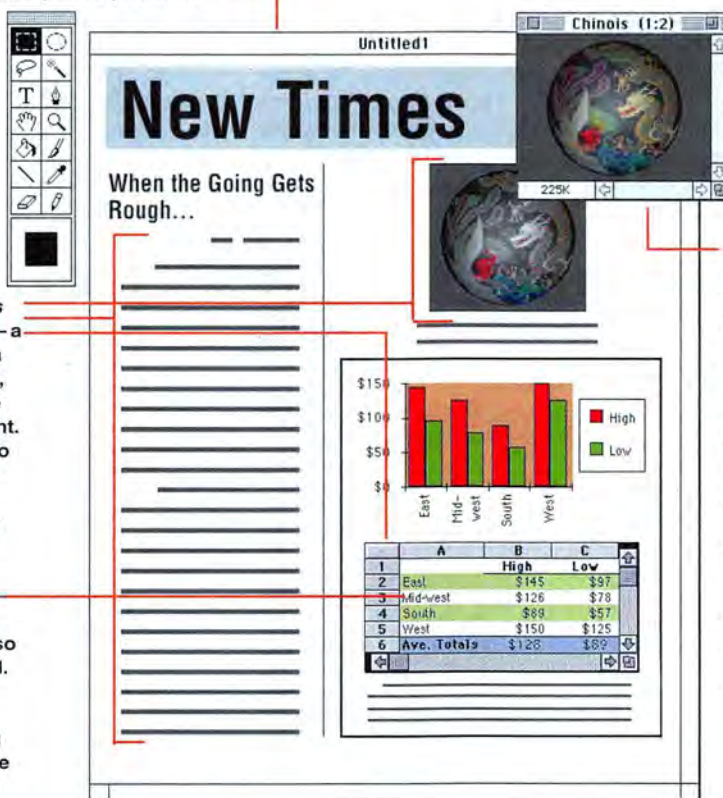
— Russell Ito



Containers (OLE) and parts (Amber) contain objects or parts.

Objects (OLE) and parts (Amber) are the pieces — a bit of text, a graphic, or a section of a spreadsheet, for example — that make up a compound document. An object or part can also contain other objects or parts, because you can nest objects and parts in other objects and parts.

Embedding (OLE and Amber) puts all the data into a container or part, so no external file is needed. When you select embedded data (shown here), the data's creating application takes over the menus and tools, letting you edit the data in place.



Linking (OLE and Amber) places an object or part into a container (OLE) or part (Amber) with a pointer to another document (or object or part) that contains the linked data. Selecting a linked object or part opens the linked document along with its creating application's tools and menus (shown here). If you don't have the creating application, OLE and Amber will let you substitute a compatible application.

Integrated Software



Microsoft Works

In Microsoft Works, all you have to do to create a chart is select the data cells, click on the chart tool, and draw a rectangle on the spreadsheet.

You can't judge a spreadsheet without considering its charting capabilities, and when you do, WordPerfect Works drops to the bottom of the list. Its charts are separate draw-layer documents that don't maintain a link to their data once they've been created. If you force an update when you change the spreadsheet data, you get a new chart document, so you lose any enhancements you made to the first one.

In GreatWorks, the charting module is also separate from the spreadsheet module, although the chart remains linked to the data. Refining charts is somewhat cumbersome, with many separate commands for things that would be more convenient to handle within a single dialog box. In addition to basic chart types, you can create pictographs, using a graphic as the basis for the chart.

In Microsoft Works, all you do to create a chart is select the data cells, click on the chart tool, and draw a rectangle on the spreadsheet where you want the chart to appear. You can choose from six types of charts; you have lots of control over the particulars, such as minimum and maximum values on the axes; and the program even has semilogarithmic scaling (see Figure 3).

But again, ClarisWorks outdoes the competition by a mile. The program provides perfect integration between spreadsheets and charting: Select some cells, choose the New Chart command, and select a chart type from

the dialog box, and the chart appears on the spreadsheet. There are more types of charts available in ClarisWorks than in the other programs and more built-in options (to save you trips to the draw layer) such as horizontal orientation, shadowing, tilting, and exploding for pie charts. The chart remains linked to the data even after you've graphically enhanced the chart. In Microsoft Works, by contrast, the chart loses its data link if you shadow the bars or explode the pie.

Graphics: Drawing and Painting

The graphics component of integrated packages is evolving. Originally, Microsoft Works offered a floating draw layer that let you superimpose graphics on word-processor documents; later versions let you draw on top of material created in other modules too. In the previous version of ClarisWorks, you did basic page layout in a graphics module — now you use the word processor for that (see Figure 4). But you can find true graphics capabilities — painting and drawing — in integrated packages.

Microsoft Works doesn't include a paint module, but its drawing functions are no longer limited to a floating layer. The draw module offers all the drawing basics, and because it's page-based, it lets you do some basic desktop publishing. (The draw modules in the other programs are document-based, so doing a multipage layout means working on an extremely large page that will be divided during printing. The other programs assume you'll do your layouts in the word-processing module.) The draw module provides linked text columns that are easy to set up but ridiculously limited. You put text into them by typing or pasting — you can't import a document you've created in the word processor. And when you paste, you lose your paragraph formats — indents, tabs, and justification — and there's no way to indent or tab from within the draw layer.

WordPerfect Works provides a draw module and a paint module. There's nothing spectacular about them, but there's nothing wrong either, beyond a few quirks such as the spray-can tool's using the color assigned to lines instead of the color assigned to fills. Both modules provide almost everything we've come to expect in the way of drawing and painting, but they're missing the fancier options, such as gradients.

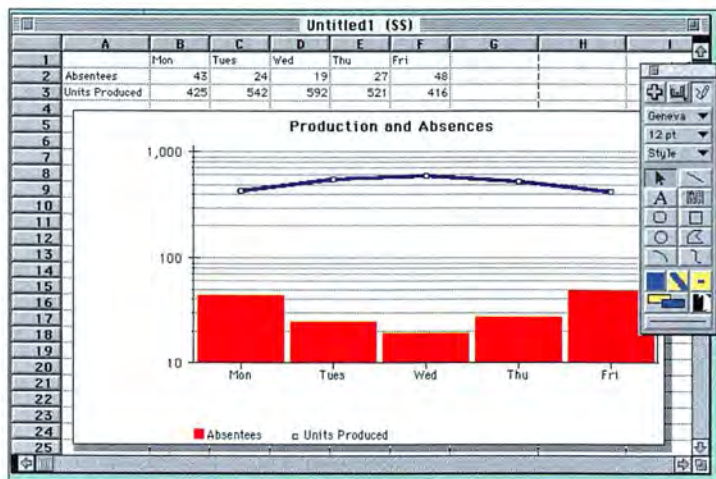


Figure 3: Microsoft Works used to own the field — but not anymore. It provides many charting options, including semilogarithmic scaling, as shown here. But enhancing a chart beyond adjusting colors, line weights, patterns, and fonts breaks the link between the chart and its data.

The GreatWorks draw module is more complete than WordPerfect Works' module, with its Bézier pen tool, line options, and more elegant feel — there are even little symbols in the tool palette to indicate which tools you can double-click on to get an Options dialog box. The paint module is also elegant and complete and even includes a gradient-fill option.

ClarisWorks has draw and paint modules that are about as complete as you could ask for, including a Bézier tool and 32 gradient fills. The material created in the two modules is easier to combine in ClarisWorks than it is in the other packages that offer both modules; there aren't superimposed draw/paint layers as in SuperPaint, but you can put a paint frame into a draw document or a draw frame into a paint document. And as a bonus, ClarisWorks also includes a basic presentation function that lets you create simple slide shows.

Communicating: By Phone and More

The telecommunications modules in these programs are clones of each other, although ClarisWorks and WordPerfect Works provide a phone book for a collection of numbers rather than forcing you to create a separate document for every number you dial. These are all bare-bones text-based communications programs for basic connections and file transfers. They're certainly the least important aspect of each package, because most people who use on-line services, such as CompuServe and America Online, use dedicated software.

But there's another kind of communication to consider: that between a program and the outside world of other applications.

All the programs can export and import text and open PICT files. Beyond that, the word-processor modules offer the most variety in import and export functions, using filters to save and open documents in the Word, Microsoft Works, MacWrite, WordPerfect, WriteNow, and RTF formats.

When it comes to the spreadsheet modules, Microsoft Works provides a variety of filters for opening and saving documents, including those in the following formats: Excel, Lotus, SYLK, PC Works, and earlier versions of Microsoft Works. ClarisWorks has fewer choices, but it includes saving

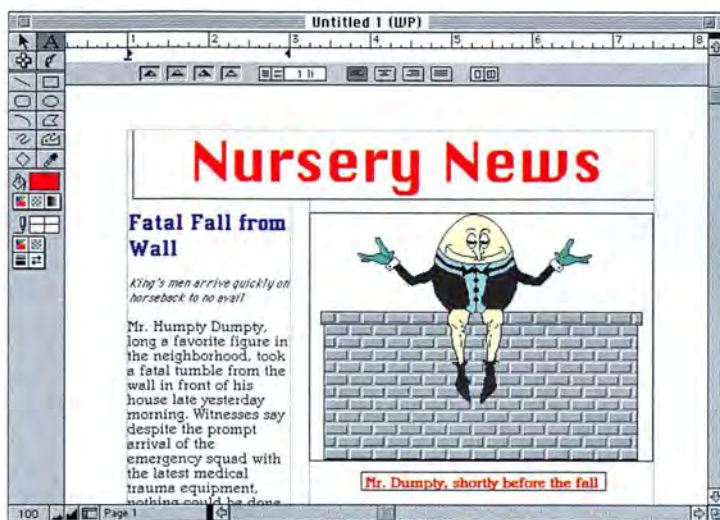


Figure 4: ClarisWorks is the one clear standout in the field. Its word processor, which includes variable-width columns and an integrated tool palette, serves as a basic page-layout application.

files in the Excel and SYLK formats and opening those as well as Microsoft Works files. GreatWorks and WordPerfect Works save only in their own spreadsheet formats, although both can open Microsoft Works spreadsheets and GreatWorks can handle older Excel files (version 2.2).

Every database module can import ASCII-text data, and some can read a few native formats. Microsoft Works can open PC Works files, and all the others, in deference to Microsoft Works' market penetration, can open Microsoft Works database documents. Only the data is read in, because forms and layouts are unique to each program.

You might think that there would be special communication between Microsoft Works and Microsoft's other products, or between ClarisWorks and Claris' other products, but there's not. The biggest disappointment in this area is the lack of easy transfer between ClarisWorks' database module and its big brother, FileMaker Pro: You can transfer data in the normal way, but you can't send layouts in either direction and neither program reads the other's file format.

Unfortunately, this lack of communication with the stand-alone world also keeps the integrated programs from being ideal PowerBook applications. Having to go through translation filters is a hassle, and there's no guarantee that everything will be translated correctly — if at all. Plus, the



ClarisWorks

ClarisWorks has draw and paint modules that are about as complete as you could ask for, including a Bézier tool and 32 gradient fills.

Integrated Software



Which Works?

With ClarisWorks clearly being the best integrated package on both a module-by-module basis and in terms of overall integration, what's to think about?

integrated programs spin the hard disk about as often as their more sophisticated cousins, so you don't conserve the battery either.

Total Integration

When is an integrated package really integrated? When it's ClarisWorks.

Microsoft Works doesn't deserve the designation "integrated." Here's the extent of its integration: There's data merge in the word processor, charts are linked to spreadsheet data (unless you enhance them graphically), and you can float a draw layer on top of material created in other documents. That's not integration. The Microsoft Works modules are like family members who live in the same house but barely speak to each other.


GreatWorks is also a collection of separate programs. It uses publish-and-subscribe for exchanging information among modules, and although it's nice to see *someone* using publish-and-subscribe for *something*, those functions were meant for linking independent applications, not for an integrated package. It doesn't feel integrated when you have to select material in a document, publish it, and then subscribe to it from another document. Granted, GreatWorks' Easy Publish and Easy Subscribe commands work like Copy and Paste between documents, but that makes only the original setup easy. You still have to move to another module to make changes to the embedded material, and you have to worry about three files instead of one if you're moving documents from one disk to another: Unless you move the original document, the edition file, and the document that publishes the edition, you lose the links. In addition, GreatWorks offers publish-and-subscribe only among certain of its modules. As noted before, you can't link the word processor and the outliner.

WordPerfect Works also uses publish-and-

subscribe to link its modules, but it does it more seamlessly. If you're in the word processor and want a piece of a spreadsheet, you draw a rectangle with the frame tool and select Spreadsheet from the dialog box. When you want to edit the spreadsheet frame later, you just double-click on it. But because publish-and-subscribe is going on behind the scenes and the spreadsheet module is actually launching, the process is slow — and you still have the problem of edition files as the intermediaries between documents.

ClarisWorks foreshadows the future of Macintosh computing, if we believe Apple's and Microsoft's prediction of "document-centric" rather than "application-centric" computing. (That is, you will be able to do whatever you want to a document without being limited by application-specific tools. See the "Integrating the Future: OLE 2.0 and Amber" sidebar.) ClarisWorks takes a frame approach, in which you draw a frame in a document in one module to use the capabilities of another module. The switch to the other menu bar is instant, and the material is truly embedded in the one document rather than being dependent on any other file.

Which Works?

It's not often so easy to decide which is the best in a group of programs that purport to do the same thing. GreatWorks is a great package at about half the price of the others, and if you're on a tight budget, it's a good choice. But with ClarisWorks clearly being the best on both a module-by-module basis and in overall integration, and at only \$50 more than Microsoft Works and WordPerfect Works, what's to think about? 

Sharon Zardetto Aker is a frequent contributor to *MacUser*. Her work in progress is the *Mac Almanac*, to be published by Ziff-Davis Press.

Table 1: Integrated Software

	ClarisWorks 2.0 ★★★★	GreatWorks 2.0.3 ★★★★	Microsoft Works 3.0 ★★★½	WordPerfect Works 1.2 ★★★★
List price	\$299	\$129.95	\$249	\$249
Company	Claris Corp. 5201 Patrick Henry Dr. Santa Clara, CA 95052 408-727-8227	Symantec Corp. 10201 Torre Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 408-253-9600 408-253-4092 (fax)	Microsoft Corp. One Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 95052 206-882-8080	WordPerfect Corp. 1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057 801-225-5000 801-228-5377 (fax)

The Astound™ Advantage

For slides and overheads, it beats PowerPoint® and Persuasion®...

Great presentations for all mediums.

Astound is the only solution that seamlessly integrates the best of today's "static" presentation products with the newest multimedia technologies. Create slides, overheads, and notes with the familiar "slide" and "outline" approach. Open PowerPoint and Persuasion files as live, editable documents. And for on-screen presentations, quickly add animated actors, moving transitions, QuickTime™ sound, and more.

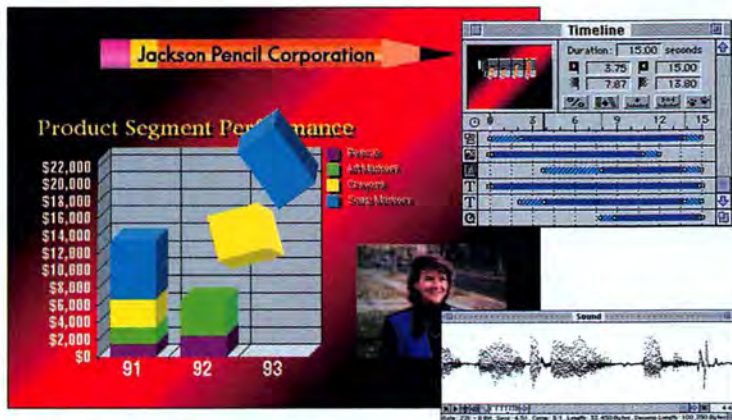
Superior tools and powerful templates.

Flexible text and drawing tools make eye-catching presentations a snap. Business charting is built in with dozens of chart types, including pictographs. And Astound's extensive collection of smart templates will make you look like a graphic designer.



If you're already using a presentation product, you'll be creating better presentations in minutes with Astound. Over 500 pieces of clip content, drag and drop libraries, multi-color gradients, kerning and leading are just a few of Astound's advanced "standard" features.

Add multimedia, and it leaves them standing still.



Any object on an Astound slide can be enhanced for "on-screen" presentations. Select from over 70 wipe, fade, and animated transition effects to create exactly the impact you desire. Add sound, QuickTime, and animated objects to make your point more dynamic. Then easily coordinate all your slide's activities in Astound's intuitive timeline window.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Multimedia power, no training required.

Create brilliant desktop presentations with charts that assemble before your eyes, text that glides into view, video, sound, and more. It's easy because menus and buttons do all the work. Just choose the desired effect from an array of animations and transitions, and you're done. Sound and QuickTime editors are built-in, as well as interactivity.

Cross platform runtime capability.

Share your powerful presentations with your friends, staff or customers without additional charge. With Astound's runtime players, presentations can be viewed by anyone with a Macintosh® or Windows™ PC.

"Astound delivers what I imagined and then some. It's good. Really good." That's how Rich Bader of P.C. Letter reviewed Astound. We think you'll be impressed too.

Upgrade your current software for only \$99!

If you use Persuasion, PowerPoint, or any other Macintosh presentation product, you can upgrade to Astound for only \$99!* And even if you can't upgrade, Astound is still priced below the leading presentation products at \$399. Call (800) 465-3375 (int'l call 416-602-4000) for your nearest reseller. Dealer inquiries welcome.

See Us At
MacWorld Expo
Booth #1736



GOLD DISK

*Mail your original program disk or original manual title page, with check or money order for \$99, plus \$12.50 shipping and handling and appropriate sales tax to Astound Competitive Upgrade, Gold Disk Inc., P.O. Box 1540, Buffalo, NY 14205, or call our sales line ready to fax information with product serial number.

©1993 Gold Disk Inc. Astound and Gold Disk are trademarks of Gold Disk Inc. PowerPoint and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.; Aldus Corp.; and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

Wake Up the



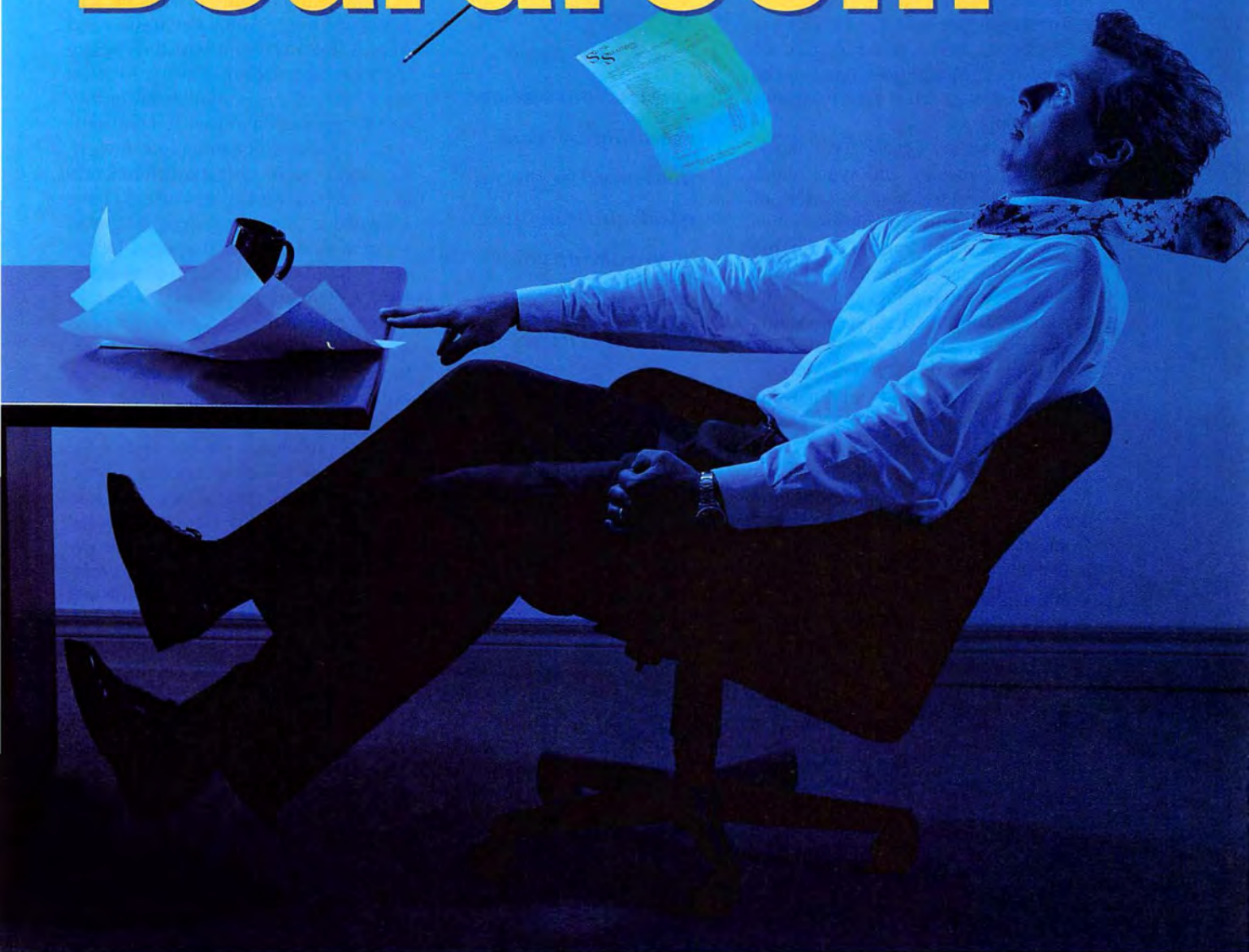
Multimedia presentations combine QuickTime movies, animation, and sound to make your audience sit up and take notice.

BY SHELLEY CRYAN

It's the middle manager's nightmare. You've worked long and hard to devise an ingenious strategy to unload your company's abundant stock of glow-in-the-dark wallpaper. To sell your idea to the CEO, you've prepared a speech detailing brilliant advertising, pricing, and distribution plans. But while visions of a fat bonus dance in your head, the CEO is snoozing through your presentation.

PHOTOGRAPHY: WALT DENSON

Boardroom



You might have avoided such a debacle by using one of the excellent slide-making applications that have been available for more than five years (see "Center-Stage Software," July '93, page 116). But with a greater investment of time and effort, you can now deliver a presentation that capitalizes on the very latest boardroom trend: multimedia.

Multimedia presentation software lets you convey

valuable information more vividly through more-dynamic visuals. For example, you can show your company's changing market share by slicing pie charts over time, depict expansion plans by showing subsidiaries that spin off toward the future, or project future sales by lighting up profit centers across the country. And of course, a multimedia presentation wouldn't be complete without your company's logo flying across the screen.

Multimedia Presentations

To accomplish such feats, multimedia presentation software differs from its slide-making counterparts in a few fundamental areas. First, your final output medium is the computer screen rather than 35mm slides. Second, all multimedia-presentation-software applications offer some degree of interactivity. In addition, most of the programs come with at least basic animation tools.

The true forte of these tools, however, is showcasing and synchronizing media elements from a variety of sources, including animations, pictures, text, sound, and QuickTime movies. The added element of time that most of these multimedia presentation programs include accounts for the extra layer of complexity — as well as much of the added pizzazz — that serves to set them apart from slide makers.

Don't let this increased complexity scare you away. All the multimedia presentation programs we tested — Action!, from Macromedia; Cinemation, from Vividus; MovieWorks, from Interactive Solutions; Passport Producer, from Passport Designs; and Special Delivery, from Interactive Media — are geared toward business presenters who create training materials, proposals, and kiosk displays rather than toward multimedia gurus. A quite promising addition to this group of products

PRESENTATION

TIP

Use special effects sparingly. Too much on-screen activity confuses your message and annoys your audience. Use special effects and transitions to wake up your audience or to guide them to specific points.

— Astound — was not yet shipping at press time (see the “Astound Your Audience” sidebar).

Multiple Approaches

In the world of slide-making presentation software, Aldus Persuasion and Microsoft PowerPoint, with their nearly identical approaches, have a lock on the market. There is no such uniformity and dominance among entry-level multimedia presentation programs. Instead, the varying approaches and different creation and editing features offered have spawned a dogfight. Some programs — such as Action! and Special Delivery — build on the familiar slide metaphor. Cinemation and MovieWorks, as their names suggest, treat presentations as movies. Passport Producer's interface, which resembles a multitrack familiar to music-editing aficionados.

Each of the programs we tested has a different view of the needs of business presenters. On one end of the spectrum is Special Delivery, which offers virtually no media-creation or -editing tools, preferring to function as a streamlined presenter of media elements created with other applications. MovieWorks, at the other extreme, provides separate, linked applications for creating and editing sound, text, and pictures in addition to a core presenter application. The other programs fall somewhere in between, offering a few rudimentary media editors. However, none of the media creators or editors fully substitutes for dedicated third-party editing applications such as Adobe Premiere or Macromedia's MacroMind Director, so you shouldn't rely strictly on the tools included in your multimedia program.

Additionally, none of the programs evaluated here has text-handling or charting features that can compare with those found in slide makers. Sophisticated outlining features, spell checking, and find-and-replace are completely absent. Also, the top slide makers provide better predesigned backgrounds. For these reasons, you may often want to import static slide presentations into your multimedia presentation program. Some, such as Cinemation, make this process a breeze, whereas others, such as Action!, offer no streamlined way to do this.

Because there is no consensus among these programs as to what features they offer, judging them by mouse rating alone can be deceptive. For example, we did not lower Passport Producer's mouse rating because it lacks interactivity tools. Instead, the ratings reflect how well each program meets its objectives. Because Producer is touted as a fine-tuned synchronizer and presenter of disparate media elements, we judged it on that basis. To



Figure 1: Use Action!s Timeline window (shown at the bottom of the screen) to adjust start times, end times, and durations of objects' appearance in your scenes. The horizontal bars representing objects are color-coded and you can type in descriptive names, but other programs offer better visual cues. Action!s tools for creating buttons and for linking objects are nicely executed, though.

find the best-performing program that matches your personal working style, check out the pros and cons and the features of each program (see Tables 1 and 2).

Be aware, too, that although this burgeoning category of software offers exciting new ways to design presentations, it still has some serious kinks that need to be worked out. These programs enable you to play multiple media elements simultaneously, but a complex presentation may run unreliably on all but the fastest, RAM-heavy computers. If your hardware is overburdened, QuickTime movies will drop frames and appear jerky, PICT files may appear later than called for, and sound files may not play at all. Those who work on low-level to midrange Macs will fight a constant battle between the capabilities of their program and the limitations of their machines.

Action!

Action! 1.01 offers interactivity and animation tools bundled in an application that builds on the slide metaphor of static-presentation packages. To take best advantage of the program, it helps to be familiar with PowerPoint or Persuasion, but Action! is significantly more complex than either of these.

Action! presentations are divided into scenes, which resemble slides. Unlike with slides, however, you have to contend with the added element of time. Objects — such as text, graphics, sounds, and movies — enter and exit scenes over time. To help you manage all this, Action! gives you a Timeline window, which displays horizontal bars representing each object in a scene (see Figure 1). These bars are stacked up under a time line, which is marked off in seconds for the duration of each scene. If an object appears in the scene at the 5-second mark and exits after 20 seconds, its bar will be placed accordingly under the time line.

Changing an object's entrance time is as easy as dragging the bar to where you want it; shrinking or stretching bars changes how long the object remains in the scene. In general, though, the lack of good visual cues, such as those in Cinemation and Producer, makes Action! harder to use than these competitors. Action! does let you type in a name for each object on its corresponding bar, but a simple horizontal bar can't compare to the visual feedback you get from the thumbnails provided by other programs.

The tool palette houses Action!'s basic drawing and text tools as well as tools for adding sound and interactivity. You use the button tool to add interactive buttons to presentations. Clicking



Figure 2: Frame-based Cinemation offers a Filmstrips window, which displays thumbnails of each frame. Click on a frame in the Filmstrips window, and it will appear in the main window, where you can edit its objects or add animation or interactivity. It's hard to set sequence durations with this approach, however.

on buttons jumps you to specified scenes or invokes a pause or continuation. The link tool lets you add these capabilities to any object already in the scene. Dialog boxes associated with these tools are well designed, filled with convenient pull-down menus and radio buttons.

One way to pull together a presentation in Action! is to import slides in PICT format from a slide-making program and then add sound, motion, and transitions to them. Alas, you have to import the slides one at a time, unlike with the one-step-grabs-all approach of Cinemation.

A faster method may be to use one of the ten included templates, which contain modifiable backgrounds, formatted text, simple graphics, and motion paths. Substitute your own data and fine-tune it, and you're set. You can also design your own templates.

Because of Action!'s complexity and lack of good visual cues, you might find yourself climbing the learning curve each time you use the program if you use it infrequently. It's best suited for those who have to produce many presentations and thus have a better chance of remembering how everything works.

Cinemation

If you'd like a quick and easy way to animate existing static presentations created in PowerPoint or Persuasion, look no further than Cinemation 1.0. Cinemation's ability to seamlessly import and animate slides is perhaps the

PRESENTATION

TIP

To ensure better playback on low-end Macs, create 8-bit animations and save them with the QuickTime animation compressor set at highest quality. You'll get smaller file sizes too.

Multimedia Presentations

program's greatest asset. Another virtue is its extremely short learning curve, which makes creating presentations from scratch a snap. If you create only a few presentations a year, the program's easy-to-use structure won't require you to pull out the manual each time you use it.

Cinematic presents you with a Filmstrips window, which contains thumbnails of each frame in your movie (see Figure 2). Click on any frame, and it appears in the main window, which is where you do all design and animation work. A palette with VCR-like controls lets you navigate through your emerging movie. The tool palette toggles between draw/paint and animation tools and is so versatile that you'll rarely schlepp up to the menus.

In Cinematic, you can animate text; objects; and even movies, moving them around the screen, changing size, or rotating. Animating movies yields particularly eye-catching results. For example, you can make a movie of a bird with its wings flapping, import that

PRESENTATION

TIP

When designing presentations for others, build in controls that make it easy for them to adjust the sound level, jump back to previous sections, or quit the presentation at any time.

movie into another presentation, and make the flapping bird fly across the screen.

There are three ways to easily create an animated sequence: record motion as you manually drag an object across the screen; create beginning and ending frames and have Cinematic fill in the frames between them; or draw animations frame-by-frame, using Cinematic's excellent ghosting features. Of course, you can always use the provided animation templates to automatically animate bullet points and objects in predefined paths.

To animate a PowerPoint or Persuasion slide show, save it in Scrapbook format. Launch Cinematic and import the file, and Cinematic will put each slide into a separate frame. (Version 1.0 doesn't support PowerPoint 3.0 files, but the next release, due out by the time you read this, does.) Then spice up your frames with any of Cinematic's animation, draw, and paint features. As with any Cinematic presentation, you can add interactive links among slides. Use the link tool to instruct the

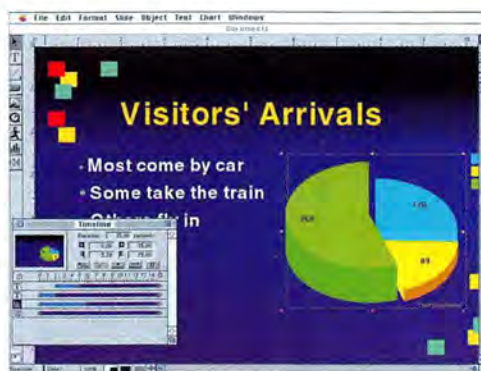
Astound Your Audience

The newest entrant into the multimedia-presentation-software market, Gold Disk's Astound, began shipping too late to be included in this roundup. However, the beta version we saw indicates that Astound is shaping up as a strong contender.

Astound most closely resembles the top slide makers, with a few added twists: basic animation, time-dependent transitions, and interactivity. Its similarity to the slide-based programs sets it apart from the other products in this roundup. Astound's robust Outline view; text-handling features, including a spelling checker and line- and paragraph-spacing control; charting capabilities; and superior background-gradient and -pattern options are absent in the other multimedia presenters.

In fact, Astound offers so many of the features found in top slide makers that it competes with Microsoft PowerPoint and Aldus Persuasion as hotly as it does with any of the multimedia presenters. By straddling the two markets, Astound occupies an interesting niche. Other multimedia contenders lack high-end slide-making features, and slide makers currently lack controllable animation and interactivity. Before Astound came along, you had to work with both types of programs to get both sets of features.

Astound's animation features aren't as comprehensive as



those you'd find in, say, MovieWorks. You can define straight-line and diagonal entrance and exit paths for any object, including PICS animations, and you can set durations for the enter, hold, and exit phases. This lets you create such things as a bird flying onto the screen, stopping for a moment, and then flying off.

Transition effects really shine in Astound. Along with a host of standard wipes, dissolves, and fades, the program provides some more-unusual transitions that could really be considered mini-animations in themselves. For example, you

can have text drop into place letter by letter or you can set drawn objects spinning.

Tools for adding interactivity cover the basics. The button tool lets you add interactive buttons or make any object an interactive control. You can set buttons to send you to a specified slide and to pause, resume, and play sound.

Priced at \$399, Astound is set to ship with a healthy assortment of sample pictures, animations, sound, and QuickTime movies. Like the other multimedia presenters, it supports a wide range of formats for importing. The inclusion of both Mac and Windows run-time players expands users' distribution options.

Gold Disk, 385 Van Ness Ave., Suite 310, Torrance, CA 90501; 310-320-5080.



Figure 3: MovieWorks offers excellent animation-path-editing tools. Here, note the path that dictates how a PICT file enters a scene. You can edit the path easily by dragging on the handles. Unfortunately, in other respects, the program is encumbered by a confusing structure and a murky interface.

movie to jump to a specific frame when a viewer clicks the mouse or when a designated sound finishes playing. Add transition effects to make the jump more professional-looking.

Despite Cinemation's overall excellence, the program has a few drawbacks. A bug that Vividus says crops up with certain hard drives (including this reviewer's 80-megabyte Apple hard drive) makes it impossible to keep the Cinemation application and data files anywhere but on the desktop. However, the problem vanished in the beta release of version 2.0 that we tested. (The new version will also have more control over the playback of QuickTime movies, according to Vividus.)

Because Cinemation is frame- rather than time-based, setting sequence durations is a little tricky. The program includes a run-time player, but enormous files cause distribution problems (see the "Pass-Around Presentations" sidebar). A typical, 266-frame movie consisting of four main animated scenes, including sound and interactivity, occupies a whopping 1.6 megabytes. You can reduce this by about 85 percent by saving in an unaccelerated Cinemation format, but the first time a viewer plays a presentation saved in this format, it will run horribly slowly. As a workaround, you can program an early pause and have the presentation load into RAM before it plays.

MovieWorks

With its included applications for creating and editing sound, text, and paint-style illustrations, MovieWorks 1.1 seems like a bargain at \$195. A fourth bundled application, the Composer, is the heart of this

offering and is where you collect presentation elements, animate them, insert interactive links, and save the result as a QuickTime movie. Despite the lure of all these promised capabilities, however, MovieWorks comes up short. Although the animation-path-editing features are excellent, the Composer is needlessly awkward and sluggish.

The root of the problem is Composer's overall structure. The idea is to create a presentation by linking together a collection of movies, which you also create within Composer. The concept seems simple, but its execution is confusing.

Within a presentation, you create as many movies as your RAM allows. Pretty quickly, you can get lost in a sea of movies, especially because MovieWorks fails to provide an easy way to keep track of them. Its MediaBase window helps you control elements in each movie but is little help in giving you a clear overall schematic of your entire presentation.

Tracking elements in individual movies is also murky, even with the MediaBase window and its accompanying TimeView window, which shows every element and its duration. The layout of the TimeView window and a lack of good visual cues make the learning curve steeper than it needs to be.

MovieWorks does shine in a few significant areas. It is QuickTime-based, meaning that its presentations' default format is QuickTime. This lets MovieWorks take advantage of QuickTime's compression capabilities and helps keep presentations in sync on slower systems by dropping out frames as needed. However, this too has its drawbacks. MovieWorks requires you to

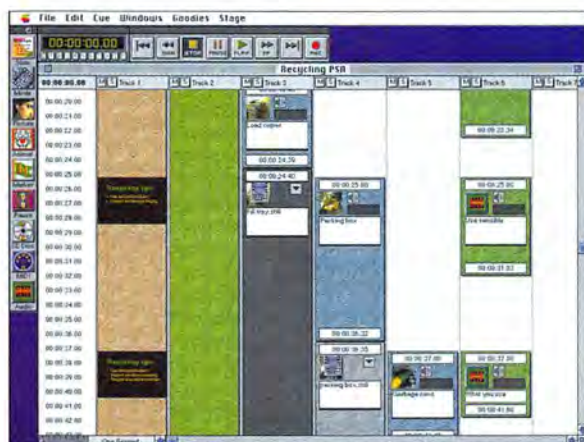


Figure 4: Passport Producer's Cue Sheet, which resembles a multitrack mixer, makes it easy to synchronize multiple media elements. Note the icon bar on the left, which contains an icon for each type of media element you can place on the Cue Sheet. Drag an icon to any track to get a dialog box that asks you to select a file or launch a program to create a new element.

VOL. 3
NO. 2

ZiffNET

Mac

NEWS

Over 100,000 interested computer users rely on ZiffNet for virtually anything that has to do with computing. It's all here — over a thousand of the best downloadable shareware and freeware titles, including the world-famous *MacUser* utilities ...late-breaking industry news...computer buying information ...interactive industry forums...technical support...and more — all available **online!**

Top Ten Hottest New Programs

CATEGORY	SHAREWARE	FILENAME & LOCATION
Personal Information Management	MacPostIt: Save a tree and use this electronic version of the ubiquitous yellow Post-It note.	MACPOS.SEA Library 1 (Applications)
Text Toy	Eliza: It's a text editor and a personal psychiatrist all in one!	ELIZA.SIT Library 1 (Applications)
File Management	Tidy It Up! II: It's the ultimate System folder manager for System 7.	TIDY7.SEA Library 1 (Applications)
System 7 Must-Have	File Buddy: Modify or get the scoop on all your files.	FILEBU.SIT Library 1 (Applications)
Trivial Pursuits	Maelstrom: The best space shoot'em up around. It's got color, cool sounds, and excitement.	MAELST.SEA Library 1 (Applications)
Number Crunching	Calculator II: This small application is a really excellent replacement for the Apple Calculator DA.	CALCII.CPT Library 1 (Applications)
Word Processing Add-On	Color Toolbar for Word 5.1: Replace the ho-hum Word toolbar with this zippy color bar.	COTOOL.SIT Library 3 (Extensions)
Menu Bar Magic	Zipple: It's a menu bar enhancer that will put the zip back in your Finder.	ZIPPLE.CPT Library 3 (Extensions)
Printing Utility	Print2Pic: Distribute your documents in a form any Mac user can read and print — with formatting intact!	P2PICT.CPT Library 3 (Extensions)
A Better Interface	Greg's Buttons: System 7 extension that replaces standard buttons with splendid 3-D versions.	BUTTON.CPT Library 3 (Extensions)

There are over a thousand more top-rated programs to choose from. Just type GO DOWNTech for a complete listing.

When Apple Released New PowerBooks, Product Managers Logged On ...



Right after Apple® released its new line of PowerBooks, the PowerBook™ development team logged onto ZiffNet/Mac's Executives Online forum to talk with *MacWEEK* and *MacUser* editors and readers. The resulting threads about the new technology were a rollicking, diverse discussion ranging from delivery dates and potential problems to what the team planned next. Drop by the Executives Online forum to tell industry insiders what you really think about their products...find out what's hot... and download the latest demo of a product. To see what's in store, type **GO CALENDAR**.

Get More Out Of Your Favorite Ziff Magazines ... Online!



ZiffNet/Mac gives you direct access to the archives of Ziff magazine product reviews, buying guides, tips and tricks, and more. You'll also have in-depth information **linked to the current printed issues**, so you can dig deeper into topics of interest.

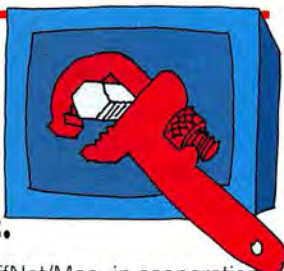
For example, when you see a new product reviewed in *MacUser* or *MacWEEK*, you can log onto ZiffNet/Mac and discuss it with the lab analysts, ask questions related to your own specific requirements — even download a demo of the product! You can also speak directly to Ziff editors and columnists like *MacWEEK* editor Henry Norr and

READ IT, RESEARCH IT, DOWNLOAD IT, DISCOVER IT ONLINE, ON ZIFFNET/MAC.

NEW
MEMBER
SPECIAL

MacUser columnist Rob LeVitus to get their opinions and insights. All you have to do is type GO MACMAG. This kind of access to information and industry experts simply isn't available **anywhere else.**

Custom Utilities Put You Into The Power User's Seat.



Each month, ZiffNet/Mac, in cooperation with MacUser, brings you a new custom utility, designed to solve some critical System problem or to make life a little easier on the Mac. Best of all, each monthly utility can be downloaded FREE of connect-time charges. Previous offerings include winners like Find Pro III and Alias Assassin — both seen in the pages of MacUser. The current FREE utility can be found by typing GO POWERTOOLS. Other utilities, found in the MacUser Forum Library (GO MACUSER), can be downloaded at regular rates.

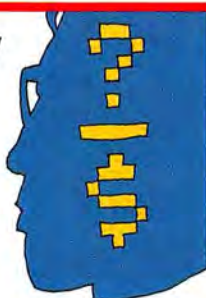
Get The Inside Scoop On The Industry The Same Way Industry Leaders Do.



What will computer industry insiders be talking about next week? Find out on ZiffNet/Mac! You'll get weekly news from MacWEEK — a controlled circulation publication — not available on any newsstand. But with ZiffNet/Mac, industry news, market trends, even inside information from Mac the Knife are all delivered right to your Mac the Friday night **before** they're published. There's also NewsBytes, the award-winning international daily newswire, to keep you right up-to-the-minute on late-breaking developments.

Are You Really Making The Right Buying Decision?

Before you spend a dime on a system, printer, monitor or software, check out ZiffNet/Mac's Buying Advice. Here, in one place, you'll have access to the information you need to make a smart decision — objective information drawn from dozens of sources. ZiffNet/Mac guides you through the whole buying process. Search through reviews drawn from Ziff magazines...check out editor choice awards...research compatibility



issues...even query the MacUser Ultimate Buyer's Guide for the latest MiniFinders reviews. Best of all, you can ask Ziff experts, editors and other users for their opinions before you buy. Just type GO BUYER.

New Members To Receive Free Software Download!

Enroll online now, and receive a FREE download of "Mac System Tips & Tricks," plus the complete ZiffNet/Mac Membership Kit, with maps of the service, the *Greatest Hits Software Collection* and your first issue of *Threads*, the ZiffNet/Mac newsletter. To get your FREE software download, type **GO MACGIFT** after enrollment.

POINT AND CLICK YOUR WAY ONTO ZiffNET SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Mac

The CompuServe® Information Manager (CIM), ZiffNet/Mac edition, is a graphical interface that makes CompuServe especially easy to use. There's no need to use a text-based terminal emulator to talk with the editors or download software. CIM demystifies the complex world of modems and online services by giving Mac users the familiar windows, pull-down menus and icons of the Mac interface.

A Great Value — Yours For Just \$15.00!

Receive all this for only \$15.00, plus \$2.50 postage and handling:

- \$15 Credit for Online Time
- CompuServe Information Manager, with ZiffNet/Mac Signup Module
- Quick Start Guide
- Map of the ZiffNet/Mac Service

To order, call 1 (800) 848-8199 and ask for the ZMac Representative.



CIM's point and click interface makes logging onto ZiffNet/Mac a breeze.

ZiffNet/Mac membership fee is just \$2.50 a month. Standard connect-time charges apply for certain services like downloading software: \$12.80/hour at 1200 and 2400 baud; \$22.80/hour at 9600 baud. Rates are fully explained online.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Multimedia Presentations

snooze through a time-consuming compression process each time you make modifications, before you can play them back reliably.

Another strong point is MovieWorks' path-editing tools, which are unsurpassed in this group (see Figure 3). You can use MovieWorks' tools to create straight, rectangular, oval, curved, or polygonal paths. Handles along these paths make them easy to edit, so your picture, movie, or text will move just the way you want it to.

Unfortunately, these assets don't outweigh the flaws. Opt for an easier-to-use, speedier program. As those ubiquitous movie reviewers might say: two thumbs down.

Passport Producer

Passport Producer 1.1 is narrower in its scope than most of the other programs in this category. Its interactive controls are severely limited, and it offers no animation tools. Instead, Producer focuses on integrating existing media clips into a coordinated, well-timed, polished presentation. This emphasis allows Producer to offer great depth in this area. Its extremely intuitive

PRESENTATION



Reveal information in steps. If the first scene shows all of your bullet points, the audience will read it instead of listening to you.

interface, extraordinary application-linking capabilities, and support for external devices make Producer particularly well suited for presenters who have access to source materials and dedicated, stand-alone media-creation and -editing programs — and who don't need interactive features.

Producer's blissfully streamlined interface centers on five elements: the Cue Sheet, where you place media clips and organize them into tracks; the Cue Palette, where you access media clips; the Counter, which displays the current position in the Cue Sheet; a collection

of VCR-like controls called the Transport; and the Stage, where the presentation is displayed (see Figure 4).

This well-designed interface, along with the program's excellent tutorial, allows you to get up and running with Producer quickly. Use the Cue Palette to select the type of file you'd like to place in your presentation — choose among slide-show, movie, picture, animation, CD-ROM, MIDI, or audio files. Simply drag the appropriate icon to a track on the Cue Palette, and you'll be presented with a dialog box asking you to locate a desired file or, in some cases, create a new file.

If you opt to create a new file, Producer will launch one of its included editors or a third-party application of your choice. With the exception of the sound and MIDI editors, Producer's editors are bare-bones, so you'll often want to turn to a richer, dedicated third-party application. Just make sure you have enough RAM to support both Producer and the third-party program.

In addition to the extensive MIDI tools, Producer's other audio features help you create a professional-sounding presentation. Although it's not unusual to be able to adjust the volume of each audio cue separately, it is unusual and handy to be able to alter the volume within a cue. Imagine a two-minute music cue that plays while a few slides and movies play, with a narrator breaking in occasionally. You can easily reduce the volume of the background music while the narrator is speaking and return it to the original volume later.

Producer can play files from a variety of formats and sources. The program supports standard audio-CD tracks as well as external and internal microphones and many MIDI devices. If you have a PowerPoint or Persuasion presentation you'd like to incorporate into a Producer presentation, just save it as a series of PICT files and use Producer's Add All command, in the Picture Cue editor. If you're trying to synchronize playback to another device, such as a video deck, you'll appreciate the ability to work in SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) time code. You can also work in hours/minutes/seconds.

Pass-Around Presentations

Most programs sensibly include a run-time player, which lets you freely distribute presentations to people who don't have the host application. Considering that interactive multimedia presentations are destined for on-screen viewing, a run-time player is essential. However, just having a run-time player doesn't mean you're out of the woods. Presentations created with multimedia software are much trickier to distribute than slide presentations.

Viewers using Macs that are slower than the one on which you created your presentation will have synchronization problems. (Some of the programs save in QuickTime format, which solves synchronization problems, but QuickTime movies can appear jerky on slow Macs.) Additionally, when QuickTime movies are part of your presentation, Apple's QuickTime extension must be installed in the System Folder of the Mac that's displaying the presentation.

Don't forget that you have to include all source files with your presentation, which can make it hard to fit everything onto a floppy disk. Even though some programs gather everything together for you, the elements still hog disk space.

As with slide presentations, you'll be better off if you stick to core fonts. Text formatted with jazzy but unusual fonts may look great on your Mac but will show up as an ugly default font if they're not loaded in the computer on which your presentation plays.

With the proper hardware, you can eliminate distribution problems by printing to video. Most programs reviewed here offer built-in functions to streamline this process. But with a videotape, interactivity is out the window.

Overall, Passport Producer brings a wide variety of media elements together smoothly and easily and allows for professional-level control over timing. Its excellent support for MIDI devices and other external devices makes Producer the choice for media-intensive presentations in which interactivity and user-defined animation are unnecessary. The crashing problems that plagued an earlier version (see review, May '93, page 71) didn't show up in this update. As we went to press, Passport announced version 2.0, which promises interactivity, path-based animation, transition effects, and other features that should make Producer more accessible as an interactive-presentations program.

Special Delivery

Special Delivery 1.1 is a single-mission piece of software: You use it to create highly interactive presentations. Period. It lets you select snippets of movies and sounds and draw simple lines and shapes, but otherwise the program provides no real media editors or creators. Animation tools are absent. There is also no time-line view, because presentations created with Special Delivery run at the pace set by the person viewing the presentation. You can design self-running presentations, but only by setting a simple duration for each slide.

This narrow scope is intentional. Special Delivery bills itself as an easy-to-use presenter of media elements to which you add extensive interactive controls. But you pay a price: The lack of time-based cues, sophisticated sound control, animation capabilities, and drawing tools makes it difficult to create presentations that are as eye-popping and professional-looking as those you can create with other packages.

On the plus side, Special Delivery's familiar slide format does make it relatively easy to learn. The most difficult aspect is getting used to a plethora of new tools and views associated with the interactive features. Although its Layout, Note, and Run views are familiar, the Button view, where you specify how you want interactive controls to work, is novel (see Figure 5).

The options for the interactive controls are more extensive than in any of the other programs tested. In addition to the standard Go to Slide, Next, Previous, Pause, and Resume you find in most programs, Special Delivery offers additional controls useful to presenters and kiosk-display creators. You can add Play, Stop, Rewind, and Sound buttons to control the playback of QuickTime movies; set buttons to control sound; and click on a button or another designated area of the screen to hide or display graphic elements or to hide or display the cursor.

Unfortunately, the sophistication of the interactive controls doesn't carry over into other areas of the program. There's no on-line help or Balloon Help, and Special Delivery does not offer Producer's handy hot-link



Figure 5: In Special Delivery, you set up all interactive elements in Layout view (shown here with all elements active) and designate their function in Button view. You toggle between views by clicking on icons in the top right corner. Note the interactive elements: The three horizontal boxes fill with text when a viewer clicks on the bullet points; to the right, a QuickTime movie will play, rewind, and stop when you select the appropriate buttons.

feature to third-party applications. At this writing, there is no run-time player, although by the time you read this, Interactive Media plans to have one available.

Because of its slidelike orientation, Special Delivery may seem like an interactive version of PowerPoint or Persuasion, but unlike the newly introduced Astound, it lacks the outline view, background options, charting, and text-handling features provided by these top slide makers. You can set a graduated-fill background by placing a graduated-fill file (you can't set it from the menus), but then screen redraw slows to a crawl. Are the additional interactive controls really worth it? Probably not. You can create snazzier presentations with other programs if you're willing to give up these secondary interactive features.

The Bottom Line

If you're looking for both interactivity and animation, Cinemation is your best bet. Its easy-to-use interface gets you up and running quickly, and its animation-path-editing tools are excellent. Even if you don't need animation, you'll prefer Cinemation or Action! over Special Delivery. If you don't need tools for setting up interactive buttons or for animation, consider Passport Producer. You can coordinate elements much more easily in Producer than you can in the other programs, and Producer conveniently links to third-party editors and external devices.

Shelley Cryan runs a consulting business in New York that specializes in helping companies computerize their graphic-design departments.

continues ►

Multimedia Presentations

Table 1: Presenting Pros and Cons

	Action! 1.01 \$\$\$½	Cinematic 1.0 \$\$\$\$	MovieWorks 1.1 \$\$	Passport Producer 1.1 \$\$\$½	Special Delivery 1.1 \$\$\$
List price	\$495	\$495	\$195	\$149	\$399
Pros	Good transition effects. Well-designed dialog boxes.	Excellent interface. Easily imports and animates static slide presentations.	Excellent animation-path-editing tools. QuickTime-based format keeps events in sync on slower Macs.	Excellent interface. Can launch third-party editors. Supports wide range of external devices.	Extensive interactive controls. Familiar slide format is easy to learn.
Cons	Lacks good visual cues in Timeline window.	Durations are hard to set. Some users experience bugs.	Needlessly complex interface. Slow.	No animation tools. Limited interactivity.	No animation tools. Slow screen redraw with gradients.
Company	Macromedia 600 Townsend St. San Francisco, CA 94103 800-288-4797 415-252-2000	Vividus Corp. 651 Kendall Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94306 415-494-2111	Interactive Solutions 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. Ste. 219 San Mateo, CA 94402 415-377-0136	Passport Designs, Inc. 100 Stone Pine Rd. Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 415-726-0280	Interactive Media Corp. P.O. Box 0089 Los Altos, CA 94023 415-948-0745

Table 2: Features of Multimedia Presentation Programs

■ ■ ■ = Above average

■ ■ = Average

■ = Below average

NA = Not applicable

	Action! 1.01	Cinematic 1.0	MovieWorks 1.1	Passport Producer 1.1	Special Delivery 1.1
Ease of use	■ ■	■ ■ ■	■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
Interactivity	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■	■ ■ ■
Animation tools	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	NA	NA
Overall interface	■ ■	■ ■ ■	■	■ ■ ■	■ ■
Media-creation/editing tools					
Sound	NA	■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	NA
Draw/paint	■	■	■ ■	NA	■
Tutorials	NA	■ ■ ■	■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
Background options	■ ■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Templates	■ ■	■ ■ ■	NA	NA	■ ■
Slide import	■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
Transition effects	■ ■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Clip-media selection	■ ■	■ ■	■	■ ■	■ ■
Import formats					
Sound	AIFF, SoundEdit	snd, SoundEdit	AIFF, snd	AIFF, MIDI, SoundDesigner	AIFC, AIFF, sfil
Still images	PICT	PICT	PICT	PICT	PICT, PCT0, EPSF, TIFF, PNTG, SCRn
Movies	QuickTime	QuickTime	QuickTime	QuickTime	QuickTime
Animations	PICS	PICS	PICS	PICS	NA
Other	NA	NA	ASCII	TEXT, ASCII, CD-DA	NA
Minimum requirements					
Application RAM	2.5 MB	1 MB	4 MB	4 MB	1.25 MB
Mac	Classic II	Plus	Mac II	Mac II	Mac II
System	6.x	6.0.7	6.0.7	7	7

Imagine the reaction to our new PostScript Level 2 printer.



HP LaserJet IIIIP
\$1759



DEC Laser II52
\$999



Apple LaserWriter NTR
\$1649

Standard Features	DEC Laser II52	HP® LaserJet IIIIP	Apple LaserWriter® NTR	Apple LaserWriter Select 310
PostScript Level 2	YES	Yes	Yes	No
AppleTalk	YES	Yes	Yes	No
Resident PostScript Fonts	17	35	35	13
Simultaneously Active Ports	YES	No	Yes	No
List Price	\$999	\$1,759	\$1,649	\$1,079

No matter what the competition says about our DEC Laser™ II52, you'll swear by it. Call 1-800-DECINFO, ext. 848 to place your order or get the name of your local **digital**™ distributor.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1993. The DIGITAL logo and DEC Laser are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Apple LaserWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Managing Your *Media*

*Having trouble locating
your graphics files?
Image-database programs
let you catalog, search for,
and retrieve photos,
illustrations, sounds,
movies, and more at the
click of a mouse.*

You've spent two hours stalking your prey through a jungle of hard disks, floppies, CD-ROMs, and SyQuest cartridges. But all you have to show for your tenacity is a headache, a looming deadline, and the same question: Do I have any pictures of giraffes? Or maybe your query has a slightly different slant: Where *is* that giraffe photo I scanned last month? In either case — rounding up all your artwork on a particular subject or unearthing a specific image from a mountain of media — you can save time, money, and aggravation by using an image-database program.

This relatively new breed of database program lets you organize and track all your graphics, no matter what their format or location. Instead of staring at cryptic filenames, you see a small representation of the image along with pertinent details such as the file type, size, and location. You can find, view, and retrieve graphics ranging from EPS illustrations to scanned photographs to QuickTime movies in minutes.

Sounds good, but are these image-database programs effective tools for managing your media? To find out, we looked at eight programs that hit the shelves in the past year (see "At a Glance").

BY AILEEN ABERNATHY

PHOTOGRAPHY: GIAMPIERO BENVENUTI



Image-Database Programs



Aldus Fetch
is a multiuser
mixed-media
database
program that
can catalog
almost anything
— as many as 64
file types in all.

What They Do

Image-database programs differ in interface, features, and performance, but the basic idea is the same: to create catalogs of all your visual media. You can quickly and easily catalog files, folders, or entire disks — up to 32,000 images or more per catalog. Under System 7, most of these programs let you catalog files by dragging their icons on top of the program's icon. As the database manager imports each item, it creates a record that contains a small low-resolution image, called a *thumbnail*, and identifying text. Each record is linked to the original image, which remains in its original location, whether on your local hard disk, a removable disk, or a network server.

No matter how large your original image is, its thumbnail and associated text take up only 3K to 30K in the catalog. (Thumbnail size depends on the program, color depth [8- or 24-bit], and compression setting.) Thus, a catalog of 100 images requires between 300K and 3 megabytes of disk space — far less than the space occupied by just one high-resolution scanned color photograph. Despite the relative svelteness of these catalogs, bear in mind that if you catalog hundreds (or thousands) of images, you'll still need a roomy hard disk.

You can view your catalog as a scrolling gallery of thumbnails or as a text list. If you tire of squinting at a thumbnail, double-clicking on it will cause most of the programs to

retrieve and display the original image (or play the original movie or sound) — without opening the source application. The database program remembers where the files are stored and, if necessary, prompts you to mount the appropriate disk or CD-ROM.

The programs' ability to let you preview the original image saves time and RAM, and it's especially handy if you don't have the application that created a particular graphic, as often happens in departments that share files. If you *do* decide to edit an image in its original application, however, most of the programs will oblige you by sublaunching the necessary application. Afterward, most of the programs update the thumbnail to reflect the changes.

You can sort and search catalogs based on a variety of criteria, including name, file type, date, and keywords. Keywords are identifying words or phrases you assign to images. They are invaluable aids in locating items, whether you want to compile a gallery of graphics on a particular subject or to locate a specific image from among thousands. For example, you might assign the keyword *animal* to all images (and movies and sounds) that contain animals. In the case of our giraffe scan, you might also attach keywords such as *Africa*, *neck*, and — of course — *giraffe*. Later, you could search on the keyword *Africa* to see a variety of images related to that continent. Or perhaps all you really need is the giraffe photo but you've

At a Glance

▶ Aldus Fetch 1.0	★★★★
CompassPoint 1.1.1	★★
Cumulus 1.1	★★★★½
ImageAccess 1.0	★★
Kudo Image Browser 1.0.4	★★
Media Cataloger 1.1	★★½
MediaTree 1.5	★★½
Multi-Ad Search 2.0	★★★★½
▶ MacUser Bottom Line pick	

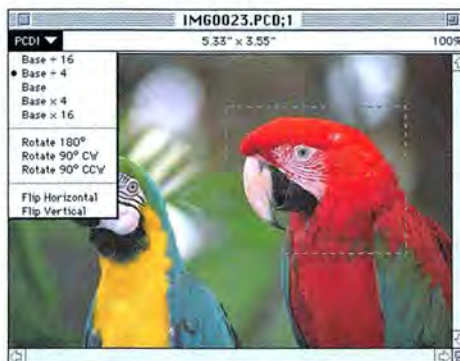


Figure 1: Aldus Fetch is the most versatile of the image-database programs we tested. Its thumbnail window identifies each image and location (left); double-clicking on a thumbnail retrieves the original file, such as this Photo CD image (right). You can zoom in or out, select another resolution, or copy the image to another program.

forgotten its filename or location. Search on the keyword *giraffe*, and all related images — including the desired one — will appear within seconds.

Most programs provide a generic text field for each image, where you can store as many as 32,000 characters of descriptive information such as the caption, location, identities of subjects, and image rights. For those who don't like lumping all the image details into a single text block, a few programs offer additional, customizable fields. If photo credits are important, for example, you can name a field Photographer. Searching for text in this user-defined field is faster than searching within the generic description field, so you can quickly locate all the photos taken by a particular photographer.

Once you've selected the right image for the project at hand, most programs let you copy and paste it into another document. (The original image gets pasted, not the thumbnail.) A few provide a more elegant solution, allowing you to send *references* — pointers to the original file — instead of entire images to programs such as Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXPress (this sometimes requires System 7). This approach is faster than copy-and-paste and requires less memory; it reduces document sizes as well, because the receiving application uses the references to create its own links to the original files. If you prefer, you can also print individual images or thumbnail catalogs.

Finally, if you work in an office in which graphics are shared, you'll be interested to note that four of these products are multiuser or client/server database programs that let several users access a catalog simultaneously over a network and allow administrators to



Sharing Images

Unless you're an MIS specialist, *file sharing* and *client/server application* may be alien terms. But these terms also apply to image-database programs that allow many people to have access to a single catalog of files somewhere on your network. Of the programs we reviewed, four boast this capability: the file-sharing applications CompassPoint, Aldus Fetch, and Multi-Ad Search and the client/server application Cumulus (CompassPoint will also be available as a client/server product shortly). All these programs allow you and your coworkers to access your image catalog simultaneously. But that's where the similarity ends.

File-sharing applications access information on a file server through standard file services such as AppleShare, or Personal File Sharing under System 7. A workgroup buys a copy of the standard software for each user. When a user requests access to a catalog, the local Mac mounts the server machine on the desktop and opens the catalog just as if it were located on the local hard disk. This approach makes sharing information easy and requires little knowledge of database operations. However, you compromise speed, because you're limited by the speed of AppleShare and the power of your own Mac as well as by the power of the server.

This is where client/server applications can make a difference. Canto's Cumulus comes in two parts: The server application provides access to several licensed users and processes all search requests and file transfers; the client software — which is stripped of any network-administration features — is for accessing the catalog remotely. Because Canto built its own server application, file sharing is not required. The server software provides logging capabilities and includes a window for monitoring database activity, something the file-sharing applications do not include. The server also responds more quickly to searches over the network, because it understands the catalog it makes and processes all searches locally, sparing you from the network overhead that comes with a file-sharing application.

How much time can you gain with client/server applications over file-sharing programs? On our Quadra 800 with a gigabyte hard drive running over Ethernet (a configuration built for speed), searches were more than twice as fast under Cumulus (two and a half seconds) than they were with CompassPoint, Fetch, or Multi-Ad Search (six seconds or more).

One last note on speed: We found cataloging a CD-ROM extremely slow, because of the limitations of CD-ROM technology. The seconds of search time gained with one application over another are inconsequential when compared with the hours it takes to catalog a single CD-ROM's worth of stock photos. It took these four database programs at least 30 minutes each to catalog 100 PICT files from 21st Century Media's PhotoDisc People and Lifestyles CD-ROM.

— Sean Safreed

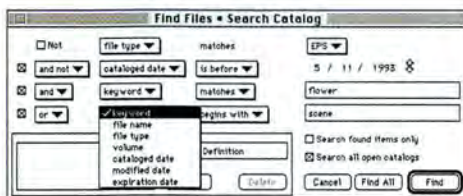
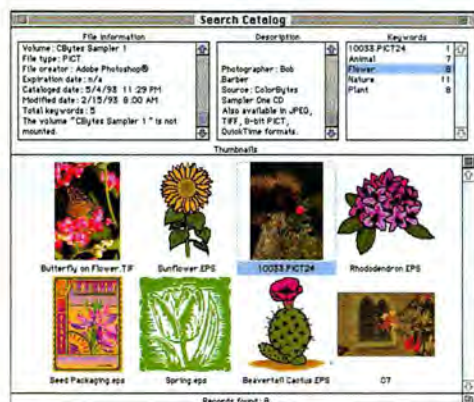


Figure 2: Multi-Ad Search displays file data in the main catalog window (left), minimizing trips to the Get Info window. When you double-click on a keyword, the program displays associated images; you can also use the robust Find Files command to track down exactly the image(s) you need (above).

Image-Database Programs

set passwords and access privileges (see the "Sharing Images" sidebar). This article focuses primarily on the programs' single-user capabilities, however.

Aldus Fetch

Aldus calls Aldus Fetch 1.0 a multiuser mixed-media database program, and, indeed, it can catalog almost anything. The program (originally Multi-Ad Search 1.0 before its acquisition by Aldus) supports 27 file types by default, and if that's not enough, you can add other Mac file types to the list — for instance, QuarkXPress, Microsoft Word, or Deneba Canvas — as many as 64 file types in all. Files in the added file types are usually displayed as document icons rather than as thumbnails, but those icons are still handy for locating and opening files.

You can select multiple images and assign keywords to them simultaneously — a tremendous time-saver — but there's a catch. Although the program generates a master list of previously assigned keywords, you can't see it or select from it when attaching those keywords to other images. Instead, you must retype the keyword when assigning it, a recipe for typos, inconsistent data entry, and incomplete searches. On the plus side, Fetch supports Apple's pnot resource, which allows it to import thumbnails, keywords, and descriptions that were attached to image files by their creators.

Fetch offers four levels of search criteria, which can be expanded through *and/or*

operators, and you can name and save frequently used search definitions. You can't locate images through searches based on dates or words in the Description field, however, and although the program is speedy for some search types, it required eight seconds to search a mere 250 images based on the search definition "Filename contains girl."

The preview features are superb (see Figure 1). You can zoom in and out when viewing large images and select any of the five Photo CD resolutions; the QuickTime controller even does loops. Once you've selected an image, movie, or sound, you can copy and paste the entire item — or a portion thereof — into another document. Fetch can also send file references instead of entire images to applications that are "Fetch-aware," a list that includes PageMaker 5.0, Multi-Ad Creator, and QuarkXPress (using a third-party XTension). This allows the receiving application to create links to the original files instead of storing the images in a document.

In the finest Aldus tradition (ahem), Fetch opens only one catalog at a time, although you can export records from one catalog and then import them to another catalog. We really like the program's PageMaker-like pasteboard, though, which lets you view selected images in isolation. Another bonus is that you can also save selected images as a "project," a tiny file that contains pointers to the original catalog, and send it to your colleagues for review.



Multi-Ad Search
lets you archive a
whopping 160,000
images or more
per catalog.
Thankfully, its
real strength
lies in its search
capabilities.



Figure 3: Cumulus is a speedy client/server database program with an elegant interface. It doesn't display preview images, but it lists more file data than other programs do. Click on the button at the top of the thumbnail, and it shows data about such elements as compression and fonts.



Figure 4: CompassPoint provides 11 user-definable fields (including check boxes) and Navitrack, which maintains a usage history for each item. Unfortunately, it also has a slow, incredibly annoying interface. Resize the window, for example, and essential elements such as control buttons get cropped out.

Multi-Ad Search

When Multi-Ad Services lost Fetch (a.k.a., Multi-Ad Search 1.0) to Aldus in 1992, it didn't throw in the towel. Instead, the company regrouped and developed Multi-Ad Search 2.0, a fast multiuser database program aimed at the graphics and publishing crowd.

Search supports fewer file formats than its predecessor, but it shares the ability to add new file types to the catalog list. You can archive a whopping 160,000 images (or more) per catalog, but we don't recommend making catalogs that large, particularly because Search can open as many as ten catalogs simultaneously. At that point, media management verges on becoming a bloated bureaucracy. However, Search also can merge catalogs and convert Fetch files into Search catalogs.

Unfortunately, Search's system for entering keywords is no better than Fetch's — in fact, it's worse, because you can't select more than one image at a time. Search also supports Apple's pnot resource, however, so when you import an image file, it also imports the keywords and descriptions that are part of it.

As you might guess from the name, Multi-Ad Search's real strength lies in its image-finding capabilities (see Figure 2). As with Fetch, you can specify as many as four search levels at once, use *not* as an operator, and save frequently used search definitions. The program can search several catalogs simultaneously, look only within records that contain previously found items, and search on dates (but not on Description text, alas). It's also fast — searching on "Filename contains girl" with 250 images took only two seconds, one-fourth the time required by Fetch.

Unfortunately, this superior search strategy doesn't extend to locating original files. Rename a file or move it to another location (say, the desktop), and Search often can't find it, even using the Find Files dialog box. Hopefully, the next version will remedy this problem by supporting the System 7 Alias Manager, as do several of the other programs in this category.

If Search does locate your original file, however, you'll see that its preview features are excellent (similar to those of Fetch), and it can send file references to Multi-Ad Creator, QuarkXPress, and PageMaker 5.0.

Cumulus

A German import from Canto Software, Cumulus 1.1 can be used by individuals, but it's first and foremost a client/server database program — and a speedy one at that. It provides the usual access privileges and security measures for network use, plus the options of keeping a log of database activities and of copying image files to a central folder.

In our tests, Cumulus skipped numerous files during the cataloging process, claiming they had already been cataloged. Turns out that the program uses creation dates to find out whether or not to catalog a file and modification dates to identify different versions of the same file. If two files have the same dates, as is often the case with CD-ROM image collections, the program assumes they're the same. You can tell it not to skip already cataloged files; of course, this also causes it to reimport images that actually *are* in the catalog.



***Cumulus is
a speedy
client/server
database program
with the fastest
search engine
of those tested.***

But Wait, There's More



At press time, Eastman Kodak released Shoobox (\$345), an image-database program optimized for handling Photo CD files (it also supports other Mac formats). The feature set resembles that of Aldus Fetch, but Shoobox also provides more than 100 user-definable data fields plus the best setup we've seen for entering keywords and text data. It's the first program that lets you customize thumbnails' size and background color, and you can reorder thumbnails simply by dragging them. You can also mark images and view them as subsets of the catalog or save them as project files (à la Fetch). Eastman Kodak Co., 343 State Street, Rochester, NY 14650; 800-242-2424 or 716-724-4000.

Also watch for Graphics Tools (\$169.95), a suite of utilities for managing multimedia and graphics files on the Mac and machines running Windows. A key component is Media Manager, a basic image-database program; other modules will handle file-format conversion, image processing, screen capture, and compression. DeltaPoint, 2 Harris Court, Suite B-1, Monterey, CA 93940; 408-648-4000.

If you're looking for a client/server database program, you have more options than Cumulus. Two companies offer client/server database programs that you can customize to your company's needs, and both, like Northpoint's CompassPoint, are based on 4th Dimension. Digital Album (single-user version, \$485) is primarily a PC product and supports only TIFF, PICT, and JPEG files. But it does let Mac and PC users share catalogs over a network. The Library of Congress has used Digital Album as part of its "library without walls" pilot program, which exchanges images with universities over a fiber-optic link. GTE ImageSpan, One Stamford Forum, Stamford, CT 06904; 203-965-2525.

Thumbs Up (single-user version, \$495) was originally created for the art department at Duke University. It currently catalogs only JPEG files, but soon it will support EPS and TIFF as well. Graphic Detail, 4020 West Chase Blvd., Suite 500, Raleigh, NC 27607; 800-234-8635 or 919-833-3366.

— Aileen Abernathy

Image-Database Programs



CompassPoint's two strengths are a unique image-tracking system and 11 user-definable fields that you can label however you like.

Cumulus' approach to keywords is better than that of most programs. Although you must apply keywords to each image individually, you can select them directly from the master list — albeit only one at a time. Furthermore, you can import keywords from text files, edit the master list, and even choose to have specific keywords and descriptions attached to images as you catalog them — a tremendous time-saver.

The image records also contain a Status field, which has a pop-up menu of user-defined terms, and a File Type window, accessed by clicking on a small button at the top of the thumbnail, which displays format-specific information such as names of the fonts and the named colors contained in an EPS image. The database stores all image information (unlike Fetch and Multi-Ad Search), so that the program doesn't have to retrieve original files to display data such as file size and dimensions (see Figure 3).

Cumulus supplies only a single search level, but you can search on all fields, including the Status and descriptive Notes fields, and pick keywords from a pop-up master list. The search engine is the fastest of all the programs', although our joy was tempered by a bug that prevented the *contains* operator from working most of the time.

The program's biggest drawback is its lack of image previews. This forces you to open the creating application (assuming that you have it) both to see a full-sized graphic and to copy it for placement in another document. However, Cumulus does come with a Photoshop plug-in and a QuarkXPress XTension, which allow you to access the catalog from within those programs and select and import images.

CompassPoint

CompassPoint 1.1.1, from Northpoint Software, has two strong points: image tracking and user-definable fields. Its unique Navitrack system automatically records where and when each image has been used and who borrowed it. This is a helpful feature if you want to avoid reusing images in the same publications or need to track down who has a particular graphic.

The program also provides the most data-entry fields of any of these programs — all of them searchable — including 11 fields (check boxes too) that you can label and use however you like (see Figure 4). A special Restrictions field lets you flag any limitations on the use of an image.

Unfortunately, it's all downhill from there. The same technology that makes possible all those data-entry fields — the underlying ACI US 4th Dimension database manager — is responsible for CompassPoint's last-place finish in other respects. It was the slowest database program in our tests and also has the largest files, heftiest price tag, and most annoying interface.

It's the only multiuser database program we reviewed that forces single users to enter a password every time they open a catalog. The catalog window fills the screen of a 13-inch monitor; if you resize the window, the program crops out the control buttons and scroll bars. On the input side, CompassPoint supports only four file types, it didn't generate thumbnails for several images in our tests, and it doesn't record any image data besides filename and type.

CompassPoint, like Cumulus, forces you to open an editing application to view or copy original images. It compounds the problem by forcing you through a Navitrack dialog



Figure 5: ImageAccess lets you choose via pop-up menus what information to show in list views. Disk icons indicate whether source volumes are mounted and if images have been modified since they were cataloged (left). Thumbnails appear only in the InfoSheet window, but it doesn't show file size and other details (right). ImageAccess doesn't have true keyword search, but we added our own "keyword" field.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER: NOW JUST \$99.*

Shoebox Image Manager. Its Expanded Indexing May Seem Like A Luxury.



Until You Have To Find Something.



That's when you'll find KODAK SHOEBOX Photo CD Image Manager software indispensable. With it, you can easily organize and retrieve thousands of high-resolution images imported from KODAK Photo CD Master or Catalog discs.

Plus other image and multimedia files. On your MACINTOSH or WINDOWS systems.

You'll have an expanded indexing capability that lets you design your own database. Set up any number of catalogs. Create more than a hundred customized fields. Pop-up lists let you type in any value just once. So indexing is quick and error-free.

And any search, simple or sophisticated, is easy. Once you locate your file, view it, enhance it, or open it with another application. There's almost no limit to what you can do.

Find it now for just \$99. Order SHOEBOX software from participating dealers in the U.S. and Canada, and save big on the regular price of \$345. Offer expires 10/31/93. For more information, call 1-800-242-2424, ext. 53. In Canada, call 1-800-465-6325. KODAK SHOEBOX software. You'll find you'd be lost without it. *The Power Of Imaging Is Yours.*



This advertisement was created using KODAK SHOEBOX software. KODAK, SHOEBOX, and the Photo CD symbol are trademarks. The Photo CD symbol is for use by Kodak and its licensees only and may not be reproduced without permission from Kodak. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1993.

*\$99 U.S., \$129 Canadian.

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Hold everything! Iomega introduces sizeable improvements in removable storage.



Bernoulli® MultiDisk™ 150. Handles like a floppy, performs like a hard disk.

- 150MB capacity.
- 18-msec effective access time.
- Rugged Bernoulli Technology.*
- Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
- Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Disks.



Iomega® 21MB Floptical® Drive. A standard floppy drive and a 21MB floppy drive in one.

- Reads/writes 1.4MB floppy diskettes.
- Up to 3 times faster than floppies.
- Holographic Optical Tracking for added reliability & speed.
- New Iomega laser-etched media—every one is a master.

Never-ending storage solutions.

Multimedia, DTP, CAD, graphics, System 7, programming, databases. Today's demanding software needs big storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions provide you with the ultimate in data management.

Need more storage? Our products never fill up. You simply insert new media.

Want data security? You can lock our disks in a safe, file cabinet or even off-site.

How about transporting data? You can mail it or take it to service bureaus without worry. And our disks are more

convenient than networks for sharing very large documents.

A company you can trust.

Iomega has won more awards than any other removable stor-



age maker. And we've been doing it for nearly 13 years with a 99% satisfaction rate.

**Call 1-800-947-0625 for a
free brochure.**

Pick up the phone. We'll send you all you need to know about our sizeable line of products.

IOMEGA®

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

*Awards won for products using Bernoulli Technology. ©1993 Iomega Corp. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli, and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp. Floptical is a registered trademark of INSITE Peripherals, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their holders. For customer service in U.S.A. and Canada, call 1-800-456-5522. In Europe, call 49-761-45040. For worldwide customer service, call 1-801-778-3000. For accessory items, call IOMART at 1-800-723-3770.

Image-Database Programs

box to check out the image or movie, even if all you want to do is *look* at it.

In short, CompassPoint might be useful for libraries, museums, and other organizations that need to meticulously track an image library; otherwise, the program doesn't have much to recommend it.

ImageAccess

As might be expected for a product from Nikon Electronic Imaging, ImageAccess 1.0 is aimed primarily at companies with large slide collections they want to archive. Accordingly, it supports only a few file types, but you can scan images directly into the catalog, using a Nikon slide scanner. With the scanner's auto-feeder accessory, the program can catalog 300 slides unattended in a single session.

This is the only database program other than CompassPoint that offers user-definable fields. You can label the seven fields to record data about photographers, rights, image numbering, and so forth. You can search on text in fields, but not on keywords; the program has no keyword-search capability. You can specify as many levels of search criteria as you need, but all search criteria must be connected by *and*, because the program has no *or* operator.

ImageAccess sports a great-looking high-tech interface, but the program performs sluggishly and has some oddities. Unlike the other programs, for example, it doesn't show you a thumbnail when you select a file in the list view. The InfoSheet window doesn't show file details (dimensions, file size, or dates), although there's a conveniently vacant space for them (see Figure 5). To see this data, you must hold down the mouse button while the cursor is over the filename. A windoid then appears with the additional

information and disappears again as soon as you release the button.

Using pop-up menus, you can organize list views to display whatever information you want — a nice touch. But the program's sorting feature needs work; it's agonizingly slow and is based entirely on the field that's displayed in the first column of the list view.

ImageAccess lets you preview images individually or evaluate a group via its slide-show feature, which is also handy for doing impromptu presentations. Once you've selected an image in the slide show, however, you're at a dead end, because the program doesn't let you copy images to other programs and it can't open an editing application.

Kudo Image Browser

If you're a person who "knows it when you see it," you'll love the Riffle control in Kudo Image Browser 1.0.4, from Impace Systems. Press the button at the lower right of the catalog window, and the closest thumbnail becomes a fast-moving slide show, flipping backward or forward through your catalog at speeds of up to ten frames per second.

After locating the image you want, you can select the thumbnail and drag it into an open PageMaker or QuarkXPress layout. Kudo Image Browser finds the original image and places it in the document. Too cool. This drag-and-place feature requires System 7, and the image must be in a file format that the layout applications accept. (For example, neither PageMaker nor QuarkXPress supports native Photoshop files.)

Aside from these standout features, Kudo Image Browser is a fairly limited product (see Figure 6). It stores very little file data, and its Notes field holds a meager 1,024 characters. You can't even edit notes in an



Designed for archiving large slide collections, ImageAccess sports a high-tech interface with pop-up menus to organize list information.



Figure 6: Kudo Image Browser offers a clever drag-and-place capability as well as a nifty Riffle button (lower right) for fast visual searches. The rest of the program is pretty bare-bones, providing little file data and a Notes field that holds only 1,024 characters.

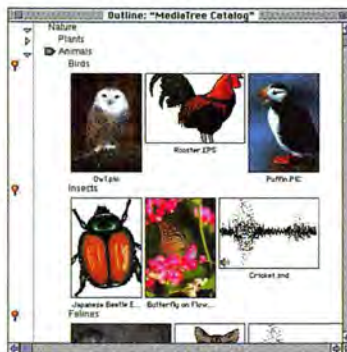


Figure 7: MediaTree lets you organize images hierarchically by attaching them to topics in a text-based outline. Copying images from the main catalog to an outline is slow and cumbersome, however, and the program's thumbnails frequently crop out parts of images (note the almost decapitated rooster).

Image-Database Programs



**When you drag
a thumbnail into
a page layout,
Kudo Image
Browser finds
the original image
and places it in
the document.
Too cool.**

image's Info view, the usual approach; it's permitted only in the program's list view.

You can't create keywords either, and the program provides only rudimentary search capabilities (you can search on the Notes field, though). But the most amazing — and serious — drawback is that Kudo Image Browser doesn't let you catalog individual files, only entire folders or disks.

Kudo Image Browser does support a wide range of default file types (second in number only to Aldus Fetch), through its use of Claris XTND translators. XTND-aware applications can share translators, and we were able to catalog Paint files (normally an unsupported format), because a MacPaint translator file (from Media Cataloger) was in the Claris folder of our test machine. Kudo Image Browser is also the only program other than Fetch that supports the Photo CD format; however, it catalogs only the Base resolution (512 x 768 pixels).

MediaTree

The emphasis of MediaTree 1.5, from Tulip Software, is on organizing data hierarchically and helping you prepare presentations. To that end, it offers a novel Outline view that lets you attach images to topics in a text-based outline (see Figure 7). You attach images to outline topics by copying and pasting them from the main catalog, a process that highlights one of the many flaws of the program: It's agonizingly slow.

MediaTree can catalog some unusual file types, including ASCII text files, the contents of the Clipboard, and sounds and PICT images contained in a file's resource fork. It supports Photoshop plug-ins, allowing you to bring scanned images and video frames directly into the program; you also can record sounds and save them as catalog items.

The program organizes its file types into Picture, Sound, Movie, and Text. Because all the graphics files are lumped under Picture, you can't sort or search based on EPS or TIFF. In fact, the sorting options are limited to filename and date cataloged and the multi-level search dialog box has a bug that causes it to arbitrarily replace your choice of an operator (say, *contains*) with its own (perhaps *starts with*).

Unfortunately, MediaTree harbors several other bugs as well as a confusing, cluttered interface that consists of eight overlapping

windows. It's not always clear how to do things, such as adding keywords. As it turns out, the program generates keywords automatically from the text you enter in an image's description field. The result is a huge list full of irrelevant words such as *but* and *your*.

MediaTree has other annoyances too numerous to list. For example, it doesn't properly scale EPS images to fit the thumbnail space, so the outside edges are often cut off. In the case of one horizontal image we cataloged, more than two-thirds was missing from the thumbnail.

On a more positive note, under System 7, MediaTree has a clever Open in Application command that lets you open or place images directly into several other programs. By default, MediaTree will export images to PageMaker, Photoshop, Microsoft Word, and TeachText, but you can add other applications to the list as well.

Media Cataloger

Media Cataloger 1.1, from Interactive Media, is the ideal product for minimalists: least expensive (\$150 less than the closest competition), smallest file sizes (amazingly small, in fact), smallest memory requirement (for reasonable performance), simplest interface, and most-limited functionality.

Originally designed as a companion product for Special Delivery, Interactive Media's multimedia authoring tool, Media Cataloger has some similarities to MediaTree. It too organizes catalog items into Picture, Sound, Movie, and Text categories, and it can catalog items from the Clipboard and a file's resource fork. The two programs share one



Figure 8: Media Cataloger is a no-frills program that does most of its work in three small windows. It provides no text-entry fields but offers surprising support for keywords, allowing you to select several at once and search on them or assign them to images.

ROCK SOLID INVESTMENT.



\$659.

The acquisition of a printer is often second in expense only to the purchase of your Macintosh®. And it makes sense to invest in an intelligently-priced printer that can grow with your system.

INTRODUCING THE AWARD-WINNING GCC TECHNOLOGIES® PERSONAL LASERPRINTER™ II, AT THE ASTONISHINGLY LOW PRICE OF \$659.

At home, school or in the office, the PLP™ II is ideal for an individual who requires laser printer output at a reasonable price. It's the perfect complement to any Macintosh, including the exciting new PowerBooks.

Imagine owning a real laser printer that's priced at a modest

premium over inferior inkjet printers. And unlike its inkjet competitors such as the Apple® StyleWriter® II or the Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriter®, the GCC PLP II is a real laser printer that's rich with valuable features, such as beautiful laser output, and excellent paper handling, including a built-in 200 sheet paper cassette and a jam free straight-through paper path.

With impressive speed and durability, the PLP II prints up to 4 ppm and is rated for a remarkable 180,000 page engine life. The PLP II also features edge-to-edge printing and on-screen print preview. Plus background printing that permits you to continue working while it's printing.

As a growth-oriented investment, the PLP II truly excels. The PLP II can be easily upgraded to our networkable BLP Eclipse™, featuring PostScript® Level 2 and a high-speed RISC processor.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

 **GCC TECHNOLOGIES**
Peripherals With Vision™

Image-Database Programs



***Media Cataloger
is the ideal
product for
minimalists: least
expensive,
smallest file sizes,
simplest interface,
and most-limited
functionality.***

shortcut we wish other developers would adopt: You can jump to a cataloged image by typing the first letters of its name.

Media Cataloger's interface is superior to MediaTree's — easier and faster to use and much more stable. Three small windows contain most of the features (see Figure 8) — not that there's much to do. You have only two ways to search the catalog: by turning one or more of the four object types off (or on) or by searching on keywords (you can search on multiple keywords simultaneously). The program lets you preview an item by double-clicking on it, but it can't launch an editing application.

With no text-entry fields whatsoever, you're out of luck if you want to record any image details. We were surprised to find, however, that Media Cataloger has one of the best systems for assigning keywords to images. You can select multiple images and apply multiple keywords to them simultaneously, either by typing in new words or by selecting them from the keyword list (or both).

Like Kudo Image Browser, Media Cataloger implements its file support with Claris XTND translators. It claims to support Photo CD (as does MediaTree), but it's really only using the existing capabilities of QuickTime 1.5 and the Apple Photo Access extension to import PICT versions of the images on a Photo CD disc — something any of the database programs can do.

The Bottom Line

Image-database programs are an emerging product category, and none of the products in this review is an unqualified success — yet. Most are in their first version, and the developers are still working out the kinks. Whereas each program has its Achilles' heel (or two), the weakest link overall is data entry. None of the programs currently has adequate facilities for entering keywords and text descriptions, the most time-consuming part of building a truly useful database, but watch out for Eastman Kodak's Shoebox (See the "But Wait, There's More" sidebar).

That said, there are some clear winners and losers. We suggest that you steer clear of CompassPoint and MediaTree; they are slow and buggy and have unwieldy interfaces. Kudo Image Browser and ImageAccess have a few nice features and are worth a look, but you may find them overpriced for their limited

capabilities. Media Cataloger is the bargain-basement alternative, an option only if your pocketbook and hard disk are modest in size.

Our three top choices — Aldus Fetch, Multi-Ad Search, and Cumulus — all have features to recommend them, including network capabilities for multiple users and direct links to page-layout programs. Depending on your needs, any of them can be a good choice. Our nod goes to Fetch, however, because it's the most versatile and complete of the programs tested. It handles the widest variety of formats, offers many novel (yet practical) features, and has loads of time-saving shortcuts. Simply put, Fetch is fun to use (love that spinning dog-bone icon instead of the wristwatch!), and that's no small consideration for a database program.

Free-lance writer Aileen Abernathy is still entering keywords for the 20,000 images in her collection.

Handy Thumbnails



Using an image-cataloging application is one way to keep track of your pictures, but this month ZiffNet/Mac presents an alternative method that lets you view your image collection without leaving the desktop. This month's *MacUser* utility, Thumbnail, is a System 7 drag-and-drop utility that turns the Finder icon of a graphics file into a miniature rendition of the file's contents. These thumbnail previews show you the document image at a glance, so you can use the Finder as your image cataloger.

Although some graphics and multimedia applications, notably Adobe Photoshop, can also save files with this kind of image icon, Thumbnail lets you quickly and easily perform this operation on all of your graphics files. It can decipher almost any file format, including PICT, TIFF, JPEG, CompuServe GIF, and PostScript EPSF (with a PICT preview); it can also create an icon based on the poster frame of a QuickTime movie. You can process multiple files simultaneously, or process an entire folder or volume, simply by dragging them onto the Thumbnail application.

Created by programmer Robert Mah, author of May's *MacUser* utility WindowRanger, Thumbnail is available only on ZiffNet/Mac and under the ZiffNet Selections icon on AppleLink. See this issue's ZiffNet/Mac page for information on downloading Thumbnail free of connect-time charges.

— Mark Simmons

continues ►

To the hundreds of thousands of PowerBook® owners who find themselves wishing there was a portable printer that lived up to their Macintosh®...

INTRODUCING THE WRITEMOVE® II PORTABLE PRINTER.

GCC Technologies® has created a printer for the PowerBook that awards you considerable range of motion. It's called WriteMove II: the "biggest" printer to ever come in an incredibly small package.

WriteMove II weighs a scant 2.5 pounds including the battery. It measures just 2"x 3.5" x 11.7". A case could be easily made for buying the WriteMove II on size alone. But that would be selling it short. The ultimate measure of any printer is how well it prints. The Write-

Move II will satisfy the most demanding customers. WriteMove II prints near-laser quality 360 dpi on plain paper. It also handles envelopes and transparencies with equal ease. Its on screen print preview saves time. And, background printing permits you to continue working as the WriteMove II quietly prints.

MacWeek and MacUser have cited the WriteMove II as an excellent add-on to the PowerBook, noting its construction, portability, looks, and sophisticated software. MacWeek gave it 4 diamonds ♦♦♦♦ for its overall value.

We invite you to make your own comparisons. Then acquire a WriteMove II: a passport to printing mobility, for wherever life takes you.

And to the tens of thousands of already mobile WriteMove II owners, we say thank you.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

WriteMove II (including battery, A/C recharger, software, serial cable, and one year warranty) \$599.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

 **GCC TECHNOLOGIES**
Peripherals With Vision™

© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 417-238-2744.
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

When calling, please reference this number: 32109W
Hours: 8:30 AM-8:00 PM (EST) Mon-Fri, 10:00 AM-4:00 PM (EST) Sat

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THE ULTIMATE BATTERY OPERATED POWER TOOL.

The newsletter
of personal
money
management



Vol. V
No. 3

T ime to Return to Gold?

There's probably no better hedge against inflation. Gold is the internationally recognized medium of exchange. It's completely portable. And, unlike paper money, it has inherent value. But is it for you?

1. Gold futures, like all futures contracts, are basically closed-ended speculations intended for sophisticated traders.
2. Gold stocks. Shares in mines are traded on all major exchanges. Some, especially

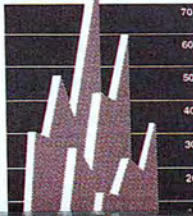


Image-Database Programs

Table 1: Features of Image-Database Programs

● = yes ○ = no	► Aldus Fetch 1.0 ■■■■	CompassPoint 1.1.1 ■■	Cumulus 1.1 ■■■½	ImageAccess 1.0 ■■■
List price (single-user version)	\$295	\$749	\$295	\$495
Pros	Multiuser. Great feature set. Catalogs the most file formats and lets you add new ones. Supports pnot resource. Can save search criteria. Small file sizes.	Multiuser; client/server version available soon. User-definable fields. Navitrack feature records image usage. Can search on any field.	Client/server database program. Fast. Stores lots of file data. Good keyword support. Pop-up Status field.	User-definable fields. Unlimited search criteria. Scans slides directly into catalog. Slide-show feature.
Cons	Can't search on dates or text field. Poor keyword support.	Expensive. Slow. Huge files. Supports few file types. Frustrating interface. Password required. Can't preview or copy images. No keywords.	Sometimes skips files during cataloging. Can't preview images. Bug in Search command.	Expensive. Supports only a few file types. Can't copy images or open editing program. No keywords. No printing.
File types supported	EPS, Gallery Effects, JPEG, Multi-Ad Creator, Paint, Persuasion, Photo CD, Photoshop, PICS, PICT, QuickTime, RIFF, sound, System 7 editions, TIFF	EPS, PICT, QuickTime, TIFF	EPS, FreeHand, JPEG, Paint, Photoshop, PICS, PICT, QuickTime, TIFF	EPS, JPEG, Photoshop, PICT, TIFF
Features				
Max. no. of images per catalog*	32,000	50,000	50,000	32,000
Catalog size for 100 images	700K	3,200K	1,400K	1,100K
Drag-and-drop cataloging (System 7)	●	○	●	○
Skips already-cataloged images	●	○	●	○
Opens multiple catalogs	○	○	●	○
Previews original image	●	○	○	●
Plays movies and sounds	●	○†	○†	NA
Supports keywords	●	○	●	○
Has notes field (max. characters)	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
Has user-definable fields	○	●	○	●
Does multilevel searches	●	○	○	●
Searches text fields	○	●	●	●
Finds moved/renamed files	●	○	●	○
Opens editing application	●	●	●	○
Updates records for edited images	●	●	●	●
Copies images to Clipboard	●	○	○	○
Has direct links to applications	Multi-Ad Creator, PageMaker 5.0, QuarkXPress	○	Photoshop, QuarkXPress, RagTime	○
Prints	●	●	●	○
Company	Aldus Corp. 411 First Ave. S. Seattle, WA 98104 206-628-2320 206-343-3360 (fax)	Northpoint Software 2200 W. Eleven Mile Rd. Berkley, MI 48072 313-543-1770 313-541-1858 (fax)	Canto Software 800 Duboce Ave. San Francisco, CA 94117 800-332-2686 415-431-6871 415-861-6827 (fax)	Nikon Electronic Imaging 1300 Walt Whitman Rd. Melville, NY 11747 800-526-4566 516-547-4355 516-547-0305 (fax)

*This is the practical limit suggested by the company. In many cases, the catalog size is limited only by disk space.

†Must sublaunch original application.

► MacUser Bottom Line pick

GET THE BIG PICTURE, FAST.

True 600 dpi output yields sharp text, rich graphics, smooth curves and no jaggies.

SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images. The SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images. The SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images.

Microfine toner, not just dots to work with
The SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images. The SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images.

Microfine toner, not just dots to work with
The SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images. The SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images.

Microfine toner, not just dots to work with
The SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images. The SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images.

Microfine toner, not just dots to work with
The SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images. The SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images.

Microfine toner, not just dots to work with
The SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images. The SelectPress 600's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images.

Microfine toner combined with 600 dpi optics produce ultrasharp output.

GCC's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images.



11"

Perhaps best of all, SelectPress 600 prints a full two page spread - no more tiling!

For all professionals who yearn for an exceptionally rapid printer capable of producing extraordinary output, your wait is over.

INTRODUCING OUR MOST ADVANCED LASER PRINTER EVER, THE GCC TECHNOLOGIES® SELECTPRESS™ 600.

SelectPress 600 swiftly prints a wide variety of page sizes up to 11" x 17" with breathtaking output quality. It is perfect for professional desktop publishing, engineering applications, and financial models which benefit from its large format output and exceptional print quality.

Complex two page QuarkXpress® files are imaged and printed with astounding speed. An experienced desktop publishing expert reported that "the SelectPress 600 has really improved my productivity. All of our brochures and design concepts print out quickly, with near-typesetting clarity. This printer has been a great investment!"

The SelectPress 600 offers true 600 x 600 dpi resolution with all the latest advances in laser printing technology. It delivers the highest quality output of any GCC laser printer, ever. GCC's new microfine toner produces smaller dots and crisper edges than previously possible. SelectPress 600 incorporates precise laser optics with a small laser spot size and a vibration dampened paper path to ensure optimal print quality every time you print.

SelectPress 600 excels in today's business environment where a multiplicity of languages and networking standards exist. It is equally comfortable in either the Macintosh® or the Windows® world. SelectPress 600 includes full support for PostScript® Level 2 and PCL® 5. And it incorporates sophisticated hardware and software that supports LocalTalk® and EtherTalk® as standard, not as an overpriced option.

At the heart of the SelectPress 600 is an incredibly powerful RISC processor and 8 MB of RAM, plus a fast internal hard disk drive for font storage.

SELECTPRESS 600... THE HIGHER RESOLUTION SOLUTION.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

Acquiring SelectPress 600 is easy. Purchase it for \$4,499. Or if you prefer, lease it for only \$125/month.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.



GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Peripherals With Vision™

Image-Database Programs

Table 1: Features of Image-Database Programs, continued

	Kudo Image Browser 1.0.4 ⚬⚬⚬	Media Cataloger 1.1 ⚬⚬½	MediaTree 1.5 ⚬½	Multi-Ad Search 2.0 ⚬⚬⚬½
List price (single-user version)	\$295	\$99	\$248	\$249
Pros	Riffle control provides fast visual searches. Lets users drag and place images into page layouts. Supports variety of file formats.	Inexpensive. Fast. Smallest catalog files. Low memory requirement. Good keyword support.	Built-in outliner. Supports Photoshop scanner drivers. Direct link to PageMaker. Small file sizes. Catalogs text files.	Multiuser. Fast. Excellent search capabilities. Lets you add new file types. Supports pnot resource.
Cons	Can't catalog individual files. Tiny text-entry field. Simple searches only. No keywords. No text-list view. Large file sizes.	No text-entry fields. Doesn't distinguish graphics formats. Limited search capabilities. Can't open editing program. No text-list view.	Slow. Buggy. Confusing interface. Doesn't distinguish graphics formats. Poor keyword support.	Can't search text field. Poor keyword support.
File types supported	BMP, EPS, FreeHand, GIF, PCX, Photo CD, Photoshop, PICS, PICT, QuarkXPress, QuickTime, Scitex CT, sound, TGA, TIFF	EPS, Paint, Photoshop, PICT, QuickTime, resource forks, sound, text, TIFF	Clipboard, EPS, GIF, Paint, Photoshop, PICT, QuickTime, resource forks, RIFF, sound, text, TIFF	EPS, gray-scale RIFF, JPEG, Multi-Ad Creator, Paint, PICT, TIFF
Features				
Max. no. of images per catalog*	32,000	32,000	32,000	160,000
Catalog size for 100 images	1,600K	300K	600K	900K
Drag-and-drop cataloging (System 7)	●	○	●	●
Skips already-cataloged images	●	●	○	●
Opens multiple catalogs	●	●	○	●
Previews original image	●	●	●	●
Plays movies and sounds	○†	●	●	NA
Supports keywords	○	●	●	●
Has notes field (max. characters)	1,024	NA	32,000	32,000
Has user-definable fields	○	○	○	○
Does multilevel searches	○	○	●	●
Searches text fields	●	NA	●	○
Finds moved/renamed files	○	●	●	○
Opens editing application	●	○	●	●
Updates records for edited images	●	○	○	●
Copies images to Clipboard	●	●	●	●
Has direct links to applications	PageMaker, QuarkXPress	○	Microsoft Word, PageMaker, Photoshop, TeachText	Multi-Ad Creator, PageMaker 5.0, QuarkXPress
Prints	●	●	●	●
Company	Imspace Systems Corp. 4747 Morena Blvd., Ste. 360 San Diego, CA 92117 800-488-5836 619-272-2600 619-272-4292 (fax)	Interactive Media Corp. P.O. Box 0089 Los Altos, CA 94023 415-948-0745	Tulip Software P.O. Box 3046 Andover, MA 01810 800-972-9659 508-475-8711	Multi-Ad Services, Inc. 1720 W. Detweiller Dr. Peoria, IL 61615 800-447-1950 309-692-1530 309-692-5444 (fax)

*This is the practical limit suggested by the company. In many cases, the catalog size is limited only by disk space.

†Must sublaunch original application.

GCC HAS THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS.



GCC's new BLP Eclipse™ 8 has all the right connections—as powerful standards, not expensive options. For starters we've included LocalTalk®, RS-422, and parallel connections. There's also EtherTalk®, to transmit



your data over ten times faster than when using LocalTalk.

And with its "all ports active" design, this network-friendly printer automatically switches between ports for ease-of-use in multi-platform environments.

To enhance the speed of the BLP Eclipse 8, we've also equipped it with

the new AMD 29200 RISC processor and PostScript® Level 2 compatibility, enabling the printer to process complex documents at an amazing pace.

The output quality of the BLP Eclipse 8 is equally as impressive. With its ultra crisp Eclipse Smoothing Technology™, you get beautiful output that rivals 600 dpi print quality.

The BLP Eclipse 8 is also a powerhouse when it comes to paper handling. Its generous 200-sheet paper tray flawlessly supports letterhead, copier paper, labels, transparencies, and envelopes. There's even an optional 200-sheet Second Paper Tray—at a special price when purchased with your printer.

All of this outstanding performance and value, at just \$1799—that's hundreds of dollars less than the Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 or 630.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

Call 800-422-7777...

to order or for the name of the dealer nearest you.

 **GCC
TECHNOLOGIES**
Peripherals With Vision™



Building a **DATA** *safety* **NET**

***If backing up a
Mac network
sounds scary,
imagine the
alternative.***

BY SHELLY BRISBIN

Backing up all the Macs in your office used to be a simple proposition: You handed every employee a box of floppy disks and let them click and drag the files they wanted to protect at their individual machines. But that was before networks were in place, before Mac hard-disk capacities got so large, before file and e-mail servers became staples in many offices. Today, you need to back up many megabytes of data, and that fistful of floppies just doesn't cut it. To protect your valuable data and make sure those backups get done, you need a high-capacity tape drive and a software interface — a network-backup system.

Network-Backup Software

Tape drives were made for backup. They're fast, they're reliable, and they're relatively inexpensive. DAT (digital audiotape) is the most popular tape medium available to Mac users, and DAT drives can be had for around \$1,500. At \$20 for a 90-meter tape, you can back up twenty-five 80-megabyte hard disks for less than \$1 each — and the deal gets even sweeter if your tape drives support compression.

But that tape drive won't do you much good without backup software. That's because tape cartridges are not Finder-mountable volumes. Unlike with hard and floppy disks and removable cartridges, there's no tape icon on the Mac's desktop — you can't double-click on an icon or use the Finder to copy files between a

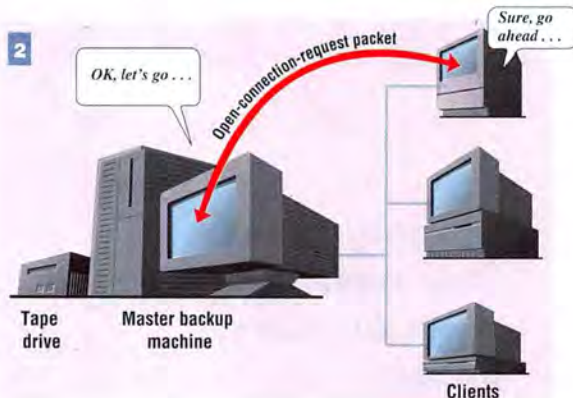
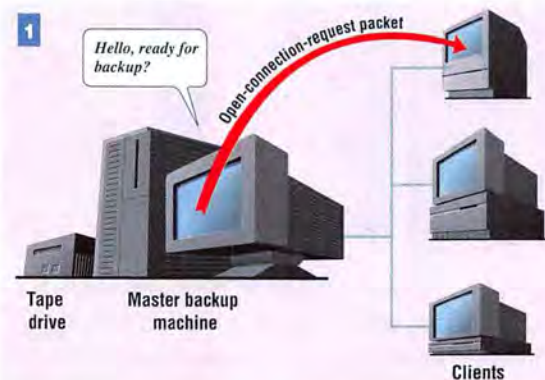
tape cartridge and a Mac's hard disk. More important, backup software lets you plan backups and have them execute automatically. The best software makes network backup almost effortless.

The four network-backup software products we tested each provide a measure of automation for backup. Under ideal conditions, you simply connect a SCSI tape drive to your master backup Mac, install a control panel on each *client* machine (each Mac to be backed up on the network), and configure the network-backup software on the master backup machine. Each client Mac uses Apple's ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol) to communicate with the master machine (see the "How It Works" sidebar).

Two Roads to Travel

Network backup can be *administrator-oriented* or *user-oriented*. Administrator-oriented means that the procedure is centrally managed, scheduled, and maintained by an administrator. With a user-oriented approach, individual users can enjoy the benefits of centralized storage while controlling some of the backup functions themselves. Of the four packages ZD Labs tested for *MacUser*, two — Dantz Development's Retrospect Remote 2.0 and Tecmar's QTBackup 3.02/QTShare 1.1 — are administrator-oriented and two — PCPC's NetStream 2.1.1 and Memorybank's Memorybank Software 4.2 — are user-oriented. In all four cases, a master backup Mac runs the administration software and is

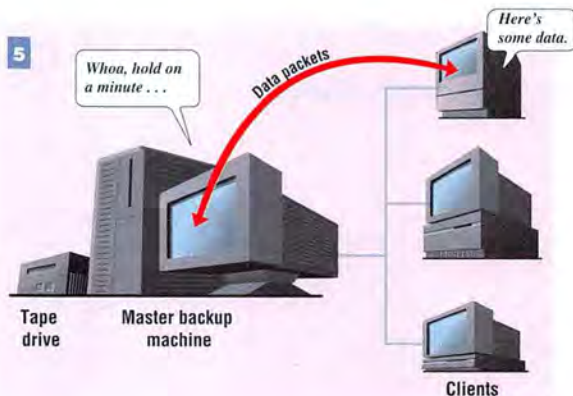
How It Works



All four network-backup products use ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol) to move data between each of the client Macs and the master backup machine.

ADSP is a full-duplex session protocol, which means that it lets two networked Macs send and receive data simultaneously, once a connection has been opened. Besides being used by network-backup applications, ADSP is used by terminal-emulation programs, network-management applications, and workgroup software for moving information among lots of Macs.

ADSP is built in to System 7. If your network contains System 6 Macs, you'll need to run Apple's Network Installer 1.3.2 to add the current version of AppleTalk (58.0.2 at press time) to each machine. Then drop the ADSP INIT into each System Folder.



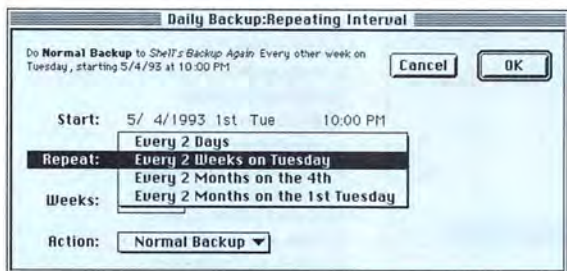


Figure 1: Within a simple dialog box, Retrospect Remote offers great flexibility in scheduling.

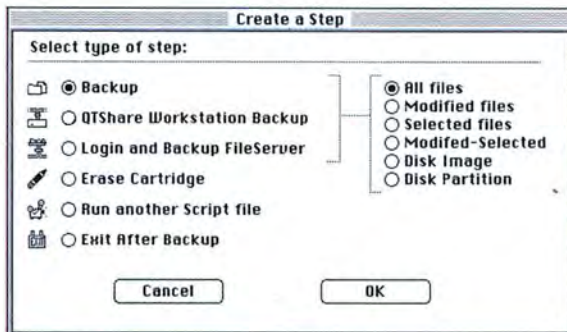
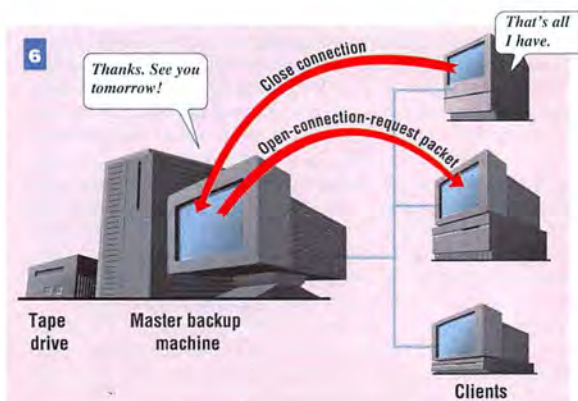
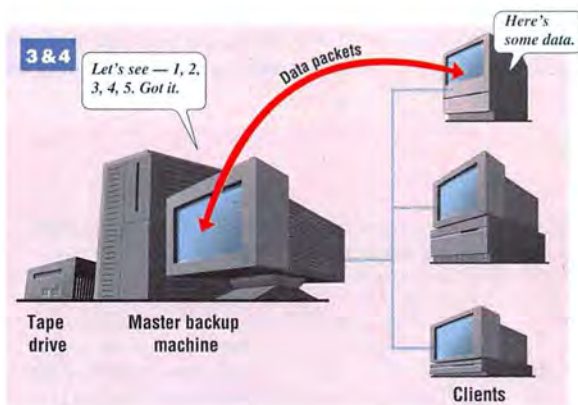


Figure 2: QTBBackp's interface is good. This dialog box lets you create *steps*, which you combine to form a QTBBackp script. Like others in the application, this dialog box is uncluttered and presents a variety of options.

You can back up twenty-five 80-megabyte hard disks for less than \$1 each — if your tape drives support compression, the deal's even sweeter.



How a network backup works:

- 1 Looks for a connection.** The administrator software, loaded on the master backup machine, tries to establish a connection with other Macs on the network. It creates a *connection end* on the backup machine. Then ADSP sends an *open-connection-request packet* to the first client Mac scheduled for backup. This *control packet* — a packet containing instructions rather than backup data — has the parameters a client needs to communicate with the master backup machine.
- 2 Establishes a connection.** When a client receives the backup machine's connection request, it responds with its own *open-connection-request packet*. When the backup machine confirms reception of this, a connection is opened between the two.
- 3 Sequences data.** ADSP identifies each byte of information with a 32-bit sequence number to make sure data moves sequentially between the client and the backup machine. These bytes move across the network in the form of *data packets*. Each data packet can contain as much as 572 bytes.
- 4 Sequences packets.** ADSP tracks each packet to make sure it is sent and received in the correct order. The sending machine identifies the packet by number, which the receiving machine compares with its list of packets to make sure everything's progressing without error. If the numbers don't match, ADSP discards the packet and tries again.
- 5 Controls flow.** To make sure the backup machine is not overwhelmed with data from the client Mac, ADSP tells the sending machine how much space is available in the receiving machine's data buffer. It regulates the sending speed to make sure the receiver can handle all the information being sent.
- 6 Closes the connection.** When a backup is finished or if an error occurs, ADSP breaks the connection. Backup applications work with one client at a time, and when one ADSP connection is closed, the master backup machine looks for the next client Mac on its backup list.

— Shelly Brisbin

Network-Backup Software

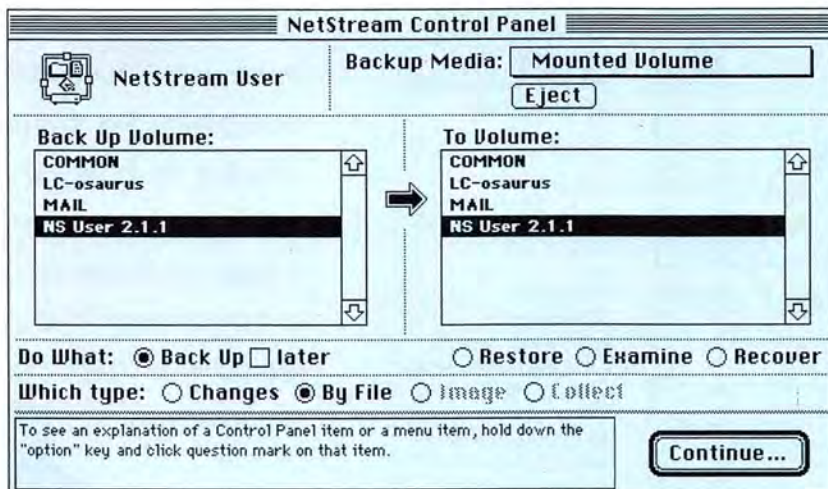


Figure 3: NetStream's Control Panel (an unfortunately named screen within the application, not a system-level control panel) is complicated. It's ambiguous where this and other dialog boxes are leading, and the functions of many buttons are unclear unless you use the help feature.

connected to the tape drive on which files are stored once they've been backed up.

When choosing among these products, it's important to understand your backup needs. Are people in your office comfortable with undertaking some management of their own backups, or do they prefer the certainty of an administrator who takes care of

the details? Can users make decisions about what should be backed up? Will they take the initiative? If not, an administrator-oriented backup approach is best. If, on the other hand, users feel a personal stake in backing up and are faithful to the task, you might choose a user-oriented product. Workgroup backup is a variant of the user-oriented approach.

Using System 7 file sharing and one of the seven simple backup products we surveyed, small groups can perform their own backups (see the "Backup for the Rest of Us" sidebar).

Bundle of Joy

When you decide to implement network backup, consider the available bundling options and their limitations.

Backup for the Rest of Us

You might not think of a few Macs connected for the purposes of printing and limited file exchange as a network. You might not have the budget for tape drives and high-powered backup software. Backing up, however, is still important for small offices and workgroups of fewer than ten Macs. And you can do it by using a small network and System 7's built-in file-sharing capability.

We examined seven inexpensive backup-software packages that are most often used by individuals, and we used file sharing to adapt them to the needs of small groups of users. With budget constraints in mind, we evaluated the programs' interfaces and ran backup-speed tests with an optical-disc drive connected to a master backup machine. You can find optical drives that cost about the same as DAT (digital audio-tape) drives, and their ability to do double-duty — as backup devices and as portable, Finder-mountable storage devices — make them an excellent choice for the cost-conscious.

Using file sharing as a backup transport system requires users to play an active role in the backup process: The backup medium must be mounted on a user's desktop via file sharing. Although some workgroup backup packages have scripting and limited scheduling functions, they are not truly automated, which makes workgroup backup somewhat more cumbersome than large-network backup. Like those working with user-oriented network-backup packages, workgroup members need to become disciplined enough to initiate backups on their own.

Diversified I/O's SoftBackup II 4.22 has nearly all the desirable

features of a workgroup backup program — an elegant interface, fast speed, and sophisticated features made it our favorite workgroup option. Like the big-league network packages, SoftBackup II provides scripting and scheduling and saves each generation of modified files rather than overwriting (and destroying) earlier versions. This feature is a given among network-backup packages but is missing from several of the workgroup applications we tested, probably because the programs are often used with floppy disks, where maintaining catalogs of generational backups across disks is impractical.

SoftBackup II is the only workgroup program we found that is capable of scripting backups of multiple Macs simultaneously on the same storage device. Its \$149 price is higher than that of most of the other products in this category, but you get what you pay for.

Although we found that several of the products contain minor bugs, our biggest headaches came while testing Broad Ripple Systems' Late Night Attendant 2.0, which had the dangerous habit of overwriting files or folders with duplicate names, even if they had different attributes and appeared on different nodes. For example, Late Night Attendant saved only one System Folder — the last one modified — when four machines were backed up. Broad Ripple's unresponsive technical support added insult to injury.

We also cannot recommend Fifth Generation's Fastback Plus 3.0, despite bug-free performance and strong tech support. An arcane interface and overly technical documentation make the no-frills program more trouble than it's worth.

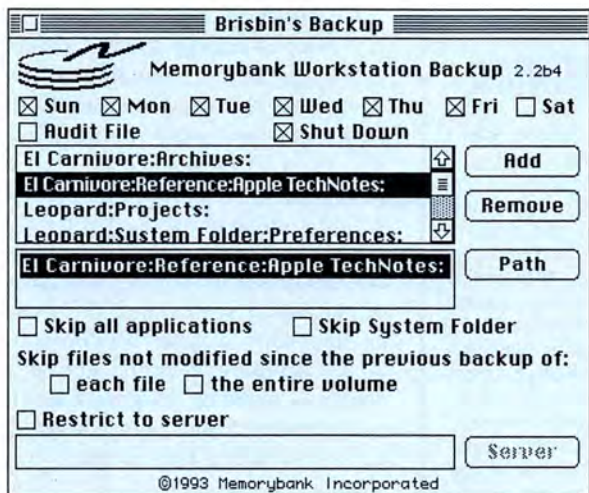


Figure 4: Selecting folders for backup with Memorybank Software's client application requires you to choose or edit directory pathnames in the software's cluttered dialog box.

Several tape-drive vendors bundle Retrospect (a single-user version) or Retrospect Remote with their systems.



You can buy your software and tape drive separately or as a bundled package.

Retrospect Remote and NetStream are compatible with tape, optical-disc, and removable-cartridge drives from a variety of manufacturers. Several tape-drive vendors bundle Retrospect (a single-user version) or Retrospect Remote with their systems.

Dantz sells 10- and 50-user packs of the Retrospect control panel, which can be used with Retrospect to provide a network-backup system. PCPC also sells multiuser packs for its NetStream software.

Tecmar bundles QTBackup and QTShare (the control panel that lets QTBackup work with clients over a network) with its DataVault 4000

Golden Triangle's SnapBack 1.4 has features and ease of use that could make it a top-notch workgroup product, but a bug in the setup program causes a "Format Failure" error when you try to format a new backup disk. We solved the problem by holding down the Command key while choosing the Format option, as suggested by Golden Triangle technical support. Unless you know the workaround, there is no way to format a

disk for backup. SnapBack was also incompatible with the MicroTech optical drive we used for testing and displayed frustrating error messages when we switched to a Sony SMO-5501 drive. We corrected this problem with a call to tech support.

ASD's FileDuo 1.0.1, Dantz Development's DiskFit Pro 1.1, and Surf City's SurfGuard 2.24 are all good single-user backup products that can be used with file sharing. We think you'll find SoftBackup II a better alternative, however.

DiskFit Pro, Dantz Development Corp., 1400 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 1, Berkeley, CA 94709; 510-849-0293. Version 1.1. \$125.

Fastback Plus, Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809; 800-873-4384 or 504-291-7221. Version 3.0. \$189.

FileDuo, ASD Software, Inc., 4650 Arrow Highway, Suite E-6, Montclair, CA 91763; 909-624-2594. Version 1.0.1. \$149.

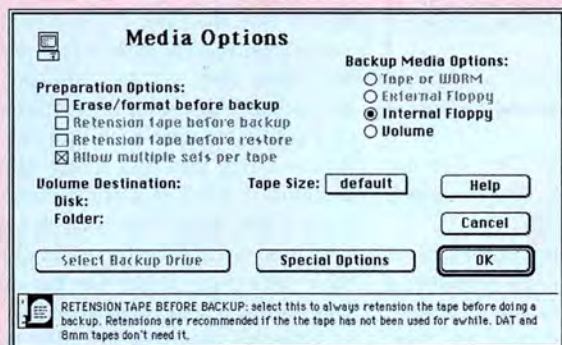
Late Night Attendant, Broad Ripple Systems, Inc., 2902 N. Meridian Street, Indianapolis, IN 46208; 317-923-2194. Version 2.0. \$89 per user.

SnapBack, Golden Triangle Computers, Inc., 4849 Ronson Court, San Diego, CA 92111; 800-326-1858 or 619-279-2100. Version 1.4. \$129 (server/three users).

SoftBackup II, Diversified I/O, P.O. Box 390876, Mountain View, CA 94039; 415-961-5933. Version 4.22. \$149.95.

SurfGuard, Surf City Software, 8144 E. Woodwind Avenue, Orange, CA 92669; 714-289-8543. Version 2.24. \$150.

— Jim Shatz-Akin



Diversified I/O's SoftBackup II stands out among workgroup backup packages, because it's packed with useful features, including good scripting ability.



How We Tested Network-Backup Software

ZD Labs tested these network-backup products in a real-world setting, duplicating the kinds of situations most often found in workgroup and departmental environments. First, we put together a 19-node Ethernet network consisting of 16 Mac workstations, an AppleShare 3.0 file server, a QuickMail server, and a master backup machine. The Mac models included Quadra 950s, Quadra 700s, Ili's, and an LC. The workstations were divided into two groups: one to resemble Mac configurations preferred for graphics use and one preferred for business. We loaded 4 machines with graphics-design and page-layout applications, QuickTime movies, and large graphics files. The 12 business Macs contained spreadsheet, word-processing, and database files and applications. The differences in configuration provided a wide variety of sizes and numbers of files.

Memorybank Software and QTBackup/QTShare come bundled with a tape drive, so we used their respective devices to test the software. To test NetStream and Retrospect Remote, we used an Archive Python DAT drive, supplied by APS Technologies. We disabled hardware compression to eliminate the impact of tape-drive differences on our test results. We connected the tape drives to the master backup machine, which ran the software being tested.

ZD Labs tested each product's backup and restore capabilities as well as the software's robustness under demanding conditions. In each case, we repeated the tests to arrive at average timings. First, we backed up the entire network. After making changes to files and folders on all the user machines, we performed three sets of incremental backups. This process tested each product's ability to use catalog data to distinguish among files to back up. Backup testing

concluded with two single-folder backups, designed to test how easy it is to script and run customized backups.

We also performed several restore tests. First, we erased and restored the AppleShare server's hard disk, and then we erased that of a single Mac on the network, to measure the ease, speed, and accuracy with which each product restored crashed hard disks. Next, we performed restore tests seeking the most recently backed-up version of a particular folder that we had previously deleted. Restore testing concluded with a single-file-restore test, designed to restore any version of a trashed file but *not* specifically the most recent version. Testing these functions provided clues about each product's flexibility and speed, because finding older versions of files requires a more thorough search of a tape.

To test the robustness of our four backup products, we introduced real-world variables into our network. The running-application test, which consisted of backups performed while applications and a screen-saver module ran on each workstation, tested how well each product could do its job while "distractions" were present on the workstation.

We also performed a user-name test, in which we altered workstation user names and volume names before executing a backup script that was based on the original user and volume names. We wanted to see whether the products could back up the data on the changed Macs.

The missing-catalog test, designed for those products that use an on-disk catalog file, measured restore accuracy when the catalog file was damaged.

In addition to doing exhaustive speed tests, we evaluated each product's interface, ease of use, technical support, and documentation.

— Jeff Baher

DAT drive, and Memorybank Software comes with Memorybank's MT30 DAT drive. Both Tecmar and Memorybank also bundle their software with 8-millimeter tape drives. Neither company sells its software separately.

We tested Retrospect Remote and NetStream with an APS DAT drive containing an Archive mechanism, which is similar to that used in the

Memorybank MT30. The Tecmar DataVault 4000 DAT drive uses a WangDAT mechanism.

You can use an optical-disc drive for network backup, but you pay a price: An optical disc can store 128 megabytes to 1 gigabyte of data, whereas a DAT cartridge can hold as much as 5 gigabytes. DAT cartridges and DAT drives are usually cheaper, and DAT drives are always faster.

Alternative Routes

Picking a backup system should begin with an understanding of how much data you need to store. First, figure out how many users' Macs will need to be backed up. It's a good idea to keep backup sessions within a single network. If you have multiple networks separated by routers, set up distinct backup schedules or purchase a second tape drive and another copy of your backup software. Running backups across a *router* — a device designed specifically to direct and isolate network activity within a limited area — is slow.

You need to know the capacity of each user's hard disk(s) and whether it's important to back up removable cartridges and floppy disks. This information can help you pick backup hardware and media whose capacities are large enough to accommodate your data. Always leave room for growth.

You can buy tape drives that provide hardware compression and backup software that supports it. NetStream and Retrospect Remote each have their own compression system, which takes over if the tape drive you're using is not a compression drive. Hardware compression is preferable, because it's much faster. All the software products we tested support hardware compression.

Once you know the potential amount of data on your network, look at the way the data is generated in your organization to decide how often each user's disks should be backed up. For example, administrative assistants who each produce 50 letters a day can lose a substantial amount of work if a crash destroys their hard disks between weekly backups — it's better to back up their data every night. On the other hand, a sales team that spends a lot of time on the road is unlikely to generate a high volume of new data each day. You may choose to back up these people's data less frequently. If you choose a user-oriented product

such as Memorybank Software or NetStream, the users themselves can participate in this decision, requesting backups when they return from the road.

Next, you need to decide how much to back up. All the applications we tested let you specify that documents only are to be copied, because applications and system files are typically duplicated on floppy disks or on multiple machines on the network. Limiting backups saves time as well as considerable tape space. Retrospect Remote lets you back up the entire contents of networked machines but saves only one copy of duplicate files. The program's catalog file checks for files that have the same name, modification date, size, type, and creator, backing up only one copy. It keeps track of which files belong to which

users, in case there's a disk crash. Files with only a few attributes in common (for example, the same name and type but a different modification date) are backed up individually, preventing accidental erasure of similar documents. If you choose not to use this feature, you have to uncheck a box within the application, because the program defaults to this setting.

Once you've completed an initial backup of a network, you can save time and tape space by performing *incremental* backups — copying only the files that have been created or modified since the last backup was performed. The programs we tested use a *generational* approach, retaining all versions of the files that change rather than overwriting the earlier ones. This version history can be a lifesaver, letting you retrieve

You can buy tape drives that provide hardware compression and backup software that supports it.



MacUser LABS Figure 5: Racing for the Tape

Full Backup:

We backed up 16 workstations, an AppleShare 3.0 file server, and a QuickMail server. The 18 systems contained a total of 950 megabytes of data, of which approximately 650 megabytes were unique. The rest (applications and System files) were duplicated on multiple machines. The times reflected on the chart are averaged over three full backups. Retrospect Remote does not back up all the copies of duplicate files, giving it a tremendous speed advantage.

Incremental Backup:

After modifying several files on several workstations, we performed three incremental backups. Each backup copied to the tape only the files that had been changed. We added the times required for all three backups to produce a cumulative result. We noticed that the backup times reported by Memorybank Software while it ran differed substantially from those we calculated by subtracting the beginning time stamp in the log file from the ending time stamp. We used the calculated values for our results.

Full Restore:

Here's hoping you never have to do what we did. First, we erased the 80-megabyte hard disk on one of our graphics Macs (a Ilci). Then we used each backup product to perform three full restores, taking their average. Because NetStream does not restore data over a network, we connected the backup DAT drive to the AppleShare server and restored the data belonging to the Ilci's erased disk to a folder on the server. We then booted the Ilci with a floppy disk, mounted the AppleShare-server folder on the Ilci, and Finder-copied its contents to the graphics machine's hard disk.

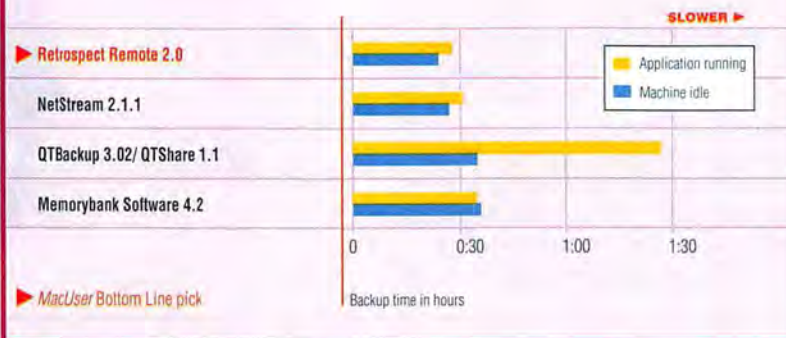


Network-Backup Software



Figure 6: Backup in the Background

Figure 6: We tested each backup package's robustness by performing full backups on three workstations while either Microsoft Word or QuarkXPress was open on each and while a Berkeley Systems After Dark screen-saver module was running. Memorybank Software lost no speed during this test because it takes the foreground, displaying a backup-status window during backup. Although the Mac is not inaccessible, its practical usefulness is severely limited. You can suspend a backup in progress if you want.



earlier iterations of files that may contain information you've inadvertently changed.

Marching Orders

The hallmark of good network-backup software is its ability to work behind the scenes. Most organizations perform backups at night, when employees are at home and the network is not in use. For this approach to work, your backup software must be highly automated and flexible. You must be able to provide the program with a set of instructions, a *script*, that it can follow in your absence.

Scripts can launch the backup software, look for Macs to be backed up, perform a backup according to certain specifications (an incremental backup of all the documents changed since yesterday on the Macs in the sales department, for example), log problems encountered, and shut down the backup machine. They can include some or all network nodes and can be set to exclude folders, applications, or system documents not in need of backup.

Each application we tested provides some scripting and scheduling functions. Memorybank Software and NetStream let users request a backup of their data, and the backup is then executed by an administrator who specifies the time. Retrospect Remote and QTBackup/QTShare leave the full backup process to the administrator, integrating the schedule with scripts that tell the software what is to be backed up and where it will reside. Retrospect Remote users can cancel backups of their machines that were previously scheduled by the administrator.

Although the products we tested each offered the basic set of scripting and scheduling features we were looking for, their user interfaces were varied. Retrospect Remote presents a clean, multilayered interface (see Figure 1), with plenty of guidance as you move throughout the scripting and scheduling process. QTBackup, too, possesses a well-organized interface (see Figure 2). NetStream's dialog boxes are chock-full of options (see Figure 3); unfortunately,

the program does a poor job of guiding users through the backup process. The weakest of the four interfaces is that of Memorybank Software, whose cluttered dialog box (see Figure 4) is made worse by the need for every user, not just the backup administrator, to work with it each time a backup is performed.

Setting Up Roadblocks

Backup time might seem a perfect opportunity for breaches in security. Data backed up over a network is vulnerable in two ways. It can be accessed directly on the tape through the use of the backup software's restore function. More-enterprising snoops can monitor data as it moves across the network, capturing and decoding the packets that comprise your backups.

Password protection is the first line of defense against unauthorized access to backed-up data. Retrospect Remote and the newest version of Memorybank Software let you password-protect the administration application. NetStream lets each user assign a password to requested backups; backup occurs on schedule without the password, but opening the backup file requires the use of the password. Retrospect Remote uses a similar scheme to protect its catalog files. Retrospect Remote's user passwords are assigned to the remote workstations, which are listed in the administrator application.

QTBackup/QTShare provides no password protection for users or for administrators, although users must activate a check box to allow a network restore of their disks. Memorybank Software lets users restrict backups to a particular master backup machine, so an unauthorized person who has a tape drive can't use the administrator application to perform backups over the network.

NetStream and Memorybank Software's user-oriented philosophy lets users choose what's backed up. Retrospect Remote allows users to exclude entire folders from being

backed up by placing a bullet character at the beginning or end of a folder's name.

Encryption — the scrambling of data before it travels across the network — is the best defense against network snoops. Encryption makes data unreadable by anyone with a network-packet analyzer, or *sniffer*. Sniffers intercept and decode information traveling across the network. NetStream and Retrospect Remote offer encryption; QTBackup and Memorybank Software don't. Encryption adds to backup time and may not be important to all users, but it does provide a valuable layer of protection in sensitive environments.

Yellow Light

Speed might seem to be a straightforward and objective measure of a network-backup product's performance. It is unlikely, however, to be as important a consideration as the combination of features and flexibility for which we tested. That's because these products are primarily designed for use when backup tasks have a network to themselves.

If you're worried about getting all of your data backed up overnight, look first to your network. If you're still using LocalTalk, run, don't walk, to the nearest purveyor of Ethernet paraphernalia. Upgrading to Ethernet speeds up all network-based activities, but backup functions show particular improvement. Next, examine the backup choices you've made. Try using a DAT drive that has hardware compression. You can also exclude applications and system files that are present on more than one user's hard disk from the backup sessions.

The Car-Pool Lane

ZD Labs performed nine tests of network-backup and -restore speed (see the "How We Tested Network-Backup Software" sidebar) and noted substantial differences among the four products tested (see Figure 5). In almost all cases, Retrospect Remote was significantly faster than

the others, partly because it backs up only one copy of duplicate files, which meant about one-third of the data on our network. NetStream was a consistent second, whereas QTBackup/QTShare and Memorybank Software had great difficulty keeping pace. As we went to press, Memorybank shipped upgraded software, which did show improved speed on some of our tests. On the full-backup test, Memorybank Software's time improved by approximately one-fourth, making its speed comparable with that of QTBackup/QTShare.

NetStream's performance on our network-restore tests is somewhat misleading, because the product does not restore data over the network. You must connect the backup tape

If you're still using LocalTalk, run, don't walk, to the nearest purveyor of Ethernet paraphernalia to speed up your backup.



MacUser LABS Rating Tech Support

Technical support is an important issue to consider with almost any large purchase, but it's especially important with network-backup software, because the applications tend to be complex and because variables such as hardware, backup media, and the network can all complicate backup and restore operations. We placed anonymous calls to each of the four vendors, asking for help with two typical problems. We noted how long it took to reach the company's tech-support staff; whether (and for how long) we were put on hold; and if we had to leave a message, how long it took a company representative to return our call. Once we'd connected with tech support, we evaluated each vendor's answers to the following questions:

Q. I recently completed a backup of all the Macs on my Ethernet network. In reviewing the backup contents, I noted that the backup had omitted one Mac on the network. What went wrong?

A. For the Mac that was omitted, Ethernet was not selected in the Network control panel.

Q. I recently executed a restore of one Mac over the network. In evaluating the success of the restore, I noticed that the software had failed to restore a particular file/folder. What went wrong?

A. The file you were trying to replace was locked or in use.

Dantz

Tech-support personnel were knowledgeable and friendly. They asked good questions about our problems and answered correctly.

Memorybank

Memorybank is well staffed with Mac specialists and provided help immediately. Unfortunately, they were unable to answer our second question to our satisfaction.

PCPC

From a knowledge standpoint, PCPC posts average marks, but accessibility is a problem. We left messages that were not returned, although we had better luck when we called again the next day.

Tecmar

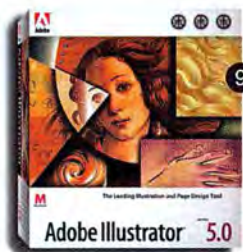
Tecmar has only one technician specializing in the Mac, which could be a problem if that person were unavailable. We received helpful responses, though, which should not be discounted.

Key	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor



1 Sketch is now traced with Pen tool. 2 Two shapes that compose ear are constructed with Divide Fill tool. Mane is built with three tools: 3 Star filter creates a basic jagged shape; 4 Scribble filter randomizes star points; and 5 Twirl filter alters star point angles. 6 To create eyes, three colors are selected and placed in circular gradient. 7 Multicolor gradient generates this medley of tones with less banding. 8 Pathfinder tool is used in headline to isolate and create shapes occurring where areas intersect, permitting them to be colored separately. 9 Clicking on placed images can automatically launch Adobe Photoshop™ and its powerful tools. Paint Style Box (not shown) allows quick and easy selection of commonly used colors. This entire ad was created in Adobe Illustrator 5.0. Illustration by Ron Chan.

Forgive us if we howl a bit, but Adobe Illustrator™ 5.0 software has so much grace and power, it's hard to call it an upgrade. A new interface helps you manipulate tools with greater freedom, ease and precision. Adobe Illustrator 5.0 is the first drawing application that gives you Plug-in filters to expand your options. Powerful new Pathfinder technology provides precise control of intersecting areas or overlapping objects. Other surprises include Unlimited Layers, Edit in Preview, Multiple Undos, and a Pressure Sensitive Pen tool to create stylized paths and calligraphic effects. More discoveries await you in Adobe Illustrator 5.0. Remember, it's a jungle out there, and here's what you need to prevail. Call 1-800-833-6687, Dept. J, Ext. 1101 for information and your nearest Adobe™ Authorized Reseller.



CALL NOW FOR YOUR
UPGRADE
TO THE NEW ADOBE
ILLUSTRATOR 5.0
FOR MACINTOSH®.

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.



Adobe

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Network-Backup Software

► The Bottom Line

Our evaluation of network-backup software left us with one clear winner: Dantz Development's **Retrospect Remote 2.0**.

Retrospect Remote has long been the cream of the crop among backup products, for networks and for individuals, and many tape-drive vendors have bundled it with their products, for good reason. Retrospect Remote 2.0 combines speed with a complete set of features and options and an interface that is much improved over that of its previous versions.

Among the backup products we tested, Retrospect Remote won almost every performance test. Its speed is also much improved from previous versions. Retrospect Remote supports a wide array of backup devices, including those with hardware-compression capabilities. We were also pleased with the quality of Dantz Development's technical support.

Retrospect Remote comes with a license for 10 users, and 10- and 50-packs are available for adding more users. Street prices range from \$12 to \$27 per user, an excellent value.



Version 2.0 of Retrospect Remote makes a great network-backup product even better. It's slick, fast, and powerful.

drive directly to the Mac that has the crashed disk. Restores performed this way are not limited by the speed of the network. If you don't want to bring the tape drive to the problem machine, PCPC suggests that you connect the tape drive to a file server; restore data to the server; and Finder-copy files to the crashed disk, using file sharing. Some people may prefer these methods of data restoration to use of the network. Unlike backups, restores typically occur during the business day, when the network has other things to do.

We also simulated two common office situations that, if not anticipated by software developers, can trip up the backup process. First, because leaving applications running on users' Macs can slow down a backup, we tested each package's robustness by backing up three Macs that had a screen saver and an application running (see Figure 6).

Backup applications utilize a Mac's user name or the names of mounted volumes to identify nodes and hard disks for backup. For our second simulation, we changed user names and hard-disk names on two

of the Macs on our network and ran another backup with the names changed. Only Retrospect Remote handled the changes gracefully.

Do Your Homework

Network backup is truly a strategic exercise. It requires an understanding of the way data is created, modified, and stored on individual workstations and file servers. It also requires spending some time with the software you choose to learn what it can do and make those capabilities work for you. Our testing of this varied crop revealed a clear winner. You can find out which it was by reading the "Bottom Line."

Shelly Brisbin is a *MacUser* associate editor who backs up her hard disks every single night. Can you say the same? ZD Labs project leaders Jeff Baher and Jeff Davis managed the testing for this report.

Table 1 Criteria

Software list price — The vendor's suggested retail price for the software.

Software street price — The price of the software through mail order or at dealers surveyed across the U.S. in April 1993.

Bundle list/street price — The price charged for the package, when the backup software is included with the company's DAT drive.

Model — The tape drive sold with the software and that we used in our tests.

Media type — The tape format used by the drive.

Mechanism — The name of the mechanism inside the tape drive.

Media supported — The tape and disk formats to which the software can back up data.

Auto-loader support — Does the software support automatic tape-shuttling devices?

Archiving — Can the software back up data to tape and then delete it from the original medium?

Auto-launch — Can the software be scripted to start itself up, unattended?

Compression — Can the software compress backed-up data?

Session-log file — Does the software create a log of its activity during each backup session?

Cumulative-log file — Does the soft-

ware track and accumulate a log of backup activity over time?

Restore AppleShare volumes — Does the software re-create all AppleShare file and folder privileges when restoring servers?

Restore over network — Does the software allow restoration of data to remote Macintoshes over an AppleTalk network?

Scripting/scheduling — Does the software provide scripting and scheduling functions for unattended backups?

Server password — Does the software allow passwords to be set within the administrative application?

Encryption — Does the software support encryption of data as it is backed up over the network?

Client-controlled scheduling — Can users choose when data will be backed up to the tape drive?

Back up client floppies — Can the software copy the contents of floppy disks installed on client Macs at the time of backup?


Client-cancelable backup — Can users cancel previously scheduled backups of their machines?

Client-excludable files/folders — Can users exclude files or folders that are on a mounted volume from a network backup?

continues ►


WE OFFER THE MOST PROTECTION FROM RUTHLESS CRIMINALS LIKE THESE.

CASE NO: 35219




NAME Randy Hibbitts	
AGE 39	WEIGHT 2
HEIGHT 5'7"	HAIR Blk
EYES Hazel	SEX M

CASE NO: 63210



ARRESTING OFFICER Danny Kim	
PLACE OF ARREST Fairmont Drive	
CRIME Computer Tampering	
3 counts/started ZUC virus	

CASE NO: 38271



NAME Doug Nester	
AGE 32	WEIGHT 164
HEIGHT 5'3"	HAIR Blonde
EYES Brown	SEX M
ARRESTING OFFICER Sgt. Hans Logie	
PLACE OF ARREST Union Street	
CRIME Computer Tampering	
3 counts/started nVIR	

and various software programs, you need SAM 3.5 anti-virus software.

You see, SAM will constantly monitor for 14 suspicious viral activities. Which is more than any other anti-virus program on the market. And it's the only

program that will scan compressed files in System 6.0 and 7.0.

So basically, if your Mac has a virus, SAM will detect it, get rid of it and repair the file. And if your Mac is virus-free, SAM will help to make sure it stays that way. Because it monitors your

Mac transparently, working behind the scenes, and only interrupting when a virus is found.

What's more, SAM is simple to install on a Macintosh networking* system, as well as a single-user Mac.

All you need to do is load the program disk, double-click on the Installer Icon and let SAM handle the rest.

For the most anti-viral protection, pick up SAM 3.5 at your local retailer. It's the most popular anti-virus program in the world, and will keep you from ever having to deal with this ugly crime. Or these ugly criminals.

SAMTM
Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh
SYMANTEC.



Junkbond dealers? Drug lords? Savings and Loan presidents?

Nope, they're computer hackers. And judging by their physical appearance, you wouldn't think you'd need any protection from them. But you do. Or should we say, your computer does.

And to keep these criminally minded people from infecting your files, floppies

Network-Backup Software

Table 1: Features of Network-Backup Software

	Memorybank Software 4.2 \$\$\$½	NetStream 2.1.1 \$\$\$	QTBBackup 3.02/QTShare 1.1 \$\$\$	▶ Retrospect Remote 2.0 \$\$\$½
● = yes ○ = no				
Software list price	NA	\$299 + \$49.95/user; 10-pack, \$199.95	10-pack, \$149	\$449 (10 users); 10-pack, \$249; 50-pack, \$1,095
Software street price	NA	\$170 + \$40/user; 10-pack, \$170	10-pack, \$125	\$275 (10 users); 10-pack, \$150; 50-pack, \$625
Bundle list price	\$2,680/unlimited users	NA	\$3,744	NA
Bundle street price	\$2,680/unlimited users (direct)	NA	\$1,255	NA
Pros		Good performance. Strong feature set.	Good interface and documentation. Easy to use.	Fast. Feature-rich. Excellent documentation.
Cons	Disappointing performance. Limited feature set.	Poor documentation. Tech support difficult to reach.	Uneven performance. Minimal feature set.	May be too complex for simple backup tasks.
Bundled hardware				
Model	MT30	NA	DataVault 4000	NA
Media type	DAT	NA	DAT	NA
Dimensions (L x W x H)	9.5 x 5.25 x 3.25 in.	NA	12 x 2.75 x 6 in.	NA
Weight	5 lb	NA	7.4 lb	NA
Mechanism	Archive	NA	WangDAT	NA
FCC certification	Class B	NA	Class B	NA
Software				
Media supported	DAT, 8-mm tape	DAT, 8-mm tape, all mountable media	DAT, 8-mm tape, DC 6000	DAT, 8-mm tape, QIC tape, all mountable media
Auto-loader support	●	○	○	●
Minimum Mac configuration	Plus	512Ke	Plus	Plus with hard disk
Minimum System version	6.0.3	6.0.4	6.0	6.0.5
Software features				
Archiving	○	○	○	●
Auto-launch	●	●	●	●
Compression	●*	●	●*	●
Session-log file	●	●	●	●
Cumulative-log file	●	●†	●	●
Restore AppleShare volumes	●	●	●	●
Restore over network	●	○	●	●
Scripting/scheduling	●	●	●	●
Server password	○§	●	○	●
Encryption	○	●	○	●
Client-controlled scheduling	●	●	○	○
Back up client floppies	●	●	●	●
Client-cancelable backup	●	●	○	●
Client-excludable files/folders	●	●	○	●
Warranty	1 year	none	2 years	90 days (money back)
Company	Memorybank, Inc. 2223 Packard Rd., Ste. 12 Ann Arbor, MI 48104 800-562-7593 313-761-2782 313-761-3263 (fax)	PCPC 4 Daniels Farm Rd., Ste. 326 Trumbull, CT 06611 800-622-2888 813-530-0123 203-243-5329 (fax)	Tecmar 6225 Cochran Rd. Solon, OH 44139 800-624-8560 216-349-0600 216-349-0851 (fax)	Dantz Development Corp. 1400 Shattuck Ave., Ste. 1 Berkeley, CA 94709 510-849-0293 510-849-1708 (fax)

* Software supports hardware compression.

† Log files track all backups on a given day and are then reset.

§ Server password feature added in version 4.3.

▶ **MacUser Bottom Line pick**

Disk Array Power!

Upgrade Existing Apple 500 or 1000 MB Drives
to a Fast Raven-800 Disk Array. Ask About Our
16 GB DDS-2, DAT and 1.3 GB Optical Systems.

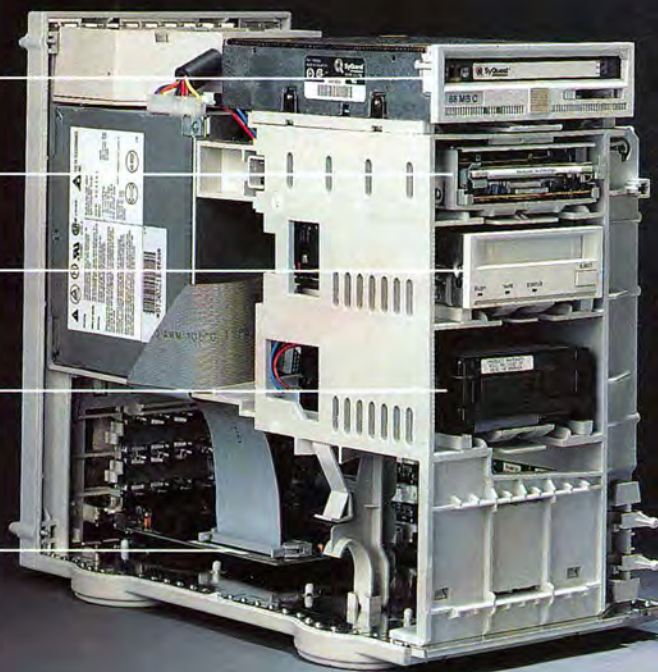
5.25" - Top Bay
Removable Media

Floppy Drive Bay

3.5" - 3rd Bay
Removable or Fixed

3.5" - 4th Bay
Fixed Disk Drives

MicroNet NuPORT-III
Second SCSI Port
Used With Raven-800



Raven-800
Two Drive Disk Array



MicroNet's Raven-800. Disk Array Power For The Quadra 800.

MicroNet is the first to bring disk array power to the Quadra 800. With a matched pair of fast spindle drives, the Raven-800 delivers up to 9.2 MB/second sustained transfers with access time as fast as 4 ms.

Disk arrays can improve performance up to 400 percent over standard drives. Combine MicroNet's Raven-800 disk array with the speed of the Quadra 800 and you have an unbeatable system for applications such as PhotoShop, file servers, and full rate digital video and audio recording.

Cost effective two drive disk arrays are available in capacities of 1030 to 5560 MBytes and are expandable to more than 38 GBytes. MicroNet also offers single disk drive systems that can be upgraded to a Raven-800 disk array at a later date.

Built on award winning technology, the Raven-800 takes full advantage of Apple's existing hardware. One drive connects to the native SCSI port of the Quadra, and one connects to a MicroNet NuPORT-III, SCSI-2 host adapter. Together, these two drives create a fast, parallel, 16-bit data path.

MicroNet has designed a complete family of internal storage systems for the Quadra 800. Included are SyQuest removable systems, rewritable optical drives, and DAT backup systems. All are shipped complete with custom designed bezels.

To put high performance disk array power in your Quadra 800, call MicroNet's Sales Department for configuration assistance or the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-581-1540.



Quality You Can Count On

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 581-1540 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611



Raven-800 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Avant Garde
Bob's Font
Bodoni
Chicago
Futura Fling
Optima
Terry's Times

Name your fonts and select them from any font menu.

3/16

A technical document might need a range of fractions or special symbols; create them quickly and easily in a custom font. Time taken to create: 1 minute. Keystrokes required: 6.

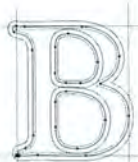
W. J. Shultz

Autotrace your signature or any other scanned image—place it in a font and assign it to a keystroke.

Use the calligraphic or pressure-sensitive tool—as well as a full range of drawing tools to design your font from scratch.



Design and create a logo; then assign it to a keystroke.



Blend two fonts to create a third. Time taken to create: 2 minutes. Keystrokes required: 5.

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
Z1234567890!@#\$%^&
*() + ?

This font "TFHabitat" was created in Fontographer by Joe Treacy of Treacyfaces, Inc.



Fontographer always opens a copy of your existing font, keeping your original intact.

Now shipping, with over one billion fonts.*

Fonts are like money; the more you have, the more you're able to do. Just think what you could accomplish if you had access to an infinite number of fonts.

Fontographer® 4.0, the type manipulation and design program from Altsys, gives you that.


And more.

Fontographer actually lets you open copies of your fonts and—without drawing a thing—automatically modify characters and add new ones, turning your existing typefaces into entirely new personalized PostScript® language and TrueType® fonts.

Logical one-step commands make font customization quick and easy. With our new version of Fontographer, anyone can blend two fonts to make a brand

new one. Vary italic angles. Automatically space and kern any font. Autotrace scanned images to create new characters. Or instantly increase and decrease type weight.

Fontographer also lets you incorporate graphics into your fonts. Imagine a company logo or your signature as a keystroke.

Here's one we recently added to this font: our  review rating from MacUser. According to MacUser's Bruce Fraser, Fontographer is the "tool of choice for creating fonts on the Macintosh."

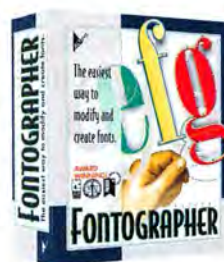
Fontographer's straightforward interface means you can be creative without being confused.

In fact, the hardest part about using Fontographer may be dreaming up names

for all your new creations. But just in case you do need some help, we offer free, unlimited, technical support.

To purchase, contact your local dealer or call us at 1-800-477-2131.

Ask us about our Windows version.



1992 Winner MacUser

Fontographer
The easiest way to modify and create fonts

**1-800-477-2131
Ext. 1023**

Version 4.0 now shipping



From Altsys, the people who write Aldus FreeHand®

Altsys Corporation • 269 W. Renner Parkway, Richardson, Texas 75080 • (214) 680-2060

All product names are the property of their respective owners.

*How can you get over one billion fonts? It's easy—multiply your current font collection by your imagination.

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Back to school: After patiently explaining **ppi versus dpi versus lpi** to a confused reader, I wished I had a copy of Pixel Ink's interactive tutorial on resolution to send him. Among other things, this two-disk set deciphers the differences between pixels per inch, dots per inch, and lines per inch and spells out the relationship of scanned-image, monitor, and output resolutions. 415-564-0962. \$32. ♦ If you're ready for **headier stuff**, graduate to Electronic Halftone Principles, Segment Two, an animated, interactive CD-ROM, from Vision Publications. This tutorial describes the conventional printing process, including dot



generation and dot gain, and then explains how digital techniques simulate the process with rational and irrational screen angles. The graphics and narration are clear and informative, but watch out if hearing phrases such as "electronic matrix perturbations" makes you queasy. 215-255-0798. \$99.50.

Font fables: Most font vendors hawk their wares in pretty catalogs. But if you'd like to learn about type and the people who design it, consider subscribing to these two quarterly magazines-cum-font-catalogs (**marketzines?**): *U&lc*, published by International Typeface, and *x-height*, published by the folks behind FontHaus. *U&lc*, now in its 20th year, features articles about top designers working in all fields and provides a historical perspective on type-related issues. With each issue designed by a different person, *U&lc*'s look is often uneven, but it's still a showcase for display typography. 212-371-0699. \$30 for a three-year subscription. ♦ *x-height* has undergone several

incarnations since it began, in 1991. It's now an elegant magazine featuring interviews with type designers, samples of new type, pages of Font-



Haus type samples, and other tidbits. A recent interview with type designers Matthew Carter and Cherie Cone made **fascinating reading**. 203-367-1993. \$18 for a one-year or \$29 for a

two-year subscription. Adobe's much admired *Font & Function*, by the way, is on a hiatus, perhaps permanently.

Type drawer: If you're more interested in seeing the fonts you already have, you'll need a type-cataloging program such as theTypeBook 3.0, by Jim Lewis. This software lets you automatically generate hard-copy **specimen sheets** of your fonts. You just select the layout style and pick the fonts, and the application does the rest. theTypeBook's customizable layouts contain such useful information as font ID number and format, and its six-up layout is great for comparing the attributes of extended families. It's yours if you send a disk and an SASE with 52 cents of domestic postage to Golden State Graphics, 2137 Candis Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92706; 714-542-5518. ♦ And remember that **fonts are fun** too — take Letraset's way-happening Fontek DesignFonts. This collection of dingbats comes in both Type 1 and TrueType formats and can be used as typographic elements or full-blown illustrations. Buy each set (Attitudes, Organics, Naturals, Radicals, Primitives, and Incidentals) for \$89.95 each or all six for \$349. 800-343-8973 or 201-845-6100. Ⓜ



By Pamela Pfiffner

Family Pictures

Use Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design's Painter to add color and painterly detail to scans of family photos.

By Janet Ashford

Faded photos from the back of a drawer become beautiful digital color paintings in the hands of New York illustrator Ellie Dickson. Using Adobe Photoshop, Fractal Design's Painter, and a Wacom graphics tablet, Dickson adds color and texture to old family photos. Although most of Dickson's work is commercial art, she's especially fond of working on commissioned paintings.

Dickson begins by scanning a photo at 300 dpi and lightens the scan in Photoshop. "It's a little like working with ghosts of the image," says Dickson. "I try to lose literal details so that I can reapply them in a more painterly style." Still using Photoshop, she adds a layer of color tint to areas of the scan and then opens the image in Painter, employing that program's

natural-media tools and the Wacom tablet to add bold brush strokes and fine lines.

For a 1935 picture of three children, Dickson used Painter to exaggerate the light and dark areas, add rich colors, and apply a paper texture. She made customized tools for adding strokes of color, used the water-drop tool to blend color areas, and finished by using a customized eraser tool to emphasize the highlights.

The artist printed the final image with an Iris SmartJet printer on 11-x-17-inch, 90-pound cold-press Arches watercolor paper.

Janet Ashford is coauthor of *Aldus PageMaker* and *QuarkXPress: A Visual Guide for the Mac*.

A small family photo, treasured since 1935, becomes an 11-x-17-inch art print when artist Ellie Dickson scans and then retouches it, using Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design's Painter. The portrait, commissioned by the now-adult little boy on the right, is output as an Iris print on archival-quality watercolor paper.



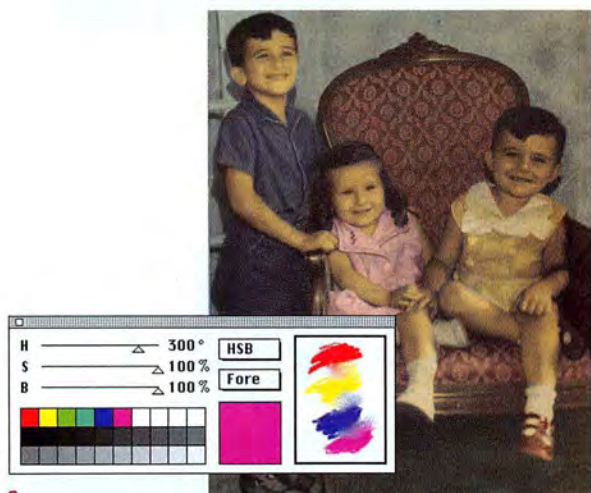


a

b

1 Lightening the Photo

Dickson scans the original photo as a 300-dpi gray-scale TIFF image, using a Microtek 300Z scanner (a). She opens the scan in Photoshop, calls up the Brightness/Contrast controls (under Adjust, on the Image menu), and lightens the photo by moving the Brightness slider to the right to a value of +85 (b). Dickson's goal is to remove some of the fine detail so that as she reworks the image, the final result looks more like a painting than like a tinted photo.

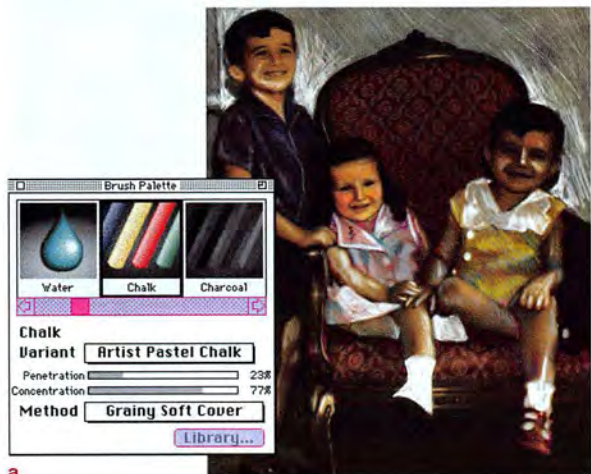


a

b

2 Adding Color Tints

When painting photographs, Dickson builds up layers of color. She starts the process in Photoshop by using the lasso tool to select areas of the scan and apply color tints. (She softens the edges of the selection areas with a 1-to-2-pixel feather). To create custom colors, Dickson calls up the floating color palette (the command is Show Palette in Photoshop 2.0, Show Colors in 2.5; both are on the Window menu) and changes it to HSB (hue, saturation, brightness) mode. She blends colors in the palette's mixing area (a) and then uses the eyedropper tool to choose the colors she wants. Working in Color Only mode, she uses the Fill command to apply colors at 15-percent opacity, which lets the underlying gray-scale values show through (b).

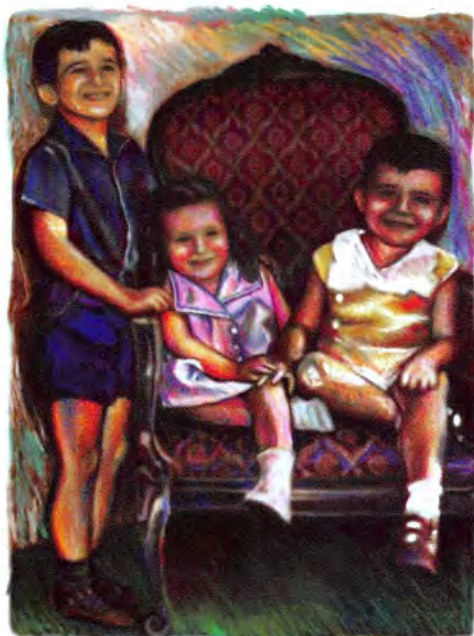


a

b

3 Exaggerating Lights and Darks

After bringing the image into Painter, Dickson applies a fine-grain paper texture. She then creates a custom version of the chalk tool (a), specifying a penetration of 23 percent (this determines how the electronic "paper" absorbs the color) and a concentration, or opacity, of 77 percent. With her Wacom stylus in hand, she uses her custom Artist Pastel Chalk tool to emphasize the lightest areas of the image with white and to exaggerate the darkest areas of the portrait with deep colors (b).



4 Softening the Image

Dickson continues to layer colors with her custom chalk tool and to draw small details with the colored-pencil tool. After applying bold brush strokes to the background, she uses Painter's water-drop tool to blend between color areas and to soften edges.



5 Refining the Palette

To tone down the image's color palette, Dickson paints over and softens the chalk strokes, using Painter's watercolor tool — now with fewer colors. She continues to use the water-drop tool to soften the edges between color areas.



6 Highlighting with the Eraser Tool

Finally, Dickson uses a customized eraser tool (with penetration set to 80 percent and concentration set to 75 percent) to highlight the children's faces and clothes by removing some of the color value. Using the chalk tool, she adds emphasis to the darker edges and then darkens the background to make the figures stand out.



a



b

7 Creating More Electronic Paintings

Using similar techniques, Dickson transforms this snapshot (a) into a painting (b). In this case, she crops the original photo and uses Photoshop's rubber-stamp tool to sample the background and paint out the extraneous figures that appear behind the mother and two girls.

Imagine upgrading
your printer
with just one of these.



QMS is leading the way to a new era in seamless network printing with its Crown™ print system family. Now, your QMS® print system can keep pace with the technologies of the future with simple, cost-effective updates. The QMS 2025, QMS 3225, QMS 4525 and the QMS ColorScript® Laser 1000 already use software loadable system technology, so it's easy to enhance and upgrade them via diskettes. And all QMS print systems utilize Crown multitasking technology, which allows them to receive, interpret, compile and process multiple documents simultaneously while yet another document prints. QMS print systems work with a broad range of system platforms and connect directly to all major network environments. So choose the QMS print system that's right for your needs today with adaptability that defies obsolescence.

Whatever your needs, QMS has the right print system to grow with your company:

QMS 860 Print System—true 600x600 dpi on up to 11x17/A3 for those who require the most detailed spreadsheets or graphics.

QMS ColorScript® 210—great, affordable color business presentations.

QMS ColorScript 230—the perfect 11x7/A3 printer for graphic design environments of any size.

QMS ColorScript Laser 1000—color/monochrome laser printing for total flexibility in business and technical environments.

QMS 1725 Print System—price/performance and mixed network capability for any size business.

QMS 2025 and QMS 3225 Print Systems—paper handling, connectivity and printing speed for larger departments.

QMS 4525 Print System—the most cost-effective choice for document and on-demand printing where sorting, finishing and forms capability are a must.

QMS has resellers worldwide to provide products, service and support for you and your growing needs.



For the reseller nearest you,
call 800 392-7557 or
205 633-4300.

QMS, the QMS logo, Crown, the Crown seal and ColorScript are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. All other product and company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
*Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product.

CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Simple Choice in Ethernet Adapters:



The Haves.

The Have Nots.

Dayna Has More New Features Than Any Other Cards On The Market

The company that set the standard in Ethernet connectivity with our award winning EtherPrint™ has set a new world class standard for Ethernet adapters. Check the comparison chart on our competition. Then look at the latest improvements we've made to our DaynaPORT™ line, including our new lower prices. We think you'll agree that our Ethernet cards are in a class of their own.

FEATURES	Dayna	Asanté
Card for every desktop Macintosh	✓	✓
Ethernet for PowerBook Duos	✓	
Apple Ethernet driver compatible	✓	✓
Lifetime warranty	✓	
3-in-1 Ethernet connectors	✓	✓
Media compatibility guarantee	✓	
SCSI Ethernet adapter	✓	✓
100% Apple SCSI manager compatible	✓	
Apple driver in ROM (LC cards)	✓	
Apple SNMP support	✓	
Network distribution software	✓	
24-hour repair or replacement	✓	

1. Network Distribution Software

Managers of large networks will buy Dayna for this hot new feature alone. Every DaynaPORT adapter now supports NetInstaller™, our unique distribution software. Save time and effort by distributing drivers to users across the network from one central location.

2. Apple Ethernet Driver Compatibility

Our NuBus and LC cards are fully compatible with Apple's Ethernet driver. And as an added bonus, our LC cards come with the Apple driver already in ROM, making them truly "plug-and-go."

3. Support for Apple SNMP

For network managers with SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) management software, our cards now support AppleTalk Connection for Macintosh, Apple's new SNMP agent. All important statistics can now be reported to an SNMP console from our cards.

4. Low Price on 3-in-1 Adapters

Our single media cards start at \$229 and now our 3-in-1 models are just \$269. Which makes these remarkable Ethernet adapters the best value on the market.

For quality, value and leadership look to Dayna. And get yourself a world class Ethernet network. For fast facts on Dayna versus Asanté, call our FAX response system at 801-269-7340 and ask for document 2104.



Dayna

Macintosh Networking Specialists

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Bulletin-board bulletin: SoftArc (416-299-4723) now has a Windows client for FirstClass, its popular Mac bulletin-board system. The client view of a FirstClass BBS is highly graphical, so it's easier to navigate than character-based systems are. With the new Windows-client support (starting at \$395), users of both platforms can **BBS the day away** in

their native environments. ★ PacerForum 2.0, the new version of Pacer's groupware/network BBS package, is stepping up its pace, with improvements for users and administrators. Users get more-flexible notification plus easier navigation and topic organization; administrators get easier ways to monitor server load and maintain users and groups. 619-454-0565. \$549 for 5 users; \$1,995 for 25 users (upgrades from previous versions are \$109.95 for 5 users and \$399.95 for 25 users).

Local boosterism: People love to hate LocalTalk, but it's still popular. P-Con (408-270-3200) may add to this popularity with its new, nonintelligent LocalTalk hubs: the 12-port P-Shooter (we kid you not), for \$695, and the 24-port PS-2400, for \$895. These hubs **regenerate packets** rather than



simply retransmitting them, a strategy that P-Con claims significantly improves LocalTalk performance and reliability.

Remote-access revelations: For an easy way to set up ARA connections, check out Trilobyte Software's \$19.95 ARACommander. It lets you create double-clickable *connectors* that contain all

the configuration information needed to set up a link. Connectors are also able to automatically mount volumes and open files or folders once the ARA connection is established. 513-777-6641. 10-pack, \$149.95; 20-pack, \$239.95; 50-pack, \$459.95; 100-pack, \$799.95. ★ APT now has a three-port Ethernet ARA server that **surpasses all others**

in security features. The \$1,695 APT Dial Server lets you limit individual dial-in users' access to specific networks, zones, and even devices; you can also apply limits to groups of users. Each server has many monitoring mechanisms for easy troubleshooting, and you can configure multiple servers in one fell swoop. 800-842-0626 or 301-831-1182.

Software surveyors: Yes, you *can* ease the thankless chore of policing software-license compliance — with the latest version of Sassafras Software's KeyServer. As well as keeping track of the number of simultaneous users for each application, KeyServer 3.1 supports server fault tolerance and lets individuals use licensed software away from the network by “checking out” a key. 603-643-3351. \$35 to \$70 per client, depending on the size of your setup. ★ Teknosys (813-620-3494) now has a network version of its Help! diagnostic and support tool. Help! Network contains a database of known software conflicts and other problems; after collecting profiles from Macs on the network, Help! Network compiles a list of potential problems and **gives you advice** about solving them. \$520 for 25 users; \$989 for 50 users; \$1,656 for 100 users; quarterly database upgrades, \$149 per year. ☞



By Stephan Somogyi



Score Ethernet savings.

Farallon introduces new products—and new prices—for the savvy Ethernet shopper.

Ethernet Cards for the Mac

	SRP*
EtherMac II (Nubus) family—10BASE-T	\$189
EtherMac II (Nubus) family—Thinnet	\$189
EtherMac II (Nubus) family—Combo	\$249
EtherMac LC—10BASE-T	\$189
EtherMac LC family—Thinnet	\$189
EtherMac LC family—Combo	\$249
EtherMac LC family—10BASE-T w/FPU	\$305
EtherMac LC family—Thinnet w/FPU	\$305
EtherMac LC family—Combo w/FPU	\$359
EtherMac IIsi & SE/30—10BASE-T	\$229
EtherMac IIsi & SE/30—Thinnet	\$229
EtherMac IIsi & SE/30—Combo	\$289
EtherMac IIsi—10BASE-T w/FPU	\$345
EtherMac IIsi—Thinnet w/FPU	\$345
EtherMac IIsi—Combo w/FPU	\$399
EtherMac SE—Combo	\$249

Ethernet SCSI Adapters for Macs & PowerBooks

	SRP*
EtherMac SCSI/Mac—10BASE-T	\$ 339
EtherMac SCSI/Mac—Thinnet	\$ 339
EtherMac SCSI/PowerBook—10BASE-T	\$ 359
EtherMac SCSI/PowerBook—Thinnet	\$ 359

Ethernet Transceivers

Ether10-T Transceiver—AUI	\$ 85
Ether10-T Transceiver—AAUI	\$ 85
EtherThin Transceiver—AUI	\$ 85
EtherThin Transceiver—AAUI	\$ 85

Ethernet Hubs

Ether10-T Starlet, 9-port 10BASE-T hub	\$ 339
Ether10-T StarController, 12-port, 10BASE-T, 110V, managed hub	\$1399†
Ether10-T StarController/557, 12-port, 10BASE-T, w/SNMP, 110V, managed hub	\$1599†

When you're shopping for Ethernet, it's always great to find what you need. It's even better to find great prices.

With Farallon, you not only get both, you also get compatibility with Apple EtherTalk Drivers, SNMP support, special education pricing and a lifetime warranty. All from the company that's connected more Macs than anyone.

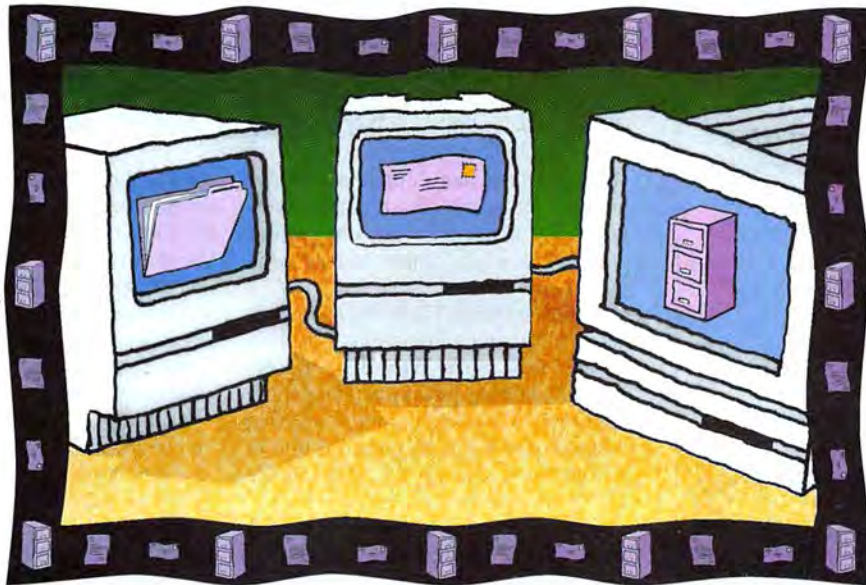
We make it easy to get more information, too. Just call **1-800-998-7760 extension 0**. What a bargain.



*Prices are suggested retail and subject to change. †For Concentrator version. Stand alone add \$200. ©1993 Farallon Computing, Inc. All rights reserved. StarController and the Farallon logo design are registered trademarks, and EtherMac, Starlet, and Ether10-T are trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. For customer service, call (510) 814-5000. Or contact us on America Online® or AppleLink® ID: Farallon. CompuServe® ID: 75410, 2702. Internet ID: farallon@farallon.com.

CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Simple Network Secrets



Three simple, low-cost ways to get more out of your small-business network — and some tips for getting more ambitious.

By Shelly Brisbin

Starting a small network of Macs can be so easy that you may want to go little further than the initial plug 'n' play. Once you have everyone in the office printing to the LaserWriter, what more do you need? After all, your small department or business can't afford fancy network capabilities that cost a lot of money or a lot of someone's time to maintain.

Ah, but your simple network can do more for you than you think. With a lot less work and expense than you might expect, you can implement three basic capabilities — file sharing, messaging, and database sharing — that let you make much more productive use of those modest gray LocalTalk cables that connect the Macs in your office.

Sharing Some Files

Besides printing, sharing information with other Mac users in the office is the best use you can make of your network. Replacing *sneakernet* (copying a file to a floppy disk and handing it to your colleagues, who copy it onto their hard disks) with an electronic means of file transfer makes sense. And if you have System 7, you have the capacity for electronic file transfer built right in to your system software: It's called file sharing, and it lets everyone in your office exchange files as easily as copying them to a floppy disk.

With System 7, you can become a file-sharing *host* — that is, share the contents of your hard disk, or even of single file

folders, with other users on the network — quite easily: Use the Users & Groups control panel to specify who can access your disk, use the Sharing Setup control panel to turn file sharing on and off, and use the Sharing option on the File menu to set the *access privileges* that regulate others' use of a selected folder or disk. To see and use the contents of another user's shared folder or disk (assuming you have the appropriate access privileges), just open the Chooser, select a shared Mac, and mount the folder or disk from the shared Mac on your own Mac's desktop. You can then copy files to and from the shared *volume* or open documents stored there.

Here are some tips for using file sharing:

- **Create an electronic in box.** Create a folder on your hard disk. Call it Mary's In Box or something similar. Set access privileges to allow people in your office to drop files into the folder. You may want to set privileges so that coworkers are prevented from seeing or removing what's already in the folder.

- **Share project files.** If several people are working on a project, create a shared folder on one hard disk and store all the project's files there. Each user can copy or open the file from the shared volume. Everyone sees the same, current version of project files, and changes become instantly available to the entire group. Again, you can use access privileges to restrict access to those people who are working on the project.

Is this the way you still do calculations?

There's a better way to do scientific and engineering calculations than by hand. It's called Mathcad® 3.1. And it's the world's best-selling alternative to your calculator, scratch pad or spreadsheet.

Simply enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Choose from more than 200 built-in numeric and symbolic functions. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. And print presentation quality documents complete with text, graphics and equations in real math notation.

Optional Electronic Handbooks* give you instant access to interactive formulas, diagrams and tables from popular reference books.



Mathcad 3.1 comes with more than 200 commonly used functions built in.

Best of all, Mathcad 3.1 is faster, easier and more intuitive than any other method of calculating.

Send in the coupon below, or call today for a free working model.

Call: 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

1-800-MATHCAD

*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1

FREE Mathcad 3.1 Working Model



Contains a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product.

SPECIFY: ☐ 3 1/2" ☐ 5 1/4" Diskette
☐ PC Windows™ ☐ UNIX®
☐ PC DOS ☐ Macintosh®

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____ Phone () _____
MUB

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA
Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829
© 1993 MathSoft, Inc. TM and © Signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

BRIDGES

NETWORK STRATEGIES

• **Be realistic.** Don't think of file sharing as a replacement for using a file server (see the "Becoming Server-Savvy" sidebar). Although you can share one folder or an entire hard disk this way, file sharing has its limitations. Each host can share only ten items (files, folders, or volumes) at a time. Sharing items costs you a bit of memory and slows down your CPU when others access what you've shared.

• **Plan to share.** The best way to mitigate file sharing's limitations is to plan its use. First, share only those folders needed by others rather than your entire hard disk. Ask users to mount a shared volume only when they need it and to release the volume (by dragging it to the Trash) when their work is done.

• **Bring System 6 users on board.** Users of System 6.04 and later can access shared files by installing AppleShare workstation software, which is included on System 6 installation disks. System 6 doesn't allow you to initiate file sharing, however. For that, get Public Folder, available on ZiffNet/Mac (PUBFOL.SIT, in Library 3 of the Download & Support Forum) and other on-line services. Once Public Folder is installed, you can create one public folder on each System 6 machine. File-sharing users and other System 6 users can then copy files from those public folders, but they can't put files into others' public folders.

Chat and E-Mail Software

You need to tell the shipping manager, the bookkeeper, and other folks that you've just closed a big sale. You could call a meeting or shout the news over the intercom, but what you really need is a way to put information onto the desktops of those folks: a chat or electronic mail (e-mail) system.

The full-scale e-mail applications used in large companies are sometimes beyond the budgets of smaller businesses. In addition to costing some money, these packages often require that you set aside a Mac as your e-mail server. However, you can find smaller-scale applications that offer basic messaging capabilities without making much of a dent in your budget or requiring a dedicated server. Chat software lets one networked user



File sharing lets everyone in your office exchange files as easily as copying them to a floppy disk.

send a short message (in real time) to another person on the network. More-traditional small-scale e-mail packages let you write, address, and send a note to one or more users, which they can save as text, paste into a report, or keep as a reminder of ongoing projects. In some cases, you can even attach Mac files to your mail messages.

• **Chatting It Up.** Most chat software comes from shareware or freeware developers. You can find several such programs on ZiffNet/Mac.

Broadcast 2.0 (BCAST.SIT, in Library 3 of ZiffNet/Mac's Download & Support Forum) is about as basic a chat

Becoming Server-Savvy

Sharing information over a network is a great way to make your small business more productive, but make sure you don't become a victim of your own success. Sharing lots of databases and other files slows down the Mac on which the information is stored — a real drag if it's the Mac on your desk. As you generate more data, you may also find that disk space is harder to come by. When these annoyances turn into noticeable hassles, it's time to consider adding a file server to your office.

A file server is a Mac (preferably a 68030- or 68040-based model with at least 8 megabytes of RAM and the highest-capacity hard drive you can afford) or PC whose only job is to store and share information or applications with everyone on the office network. It must be equipped with server software in order to perform these tasks. Because it isn't used by an individual for daily tasks, a server can devote all of its processing power and disk space to shared tasks. You can take advantage of its power to gain capabilities such as the following:

• **Faster, centralized file storage.** Putting all of your shared files onto a dedicated Mac with no user overhead is a logical way to share files more efficiently as well as to make them easier to find

program as you can get. Once you've installed Broadcast around the office, just open the Chooser, click on the Broadcast icon, and pick the person to whom you want to send a note. Type a three-line message into the dialog box, and click on the Send button. A window displaying your message then appears on the recipient's screen. The recipient can respond to your message, and voilà — you're having a two-way network chat.

NetChat (NETCHA.SIT, in the DAs/Fkeys section of CompuServe's Mac Systems Forum) and other products take the process one step further, allowing several people to have a "live" conference, sending and reading each others' messages. You can even save the entire conference as a text file. This way, you can hold a meeting on your Mac and have an instant (and accurate) record of everything that's said.

Chat software offers



many possibilities for enhancing small-office communication:

- **Send an all-points bulletin.** If your office doesn't have an intercom system, use a chat program to locate the only person in the building with the key to the storeroom.

- **See into your waiting room.** A receptionist can send a message (while you're on the phone, no less) that your most important client is waiting to see you.

- **Have a short meeting.** Get a few people together electronically to brainstorm new marketing ideas. You'll find that people aren't quite as long-winded

You can find e-mail applications that offer messaging capabilities without making much of a dent in your budget.

and back up. You'll want to use Apple's AppleShare (version 3.0, for small networks, costs \$1,100) or other file-server software on the server Mac rather than System 7's file sharing, which is slower and less capable. AppleShare lets you divide the server's hard disk into volumes and set access privileges for those volumes. In addition to security features, AppleShare provides some print-spooling features (you can view information about documents waiting to print at a particular printer, for example, and cancel jobs as needed) and it can easily handle many simultaneous users. One caveat: Although AppleShare runs in the background, permitting you to run other applications as well, we don't recommend that you use an AppleShare server for any other purpose.

- **Efficient database sharing.** Putting a multiuser database onto a server frees networked Macs from the strain of running the database program and users' applications. As your database grows, you'll definitely want to have a high-capacity hard drive for your server Mac.

- **Group scheduling.** Group scheduling software lets you arrange meetings and share calendars with everyone in the office. Although schedulers such as Now Software's Now Up-To-Date 2.0 (\$99

for one user, \$399 for five users, \$599 for ten users) or ON Technology's Meeting Maker 1.5 (\$495 for five users, \$895 for ten users) aren't meant to reside on a user's Mac, these programs can run comfortably on a server with some other multiuser applications.

- **Full-service e-mail.** As more people join your company, or as you find yourselves communicating more and more via e-mail, simple e-mail or chat software may no longer fit the bill. If you decide to move up to a mainstream mail package such as Microsoft Mail, CE Software's QuickMail, or Lotus' cc:Mail, you will need to invest in a server. These *store-and-forward* mail packages use the server to create and maintain mailboxes that store the mail for each person on your network.

- **Most of the above?** Provided that no conflicts exist among the packages you want to use, you can employ a single server to give users access to multiple server-based applications. You might well want to use the same server for a shared database program and a group scheduling application, or for implementing both a scheduling system and a full-fledged e-mail system. To keep things efficient, however, you probably won't want to put more than two applications on one server — or more than one, in the case of AppleShare.

USA's
LARGEST
DIRECT DEALER SINCE
'88

MAC
TODAY

C
Travel
Section

Stunning Active-Matrix Color is here!

The PowerBook 180c gives you 256 brilliant clear colors - the best quality color of any notebook. Its 33MHz 68030 makes speedy work of the most complex business challenges.



Total Pkg...\$5576

- PowerBook 180c
- 6MB RAM
- 210 MB QuickKor HD
- Send/Fax Modem
- Carrying Case
- Extra Battery
- 2 Year QuickKor Kare

with your
TRADE UP!
or cash of...\$1200

\$4376

We
rate the 165c
"Best Buy"



You don't have to try to run system 7 on just 4 MB of RAM... we ship our PowerBooks with 6MB!

Affordable color to go anywhere you do

The Powerbook 165c gives you the same speed and storage as the 180c with an astoundingly clear, 256 color screen but the best news is that it is \$1500 less than the 180c!



Trade Up and save when you upgrade with our exclusive policy!



800 331-1322

Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-9710 #8808

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

FileDuo™

★★★★1/2
MacUser 6/93

Backup Your Files Easily & Reliably with FileDuo

FileDuo is an easy-to-use backup program that performs unattended backups to any mountable volume. No need to create complicated macros to automate a backup with FileDuo. It's just a matter of clicking a few buttons. FileDuo watches the clock and creates backup files as often as you specify: at shut down or at a certain time. Unlike other complicated backup programs, FileDuo backup files need no restoration — they are an exact duplicate of the original. Options include backup of modified-only files, generational copies, backup log file, and more...

FileGuard



From the same publishers of FileGuard® security software, rated 5 mice from MacUser.

Call us for more detailed info on FileDuo, & other "Watchdogs" for the Macintosh.



"Watchdogs"
for the Macintosh

Boston Expo Show
World Trade Center, Booth 5558



4650 Arrow Highway, Ste. E-6
Montclair, CA 91763

AppleLink: ASD

Fax: (909) 624-9574

Phone: (909) 624-2594

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

BRIDGES

NETWORK STRATEGIES

within the constraints of chat software as they are in person.

• **Don't get carried away.** Using chat software to get your coworkers' attention can be fun, but be considerate of others whose work might be interrupted by lots of messages popping up on-screen without warning. If you don't want to be interrupted yourself, temporarily turn the software off from the control panel.

• **E-Mail Options.** Using an e-mail application such as SpeedMessage (shareware — \$10 per user — filename SMESSA.SEA, in Library 1 of the ZiffNet/Mac Download & Support Forum) is another way to get your message across in a small-business environment. E-mail recipients get an alert or a flashing icon, depending on the program, when new mail arrives and can read and respond to the message at their convenience. If you have SpeedMessage and your Mac is equipped with a microphone, you can send voice messages as well.

The commercial products IsisNotes, from Isis (\$100 for five users, \$160 for ten), and SnapMail, from Cassidy & Greene (\$125 for five users, \$200 for ten), are a bit more sophisticated. Each adds file transfer to basic e-mail. In SnapMail, you just attach a Mac file or the contents of your Clipboard to messages you send. In IsisNotes, you need to send the file separately. You can also use SnapMail for live conferencing. These products aren't as snazzy as the e-mail packages favored by big-budget corporations, but they don't require a dedicated Mac and are a lot less expensive.

Shared Databases

Every organization has some sort of database, whether it's a list of customers and invoices or a newsletter mailing list. Unless you have an efficient way to share such information, however, it's unlikely that your business is making the best use of its data.

By sharing databases, everyone can use the same information, with instant access to changes. Each user can look up addresses, part numbers, and other valuable business data without riffling through stacks of paper or bothering an overworked database administrator. With careful planning, you can accomplish this at a reasonable cost.

There are two ways to share databases without setting aside a Mac (or PC) as a server: file sharing and using multiuser software.

The File-Sharing Approach. As we've discussed, file sharing lets you make information stored on one Mac available to some of or all the people in your office. This approach works best with databases that are managed by one person, with others needing access only occasionally. Put the database software and files on the Mac of the main database user, and grant file-sharing access to others. The catch is that only one person can use the file at a time. Ask all users to close the database immediately every time they finish using it.

If you use a file-shared database, be sure to check the box (in the Sharing dialog box, on the File menu) that prevents users who share the database from moving, renaming, or deleting it. You'll want to take this precaution with any file shared by lots of people regularly, but it's particularly important with databases. If the file-shared database isn't where it belongs or if several versions are floating around, the resulting confusion can cost you lots of time and money. Protecting databases is also a good way to keep novices from inflicting accidental damage on your files.

The Multiuser Method. Multiuser database programs such as Claris' FileMaker Pro (\$399) let several people work with information at once. The database to be shared resides on one user's Mac,

What Cost, Ethernet?

Networks are like computers: The more things you find to do with them, the slower they get. When a LocalTalk network's speed becomes insufficient, it's time to make the move to Ethernet.

Need some numbers? Ethernet gives you four to ten times the real speed of your LocalTalk network. The dollar-amount numbers are more complicated, however, because you need three types of special hardware for Ethernet: wiring, adapters, and hubs.

Getting Wired

Unlike LocalTalk networks, which snap together effortlessly, Ethernet requires more and sturdier wiring. If you're wiring for a small business, chances are that 10BASE-T, the cheapest and most popular type of Ethernet wiring, is for you. A 10BASE-T network requires two pairs (four wires) of twisted-pair wiring, similar to that used for telephone wiring. If your LocalTalk network uses regular phone

and the program's multilayer password system lets the host give some people access to the whole database and restrict others from access to sensitive portions, such as the salary field in a personnel file. Users can open the database file, look up the information they need, and (if they have the necessary access privileges) print or change it.

Obviously, creating an efficient multi-user database requires planning:

- **Put the file where it changes most.** If a data-entry person most often makes changes to the file, locate the file on that person's Mac.

- **Run reports from the host.** If you generate reports with the database program that require it to find, sort, or calculate data, try to use the host Mac (where the files are stored) to run your reports.

The Next Steps

Sharing files, exchanging messages, and making database information available to everyone will make your business more productive by improving communication and efficiency; it'll also whet your appetite for getting even more out of your network. You'll realize that you can easily share other peripherals



By sharing databases, everyone can use the same info, with access to changes.

besides printers — a fax modem, perhaps, or a tape drive or optical-disc drive for performing network backups (see "Building a Data Safety Net," in this issue). As your network gets busier and you begin pushing the limits of the strategies we've discussed here, you'll start thinking about getting a server and faster wiring (see the "Becoming Server-Savvy" and "What Cost, Ethernet?" sidebars). These steps require an investment of time and money, but they're likely to bring you substantial productivity gains and long-term cost savings.

For now, start simply; the strategies described here will give you a solid head start. But also start saving your pennies for those productivity-boosting next steps. You may be ready for them sooner than you think! ☞

Shelly Brisbin is a MacUser associate editor who tinkers with networks . . . for fun?

wiring, find out whether that wiring contains four wires instead of just the two that LocalTalk requires. If it does, you can use your existing wiring for Ethernet. If it doesn't, you'll have to have your offices wired for Ethernet.

The cost of wiring a small office for a 10BASE-T network isn't particularly high. Unless you're a wiring expert, however, you'll want to hire a professional to do your installation. You should plan all wiring to minimize unnecessary cabling and should thoroughly test it before you begin to use your network.

Adapting to Ethernet

The good news is that Ethernet adapters are not very expensive. You'll probably pay between \$100 and \$250 per Mac. You need a free NuBus or PDS slot in each Mac you plan to put on the network. If you want to put slotless Macs on your network, you can use an adapter box that plugs in to your Mac's SCSI

port; the SCSI approach isn't quite as speedy as NuBus Ethernet, but it's still a definite improvement over LocalTalk.

Hubby Considerations

Ethernet networks, unlike the LocalTalk variety, can't simply be wired together in a daisy-chain or backbone configuration. You must use a hub, sometimes called a concentrator. A hub sits in your phone closet and is connected to each Mac on the network via ports and cabling; its job is to manage network traffic, moving it efficiently from source to destination.

Hub prices start as low as \$400 for an eight-port hub with no management features built in. When choosing a hub, divide the price by the number of ports you get, to figure out your price per port. If you want sophisticated software to manage your hub's traffic flow and keep track of activity on the network, you'll pay lots more.

USA's
LARGEST
DIRECT DEALER SINCE
'88

MAC
TODAY

B
Business
Section

Announcing the Centris 650

Business efficiency experts heap praise on the amazing new Centris 650 saying its lightning fast 040 processor is a real productivity booster. Now you can add a CD ROM player for just \$15/mo. more!



Our most popular package!



Centris 650
\$196/mo. 48/10%
CPU Only Price \$2788

040
FAST!

This leased system includes:

- Centris 650 • 24MB RAM • 340MB HD
- 17" Color Monitor • Math Coprocessor
- Extended Keyboard with QuickKeys Light
- Ethernet • QuickKor Kare • Norton Utilities



040
power on a
budget!

**Good speed,
Great price!**

Now you can afford the 040 power you need for your home, business or school. You can also add a CD ROM or SyQuest drive for additional storage space.



Centris 610
\$88/mo. 48/10%
CPU Only Price \$1288

This leased system includes:

- Centris 610 • 8 MB RAM • 160MB HD
- 14" Color Monitor • QuickKor Kare
- Ext Kybd w/QuickKeys Light • Norton Utilities

VISA

MasterCard

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Discover

Don't be fooled after shopping, your system includes

QuickKor Kare



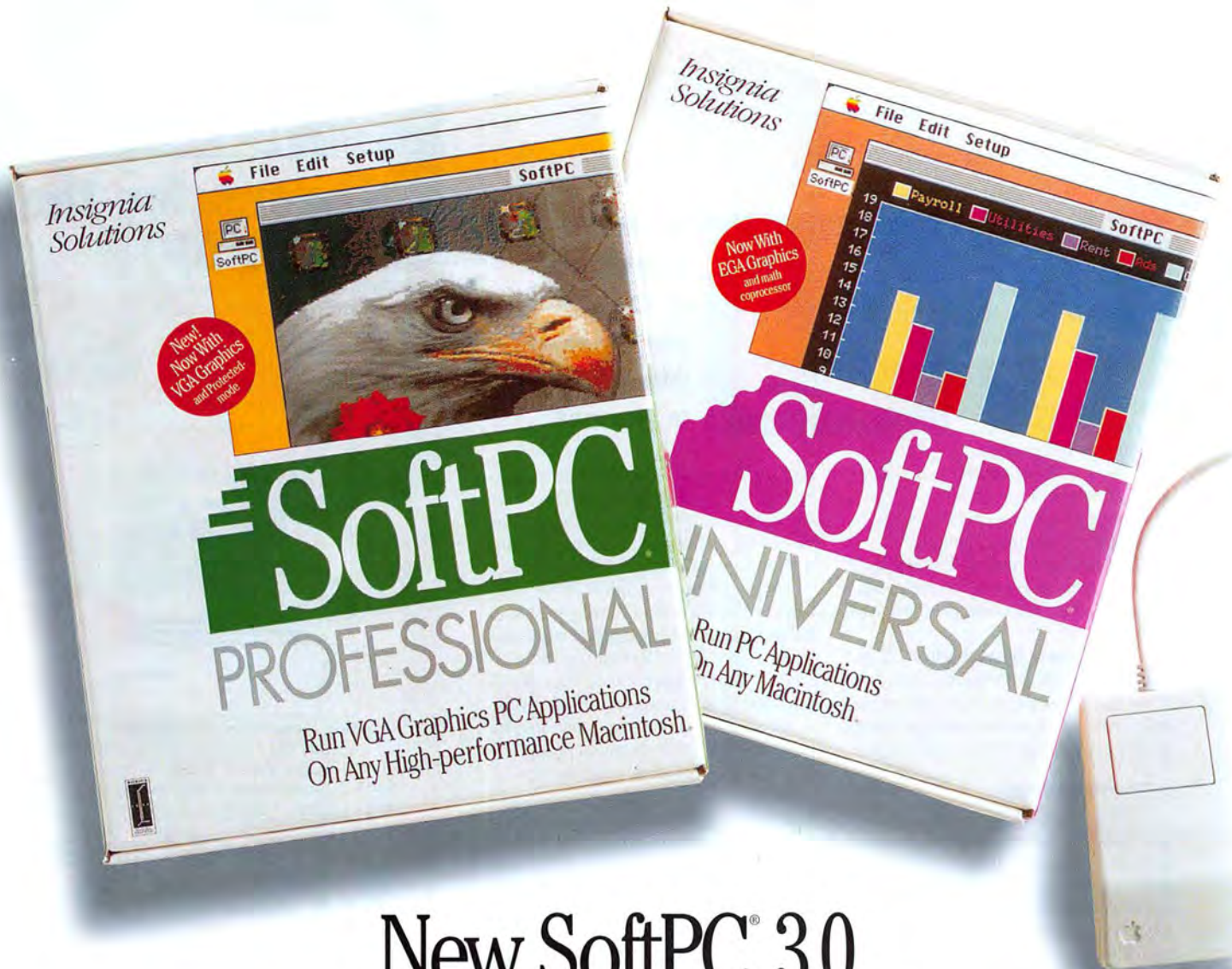
Trade Up and save when you upgrade with our exclusive policy!

TRADE UP

800 331-1322

Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX: (503) 286-8710 #8808

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



New SoftPC® 3.0. Extended Memory. VGA. MS-DOS® 5.0. Better Performance. Lower Price.

SoftPC Professional 3.0 for your Macintosh includes MS-DOS 5.0 installed and ready to go. Fast. With new enhanced emulation technology and a new lower price.

Now your Mac is completely compatible with PC software. You get everything a Mac can do, plus everything a PC can do, in 256 vibrant VGA colors.

SoftPC Professional's protected mode processor emulation provides extended memory, so you can run applications that require more than 640Kb of conventional PC memory. That means you can run more than 50,000 standard and custom PC applications. Lotus 1-2-3. PC Globe. Paradox. QuattroPro. Virtually any PC application.

And you don't have to give up your Mac to do it. In fact, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics from PC to Mac applica-

tions, so you get the best of both worlds.

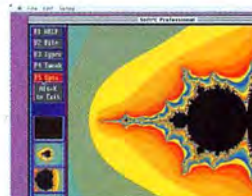
SoftPC Professional even emulates an 80287 math coprocessor for faster calculations, and runs PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM-drive!

If your PC applications don't require extended memory and VGA graphics, Universal SoftPC 3.0 is what you need. It runs on any Macintosh with a SuperDrive®, supports PC CD-ROMs and includes MS-DOS 5.0. All for a new lower price.

Contact your nearest dealer or call

800-848-7677.

Get all the PC you want right in your Mac. With the right features. At the right price.



Now your favorite PC applications run in all 256 sharp, brilliant VGA colors on your Mac.

Insignia Solutions
Bridging Worlds Of Software™

For information on all of Insignia's products and services, contact Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, TEL: 800-848-7677, FAX: 415-964-5434.

European sales and support: Insignia Solutions Limited, Kingsmead Business Park, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP11 1JU, UK, TEL: +44 494-459426, FAX: +44 494-459720.

Insignia and SoftPC are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Truevision Eagle© Truevision Inc. 1987-1993. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Cross-Platform Shopping



What to look for — and what to look out for — when you're buying software to run on all the machines in your office.

By John Rizzo

“Now, this one's a real beauty,” the salesman says in a voice that vies with his loud plaid jacket for my attention. “Recently upgraded, comes stock with OLE and DDE . . .” He stops abruptly, spotting my PowerBook. “Of course, we have a Mac version too,” he adds, with all the political correctness of a restaurant owner who's just added a parking space for the handicapped.

Welcome to the wonderful world of cross-platform shopping — that is, shopping for software that runs on Macs *and* on other platforms or operating systems such as Windows or UNIX. It's a buyer-beware kind of place, full of pitfalls that include monoplatform salespeople, difficult-to-convert data, and creeping Windowization of previously dependable Mac applications.

I took to the floor at a Comdex trade show in Atlanta with the express purpose of honing some strategies for smart cross-platform shopping. A trade show is a good place to do comparison shopping — particularly if you like to buy from mail-order companies — but those who wisely prefer to avoid the crowds can use many of my strategies when buying from local software dealers.

Demo Dos and Don'ts

The first thing you should know is how to control a product demo. I say “control” rather than “attend” because a savvy software shopper should control the demo, not be led by the

software rep (or salesperson or friend) who's demonstrating the software. Having some control over a demo is particularly important when you're looking at cross-platform products, where it's easy for someone to gloss over tricky compatibility questions.

Without further ado, some dos and don'ts:

- **Don't rely on canned demos.** At trade shows, I never attend the big group demos where they toss out mouse pads to a cheering audience. Instead, I get a one-on-one (or at least a one-on-four) demo at a nearby demo station, where I can make sure the demonstration addresses cross-platform issues.

- **Do look at both versions.** Make sure you see both the Mac and the PC (or UNIX) versions. Software vendors often say, “They're both the same,” but check out both versions anyway. “Both the same” can mean different things — and they're not always good things, as I'll explain later.

- **Don't rely on one demonstrator.** Try to get a demo of each version from someone who really knows it; I often discovered that the person giving a demo knew one of the platforms very well but basically guessed about the other.

- **Do count steps in a task.** Ask the demonstrator to show you the exact sequence of steps involved in the tasks you care about. Notice how many steps it takes to accomplish these tasks — remember, fancy graphics on a screen don't necessarily mean that the product is easy to use. And don't be afraid to ask if you can try the product out for yourself.

cheap thrills

Bloopers is a dozen cute, clever, and funny programs, all for less than the price of an amusement park ticket.

voyeurism



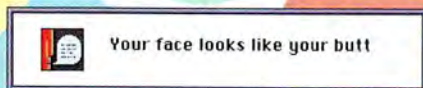
Watcher's eyeballs follow your mouse cursor wherever it goes.

exhibitionism



Your Macintosh will make the most delightful sounds with Burp, Fart & Vomit.

dirtytalk



Use Funny Message to surprise a friend.

and much more...

Only
\$25



Bloopers

a dozen goofs, gags & practical jokes for your Macintosh.



Ask for **Bloopers** everywhere software is sold.

2210 WILSHIRE BLVD 900 • SANTA MONICA, CA 90403
PHONE 310-451-9044 • FAX 310-451-0315

BRIDGES MAC TO PC

• **Don't assume file compatibility.** Any cross-platform application worth its weight in floppies should have a file format that both Macs and PCs can read — or a built-in translator to convert between the two. Because conversions aren't always picture perfect, ask to see what actually happens when you open a file with two different computers — including whether all elements of the file can be edited in the converted version.

• **Do compare features.** Check that the feature sets for both versions are similar; otherwise, you or your in-house tech-support staff will have to learn essentially different products for each platform. However, expect differences in cases where one platform has capabilities that the other doesn't. Crippling one version for the sake of cross-platform consistency doesn't do users a lot of good — although some vendors seem to think it's the way to go.

Trends to Watch Out For

Unfortunately, there's a trend of going overboard on *convergence* — that is, making the two versions absolutely identical. Often this means sacrificing capabilities that are one platform's strengths and just going for the least common denominator. For example, the Mac version of Lotus Notes doesn't take advantage of the Mac's graphics capabilities — not even basic graphics such as boxes around database fields. Instead, fields

are indicated by the caret (>) character. A fancy splash screen with giant buttons takes a lot of screen real estate, but once you get into a database, it's almost like using DOS.

Other programs use a Windows interface on the Mac, just for the sake of platform correctness.

Some programs use a Windows interface on the Mac, just for the sake of platform correctness. No doubt this helps Windows users work on Macs, but it can confuse the heck out of Mac users.

No doubt this helps Windows users work on Macs, but it can confuse the heck out of Mac users. A good example is DeltaPoint's DeltaGraph Pro 3.0, scheduled for release this fall. The program now has a Windows tool bar at the top of the screen and a status bar at the bottom (à la Excel), both of which are immovable wasters of screen real estate — and you can't turn them off (at least not in the beta version I

saw). This space wasting is especially annoying in a graphics program such as DeltaGraph. The new version also removes the x, y coordinates from individual windows, instead using the status bar to display the coordinates for the currently selected window. This change is a step backward (older Mac programs did it this way) as well as a more confusing method if you have multiple windows open. And there are now iconic buttons *everywhere* — in the tool bar, in the status bar, and in the windows themselves. For Mac users, the learning curve is much steeper than it was before.

I spotted Windows-itus in varying degrees all over the show floor at Comdex. National Instruments' LabView 3.0 has

What to Look For in Cross-Platform Software

Compatibility. Each version should be able to read the other versions' files, either by using a binary-compatible file format or via a built-in translator.

Similar feature sets. Both versions should allow you to do the same things, although not necessarily in exactly the same way. Features should be implemented in a manner appropriate to each platform.

Support for OS features. Each version should support appropriate platform-specific operating-system features. Mac applications in general should support System 7 features such as QuickTime, Macintosh Easy Open, and AppleScript. Upcoming versions of Mac graphics software should support QuickDraw GX, and upcoming connectivity software should support AOCE.

Platform-appropriate interfaces. Interfaces should use the best features of each platform, not the least common denominator.

Multiple-network support. Connectivity products should support network protocols for both or all platforms (such as AppleTalk, IPX, and/or TCP/IP).

A NEW SET OF POWER TOOLS

APS Technologies, leader in quality storage products introduces powerful Accessories for your PowerBook

If you're a PowerBook® user, here are some products that you won't see on *Home Improvement*, but will make life with your PowerBook easier.

APS PowerBook Drives

If you're looking for more storage in your PowerBook, APS PowerBook drives are the ideal replacement to expand the drive storage capacity in your PowerBook. APS PowerBook drives are carefully power matched for internal PowerBook operation, and fall comfortably within optimal power guidelines.

Model	Price
APS GRS 80	\$239.
APS GO 120	329.
APS GRS 160	459.
APS T 213	569.
APS T 340	799.

APS Companion Drives

The editors of MacWorld chose the APS Companion drive the best external drive product for your PowerBook because of its portable, battery-powered design and esthetic styling. It can operate on a single charge for over four hours!



Model	Battery/AC powered	AC-Only
APS 80MB	\$369.	\$299.
APS 120MB	459.	389.
APS 160MB	589.	519.
APS 202MB	699.	629.
APS 324MB	929.	859.

One-year manufacturer's warranty.

Konexx Kit

The Konnex Kit is a must for PowerBook or PC laptop users who travel a lot, telecommunicating with their computers. It has all the tools, connectors and adapters necessary to make almost any telephone system work with a modem, including a 9600 baud acoustic coupler. **\$149.** Konnex Connector 112 **\$119.**

M-F 7AM-9PM CST. SAT 10AM-4PM CST.
FAX: 1-816 483-3077 24 Hours



Toll-free technical support as often or for as long as you need. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 10 am to 4pm Saturday, Central Time.

APS SCSI Boy! & APS Doc!

It's such a hassle to carry two or three cables with your Apple PowerBook computer just so you have the right one when you need it. Now are two simple, innovative devices that end the confusion. SCSI Boy has a 30-pin PowerBook SCSI connector in one end and a 25-pin connector at the other end. SCSI Doc is a DB25-30 adapter for the Apple PowerBook computer and a SCSI docking cable.



\$29./\$49.

The APS PowerBall

Express yourself with the APS PowerBall! A precision trackball replacement for your PowerBook trackball, the APS PowerBall is manufactured to the same high tolerances as Apple's original equipment trackballs by one of the world's finest precision ball manufacturers. The APS PowerBall is available individually in neon orange, green, hot pink or yellow, or in sets of all four colors. All are sized for PowerBook 100s, Duos and 140 through 185c models.

APS POWERBALL **\$9.99** APS POWERBALLS 4 PAK **\$19.99**



Mannesmann Tally MOBILE Writer^{PS}

Finally a great printer that you can take on business trips and to trade shows the Mannesmann Tally MOBILE Writer^{PS} delivers up to six pages per minute, 300dpi resolution and is fully PostScript compatible with 35 resident PostScript compatible fonts. A built-in battery prints up to 150 pages on a single charge! The MobilWriter^{PS} provides both AppleTalk and Parallel interfaces as well as Apple LaserWriter II NT and HP LaserJet II emulation. The flip of a dip switch lets you switch from PowerBook to PC laptop input!

The MOBILE Writer^{PS} comes with one ribbon cartridge and a serial printer cable.

\$999.

\$1,195.

PRINTER /w CASE



APS Modems

Available in two configurations for internal installation in your PowerBook, APS Modems include a comprehensive installation guide and communications and fax software.

APS Modem 9600 v.32	279.
APS Modem 14.4 v. 32 bis	299.

Replacement NiCad Batteries

Using a heavier-duty cell than Apple's original equipment battery, this replacement battery from BTI is the ideal replacement **\$59.**

Charger **\$79.**



APS Technologies

8131 Deramus PO Box 4887
Kansas City, MO 64120-0087
816-483-1600

Call 800-443-4996

Call for a free PowerBook products catalog.

30-day money-back guarantee • All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Refused orders subject to restocking fee.

USA's
LARGEST
DIRECT DEALER SINCE
'88

**MAC
TODAY**

**B
Business
Section**

Trade Up to the Quadra 800

Keep your business moving up when you trade your older Mac for the latest and greatest Quadra 800. Move ahead of your competition with its super fast 68040 processor and integrated math coprocessor.

Fuel profits with Quadra 800 speed!



Lease for only
\$324 36/10

Total Pkg...\$11452

- Mac Quadra 800
- 24MB RAM
- 1 Gig HD (1000MB!)
- 20" Trinitron Color Monitor
- HP 4M Laser Printer
- Ext Kybd w/Quickkeys Lt.
- 2 Year QuickKor Kare
- Norton Utilities

with your

TRADE UP
or cash of...\$2200

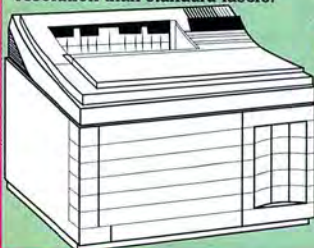
\$9252

The 4M sets the printer standard

**hp HEWLETT
PACKARD**

HP 4M Laser makes you look even better

600 dpi yields four times better resolution than standard lasers!



- Postscript Level 2
- 35 Adobe Fonts
- 12 MB RAM
- 8 ppm
- 600dpi
- RISC processor
- Includes Headlines font pkg, \$119 value!



Trade Up and save when you upgrade with our exclusive policy!

TRADE UP

BRIDGES MAC TO PC

given up its innovative floating tool palette, which let you select tools from the keyboard as well as with the mouse, and replaced it with a fixed tool bar that isn't accessible from the keyboard. You're now forced to use multiple mouse clicks as you toggle among icon bars to accomplish certain tasks.

Adobe Acrobat, a new cross-platform document creator and reader, is an example of software that should support System 7's Balloon Help but doesn't. Instead, the program requires you to open a help file every time you want to find out what a button does. Better is DeltaGraph's status-bar help, which displays a button's function when you pass the cursor over it. However, the constant flickering of changing text as you move the mouse can be annoying.

Spotting System 7 Shirkers

Of course, lack of support for Balloon Help is just the tip of the iceberg where System 7 shirking is concerned. When you're looking at cross-platform software, check whether the Mac version supports all the System 7 features you're going to want. Macintosh Easy Open is an important feature when you work with files from other platforms, because it helps you open files for which you don't have the creator application (see "Apple Opens Up," July '93, page 191). Look for AppleScript support if you want to automate interapplication tasks. Also, make sure that any connectivity software you buy will support AOCE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment) and that graphics applications will support QuickTime and the new QuickDraw GX (which adds many new graphics and typography features). And if you're looking for cross-platform video and animation, make sure the Windows version of the software supports QuickTime for Windows — it's generally superior to Microsoft's Video for Windows, which is not cross-platform.

You can't necessarily fault vendors who haven't yet implemented some of the newer System 7 features (AOCE and

QuickDraw GX are too new to be supported yet), but watch out for vendors who have decided not to implement them at all. Some have opted instead to support Windows features with Mac add-ons from Microsoft

— which is why an installation of a Microsoft application for the Mac now puts more than 2 megabytes of Windows operating-system software into your System Folder.

Microsoft's Windowization strategy involves eventually replacing pieces of the Apple operating system with Microsoft pieces: OLE in place of publish-and-subscribe, DDE in place of Apple

events, MAPI in place of AOCE, and ODBC in place of DAL. Microsoft is trying to persuade software developers to make their applications compatible with the Windows feature set (and the Windows interface) in the name of cross-platform compatibility.

The problem with the Windows add-ons for the Mac is that they're not efficient, because they're not as closely tied to the core operating system as are Apple's System 7 extensions. They're also not currently supported by most Mac applications. The only Windows extension that adds anything special for Mac users is OLE, which is basically a more powerful publish-and-subscribe. However, Apple is getting ready to release Amber, its own multiplatform document-linking standard, which is likely to get more support from Mac application developers than OLE will.

As for supporting System 7 features in its own applications, Microsoft is lukewarm. I asked several Microsoft reps, including product managers and public-relations people, if Microsoft's applications would support AOCE and got answers ranging from a flat "no" to "we're looking at it."

Does this mean you should avoid Microsoft products like the plague? No, not if they're the best products for what you want to do (Word is still my favorite word processor, for example). But make sure you know which System 7 features

Watch out for vendors who have decided not to implement new System 7 features in the Mac versions of their software. Some have opted to support Windows features with Mac add-ons from Microsoft — an inefficient approach.

800 331-1322

Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hours QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8808

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Good things come in small packages.

Introducing the PocketHammer525FMF Fast SCSI-2 Drive



Hammer PremiumService includes 48-hour Turnaround and Free Data Recovery.

PocketHammer525FMF

9ms seek time
10MB/sec Fast SCSI-2 burst transfer rate
6300 RPM spindle rotation

hammer1000FMF

9.5ms seek time
10MB/sec Fast SCSI-2 burst transfer rate
5400 RPM spindle rotation

Introducing the extraordinarily powerful, portable, and highly affordable PocketHammer525FMF™. It's one of the fastest drives Macworld magazine ever tested, so fast it earned Macworld's Editor's Choice award for the mid-capacity drive with the best overall quality. Like its big brother, the hammer1000FMF, it works with any Macintosh, Quadra, or Centris (an internal version works with most models). And because it's a Hammer® you'll enjoy the quality and performance you've come to expect from FWB®—Hammer PremiumService™, a two year warranty, and our advanced Hard Disk ToolKit™ SCSI utility software for unparalleled control, security, and versatility.

So if you've been thinking you'd have to make a tradeoff or pay a bundle to get the very best in a 500MB hard drive, think again, and call FWB today.



Hard Disk ToolKit



Best drives
over 200MB



PocketHammer525FMF



MacUser Eddy
Award
DEC
DSP-3105
mechanism
(used in
hammer1000FMF)



hammer1000FMF:
twice the capacity
but not twice the price.

The PocketHammer525FMF and hammer1000FMF are available exclusively at authorized Hammer dealers worldwide. For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125.



HAMMER

BRIDGES MAC TO PC

they support and which ones they don't, so you know what you're giving up.

The Right Stuff

Fortunately, Windowization and System 7 shirking aren't the only trends in

cross-platform software; there's good news as well. One of the positive forces is Symantec's new Bedrock software-development environment. In Bedrock, developers write just one core program; Bedrock automatically adds Windows

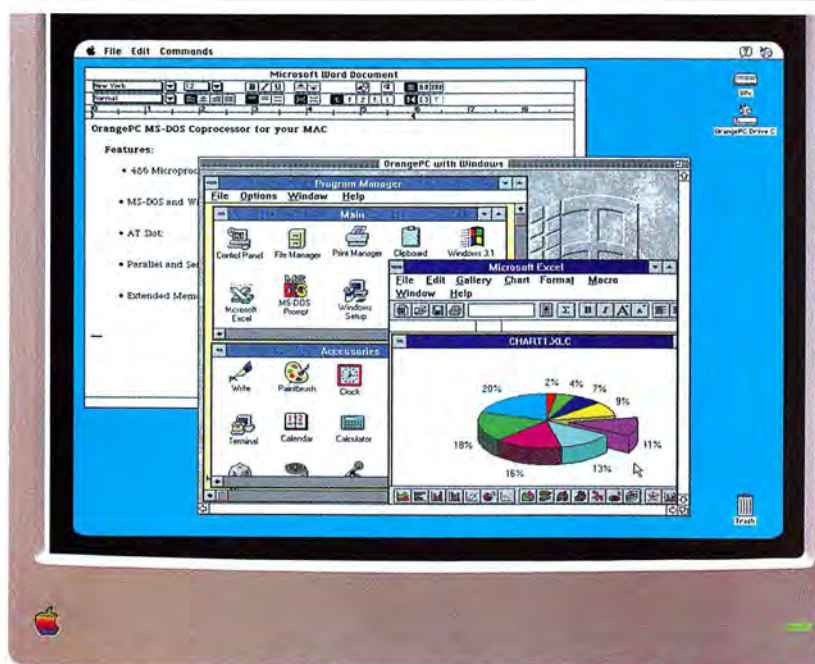
interface features such as tool bars and status bars to the Windows version and Mac features to the Mac version. Bedrock also adds appropriate operating-system features for each platform.

Applications developed with Bedrock haven't yet reached the market, but you can find currently available applications that have avoided the pitfalls and created exemplary cross-platform implementations. One of the best is FileMaker Pro, from Claris. The Mac and Windows versions have the same features, with neither platform getting shortchanged, and users of either version can access the other over an AppleTalk or IPX network. The interface of the Windows version is virtually identical to that of the original Mac version, which is simple, elegant, and intuitive — without violating any Windows conventions. PC users aren't complaining either, as evidenced by rave reviews in the PC press.

Another commendable cross-platform product is Macromedia's MacroModel 1.5, the hottest 3-D drawing program on the Mac and the only cross-platform spline-based modeler available. MacroModel was designed from the ground up as a cross-platform application. Although it's among the most powerful modelers around, it's also the easiest to use. Most actions require only two steps: Choose a tool, and then click and drag to create 3-D objects or to stretch, bend, or twist them. You can also type in numbers for precision modeling. The Windows version is tailored to make Windows users feel at home, with Windows-like icons and a status bar, whereas the Mac version has Mac-appropriate equivalents.

On my way out of the show, I was lucky enough to catch a demo of the ultimate cross-platform product — Voyager's A Hard Day's Night. The entire Beatles movie is squeezed into a QuickTime movie (and QuickTime for Windows) on a CD-ROM, along with commentary and other movie clips. The simple, HyperCard-like interface is exactly the same on both platforms, yet it doesn't look out of place on either. Sometime later this year, there will no longer be two versions but rather a single disc that runs under both the Mac operating systems and Windows. You can't get much more cross-platform than that!

John Rizzo, a *MacUser* technical editor, is the author of *MacUser Guide to Connectivity*, published by Ziff-Davis Press.



DOS[®], Windows[™] 3.1 and 486 Performance

Orange[®] PC
MS-DOS Coprocessor

Run Mac[®] and PC programs simultaneously

VGA graphics on a Mac monitor

16 times faster than SoftAT[™]*

The OrangePC NuBus[™] card is truly a technological breakthrough for running MS-DOS applications on the Macintosh. Combining the dramatic 486 performance and full VGA graphics in a window on a Mac monitor, it represents a state-of-the-art hardware solution. Unlike lazy DOS software emulators, OrangePC packs the power and features to get the job done for serious corporate users at a price which eliminates the DOS clone alternative (386 starts at \$1099). OrangePC features: shared Mac/DOS files; runs DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 (enhanced and protected mode); one AT bus slot for compatible PC network connection; up to 16 MB on-board memory; PC parallel and serial port. So if you need 486 performance and Windows 3.1 on a single Mac based platform, call us for your own OrangePC.



© Orange Micro, Inc. 1993
* Call for benchmark details.
SoftAT is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions

Orange Micro[®] inc.
"13 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

**Starts at
\$1099**

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Come see us at MacWorld, Booth #5647



Us.

Them.

We'd like to compare our color prints to theirs, but we don't have all day.

When you can get photo-like output like this from a dye-sublimation printer, who wants to wait? Especially when you can use that vivid, continuous-tone color for everything from overhead transparencies to proofing your layouts before going to film.

That's why we made the new Phaser™ II_{SDX} the fastest Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 dye-sublimation printer around. Its powerful RISC CPU processes large scanned images at about the same speed as a dedicated raster printer, but with all the convenience and shareability you've come to expect from a network PostScript printer.

The Phaser II_{SDX} can be shared with Macs, PCs

(Windows/DOS or OS/2), and workstations—simultaneously. It switches automatically from user to user using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk®, or optional EtherTalk™ and TCP/IP Ethernet™ ports. And it's as simple to operate and maintain as a standard office laser printer.

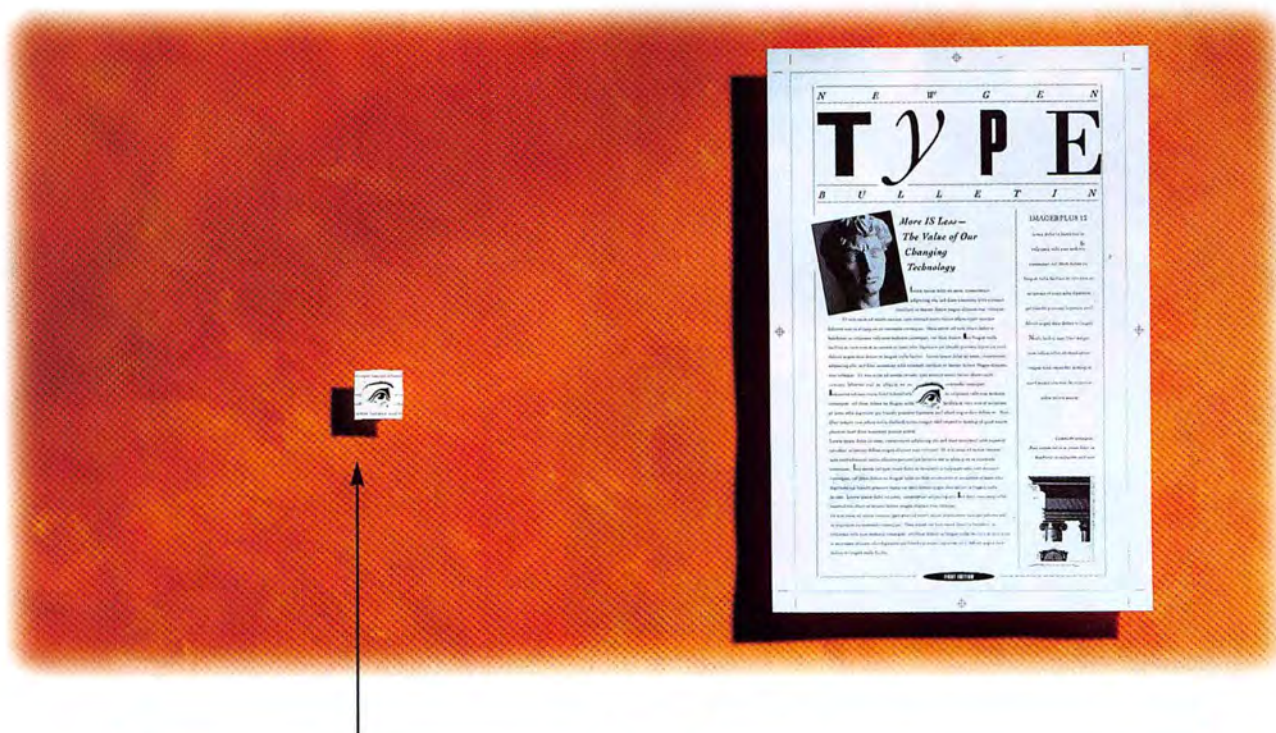
Call us today for a free sample print. Our number is 800/835-6100, Department 29-A.

For faxed information, call 503/682-7450 and ask for document 1231.



Tektronix

WE'D LIKE TO SHOW YOU WHAT *Five Cents* WORTH OF *Typesetting* CAN LOOK LIKE.



*Approximately \$.05 worth of 1270-dpi,
Linotronic output (about 1/400 of a page)*

*Approximately \$.05 worth of 1200-dpi
output from the ImagerPlus 12*

You'd be surprised what five cents buys you in typesetting these days. The ImagerPlus 12 from NewGen Systems gives you a full 11x17 page of 1200-dpi output — for a fraction of what you'd pay your local service bureau.

With NewGen's Image Enhancement Technology, the ImagerPlus 12 produces amazingly clear type and graphics as well as smooth gray scales. • Then, there's the

convenience of getting typeset quality straight from your Mac or PC. No more driving diskettes across town to your service bureau or tying up your modem with a 20MB file. And speaking of large files, the ImagerPlus 12 handles them with ease — thanks to 40MB of memory. What's more, the product's powerful RISC processor delivers output in seconds. Without rush

charges. • Call NewGen at 1-800-756-0556 for details. Or better yet, send us a file of your next project. We'll send you camera-ready output from the ImagerPlus 12. And it won't even cost you a nickel.

See us at MacWorld Expo, Booth #1720

NewGen Systems Corporation, 17550 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708. Telephone 714-641-8600, Fax 714-641-2800.
©1993, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.



NewGen Systems Corporation



POWER TOOLS

Tinker toys: The beauty of utilities is that they allow you to tinker with your Macintosh without **getting your hands dirty**. For example, take Jump Development's *Optimem*, a \$129 extension that automatically reallocates memory to open ap-



plications as it's needed, so you get fewer "out of memory" messages. What's the best use for this utility? Install it on an older Mac with a 4-megabyte RAM limit, and you might even be able to take advantage of memory-hogging System 7. 412-681-2692. ♦ If you find appealing the idea of having a Macintosh that **understands how you work** and helps you do it better, check out

Open Sesame!, an application/extension that observes all your actions, learns repetitive patterns, and suggests ways to automate them. You

can use it to do such things as rebuild your desktop once a month, empty the Trash as soon as it's full, group-launch documents, and automatically open nested folders. Developed by Charles River Analytics, Open Sesame! should be available now for about \$99. 617-491-3474.

Fine print: Add an internal drive to the LaserWriter Pro 630 with APS Technologies' LW Pro-Drive. Available in 80-, 120-, and 160-megabyte configurations, the 2.5-inch drives cost \$279 to \$499. And if you've recently upgraded your PowerBook's hard drive and have a 20-, 40-, or 80-megabyte hard drive lying around, APS also has a

\$69 LW Pro-Kit, which includes everything you need to install your leftover drive in a LaserWriter Pro. 816-

483-6100. ♦ Here's how to **save some money** when it's time to replace your laser printer's toner cartridge: Get Coastal Laser Product's Enduro cartridge, which prints nearly twice the number of pages that a standard cartridge prints and costs just \$99. A similar product has been popular in Europe for several years. 800-432-1628 or 714-758-1197.



Business buzz: Run out of business cards again?

No problem. With Avery Dennison's Laser Business Cards, you can **whip up a batch** whenever you want. For \$12.95 you get a box of 25 sheets, each of which holds ten standard-sized, white business cards. The cards are made of stock that's flimsier than conventional business cards to avoid

jamming the laser printer, but they'll do in a pinch. 800-252-8379 or 909-869-7711. ♦ If you're like most people, you probably use paper clips to attach disks to important folders, letters, and presentations.

A better method is a file folder with an attached disk pocket. Paper Direct's slick Horizontal Floppy-Folders (bound on one side) and Vertical Floppy-

Folders (bound on two sides) cost \$17.95 per ten-pack (less if you buy in bulk). 800-272-7377 or 201-507-1996.



By Victoria von Biel

Where do you go for a free drive?

La Cie's & MacWorld's Porsche Sweepstakes.

We'd love nothing better than to give you a high-performance drive.

Who says La Cie's drive speed has to be in milliseconds? This August, some lucky winner of our FREE 1990 PORSCHE CARRERA 2* will get the La Cie™ drive of their lives in miles per hour. As the industry's leading manufacturer of mass-storage solutions for Macintosh computers, we never stop thinking of great ways to give our customers streamlined styling and high-speed performance. And what better way to remind you of La Cie's state-of-the-art drives, than to give away the kind of trend-setting hardware that inspires us.

LA CIE'S SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. Winner will be selected in August 1993 in a random drawing conducted by La Cie, Ltd. or its designee. All decisions are final. Prize is valued at over \$45,000.
2. Sweepstake is open to all residents of the U.S. over 18 years of age except employees of La Cie and Quantum and where prohibited or restricted by law which includes without limitation New York, Rhode Island and Florida.
3. Drawing is limited to one entry per person. The entry deadline is Aug. 7, 1993. Entries received after August 7, 1993, will automatically be eligible for our next sweepstakes. (Prize to be determined)
4. Winner to be notified by mail or phone and may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and a release as a condition of receiving prize. In the event that the winner does not respond within 30 days, an alternate will be chosen.
5. Odds on winning depend on the total number of entries received. No prize substitutions or cash payments are allowed.
6. Original entry form must be completely filled out to be eligible. Facsimile or copy not acceptable.
7. Taxes, liability, and delivery of the prize are the responsibility of the winner.
8. For notification of the winner, send a stamped self addressed envelope to La Cie, Ltd. a Quantum Company, 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005.

* Porsche shown is not the actual sweepstakes prize described herein.

ENTER NOW TO WIN, AND REQUEST A FREE CATALOG!

To enter, simply fill out the entry blank provided and mail to: La Cie, Ltd. 8700 S.W. Creekside, Beaverton, Oregon 97005. Deadline for entries is Midnight, August 7, 1993. See sweepstakes rules below. Be sure to fill out the entire form and please print clearly. To qualify for drawing, all questions must be answered on the original form provided below.

Be sure to look for our La Cie product ads on the following pages and in the direct mail section of this publication.

Enter me in the La Cie Porsche Carrera 2 Sweepstakes MU

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone Number _____

Number of Macs at my location: _____

Which of the following applies to you:

☐ Personal ☐ Business ☐ Fortune 1000 ☐ Government ☐ Dealer

☐ Distributor ☐ Education ☐ Other



International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and
approved purchase orders accepted*

Enter now to win.

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

*La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Double-Duty Databases

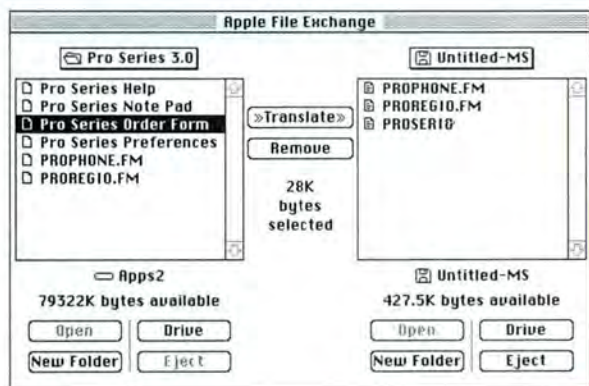
Mac and Windows users can now share the same FileMaker Pro database. Here's what you need to know to make sure both platforms see the same thing.

By Gregory Wasson

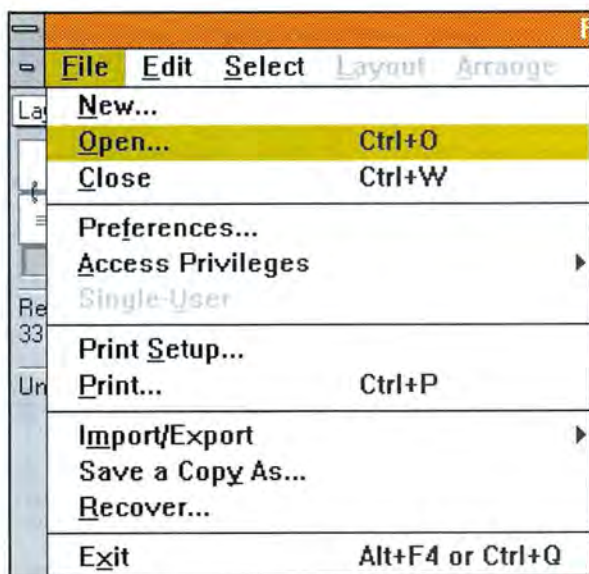
Claris is currently offering a Windows version of its popular flat-file-database program, FileMaker Pro, which, oddly enough, amounts to great news for Mac users. Now you can use the same FileMaker Pro database in a mixed Macintosh/Windows office or over a network and still feel right at home: FileMaker Pro is virtually the same whether you're

dealing with it on Platinum Gray or Big Blue.

But despite the nearly complete transportability of FileMaker Pro files across the two platforms, there are some techniques and caveats Mac users should keep in mind when designing a database that will be shared by Macs and Windows PCs. Here are seven of the most important rules:



1



2

1. Use DOS Naming Conventions

One of the biggest problems when Windows and Mac users access the same FileMaker Pro database is filenames. Mac users can call their files just about anything they want. When you try to bring these files over to the PC, however, problems erupt, because the PC environment, even under Windows, is far more persnickety about what you call your files. You have to limit yourself to the DOS convention of a filename of eight or fewer characters followed by an optional three-character-maximum extension that usually identifies the application that created the file.

There are several ways to transfer Mac FileMaker Pro database files to a PC-formatted floppy disk. One way is to use the Apple File Exchange (AFE) program, which comes with your system software. When AFE finds a file with a name that would be unacceptable in the DOS or Windows environment, it simply shortens the filename to eight characters. In Figure 1, AFE ran into trouble, because the first four filenames all start with the same eight-character sequence. It named the first one PROSERI& but choked on all the others except for the two files — PROPHONE.FM and PROREGIO.FM — with which we had already used DOS filenames conventions.

The moral? Insist that users on your network or in your mixed environment follow DOS filenames conventions, whether they're working on a PC or a Mac. Your database setup will come to a crashing halt if you don't make this an implacable rule.

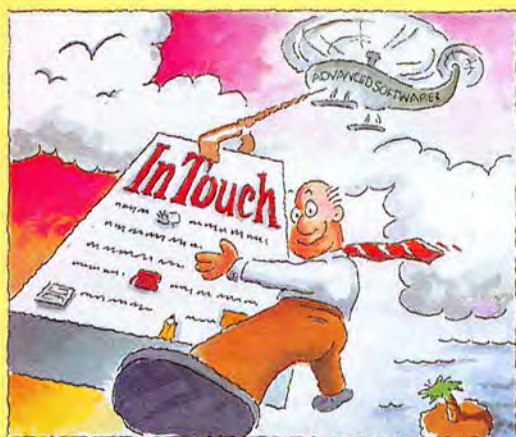
2. Add Menu Shortcuts

Most Mac users rely on keyboard shortcuts for such common operations as Open and Quit to streamline their work. Unfortunately, the pull-down menus in FileMaker Pro for Windows have few of the shortcuts Mac users take for granted. And the ones that are there, such as Alt-F4 for Quit, aren't familiar to Mac users. Fortunately, you can add the common Mac shortcuts to Windows — just remember that the Control key subs for the Mac's Command key.

To add shortcuts, turn on the Show Mac Accelerators option. Here's how: On the PC, open the CLARIS.INI file (it's located in the Windows directory) in a text editor such as Notepad. Use the Find command to locate the line that reads "Show Mac Accelerators=NO." Change the NO to YES, and you're all set. FileMaker Pro's menus (such as the one in Figure 2) will now display some common Mac commands.



Out of touch?



Get InTouch!

Let InTouch rescue you from a sea of information. This amazingly powerful yet surprisingly simple program can instantly organize your contacts, lists and time. Enter and find names and phone numbers in a flash. With just a few mouse clicks you can print an envelope, label, fax cover sheet, address book, or shopping list. Automatically dial the phone, set reminders and schedule your day.

InTouch includes Snap*, a unique time-saving utility that works from within any application. Just highlight a name in a document, press a key, and Snap* finds the person's address and pastes it in the document. Snap* can also dial the phone and print an envelope or label; without ever launching InTouch!

Ideal for your PowerBook! Also ask about lightning fast InTouch Network.

Get InTouch to stay in touch for only **\$99.95**. Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee.



"Brilliant DA"
MacWorld
Magazine



"Best free-form
address-book
package" MacUser

ADVANCED SOFTWARE

Advanced Software, Inc. 1095 E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 346-5392 fax (408) 733-2335

Available from MacWarehouse, MacConnection
MacZone and all major software retailers.

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

POWER TOOLS TECHNIQUES

NEW [icon] DELETE [icon] SORT [icon] SPELL CHECK RECORD [icon] ACCESS

NEW [icon] DELETE [icon] SORT [icon] SPELL CHECK RECORD [icon] ACCESS

3

3. Ban Chicago

One of the most common fonts in the Mac world is Chicago. It pops up everywhere on the Mac — from menus to button labels. Mac database designers naturally tend to use the Chicago font in layouts and reports, but that's not a good idea if the database is going to be used in both the Mac and Windows environments.

Because there's no Windows equivalent to Chicago, if a Mac FileMaker Pro database containing Chicago is used on a Windows machine, users will see such things as clipped text (as in Figure 3) and truncated button labels, which can disfigure a layout so badly that novices might find it difficult to use the database at all. Not to mention that it just plain *looks* bad.

So when you're designing a database, choose a big, bold font that is available on both platforms, such as Helvetica Bold. Or remap the Windows font-substitution table so that you get an appropriate substitution for Chicago on Windows machines.

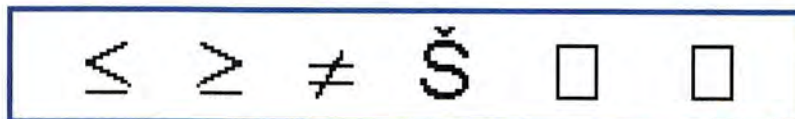


4

4. Remap Essential Fonts

It's not always possible to use fonts in your layouts that are available to all computers on your network. One way around this problem is to remap. To do this, open WIN.INI on your PC in a text editor such as Notepad or in SysEdit and use the Find command to search for the section called [FontSubstitutes]. Enter the unavailable Mac font on the left, an equal sign, and the Windows font you want to use instead on the right. (If you don't specify a substitute font, Windows will automatically select a substitute for you that you may not like or that isn't appropriate. Most Windows machines automatically use Arial as the substitute font for Helvetica.)

Another option is to standardize on either TrueType fonts or Type 1 fonts with Adobe Type Manager for both environments. The same font might be available in Type 1 on one platform and in TrueType on the other, but the kerning and width values of the fonts can differ subtly, causing spacing problems in layouts.



5

5. Avoid Custom Characters

Although Windows computers and Macs can share the same fonts, these fonts may not have the same characters available on both platforms. The fonts will have the basic ABCs, of course, but more esoteric items — the greater-than (>) or equal (=) signs or fractions — may not appear on both platforms or may not correspond to the same keystroke. Steer clear of odd characters, especially those accessed via the Option key. If you *do* need to use an unusual character in a layout (as a design element, perhaps, or as a field label), create it in a graphics program and then insert it as a graphic.

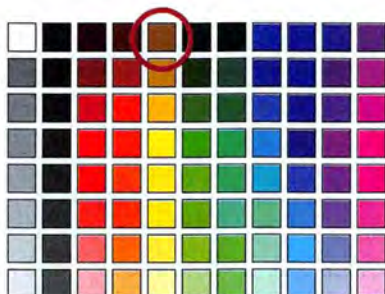
OUTLINE SHADOW OUTLINE SHADOW

6

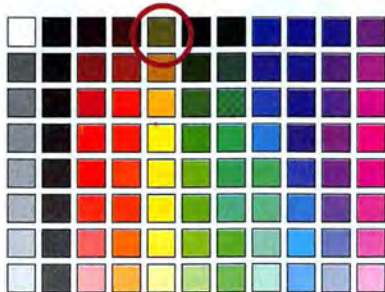
6. Avoid Shadow and Outline Fonts

A couple of popular Mac styles, outline and shadow, aren't supported in FileMaker Pro for Windows: They'll simply drop out and the text will appear in a plain face.

If you must use outline and shadow, create styled text in a Mac bit-mapped-graphics program and then incorporate the text as a graphic in your layout. Use an image-manipulation program such as Adobe Photoshop, and you will have anti-aliased text that won't look half bad.



7a



7b

7. Beware of Layout Snafus

When you design a FileMaker Pro database to be used on both Windows PCs and Macs, you'll find that layout elements often don't quite match on both platforms — colors may drop out, lines may not meet, or fields may be too small for the text they enclose. The mismatched elements probably won't affect the way your database operates, but they will change how it looks (as in Figure 7a).

Color mismatches occur because the FileMaker Pro color palettes for the Windows version are close to but not exactly the same as the Mac version's color palettes. Both versions' palettes have 88 colors, most of which are identical, but a few don't come close. In Figure 7b, for example, the fifth color (counting from the left) in the first row in the Mac palette (top) is clearly brown whereas the Windows equivalent is more olive green. In most cases, such color discrepancies won't mean a lot to users, but it's a phenomenon to be aware of in cases where it might make a difference.

Don't use the full 88-color palette in a layout unless all the computers that will use the database are capable of displaying 256 colors or more. Otherwise, vital colors will be unattractively dithered or may even drop out of the layout altogether. If one or more of your computers can display only 16 colors, switch your Mac to 16 colors when you design the database so you don't use colors that other users won't have.

Gregory Wasson is a *MacUser* contributing editor and the author of the *MacUser Guide to Shareware*, published by Ziff-Davis Press.



AMERICA'S TOP 50 CD ROM TITLES

Here's the definitive "A" list of top CD ROM titles in heavy rotation among desk jockeys from coast to coast. MacUser's mouse-rated reviews cover a variety of interests: education, reference, multimedia games, adventure and more. Disks are rated on originality, ease of use, and their ability to keep the user's interest. This report is in time for the holidays, and in tune with how MacUser makes buying easier.

COLOR VIDEO CARDS ARE LOOKING GREAT

As a growing product category, color video cards are making the scene with flying colors. In November's article, MacUser explores 14 cards that work with NuBus and can deliver at least 16-bit color on a 16" screen. All for under \$1000! The experts test speed, screen image, versatility and other card features, as they compare 8-, 16-, and 24-bit color. As always, MacUser explains the advantages and disadvantages of the upgrade you choose. And nobody does it better.

**NOVEMBER AD CLOSE:
TUESDAY,
AUGUST 31ST, 1993**

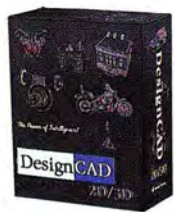
MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

**ORDER
UNTIL
MIDNIGHT(EST)
FOR
OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY**

**OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00**



DesignCAD 2D/3D

“This is all the capability many designers will ever need. Its price/performance ratio makes it a package we must recommend” *BYTE MAGAZINE*. DesignCAD for the Mac combines both 2D drafting and 3D modeling into one great package. Built from the ground up, not a port-over,

DesignCAD offers Floating Point Precision. DesignCAD comes complete with: Isometric, perspective, and orthographic viewing; associative dimensioning; automatic scrolling; tolerance options; arrowhead choices, and much more!

Publisher:
American Small Business
CAD0043

\$155

TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle

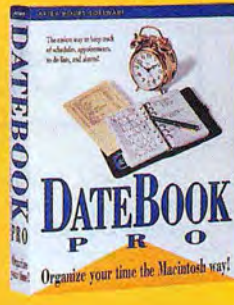
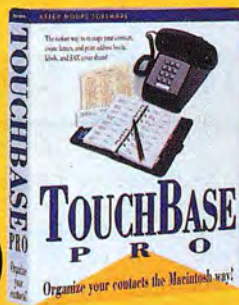
NEW!

“ALL NEW! The award winners just got better. TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK have turned PRO! Now, a contact manager that provides power and ease of use, and a time manager that has the flexibility to track all your daily activities. With TOUCHBASE PRO, you can manage your contacts, dial your telephone, write letters, and print address books, labels, envelopes and fax covers. DATEBOOK PRO combines calendars, appointments, To Dos, alarms and reminders to keep you on time. Best of all, TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO are completely integrated. Together they form the BEST in personal information management.

Publisher: Aldus
BUS0299 \$89.

Also available:
TouchBase Pro
DAT0104 \$49 and
DateBook Pro
BUS0298 \$49.

\$89



MiniCad+4

“MiniCad+4: An unsurpassed mix of ease of use and powerful features defines MiniCad+4. The award-winning MiniCad+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database/spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walkthrough and flyover tools, tolerancing, automatic roof, wall, and floor tools, and more. CAD0030 \$595

Blueprint 4*

“Blueprint 4 makes drafting and design easy for architects, engineers and illustrators. The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCad+4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it on Manufacturer's 30 day money-back guarantee! CAD0024 \$219*

Publisher: GraphSoft

\$219*

ASTOUND

“ASTOUND sets new standards for all presentations! Slides, handouts, static-screen and multimedia presentations are a snap with Astound. Using the familiar “outline and slide” metaphor; combining text, charts, sound, animation and QuickTime is as easy as point and click. Complete with preformatted templates, dozens of transition effects and a wide array of dazzling animated charts. Imports PowerPoint and Persuasion as fully editable files. Freely distributable runtime player for MAC and WINDOWS.
Publisher: Gold Disk
BUS0289



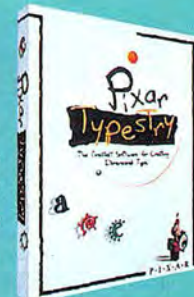
\$249

Astound

Typstry

“Pixar Typstry is exciting software which creates dimensional text from Type 1 and TrueType fonts. Move, rotate, scale and extrude words or individual letters and decorate fonts in any number of interesting appearances. Create images for logos, publishing, design, presentation graphics or multimedia. Typstry invokes RenderMan magic to transform a simple word into an extraordinary picture.

Publisher: Pixar
FON0482



\$189

Dynodex 3.0

“Enter, find and edit your address book information effortlessly! Dynodex will dial the phone, import and export effortlessly, and allow you to write a memo without going to a word processor. You can also synchronize files. Easily print labels, envelopes, Rolodex® cards, and pages to any size personal organizer.
Publisher: Portfolio Software
BUS0277 Also available:
DynoPage 2.0:
Print any file to any page size!
DTP0055 \$55



Dynodex Paper-
Premium grade
organizer size paper.
ACC0428 \$14

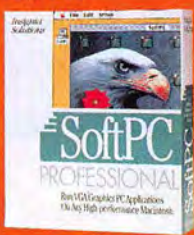
\$55

NEW!



SoftPC Professional 3.0

“SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates an 80286 processor in real and protected mode. It also emulates the companion 80287 math co-processor. In protected mode, it runs applications designed to take advantage of extended DOS memory. Works with SoftNode and includes MS-DOS 5.0, and CD-ROM extensions. Requires: Any 68020, 68030, or 68040-based Mac with 8MB RAM; 4.7MB RAM for SoftPC; hard disk with 6MB available. 80287 math co-processor requires Mac math co-processor.
Publisher: Insignia Solutions
COM0141



\$199

Fractal Design Painter X2

“Fractal Design Painter X2, an expert extension to Painter 2.0, revolutionizes the way artists and designers combine and orchestrate multiple graphic elements. With X2 any number of floating selections can be painted into, around or under; they may be scaled, rotated and distorted.

GRA0507 \$84 (special price through 9/30/93)

Fractal Design Painter 2.0*

“Painter, the award winning 24-bit color, Natural-media™ painting program, now includes photo design features. New features include image retouching, color separations, font support, and much more. Perfect for artists or wannabes! GRA0412 \$279*

Publisher: Fractal Design



\$279*

WristSaver or MousePad

The WristSaver cradles your wrist with a contoured neoprene rubber pad and a washable nylon covering. It's ergonomically designed to support your wrist at the proper angle to help avoid the pain associated with Carpal Tunnel Syndrome. The WristSaver MousePad (8" x 9.5") provides a comfortable rest for your wrist, plus a conventional mouse pad. Simple finger movements replace sliding the entire arm or hand.

Manufacturer:

LB Innovators
ACC0560 WristSaver (Red)
ACC0635 MousePad (Red)
Available in Gray, Black,
Red or Navy.
Please specify color.



\$15 ea.

Score-Rx

“Lots and lots of actual tests, 100's of pages of reports. Spend hours, days, weeks or months practicing, analyzing, and measuring your ability to conquer standardized tests. Score-Rx is the professionally designed program to prepare you the way the test prep courses do.

Publisher: Xenon Educational System
Score-Rx for the SAT (home) EDU0483 \$65
Score-Rx for the SAT (school) EDU0482 \$125
Score-Rx for the ACT (home) EDU0478 \$65
Score-Rx for the ACT (school) EDU0477 \$125
Score-Rx for the GRE EDU0480 \$65
Score-Rx for the GMAT EDU0481 \$79
Score-Rx for the LSAT EDU0479 \$79



**NEW
SAT!**

\$65
for the home SAT

Design Absolutely Anything with Ease On Your Mac!

The easiest way to plan an addition to your house, design your new office, even create a piece of furniture...and much, much, more!

Use Key CAD Complete to plan with precision any space or thing you can dream of - exactly to engineering specifications - without going further than your Mac's keyboard. Produce mechanical, architectural, and construction drawings, plus electrical schematics, office layouts, flow charts and so much more! Get all the

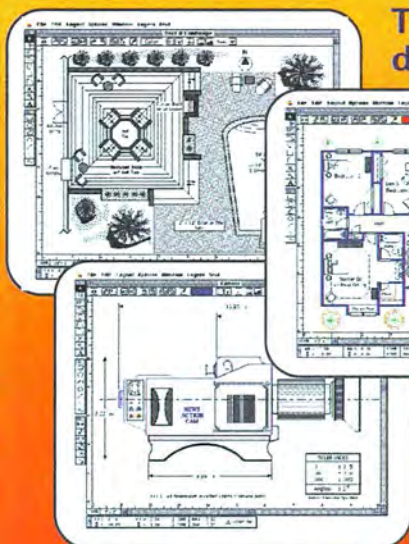
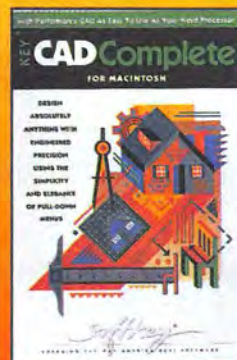
features of \$400 to \$900 programs for this incredibly low price of only \$49.95!

Key CAD Complete Works at Home or at Work
Copy, cut, zoom, pan, and so much more! Plan the bedroom addition or work out factory logistics. Free Symbol Library included too! Order Today!

KEY CAD Complete
For Macintosh
PRD0015

Publisher: Softkey

\$49.95



Bulk Mailer Plus/Bulk Mailer C.A.S.S. Bundle

Qualify for lower postal rates! Bulk Mailer C.A.S.S. (Coding Accuracy Software System) is a CD-ROM that automatically adds Zip+4 to your mailing list. It works seamlessly with Bulk Mailer Plus or files exported from a

database program. Certified by the U.S. Postal Service for accuracy. Includes redemption coupon for latest Postal Service quarterly update.
Publisher: Satori
BUS0317

\$345

MacEKG

Is your drive slowly dying out on you? Is that new extension taking more processor power than it deserves? If you use a virus program, you're checking only PART of your machine. MacEKG is a professional diagnostic program that notifies you when your computer's health is below par. MacEKG performs advanced component-level tests to isolate faults and help diagnose intermittent failures. MacEKG learns how your Mac behaves and makes you aware of small problems before they become major catastrophes.
Publisher: MicroMat
UTI0285



\$89

KaleidaGraph 3.0

Now you can import data, analyze data, and generate high resolution scientific and business graphics from one robust, easy-to-use program. New features include: enhanced interface, Publish, Subscribe and Apple Event support, import Excel files directly, full color support, independent upper and lower error bars, store up to 16 user-defined curve fits for use on a single plot, extrapolate curve fits to the axis limits, and much more.
Publisher: Synergy
STA0038



\$149

SuperPaint 3.5

New release! New SuperPaint 3.5 combines the best of paint and draw packages for anything from the simplest business illustrations to sophisticated full-color art. New features include: Copy Brush, Crop Mark tool, Grid tool, Magic Marker tools, pressure sensitive tools, templates, System 7 savvy. Also:

1 thru 24 bit color, texture, gradients, full color TIFF & EPS graphics support, AutoTrace, Bezier Editing, Arrows, Dashed Lines, Color Balancing, Brightness & Contrast, Masking.
Publisher: Aldus
GRA0503



\$99



Year 2 Learn

Join Snoopy and the PEANUTS gang in 5 activities designed to make learning fun! Kids can learn and practice math, geography, reading, coloring and Flying Ace games. This interactive title provides hours of fun and education for the entire family and is actually five complete software packages in one! Winner of the Editor's Choice Award, MacComputing Magazine. Requires 12" color monitor, 4 MB RAM, 11 MB hard disk space; System 6.0.7 or higher.
Publisher: Image Smith
EDU0417

\$45

FileGuard 2.7

"It's sleek, fast, and safe. I highly recommend it." MacUser review. Protect your hard drive from copying, erasure and unauthorized access (including security bypass with a System diskette). Protect applications, files, and folders (including System Folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and illegal copying. Deny desktop alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on system usage with FileGuard's User Log which continuously tracks user or group activity. System 7.0 Compatible.
Publisher: ASD Software
UTI0135



\$139

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Compuserve Code: GOMW
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-925-6227
Midnight Express Service available weekdays.



We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.



FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MU0993
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks.)

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

Aatrix Software	
⑦FIN0162 CheckWriter Pro	49.
⑦FIN0168 Hil Finance Pro	79.
A Lasting Impression	
⑦ResumExpert: MS Word, Cover Letters, Manager, Sales & Marketing, Students, Computer Science & Engineering, Financing & Banking, and more	ea. 49.
Abacus Concepts	
⑦STA0032 StatView 4.0	449.
⑦STA0030 SuperANOVA	369.
After Hours Software	
⑦DateBook Pro or TouchBASE Pro	ea. 49.
Aldus	
⑦BUS0066 Persuasion 2.1	325.
Attain Corporation	
⑦BUS0288 IN CONTROL 2.0	85.
Claris	
⑦BUS0308 ClarisWorks 2.0	199.
Lotus Development Corporation	
⑦BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1	299.
⑦SID0004 Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade	99.
Microsoft	
⑦BUS0223 Microsoft Excel 4.0	295.
⑦UPG0010 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade	129.
⑦DAT0047 Microsoft FoxBASE+Mac 2.01	329.
⑦BUS0181 Microsoft Project 3.0	445.
⑦BUS0186 Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack	135.
⑦BUS0243 Microsoft Works 3.0	159.
⑦BUS0285 The Microsoft Office 3.0	475.
⑦BUS0269 PowerPoint 3.0	295.
⑦WRD0059 Word 5.1	295.
Pastel Development	
⑦BUS0266 Daymaker 2.0	79.
Round Lake Publishing	
⑦Legal or Sales LetterWorks	ea. 45.
Expert Software	
⑦WRD0057 ExpertWriter	29.
Teleware, Inc.	
⑦FIN0087 M.Y.O.B. 3.0	109.
WordStar	
⑦WRD0060 WriteNow Workshop	85.
WordPerfect Corporation	
⑦WRD0041 WordPerfect 2.1.3	289.

⑦NET0019 PhoneNET StarController®	899.
Global Village (full line available)	
⑦PowerPorts	Call.
Haves	
⑦MOD0065 Bundle 9600 ULTRASmartModem	679.
⑦MOD0077 OPTIMA 96 for the Mac	399.
⑦MOD0096 OPTIMA 24 Bundle	129.95



Capitalist Pig

⑦The Ultimate Challenge! Experience the challenge of building and running your own business, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy.

Make crucial decisions every minute, and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences. Capitalist Pig™ is the must-have "Game of the Year." You never knew business could be so simulating!

Publisher:
Pluma Software
ENT0447

\$35

Insignia (Full line available)

⑦UTJ0174 AccessPC 2.0	59.
⑦COM0144 Soft PC Universal 3.0	89.
PowerUser®	
⑦MOD0115 24/96 Send/Receive Fax Modem	129.
⑦MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax Modem	229.
Prometheus	
⑦MOD0084 Home Office 24/96	189.
⑦MOD0085 Ultimate Home Office 24/96	375.
Shiva	
⑦NET0246 LANRover/L	599.
Zoom Telephonics	
⑦MOD0110 FaxModem PKT	99.
⑦MOD0109 VFX V.32bis MacPack	225.
⑦MOD0117 FXV FaxModem	119.

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

Broderbund	
⑦CDR0042 Just Grandma and Me-CD-ROM	35.
⑦CDR0068 Kid Pix 1.2	35.
Centron Software, Inc.	
⑦UTJ0289 CasinoMaster Deluxe Color Version	39.
⑦ENT0440 Crossword Creator	39.
Nordic Software	
⑦EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0	25.
Personal Training Sys. (Full line available)	
⑦Excel 4.0, Word 5.1, Filemaker Pro 2.0	ea. 49.
Software ToolWorks	
⑦MUS0092 Miracle Piano	349.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Abracadabra	
⑦CAD0032 Design Your Own Home	49.
Adobe Systems, Inc. (Full line available)	
⑦FON0295 Adobe Type Reunion	39.
⑦FON0439 Adobe TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM	127.
⑦GRA0371 Adobe Premiere 2.0	429.
⑦GRA0430 Photoshop 2.5	549.
Aldus	
⑦GRA0305 FreeHand 3.11	395.
⑦GRA0279 Gallery Effects Vol. I	129.
⑦GRA0354 IntelliDraw	199.
⑦GRA0112 SuperPaint 3.0	99.
⑦DTP0072 PageMaker 4.2	499.
⑦UPG0003 PageMaker 4.2 Upgrade	95.
⑦DTP0080 Personal Press 2.0	99.

Apple Computer, Inc.	
⑦GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit	109.
Claris	
⑦GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5	275.
Dream Maker	
⑦GRA0105 Clippings Vol. 1 Business Images	69.
Fractal Design	
⑦GRA0412 Painter 2.0	279.
Graphsoft	
⑦BUS0184 Azimuth 2.1	299.
⑦CAD0024 BluePrint 4.0	219.
⑦CAD0030 MiniCad+4.0	595.
Gryphon Software	
⑦GRA0378 Morph	89.
Quark, Inc.	
⑦DTP0071 XPress 3.1	549.
Ray Dream	
⑦GRA0383 addDepth	125.
Softtek Software	
⑦FON0480 KeyFonts	49.
Expert Software	
⑦GRA0366 Expert Home Design	29.

INPUT & OUTPUT

Apple Computer, Inc.	
ACC0921 LaserWriter Toner Cartridge	89.95
ACC0922 LaserWriter 250 Sheet Letter Cassette	72.95
ACC0923 LaserWriter II Letter Cassette	65.95
CoStar	
INP0196 AddressWriter Envelope Printer	325.
Datadesk International	
INP0174 Mac 101E Keyboard Platinum	129.
INP0183 Mac 101E w/Keys 2	159.
Kensington	
⑦INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0	109.
Microtek	
⑦INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II	899.
⑦INP0247 ScanMaker II XE	1239.
Mouse Systems	
⑦INP0132 Little Mouse ADB	74.
SuperMac	
MDN0224 20" SuperMatch Color Display	1699.

Retrospect

⑦"Retrospect continues to dominate the market for network backup, and for good reason."

MacWEEK, 1992 Diamond Award. Retrospect® 2.0 provides both incremental backup to protect daily work and true archiving to remove inactive files from your hard disk to a storage device. Advanced scripting and scheduling provide automatic, unattended backup to all desktop volumes.

Publisher:
Dantz
UTJ0227

\$147

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

Applied Engineering	
ACC0833 Automobile Power Adapter	69.
ACC0834 Battery Charger	109.
Battery Technology Inc.	
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook	59.95
CMG Computer Products	
ACC0837 Powerlock for Powerbooks	49.
Connectix	
⑦UTJ0297 CPU Connectix for Powerbook Utilities	49.95

GameCheater

⑦GameCheater is a control panel device that allows you to cheat at dozens of Mac games. Be undefeatable! Conquer every adversary, every time! GameCheater works with all your favorites including Prince of Persia, Helix over the Pacific and Spectre. Get GameCheater and you'll be invincible.



Publisher:
Baseline
Publishing
ENT0556

\$34

MacWorld Expo Booth #1401

Kensington

⑦INP0221 Notebook Keypad	79.
Sophisticated Circuits	
⑦INP0232 Powerpad	79.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

Applied Engineering	
DRJ0728 40 MHz L2 Accelerator	389.
DRJ0731 25 MHz SE Accelerator	189.
DRJ0531 AEHD Plus Drive	299.
DayStar Digital	
⑦Universal PowerCache 33 MHz	399.
⑦Universal PowerCache 33 MHz w/882	499.
⑦Universal PowerCache 40 MHz	589.
⑦Universal PowerCache 40 MHz w/882	699.
Mass MicroSystems	
DRJ0253 DataPak 45MB Removable	499.
DRJ0451 Diamond Drive 120 MB	449.
DRJ0719 3.5 in. 105 MB Squest Drive	875.
DRJ0623 Data Pak 44/88C MB Removable	649.
Peripheral Land, Inc.	
⑦DRJ0375 Infinity 88 Removable single	599.95
⑦DRJ0115 Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable	499.95
PowerUser®	
⑦CHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns	179.
⑦CHP0013 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns	55.
⑦DRJ0550 85 Meg Drive	349.
⑦DRJ0494 Pro 105 MB Drive	399.
⑦BND0176 44/88C MB Squest Removable	549.
⑦BND0094 44MB Squest Removable	399.
⑦BND0095 88MB Squest Removable	499.
SuperMac Technology	
⑦DRJ0437 Spectrum/8.24 PDQ	859.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.	
⑦UTJ0113 CanOpener 2	59.
Aladdin Systems	
⑦UTJ0302 StuffIt Deluxe 3.0	69.
Apple Computer, Inc.	
⑦SYS0004 System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit	79.
⑦SYS0003 All Ease	45.
Binary Software	
⑦UTJ0348 Square One	49.
Caere	
⑦UTJ0293 OmniPage Direct	269.
⑦UTJ0202 OmniPage Professional	649.
Kent Marsh, Ltd.	
⑦UTJ0212 FolderBolt	75.
MAXA Corporation	
⑦UTJ0353 Alert!	115.
MicroMail Computer Systems	
⑦UTJ0285 MacCKO 2.0	89.
Symantec Corporation	
⑦UTJ0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0	95.
⑦UTJ0334 Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.5 (SAM)	65.

White Knight V.11

⑦White Knight will give you powerful communications at an affordable price. Geared to all levels of experience, it transfers protocols like ZMODEM, 3 styles of YMODEM, Flash & 3 styles of Kermit. Terminal emulation supports TTY, VT52, VT100 & VT102 as well as 32 bit color QuickDraw & large monitors. Comes with a FREE copy of Olyto.

Publisher:
FreeSoft
COM0060



\$85

Kodak Shoebox

⑦Kodak Shoebox Photo CD Image Manager Software provides the easiest way to manage thousands of images on your desktop. You can catalog, index and search high quality images and multi-media objects as simply as point-and-click. Now you can easily index, catalog and search thousands of files by user-defined fields, along with key words, attributes and captions.

Publisher:
Eastman Kodak
GRA0443



Special Price Through 8/93

\$99

Kaboom! 2.0*

⑦Add more than 150 sounds to your Mac, from roosters crowing to tires screeching! Each sound can be played when you start up your computer, insert a disk, empty the trash, and more! With new version 2.0 you can even create, edit, and personalize Mac sound effects UTJ0389 \$29*

More Kaboom!
⑦With More Kaboom! you'll get zany music, wacky sound effects, and even dialogue from TV shows like Bewitched, All in the Family, Dragnet, Mr. Ed, and more! If you love your Mac, you'll love Kaboom! Requires: Kaboom! UTJ0381 \$25
Publisher: Nova Development
Also available:
Kaboom!/More Kaboom! Bundle UTJ0380 \$45.

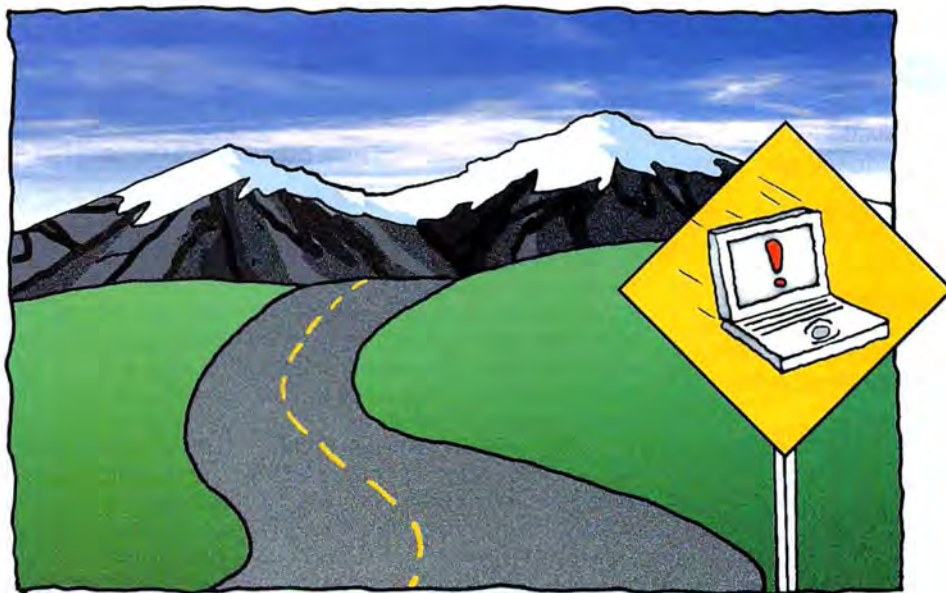
\$29*

MacWAREHOUSE

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
©1993 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping)—\$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Sales tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.
- SHIPPING**
- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$5.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S.: APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service to existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

Upgrades Ahead



So you thought accelerators and other upgrades were just for desktop Macs? Wrong! There are at least a couple of new ways you can speed up your PowerBook.

By Sharon Zardetto Aker

Not many computer users subscribe to the “if it ain’t broke, don’t fix it” philosophy. After all, even if it ain’t broke, it can still be upgraded. Accelerators, FPU’s, DSP cards, and other goodies galore are designed to beef up desktop Macs. But very little is available for PowerBooks — you can’t swap your 160’s passive-matrix screen for an active-matrix one, retrofit your 170 so it can address 14 megabytes of RAM, or adapt your 165c so it can slide into a Duo Dock.

In fact, until recently, PowerBook owners had to be content with the most basic of upgrades, such as adding more memory, installing a bigger hard drive, or buying a faster modem. Now, however, if you own a PowerBook 140, 145, or 160 and you’re overwhelmed by the urge to fix what ain’t broke, you can speed it up by adding an FPU and/or upping the speed of the CPU. But before you whip out your credit card, ponder this: Do you really *need* an FPU or a faster processor in your PowerBook?

Transcendental Computation

An FPU, or *floating-point unit*, is the math coprocessor that handles transcendental math functions. If that brings to mind nothing more than the Beatles and their Maharishi, just think of it this way: When a lot of computation is going on, it’s easier for the main processor to hand the task off to a chip that’s specifically designed to handle math with floating-point

numbers. This coprocessor, although more narrow in its abilities than an all-purpose processing chip, performs its limited repertoire much more quickly.

What constitutes “a lot” of computation? It’s more than just the obvious calculations going on in a big spreadsheet. The behind-the-scenes calculations needed to figure out how your 3-D image in a CAD program should look when you rotate it 30 degrees are computation-intensive, as is the use of some Photoshop filters (Photoshop itself doesn’t require an FPU, however).

But do you use Photoshop or a CAD program on your PowerBook? Most people do word processing, presentations, communications, and spreadsheet calculating with their PowerBooks, and only the last task benefits from an FPU: Microsoft Excel recalcs two to three times as fast with an FPU as it does without one.

Processor Elimination

The only difference between the PowerBook 140 and the 145 that replaced it is the processor speed: The 140 runs at 16 megahertz and the 145 at 25 megahertz. So faster is not only better but it’s also important, right? Well — you can have a definite *maybe* on that.

All the current PowerBooks run at either 25 megahertz or 33 megahertz. Granted, 25 megahertz is about 50 percent faster than 16 megahertz and 33 megahertz is almost a third

10 GREAT WAYS TO PUT MORE POWER IN YOUR POWERBOOK



Buy the award-winning Connectix PowerBook Utilities 2.0 and you can:

1. Extend your battery life by as much as 100%
2. Keep valuable data secure
3. Keep your files current between your PowerBook and your desktop Mac
4. Select items without touching your trackball
5. Monitor battery status, disk activity, date, and time of day
6. Create function and page keys
7. Automatically adjust processor speed to save battery power
8. Put your PowerBook to sleep with a single keystroke
9. Make your cursor larger and easier to see
10. Select printers and turn on AppleTalk automatically



Best of all, CPU 2.0 is affordably priced. Get the only PowerBook utilities set to win MacUser's "Editor's Choice" award. Contact your favorite software supplier or call Connectix direct to order today.



phone: 415-571-5100
fax: 415-571-5195, or call toll free

800-950-5880

CONNECTIX

POWER TOOLS MOBILE MAC

faster again. But where's the speed gain? If the bulk of your PowerBook work is word processing, you're not going to type any faster and you probably can't read as fast as the window can scroll. So the computer will still be waiting for you — only it will be waiting faster.

That's not to say that you won't see an immediate difference: Programs will launch faster, for instance. But faster CPUs have the option of running in Power-Saver mode, at 16 megahertz, to conserve battery power. I can't tell at which speed my 170's running unless I check the setting; the last time I looked, it was running at 16 megahertz.

For the four popular PowerBook uses, the only place a boost in processor speed seems to make a real difference is for presentations involving QuickTime movies or other animations.

Upgrade? And How?

At the risk of sounding like a Luddite, I'm not making any blanket recommendations for increasing clock speed and adding FPUs. Two general guidelines: If you use QuickTime, increase your processor speed; if you use Excel, get an FPU. If you don't fall into either of these

categories, think twice — or thrice — before shelling out three or four hundred bucks for something you might not need. And remember that these are *general* guidelines: Maybe saving a few minutes a day while using Excel is worth hundreds of dollars to you, but maybe it isn't.

Think twice before shelling out three or four hundred bucks for something you might not need.

OK, say you've decided to go for it. Apple doesn't offer an upgrade path, but as usual, third parties have come to the rescue. Shreve Systems

(800-227-3971 or 318-424-9777) and Digital Eclipse (510-547-6101) each offer an upgrade for the 140 that includes an FPU and a CPU-clock-speed boost to 25 megahertz. At \$299, Shreve's price is \$100 less than Digital Eclipse's, but Digital Eclipse includes shipping to and from the company and a full-year parts-and-labor warranty, compared with Shreve's three-month warranty. Digital Eclipse also offers other upgrades (FPU and 33 megahertz for the 160; FPU for the 160 and 145), and I like the company's attitude: It even supplies the shipping box.

How do Shreve and Digital Eclipse perform their miracles? The FPU addition isn't all that miraculous, actually. The 140/145 board's design is basically the same as the 170's, and the 160's is

PowerBook Secrets: Upgrade Your Batteries

Each generation of PowerBooks has called for more power: the 160 and 180 with their video-out capability, followed by the 165c with its color, double-backlit screen. And guess what? With each new generation, Apple has quietly upgraded both the capacity of its NiCad (nickel cadmium) batteries and the capability of the AC adapter. So if it's time to replace your batteries or adapter, make sure you get the latest models — you'll get longer-lived batteries and faster charging, even for an older PowerBook.

The original 2.3-ampere-hour NiCad battery is labeled 140/170, only to differentiate it from the 100's lead-acid battery; its model number is 5417. Second-generation batteries (model number 5653) are rated at 2.5 ampere-hours, and the latest batteries (model number 5654) are rated at 2.9 ampere-hours. Buy the latest battery, because for the same price, you get longer-lasting power — about 20 percent more from the second battery than from the first, for example. If you can't order by part number at a dealer, just say that you have a 165c and you need the right battery for it.

The PowerBook's AC adapters have changed along with the batteries. The first model, the M5140, is only 15 watts; the second design, the M5651, is 17 watts; and the third design, the M5652 (also marked 24W on the plug), is a 24-watt model. Older PowerBooks can use the newer adapters, and if you're buying a second adapter, you should get the latest design — your battery will charge faster. Although a newer PowerBook can use an older adapter in a pinch, you may find that its battery won't charge — or might even slowly discharge — if you have an external monitor attached to the PowerBook.

— Rich Wolfson

the same as the 180's. Because the 170 and the 180 both have FPUs, there's no problem adding an FPU to the 140, 145, or 160.

Changing the CPU speed involves a little more work, because swapping the PowerBook clock crystal for a faster one isn't always enough; sometimes the CPU can't work at the increased speed. When that's the case, Digital Eclipse puts in a new CPU chip. It also tests other components to make sure that everything's working up to speed (so to speak) and adds a heat sink, because the faster clock speed makes the PowerBook work up a little more of a sweat. Everyone I've talked to, though, assures me that the heat sink is just extra insurance, because the PowerBook is rated to cope with the extra speed. Even so, the folks at Digital Eclipse don't take the 140 to 33 megahertz — they know it can take the 25-megahertz strain, because the 170 does; they're sure the 160 can take the 33-megahertz strain, because the 180 can, but they don't push it beyond that. Anyway, the one-year warranty should ease any worries — to some extent.

And speaking of warranties, remember that these upgrades void your Apple warranty. That may not be much of an issue if your PowerBook is nearing its first birthday. In fact, Digital Eclipse's customers have reported that they received Apple warranty service for unrelated problems after a Digital Eclipse upgrade; it's not clear whether the Apple servicepeople were even aware of the upgrade. But don't count on kindness or understanding: This type of alteration absolutely voids your warranty, even if the upgrade is an FPU and the problem is a dead internal floppy drive.

More Dynamic Duos

There are a couple of other upgrades to consider too. Although neither Duo model has an FPU, nor is there room for one, the Duo Dock has a socket just waiting for one. This is an Apple-sanctioned — and planned-for — upgrade, but you don't have to get it from Apple. The FPU (a Motorola 33-megahertz 68882) is available from most chip vendors and costs only around \$65; the installation is relatively simple, with the hardest part being opening the Dock.

And what about the poor PowerBook 100, beloved by those who own it but limping along at 16 megahertz with its 68000 chip and no FPU? Well, nothing

is available yet, but Digital Eclipse has an upgrade under consideration that may be in research and development even as we speak. How would you like a 33-megahertz 68030 chip in your 100 so you can sneer at the slow, overweight

models? If you're interested, contact Digital Eclipse; enough interest may spur the R&D along. ☞

Sharon Zardetto Aker and Rich Wolfson are co-authors of *The PowerBook Companion*.



ISN'T IT TIME SOMEONE DEVELOPED A PAINLESS VIRUS PREVENTION PROGRAM?

The only thing that's worse than a virus is anti-virus software that's a pain to use.

Which is why we developed Virex 4.0. Powerful protection you simply put in and forget.

It's the simplest to install. The easiest to use. And the only one that never bombards you with false positives.

But while it's painless for you, it's deadly for viruses. Because Virex

handles everything from checking for any unknown viruses to repairing infected files.

Plus, your first upgrade is free. And our subscription service is an effortless way to get a lifetime of up-to-the-minute virus updates on disk.

So ask your retailer for Virex or call us about site licensing programs today. Both you and your computer will feel much better.



4.0 VERSION NOW SHIPPING.

DATAWATCH 919-490-1277, ext 422 / FAX 919-490-6672 / BBS: 419-1602 (8.1.N)
Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks of Datawatch Corporation.

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SCSI Bus
Bottleneck

This is your drive.



This is your drive on QuickSCSI.



Unleash the performance of your SCSI hard drives with the PLI QuickSCSI, a NuBus SCSI-2 adapter that eliminates the SCSI bottleneck that can compromise your system's overall performance.

PLI QuickSCSI enables most Macintosh hard drives to operate at their maximum speeds by supporting impressive data transfer rates as high as 5 MB/sec (sustained) and 7.5

MB/sec (burst). But there's more to QuickSCSI than startling performance. You can mirror drive partitions or add up to four QuickSCSI cards to your Macintosh — that's support for up to 28 SCSI devices. And, expect complete compatibility with new SyQuest and Magneto Optical mechanisms.

"PLI QuickSCSI is the fastest overall."
— MACWORLD, May 1992



800-288-8754

Peripheral Land Incorporated

47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, California 94538

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

 **PLI**
MUSE AD-41

How to Buy

Fonts

■ Which font technology — **TrueType or PostScript**

— should you standardize on? Both are outline-font technologies (meaning that the fonts are stored as a set of mathematical descriptions) and can be printed at virtually any size and still look good. TrueType is Apple's outline-font technology; PostScript fonts were originally developed by Adobe but PostScript-clone fonts are now manufactured by other font vendors.

■ Standardize on PostScript fonts if you'll be sending files to a **service bureau** for printing; consider standardizing if you use a PostScript printer. Some older PostScript printers may take longer to print TrueType fonts.

■ If you use PostScript fonts, you will need to install **ATM (Adobe Type Manager)**, an extension that gives you better-looking type on-screen.

■ Standardize on **TrueType** fonts (which are generally cheaper than PostScript fonts) if you won't be sending output to a service bureau (most of which have PostScript fonts installed) or if you work in an office with Macs as well as PCs, because most PCs use TrueType fonts. For a good selection of **high-quality, low-priced fonts**, check out the \$99.95 Microsoft TrueType Master Set for Macintosh, which comes with 102 TrueType fonts for the Mac, including the 14 system fonts in Windows 3.1.



*Want to build up your font library
but don't understand all the available options?
Here's a quick guide to font basics.*

■ If necessary, you can translate TrueType fonts to PostScript and vice versa, using a **font-modification utility** such as FontMonger (Ares Software) or Metamorphosis Professional (Altsys).

■ Make sure you have a **font-management utility** such as Suitcase II (Fifth Generation Systems) or MasterJuggler (ALSoft). These utilities let you open sets of fonts only when you need them rather than having them loaded permanently in the System Folder, which can eat up memory and slow down application launching.

■ Low-priced fonts are often copies of well-known high-priced fonts and may not be well designed. You probably don't need the highest-quality fonts if you're printing only letters, memos, and informal reports, but you also may **run into problems**,

such as characters that won't print, with poor-quality fonts.

■ When you're **evaluating a font**, look at samples of small and large sizes (6 point and 24 point, for example) and see if the characters are legible and regularly formed at each size. Serifs (the cross-wise strokes at the ends of letters in fonts such as Palatino and Times) should be fine and unbroken. Letters should have smooth contours and fit together well, without large gaps between them.


■ A good way to quickly build up a large font library is to buy collections of fonts on **CD-ROM**. For a price as low as \$30, you get a CD-ROM containing hundreds of fonts, some of which are instantly accessible but most of which are locked until you've called the vendor and bought an access code to unlock some or all of them. This option makes

the most sense if you need many fonts at your disposal or if you already have a CD-ROM drive.

■ When buying a CD-ROM, shop for the vendor that gives you **the best price** on font unlocking rather than on the basic CD-ROM itself. Confusingly, although the font foundry (rather than the company that sold you the CD-ROM — a mail-order house, for example) gives you access to the fonts, the access price depends on which company you bought the CD-ROM from in the first place.

■ As convenient as a CD-ROM collection is, **access to locked fonts** may not be instantaneous. You may have to wait for as little as a couple of minutes or as long as 24 hours to receive an access code to your locked fonts.

■ Shop around for fonts. Even expensive designer collections **cost less** if you buy them from mail-order outlets or font houses such as FontHaus (800-942-9110 or 203-846-3087) or Precision Type (800-248-3668 or 516-864-0167). It's worth paying a little more for good support, though: Some font sellers are willing to give you advice on selecting and using fonts.

■ For **more on buying fonts**, see "Fonts on Demand," May '92, page 165. Another good source is *Stop Stealing Sheep* (\$24.95), from Adobe Press (415-961-4400), 1993. 

By Victoria von Biel

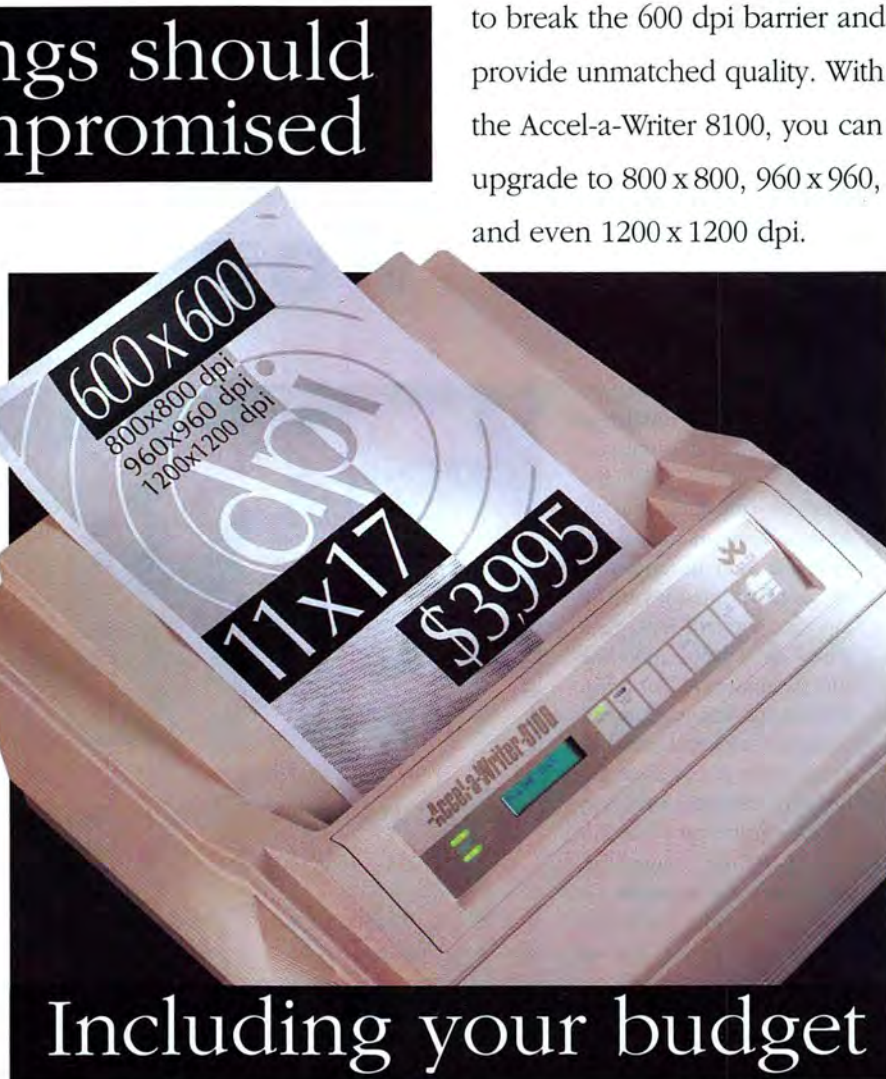
Certain things should not be compromised

When the printed page is a reflection of your creativity, don't let the printer compromise your work. Xante's Accel-a-Writer 8100 will ensure the printed page is as good as the person behind it.

The Accel-a-Writer 8100 is an 11" x 17", 600 x 600 dpi laser printer that provides full PostScript® compatibility and a level of performance that will improve the quantity of your work as well as the quality.



Supporting 11" x 17" paper is only one of the paper handling benefits. The Accel-a-Writer 8100 comes with two input trays, allowing you to print on dif-



ferent size pages without having to reload the printer. A third tray can be installed to allow for up to 850 sheet capacity.



Xante combines resolution technology and ultra-fine toner

to break the 600 dpi barrier and provide unmatched quality. With the Accel-a-Writer 8100, you can upgrade to 800 x 800, 960 x 960, and even 1200 x 1200 dpi.



You may be surprised to find you won't be forced to compromise your budget either. At \$3,995, it is the most aggressively priced printer in its class.

Don't compromise your work. Call Xante directly to order your Accel-a-Writer 8100.

1-800-926-8839

Ext. 2205
Fax 205-476-9421



	Accel-a-Writer™ 8100	QMS® 860 Print System	NewGen® TurboPS 660 B	CalComp® CCL-600
Standard Resolution (dpi)	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600
Optional Resolution (dpi)	800 x 800, 960 x 960 & 1200 x 1200	None	600 x 1200	None
Standard RAM	12 MB	12 MB	12 MB	4 MB
Virtual Disk Technology	 †			
Enhanced Gray Scale				
Price	\$3,995	\$4,595	\$5,495	\$3,995

† Optional

Statistics as of 2/93

© 1993 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 205-476-8189.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Upgrading the

Mac Classic

*Here's how to get a little more power
out of Apple's first low-cost Mac.*



The stock Classic came with a 40-megabyte internal hard drive. **Higher-capacity drives** are available from several companies, with prices from \$200 to \$500 for 80-megabyte to 240-megabyte drives. Don't spend too much time comparing various hard drives' access speeds (often measured in milliseconds). Classics are unable to work at top speeds, so most low-priced drives will do just fine.

To go beyond the Classic's built-in 1 megabyte of RAM, you'll need a special 1-megabyte **RAM-expansion card**, which has two 1-megabyte SIMM slots. Apple sells expansion cards for \$109 apiece, and they're available from third-party memory vendors for \$60 to \$75 each (check the back pages of this magazine for companies). Add two 1-megabyte SIMMs (around \$30 apiece) to the expansion card to take the Classic to its maximum of 4 megabytes.

You can take your Classic to Ilci speeds and beyond with an **accelerator**. DayStar Digital (800-962-2077 or 404-967-2077) has a PowerCache adapter (around \$45) for its line of 68030 Universal PowerCache cards (\$400 to \$850). NewLife (800-663-6395 or 613-592-9738) offers a 16-megahertz 68030 NewLife Accelerator! card (\$465 with FPU, \$600 with video option). Each card includes RAM slots, which take the place of the Classic's expansion card. These slots can use four 4-megabyte SIMMs, letting you add as much as 16 megabytes of RAM to your Classic.

The Mac Classic was Apple's first response to the demand for a low-cost Macintosh. With its 8-megahertz 68000 processor, 1 megabyte of RAM on the logic board, and optional 40-megabyte hard drive, it marked the first time Apple actually *downgraded* its current level of technology to put out a new product.

In many ways, the Classic is a throwback to the Mac Plus and earlier models: It has no natural means for expansion

(besides RAM), it has the same basic CPU as the original Mac 128K, and its all-in-one construction discourages do-it-yourself upgrades.

If you do want to perform an internal upgrade yourself, you will need a 9-inch or longer T-15 Torx screwdriver, a 1-inch carpenter's spring clamp (or a tool with the most unfortunate of names: a Mac cracker), a grounding strap, some type of alligator-clip grounding wire, and a flat-head screwdriver (for

By Tom Petaccia

Job promotions for sale. Cheap.



You'd love to be noticed.
Respected. Rewarded.

Then it happens. The office hard drive goes
stupid. Locks up. Hiccups away volumes of
precious company data.

And you're the guy responsible.

You're about to be noticed — big time.
So what's it gonna be? Doom or glory?

If you've had Retrospect Remote on the
job, you're flyin' high.

It backs up automatically. Whether it's one
computer (Retrospect) or a whole network
(Retrospect Remote).

Turns itself on, backs up, turns itself off.

Automatically protects data daily, weekly,
monthly, etceterally.

Is that a tear of gratitude in your boss's eye?
Retrospect Remote.

Who says you can't buy a promotion?



Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way Orinda CA 94563 510-253-3000

Now! 2.0 with every MicroNet tape drive. For info: 714-581-1540

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

POWER TOOLS THE MAC WORKSHOP

grounding purposes). You'll also need the hands of a surgeon and the patience of Job. Apple never intended you to get inside a Classic and, in fact, voids any warranty or AppleCare coverage you may have if you do so. Unless you are technically skilled or a bit adventurous, you may just find it a lot easier to pay your local authorized Apple technician the one-hour charge to install upgrades for you.

The Classic was Apple's first response to the demand for a low-cost Mac. Apple actually downgraded its current level of technology to put out the new product.

For those who'd like to add an external black-and-white monitor, many accelerators — the DayStar and NewLife products, for example — have a video-out option. Monochrome monitors cost \$500 to \$1,000, depending on brand and size. SCSI-based video options, which let you connect a monitor via the SCSI port — such as ScuzzzyGraph, from Aura Systems (800-241-2872 or 619-438-7730) — are available as well, but they are painfully slow.

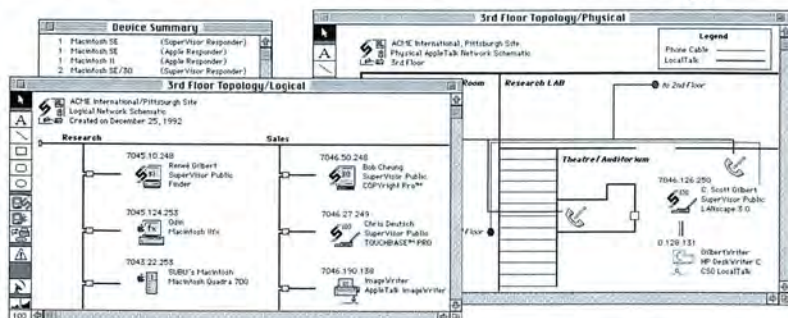
Classic trivia: Many Classic owners aren't aware that their machines have System 6.0.3 embedded in ROM. You can access this system software by pressing Command-Option-X-O at startup. Use the older system software to occasionally troubleshoot possible system-related software problems; however, Apple does not recommend that you use this system software full-time.

Is it worth upgrading your Classic? Probably not, beyond the basic steps of adding more RAM and a larger hard drive. To boost speed, you'll spend around \$650; to add video-out capability, you'll have to shell out \$100 to \$200 plus the cost of a monitor.

Rather than upgrading, check out a new Mac, especially as the street price of a brand new Classic II is about \$900 nowadays and you may be able to find a Color Classic for about \$1,100. And don't forget the new Performa models, which cost \$1,200 to \$1,500, including the monitor.

Attention Network Managers:

Introducing The Ultimate Network Schematic Manager



A network schematic is an essential part of any network administration toolkit. Without it, network problems can take hours or even days to diagnose and correct. MSA's new SuperVisor LANscape makes network schematic management a breeze by helping you create live, detailed net-

work schematics and topology maps. As part of the award-winning family of Network SuperVisor products, LANscape incorporates asset management and fault monitoring in a drawing environment to produce an essential network management tool.

Save time. Save money. Buy LANscape today!

For more information:
800-366-4622

Network SuperVisor
LANscape

©1993 Management Science Associates, Inc. LANscape is a trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc. Network SuperVisor is a registered trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. 412-471-7170 412-471-7173/fax AppleLink: MSA.TECH AOL: CSG Sven

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



TIP SHEET

Nobody ever said you had to live in Cupertino to be a Macintosh expert. Know-it-alls are everywhere, from Manhattan to Malibu — even in Waldport, Oregon, where we found our own Mac guru, Philip Russell. Each month Phil shares his own tips plus the best from the 70-odd Macintosh-user-group (MUG) magazines he reads each month. But Phil can't do it alone. To those whose undocumented Mac tip *MacUser* prints, we pay \$25, and the Reader Tip of the Month earns \$100.



Send your tip, together with your name, address, and phone number, to Tip Sheet, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

You can also contribute tips electronically via



ZiffNet/Mac, the on-line service for *MacUser*. Send them to

Gregory Wasson at 72511,36. Be sure to include your full name and mailing address along with the text of the tip.

By Philip Russell

Reader tips compiled by Gregory Wasson

■ For those who like to use keyboard shortcuts for menu items, **Now Utilities 4.0.1's** NowMenus makes it easy. Just select the menu item, and while holding the mouse button down, press the shortcut keys you want to use. For example, to make a keyboard shortcut for the Make Alias command on the Finder's File menu, select Make Alias, hold the mouse button down, and press the shortcut keys you want to use (Command-M, for example). The key command will now appear in the File menu.

■ If you're still a **System 6.0.x** user, haul MultiFinder out of the System Folder, park it on the desktop, and set your Mac to start up to the Finder. When you want to use MultiFinder, press Option-Command-double-click. (Thanks, AppleJac Digest.) If you have On Cue, from ICOM Simulations, install MultiFinder as an application on the On Cue menu. Now specify the Finder in Set Startup. When you want to use MultiFinder, select it from On Cue.

■ You can select objects within a group in a **FreeHand 3.11** document without ungrouping them. Option-click on an object, and you'll be able to resize it, move it, or

change the fill and line characteristics. Hold down the Control and Option keys to dig through the layers to get to the desired object.

■ Here's a quick way to produce a **list of folders** or documents in a folder. Select all, and copy. In any word processor, paste. The titles of the folders and documents will appear. However, this method lets you grab only the first 255 characters, so check the name of the last item in the folder to make sure it appears in your printout.

■ If you keep fiddling with column widths in **Excel 4.0** to get them just right, you can stop now. Simply select the column or columns you want to adjust, and then double-click on the right margin of the rightmost selected column. All the columns will instantly adjust to exactly the space needed for the longest row entry in each selected column.

■ You can easily include a map of your **HyperCard** stack, consisting of miniature pictures of key cards, in the stack. Hold down the Shift key when you paste a copied card onto the map page. The result is a minicard. Overlay the minicard with a transparent button. Script the button to take you to the real card.

■ When you're dragging a line or a text block from left to right across a **PageMaker** screen, the Toolbox or some other palette sometimes gets in the way. Drop your cursor down low on the screen, and continue dragging. When you let go, your line or text block will end exactly at the horizontal location your cursor reached when you let go of it.

■ To duplicate styled text in **PageMaker**, copy a word in the style you want and paste it where you want to duplicate the style. Highlight the word, and start typing. Your new text will conform to the style of the copied text.

■ Thinking of **printing** on legal-sized paper (8½ x 14 inches)? Think again. When I select legal-sized for a PageMaker (any version) document, my LaserWriter Plus Print dialog box shows that I can print to 85.76 square inches of the sheet of paper. When I select letter-sized paper, the Print dialog box shows that I can print to an area of 86.4 square inches. Strange but true — you can get more print area on a sheet of normal letter-sized paper than on a sheet of legal paper. Check the Print dialog box to see what area your printer lets you print to.

Excel 4.0: Take Note



To add a hidden Cell Note, click in the cell you want to annotate, go to the Formula menu, select Note, and type your note in the Text Note box. Click on OK when you've finished. The cell will now have a dot in its upper right corner. To see the hidden note, double-click on the cell. If you have a Mac with a microphone (built in or not), you can record a sound note while you're in the Cell Note dialog box.

■ The width of a **space** when you press the space bar depends on the font, size, and style you're using. That's why you should *never* use the space bar to line up text in columns on a page. Use the indent icon in the ruler for paragraph indents, not the Tab key or the space bar. Use tabs for columns. Use the centered option for centering material.

■ Here's an easy way to print a **TypeStyler 1.5 or 2.0** logo at good resolution on a non-PostScript printer. Make the logo four times the desired size in TypeStyler. Export it as a PICT, and then shrink it to one-quarter of its original size in your target document. This will approximate 300 dpi when you print.

■ If you have a paragraph in **Word 4.0** or later with superscripts in some lines, the leading may be uneven because of the superscripted characters. Use Option-space bar to place a space in superscript style at the end of each line that doesn't contain superscript characters. This will even out the leading for the entire paragraph.

Reader Tips

System 7 Application Menu

You can automatically hide the current application by Option-clicking in any other window. To hide the current application and reveal a hidden one, hold down the Option key and then choose the hidden application from the Application menu.

Bryan Wu
New York, NY

Excel 4.0

Do you want Excel to add up the timings on a tape or a CD? Or the total number of hours put in by a part-time worker? Excel won't let you add hrs:min or min:sec (try it) unless you use the following formula:

```
=TEXT(SUM(INT((SUM(A3:A5)*24))*100)+(MOD(SUM(A3:A5)*24),1))*60,"#0:00")
```

Replace A3:A5 both times with the appropriate cell ranges from your spreadsheet, and make sure that all the quote marks are dumb (straight).

Michael Gibson
Westfield, NJ

DeltaGraph Pro 2.0.2

Eliminate the overlapping that can occur between the starting scale values on the vertical and horizontal axes of a DeltaGraph 3-D graph (see Figure 1). First position the arrow cursor on an offending scale value. Click once to select the graph, wait a moment, and click again to select the group of scale values that holds the unwanted value. Wait another moment before clicking again to select the individual scale value (if you click too quickly, the axis-label dialog box will open). Select Hidden from the Text

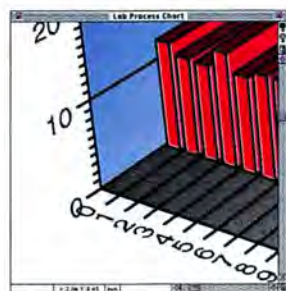


Figure 1: Plagued by overlapping values in a DeltaGraph Pro 3-D graph, as shown here? By using the Hidden command on the Text menu, you can easily fix the problem.

Tip of the Month: FileMaker Pro

FileMaker Pro is great for storing pictures, but because it has a 32-megabyte file-size limit, a database of stored graphics can break that limit quite easily.

However, when storing QuickTime movies, FileMaker Pro stores only a 3K *alias* to the original movie file, so the file size grows only slightly. By using the QuickTime application

ConvertToMovie, you can convert the PICTs you want to store into single-frame "movies." Use FileMaker Pro's Import Movie command to place the alias in the database. One advantage to this approach is that the screen redraws much faster.

Kim Hunter
Mission Viejo, CA

menu, and the offending text will disappear.

Dan Kuchera
Waterloo, IA

System 7 Desktop

If you like to avoid using the mouse, press Command-D to get to the desktop without clicking on the Desktop button in the standard Open dialog box.

Stephen E. Maas
West St. Paul, MN

QuarkXPress

Here's one way to speed up the spell-checking procedure in QuarkXPress (for another method, see Tip Sheet, April '93, page 249): Use the shareware product WindowShade to completely hide the document (except for its title bar). This still leaves it available for a spelling check. This method requires no screen redraw whatsoever, even when you're checking several pages or spreads. The same technique should work in other programs. [WindowShade is available in the ZiffNet/Mac Download & Support Forum as file WISHAD.SIT in the Extensions library. — Ed.]

Jeff Negran
New Brunswick, NJ

Word 5.1

Word 5.1's Annotation feature is useful if you're working on a document with several people. However, there's no built-in keyboard shortcut for inserting a comment once you've written it, so you have to mouse up to the Insert button in the Annotation window,

which wastes time. Here's a workaround:

After you've written your comment, press Escape and Return in quick succession. Escape brings up a dialog box that asks you if you want to save changes in the annotation (even if you've only just entered it). Because the default choice is Yes, pressing Return instantly inserts your comment, without your having to mouse around. You must have the Text Annotation command module installed in order to add annotations to a document.

Arnie Keller
Victoria, BC
Canada

If you want to proofread a document on-screen but the type is too small, you can jump up your type size for the whole document even if it includes different-sized fonts. Rather than selecting a specific size from the Font menu, select the entire document and then press Command-Shift and the > (greater than) key to increase the type size to the next available size for each point size in the document: 10-point type becomes 12-point, 18-point type becomes 24-point, and so on. Remember how many times you pressed the > key.

When you've finished, select the entire document again and press Command-Shift and the < (less than) key the same number of times, and your text will return to its original point size.

David Fitzjarrell
West Jordan, UT

THE MAC USER'S CHOICE



SUPRAFAXMODEM

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS® PM14400FXMT

14,400 BPS FAX/DATA

V.42BIS

MNP 2-5

SERIAL & PHONE CABLES

CLASS 1 & GROUP 3 FAX

BUNDLED SOFTWARE:
QUICKLINK II™

\$299.00 SRP

✓ SUPRAFAXMODEM™ 144LC

✓ 14,400 BPS FAX/DATA

✓ V.42BIS

✓ MNP 2-5

✓ SERIAL & PHONE CABLES

✓ CLASS 1 & GROUP 3 FAX

✓ BUNDLED SOFTWARE:
FAXSTF™, MICROPHONE™ LT, APPLE TALK
REMOTE ACCESS™ CCL FILES, AND
COMPU SERVE INFORMATION MANAGER™

✓ DURABLE METAL CASE

✓ SILENTANSWER™
ALLOWS YOU TO RECEIVE FAXES & VOICE
CALLS ON A SINGLE TELEPHONE LINE

✓ CALLER ID*

✓ \$199.00

US ROBOTICS SPORTSTER® 14,400 FAX MODEM MAC+FAX

14,400 BPS FAX/DATA

V.42BIS

MNP 2-5

SERIAL & PHONE CABLES

CLASS 1 & GROUP 3 FAX

BUNDLED SOFTWARE:
FAXSTF™ AND MICROPHONE™ 1.7

\$329.00 SRP



Supra Corporation®

1-800-944-8772

Other Top-Selling Supra Products:

SupraFAXModem V.32bis includes above features plus: Alpha-numeric status display, Silent Answer™ line sharing, Upgradable to Voice, Class 1&2 fax, \$239.95 • **SupraFAXModem 144PB** Internal for PowerBook models 100-180, adds MNP 10, Wake Up Mode, on-board CPU, and more, \$299.95.

* Caller ID requires service from the local telephone company. • 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401
All trademarks belong to their respective companies. Data on Practical Peripherals and US Robotics products based on published information as of June 30, 1993.



CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Looking for deals?

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.


We carry over 3500 Macintosh products; the newest releases, the latest versions. A partial listing follows. Note: (CP) denotes software is copy-protected. Most software today is System 7 compatible. Our System 7.1 Video w/Don Crabb, is just \$9 (2244) or free when you order System 7.1 for \$79 (1074).

Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day **Money Back Guarantee** program are highlighted with a ★. If unsatisfied with any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging/reg. card within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

POWERBOOK UTILITIES, DRIVES, CASES

- ★ **Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
- 8799 Auto Adapt. \$69. 8800 Battery Charger \$105.
- 10854 Datalink PB (145, 160, 165C, 170, 180) 499.
- Asanté Technologies, Inc.**
- EN/SC-BNC or 10/T for PBooks... ea. 339.
- ★ **Battery Technology, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
- 7562 Battery for PowerBook 140-170 59.
- 12044 PowerBook Auto Lighter Adapter 62.
- 10392 Power Charger 69. 10390 Starter Kit 119.
- ★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
- 12596 Power to Go 2.0 68.
- ★ **Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
- 8441 CPU 2.0..... 55. 10765 Virtual 3.02.. 55.
- ★ **Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
- 5360 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB (10-BASE-T) 299.
- ★ **Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
- 5383 DoveFax PB 2.0.3 99.
- FWB, Inc.**
- 5568 hammerPB120.. 549. 11651 PB210.. 669.
- ★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
- 7720 PowerPort/Silver.. 319. 7710 /Gold.. 369.
- ★ **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
- 10731 PBTools 62. 10976 PBTools Bundle. 92.
- 11747 PBTools Competitive Upgrade 25.
- ★ **I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG**
- 8121 PowerBook SL 52. 8113 PowerBook EX 59.
- ★ **Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
- 11552 Compact PB Case 49. 9585 Exec. Case 115.
- 1092 Deluxe PowerBook Case 75.
- 5976 Notebook Keypad 79.

- ★ **Palomar ... 30 day MBG**
- 9576 On the Road 1.1 \$62.
- ★ **Prometheus ... 30 day MBG**
- 11965 Ultima Home Office 289.
- ★ **PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
- 7798 PowerModem III... 325. 7786 IV.... 359.
- ★ **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
- 7425 PowerPad... 79. 7419 w/QuickKeys.. 119.
- ★ **Spinnaker Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 1760 PowerRunner Bundle 95.
- ★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
- 1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.1.... 87.
- ★ **Targus ... 60 day MBG**
- 11207 Leather PB Case 95. 1305 Universal 69.
- 7369 Notepad 35. 6037 Premier Leather Case 169.
- U.S. Robotics**
- 11841 WorldPort 14.4 Fax 389.
- Utilitron, Inc.**
- 3012 PowerSwap (Swap batt. w/o shutdown) 25.
- ★ **Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
- 10737 FaxModem PBK 92.



**SPECIAL
PRICE
(WHILE
SUPPLIES
LAST)**

★ **WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG**

3800 WordPerfect 2.1.4—World-class word processor and grammar checker now come together into one powerful product to provide you with unparalleled document creation capabilities and features..... **\$125.**

DAILY BUSINESS ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

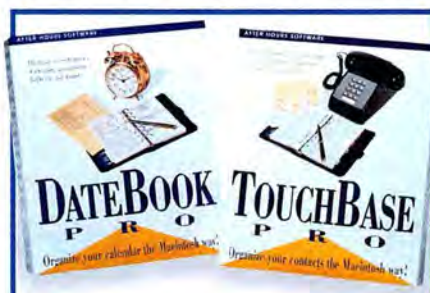
- ★ **Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 8914 PayCheck.. 49. 8079 Hi! Finance... 79.
- Abacus Concepts**
- 7106 StatView 4.0 439.
- ★ **ACI US ... 30 day MBG**
- 5618 4th Dimension 3.0.1 575.
- ★ **Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 8051 InTouch 2.0 55. 9049 DocuComp II 99.
- 11795 InTouch/Managing Your Money Bundle 65.
- ★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
- TOUCHBASE or DATEBOOK PRO ea. 49.
- 11559 TOUCHBASE PRO/DATEBOOK PRO Bun. 89.
- ★ **Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
- 8465 IN CONTROL 85. 11545 Dynodex Bun. 99.
- ★ **Avery ... 60 day MBG**
- 7446 MacLabel Pro 1.5 48.
- ★ **Banner Blue ... 30 day MBG**
- 3548 Org Plus For Macintosh 1.0..... 125.
- ★ **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
- 8881 Thunder 7 1.5.2..... 55.
- Broderbund Software**
- 3608 MacUSA... 29. 3356 MacGlobe..... 34.
- ★ **CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 5863 MultiLedger 3.0 225. 5862 Payroll 5.1 169.
- ★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**
- 3903 ClarisWorks 2.0.. 199. 11472 Upgrade 69.
- 3836 FileMaker Pro 2.0 268. 4752 Upgrade 89.



★ **Lotus/DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**

11580 1-2-3 for Mac 4.1/DeltaGraph Pro Bundle—Get Lotus' easy-to-use, full-featured spreadsheet, and DeltaPoint's comprehensive, flexible charting and presentations package, both for one great price! While supplies last..... **\$99.**

- 1745 MacProject Pro... 399. 2190 Upgrd. 149.
- 11202 MacWrite Pro..... 169. 11475 Upgrade 69.
- ★ **Delrina ... 60 day MBG**
- 3582 The Far Side Daily Planner 2.0 39.
- ★ **Deneba ... 30 day MBG**
- 4700 Big Thesaurus 2.0 67.
- 1768 Spelling Coach Pro 4.0..... 129.
- IdeaFisher Systems, Inc.**
- 11721 IdeaFisher 2.0 95.
- ★ **Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 11269 Inspiration 4.0..... 159.
- ★ **Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
- 11845 Quicken 4.0..... special 39.
- ★ **Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG**
- 11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun. 99.
- MECA**
- 2796 Managing Your Money 5.0 32.
- MicroMat Computer Systems**
- 11794 MicroProbe ADB 69.
- 3732 MacEKG II..... 89.
- ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 2884 Works 3.0... 155. 8173 Upgrade 79.
- 3669 Excel 4.0.... 295. 5237 Upgrade 125.
- 4902 Word 5.1..... 295. 1503 Upgrade 125.
- 5454 The Microsoft Office 3.0 475.
- ★ **Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
- 4602 EndNote 1.5.1.. 85. 8010 Plus 1.3 .. 142.
- Nisus Software**
- 11189 Nisus Limited Flag Edition 3.4..... 239.



★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**

11559 TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO Bundle—Organize your life. Integrated to manage contacts, calendars, appointments & to-dos quickly & easily. Macworld Editors' Choice for Personal Information Manager **\$89.**



★ **Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**

8465 IN CONTROL—1992 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Organizational Tool. The new standard. The only product to manage activities as outlines, prioritized lists, and calendars!..... **\$85.**

Free stuff to boot!



**WHILE
SUPPLIES
LAST**

Fractal Design

1564 *PainterX2*—An extension to *Painter 2.0*; revolutionizes the way artists and designers combine and orchestrate multiple graphic elements. Floating selections can be painted, scaled, rotated & distorted **special offer \$79.**

- ★ **Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG**
- 2981 *WillMaker 4.0* 35. 1204 *Living Trust* 43.
- ★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 1793 *Now Up-To-Date* 65. 2366 (10 pack) 519.
- ★ **Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 6975 *Business Plan Toolkit 4.0* 75.
- ★ **Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG**
- 1785 *DayMaker 2.03* 79.
- 12052 *DayMaker/DoveFax PB* 125. 12053 *Pro* 339.
- ★ **Peachtree ... 60 day MBG**
- 9584 *Acct. for Mac* 115. 9588 *Insight Acct.* 299.
- ★ **Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG**
- Training for System 7, Excel, 1-2-3 Mac, Persuasion, FileMaker Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, PowerPoint, WordPerfect & QuarkXPress*..... ea. 49.
- ★ **Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG**
- 7992 *Dynopage 2.0* or 6916 *Dynodex*..... ea. 49.
- ★ **ProVUE ... 60 day MBG**
- 4582 *Panorama II*..... 239.
- 11540 *PowerTeam*..... 95.



★ Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG

11055 *artWORKS*—A fun, flexible package with advanced drawing power & a full set of 24-bit painting and image editing features. Deneba *artWORKS* features breakthrough memory handling and support for third-party filters. **\$99.**

- ★ **Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
- 6929 *WealthBuilder 2.0*..... \$69.
- Round Lake Publishing**
- LetterWorks, SALES or LEGAL*..... ea. 45.
- SAS Institute**
- 10797 *JMP 2.0 and DeltaGraph Pro Bundle* .. 599.
- ★ **Shana Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
- 8810 *Informed Manager* 99. 7692 *Designer* 149.
- ★ **Spinnaker Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 7696 *Calendar Creator* or 7694 *Address Book* + 40.
- State Of The Art Accounting**
- 3041 *Mac P & L*..... 175.
- ★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
- 7636 *ACT! 269.* 10317 *ACT! Comp. Upgrd.* 79.
- ★ **TechWorks ... 30 day MBG**
- 7736 *Spiral 1.0.1*..... 72.
- ★ **Teleware ... 30 day MBG**
- 7616 *M.Y.O.B. 3.0* 109. 10726 *BESTBOOKS* 55.
- ★ **TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG**
- 1701 *LapTrack*.. 52. 2986 *Timeslips III* .. 194.
- ★ **WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG**
- 3800 *WordPerfect 2.1.4* 125. 4711 *Upgrd.* 75.
- 10773 *WordPerfect Works 1.2*..... special 119.
- ★ **WordStar ... 30 day MBG**
- 6984 *Correct Grammar* 48. 10277 *Correct Bun.* 99.
- 7664 *WriteNow Workshop Bundle 3.0*..... 42.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

- 3G Graphics**
- 12082 *Images with Impact: Places & Faces* 63.
- ★ **Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
- 9990 *Design Your Own Home - Architecture, 9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape*..... ea. 48.
- 12083 *Design Your Own Railroad*..... 39.
- Adobe Systems**
- 12724 *Acrobat Starter Kit (10 User)*..... 669.
- 12732 *Acrobat Exchange (1)* 125. 12731 (5). 489.
- 12791 *Acrobat Exch. Upgrd. (1)* 95. 12790 (5). 375.
- 2224 *Acrobat Reader (50 User)*..... 1559.
- 10167 *Adobe Dimensions* 93. 5001 *Streamline* 119.
- 10289 *SuperATM*..... 89. 10423 *Upgrade*.. 49.
- 4145 *Adobe Premiere* 429. 3199 *Upgrade*.. 149.
- 11843 *Illustrator 5.0* 368. 6644 *Photoshop* 548.
- AGFA**
- 7971 *AgfaType CD-ROM*..... 69.
- 12103 *Type Chart*.. 69. 12104 *Kern Edit*.. 99.
- ★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
- 6674 *Personal Press* 99. 2461 *Gallery Effects* 128.
- 10176 *Fetch*..... 199. 7541 *IntelliDraw*..... 194.
- 3506 *SuperPaint*.. 99. 4751 *Persuasion*..... 325.
- 1330 *FreeHand* 394. 11548 *PageMaker 5.0* 579.
- Altsys**
- 1983 *EPS Exchange* 89. 1195 *Fontographer* 258.
- ★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
- 3008 *Apple Font Pack*..... 74.
- Broderbund Software**
- 3572 *Kid Pix 1.2*.. 34. 7293 *Companion*..... 23.
- 1427 *Print Shop*.. 35. 6281 *TypeStyler 2.1* 126.
- Caere**
- 4930 *OmniPage Professional* 649. 7705 *Direct* 259.
- ★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**
- 2518 *MacDraw Pro* 275. 8007 *Claris CAD* 599.
- ★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
- 11203 *Brushstrokes* 95. 11473 *Comp. Upgrd.* 75.
- ★ **DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**
- 11580 *Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun.* 99.
- ★ **Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 11055 *artWORKS*..... 99. 6365 *UltraPaint*... 54.
- 3227 *Canvas 3.0*..... 259.



★ Eastman Kodak ... 30 day MBG

12265 *ColorSense Color Manager*—For true color calibration of your monitor and your entire Macintosh Computer System, in one complete and affordable solution. Lets you have WYSIWYG true color output..... **\$329.**

- 11955 *Canvas Design, 11957 Imaging, or 10660 Utility ToolPAK*..... ea. 34.
- ★ **Eastman Kodak ... 30 day MBG**
- 12270 *Photo CD 29.* 12265 *ColorSense Mgr.* 329.
- Ergonomic**
- 12316 *Panoramix CD Volume 2*..... 92.
- ★ **Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 4870 *Expert Color Paint, 1737 Landscape, 8619 Home, or 1731 Office Design* ea. 29.
- Fractal Design**
- 1068 *Sketcher 1.0*..... 93.
- 10402 *Painter 2.0* 265. 1564 *PainterX2* special 79.
- Gold Disk**
- 12276 *Animation Works* 115. 12279 *Astound* 95.
- Graphsoft**
- 11723 *Blueprint*.. 199. 11724 *MiniCad* .. 589.
- Gryphon**
- 4202 *Morph 1.1*..... 89.
- ★ **Letraset ... 30 day MBG**
- Letraset FonTek Library - Full line avail. call*
- 4709 *LetraStudio*.. 139. 6300 *FontStudio*.. 299.



★ Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG

4990 *Ready, Set, Go! 6.0*—Offers powerful tools for all phases of the publishing process: an electronic paste board; customizable grids; text rotation; kerning; text-wrap; style sheets and glossaries; and advanced graphics tools **\$219.**

993MU



MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791

Great buys for kids,

Graphic Dynamic!
HEADLINES
PIONEERING & QUICK
Font Styling Technology
FIRE-UP Your FONTS... Hot Effects!

Postcraft International
2210 *Effects Specialist 2.0*—120 dynamic effects, each modifiable in thousands of ways. Full color support. Transform any PostScript, bitmapped or TrueType fonts. Use with any DTP, drawing, WP or paint program..... \$89.

Light Source	
11059 Ofoto 2.01.....	275.
★ Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG	
2569 Cyrillic II.. 99. 2641 Laser Hebrew ... 89.	
Macromedia	
7651 Action! Mac 349. 7441 SwivelPro.....	479.
3450 SwivelMan. 449. 7653 MacroModel. 999.	
12459 MacroModel Competitive Upgrade.....	629.
★ Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG	
4990 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0.....	219.
★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG	
2878 PowerPoint 3.0 295. 10065 Upgrade 125.	
2565 Project 3.0..... 445. Upgrades..... call	
Postcraft International	
2210 <i>Effects Specialist 2.0</i>	89.
Quark	
7612 QuarkXPress 3.1.....	549.
Queue, Inc.	
11185 Toucan Press.....	49.
★ Specular International ... 30 day MBG	
4962 Infini-D 2.5.....	699.
★ Strata ... 30 day MBG	
7773 StrataVision 3D 2.6.....	599.
★ Synergy Software ... 30 day MBG	
6617 KaleidaGraph 3.0.....	149.
★ Timeworks ... 30 day MBG	
7115 Publish It! Easy.....	109.
★ T/Maker ... 30 day MBG	
ClickArt (bitmapped).. 34. or (EPS) ... 55.	

FolderBolt
NightWatch II

★ **Kent Marsh Ltd.** ... 30 day MBG
10498 *FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle*—The perfect combination of hard disk and folder security. Rigorous protection at its friendliest. Perfect for single users or site licenses.. \$129.
9513 *FolderBolt* 71. 1839 *NightWatch II* 89.

PROGRAMMING UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

★ Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG	
2515 Calc+ 1.0 \$36. 5236 CanOpener 2.0 \$59.	
11735 FindAll 1.0 36. 9578 Kaleidoscope....	25.
★ Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG	
7410 StuffIt SpaceSaver 3.1 34. 6740 Deluxe	65.
★ ALSoft ... 30 day MBG	
9808 MasterJuggler 25. 9807 DiskExpress II	45.
★ Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG	
1206 At Ease 44. 7072 QuickTime Starter Kit	105.
1074 System 7.1 (with free PCTV video).....	79.
★ Atticus Software ... 60 day MBG	
9120 Super 7 Utilities.....	64.
★ Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG	
5737 After Dark 2.0x (30+ screens).....	28.
2198 More After Dark.. 23. 2196 Bundle..	39.
3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver.....	34.
★ Binary Software ... 30 day MBG	
11989 Square One 1.5.....	45.
★ Casa Blanca Works ... 30 day MBG	
1593 Drive 7 2.3.4.....	49.
★ CE Software ... 60 day MBG	
1727 CalendarMaker 39. 8024 QuickKeys ²	89.
★ Central Point ... 60 day MBG	
10595 Safe & Sound 37. 5041 MacTools 2.0	99.
11248 Alert! 115. 10772 Snooper (software)	129.
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit..	179.
★ Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG	
11205 Retrieve It!.....	60.
★ Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG	
9115 DiskFit Direct 1.0... 29. 3393 Pro....	72.
5255 Retrospect.. 147. 7945 Remote 2.0..	259.
★ Datawatch ... 30 day MBG	
4803 Virex/Mac 62. 11486 SuperSet Utilities	93.
Delta Tao Software	
10755 WonderPrint.....	36.
★ Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG	
4287 PYROI 4.01 27. 3955 Suitcase 2.1.2	53.
7404 DiskDoubler 52. 4838 AutoDoubler...	58.
12298 AutoDoubler/DiskDoubler Combo.....	85.
10398 CopyDoubler 39. 7704 Public Utilities..	98.
FWB, Inc.	
2999 Hard Disk ToolKit 125. 7929 Personal	49.
★ Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG	
11731 TimesTwo (1.44).. 95. 11773 (800K)..	95.
★ Harvard Systems Corp. ... 30 day MBG	
11193 Kai's Powertools for Photoshop.....	89.
★ Inline Design ... 30 day MBG	
1744 Icon 7..... 49. 9843 Inline Sync 1.0	79.
7068 INITPicker 49. 1740 Redux Deluxe 1.63	49.
★ Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG	
9513 FolderBolt 71. 1839 NightWatch II....	89.
10498 FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle.....	129.
1725 CryptoMactic.....	55.
★ Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG	
11736 Screenscapes.....	34.
★ Leader Technologies ... 30 day MBG	
10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepad	89.
★ Logical Solutions ... 30 day MBG	
10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon	39.
MBS Technologies	
11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0.....	75.
★ Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG	
2020 9 to 5 Office.. 19. 9767 Reports 2.5..	125.
★ No Hands Software ... 30 day MBG	
11195 Magnet 85. 11194 Common Ground	122.
★ Now Software ... 30 day MBG	
12303 Now Compress.. 65. 12304 Now FUN!	45.
6925 Now Utilities 4.0 84. 8471 (10).....	775.
★ Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG	
8210 PLOTTERgeist 2.1.....	249.
Stac Electronics	
11568 Stacker for Mac.....	65.
★ Symantec ... 60 day MBG	
5176 SAM 3.5 64. 6748 Norton Utilities 2.0	95.
11727 C++ 6.0 for Mac 339. 2688 THINK C 6.0	199.

CryptoMactic
NEW!

★ **Kent March Ltd.** ... 30 day MBG
1725 *CryptoMactic*—Invincible encryption built directly into the desktop. Optional use of override makes its security impenetrable. Includes EasyTrash & incinerate, indispensable utilities for trashing or shredding w/a single keystroke \$55.

★ Teknosys ... 30 day MBG	
5203 Help! 88. 12291 Competitive Upgrade	49.
★ TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG	
6667 Prograph 2.5.2.....	299.
★ Thought I Could ... 30 day MBG	
4843 Wallpaper 37. 10839 More Wallpaper	25.
UserLand Software	
4753 Frontier 2.0.....	185.

LEARN & PLAY EDUTAINMENT, TRAINING, GAMES

ActiVision	
1039 Shanghai II 29. 1134 Lost Treasures Vol. I	40.
★ Binary Software ... 30 day MBG	
12475 Bloopers 1.0.....	19.
Broderbund Software	
Carmen Sandiego Series (CP)..... ea.	29.
8285 Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe	47.
11561 TRISTAN Pinball.....	35.
Buena Vista Software	
1711 Heaven and Earth.....	34.
★ Callisto ... 30 day MBG	
11369 Super Mines 29. 11756 Super Maze Wars	39.
★ Carina ... 30 day MBG	
7761 Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator..	99.
★ Centron Software ... 30 day MBG	
11959 WordSearch Creator.....	30.
5910 Crossword Creator 39. 8524 Casino Master	45.

TimesTwo
Double Your Disk Space. Without Compressing Files!

★ **Golden Triangle** ... 30 day MBG
11731 *TimesTwo* (1.44)—Double your disk space without compressing files! Expands your disk up to twice its original size, leaving all of your data unchanged..... \$95.
11773 *TimesTwo* (800K)..... 95.

Trekkies, and suits.



★ **Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
 7942 *Kid Works 2*—Gives kids all the tools they need to create & hear their own stories! .. \$34.
 1076 *Zoo Keeper*—Kids learn about all sorts of wild & wonderful animals. Real-life photos, sounds, and animations 34.

Colorado Spectrum
 2554 *Mouse Yoke (aircraft yoke adapter)* 29.
 ★ **Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
 10953 *Kid Pictures 19. 3922 Talking Spell It +* .. 28.
 2574 *MathBlaster Plus* 34.
 7942 *Kid Works 2* 34.
 1076 *Zoo Keeper* 34.
Delta Tao Software
 2536 *Spaceward Ho! or 2439 Strategic Conq.* .. 36.
 ★ **Edmark Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
 7155 *Kid Desk 24. 7318 Millie's Math House* .. 29.
Electronic Arts
 1907 *PGA Golf 38. 2805 Tournament Course* .. 18.
 ★ **Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**
 6219 *Expert Astronomer 1.1.1* 29.
Graphic Simulations
 8083 *Missions at Leyte Gulf (req. Hellcats)*..... 20.
 4756 *Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3* 38.
 ★ **Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
 6693 *KidsMath 2.0 or 2276 Kid's Time* ea. 25.
 8527 *NumberMaze or 3471 DaisyQuest.* .. ea. 35.



Articulate Systems

Voice Navigator SW—Voice Recognition Software for all sound-capable Macs..... ea. \$319.
Voice Navigator II—Voice Recognition Hardware & Software for all Macs..... ea. 469.
 Choose Headset or Desktop Mike with either.

★ **HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG**
 (French, German, Italian & Spanish)
 Word Torture ea. \$32. Tense Tutor ea. \$38.
 Pronunciation Tutor (Span., Fren.) ...ea. 32.
 ★ **Inline Software ... 30 day MBG**
 1562 *3 in Three*..... 31. 7646 *Tinies*..... 39.
 11188 *Pax Imperia* 35.
Interplay Productions
 1894 *BattleChess* .. 29. 1893 *CheckMate*.. 31.
 10935 *Out Of This World*..... 34.
 ★ **Learning Company ... 30 day MBG**
 Reader Rabbit Series ea. 34.
 3281 *The Writing Center 1.0* 51.
 ★ **Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG**
 7126 *Reunion 3.0* 115.
 ★ **Maxis ... 30 day MBG**
 11272 *SimAnt*..... 29. 11270 *SimLife* 39.
 11629 *SimCity Supreme Bundle* 45.
 11628 *A-Train Bundle* 45.
 ★ **MECC ... 30 day MBG**
 3960 *Number or 3959 Word Munchers* ... ea. 18.
 3963 *Oregon Trail 1.1* 28.
 ★ **Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**
 7871 *Berlitz Interpreter* 29.
 ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
 2868 *Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP)* 42.
 ★ **Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG**
VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., Japan., & Heb.) ... ea. 35.
VocabuLearn/ce Level III (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., & Japan.)..... ea. 35.
Pluma, Inc.
 8695 *Capitalist Pig* 34.
Psygnosis
 11562 *Lemmings* 35.
 ★ **Que Software ... 30 day MBG**
 9743 *Typing Tutor V* 29.
Sierra On-Line
 11098 *Crosswords*... 20. 7396 *Red Baron* .. 39.
Software Toolworks
 4619 *Mavis Beacon Typing 2.0 (CP)*..... 29.
 ★ **Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG**
 3464 *Tetris* 22. 3017 *Wordtris 1.0.* .. 28.
 4835 *Super Tetris* .. 28. 9113 *Falcon Color* .. 39.
StudyWare
 ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. 29.
 ★ **Toyogo ... 30 day MBG**
 7624 *NEMESIS Go Master* .. 35. 7623 *Deluxe* .. 99.
Velocity
 11538 *Spectre Supreme* .. 40. 11537 *LAN 2-Pak* .. 52.
Virgin Software
 1758 *Monopoly*..... 19. 1746 *Risk*..... 29.
 1743 *Scrabble Deluxe* 19.

VIDEO AND SOUND MONITORS, MUSIC, ANIMATION

Articulate Systems
 7007 *Voice Record* .. 56. 2034 *Voice Impact* .. 79.
Voice Navigator SW (Head/Desktop Mike) ea. 319.
Voice Navigator II (Head/Desktop Mike) ea. 469.
Coda Music Technology
 8188 *MusicProse 2.1* .. 189. 5604 *Finale* .. 549.
Macromedia
 10639 *Action! Mac Competitive Upgrade* 99.
 7651 *Action Mac* .. 149. 5087 *Director 3.1* 799.
 12320 *Director Ver. Up. from 3.0* .. 175. 12321 *2.0* .. 369.
 10630 *Director Comp. Upgrd. from SuperCard* .. 589.
 4598 *MacRecorder Sound System PRO*..... 239.
 ★ **Media Vision ... 60 day MBG**
 12577 *Pro Audio Spectrum LC*..... 299.



★ **Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**
 6740 *Stuffit Deluxe 3.05*—1992 *MacUser's* Eddy Award Winner for Best Compression. "Anyone who needs compression tools...should have this package. Period." (*MacUser* 3/93)..... \$65.
 7410 *Stuffit SpaceSaver 3.1* 34.

11738 *Pro Audio Spectrum 16 NuBus* 329.
Nova Development
 11101 *Kaboom! 29. 12278 w/More Kaboom!* .. 40.
 ★ **Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**
 15" Monochrome Monitor (various) ea. 519.
Passport Designs
 10362 *Passport Producer* .. 95. 8250 *Encore* .. 379.
Radiis
 1738 *PrecisionColor Pivot (reqs. interface)*.. 999.
 7870 *Rocket 33* 1599.
 1749 *VideoVision Studio* 1799.
RasterOps
 8944 *RasterOps 24STV* 799.
 11258 *Editing Aces Suite/Digital Video Solution* .. 3379.
Sigma Designs
 11541 *ErgoView 17* 1199.
Software Toolworks
 5201 *The Miracle (piano teacher)* 349.
 ★ **Sony ... 60 day MBG**
 10530 *CPD-1430 14" Multiscan Trinitron* .. 689.
 10529 *CPD-1730 17" Multiscan Trinitron* 1149.



★ **Sony ... 60 day MBG**
 10529 *CPD-1730 17" Multiscan Trinitron*—Super Fine Pitch Aperture Grille produces brighter images & more vibrant colors. Reduced ambient light reflection for easier viewing. \$1149.
 10530 *CPD-1430 14" Multiscan Trinitron* .. 689.

993MU



MacConnection®

© Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

Our bundles will



★ **Central Point Software ... 30 day MBG**
5041 *MacTools 2.0*—1992 *MacUser's* Editors' Choice Award Finalist for *Best Protection Program*. New Version offers auto backup, data recovery & virus protection. *MacWEEK*, *Macworld* & *MacUser* claim it a blockbuster product \$99.

Sound Source

- 11484 *Star Wars* 30. 1759 *A Space Odyssey* 35.
Star Trek: Original TV Vol. 1 or 2 ... ea. 30.
11483 *Star Trek: Next Generation Virtual Data* 30.
★ **SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG**
4122 *VideoSpigot LC* 245. 4164 (*for NuBus*) 375.
7676 *VideoSpigot Pro or 3691 Pro si ... ea.* 1039.
7679 *Spigot & Sound..* 489. 7678 *Pro ...* 1129.
9074 *Spectrum/24 PDQ+* 1549.
7677 *17" SuperMatch Multimode* 999.
12704 *20" Plus Color* 1799.
4720 *21" Platinum Two-Display* 1099.
10321 *ColorPage T16II* 1339.
11983 *ThunderStorm 619. 11982 Thunder/24* 2299.
9066 *Futura SX..* 485. 9065 *Futura MX* 839.

CD-ROM

Against All Odds

- 10330 *From Alice To Ocean Book (w/CDs)* 39.
Broderbund
3730 *Just Grandma and Me* 34.
9059 *Arthur's Teacher Trouble* 41.
CD Technology
2321 *CD-ROM Caddy..* 11. 2533 (*5 pack*) . 49.
4084 *America Alive!* 75. 8057 *Porta Drive* 619.
Creative Multimedia Corp.
11001 *The Complete Works* 19. 11004 *Audubon* 45.
11003 *Family Doctor HyperCard Version* 45.



★ **No Hands Software ... 30 day MBG**
11194 *Common Ground*—Create documents that are pixel-for-pixel identical with the original & can be viewed & printed by anyone, even if they don't have the creating app. or fonts \$122.
11195 *Magnet* 85.

- ★ **Cyan ... 30 day MBG**
1343 *Manhole* \$23. 2717 *Cosmic Osmo 1.1* \$37.
FWB, Inc.
10198 *CD Toolkit..* 49. 11582 *HammerCD..* 739.
★ **Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG**
7771 *Webster's Dictionary* 149.
★ **HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG**
(*French, German, Italian, or Spanish*)
Berlitz Think & Talk ea. 125.
Interplay Productions
7111 *Battlechess CD-ROM Enhanced* 45.
★ **Media Vision ... 60 day MBG**
11570 *CD-ROM Multimedia Kit* 799.
★ **METATEC/Discovery Sys.. ... 60 day MBG**
9967 *Nautilus Mini-Subscription Kit* 20.
4007 *World Almanac & Book of Facts 1993..* 50.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
1741 *Musical Instruments on CD-ROM* 55.
★ **Multimedia Library ... 30 day MBG**
IMAGE Series Vol. 1-9 ea. 105.
SOUND Series Vol. 1+2 105.
7312 *Education Series Vol. 1* 105.
12100 *The Holy Land Vol. 9* 105.

- NEC**
6577 *CDR-38 Portable CD-ROM Drive* 105.
6582 *CDR-74-1 CD-ROM Drive* 609.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
12442 *Multi-Session CD-ROM Drive Bundle* . 699.
★ **Presto Studios ... 30 day MBG**
11330 *The Journeyman Project* 56.
Quantum Leap Tech.
11457 *Aesopolis* 49.
Queue, Inc.
11186 *Velveteen Rabbit* 29.
11183 *Greatest Children's Stories* 29.
Software Toolworks
10308 *US Atlas 34. 3915 Grolier Encyclopedia* 225.
Warner New Media
11008 *Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales* 39.
11028 *Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra* 54.
Wayzata Technology
Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2 ea. 59.
11605 *CD Fun House 25. 10188 Macnificent 7* 35.

COMMUNICATIONS MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

- ★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
7073 *Mac PC Exchg.* 59. 7102 *AppleShare* 969.
7101 *AppleTalk Remote Access* 149.
★ **Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
11707 *QuadraLink..* 199. 10361 *DMA* 399.
Asanté Technologies, Inc.
Asanté Lite Ethernet Cards ea. 125.
2775 *10/T Hub-8 249. 2772 10/T Hub-12* 499.
BOCA Research
11052 *M1441 V.32bis FaxModem* 239.
★ **Cardinal Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7670 *MVP24MAC* 69. 11621 *MVP96MAC* 179.
11698 *MVP144MAC* 239.
★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
8066 *QuickMail (5 user)* 279. 8067 (*10*) 399.
★ **CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
1676 *Mac Membership Kit 2.0.2* 25.
1673 *Navigator 3.2* 49. 1674 *Bundle* 72.
★ **Datawatch ... 30 day MBG**
11490 *ScreenLink Twin Pack 2.0.5* 62.
★ **DataViz ... 60 day MBG**
1823 *MacLink Plus/PC* 129. 4842 *Translators* 109.
★ **Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
11878 *DOS Mounter Plus* 54.
12041 *Safe Deposit Personal* 59.
DaynaPORT E: (BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea. 149.
8719 *EtherPrint or 9888 (10BASE-T)* ea. 339.
11012 *EtherPrint 3* 379. 11011 *EtherPrint 3+* 479.
1962 *PathFinder* 599.
12047 *DaynaSTAR HUB 24* 869.
★ **Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
6758 *DoveFax 2* 119. 3352 *NuBus* 149.



★ **Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
3392 *Star Trek: The Screen Saver*—Beam aboard the Enterprise & prevent screen burn-in—15 screens to select from \$34.
5737 *After Dark 2.0x (30+ screens!)* 28.
2196 *After Dark & More After Dark Bundle* 39.

- 9634 *DoveFax+V...* 189. 4111 *NuBus* 219.
12453 *DoveFax 144E* 239. 10200 *Pro+V* 399.
★ **Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG**
5295 *Dow Jones News Retrieval Membership* 24.
★ **Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
Full line of EtherMac Cards available ... call
4869 *PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN8)* 195.
2206 *PhoneNET StarController 307* 879.
4802 *Star 357...* 899. 4814 *Star 377* 1299.
9805 *Timbuktu 5.0 or 4866 /Remote 3.0* 129.
9516 *PowerPath..* 105. 9518 *LocalPath..* 139.
★ **Freesoft ... 30 day MBG**
6115 *White Knight 11* 85.
★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
2175 *TelePort/Silver...* 319. 2179 *Gold* 369.
Hayes
10822 *ACCURA 2400* 69.
11419 *ACCURA 144 + Fax 144* 235.
11422 *ACCURA 96 Fax* 209.
2300 *Smartcom II Mac..* 84. 3226 *Upgrade* 44.
5971 *OPTIMA 24 119. 5970 OPTIMA 96* 359.
Insignia Solutions
7557 *Access PC..* 59. 3441 *SoftNode 2.0..* 89.
4089 *Univ. SoftPC* 99. 10553 *SoftPC Win* 299.
11631 *SoftPC Pro 3.0/RapidTrak Bundle* 195.
Logicode Technology
5525 *Quicktel M9624XV 132. 5523 M1414XV* 265.
★ **Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG**
8123 *cc:Mail Remote Mac 2.0* 199.



MicroMat Computer Systems
3732 *MacEKG II*—Performs diagnostic tests to inform you of problems \$89.
11794 *MicroProbe ADB*—Quickly tests Mac's ADB as well as other vital components 69.

SAVE BIG TIME!

FREE!

Zoom 2400 Modem AMX
with purchase of
Reality's WealthBuilder

12331

\$69.

DEAL!

MacTools
& Now Utilities

11882

\$99.

New
from Adobe!
ACROBAT
SHARE DOCUMENTS BETWEEN
MACS AND WINDOWS
See special pages after introduction.

MacConnection
YOUR SOURCE FOR MAC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS SINCE 1984.

BUNDLE UP!

Save!
up to \$543!
with Lotus
1-2-3 for Mac
Bundles as low as

\$99
See p. 3

OVER A
HUNDRED
BUNDLES
LOOK FOR THIS SYMBOL INSIDE

Free!

Hard Day's Night CD
Adobe's Type On Call
and a Beatles Silk Tie
with purchase of
PLI Multi-session CD-ROM Drive

\$699
See p. 44

For Trekkies!
STAR TREK
BUNDLE
with free
Star Trek
Communicator
Pin

\$49
See p. 41

SAVE!

over 70% off retail

WordPerfect Works, Quicken,
QuickDEX II
& S.C.OUT

11720

\$119.

FREE!

Cartridge and Hard
Disk ToolKit PE
with MDS 44 MB
SyQuest Drive

8141

\$389.

THOUSANDS OF MAC PRODUCTS

to choose from, all at terrific savings. Check out
the latest releases, newest versions, and special
bundles. Call today for a FREE catalog subscription!

800-800-4444

whole lot of loot.



FREE CHOICE OF:
Fractal Design's Painter 2.0,
or Kai's Power Tools &
Gryphon's Morph,
or Calera's Wordscan Plus.

★ **Microtek Labs, Inc.** ... 30 day MBG
Free offer! Buy either scanner & get a coupon
for Fractal Design Painter 2.0, Kai's Power Tools &
Gryphon's Morph, or Calera's Wordscan Plus!
5438 ScanMaker II w/Photoshop LE \$899.
5441 ScanMaker IIxe w/Photoshop (full pkg.) 1199.

IOmega
6499 90 MB Transportable (reqs. interface). 659.
2467 90 MB Gold Std. Rem. Cart. (Qty. 3).... 379.
7789 Mac 1B Interface (w/Central Pt. Backup) 39.
8781 Mac Transportable 90 PRO..... 499.
10500 21 MB Floptical Drive 459.
11943 1" Portable 210 MB Drive 499.
10499 Transportable MultiDisk 150..... 799.
MASS Microsystems
2973 120 MB HD 429. 2972 210 MB HD 525.
3678 120 MB Port. HD 345. 3663 210 MB 499.
10848 DataPak 88c 635. 11650 DataPak 105 839.
7008 HitchHiker Portable Drive (120 MB) 599.
★ **MDS Drives** ... 60 day MBG
MDS 44 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge ea. 389.
MDS 88 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge ea. 489.
MDS 88c SyQuest w/SW & cartridge ea. 549.
11881 MDS 120 MB Hard Drive 349.
11880 210 MB..... 499. 11863 540 MB..... 1149.
11963 MDS 120 MB Upright Drive 389.
11962 210-Upright 499. 11961 540-Upright 1149.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
6432 3 1/2" Optical Media 52. 9737 (10 pak) 499.
4645 PLI Infinity MO 3.5" Optical Drive 1449.
8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo 479. 9752 Inf. 88 579.
11470 PLI Infinity 88/RW 44..... 649.
2864 PLI Infinity Floptical Drive (21 MB) 399.
10926 1 GB Drive.. 1739. 10849 170 MB. 469.
2865 Floptical Cart. (21 MB) 29. 2899 (10 pk.) 259.



★ **I/O Design** ... 30 day MBG
1473 PowerBook Attache Case—A fine leather
attache with all brass fittings, padded Power-
Book compartment, pockets for disks, pens,
papers, etc. A premium case (burgundy) \$149.
11742 black..... 149. 11741 brown..... 149.

★ **SuperMac/E-Machines** ... 30 day MBG
2256 ThunderStorm Deluxe \$899.
10322 PowerLink Presenter 439.

MEDIA

★ **BASF** ... 30 day MBG
11803 3 1/2" HD Disks (40) w/free T-120 special 45.
★ **Fuji** ... 60 day MBG
2214 3 1/2" DS Disks (10).... 9. 2242 (50)..... 32.
11790 3 1/2" HD Disks (10).... 13. 2241 (50) 58.
4863 3 1/2" HD Disks (20) with storage case..... 25.
★ **KA0 Infosystems** ... 60 day MBG
11866 3 1/2" DS Disks (10).... 8. 11865 (30)..... 22.
11864 3 1/2" DS Disks (50)..... 32.
11870 3 1/2" HD Disks (10).... 12. 11869 (30) 35.
11867 3 1/2" HD Disks (50)..... 50.
★ **KOMAG** ... 30 day MBG
10439 3 1/2" Optical Media.. 39. 10442 (5).... 175.
★ **Sony** ... 60 day MBG
3297 3 1/2" DS Disks (10).... 9. 6148 (30)..... 25.
3298 3 1/2" HD Disks (10).... 13. 6375 (30) 37.
1603 DG60M..... 15. 2520 DG90M..... 19.
1895 QD2120 19. 11524 3.5" Opt. Media.. 50.
★ **SyQuest** ... 60 day MBG
5912 44 MB Cartridge (1).... 65. 5528 (5) .. 310.
3603 88 MB Cartridge (1).... 100. 5530 (5) .. 480.
11711 105 MB Cartridge (1).... 79. 11710 (5) .. 369.



Radius

1749 VideoVision Studio—Record full-screen,
full-motion, 60 field/second, digital video
input and output, along with stereo audio to
and from your hard disk..... \$1799.

TEAC

7671 CT600H 60 MB.. 16. 7672 150 MB ... 24.
★ **3M** ... 60 day MBG
1581 DC2120..... 22. 11013 (3 pack) 60.

ACCESSORIES TONERS, CASES, DUST COVERS

American Power
3447 SurgeArrest Plus 39.
★ **Apple Computer** ... 30 day MBG
9773 StyleWriter Ink Cart. 19. 8499 (3 pack) 55.
7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge .. 65.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge..... 85.
★ **Avery** ... 60 day MBG
5392 Avery 5196 (3 1/2"-Disk Labels-Laser).... 29.
★ **Curtis Manufacturing** ... 30 day MBG
8973 Apple Security Kit (SL-2)..... 22.
★ **DOUBLECASE** ... 30 day MBG
10306 DOUBLECASE NB-4400..... 129.
★ **I/O Design Cases** ... 30 day MBG
8812 Ultimate Classic 60. 1941 Ultimate LC 89.
1473 PowerBook Attache Case (burgundy) 149.
★ **Kensington (full line)** ... 30 day MBG
2559 Apple Security Kit 33. 4973 Pwr. Tree 20 24.



RasterOps

11258 Editing Aces Suite/Digital Video Solution—
RasterOps' single-slot solution for full-motion
digital video recording, playback, CD-quality
sound and print-to-tape. Includes MediaTime,
MoviePak and the VideoExpander II \$3379.

★ **Moustrak** ... 30 day MBG
Star Trek Mouspads ea. 14.
★ **Peachpit Press** ... 30 day MBG
2267 Mac Bible 4th Edition..... 24.
★ **Targus** ... 60 day MBG
7369 Notepac 35.
7370 Business Traveler..... 199.

OUR POLICY/SHIPPING

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on subsequent shipment(s) (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal & co. checks clear same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s & bids accepted. Call for info.
- COD maximum \$1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional \$4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items are subject to availability. Prices and promotions are subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines open continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices: 603-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

Continental U.S.: The total shipping charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. **Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-4444 for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

sure save you a



NEW ACCURA LINE!

Hayes

11419 ACCURA 144 + FAX 144—Cost effective V.32bis/14,400 bps data & Group 3/14,400 bps FAX modem. V.42/V.42bis, MNP 5, plus 9600 - 300 bps data. Free Smartcom ver. 1.0A Mac data & FAX software & Mac-to-modem cable **\$235.**

* Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

- 11044 PM9600FX MT FaxModem 209.
- 11045 PM14400FX MT FaxModem 229.
- 11046 PM14400FX Pocket FaxModem 389.
- 8063 PM14400FX FaxModem 419.

* Prometheus ... 30 day MBG

- 4724 Home Office.... 185. 8990 Ultima 375.

* PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG

- 3143 COMstation ONE.. 139. 3142 TWO 239.
- 5340 COMstation FOUR 359. 6965 FIVE 429.

* Shiva ... 30 day MBG

- LANRover/4E for ARA or Netware ea. 1699.
- LANRover/8E for ARA or Netware ea. 2549.
- 3444 NetSerial 1.35 275. 6555 LanRover/L 599.
- 4347 NetBridge 599. 4942 TeleBridge 599.
- NetModem/E (thick, thin, 10BASE-T) ea. 1479.

* Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

- 1964 MicroPhone II... 139. 3455 Pro..... 209.
- Sonic Systems, Inc.

- 7572 LaserBridge 135. 7573 SuperBridge 169.

* Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG

- 10172 Desktop Dialer 47.

* STF Technologies ... 30 day MBG

- 7644 FaxManager Plus.... 74. 7638 LC..... 25.

Supra

- 11223 SupraFAXModem V.32bis 14400..... 285.

- 11245 SupraFAXModem V.32bis PowerBook 279.

* Synergy ... 30 day MBG

- 6618 VersaTerm 4.6.. 90. 6619 PRO 3.6.. 177.



Insignia Solutions

4089 Universal SoftPC—Run MS-DOS on your Macintosh computer. Load MS-DOS programs into your Macintosh—even those that come on a PC CD-ROM—and use them like you would on a basic IBM 286 AT **\$99.**

- * TechWorks ... 30 day MBG
- 1582 GraceLAN Ntwk. Mgr. \$275. 1584 Corp. \$669.
- 12467 GraceLAN Network Manager (5 server) 469.
- Ethernet Cards..... call
- U.S. Robotics
- 11842 Sportster (14.4) Mac & Fax 229.
- * Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG
- 7757 Fax/Modem AFX (9600S/4800R)..... 74.
- 10737 Fax/Modem PBK (PowerBook) 92.
- 3576 FX9624V Send/receive V.42 Fax/Modem 119.
- 2311 V.32 Modem.. 199. 4698 V.32bis.. 215.
- 3553 Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis 225.
- 7917 Pocket FaxModem 99.

INPUT/OUTPUT KEYBOARDS, MICE, TRACKBALLS, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

Advanced Gravis

- 9963 Mouse Stick II..... 69.

* Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG

- 11343 ADB Mouse II 79.

* Appoint ... 30 day MBG

- 2769 MousePen Pro 65. 10415 Gulliver ADB 65.

Canon Computer Systems

- 10105 BJ200 (with GDT PowerPrint) 429.



* Kensington ... 30 day MBG

2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB—1992 MacUser's Editors' Choice Award Finalist for Best Input Device. Advances in trackball technology—including the Brilliant Cursor command—give you smoother, superior cursor control **\$107.**

* CoStar ... 30 day MBG

- 1885 Stingray ADB..... 79.

- 1884 LabelWriter II.. 185. 1880 Plus 239.

* Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG

- 8046 MVP Mouse (MVP-1) 89.

* Datadesk ... 30 day MBG

- 9830 MAC101E 129. 2384 w/QuickKeys 159.

Dataproducts

- 10318 LZR 960.. 1099. 10319 LZR 965.. 1899.

Epson

- 11480 Epsontalk to LQ Printer..... 199.

- 3052 Mac Interface Kit for ES-600C or ES-800C 325.

- 11308 ES-600C SCSI Color Scan. (req. int. kit) 899.

- 10741 ES-800C Scanner 1199.

* GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG

- 2499 PowerPrint 99. 10171 PowerPrint LT 275.

Hewlett-Packard

- 2964 DeskWriter C 599. 8368 LaserJet 4 2199.

* Kensington ... 30 day MBG

- 2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB..... 107.

Key Tronics

- 6974 Mac Pro + Kybrd. 139. 1070 TrakPro 219.

KOSS Speakers

- 5460 HD/1 19. 11700 HD/6 w/AC Adapter 79.

- 11323 HD/4 with Equalizer & AC Adapter..... 55.

Kraft

- 7519 KM30 Joystick 42.



* Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG

3553 Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis—14,400 bps fax and data. Includes Fax STF full-featured software, *Microphone LT* data software, cable and automatic fall back/fall forward. Full 7 year warranty **\$225.**

* Logitech ... 30 day MBG

- 1671 MouseMan... 77. 1672 TrackMan..... 55.

* MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG

- 6621 MacTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE & II family) 75.

* Microtek Labs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG

- 11802 ScanMaker II with Ofoto 2 1049.

- 11801 ScanMaker IIxe with Ofoto 2 1329.

- 5438 ScanMaker II w/Adobe Photoshop LE. 899.

- 5441 ScanMaker IIxe w/Photoshop (full pkg.) 1199.

Monster Design Group

- 1486 MacSpeakers (two, stereo) 169.

* Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 7520 Little Mouse ADB or 8001 Plus ea. 68.

- 9471 A3 Mouse..... 74.

NEC

- 5377 SilentWriter Model 95 1439.

* Pacific Data ... 60 day MBG

- 7958 LaserJet 4 2 MB 109. 7965 (4 pack) . 399.

- 7959 LaserJet 4 4 MB 179. 7966 (4 pack) . 599.

* Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG

- 8009 PowerKey 2.01. 75. 8008 Remote 32.

Thunderware

- 4994 Lightning Scan 400 319. 3107 Pro 256 489.

* WACOM ... 30 day MBG

- 11259 The ArtZ (6" x 8" Graphics Tablet) 325.

UPGRADES & DRIVES MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

SIMMs ... Various SIMMs for all Macs.

Includes installation manual and video.. call

* Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG

- 12262 FastMath for LC III 105.

- 8361 1.44 MB HD Drive 229. 5290 Plus Drive 299.

- TransWarp 1300 Series with Cache

- 1226 Classic (40 MHz) 399. 1200 with FPU 549.

- TransWarp 4300 Series: Does not incl. FPU

- 10283 LC (33 MHz) 425. 10282 (40 MHz) 389.

* DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG

Does not include optional math chip.

- 8556 FastCache ILCi 223. 10933 Charger 869.

- 1613 FastCache 040 (Quadra 700 or 900) .. 279.

- 11987 FastCache 040 (Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950) 409.

- 1312 Turbo 040i 20 MHz 719.

- 1300 25 MHz 899. 1302 33 MHz..... 1169.

- PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIX, ILCi, ILSi, LC

- 40 MHz 589. 50 MHz..... 769.

FWB, Inc.

- 7567 PocketHammer 80 449. 7566 PH 120 559.

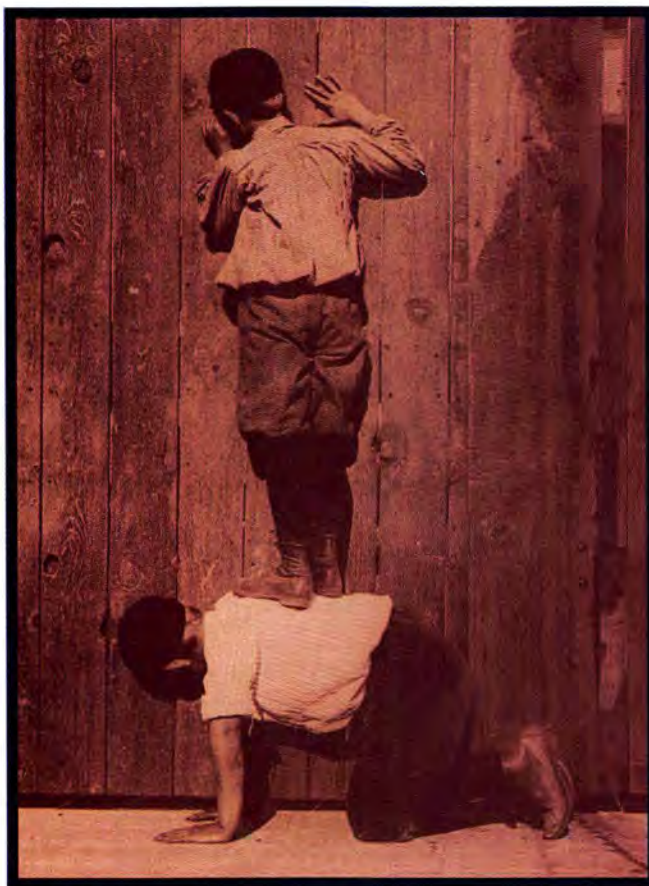
- 9529 PocketHammer 170 599. 2314 PH 240 739.

- 12011 PocketHammer 525..... 1349.

- 7570 hammer 80is.. 299. 7579 Int. 120is. 399.

- 7991 hammer1000FMF 1749.

- 12012 hammerTape525 1029.



Jonathan Seybold... Still Helping People See the Future

A Visionary and Touchstone to Help You Prosper

You've known Jonathan Seybold for many years as head of Seybold. His gift for envisioning the future of computer publishing has helped you survive and prosper through some very tough times. Seybold events have been your touchstone for quality and reliability as technology changed over the years. You know you can always trust Seybold for complete, unbiased information to help you make important business decisions with confidence.

Exposition Bigger and Better Than Ever

If you're looking for new technology this year, this is definitely the place to be! Over 250 of the industry's top exhibitors show you all your product options in one place. Compare products, talk to the experts, find out for yourself what works and what doesn't—then make your best buying decisions.

Seybold San Francisco 93 Continues the Tradition

Once again, a rich and varied conference program promises a realistic view of your industry now and into the future:

- Top keynote speakers addressing issues of the 21st century will help you plan and prepare for your future.
- Seven well-organized tracks make it easy for you to follow your special interests. Topics include color, document distribution, new technology, multimedia and workflow systems.
- Four in-depth, two-day seminars are a quick, convenient way to increase your knowledge and expertise in Photo CD, SGML, Aldus and Windows publishing solutions.
- Nearly a dozen intensive courses are designed to make you more productive—fast. Learn new tips and tricks for PhotoShop, Quark, multimedia and more.

Call 800 433 5200 Ext. 620 for information and a FREE Expo Pass

Other inquiries call 310 457 8500 or fax to 310 457 8599.



Conference + Exposition

October 21-23, 1993 • Moscone Center • San Francisco, CA



HELP FOLDER

Questions, anyone? Here's where to get answers from the experts. Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko are the authors of the best-selling *Dr. Macintosh's Guide to the On-Line Universe*. Andy Ihnatko is also a longtime activist with BCS•Mac. They're ready to answer your questions

about everything



Write to Help

Folder, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Don't want to wait for an

answer? Post

your question

on ZiffNet/Mac,

MacUser's

on-line service, and

get a reply from Bob

(76004,2076), Andy

(72511,204), or one of the

other MacUser experts.

See the masthead in this

issue for instructions on

how to sign up.

**By Bob LeVitus and
Andy Ihnatko**

Bob: In the May issue (page 252), I said I didn't know of a utility that could extract the outline fonts from your printer's ROM and that even if there were such a beast, it would probably be illegal. Fortunately, several readers did know of one: Metamorphosis Pro (\$149), from Altsys (214-680-2060). I still don't know how legal it is, although I suspect that copyright law allows you to extract the outline fonts from a printer's ROM for use with that same printer.

In Leaving Color

Q. Is it me, or was my old Mac SE/30 actually *faster* than the shiny new LC III I bought to replace it? I know that the III is supposed to be several times faster, but when it's running certain applications (ZTerm and FileMaker Pro especially), it seems to be lagging.

Ann Stevens
Shreveport, LA

Andy: Well, I haven't actually met you, Ann, so I can't comment on that end of your question, but I'm guessing that either (a) your SE/30 had a lot more memory than your

new LC III does — more elbow room almost always yields higher speed — or more likely (b) you're seeing the magical performance hit of color video.

You're probably used to the SE/30's built-in black-and-white (1-bit) video. When you switched to a color system (probably instinctively setting your monitor to display as many colors as possible (256 colors, let's say), you unknowingly made the task of putting a dot on the screen eight times as taxing for your Mac. So, when you use applications that rely on being able to put a lot of information on the screen quickly, it's disappointment city.

This is especially noticeable when you're using a telecom program. Most of what ZTerm does is shovel text onto the screen as fast as the modem can ladle it into memory. To recoup the speed loss, either buy a video-accelerator card (buckage maximum) or simply use the Monitors control panel to lower your video depth before entering those applications in which the slowdown bugs you the most. Or download Victor

Tan's neat shareware control panel DepthMaster, available from user groups and on-line services. Once you've configured it, DepthMaster automatically changes the screen depth as you launch your fave applications and switch in and out of them.

Bob: Even though I have a wicked-fast Mac and Super-Mac Thunder 24 video accelerator, I generally work in black-and-white unless I actually need color. Like for a game or something.

If you use CE Software's QuickKeys 2, you can use its ScreenEase extension to create a single-keystroke macro for each color depth you use. On my Mac, Control-Shift-1 switches the monitor to black-and-white, Control-Shift-2 switches to 256 colors, and Control-Shift-3 switches to 16.7 million colors.

Maximum Overdrive

Q. I have a IIx with an internal 40-megabyte hard drive, and I want to expand my hard-disk space. I know I can either buy an external hard drive or replace my internal drive with one of higher capacity. If I choose the second

*... But Were Afraid to Ask

We answer simple questions too, so send 'em on in. To protect your identity, we'll say your question was submitted by a poster boy for the Slacker generation, selected at random.

Q. Could you tell me about a folder called Rescued Items from HD80 that appears every now and then in my Trash? (HD80 is the name of my hard drive.) When I open it, there's really nothing in there that I can identify.

Buddy Bradley
Seattle, WA

Andy: If you think what I think you think — that System 7 keeps an eye peeled for files on volumes that have gone south and sticks them into a special folder — you're *kind of* right. System 7 has an invisible Temporary Items folder, which is where applications are supposed to stash any temporary data files they create. For instance, if you've just typed ten pages' worth of information in a word processor but haven't saved it yet, your word-processing application will probably stash

everything in a temporary file. Applications are supposed to delete these files automatically when they're no longer needed — when you quit the program, for example.

If either the program or your system crashes, those temp files will remain intact. When the Finder sees those files hanging around at shutdown or startup, it senses that something must be amiss. It valiantly makes those temporary files visible, creates a Rescued Items folder in the Trash, and moves those puppies into that folder.

Here's the upshot: Whenever there's a crash of some stripe and you realize that you foolishly didn't save your work, dive into the Trash and look for the Rescued Items folder. You may very well find all your work right there waiting for you.

Two final comments: Emptying the Trash destroys Rescued Items folders, so yank that data outta there promptly. Second, if the data within were of any real value, it would've been worth saving in the first place, wouldn't it?!

POWER TOOLS HELP FOLDER

option, is there a device that will let me use the old 40-megabyte drive as an external? And where does the SCSI ID reside — on the drive or on the motherboard?

Curt Geiger
Oldenburg, IN

Andy: Personally, I prefer externals, because each has its own power supply, so that when one drive wipes out, it doesn't take your Mac down with it. But if you want to slap in a new internal drive, there's no problem putting the old drive on external life support. Just grab your MasterCard, call the people at Casa Blanca Works (415-461-2227), and order one of their external SCSI enclosures. For \$88, you get a box the size of a large Whitman's chocolate assortment; \$85 buys you something a little more portable. Pocket enclosures for housing former PowerBook drives are also available, for \$60 and up. All enclosures include Drive7 Lite, a slightly limited version of Casa Blanca's popular universal formatting utility.

Installing a drive in these enclosures is a piece of cake. Chonk in three cables (SCSI, power, and one for selecting the SCSI ID — yes, it's on the drive and not on the Mac), and then tighten four screws to hold it in place. Quick and simple, and it won't look half as bad as the drive I built five years ago.

Bob: I also prefer adding drives externally. I recommend that you leave the 40-megabyte drive inside your Mac (or order an external SCSI enclosure as Andy mentioned) as a spare. Move everything — System Folder, applications, and data files — to the new external drive; it's probably faster than your old internal drive. Keep a minimal System Folder on the internal drive so that if anything goes wrong with your big new external drive, you can boot

from the internal drive and get on with your work. As long as you have a good backup, you can restore anything you need to the internal drive and continue working while the external drive is in the shop.

If you decide to purchase an external enclosure and feel like comparison-shopping, you should know that Alliance Peripheral Systems (APS) also sells a wide range of enclosures, starting at \$79. Bracket kits for internal drives cost \$29 and up. You can reach APS at 800-874-1434 or 816-478-8300.

Kustom Kolors

Q. Although System 6 users are relentlessly bashed and heckled in these pages, I am (in defiance) still using System 6.0.5 — and with good reason: I haven't heard of a System 7 utility that even comes *close* to what Kolor does for System 6. Using Kolor [a freeware program available from ZiffNet/Mac (filename KOLOR.SIT) — Ed.], I can totally customize the color of menus, menu bars, buttons, scroll bars, and more. I have spent painstaking hours selecting soothing colors for my work environment, so the thought of a white menu bar with black letters sends chills down my spine and has honestly prevented me from converting to System 7. Who can give me back my color control if I make the switch?

Jeff Negran
New Brunswick, NJ

Bob: I was able to find not one but *two* programs that let you totally customize your work environment (see Figure 1). One of them — and it's been around for a long, long time — is ClickChange 2.0 (\$89.95), from Dubl-Click Software (800-266-9525 or 818-888-2068). The other is Now Fun (\$69), from Now Software (800-237-3611 or 503-274-2800). Each includes

tools for customizing your desktop pattern, changing cursors, and playing sounds. ClickChange gives you more ways to customize buttons and scroll bars and includes menu-bar icons and a clock; Now Fun can display any picture on your desktop and includes a screen saver that runs After Dark modules and comes with more than two dozen of its own modules. Either program provides hours of Mac-customizing fun.

Andy: Personally, I think cosmetic emendations such as these are best implemented with ResEdit. That way, the pinheads in middle management can't restore the status quo quite so easily.

Font Redundancy

Q. I've just installed System 7.1 and noticed that it has a separate Fonts folder for all TrueType and PostScript fonts. So do I still need Suitcase? It seems redundant, and I sure could use the extra memory.

Art Vanderlay
New York, NY

Andy: I think Suitcase (translation: a \$79 third-party system extension that manages fonts that aren't physically installed inside the system) is still a handy utility if you deal with a hefty number

of fonts. Suitcase is from Fifth Generation Systems (800-873-4384 or 504-291-7221).

Most folks have a small core collection of fonts they use each day and a larger number of fonts they open up every now and then. Under unadorned System 7.1, when it's time to compose your Star Trek fanzine and you need your Klingon and Next Generation fonts, you have to drag them into your Fonts folder to activate them. With Suitcase, you just open the control panel and click on your Star Trek font set. All the necessary fonts are activated, and you don't have to restart your Mac. If you keep *all* of your fonts active *all* the time, you will surely tax your Mac's resources. Trust your Uncle Andy on this one.

Bob: A font-management utility is a good investment if the ability to load and unload fonts at will without all that unsavory dragging appeals to you. It appeals to me. But I switched from Suitcase to MasterJuggler (\$49), from AL-Soft (713-353-4090), which gives you most of Suitcase's font-management and conflict-resolving abilities and also includes a file launcher, a sound manager, and several other bells and whistles you don't get with Suitcase.

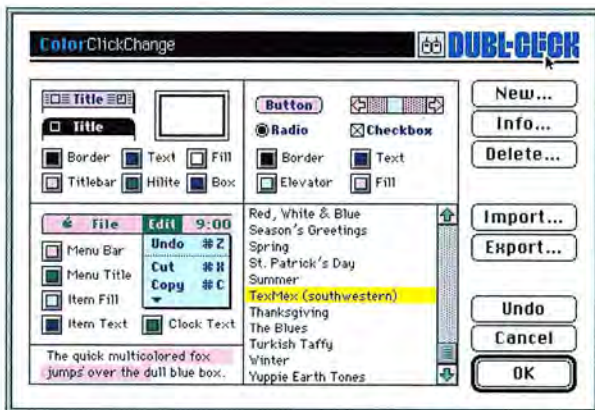


Figure 1: For a more tastefully decorated desktop, try ClickChange 2.0. It lets you customize your Mac environment until you're blue in the face.

VOTED BEST NEW SCIENCE/ENGINEERING PRODUCT

The Editors' Choice: StatView 4.0



"If you're looking for the most fully functional statistical package, look no further than StatView 4.0." — MacUser

Macintosh experts agree — StatView 4.0 is the best integrated data analysis and presentation system.

Why?

Because StatView 4.0 is the *only* package that lets you analyze data and present results — in a single application.

StatView 4.0 integrates data management, statistical analysis, graphing, drawing, and color presentation into one powerful, elegant package. From data entry to finished presentation, StatView is the only program you need to get your work done.

NOT JUST ANOTHER STATS PACKAGE

With StatView 4.0, Abacus Concepts introduces many unique features not found in traditional data analysis software, including

- instantly access data, analyses, and results through floating browsers
- results update automatically if data changes
- generate new data columns using other variables and/or over 150 built-in functions

Upgrade Customers!

If you own an older version of StatView, you should upgrade to StatView 4.0 at our great low price. Call for details today!

- specify and save simple or complex criteria to restrict analyses to data subsets
- customize and annotate graphs and tables in with a full set of drawing and presentation tools

Best of all, you can save your work as templates and apply them to any other data. Because templates remember everything you do — analysis and graph specifications, formatting, text, drawings — you save time and never have to repeat your work.

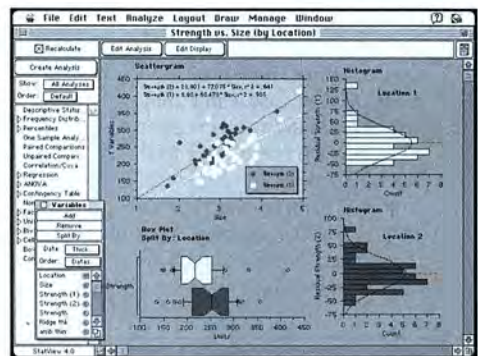
These features (and many more), combined with seamless integration and unparalleled ease of use make StatView much more than just another statistics package.

CRITICS AND USERS AGREE: STATVIEW IS THE BEST

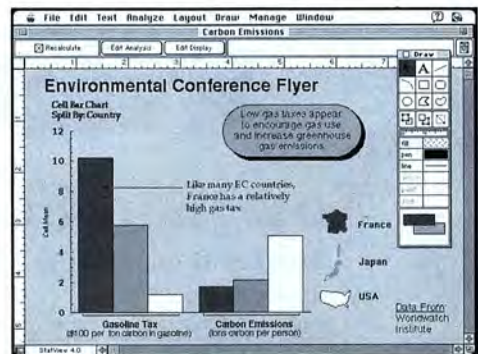
The editors of *MacUser* awarded StatView the 1992 Eddy for Best New Science/Engineering Product. Our users have voted StatView five *Macworld* World Class Awards. And it's the most popular statistics software on the Macintosh. Before you try the rest, try the best.

ORDER NOW!

StatView 4.0 lists for \$595 (U.S.). Academic discounts, lab packs, lab licenses, and site licenses are available. To order with a credit card, please call Abacus Concepts at 1-800-666-STAT.



"Abacus Concepts scores with new enhancements that push this analysis program beyond the competition." — MacWeek



"StatView offers a nice mix of statistical features and operating convenience, coupled with outstanding control over printed output." — Macworld

ABACUS
CONCEPTS

1984 Bonita Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704-1038
Tel: 510-540-1949; Fax: 510-540-0260

© 1993 Abacus Concepts, Inc. StatView is a registered trademark of Abacus Concepts. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Overseas offices: France: (+33) 76-41-84-30; Switzerland: (+41) 32-23-54-65; Belgium: (+32) 25-34-45-35; UK & Ireland: (+44) 0 865-784800; Japan: (+81) 03-590-2311; Sweden: (+46) 08 - 753 22 23; Germany: (+49) 030 31 59 13-0; Australia & New Zealand: (+61) 03 326 5255.

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Andy: Aw, phlbht to file launchers and sound managers; I have yet to see anything in the former category (MasterJuggler included) that works better than a hierarchical Apple Menu Items folder (OK, Square One, from Binary Software, is neat). Anyway, I've tried MasterJuggler and I think Suitcase offers a simpler interface for font manipulation.

Bob: A simpler interface? What have you been drinking, Andy? Suitcase has one of the worst user interfaces I've ever seen. It's confusing, confounding, and contrary. Besides, Suitcase can't play my Arnold Schwarzenegger sounds when I restart ("I'll be back!") or shut down ("Hasta la vista, baby"), and it can't play Meg Ryan screaming "Yes! Yes! Yes!" when I launch an application. MasterJuggler's

interface certainly won't win any prizes, but it's more intuitive than Suitcase's.

Word Crash

Q. What is the interrupt button on my Mac for, anyway? If I press it after a crash, I get a cursor, but what do I do from there? The reason I ask is that every so often, my Mac crashes after I use Word's spelling checker. I usually save before I spell-check, but sometimes I forget and lose it all. Is there any way I can recover after such a crash?

Keith A. M. Duff
Wheaton, IL

Bob: That check-the-spelling-and-crash-into-oblivion thing used to happen to me all the time too. Then I increased Word's memory allocation from 1,024K to 2,048K, and

now I rarely crash when I invoke the spelling checker. Just single-click on the Microsoft Word icon in the Finder; go to Get Info, on the File menu; and then change the preferred size to 2,048K. (Note: Preferred Size was known as Application Memory Size in system versions prior to 7.1.)

As to recovering from a crash, the first thing to try is the forced quit. If your Mac freezes, press Command-Option-Escape. You should see a dialog box asking if you want to force Word to quit and reminding you that unsaved changes will be lost. Click on the Force Quit button. If you're lucky, Word will quit and you'll be able to save any files that were open in other applications. As soon as you've done so, restart. Your Mac is in an unstable state



Figure 2: If you know a little programming code, you can use the mysterious interrupt button — the one on the right — to exit crashed programs.

after a forced quit; restarting sets things right.

Because you asked about the interrupt button (see Figure 2), here's another thing you can try if you freeze or crash.

Read MacUser with your ears.

Now MacUser is available on tape!

It's for those people with visual or physical impairments who cannot read the printed edition.

The cost is only \$25.00 a year.

So if you need to read MacUser with your ears, or know someone who does, subscribe to MacUser on tape by contacting Recorded Periodicals at the address or phone number below.

MacUser on tape is made possible in part by the generous people at MacUser and the Ziff Davis Copyright office. Both of whom had the foresight to let subscribers read with either their eyes or their ears.

Recorded Periodicals

Mr. John Corrigan
c/o Associated Services for the Blind
919 Walnut Street Philadelphia, PA 19107
Telephone: 215 627 0600

Press the interrupt button, type SM 0 A9F4, and then press the Return key and type G 0. This doesn't succeed as often as the forced quit, but it's useful sometimes as a last resort.

Andy: If you want to impress passersby, download and install Apple's MacsBug (filename MACSBU.SIT, available in ZiffNet/Mac's Download & Support Forum in Library 14). It's a sophisticated low-level debugger for propellerheads that pops up whenever a crash occurs or the interrupt button is pressed. It has two advantages: It offers one or two easily remembered commands for getting out of crash situations, and because it's just a big screen full of numbers, it makes you look as if you *really* know what you're doing. Trust me, a screen full of MacsBug data

is good for at least 15 minutes of goofing off while you "contemplate" the problem.

Someday My Prints Will Come

Q. There are a couple of things we don't understand about our new NEC Silent-Writer 95 laser printer. First, it claims to have 2 megabytes of RAM, which makes the constant "out of memory" errors seem a bit strange. When we used a PostScript-download utility, less than 350K was available as free memory. Is this typical?


We also don't understand the six-pages-per-minute speed claim. We seldom see our first page any sooner than two or three minutes after we've triggered the Print command.

Don and Rita Gillespie
Vancouver, WA

Andy: Two megabytes of printer RAM is borderline; for most medium-duty PostScript printing, you need at least 4 megabytes if you want a sporting chance that pressing Command-P will actually result in a printed page. If you do get an "out of memory" error, though, you might be able to get around the problem by shutting off the printer and then turning it back on again. This wipes your printer's memory clean and usually causes your next print job to go right through. The best solution is to pony up the bucks for a memory card and upgrade your printer to at least 4 megabytes.

As for speed claims: *Six pages per minute* means that it takes the printer ten seconds to grab a sheet and whip it through the paper path *after* it's processed the information

to be printed, which, as you've found out, can take a while. NEC uses a somewhat poky microprocessor, and now that the market's flooded with wicked-fast RISC-based printers, older printers tend to be left in the dust.

Bob: Remember that a RAM upgrade for your NEC printer means getting proprietary SIMMs currently available only from NEC at outrageously high prices (\$199 for 2 megabytes and \$399 for 4 megabytes). Fortunately, rumor has it that several mail-order vendors have cloned the NEC RAM board and will be offering their versions at much lower prices, probably by the time you read this. Look for this RAM in any ad for a mail-order outlet. Just be very, very careful that you get a money-back guarantee. 

THE BEST IN 3D GRAPHICS

If you use programs like Adobe Premiere, Photoshop or Illustrator, Specular's Infini-D is the best way to add the impact of 3D graphics. Infini-D's interface is the easiest to use, making it a snap to create professional 3D graphics and animation. And Infini-D's awesome feature set earned MacUser's prestigious "5 Mice" — the best possible rating.

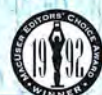


If you're involved in desktop video, multimedia, graphic design or illustration on the Macintosh® call today for Specular's free interactive tour to see how Infini-D can put the amazing world of 3D graphics at your fingertips.

1 - 8 0 0 - 4 3 3 - S P E C



Infini-D's award-winning feature set makes it the best choice to create dazzling 3D graphics or QuickTime™ movies with your Mac.



INFINI-D™
The 3D Graphics Tool



233 North Pleasant Street • P.O. Box 888 • Amherst, Massachusetts 01004-0888 • Phone 413-549-7600 • FAX 413-546-1531. Infini-D™ and the Specular International logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. Premiere, Photoshop® and Illustrator® are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh® and QuickTime™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 Specular International, Ltd. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Budget-Software Guide

It's said that 80 percent of users take advantage of only 20 percent of a program's features. If so, why pay for the 80 percent you're not using? Rather than shelling out for a top-of-the-line commercial product, you may find that by checking out user groups and on-line services (such as ZiffNet/Mac), you'll discover a streamlined shareware or freeware program that provides all the power you'll ever need. Although professional work probably requires a high-powered commercial program (which includes technical support and extensive documentation in its price), anyone with simpler needs can assemble an excellent stable of low-priced software by tapping the thriving Mac shareware market.


Use the "Shareware Alternatives" table as a starter shopping list as you investigate shareware alternatives. All these freeware and shareware programs are available from ZiffNet/Mac. 

Table 1: Shareware Alternatives

Category	Commercial product	Shareware	Pros	Cons
Drawing application	Canvas (Deneba, \$399), MacDraw Pro (Clarisc, \$399)	StudioCraft (STUDIO.SIT, Library 1), \$35	Provides Bézier curves and text manipulation. Elegant and easy to use.	No plug-in tools.
Low-end painting application	MacPaint (Clarisc, \$125)	LightningPaint (LPAINT.CPT, Library 1), \$14; for students, \$7	Large selection of tools, options, and special effects.	Can create only monochrome pictures.
Personal information manager	Dynodex (Portfolio Systems, \$89.95), TouchBASE (After Hours Software, \$125)	Address Book (ADDRBK.SEA, Library 1), \$30	Highly customizable and configurable. Variety of print formats. Supports phone dialing.	Somewhat complicated interface. Almost overwhelming array of options.
Screen saver	After Dark (Berkeley Systems, \$49.95), Pyro! (Fifth Generation Systems, \$39.95)	Dark Side of the Mac (DARKSI.CPT, Library 1), free	As an application, not an extension, avoids compatibility problems.	Has fewer, and less elaborate, modules than After Dark. Requires System 7.
Spreadsheet application	Excel (Microsoft, \$495), Lotus 1-2-3 (Lotus, \$495)	Mariner (MARINE.CPT, Library 1), \$40	3-D worksheets. Supports on-sheet graphics and charts, formulas, and cell formatting.	Can import only text files. No macros or color support.
Telecom application	MicroPhone II (Software Ventures, \$195), Smartcom II (Hayes Microcomputer Products, \$149)	ZTerm (ZTERM.CPT, Library 1), \$30	Supports all CIS download protocols. Has simplified dialing and downloading.	Lacks sophisticated scripting capability.
Text editor	Vantage (Baseline Publishing, \$99.95), Nisus (Nisus Software, \$395)	BEdit Lite (BBLITE.SEA, Library 1), free	Supports plug-in extensions. Offers grep search-and-replace. Grep expressions can be saved for later use.	No rulers, macros, or font and style formatting.

FREE!

MAKE YOUR OWN ICONS

Thumbnail, this month's *MacUser* utility, lets System 7 users preview graphics files right on their desktops. Simply by dragging a graphics file onto Thumbnail, you turn its Finder icon into a scaled-down rendition of the file's contents — Thumbnail automatically creates an anti-aliased icon for the file. Based on these thumbnail previews, you can tell whether a 10-megabyte file named Untitled contains a scan of your neighbor's cat or the fruits of your attempts to prove yourself the Pablo Picasso of the digital era, without having to launch your graphics application and open the mystery file. If you want to select a portion of the graphic to use for the icon, holding down a modifier key as you drag a file onto Thumbnail lets you isolate just the part you want. You can process files en masse by dragging multiple files and folders onto the application.

Thumbnail supports a variety of graphics file formats, including PICT (with or without QuickTime compression), TIFF, JPEG,

CompuServe GIF, MacPaint PNTG, and PostScript EPSF (if the file was saved with a PICT preview). It can also create a custom icon based on the first frame of a PICS file or the poster frame of a QuickTime movie.

Thumbnail is the brainchild of Robert Mah, author of Window-Ranger, the May '93 *MacUser* utility. Based in New York City, Robert also helped create the commercial personal-finance program WealthBuilder, from Reality Technologies. You can contact Robert on ZiffNet/Mac at 76437,320.

Thumbnail is available exclusively on ZiffNet/Mac and from AppleLink's ZiffNet Selections. ZiffNet/Mac members can download Thumbnail free of connect-time charges until August 25, 1993, by typing GO ZMC:POWERTOOLS. After that, you can find the file THUMB.N.SIT in Library 3 of the MacUser Forum (GO ZMC:MACUSER). If you're on AppleLink, look for it in ZiffNet Selections:MacUser Software:Utilities.

By Mark Simmons

**80,000 articles
75,000 product specs
updated monthly**

**Now for
Mac Users!**



=



1 little disc!

Visit us at booth #5112 at MacWorld

C O M P U T E R S E L E C T[®]

All you need to know about thousands of computer products.

Call 1-800-827-7889 ext. 812

to qualify for a FREE copy of this month's disc.*



Great Prices! Priceless Support!

APS Technologies Brings You

APS Brings You A Proven Winner

APS MS 1.2

"The overall winning combination of software, documentation, design and construction, speed and after-sale support belongs to the APS Micropolis 1.2GB."

- MacUser July 93, Bottom Line Pick.

The APS MS 1.2 provides the best mix of performance and price in its class. The 5400 RPM spindle speed of its Micropolis 2112 mechanism delivers spectacular sustained transfer rates that run as high as 2.9MB per second. With seek times averaging 9.1 ms and a five year warranty, you can see why this is the ideal high-capacity drive for high-performance applications.



APS Hard Drive Series, Winner of the MacWorld 1993 World Class Award

APS MS 1.2 Internal

\$1299

APS MS 1.2 External

\$1369

APS HARD DRIVES

Model	Internal	External
-------	----------	----------

85MB - 245MB

APS Q 85 ELS² \$159 \$229
Quantum 85ELS mechanism

APS Q 127² 219 289
Quantum 127ELS mechanism

MW APS Q 170² 239 309
Quantum 170 ELS mechanism

APS Q 240² 329 399
Quantum LP240 mechanism

APS MX 245² 329 399
Maxtor 7245 mechanism

• 30-day money-back guarantee • All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• Disk-for-disk replacement warranty • SyQuest, most Quantum, Maxtor and DAT drives are warranted for two years, Fujitsu drives are warranted for five years. WREN, Quantum 2.5" drives, TEAC drives, all CD-ROMs, MOs and SyQuest carts are warranted for one year.

• Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Refused orders subject to restocking fee.

• All our hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh. All hard drives

Model	Internal	External
-------	----------	----------

345MB - 540MB

APS MX 345² \$499 \$569
Maxtor 7345 mechanism

MW APS F 520⁵ 759 829
Fujitsu M2624S mechanism

APS Q 525² 699 769
Quantum Lps525 mechanism

APS MX 540² 899 969
Maxtor MXT540 mechanism

from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, at least 9.2MB of compacted publicly-distributable software, and APS Technologies' ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.

• Toll-free technical support as often and for as long as you need. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 10 am to 4pm Saturday, Central Time.



Visa/Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

Model	Internal	External
-------	----------	----------

1.2G - 3.0G

MW APS MS 1.2G⁵ \$1299 \$1369
Micropolis 2112 mechanism

APS F 1.2G⁵ 1149 1249
Fujitsu M2266 mechanism

APS Q 1225⁵ 1199 1269
Quantum 1225P mechanism

APS MX 1240³ 1499 1569
Maxtor MXT1240S mechanism

APS MS 2.4G⁵ 2599 2699
Micropolis 1924 mechanism

APS MS 3.0G⁵ 2999 3099
Micropolis 1936 mechanism

¹⁻⁵ Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty



DISK FIT DIRECT
INCLUDED WITH
ALL DRIVES



APS Technologies

World Class Storage

APS TurboDAT— The Award Winning Backup Solution

APS Turbo DAT

The APS Turbo DAT is based on Archive's Turbo Python DAT Mechanism, the fastest DAT mechanism available. The APS Turbo DAT is more than 20% faster than all other DAT units and can store up to 5GB on a 90 meter tape.

TURBO DAT

Model	Internal*	External
APS TurboDAT	\$1299	\$1399

*Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

APS TurboDAT Internal
\$1299

APS TurboDAT External
\$1399



30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support

Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty

Award-Winning Customer Service

Every Drive Tested and Retested

48-Hour Warranty Repair Turnaround

THE APS ADVANTAGE

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

MODEMS

9600 baud v.32 \$279

14,400 baud v.32 bis 299

All APS Modems for the PowerBook include a 30-day Money Back Guarantee, comprehensive installation guide, and APS' Communications & Fax software.

APS SCSI BOY

APS SCSI BOY \$29

- A PowerBook Necessity
- Rugged Palm-Sized 25-30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter
- Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome



Same day shipping for personal checks
(Restrictions apply)

M-F 7AM-9PM CST. SAT 10AM-4PM CST.
International: 1-816 483-6100 FAX: 1-816 483-3077 (24 Hours).
Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 0014-800-125-875.
For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800 233-7550

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	External
APS 128MBMO	\$969	\$999

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	LW Pro 630	Internal	AC/DC Case
APS 80GRS ¹	\$249	\$199	\$329 [†]
APS 120 ¹	349	299	429 [†]
APS 160GRS ¹	449	399	529 [†]
APS T213 ¹	549	499	629 [†]
Toshiba 2224 mechanism			
APS T340 ¹	849	799	929 [†]
Toshiba 2224 mechanism			

NEW

APS SCSI DOC

APS SCSI DOC \$49

- The Ultimate PowerBook Necessity
- DB 25 to 30 Adapter
- SCSI Docking Adapter for Apple PowerBook
- Termination Power Indicator
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome



TAPE DRIVES

APS 155 MB Tape Back Up \$499

APS 600 MB Tape Back Up 699

All APS Tape Drives

Include Retrospect by Dantz

SYQUEST

Model	MB	External
APS SQ555	44MB	\$379
APS SQ5110c	44/88	549
APS SQ3105	105MB	689

APS Technologies

APS Technologies
6131 Deramus, P.O. Box 4987
Kansas City, MO 64120-0087

The Products You Need
The Service You Deserve
The Prices You Want

1-800 235-3707

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Advertising Gallery

Your window to the latest Macintosh products, the Advertising Gallery features new advertisers and their products. Turn to this section every month and find out what's new on the Macintosh market.

For special rates and details contact your local MacUser advertising sales representative.



Sound

E-mu's SoundEngine™ Music Module with your Macintosh™ gives you hundreds of professional 16-bit, CD-quality samples of musical instruments and sound effects—and it won't cost you a fortune. Now the same audio technology used by professional musicians is at your fingertips for games, multimedia presentations, and composing or playing back MIDI music files. Add Music Module's General MIDI sounds to any MIDI-



SOUNDENGINE™
Music Module



SoundEngine™

compatible keyboard and let it drive your imagination! The easy-to-use Music Module allows you to play up to 32 sounds simultaneously! It can be used as your Mac's MIDI interface and has an extra port so you can use it without losing your printer or modem ports. Order now and receive **FREE** sequencing and editing software—all for just **\$595**. Get the SoundEngine Music Module—and break the desktop sound barrier!



All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

**Call (408) 439-0368 for
your nearest E-mu dealer or to order direct.**



E-mu Systems, Inc.

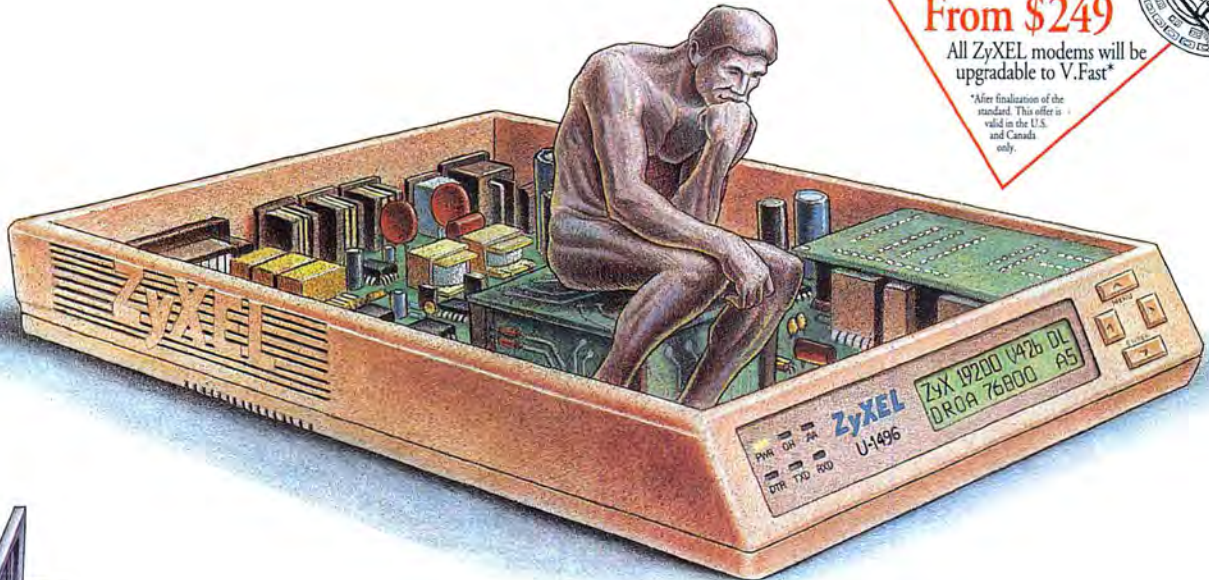
WHY OUR INTELLIGENT MODEMS ARE A WISE INVESTMENT.



The V. Fast Advantage
From \$249

All ZyXEL modems will be upgradable to V. Fast*

*After finalization of the standard. This offer is valid in the U.S. and Canada only.



With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you're sure to save. Time. Effort. Money.

The savings begin with the U-Series' ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series' intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.

Like *Fast Retrain with Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back*. And multi-level security features *Call-Back Security* and *Password Protection*. You can even answer calls selectively with *Caller ID*.

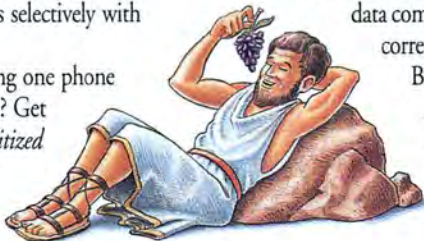
Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds *Digitized*

Voice Capability with Speech Compression to its fax and data capability. And, *Distinctive Ring* and *Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection** for intelligent access to all three.

And now there's a *Cellular Option* for our PLUS Series.

Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they're smart enough to work in all environments including DOS[™], Windows[®], OS/2[®], Macintosh[™], NeXT[™], UNIX[®], and Amiga[™]—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.



The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with Voice/FAX software and a 5-year warranty.

Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.

(800) 255-4101



ZyXEL

The Intelligent Modem

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807. (714) 693-0808
BBS: (714) 693-0762 FAX: (714) 693-8811

BOARDWATCH
MAGAZINE
November 1992
ZyXEL U-1496
ZyXEL U-1496E

PC
MAGAZINE
Winter 1992
ZyXEL U-1496
Awarded 5 NextWorld Cubes

PC
MAGAZINE
JUNE 1993
ZyXEL U-1496E

PC
MAGAZINE
JUNE 29, 1993
ZyXEL U-1496 Plus



The All-In-One Small Business Solution
ZyXEL's intelligent modem integrates data, fax and voice/digital answering capability.

*Auto Data/Fax/Voice detection available on DOS[™] version. Window/Mac[™] version available with Auto Fax/Voice detection. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

PC
PROFESSIONAL
FEBRUARY 1993
ZyXEL U-1496E Plus

PC
PROFESSIONAL
NOVEMBER 1992
ZyXEL U-1496E

BYTE
MAGAZINE
JULY 1993
ZyXEL U-1496E

BYTE
MAGAZINE
JULY 1993
ZyXEL U-1496E Plus

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Direct Line

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding — a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for relevant information aimed at the serious user.



Sure it's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have **SAFWARE's**® comprehensive **COMPUTEROWNERS**™ coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to \$2,000	\$ 49
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 69
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 89
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$109
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$129

Call for rates on higher amounts
Underwriting requirements may vary
by state. Void where prohibited.

SAFWARE

1-800-848-3469

FAX 1-614-262-1714
On CompuServe, GO SAF
On GENie, SAFWARE

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

10 DAY TRIAL. Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Name _____

Address _____

Phone (Daytime) _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp _____

Card # _____

Total value of hardware, media and purchased software \$ _____ (insure to full value)

Your signature _____

Mail to: **SAFWARE**, The Insurance Agency Inc., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Direct Connections

800-572-4305

30 day Money Back

Tech: 612-937-9604

Fax: 612-937-6285

Hours: M-F 8:00 am - 6:00 pm CST



FUJITSU

Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
520mb	3.5"	9ms	719	779
1.1gig	3.5"	8.5ms	1119	1179
2.4gig	5.25"	11.5ms	2039	2139

Seagate

Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
283mb	3.5"	16ms	339	399*
344mb	3.5"	12ms	451	511
600mb	3.5"	10.5ms	889	949*
1.2gig	3.5"	9ms	1089	1149
1.6gig	5.25"	15ms	1289	1348*
2.2gig	5.25"	12ms	1589	1689*
2.4gig	5.25"	11ms	2039	2139
2.5gig	3.5"	8ms	2229	2289
3.4gig	5.25"	10ms	2729	2829

Hitachi

Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
1.2gig	3.5"	11.8ms	999	1049
1.6gig	3.5"	11.8ms	1539	1599
3.7gig	5.25"	12.8ms	2729	2829



Optical Drives

Includes One Cartridge

One Year Warranty

Capacity	Model	Access	Ext
128mb	Ricoh	30ms	855
128mb	Fujitsu	30ms	855
600mb	Ricoh Hyperspace	28ms	1999
1.0gig	Panasonic	90ms	2999

CD ROMS

One Year Warranty

Toshiba 3401 522
Unparalleled speed and reliability. Fully integrated audio, double speed drives, MPC compliant, and supports Multi-session photo CD.



Texel 3024 451

Multi-session photo CD, 265ms access time, scsi II, Dual Speed, Audio Output, self cleaning lens mechanism.

All CD ROM Drives are Bundled with "Publish It" or "Atlas."

All CD ROMs are bundled with "Publish It" or "Atlas" Other CD's available

Tape Backup Systems

Includes one Tape

Two Yr Warranty on Exabyte 8mm
One Yr Warranty on all others.

Capacity	Model	Media	Int	Ext
250mb	Archive Viper	DC6250	459	499
500mb	Archive Viper	DC6250	619	659
1.3 - 2gig	Archive 4320	4mm	939	999
1.3 - 8gig	ArchiveTurbo	4mm	1199	1259
1.3 - 2gig	Exabyte 4200	4mm	999	1059
1.3 - 5gig	Exabyte 8205	8mm	1506	1659
1.3 - 10gig	Exabyte 8505	8mm	2224	2379

Everything you need in one space saving cabinet.

Its Great --- you select your drive size, backup system, and cd. We put it all together in one enclosure. Save money and space plus you don't have to worry about the configuration problems. Looking for room to expand, no problem. We have towers with plenty of bays to grow with your business.

Media		128mb Optical	35
60m Tape	16	600mb Optical	165
90m Tape	18	250mb Tape	35
112m Tape	18	1.0gig Optical	179

Direct Connections 7950 Wallace Road Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Unlimited Tech Support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/M.C.. Highest quality, best service, greatest value. Educational, Government, and Corporate P.O.'s accepted. All manufacturer's warranties are honored by Direct Connections as well as the original manufacturer. Prices subject to change. Please call for RMA # to have returns accepted. International Orders welcomed. All credit cards verified for security. 30 Day money back except freight expense. A variety of Lease Options available. Compare us to anyone!!

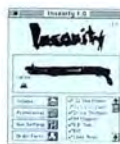
CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



PixelPlay

PixelPlay turns QuickTime movies into screen savers. Through QuickTime, it gives you a fast, easy and creative way to explore the world of digital movies – while your screen sleeps. Includes a copy of QuickTime, a collection of action-packed movies, and a module for Berkeley Systems' After Dark Screen Saver that turns this popular program into your own digital movie channel

S02-1104 PixelPlay \$37.90



Insanity

Your mouse becomes a trigger for the weapon of your choice – and your frustration – with Insanity... the ultimate tension reliever for your Mac – and you. Don't take vengeance into your own hands, let Insanity do it for you. And when you come back to your senses, one stroke of the return key restores the screen to its original state.

U11-1111 Insanity \$19.90



I Like Icon!

Make your icons do backflips in QuickTime movie-icons, and even scan in images and use them in your icons. It's the dawning of a new artform: Icon Art. I Like Icon provides you with a huge library of icons and full-motion "mini-movies" that you can use as is, or customize them! Includes drawing and painting tools and even lets you use photography in your icons.

B05-1114 I Like Icon \$33.90



Pax Imperia

A massive hit! A fascinating interactive, multimedia adventure where you control every aspect of a star-spanning empire. Economy, research, defense, espionage, exploration and diplomacy are your tools. You decide, along with a cabinet of six advisors, how to use your resources to expand your empire.

C05-1000 Pax Imperia \$39.90



MidiSchool

MIDI – now there's a fast, fun way to understand the basics, build on the fundamentals and use the built-in 8-track sequencer to record your songs. MidiSchool explains the world of MIDI through the use of text and graphics and offers interactive lessons on electronic music. An easy way to start in this fascinating new medium.

E02-1112 MidiSchool \$39.90



Thunder 7

Thunder 7 is the single-source reference program for any writing assignment. Its premier spelling and word use utility are compatible with any Mac application or Desk Accessory. Correct Your Spelling INTERACTIVELY as you type, or spell-check your entire article all at one time. Check punctuation and capitalization, create your own custom dictionary and more.

B05-1111 Thunder 7 \$54.90



PowerBook Wetsuit

Stop taking chances with your PowerBook – protect it with the PowerBook Wetsuit. This neoprene and nylon stretch suit will protect your PowerBook from scratches, scrapes and spills. It's the "protective stretch suit" that always stays on even while you work. Comes with FREE PowerBook Palm Pads.

S02-1101 Wetsuit Bundle \$39.90



The Language Tutor

Have you always wanted to learn French? Or maybe brush up on your Spanish? With The Language Tutor, you'll have fun while making your way through personalized language study. Available in English, Spanish, Italian, French and German – please specify when ordering. All languages, except Italian, include a corresponding FREE Spoken Atlas.

T04-2110 Language Tutor \$98.90



Screenshot

A Control Panel device that makes capturing images a snap! Both black & white and color screens can be captured with equal ease. Screenshot will even convert color images to black & white. Screenshot allows you to isolate a specific area of your screen; a menu, window, or selection. Just hit the user-defined keys to capture the screen to a variety of image formats.

B05-1115 Screenshot \$33.90

The Best Flatbed Scanner In The Business!

Scan your brains out with four high-powered scanners. Scanned images look just like the originals. Built to stand up to the punishment of constant use, the new ScanOffice grayscale scanner is the ultimate office scanning solution. The 600 dpi color scanner is the perfect first scanner for Mac users wanting crisp, rich color. The 800 and 1200 dpi color scanners are the choice of professionals who demand the last word in ultra-sharp focus, exacting color and consistent performance. All UMAX scanners feature the best flatbed design and are crafted with extraordinary optics – with onboard self-alignment, pin-point precision and single-light accuracy. New software interpolation doubles the resolution – and it's free with every scanner!



The new ScanOffice is the one-stop solution for creating presentation materials, newsletters, brochures, flyers, invitations and more. ScanOffice produces an unbelievable 600 dpi resolution. Scan your text and images in 600 dpi and you'll be hopelessly addicted to the rich tones, crisp detail and ultra-sharp focus. ScanOffice was designed around the concept that any office can do it all in-house – for an extraordinary low price. All you need is ScanOffice, a PC and a printer. This 256-grayscale, full-size, precision scanner can even be upgraded in the future to full color capability.

The impressive collection of award-winning software bundled with ScanOffice comes complete with every imaginable tool needed to do it all: Publish It! Easy™ for desktop publishing, Ofoto® for scanning, and TypeReader® OCR 1.01.

UC840 Color Scanner Sharp images... Vivid colors. The UMAX UC840 captures 16.8 million colors with a variable scanning resolution from one to 800 dots per inch. The UC840 merges award-winning technology with state-of-the-art craftsmanship, presenting crisp and clear images. The UC840 offers added flexibility with its four scanning modes, using color, grayscale, halftone and line art modes to create high-quality images.

After testing the most popular color scanners, PC Computing rated the UMAX 1200 and 600 as the industry's Best Color Scanners. Unmatched performance, reliability and value.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET!

UMAX 600 dpi Full Page Grayscale Scanner	\$999.00
TypeReader by ExpertVision	\$695.00
Publish It! Easy by TimeWorks	\$149.00
Ofoto by Lightsources	\$395.00

Worth \$2238 – Yours For Only \$825⁹⁰

UMAX

BGT2546 UMAX ScanOffice	\$825.90
BGT2070 UC 630 w/Photoshop LE	\$845.90
BGT2951A UC 840 Color Full Page	\$1249.90
BGT2950 Transparency Adapter	\$749.90
BGT2951B Automatic Document Feeder	\$439.90

Call for system requirements

SUPERMAC HIGH PERFORMANCE

Color Publishing Perfection. SuperMac is the award-winning answer to all your color publishing desires. For fast, crystal-clear and lifelike images every time – combine the SuperMatch™ 20•T XL display with the Thunder/24™ graphics accelerator.

The 20" SuperMatch 20T XL is based on the very latest, most advanced Sony Trinitron® chassis, delivering edge-to-edge perfection in color. Choose your favorite display mode from half a dozen choices: standard 640 x 480 to WYSIWYG 1024 x 768 – all the way to two-page 1152 x 870. You get just the right workspace for every application.

Combined with MacWorld's 1993 Editor's Choice for the fastest, 24-bit color graphics accelerator – the Thunder/24 – you get publishing perfection instantly! Install the Thunder/24 in any single NuBus slot for a 1700-percent QuickDraw™ performance boost! The built-in hardware zoom means instant 2X magnification, and the built-in hardware pan lets you move around huge, bigger-than-the-screen images as fast as you can move your mouse. That's the kind of speed and performance professionals need! Together, you get the ultimate in 20" color perfection for the publishing pro.

Make Movies On Your Mac! Capture video from a camcorder, VCR, or laserdisc player and convert it to QuickTime™ format to play on your Mac®. VideoSpigot™ delivers high-quality, 24-bit color digital-video movies, sequences, and clips. Smooth, lifelike video running at 30 frames per second – it's motion-picture quality!

VideoSpigot opens the door to a world of possibilities. Audio and video are automatically synchro-

nized for tight sound. Presentations, storyboards, training, education, and promotional materials explode off the screen! And because this is full digital video, you get unbelievably crisp detail and rich color.

Put a video clip in a word-processing document to describe a procedure or explain a policy. Include video clips in your desktop presentations to add customer testimonials, video sidebars, building sites, products in action, and more. You'll quickly add outdoor/location shots in presentations, create commercial "roughs," animated simulations, and other video productions.



VideoSpigot NuBus	\$449.00
Adobe Premiere LE 2.0 with QuickTime Extensions	\$546.00
MacRecorder Sound System Pro	\$349.00
KOSS "Hard Drivers" Speakers	\$60.00
SuperMac CD Tool Kit	\$29.00
Beyond the Mind's Eye Video	\$19.95

A Complete Package Worth \$1,452.95!

NOW JUST \$599⁹⁰

SUPERMAC

BGT3472B SuperMatch 20•T XL Display	\$2499.00
BGT2474D Thunder/24 Video Adapter	\$2299.00
BGT2991 VideoSpigot Tiger Bundle	\$599.00

Macintosh Systems



\$2995

Mac Centris 650

8MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet & math chip. Add E-Machines 16" trinitron display with accelerated 24 bit color card, Apple ergo adjustable keyboard & System 7.

Complete System \$5199



All Mac's aren't created equal! All our Macs are Snooper tested and come complete with the system software installed—so you're ready to plug and play!



\$3899

Mac Quadra 800

8 MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet. Add 16 MB Ram upgrade, SuperMac 20" multimode trinitron display with Thunder /24, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7.

Complete System \$10,149



\$2539

Mac Centris 650

4 MB Ram, 80 MB HD, Add SuperMac 17" trinitron display, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7.

Complete System \$3895

Express Direct specializes in custom configurations. Let us recommend the system perfect for your applications and your budget.



Storage

New PLI 44 Removable **\$469**

Includes 1 44 MB Syquest cartridge

PLI 88RW44 Removable **\$659**

One drive, reads & writes both 88 & 44 cartridges

PLI Floptical **\$399**

21 MB on a single 3.5" diskette

PLI MiniArrays **CALL**

240 MB to 4 GB capacity. Free Quick SCSI

PLI Multi Session CD-ROM **CALL**

Smooth animation, multimedia sensation



We're network experts.

Why pay outrageous consultant fees? Let us help you configure a high speed network including the cabling—all at truly affordable prices.



Displays & Video

SuperMatch 17•T **CALL**

17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.

SuperMatch 21 **\$2449**

Quadra compatible at 1152 x 870

Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus **\$1499**

24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 21"

Spectrum /24 Series IV **\$829**

Lowest cost 24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 20"

Thunderstorm **\$629**

Industry's fastest accelerator for Adobe Photoshop

E-Machines Futura SX **CALL**

24-bit accelerated color for 16" & 17" screens

UMAX®



shown with optional transparency unit

Color Scanners

UMAX UC630 Color Scanner **CALL**

600 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop • Interpolates to 1200 dpi

UMAX UC840 Color Scanner **\$1299**

800 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop • Interpolates to 1600 dpi

UMAX UC1260 Color Scanner **\$1995**

1200 dpi • 30-bit Color • With full Photoshop • Interpolates to 2400 dpi

UMAX Transparency Option **CALL**

User-installable option for high-resolution scanning of slides & transparencies. Works with UC630, UC840, 1200S & 1260

Kai's Power Tools **\$99**

33 ultimate plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop

NEW - LOW PRICE

\$899

UMax UC630LE Color Scanner

• 600dpi, interpolation up to 1200 dpi

• 24-bit Color

• With Photoshop LE



CALL

Thunder /24

MacWorld's '93 Editors' choice for fastest accelerated 24-bit color graphics for 12 - 21" screens.

Need a Mac? Get it



\$699
New PLI 105 MB Removable
 • 105 MB on a 3.5" syquest cartridge

newgen

The Hi-Res People

CALL
NewGen Turbo PS/880p
 • 800 dpi • 12 MB Ram
 • RISC PostScript Processor
 "beats the 4M hands down"



Dataproducts.



\$1099
Dataproducts LZR 960
 • 300 dpi • 9 ppm
 • RISC PostScript Processor



\$2899
Dataproducts LZR 1560
 • 400 dpi • 11x17
 • Up to 3 input trays
 • RISC PostScript Processor

Printers

NewGen Turbo PS/ 300p **CALL**
 300dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

NewGen Turbo PS/ 600p **CALL**
 600dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

Dataproducts Jolt
Color Printer **CALL**
 300dpi, True Adobe PostScript level II, plain paper

Dataproducts LZR 965 **\$1769**
 600 dpi, PostScript Level II - 35 fonts, 9 ppm



\$1295

E-Machines T1611
 • 16" Multimode Sony Trinitron display
 • 4 resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

E-MACHINES

**Nobody Takes Care of You
 Like Express Direct.**



*Full warranty coverage.



Unlimited toll-free technical support.



Authorized service & sales



International orders shipped daily.
Fax: 312.549.6447
Ph.: 312.549.0030



Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify

Apple/Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct in its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA



"The Mac Systems Company"

direct!

800 • 535 • 3252

Express Hours (central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax, 7days/week

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CPU's and More...

Macintosh CPUs

Macintosh Classic II	Centris 610
Mac Color Classic	Centris 650
Macintosh LCIII	Quadra 800
Quadra 950	
Macintosh IIfx	WorkGroup Servers

PowerBooks

PowerBook 160	PowerBook 165c
PowerBook Duo 210	PowerBook 180
PowerBook Duo 230	Apple DuoDock

CPU Accessories

ETC PowerGlide Extended Keyboard	\$99
ETC PowerBook ADB Keypad	\$75

Accelerators and More...

DayStar Digital

40MHz PowerCache + fpu	\$649
50MHz PowerCache + fpu	\$859
33MHz Turbo 040	\$1349
50MHz Turbo 040	Call
Radius Rocket 33	\$1999
Radius Rocket Share	\$439
AE TransWarp CI 50/030	\$746
AE TransWarp LC-vf 33	\$527

We've Got It!

The Purple Bullet™ and Purple Bullet Expander™ from ETC Peripherals will turn any NuBus slot into an internal hard disk platform for 2.5" or 3.5" low profile drives. They even work with ETC Disk Tools DLE to double the capacity of ALL your hard drives!



Purple Bullet	30 Day Money Back Guarantee!	\$79
Purple Bullet Expander		\$12
Purple Bullet+ 80MB HD		\$436
Purple Bullet+ 120MB HD		\$499
Purple Bullet+ 213MB HD		\$690

All come complete with SCSI switch; LED; ETC Disk Tools 4.0; mounting hardware; cables; and detailed instructions.



Turn any NuBus slot into a Hard Drive!



We offer a full line of software and CD-ROMs for both home & business. Call us and we will help you select the right package.



Membership in Club 24 doubles your warranty on all products, even Apple's.



As an IBM Business Partner, Mac & MORE can help you with your Mid-Range computer and interfacing needs.



Mac & MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, pre-authorized checks, CODs and Corporate or University Purchase Orders. (See details)

Bundles & More...

Unleash the power of a Macintosh and save money. Get a CPU, Keyboard, Monitor and optional Printer for one low price!

Student/Personal

Mac LC III 4MB RAM	
80MB Hard Disk Drive	
Apple Standard Keyboard	
Magnavox 14" Color Monitor	
Apple Stylewriter II	
Printer & Cable	\$2067
or LEASE for	\$77 ¹⁵ a month ¹

Designer

Centris 650 w/fpu, 8MB RAM,	
230MB Hard Drive	
ETC PowerGlide Ext. Keyboard	
Sigma 20" Trinitron Color	
Display System	
Sigma ColorMax Turbo 24 bit	
Accelerated Video Card	\$6,183
or LEASE for	\$176 ²⁴ a month ²

Removables and More...

Syquest

44mb SyQuest	\$359
88mb SyQuest	\$449
88c SyQuest	\$529
105mb SyQuest	In Stock!
Dual 44/88c SyQuest	\$859
With 1 - 44MB cartridge.	

Media

44 MB Syquest Cartridge	\$63
88MB Syquest Cartridge	\$99
105MB Cartridge	\$89

Hard Drives and More...

	Int.	Ext.
--	------	------

Quantum

85MB ELS	\$197	\$254
127MB ELS	\$229	\$289
170MB ELS	\$249	\$299
240MB LPS	\$339	\$399
525MB LPS	\$859	\$919
1050MB	\$1149	\$1209
1225MB LPS	\$1319	\$1385

Maxtor

213MB	\$399	\$459
340MB	\$635	\$689
1200MB	\$1379	\$1489

Fujitsu

425MB	\$849	\$889
520MB	\$799	\$869
1.2GB	\$1229	\$1359
1.7GB	\$2098	\$2198

Toshiba

877MB	\$1089	\$1155
1.2GB	\$1399	\$1499

The Pro Package

Quadra 800 24MB RAM	
520MB Hard Disk Drive	
ETC PowerGlide Ext. Keyboard	
Sigma 20" Trinitron Display	
System with Turbo 24	
BitAccelerated Color	\$8199
or LEASE for	\$239 ⁹⁹ a month ²



Scanners and More...

Apple One Color Scanner	\$1318
Microtek Scanmaker II	\$929
Microtek Scanmaker IIIXE	\$1189
Microtek 1850s	
Slide Scanner	\$1579
UMAX UC630	\$1149
UMAX UC840	\$1299
UMAX UC1200	\$2999
UMAX UTA-1 Transparency	
Option	\$699

Networks and More...

ETC DataFlow II (Tk & Tn) or (Tk & 10T)	\$155
ETC DataFlow II Combo3	\$199
ETC DataFlow LC (Tn & 10T)	\$185
ETC DataFlow 10BaseT	
12-Port Hub	\$529
ETC DataFlow Repeater	\$339

800

Toll-Free Tech Support 800-945-8324

Mac and More BBS 813-884-7466

Mac and More Japan** 81(792) 94-4688

International Fax

Mac Consulting

Mac and More Holland**

813-881-0634

813-886-9534

(0)3473-76411

International Orders: 813-886-9534

Call Us

Monday - Friday 9:00 - 9:00 Saturday 10:00 - 3:00

5414 Beaumont Center Blvd; Tampa FL 33634

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, CODs, and Purchase Orders. We will ship CODs with pre-authorized checks. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over \$1000 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Mac and More does not guarantee compatibility. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1993 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. *Prices, Promotions, Hours of Operation, Terms and Conditions may vary for these offices. W/U 10/93. 1 Based upon fair market value 36 month term lease. 2 Based upon fair market value 48 month term lease.

Video and More...

Apple

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	\$225
Apple 14" RGB Monitor w/Tilt-Swivel	\$541
Apple 16" RGB Monitor	\$1283
Apple 21" RGB Monitor	\$3181

Radius

Monochrome FPD w/card	Call
Precision Color Pivot	\$985
21" Two-Page	
Color Monitor	\$2489
19" Monochrome	\$932
8XJ Video Board	\$515
24XK Video Board	\$859

SuperMac

SuperMatch 17T Trinitron	\$1079
--------------------------	--------

20" Color Dual-Mode Trinitron	\$2499
21" Color Two-Page	\$2459
Spectrum/8 Series III	\$419
Spectrum/8+24 PDQ	\$829
Spectrum/24 Series IV	\$829
Spectrum/24 PDQ+	\$1509
Video Spigot	CALL

RasterOps

20" Hitachi Color	\$1409
20T Multi-Scan Color	\$2299
8XL Video Board	\$469
8XLI Video Board	\$924
PaintBoard Li Video Board	\$825
24XLI Video Board	\$1895

E-Machines

16" E-Machines T16II	\$1285
DoubleColor SX Video	\$369
DoubleColor LX Video	\$649
Futura SX Video Board	\$489
Futura MX Video Board	\$805

Printers and More...

Texas Instruments

MicroLaser PS17	\$1139
MicroLaser PS35	\$1269
MicroLaser Turbo	\$1459
AppleTalk Interface Kit	\$50

Apple

LaserWriter Select 310	\$1059
Personal LW NTR	Call
LaserWriter IIg	Call
LaserWriter Pro 600	\$2056
LaserWriter Pro 630	\$2419

Digital Equipment Corp.

DECtalon 1152	\$1079
Comes with Level-2 PostScript, toner cartridge, 30-day money back guarantee, and 1-year on-site service warranty.	

GCC

PLP II (4)	\$629
BLP Elite (4)	\$829
BLP IIs	\$1449
WriteMove II	\$529

QMS

QMS PS-410	\$1499
QMS PS-815	\$2999
QMS PS-825	\$3499
QMS PS-860	
HAMMERHEAD	\$3999
QMS Colorscript 210/230	CALL

Call or FAX Toll Free

945-1727 Call
333-3848 FAX





Call for a **FREE**
catalog with many
more products.

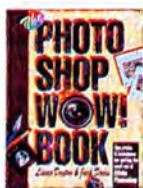
1-800-254-0009

Prices good thru Sept. 15, 1993

Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

\$28.



The Photoshop Wow! Book

This book uses step-by-step illustrations and clear practical guidelines to present the basic technical information that users need in order to use Adobe Photoshop effectively and profitably. The book is heavily illustrated throughout, with 16 pages of full-color illustrations created by top Photoshop artists. An included disk contains special effects filters, textures, and other program enhancements.
(#6548, Peachpit Press)

\$438.



VideoFusion 1.5

The award-winning special effects software for QuickTime post production is now faster and boasts new features. Field rendering support means smoother movement when output to videotape. A new NTSC-safe filter corrects colors for broadcast opportunity. And special effects processing tools (like pan-zoom-rotate, warp, and morph) are accelerated by up to 100 percent.
(#6672, VideoFusion)

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 5MB RAM, System 7.0., 80MB hard drive, and QuickTime.

\$528.



Painter 2.0 & ArtZ Bundle

Create original art or apply fantastic effects to other artwork including scanned images with new Painter 2.0. New features include color separation, spatter airbrush, Cubist effect, and multiple light sources. Used with the ArtZ 6" x 8" tablet, the effects are astonishing. The latest from the premiere tablet maker, ArtZ's stylus is cordless, batteryless, and detects 120 levels of pressure.
(#5657/5355, Fractal Design/Wacom Technology Corp.)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 2.5MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

\$99.



Aldus SuperPaint 3.5

Aldus SuperPaint is the complete painting, drawing, and image-enhancement tool. It gives you the ability to create a wide range of graphics within a single environment. SuperPaint includes 1-, 8-, 16-, and 32-bit document capabilities. And you get an extensive gallery of colors, patterns, textures, gradients, and transfer modes, plus the freedom to create your own.
(#6493, Aldus)

Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

\$1798.

ArtiScan 12000C with Photoshop 2.5 Bundle

Scan art with remarkable accuracy. Tamarack ArtiScan gives you state-of-the-art resolution and impeccable color image quality. Art and technology unite in 1200 x 1200 dpi high-resolution, so your pictures, photos, and graphics are reproduced on-screen with spectacular accuracy. Photoshop 2.5 is included and a transparency option is available. Adobe Photoshop 2.5 is the world's leading photo design and production tool. Design and produce color and black-and-white images, right at your desk. Start from scratch or with any scanned image. Add or correct color, execute delicate retouching, import illustration files, create duotones, tritones, and quadtones, and more. Then produce it with professional controls for four-color-process proofing and separations.
(#6536, Tamarack Technologies)

Minimum requirements: SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, hard disk.



\$88.* Action!

\$489. I-MEGA



MacTransportable 90 Pro

Get Action! for \$88 when you buy the MacTransportable 90 Pro. Action! makes it easy to create dazzling presentations that combine motion, sound, text, graphics, animations, and QuickTime movies. The built-in ClipMedia library of graphics, sounds, and animations gives your presentation a professional look and sound in an instant.
(#6532, MacroMedia) The Bernoulli MacTransportable 90 PRO is designed especially for the Mac, at a low price. This external, removable-disk drive comes complete with a 90MB cartridge and installs easily without an interface kit. You'll enjoy unlimited storage expandability, lock-away security, and transportability. As with all Bernoullis, the patented design resists head crash. And the sturdy disks can survive a drop of eight feet!

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0, 2MB RAM and System 6.0.2 for Action!
\$789. MacTransportable MultiDisk 150 (#5609)

* Must purchase MacTransportable 90 Pro or MultiDisk 150.

\$184.

Save \$10.

DeBabelizer

This graphics processing toolbox will save you time, effort, and money. It translates from and to over 50 bit-mapped graphic file and animation formats for Mac, DOS, Windows, Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, Amiga, and others. You can even edit images without the creating software. Batch processing and internal scripting functions save time by automating repetitive manipulation and editing tasks. Create QuickTime blue-screen effects with background removal features. DeBabelizer will also report and display differences between original and revised images. Jack Eastman, VP Engineering of Berkeley Systems (makers of After Dark) says, "DeBabelizer has the best cross platform graphics translation for serious graphics production. We couldn't produce our graphics without it."
(#6193, Equilibrium)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7.



Our consultants have a comprehensive database of product information at their fingertips when you call.

Mac's Place

Compare these prices!

Overnight

\$3

Shipping

The best prices, latest products, and greatest bundles you'll find. Only through Sept. 15th, and only at Mac's Place.

Circle Reader Service #187.

ORDER NOW AND GET A **FREE** ISSUE OF MAC HOME JOURNAL!

The **○** symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee.

Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

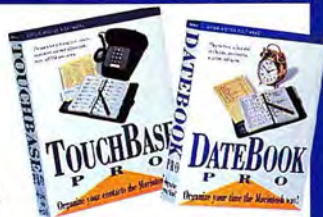


1-800-254-0009

Prices good thru Sept. 15, 1993

- All the latest products
- All major credit cards
- Quick & easy to order

\$79.



DATEBOOK PRO & TOUCHBASE PRO Bundle

DATEBOOK PRO and TOUCHBASE PRO are now totally integrated, and with this specially priced bundle, you save money while you save time. DATEBOOK PRO is a powerful calendar and time-management program. Calendaring, scheduling, to-do lists, and alarms combine to keep you informed. Print wall charts, custom schedules, or popular personal organizer formats to use when you're away from your Mac. TOUCHBASE PRO stores information about your personal and business contacts. Print Rolodex cards, address books, envelopes, and more. Create personalized letters using a built-in letter writer. Move from office to home without missing a beat. File synchronization updates records automatically. (#5941, Aldus) **O**

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive or external floppy.

\$288.



SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac & FaxMania Bundle

Get a top-of-the-line fax/data modem at an amazingly affordable price. The SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac features 14,400 bps data communications with up to 57,600 bps throughput using V.42bis data compression. On the fax side, you'll find yourself capable of sending and receiving faxes within minutes of installation. MacUser calls the V.32bis model a top performer. A special Silent Answer feature detects if an incoming call is fax or voice and handles the call appropriately. The MacPac also includes cables and fax software. Then, add fun to faxing with FaxMania, an imaginative, customizable collection of 80 electronic fax cover sheets. FaxMania works with popular word processing and graphics applications. (#4017/#6659, Supra/FaxMania) **O**

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0.2.

\$138.*



Rae Assist

Rae Assist has everything you need to successfully manage your contacts, schedule, to-do's, projects, notes, pictures, and other personal and business information. All your information is in one convenient and highly-integrated application. Freely tag and link information for easy retrieval. For example, you could list or find all entries that are tagged "clients" or "suppliers." Tags are fully customizable, and linking files keeps you organized. A built-in smart assistant helps you save time. Easily enter and import your data once, and start using it in multiple ways. Quickly find, sort, and print all your information. Ideal for the PowerBook. MacUser called it "The Super-PIM." (#6624, Rae Technology, Inc.) **O**

Minimum requirements: LC, 2MB RAM (2.5MB RAM recommended), System 6.0.7, 5MB hard disk space.

*Introductory price good through 8/31/93.



\$82.



In Control 2.0

This is the new version of the 1992 Eddy Award winner. It's the only to-do list manager that lets you organize all your activities in an outline, a prioritized list, and on your calendar. So you choose what works best for you. Includes FREE DynoPage Lite which prints pages for Day-Timers, Day Runners, and other organizers. (#5660, Attain) **O**

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 512K RAM, System 6.0.7.

\$164.

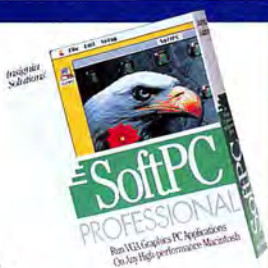


Payroll 5.0

Payroll is a stand-alone program that works with MultiLedge, Cash Ledger, or Teleware's M.Y.O.B. Macworld called it, "the best of all Mac payroll programs." (Nov. '90) It handles 401(k) plans, accrues vacation and sick hours, and prints on W-2s and 941s. It's a Macworld Editor's Choice and the most efficient payroll solution for your business. (#5504, CheckMark) **O**

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 4.1.

\$185.

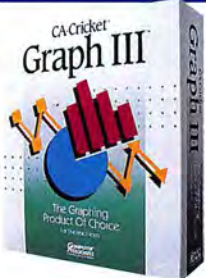


SoftPC Professional

Do the PC one better by bringing PC applications to your Mac! There's no need to add hardware. With SoftPC, software does it all. SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates VGA graphics giving you 256 colors and increased monitor resolutions to show crisp, realistic, and vibrant graphics. It emulates an 80286 processor and an Intel 80287 math coprocessor. Run protected-mode MS-DOS applications which have been written to utilize extended memory. MS-DOS 5.0 is pre-installed. And Microsoft CD-ROM extensions are also included, which means that you can run PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM drive. Plus, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics between PC and Mac applications. (#5925, Insignia Solutions)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 8MB RAM, System 6.0, 6MB hard drive space.

\$99.



Cricket Graph III 1.5

Convert text or data into a complete, professional-looking graph in seconds. Editing graphs is easy too - just double-click a graph component or other object, make your changes in the dialog box that appears, and view the results immediately. Import and graph data from word processors, databases, spreadsheets, or any program that produces files in TEXT, SYLK, JWKs, or WKS formats. Choose from scatter, line, stacked bar, pie, column, text, area, stacked column, double Y axes, bar, polar, quality control and overlay combinations. Customize graphs with 16 bar patterns, 48 plot symbols, six line styles, and five line widths. (#6657, Computer Associates) **O**

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, hard drive or second floppy drive, 2.5MB RAM under System 7.

The **O** symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee.

Call for a **FREE**
catalog with many
more products.



1-800-254-0009

Prices good thru Sept. 15, 1993

Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

\$124.

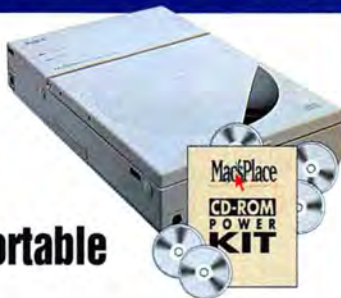


WordPerfect for Macintosh 2.1

Take advantage of all the latest System 7 technology by using WordPerfect to paste QuickTime movies into your documents and share data between applications with Publish & Subscribe. Or let nearly forty macros included in WordPerfect make it even simpler to address envelopes, and create tables, memos, bullets, circular text, and more. And you get Grammatik 5.1 FREE. It uses breakthrough technology to check spelling, grammar, and punctuation according to thirteen writing styles, three levels of formality, and 58 rules of style and grammar. A world-class word processor and the number one grammar checker integrate seamlessly into one powerful product with unparalleled features. (#4111, WordPerfect) ●

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.3.

\$348.



MultiSpin 38 Portable CD-ROM Drive

Get our exclusive Mac's Place CD-ROM PowerKit FREE with a MultiSpin drive! NEC MultiSpin technology sets a new standard for speed. The MultiSpin 38 is the world's only double-spin, portable CD-ROM reader. And it's lightweight, has an optional battery pack, and accesses data at 400 ms. This drive delivers data up to a blazing 300K/sec., exceeding both QuickTime and Multimedia PC performance requirements. The increased throughput provides smooth-playing video and animation, and eliminates the waits once associated with CD-ROM computing. You'll also get up to \$200 in rebates on CD-ROM software with the Mac's Place CD-ROM PowerKit. (#6217, NEC)

\$548. MultiSpin 74 CD-ROM Drive #6215

\$138.



Lotus 1-2-3 Presentation Bundle

Get three best-selling business software packages (a \$989 suggested retail value) for just \$138! First, Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh lets you blast through any spreadsheet project with unmatched speed and ease-of-use. Only Lotus 1-2-3 offers in-cell editing. Another Lotus exclusive, true 3D worksheet allows you to consolidate up to 256 worksheets into a single file. Second, as a two-time winner of MacUser's Best New Word Processor award, WriteNow includes a 135,000-word spell checker, a 1.4 million word DA thesaurus, and powerful style sheets. And third, if you're not satisfied with your charts, DeltaGraph will give them new life. Choose from 120 types covering the full spectrum of business and scientific needs. (#5964, Lotus Development/ T/Maker/ DeltaPoint)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, 3MB RAM under System 7.

MAC'S PLACE EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE

\$99.



Quicken 4.0 & Stacker Bundle

There are two basics every Mac user wants – more electronic storage space and a way to take advantage of their Mac to organize their finances. Get both with this month's bundle of Quicken 4.0 and Stacker for Macintosh. Quicken 4.0 is the latest version of the popular personal and small business finance program. Print and automatically address checks, update your check register, keep track of tax information, and print detailed reports. (Includes information on a \$10 rebate for owners of previous versions of Quicken.) And Stacker's patented LZS data compression technology stores your data more efficiently without changing the way your Mac works – you just have double the disk space available. It's 100 percent compatible with all your applications. (#6452/#6062, Intuit/Stac Electronics) ●

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1 MB of RAM, and System 6.0.5.



\$298.

ACCURA 144+ Fax 144

Everything you need to send and receive data and Group 3 faxes is here. It's a V.32bis, 14,400 bps fax/data modem which also supports 9600, 2400, 1200, and 300 bps data, plus V.42/V.42bis and MNP 5 error-control and data compression. Get up to 57,000 bps throughput with V.42bis. Includes cables and fax software. (Hayes, 6068)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM.



\$12.

Sony HD 3.5" 10-Pack

Get a free Sony audio or video tape when you buy a 10-Pack of Sony High-Density 3.5" Floppy Disks. That's right! Just send in the coupon included with your disks. Sony HD disks feature a full lifetime warranty and an exclusive magnetic particle formulation for unsurpassed performance. Offer expires June 30, 1994. Supply limited. (#6655, Sony) ●



\$166.

PG:PRO 1.5

Macworld says, "Staz Software has produced the equivalent of an object-oriented programming (OOP) environment that doesn't require previous OOP experience." PG:PRO adds a graphical development interface to FutureBASIC and other object-oriented extensions. It lets you draw your interface and then generate the source code and resources necessary to recreate it. (#5713, Staz Software)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 5.0.



\$148.

FutureBASIC

"FutureBASIC is a complete, easy-to-learn, real-world programming tool," says Macworld. It has high-level, object-like extensions to the BASIC language for creating windows, menus, buttons, and even scrolling text-edit fields with a single statement. It also sports an in-line assembler, unrestricted access to the Mac toolbox, and the ability to compile virtually any kind of Mac code resource. (#5647, Zedcor) ●

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

The ● symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee.

Mac's Place

1-800-254-0009

Prices good thru Sept. 15, 1993

The Place to call first for great prices and service.



- Over 2,000 products
- Overnight shipping \$3
- Comprehensive database of product information

\$36.



Yearn 2 Learn, Peanuts

Match wits with Snoopy and the Peanuts Gang. Kids can join in five fun activities as they learn and practice math, geography, reading, coloring, and Flying Aces games. Real voice narration, zany sounds, and the appearance of Charles Schulz' much-loved characters make this a program popular with kids of all ages. Increasing levels of skill keep games challenging but not difficult. (#5911, Image Smith)

Minimum requirements: Mac SE/30, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

\$31.



Polaroid CP-60 9" Filter

See the difference in glare reduction and contrast enhancement when you install a Polaroid CP filter on your monitor. Circular polarizing (it traps up to 99 percent of the reflective light) sets this one apart from other filters. A special coating reduces static and eliminates up to 98 percent VLF/ELF radiation. Made of optical quality triacetate. Buy now and get a pair of Polaroid sunglasses FREE (\$16.95 value). (#6660, Polaroid)

\$24.



Wheel of Fortune

This all-new edition of Wheel of Fortune features Vanna White, the most popular game show hostess ever, and includes over 2,000 all-new puzzles. New and enhanced graphics along with improved game play bring you the most exciting version of America's favorite game show. Or try to deduce the right questions to Alex Trebek's answers in Jeopardy. (#6508, Gametek)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2.5MB RAM, System 7.
\$24. Jeopardy with Alex Trebek #6513

\$48.



Square One & Bloopers Bundle

You get Bloopers FREE in this exclusive Mac's Place Bundle! Square One stores all of your favorite files in an easy-to-use icon palette. To access a file, just double click on its icon. Group several files into a single work-group icon and open them all at once. And Bloopers is full of fun sounds, gags, and practical jokes. Add oinks, moos, typewriter sounds, and more to any Mac. (#6625, Binary)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 7.

\$68.



7th Heaven & Ultimate Patterns Bundle

With 7th Heaven Utilities, System 7 becomes faster, more flexible, more informative, and easier to use. A collection of applications and installers (no INITs or CDEVs) lets you customize System 7 without the memory- and space-eating tendencies of the alternatives. FinderExpress uses the Finder to fast-file copy up to 120MB per minute. Informant lets you know your exact system configuration. Calendar, with stunning graphics, shows you one and three month views. And you get Chameleon Ultimate Patterns Vol. 1. It's the ultimate Mac desktop pattern utility. The finest collection of Mac desktop patterns, including Artbeats marble and tile patterns, are available in color, grayscale, and black and white. (#6649, Logical Solutions, Inc.)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 7, a hard drive. Color monitor recommended.

\$110.



Tempo II Plus 3.0

Automate your Mac with "intelligent" macros. Create hundreds of time-saving shortcuts, and simplify complex tasks. Tempo's "interactive" macros use conditional tests to determine how to format a document, when to back up your database, or which filters to apply in a "batch-process" task. Free phone dialer included! (#6534, Affinity Microsystems Ltd.)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB, System 6.0.2.

\$34.



Bridge 7.0

Bridge 7.0 is a complete bridge-playing program. You and your computer partner bid against two computer opponents and then play out the hand. Bidding is Standard American, five-card major and utilizes the Stayman and Blackwood conventions as well as weak or strong 2 bids. Many new features have been added to further refine this classic computer program. (#6545, Artworx)

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 1MB RAM and an 800K drive.
\$14. KaleidoKubes #6543

How to Order

- Call 1-800-254-0009 anywhere in the USA or Canada. Call (206) 883-8312 for international orders.
- Fax your order to 1-800-881-3090. International fax orders: 1-206-881-3090.
- For electronic orders, use Compuserve (76635,600), Genie (MACSPICE), or America Online (Mac's Place).
- Mac's Place is open from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. M-F Pacific Time, and 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sat., 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Sun.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2%, OH residents add 6%, to total, including shipping).
- VISA, MasterCard, American Express, OPTIMA, Discover Card, checks, and P.O.s gladly accepted. Your credit card is never charged until your product ships.
- All in-stock items ship same-day, (barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just \$3 (USA) via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail.
- Our \$3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.



- When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.
- Many products carry a money back guarantee. Defective software is replaced immediately with like items. Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion. We reserve the right to revoke money back guarantee privileges.

International Orders

- Call 206-883-8312 for our international sales line.
- Fax your order to 206-881-3090 for international orders.
- We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International.
- International orders will be charged full shipping rates.

Mac's Place
8461 154th Avenue NE
Redmond, WA 98052

\$24.



Full Metal Mac

Take on the role of a combat infantry officer in Full Metal Mac, a conflict simulation game. Play through sweat, fear, chaos, pressure, and the unpredictability of small arms infantry combat. Use M-16s, M-60s, LAW rockets, grenades and mortars, as well as hand-to-hand combat to defeat your enemy. Includes several maps for a variety of scenarios. One or two players. (#4528, Soft Wars)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0.1, two 800K drives or a hard drive.

\$39.



Pathways into Darkness

Continuous-motion, 3D, texture mapped graphics have arrived on the Mac! You'll explore an ancient pyramid on your mission to save the world from a hostile alien demon. Explore miles of catacombs through a smooth scrolling, first-person interface. Beautifully rendered graphics and active panning stereo sound combine to make Pathways Into Darkness the closest thing to virtual reality without a helmet. (#6639, Bungie)

Minimum requirements: Any 256 or 8-bit color Mac, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, 5MB hard disk space.

Like all aspects of Mac's Place operation, this ad was entirely assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping. No kidding. ©1993 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies. All prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

The O symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee.

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

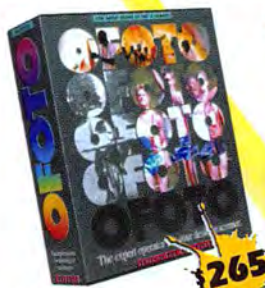
Visit our booth at **Macworld** in Boston, **Bayside #2036** for the **lowest prices and best selection** at the show.

If you find **any** of products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, **we'll meet or beat that price!**

- The Lowest Prices
- The Widest Selection
- Over 2,500 Items in Stock
- Expert Mac Advisors

- Money Back Guarantees
- Overnight Delivery Only \$3
- Easy Methods of Payment
- Corporate, Governmental and Educational Accounts
- International Accounts
- International Dealers and Distributors

Ask for your **FREE InTouch 2.0** with purchase of any of these products. For limited time only!



OFOTO 2.0

Ofoto Version 2.0 sets a new standard for ease of use and accuracy when scanning line drawings, art, and images — color, grayscale, and black and white. High-fidelity scans with the click of one button. Out-of-focus or under and over-exposed problem originals are no longer a problem. Ofoto can even fix photographs that have been taken with the wrong film. Don't "correct" your scan; get it right the first time with Ofoto Version 2! Item # LS11

UPDATE



FAXPRO II 14.4 V.2.2 HI-SPEED MULTIUSER

FaxPro II 14.4 is a complete hardware and software package which includes a 14,400 bps fax modem that works with all standard Group 3 fax machines. The new fax modem significantly increases transmission speed, saving time and money on phone bills. Also, FaxPro II 14.4 users can transmit to the more popular 9,600 bps fax machines. Item # CYP17

FaxPro II MultiUser Fax System 9600 \$648

V.2.2 Item # CYP12

FaxPro II Software Only V.2.2 \$398

Item # CYP18 (compatible with most fax modems)

NEW!!



TELECOUPLER II

The Road Warrior Telecoupler II connects your portable computer's modem to virtually any telephone—even cellular phones—delivering high speed FAX or data communication whenever and wherever you need it. It's fast—up to 14,100 bps and it eliminates the need for a "hard-wired" connection or the elusive RJ-11 modular phone jack. So whether you are at a hotel, pay telephone or at a customer site, the Telecoupler gives you the power to communicate the world over. International travel kits available. Item # CPP10

UPDATE



RAY DREAM DESIGNER 2.0

The best value in 3D! Ray Dream Designer "sets the standard for 3D illustration" according to Macworld. Don't settle for flat illustration—produce stunning full color photorealistic 3D art for one-third the price of the competition. Designer handles the details — lighting, shadows, transparencies, and reflections — so you spend your time being creative. Item # RAY10-80

HARDWARE

ArtZ	\$298
MicroLaser Turbo PS35	\$1448
MicroWriter PS23	\$898
Procom CD Drive Multisession	\$599
QMS 860 HammerHead	\$3998
Radius Video Vision	\$1898
SuperMatch 17T	\$1048
SuperMatch 20T	\$2448
200 MB Drive for Powerbook 12ms	\$679

SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop 2.5	\$529
Adobe Illustrator 3.2	\$348
Aldus Freehand 3.1	\$369
Aldus PageMaker 4.2A	\$475
Animation Works	\$112
Astound!	\$98
FileMaker Pro 2.02	\$265
Fractal Design Painter 2.0	\$259
QuarkXPress 3.11	\$529

POLICIES Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. **Shipping:** \$3 in Continental U.S.A. UPS overnight guaranteed (subject to credit approval). *Hardware over 10 lbs actual or dimensional weight will be shipped ground. **Money Back Guarantees & Returns:** call for RA# before return. Retain original packaging. Restocking fee may apply. Low price guarantee good at time of purchase only.

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!



QUICKTOONS™

Now for the first time, enjoy cartoon classics in QuickTime™ on your Mac. These are public domain cartoons featuring Porky Pig, Daffy Duck, Betty Boop and Bimbo. Clips from any of these cartoons will work great for your multimedia presentations or, just sit back and enjoy them for pure entertainment. Item # WZ34-89



MULTI-AD CREATOR 3.5.2

The Special-Purpose Tool that Automates Advertising Layout and Production

Multi-Ad Creator is a layout program whose main advantage is speed in laying out and filling ad spaces. Its extensive drawing tools allow you to create gradients, drop shadows, borders and objects such as star bursts. Multi-Ad Creator permits excellent type handling, precise control over kerning, leading, tracking, word spacing and spell checking. 3.5.2 has full-blown control over color. Item # MUL10-80

Multi-Ad Search* 2.0 Item # MUL11 \$108 (10-pack available)



DOVEFAX+V EXTERNAL

The Fax, Data and VoiceMail for your Mac, All-in-One!

DoveFax+V turns your Macintosh into a fax machine, data modem and telephone answering system. Features include: send/receive faxes and data at up to 14.4 Kbps; answer your telephone with personalized announcements; review caller messages on your Mac or retrieve them remotely; manage your voice, fax and ARA calls on one telephone line; and 9600/2400 bps. Item # DVH70

DoveFax+V Internal Item # DVH71 \$215

NEW LOW PRICE ON UC 630



UMAX UC 840

UMAX Color Scanners are number one in performance, reliability and value. The 800 dpi high resolution scanner produces sharp images in a three pass, single lamp configuration with virtually no pixel offset. You get only vivid color registration. The UMAX UC 840 has many additional features, including multiple scanning modes, I/O buffer on board, fast/accurate data transfer, optional transparency adapter and auto document feeder. Item # UMAX14

UMAX UC 630 Item # UMAX10 \$958

Dr Mac

■ WE TAKE CARE OF YOU ■

1-800-825-6227

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THIRD WAVE

1(800)880.7555

THE NEW REMOVABLE STANDARD

128 megabytes of data per cartridge, at only 30% the media cost of SyQuest — plus the data reliability of magneto-optical technology.

ASANTÉ NETWORK PRODUCTS

NuBus or IIsi/SE 30 Thick/Thin/10T	209.00
LC Thin/10T	209.00
SE Thick/Thin/10T	209.00
FriendlyNet LC or NuBus (Thick/Thin/10T)	209.00
FriendlyNet IIsi (w/Thick/Thin/10T)	239.00
FriendlyNet Adapters Thick/Thin/10T	89.00
SCSI EtherNet 10T	289.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T	339.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T (PowerBook)	389.00
Asante AUI to 10T Adapter	89.00
AsanteHub 1012	849.00
Asante 10T Hub/12	559.00

5 Year Warranty • Rated Number One by MacUser

OPTICAL DRIVES

Sony 128 MB 3.5" w/ Disk	1249.00
Epson 128 MB 3.5" w/ Disk	989.00
Fujitsu 128 MB 3.5" w/ Disk	1099.00
MOST 256 MB 5.5" w/ Disk	1799.00
Sony 600 MB 5.25" w/ Disk	1999.00
128 MB Optical Disk	39.00
256 MB Optical Disk	79.00
600 MB Optical Disk	99.00

SYQUEST DRIVES

45R Drive w/Cartridge	379.00
88R Drive w/Cartridge	489.00
88C Drive w/Cartridge	559.00
105C Drive w/Cartridge	699.00
45MB SyQuest Cartridge	62.00
88MB SyQuest Cartridge	95.00
105MB SyQuest Cartridge	78.00

CD-ROM

Toshiba 3401 Super Drive	\$589
CD-Rom Encyclopedia	\$59



DAT DRIVES

2 GB Sony Drive w/Tape	1049.00
5 GB Sony Drive w/Tape	1199.00
2 GB H.P. Drive w/Tape	1239.00
5 GB H.P. Drive w/Tape	1389.00
60 Meter DAT Tape	12.00
90 Meter DAT Tape	16.00

QUANTUM

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
85 MB Hard Drive	179.00	249.00
127 MB Hard Drive	209.00	279.00
170 MB Hard Drive	229.00	299.00
240 MB Hard Drive	309.00	379.00
525 MB Hard Drive	689.00	759.00
700 MB Hard Drive	849.00	919.00
1.2 GB Hard Drive	1179.00	1249.00
80 MB PowerBook Drive	239.00	309.00
120 MB PowerBook Drive	309.00	409.00
160 MB PowerBook Drive	449.00	549.00

CONNER

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
40MB Portable Drive		199.00
212 MB Hard Drive	309.00	379.00
540 MB Hard Drive	829.00	899.00

FUJITSU

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
520 MB Hard Drive	739.00	809.00
1.1 GB Hard Drive	1129.00	1229.00
2.4 GB Hard Drive	2199.00	2299.00

TOSHIBA

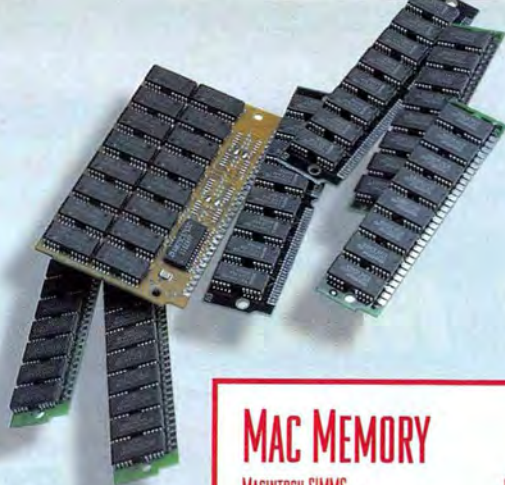
	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1.2 GB Hard Drive	1049.00	1149.00
213 MB PowerBook Drive	549.00	649.00

MICROPOLIS

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1 GB Hard Drive	1099.00	1179.00
2.1 GB Hard Drive	1949.00	2049.00

SEAGATE

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1.2 GB Hard Drive	1109.00	1179.00
2.1 GB Elite Hard Drive	2469.00	2539.00



THIRD WAVE

1(800)880.7555

MAC MEMORY

MACINTOSH SIMMS

1 MB SIMM	35.00
2 MB SIMM	69.00
4 MB SIMM	129.00
16 MB SIMM	649.00

QUADRA 800 72PIN SIMM

4 MB SIMM	149.00
8 MB SIMM	309.00
16 MB SIMM	799.00

LC III & CENTRIS 72PIN SIMM

4 MB SIMM	139.00
8 MB SIMM	289.00
16 MB SIMM	675.00

POWERBOOK SIMM

8 MB for 210/230	375.00
6 MB for 140, 170	199.00
8 MB for 160/180	359.00
6 MB for 185	259.00

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

SuperMac 20TxI	2649.00
RasterOps 20	2599.00
Radius Intellicolor 20	2625.00
E-Machines T-16 II	1325.00
RasterOps Paintboard LI Board	829.00
SuperMac Digital Film Board	4899.00



SCANNERS

Umax 630le Color Scanner	969.00	Microtek Scanmaker Ie	929.00
Umax 630 Color Scanner	1129.00	Microtek Scanmaker IIxe	1129.00
Umax 840 Color Scanner	1339.00	Hewlett Packard Scanjet IIc	1449.00
Umax 1260c Color Scanner	1959.00	Apple OneScanner	1329.00

POWERBOOK MEMORY

Free copy of CPU
Connectix PowerBook
Utilities with the
purchase of any
PowerBook Memory!



LOGICA ACCELERATORS

LogiCache 50 MHz w/88882	749.00
LogiCache 50 MHz	649.00
LogiCache Accelerator Adapter	40.00
Logica 25MHz FPU for LC III, Classic	79.00
Logica 33MHz FPU for DuoDock	89.00
LogiCache IIcI 64K Cache	139.00
LogiCache IIcI 64K Cache	149.00
Logica IIcI Dual Slot Adapter	59.00
Logica 20MHz Math chip for Adapter	69.00

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

Quadra 950 8/0	4499.00
Quadra 800 8/230	3899.00
Quadra 800 8/500	4679.00
Quadra 800 8/500 CD	4979.00
Quadra 800 8/1000	5479.00
PowerBook 180 4/120	2999.00
PowerBook 180c 4/160	4299.00
PowerBook 210 4/80	1549.00
PowerBook 230 4/120	2549.00

FAX MODEMS

Supra v.32 bis Modem	249.00
Supra v.32 bis Mac Package	299.00
Supra 14.4 PowerBook Modem	289.00
Supra 14.4 PowerBook Plus	369.00
Piiceon 14.4 PowerBook Internal	289.00
Global Village PowerPort Gold	389.00
Global Village PowerPort Silver	339.00
Global Village PowerPort Bronze	199.00
Applied Engineering DataLink	465.00

Third Wave Computing

7301 Burnet Road • Suite 102

• Austin, Texas 78757

Tel 512.477.9845 • Fax 512.476.9241

We accept Visa & MasterCard and Corporate,
Educational, & Government Purchase Orders.

Third Wave Computing cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Prices and items subject to change and availability. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Payment: Visa, MasterCard (no credit card surcharge), Check, and C.O.D.'s. You are not charged until your order is shipped. Texas residents add 6% sales tax. Five percent surcharge on international orders. Shipping: UPS, Federal Express, Airborne Express, DHL. Returns must be in original condition and package and require an RMA Number. Deal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering.

MacUser September 1993

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THIRD WAVE COMPUTING ► 1(800)880.7555 ► FAX 1(512)476.9241

RIVER

RIVER COMPUTER, INC.



\$3 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
For all in-stock Hardware and Software

8:30 am to 9:00 pm 10:00 to 6:00 Sat.
Eastern Time 800-998-0094

RIVER BUNDLE MANIA!



\$69

CD-ROM Classics

Total Baseball is the best selling sports encyclopedia with statistics and over 600 photos! The Family Doctor is an indispensable medical reference with answers to 1500 common health questions and 300 illustrations. Audubon Birds and Audubon Mammals include precise replicas of the classic Audubon titles complete with all original illustrations along with CD-quality recordings of bird and animal sounds.

12655.....Total Baseball, The Family Doctor, Multimedia Audubon Birds, Multimedia Audubon Mammals.....69



\$44
#12496

Dark Power

After Dark 2.0 prevents screen burn-in with fascinating and amusing visual effects. The basic package comes with things like lightning bolts, abstract art, fractals, flying toasters, etc. More After Dark has over 25 new displays to make After Dark's screen tricks even more fun. Art of Darkness is a complete how-to manual for After Dark that is indispensable for modifying and even making your own screen blankers.

12491.....AfterDark/Art of Darkness Book.....33
12490.....More AfterDark/Art of Darkness Book.....28



\$69

Get More Power

Get more power for your PowerBook in two ways. BTI's battery charger will help charge your batteries to full capacity. Connectix's CPU will extend your battery life and keep your computer up and running longer.

12014.....BTI Charger & CPU.....69



FREE! Modem
WealthBuilder
Money Magazine

Buy **WealthBuilder** for **\$69** and get a **Zoom AMX 2400 FREE!**

Buy WealthBuilder financial investment software from Reality Technologies, and get a Zoom AMX 2400 bps external modem FREE! WealthBuilder will calculate net worth, organize and analyze personal financial objectives, create investment strategies and manage your portfolio. The ZOOM modem will connect you to online financial information services.

30 day MBG
12013.....Zoom AFX 24/96 modem w/ WealthBuilder...89
12331.....Zoom AMX 2400 modem w/ WealthBuilder...69



\$99

Square Deal

If you haven't moved up to System 7, here's the perfect opportunity! Square One is an application (not an init) that puts everything you do on your Mac in one easy-to-reach floating palette. Put all your files and programs at your finger tips.

12272.....System 7 & Square One.....99



\$125
DayMaker and DoveFax PB Modem

Reach Out

DayMaker 2.0 combines scheduling, to-do lists, calendars, alarms, Gantt charts, and phone and address lists. Send and receive faxes from your PowerBook with the DoveFax PB 96/48 fax/2400 data modem. DoveFax PB allows you to fax without interruption from any Mac application.

12052.....DayMaker & DoveFax PB Modem.....125



\$49

Security and Fun

Utilitron's Guaranteed Undelete can put an end to accidental file loss. Inline Design's Redux will make your back-ups a breeze. And Tesseract will let you unwind and have some fun after you secure your data.

12591.....Guaranteed Undelete, Redux, and Tesseract.....49



\$429
#12568

PSI Integration & FaxMania

Customize your faxes!

12570.....COMstation Two & FaxMania Covers.....239
12569.....COMstation Four & FaxMania Covers.....359
12568.....COMstation Five & FaxMania Covers.....429
12575.....PowerModem Five & FaxMania Covers.....150
12574.....PowerModem Two & FaxMania Covers.....229
12573.....PowerModem Three & FaxMania Covers.....325
12572.....PowerModem Four & FaxMania Covers.....359



\$119
PB Travel Case & PB Numeric Keypad

Kensington Microwave PowerBook Travel Case and PowerBook Numeric Keypad

12289 PB Travel Case/PB Numeric Keypad.....119
12313 PB Travel Case, PB Numeric Keypad, MicroSaver Security Kit.....149



Sophisticated Circuits PowerPad 30 day MBG

Eddy award-winning PowerPad gives you 10-key performance for your PowerBook. With 10Key Tape software for a paper record of your work, plus a hard cover.

7425.....PowerPad, Granite.....79
3982.....PowerPad, Granite w/CPU.....95
7419.....PowerPad, Granite w/QuickKeys.....119



\$69
#11883

Remote Control

ScreenLink lets you control a remote Mac by connecting over an AppleTalk network or over ordinary phone lines through a modem. CPU extends your PowerBook battery life and helps you use batteries more efficiently.

11883.....ScreenLink and CPU.....69



\$599
#12353

Awesome Combo

Adobe Photoshop and Kai's Power Tools were made for each other. Now you can take advantage of all the amazing filters and plug-ins in Kai's famous KPT, and get the industry standard image editing and photo enhancement software.

12353.....PhotoShop and KPT.....599



Productivity Package

Three powerful business tools & one great game. WordPerfect Works is the hottest thing in integrated software with spreadsheet, database, charting, word processor, drawing and communications applications. Quicken is an award-winning check writing and financial program with cash flow, balance sheet, payroll, A/R, A/P, monthly budget. QuickDex is an electronic rolodex that allows simultaneous use of 8 card files. S.C.OUT is a challenging game.

11720.....WordPerfect Works, Quicken, QuickDex & S.C.OUT.....119

\$3 Overnight Delivery
We ship overnight from our huge inventory.
\$3 per order on all in-stock items.

800-998-0094

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

We Buy Macs 800-998-0094 We Sell Systems 800-998-0094 We Buy Macs 800-998-0094

We Sell Macs

Nobody does it better.

We are nationally famous for the quality and economy of our recycled Macintosh equipment. Call River before you buy a new computer. Let us show you how to buy right.

- One Year Warranty
- \$3 Overnight Ship
- New Hard Drives in all used Macs
- Toll FREE Tech Support



Recycled Macs



Mac SE/30
Mac II
Mac Ix
Mac Ix
Mac Ix

Computers	
9223 SE/30 4 MB RAM	899
10311 Mac II 4 MB RAM	699
9341 Mac Ix 4 MB, 50 MHz, FPU	1099
9273 Mac Ix 4 MB RAM	989
9286 Mac Ix 4 MB RAM	1895

Special Value

Macintosh Ix with 50 MHz Daystar Accelerator \$1449 with FPU

FREE!

While they last! Buy any Mac CPU from River and receive a free copy of

IN CONTROL from Attain, an \$85 value.



Media

SONY

Optical Media

11524 3.5" 128 MB Optical	49
11523 5.25" 1024 MB Optical	139
11522 5.25" 512 MB Optical	139

Tape Media

1603 DG60m DDS Tape Cartridge	16
2520 DG90m DDS Tape Cartridge	16

Diskettes

3297 3.5" 800k Disks (10)	9
6148 3.5" 800k Disks (30)	25
3298 3.5" FDHD Disks (10)	13
6375 3.5" FDHD Disks (30)	37
11876 3.5" DS/DD Disks (100)	60
11871 3.5" FDHD Disks (100)	95



3.5" FDHD Disks \$13

Lifetime Warranty/60 day MBG

2214 800k Disks (10)	9
2242 800k Disks (50)	32
2241 FDHD Disks (50)	58
2243 800k Color Disks (10)	10
2239 FDHD Color Disks (10)	14
11792 FDHD formatted w/QuickCash (10)	14
11790 FDHD disks w/QuickCash (10)	13
4863 3.5" FDHD w/ plastic disk case that holds up to 20 disks (20)	25
1956 DG90m 4mm Data Cart (1)	15

10 Preformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks

BASF \$14

11874 3.5" preformatted HD disks (10)	13
11877 3.5" DS/DD disks (10)	8
11875 3.5" FDHD disks (10)	12

50 Unformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks

KAO \$50

Includes a FREE white Kao T-Shirt

Lifetime Warranty/60 day MBG

11866 3.5" DS/DD disks (10)	8
11865 3.5" DS/DD disks (30)	22
11864 3.5" DS/DD disks (50)	32
11870 3.5" FDHD disks (10)	12
11869 3.5" FDHD disks (30)	35
11867 3.5" FDHD disks free T-Shirt (50)	50

Komag Optical



128 MB \$39

10439 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (1)	39
10440 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (3)	109
10442 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (5)	175
10441 128 MB, 3.5" Optical (10)	339

Preformatted SyQuest Cartridges with DiVA's VideoShop!

44 \$61.50 MB ea.

When you buy a 10 pack of 44 MB cartridges for \$615

11610 44 MB Cart with VideoShop	65
11601 44 MB Cart with VideoShop (5)	310
11599 88 MB Cart with VideoShop	100
11595 88 MB Cart with VideoShop (5)	480

SupraFAX Modem

\$285
14,400 V.32bis

SupraFax Modem V.32bis is an external 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax modem. Supports V.42, V.42bis, MNP 2-5 & 10, V.32, V.32bis. With 5-year warranty, Microphone 1.7 and FaxSTF software.

Five-Year Warranty

11223 SupraFax Modem V.32bis	285
11246 SupraFax Modem V.32 96/96 V.42bis	279
11247 SupraFax Modem Plus 24/96 V.42bis	142



\$229
14.4 DATA & FAX

VXF Fax/Modem - V.32bis 14,400bps modem with 14,400bps send/receive fax capabilities, cable, MicroPhone PE & Fax STF software.

Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG

1168 AMX 2400 - V.22bis, V.22	62
7757 FaxModem AFX - 24/96/S, 48/R	74
3576 FX9624V 24/96 S/R fax, V.42, V.42bis	119
4698 VXXV.32bis 14,400 - V.42, V.42bis	215
3553 VXF Fax/Modem	225

US Robotics

Mac & Fax Sportster 14,400 + Fax
External 14,400 bps S/R fax and data modem. Supports V.32bis, V.32, V.42/MNP 2-4, V.42bis, MNP 5, MicroPhone LT & Fax STF fax software. 5-year warranty.

11840 Sportster 2400 + Fax	139
11842 Sportster 14,400 + Fax	229
11841 WorldPort 14,400 + Fax	359



\$259
Sportster 14,400 Fax Modem

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

\$229
PM14400FXMT

Practical Peripherals

External 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax. Supports V.32bis, V.32, V.42, MNP 2-4, V.42bis, MNP 5. Comes with QuickLink II software, cable and a lifetime warranty.

30 day MBG

11043 PM2400FXSA 24/96 S/R fax	129
11044 PM9600MT 96/96 S/R fax, V.32bis	209
11045 PM14400FXMT 14.4 fax V.32bis	229



\$259
Hayes Quality 14.4 DATA & FAX

ACCURA 144 + FAX144

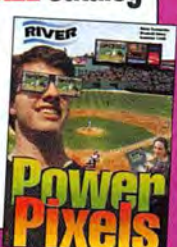
Hayes Accura 144 + FAX144 is a 14,400bps data/14,400bps Send/Receive Fax Modem. Supports V.42 & MNP 2-4 data compression, and V.42bis & MNP 5 data compression. Hayes Accura modems come with Smartcom data and fax software and cables.

Hayes 2-Year Warranty

11419 Accura 144 fax - V.42, V.42bis	259
11422 Accura 96 fax - V.42, V.42bis	229
10822 Accura 24 w/ Smartcom	69
3037 Optima Pocket Fax	449

Call for a FREE Catalog

Call and ask for the RIVER product news. Get great prices and useful information on choosing the appropriate computer for your needs. Learn about video displays, accelerators, storage, memory, networking and more.



800-998-0094

RIVER

RIVER COMPUTER, INC. U0993

- \$3.00 Overnight Delivery
- Money Back Guarantees
- Toll FREE Technical Support
- Latest Product Versions Only

Battery Technology Inc.



\$122

PowerBook Starter Kit

The Starter Kit includes a high-quality replacement battery along with a portable conditioner/charger.

Battery Technologies Inc. 30 day MBG

10390 PowerBook Starter Kit	119
7562 Battery 140/145/160/170/180	59
10392 Charger 140/145/160/170/180	65

River Computer, Inc., Waitsfield, VT 05673 • 802-496-7650 • FAX: 802-496-6596 • BBS: 802-496-9330 "The Bridge"
Product prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors.

We Buy Macs 800-998-0094 We Sell Systems 800-998-0094 We Buy Macs 800-998-0094

**SEAGATE 11200N
1GB \$999!**

SPIN HIGH-SPEED/ HIGH-CAPACITY DRIVES



Our high capacity Spin Drives come with speed-demon-esque mechanisms from DEC, Seagate and Fujitsu. Check the chart at the right for blazing access times, and throughput rates. Available in Internal, Zero Footprint and Compact enclosures. (Compact pictured)

Spin/DEC DSP 3105 1 GB Drive (internal)	\$999.00
Spin/Seagate ST-11200N 1 GB Drive (internal)	\$999.00
Spin/Fujitsu M2694 FA 1 GB Drive (internal)	\$1099.00

NEW!

SPIN SYQUEST DRIVES



The latest in removable technology: It's small. But big. Small due to its Lilliputian footprint. Big because it accepts 3.5 inch media holding 105 Megs. Also the SyQuest 44/88 accepts both 44 MB and 88 MB media.

The Spin 3.5-inch SyQuest Drive w/cart.	\$689.00
SyQuest 5110C 44/88 SyQuest Drive w/cart.	\$529.00
SyQuest 88 MB Removable w/cart.	\$459.00
SyQuest 44 MB Removable w/cart.	\$369.00

SPIN TOSHIBA XM 3401 CD ROM DRIVE



The Toshiba mechanism in this drive is double speed - in a word, whoosh, making the Spin CD ROM perfect for Photo CDs and MultiSession applications.

Toshiba Double Speed CD ROM Drive	\$549.00
The Double Spin CDR 84 CD ROM Drive	\$449.00

SPIN 3.5 OPTICAL DRIVE



Small footprint. Small pricetag: under \$1000. It accepts ISO standard 128 MB capacity 3.5-inch cartridges compatible with other machines. Exclusive 2-yr warranty.

The Spin 3.5 Optical Drive w/cart.	\$949.00
------------------------------------	-----------------

GO FOR A SPIN WITHOUT BEING TAKEN FOR A RIDE.

MORE THAN JUST A LOW PRICE.

Flip through these pages (not right now, it's just a figure of speech), and you'll see a lot of low prices. The difference with Spin is that you get more. And not just a little more. We include many free things that others charge you for. Like a double-shielded SCSI cable. External terminator. A power supply designed for constant use. Not to mention our own Spin Disk Utilities with free upgrades for a year, system software, and unlimited tech support as long as you own a Spin drive. We aim to please. Call one of the other guys and ask what they'll give you for free. The cardboard box? The owner's manual? Then call us back.

30 DAYS TO DECIDE.

If you're not satisfied, neither are we (we're referring, of course, to Macintosh peripherals only). That's why every Spin product comes with a 30-day money back guarantee. Test-drive any Spin product. Give it a real workout. If you're not happy, return it within 30 days for a refund.

ORDER DIRECT 1-800-466-1200



Spin™

PERIPHERALS

A DIVISION OF SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
381 ELLIOT ST., NEWTON UPPER FALLS, MA 02464-1162
PHONE: 1-617-965-9882

FAX: 1-617-965-6257

THE LOWEST MEDIA PRICES ANYWHERE



SyQuest unformatted 44 MB	\$61.00
SyQuest unformatted 88 MB	\$99.00
SyQuest formatted 44 MB	\$69.00
SyQuest formatted 88 MB	\$105.00
SyQuest 105 MB 3.5-inch cartridge	\$71.00
Optical 3.5-inch cartridge	\$35.00
DAT 90 meter (4mm) Tape Cassette	\$17.00

SPIN DAT DRIVES



If it's your job to archive a ton of files, choose one of our Spin DATs. Standard DAT holds 2 GB. Compression model, up to 8 GB. Includes DANTZ Retrospect™, version 2.0

Spin Standard DAT	\$1199.00
Spin Compression DAT	\$1349.00

ZERO FOOTPRINT DRIVES



There's a Spin Zero Footprint drive for every application. They include everything you need to get up and running. Check this chart for specs and prices.

Capacity (MB)	Model Number	Av. Acc. Time (msec)	Transfer rate (K/sec)	MFG warrty. (mos)	Int. Drive Price	Zero FP Drive Price	Compact Drive Price
Conner							
85	CP-30080E	16	1300	24	\$199	\$259	
120	CP-30100	16	1300	24	\$259	\$309	
170	CP-30170E	16	1400	24	\$269	\$329	
213	CP-30200	15	2000	24	\$349	\$399	
Quantum							
85	ELS 85S	17	1800	24	\$179	\$249	
127	ELS 127S	17	1800	24	\$199	\$279	
170	ELS 170S	17	2000	24	\$219	\$299	
240	LPS 240S	16	2300	24	\$299	\$389	
Digital							
1.05GB	DSP-3105	9.5	2600	60	\$999	\$1,049	\$1,099
Seagate							
1.05GB	ST-11200N	10.5	3200	60	\$999	\$1,049	\$1,099
2.1 GB	Barracuda	8	4500	60	\$2349	-	\$2399
Fujitsu							
520MB	M2624FA	9	2700	60	\$799	\$859	\$899
1.06GB	M2694FA	9	2800	60	\$1,099	\$1,149	\$1,199
Toshiba							
1.2 GB	MK538	12.5	2600	60	\$999	\$1049	\$1099
210 (pwrbk)	MK-224	12	1800	12	\$499	-	-

Spin, and the Spin tornado are trademarks of Spin Peripherals. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Products...Price...Now!

SUPERMAC



\$1089

SuperMatch 17•T
17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.

UMAX

COLOR



\$899

UMax UC 630LE 600 dpi, 24-bit color with Photoshop LE. Shown with Transparency Option. Call for price.

Macintosh



Call

Mac LC III 4MB RAM/80MB HD LC III 4/40 with 14" color display & keyboard **\$1,699**

Displays & Cards

Cards



SE/30 Color Cards
8-bit /16-bit/24-bit 299/Call/Call
LC, LC II, LC III Color Cards
8-bit /16-bit/24-bit Call/Call/Call
LTV lets LC's work w/any TV 299
Mac II 24-bit color card 439

Cards also available for Mac Plus & Classics. Call for info & prices!

Sony Trinitron 14" /16" Call/Call
E-Machines T16 II/T20 XL 1295/2595
E-Machines Presenter for pwrbooks 449
Magnovox 14" color display 399
SuperMatch 20" TXL Trinitron 2595

SIGMA DESIGNS

15" Color Display 599
17" Multimode Color Trinitron 1199
Color Max Turbo 24-bit card 879
20" Color Trinitron display 1999
MW Editor's Choice 5/93
21" SilverView Pro (mono/GS) 1099

Scanners

TAMARACK



Tamarack Artiscan 1200C 2400 dpi **\$1795**
24-bit color with full Photoshop
Tamarack Artiscan 6000C 799
600dpi, 24-bit color w/Colorshop
Tamarack Artiscan 8000C 1099
800dpi, 24-bit color w/ Colorshop

NEW Cool Tools! **HSC SOFTWARE**

Kai's POWER TOOLS Kai's Power Tool s powerful & easy to use. **\$89**

The Ultimate Plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop

Printers

GCC TECHNOLOGIES **BLP Elite** 300 dpi, postscript, edge-to-edge printing. **\$829**

PLPII, 300 dpi, w/free ATM 649
NEW Eclipse8, 8ppm, w/Ethernet 1599
SelectPress 600, 11x17, 600 dpi 4149

Drives & Storage



Procom CD Station II **\$739**
World's fastest CD-Rom, multisession includes 7 popular CD titles, stereo speakers & headphones
7 CD-Rom Package 199
Encyclopedia, Atlas, Sherlock Holmes & more
44MB Removable 489
88 Read/Write 44 599

Alert! **Maxa Alert** Finds the source of software conflicts & fixes them! **\$109**

Also available from Maxa:
Snooper 2.0 Software w/ Virex Special
Snooper 2.0 NuBus Kit with Virex 149

WACOM **Wacom ArtZ** 6" x 8" ADB pressure-sensitive Tablet **\$299**

Mac Systems

Mac Centris 610 Color System \$1999
4 MB RAM/80HD, 14" Color Trinitron Display, Apple Keyboard & System 7.
Mac Centris 650 Color System \$4999
8 MB RAM/230HD, w/Ethernet, FPU, 16" Trinitron Display, 24-bit color card, Apple ext. Keyboard & System 7.

Macs

Centris 610, 4/80 Call
Centris 650, 8/230 Call
Quadra 800 8/230 Call
PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos Call

Modems

Hayes **Hayes ACCURA 144+FAX 144** V.32bis/14,400 Data + 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax up to 57,600 bps data V.42bis data compression. **\$279**

Hayes ACCURA 24 74

Dayna

Call for prices on complete line.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Mac News 1555 SHERMAN AVENUE SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm
1-800-243-9383
24hr Fax 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcomed

Apple/ Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers' RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.



Quantum

A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac's 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (GoDrives include ONE Year Warranty).

GO•DRIVE SERIES

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
80mb	17ms	\$219	\$319
120mb	17ms	\$275	\$375
160mb	17ms	\$349	\$449

LPS SERIES

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
120mb	10ms	\$279	\$339
240mb	10ms	\$289	\$349
525mb	10ms	\$699	\$759

ELS SERIES

3.5" LOW PROFILE, LOW POWER

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
42mb	19ms	\$169	\$229
85mb	17ms	\$179	\$239
127mb	17ms	\$199	\$259
170mb	17ms	\$219	\$279

PRODRIVE SERIES

3.5" HALF HEIGHT

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
425mb	9ms	\$629	\$689
700mb	10ms	\$899	\$959
1.0GIG	10ms	\$1029	\$1089
1.2GIG	10ms	\$1149	\$1209

NEW
LOWER PRICES



FEATURING



SyQuest
REMOVABLE
TECHNOLOGY

SyQuest Drives include a TWO Year Warranty, one cartridge & necessary cables, SCSI Director™ Formatting Utility. SyQuest Cartridges carry a ONE Year Warranty.

CLUBMAC 3.5" 105MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 105mb External (SQ3105A)	\$649
ClubMac 105mb Internal (Q900/950)	\$619
CLUBMAC 88C REMOVABLES*	
ClubMac 88c External (SQ5110C)	\$519
ClubMac 88c Internal	\$489
ClubMac 88c Dual	\$939

CLUBMAC 44MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 44mb External (SQ555)	\$359
ClubMac 44mb Internal	\$329
ClubMac 44mb Dual	\$629

CLUBMAC 88MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 88mb External (SQ5110)	\$449
ClubMac 88mb Internal	\$419
ClubMac 88mb Dual	\$799

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

105mb / 44mb / 88mb Cartridge	\$59 / 62 / 96
-------------------------------	----------------

ClubMac OPTICAL Drives



SHARP OPTICAL EXTERNAL \$1899

Sharp Internal Optical is perfect for the Mac IIfx, IIfx, Centris 650, Performa 600 and Quadra 900/950.

Model	Capacity	Description	Seek	Internal	External
CMO-M2511A Fujitsu	128mb	3.5" Low Profile	35ms	\$929	\$959
CMO-3D3000 Teac	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	\$849	\$879
CMO-OMD5010 Epson	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms		\$969
CMO-JY750 Sharp	594/652mb	5.25" Half Height	40ms	\$1869	\$1899
CMO-5031E Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Height	28ms		\$2249
CMO-Tahiti II MaxOptix	650/1.0GIG	5.25" Full Height	35ms		\$2999
128mb / 594-652mb Cartridge					\$39 / 99
ZCAV Cartridge		5.25" for MaxOptix			\$175

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.



TWO
YEAR
WARRANTY

MXT-540
AND
MXT-1240
OPERATE AT
A BLAZING
6300 RPM!!

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
120mb	7120S	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	121mb	\$195	\$255
212mb	7213S	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	202mb	\$269	\$329
240mb	7245S	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	235mb	\$279	\$339
345mb	7345S	3.5" Low Profile	12ms	327mb	\$399	\$459
540mb	MXT-540	3.5" Low Profile	8.5ms	521mb	\$899	\$959
1240mb	MXT-1240	3.5" Half Height	8.5ms	1150mb	\$1289	\$1349



NEW
3.5" HALF HT 2.4 GIG

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" HALF HEIGHT						
1.2GIG	ST11200N		10.5ms	1000mb	\$995	\$1055
2.4GIG	ST12400N		9ms	2000mb	\$2129	\$2189
2.4GIG	ST12550N	Barracuda	8ms	2050mb	\$2399	\$2459
5.25" FULL HEIGHT						
1.6GIG	ST41651N	Wren-8	15ms	1350mb	\$1279	\$1379
2.1GIG	ST42100N	Wren-9	12.9ms	1900mb	\$1575	\$1675
1.6GIG	ST41600N	Elite-1	11.5ms	1307mb	\$1695	\$1795
2.4GIG	ST42400N	Elite-2	11ms	2050mb	\$2199	\$2299
3.4GIG	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750mb	\$2779	\$2879

Seagate drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

NOW SHIPPING WITH
RETROSPECT 2.0
BACKUP SOFTWARE



Capacity	Model	Description	Internal	External
155mb	Teac	Analog	\$429	\$449
600mb	Teac	Analog	\$629	\$649
2.0GIG	Archive Python	DAT, DDS	\$979	\$999
3-5GIG	Archive Turbo DAT	DAT, DDS-DC	\$1229	\$1249
2.0GIG	WangDAT 3100	DAT, DDS	\$1045	\$1065
3-5GIG	WangDAT 3200	DAT, DDS-DC	\$1275	\$1295
2.0GIG	HP 35470A	DAT, DDS	\$1179	\$1199
3-5GIG	HP 35480A	DAT, DDS-DC	\$1299	\$1319
2-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	Helical/Compression	\$1655	\$1675
5-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	Helical/Compression	\$2609	\$2629

Includes Retrospect v2.0 Backup Software, One Tape and ONE Year Warranty



MONITORS

SuperMac High Res 20	.....\$Call
SuperMatch 21" / 20"	.....\$2399 / 1499
SuperMatch 20T Multimode XL	.....\$2549
SuperMatch 20" Color Dual Mode	.....\$Call
SuperMatch Plus 20" Color	.....\$1649
SuperMatch 17T	.....\$1049
E-Machines ColorPageT16II / T20XL	.....\$125 9 / 2519

24-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder/24	.....\$2159
ThunderLight	.....\$1669
Spectrum/24 PDQ+ / Series IV	.....\$1459 / 789
Futura SX / MX / LX	.....\$469 / 799 / 1029

8-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder/8	.....\$1129
Spectrum 8-24 PDQ / PDQsi	.....\$759

ACCELERATORS

ThunderStorm / Deluxe / Pro\$599 / 835 / 2779
-----------------------------	-------------------------

MULTIMEDIA

Video Spigot NuBus / Pro NuBus	.....\$369 / 1039
Spigot & Sound NuBus / Pro NuBus	.....\$479 / 1125



Get \$100 Rebate from NEC when you buy a NEC 15" or 17" Monitor & Mac 24Xp HURRY offer ends 08/15/93



MONITORS

15" MultiSync 3FGe	.....\$599
15" MultiSync 4FGe	.....\$719
17" MultiSync 5FGe	.....\$1095
17" MultiSync 5FG	.....\$1299
21" MultiSync 6FG	.....\$2349
24X/24Xp	.....\$1199/495

CD-ROMS

CDR-74 Ext	.....\$549 \$629
CDR-84 Int	.....\$459 \$539
CDR-38 Port	.....\$359 \$439

CD BUNDLE-OVER \$800 VALUE

• Toolworks Encyclopedia • US Atlas • World Atlas • Mayo Clinic • Animals • Lucas Game Pack II

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

FREE ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE



ScanMaker II.....\$879

ScanMaker IIXE.....\$1169

Microtek 35t.....\$1379

PRINTERS

Silentwriter 95f	.....\$919
Silentwriter 97	.....\$1119
Silentwriter 95fx	.....\$1149
Silentwriter 97fx	.....\$1349

NEC

EPSON



ES800C.....\$1399

ES600C.....\$1149

SWEET 16 COLOR MONITOR



\$999

RASTEROPS

21" Color Monitor	.....\$2295
20"/20T Multiscan Monitor	.....\$2295
20/20 Multiscan Color Monitor	.....\$1379
20" Multimode Color Monitor	.....\$1319
21" Mono/GS Monitor	.....\$995
15" Mono/GS Monitor	.....\$495
24Mx / 24MxQ	.....\$599 / 1165
24XLi / 24Sx	.....\$1869 / 599
PaintBoard Turbo / Li	.....\$1089 / 779
8XLi / 8XL	.....\$899 / 459
ColorBoard 264/SE30	.....\$459
MoviePak / MediaTime	.....\$1485
24XLTV	.....\$2599
24MxTV	.....\$1639
24STV	.....\$745

radius

ROCKET 33 \$1449

MONITORS

Color Display/21	.....\$2199
IntelliColor/20	.....\$2589
PC Display/20	.....\$2299
PC Display/19	.....\$2029
PC Pivot	.....\$929
Pivot Display/E	.....\$579
Full Pg Display	.....\$469
TPD/19	.....\$679
TPD/21	.....\$829
TPD/21E	.....\$1099

GRAPHIC CARDS

PC 24X / 8XJ	.....\$1479 / 489
PC 24XK / 24XP	.....\$815 / 489
Color Pivot/Pivot	.....\$485 / 249
FPD / TPD	.....\$189 / 375
VideoVision (Presentation)	.....\$1949
VideoVision (Basic)	.....\$1625
Rocket 25i	.....\$979
RocketShare	.....\$399
SCSI-2 Booster	.....\$249



POWERCACHE

25 MHz Turbo 040	.....\$1079
33 MHz Turbo 040	.....\$1329
40 MHz Turbo 040 (incl. FastCache)	.....\$2019
FastCache for Turbo 040	.....\$169
Charger for Photoshop	.....\$789
33 MHz PowerCache*	.....\$375
40 MHz PowerCache*	.....\$539
50 MHz PowerCache*	.....\$709
Equalizer LC	.....\$169
PowerCache Adapter	.....\$41

DAYSTAR DIGITAL



CACHE CARDS

FastCache IIsi / IIsi with FPU	.....\$279/349
FastCache IIsi	.....\$199
FastCache Quadra (700/800/900/950)	.....\$375
EXPANSION BOARDS	
DualPort IIsi	.....\$165
PowerMath LC	.....\$115

HP HEWLETT PACKARD

Authorized Scanner Dealer

\$200 REBATE

OFFER ENDS 10/31/93



HP ScanJet IIc.....\$1299

After MFG Rebate.....\$200

YOUR FINAL COST **\$1099**

ScanMaker II.....\$879

ScanMaker IIXE.....\$1169

Microtek 35t.....\$1379

ES800C.....\$1399

ES600C.....\$1149

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT (Internal for PowerBooks)

Bronze / Silver / Gold.....\$165 / 319 / 369

GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT (External Desktop)

Bronze / Silver / Gold.....\$175 / 319 / 375

PSI MODEMS

PowerModem I / II.....\$149 / 225

PowerModem III / IV.....\$315 / 375

Comstation I / Comstation V.....\$135 / 429

Comstation Network SOFTWARE.....\$165

SUPRA MODEMS

SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis Standalone.....\$235

SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXstf & Micro.....\$289

SupraFaxModem PB 14.4 V.32bis, V.42 Internal for PB.....\$299

SupraFaxModem PB+ 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis VOICE Int for PB.....\$395

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem.....\$69

TWINCOM

14.4 S/R Fax Modem for PowerBooks.....\$249

14.4 S/R Fax Modem(External).....\$229



Robotics

mac6fax

\$239

14,400 send and receive data and fax modem, includes MicroPhone LT & FAXstf software

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ



Whether you need a single adapter card or a complete system, you have to do it right the first time. Asanté networking. Asanté.



10THUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports	.....\$479
10THUB/8	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port	.....\$239
Mini EN/SC	Thn/10BT SCSI Ether. w/DT & PB cable	.....\$315
Mini EN/SC10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable	.....\$275
FN10TA	10T FriendlyNet Media Adapter	.....\$65
FNTNA	Thn FriendlyNet Media Adapter	.....\$65
MC-IIIE64	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn, 64K	.....\$149
MAC+IIET64	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk, 10BT, 64K	.....\$149
MC3NB	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K	.....\$195
AP1001	AsantéPrint, Thk/10BT or Thk/Thn	.....\$325

Call ClubMac for the complete line of Asanté Products.

ClubMac

14-Port 10BT Hub with AUI/BNC	.....\$395
9-Port 10BT Hub	.....\$195
10BT EZ-NET (Quadras, Laserwriter IIg)	.....\$66
Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K (NuBus)	.....\$129

WARRANTY: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MEMORY

Memory prices change frequently, call for current prices

STANDARD MAC

1MB / 2MB X 8	.....\$35 / 73
4MB X 8 / 4MB WITH PAL	.....\$128 / 152
8MB / 16MB X 8	.....\$295 / 540

MAC IIFX

1MB / 4MB / 16MB FX\$37 / 138 / 553
---------------------	-----------------------

CENTRIS 610/650/LCIII

4MB / 8MB / 16MB\$149 / 292 / 594
------------------	------------------------

DUO 210/230

4MB / 8 MB\$200 / 318
------------	------------------

POWERBOOK 140/145/170

4MB / 6MB\$160 / 218
-----------	------------------

POWERBOOK 160/180

4MB / 6MB / 8MB / 10MB\$173 / 247 / 334 / 441
------------------------	------------------------------

QUADRA 700

8MB / 16MB Low Profile\$329 / 575
------------------------	------------------

QUADRA 800

4MB / 8MB / 16MB\$171 / 306 / Call
------------------	-------------------------

QUADRA 950

16MB\$626
------	------------

VIDEO RAM

256K VRAM for Quadras\$21
-----------------------	-----------

512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIVX\$39
------------------------------	-----------

ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

World's Fastest CD-ROM.



Reviewed by MacUser, Macworld,
MacWeek and PCWorld.

The award winning Magic CD-ROM has become one of our **hottest selling items - ever**. MacUser Labs was certainly pleased - so much so we were awarded their Bottom Line Pick in 1993. And now its even faster. Our multispin, multi-session PhotoCD compatible Toshiba drive is up

to 5,000% faster than Apple's. And our new AllCache software caches directory, database, QuickTime, Finder and application usage.



Apple CD-ROM 300	
Toshiba 3401	110% Faster
Magic CD-Pro	

Magic CD-ROM

Magic CD-Pro	\$549
Magic CD-Pro w/6 Disk Bundle	\$599
Apple CD-ROM AllCache Upgrade	\$79
CD-ROM Encyclopedia	\$49
The Journeymen	\$59
Sherlock Holmes	\$14
Art Beats	\$275
Photodisc Sampler	\$34

Also, call about our CD-ROM titles. We get new ones in every day, so check it out. ♦

Up to 5,000% Faster

Dial our First Class BBS for software updates. Free BBS access software with every Magic purchase. 512 472 1794. VT100-8-1-None

Magic Hard Drives

Magic award-winning data storage products have the dependability you need. Manufactured on premises with Epson, Fujitsu, Quantum, SyQuest and Toshiba mechanisms, every Magic drive is inspected and tested to ensure the highest quality. Our technicians must be satisfied before a drive ships. With premium components, software and manuals, Magic delivers excellence.

Magic Hard Drives	Int.	Ext.
Magic 85MB**	\$199	\$269
Magic 170MB**	\$249	\$309
Magic 240MB**	\$319	\$399
Magic 1.0GB†	\$899	\$949
Magic 1.2GB†	\$1049	\$1099
Magic 2.4GB Fujitsu††	\$2229	\$2329
Magic 80MB PowerBook*	\$319	\$399
Magic 120MB PowerBook*	\$379	\$459
Magic 213MB Portable*	\$619	\$699
Half Height Internal Mounting Kit	\$19	
(includes bracket and cables)		
External Hard Drive Case	\$79	
Battery Operated External Case	\$99	

Magic Optical

Magic 128MB Optical*	\$899
Magic 128MB Turbo Optical*	\$1099
Magic 256MB Optical**	\$1799
Magic 650MB Optical*	\$1999
Magic 128 / 256MB Cart.	\$39/\$99
Precision 128 Carts / 10 Pack°	\$339
Magic 650MB Cartridge	\$109

Magic SyQuest

Magic 45R SyQuest**	\$349
Magic 88C SyQuest**	\$499
Magic 105C SyQuest*	\$599
Magic SyQuest 45 Cartridge	\$65
Magic SyQuest 88 Cartridge	\$95
Magic SyQuest 105 Cartridge	\$62

Magic DAT Tape

Magic 2.0GB w/Retrospect	\$999
Magic 5-8.0GB w/Retrospect	\$1149

* One Year Warranty † Three Year Warranty
** Two Year Warranty †† Five Year Warranty

Call now for the latest in mass storage technology. And put your Macintosh to work. Better. Harder. Faster. ♦



° Precision cartridges. Free data recovery. Lifetime warranty. Highest quality optical cartridge on the market.

Magic Accelerators



Turn your Macintosh Plus, SE or Classic into a powerhouse. Magic's RailGun increases your performance and your productivity. The Magic RailGun 50MHz increases performance by 1,200% – and

that's just the beginning. Check out the RailGun 16MHz, 25MHz, and 33MHz, available with optional math coprocessor and video capability.

Now, each RailGun comes with free *Connectix Virtual 3.0. Take your Macintosh to the limit.

RailGun 030

030 accelerator with optional 68882 math FPU, and built-in SCSI accelerator. Simple user installable design.

Magic RailGun 16MHz.....\$279
 Magic RailGun 25MHz.....\$299
 Magic RailGun 33MHz.....\$399

*All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing for Classic or Plus version.

NEW CACHE CARDS!

New 50 MHz 030 accelerator for SE, LC, LC II, LC III, SE-30, Performa, II, IIX, si, cx, ci, fx.

50MHz Cache Card w/Co-Processor ...\$699

DayStar PowerCache Adapter Cards.....\$49

RailGun Pro

Increase your Macintosh performance and video capability. 030 accelerators with built-in 32-bit video output, 68882 math coprocessor, PMMU.*

Pro w/Monitor

Magic RailGun 16MHz.....\$529\$829
 Magic RailGun 25MHz.....\$599\$899
 Magic RailGun 33MHz.....\$779 ...\$1079
 Magic RailGun 50MHz.....\$849 ...\$1149
 Monitor.....\$199

*All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing for Classic or Plus version. ♦

Magic Memory

Every Magic memory upgrade is backed by our lifetime guarantee.



Macintosh RAM

1MB / 2MB SIMMs.....Starting at \$24/\$69
 4MB SIMMs\$119
 16MB SIMMs\$575
 4MB 72-pin SIMMs\$139
 8MB 72-pin SIMMs\$259
 LC/Quadra VRAM.....\$59/\$29

NEW! ColorBlaster LC™\$219
 Blazing high end color graphics.
 Faster, larger QuickTime movies.

PowerBook RAM Free CPU Utilities.

6MB PB 140, 145, & 170\$199
 4MB/6MB PB 160 & 180.....Call
 8MB PB 160 & 180.....Call
 10MB PB 160 & 180.....Call
 4MB/6MB PB 165c & 185c.....Call
 10MB PB 165c & 185c.....Call
 8MB/16MB PB 210 & 230.....Call ♦

Magic Communications

We manufacture a full line of modems, FaxModems, and even PowerBook modems for users on the go.

Magic PowerBook Modems

Magic AFX 24/96 FaxModem.....\$79
 Mounts internally in any Macintosh PowerBook.
 2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive fax.
 Magic PKT FaxModem.....\$119
 2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send & receive fax.
 Magic 14400 bps FaxModem.....\$279
 14400 modem. 14400 send & receive fax, MNP10.
 Cellular compatible. Lifetime Warranty.

NEW VOICE MAIL UPGRADE I

For the Magic VFX V.32bis FaxModem..\$69
 Now!!! Modern office technology on your desktop.

Magic Modems

Magic AMX Modem.....\$59
 2400bps modem. 100% Hayes compatible.
 Magic VX V.32 Modem.....\$199
 9600bps modem with compression to 38400bps.
 V.32/V.42bis hardware & MNP5 hardware.
 Magic VX V.32bis Modem.....\$239
 14400bps modem with compression to 57600bps.
 V.32bis/V.42bis hardware & MNP5 hardware.

Magic FaxModems

Magic AFX FaxModems\$89
 2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send & receive fax.
 Magic FX FaxModem\$109
 2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive fax.
 Magic VFX FaxModem.....\$139
 2400bps modem. 9600bps send fax, V.42bis & MNP5 hardware.
 Magic VFX V.32bis FaxModem\$249
 14400bps modem. 14400bps send & receive fax,
 V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP5 hardware. ♦



MacProducts USA

800 622 3475

Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh Since 1985.

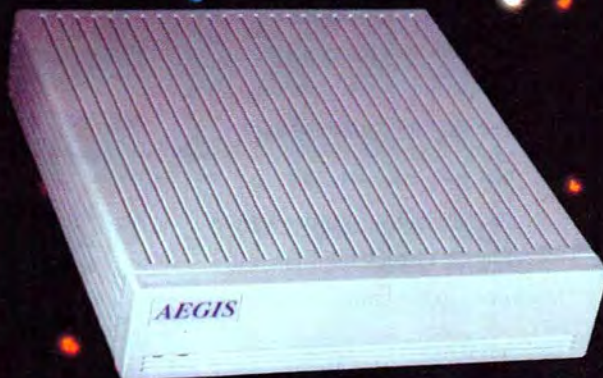
Corporate & Educational purchase orders accepted. MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express & COD accepted. Prices subject to change & availability. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. MacProducts cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. MacProducts offers

a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic™ Products, excluding Original Shipping. Call for RMA before returning merchandise. Returns subject to a restocking fee. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MU Sep 93





SPECIAL
A345S
\$399

<\$1 PER MB
A1240S
\$1140

Out-of-this-World Hard Disk Performance at

Down-to-Earth Prices

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES

FEATURING

PROVEN **Maxtor** QUALITY, TECHNOLOGY AND PERFORMANCE

PROVEN DISK OPTIMIZING SOFTWARE FROM SOFTWARE ARCHITECTS INC.

CALL FOR
UPDATED
PRICING

30 DAY MONEY
BACK
GUARANTEE

THE AEGIS FAMILY

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	WARRANTY
A120S	120MB SCSI 15ms	\$199.00	\$269.00	2 Years
A245S	245MB SCSI 15ms	\$279.00	\$349.00	2 Years
A345S	345MB SCSI 15ms	\$399.00	\$459.00	2 Years
A540S	540MB SCSI 8.5ms	\$769.00	\$849.00	2 Years
A1240S	1.2GB SCSI 8.5ms	\$1140.00	\$1240.00	3 Years

Ask About
Extended Warranty

Shipped Fully
Tested and Formatted

Ask About
Software Options

Toll Free Technical Support
Available with all Aegis Products

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES

1-800-451-6457

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

All drives are shipped with
30-day money back guarantee

All drives are fully tested,
formatted and ready for use

Drive shipments include brackets, cables and
hardware pre-assembled ready for installation

Prices are subject to change at
the discretion of AEGIS

All drives are FCC Class B
Approved

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES * 265 Foster St. P.O. Box 457, Littleton, MA 01460 * AEGIS is a registered trademark of AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders

MACCENTER®

EXCLUSIVE!
90 DAYS
SAME AS CASH!
with approved credit

Radius Rocket
33 MHz 68040 Accelerator
\$1379
LIMITED QUANTITY!

Printers

Texas Instruments

MicroWriter PS23	\$899
MicroLaser PS17	\$1099
MicroLaser Turbo	\$1399

Hewlett Packard

LaserJet 4M	\$1949
-------------	--------

QMS

860 Hammerhead	\$3949
ColorScript 210	\$4299

Apple

LaserWriter Pro 630	\$2349
Apple Color Printer	\$1549
LaserWriter Select 300	\$789
StyleWriter II	\$349

Seiko

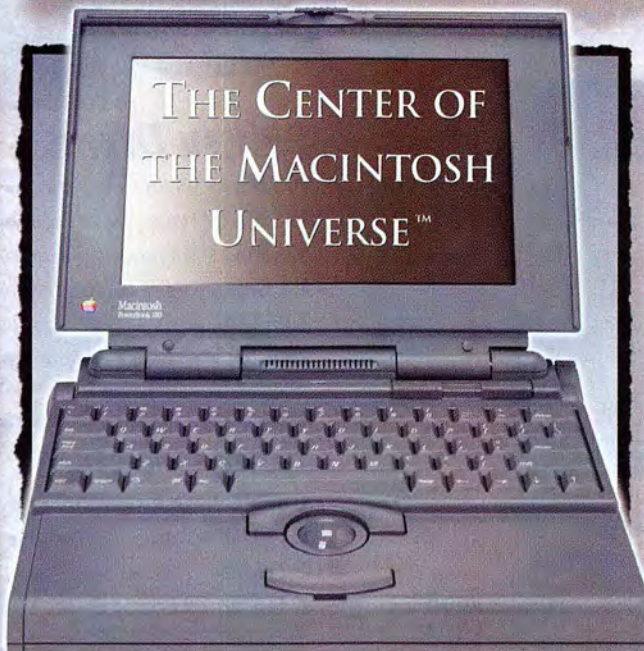
ColorPoint PSE Color Printer	\$2599
ColorPoint PSX Color Printer	\$5499

NEC

SilentWriter Model 95f	\$899*
SilentWriter Model 95fx	\$1139

*limited time only

\$899



Mac CPUs

We stock all PowerBooks: 145B, 160, 165c, 180, 180c, Duos, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and modems.

PowerBook 160 4.40	\$1999
PowerBook 180c 4.160	CALL
Centris 610 8.230 w/CD ROM	\$2099
Centris 650 8.230 w/CD ROM	\$3399
Quadra 800 8.500 w/CD ROM	\$4799

SIMMs

LIFETIME WARRANTY

4 MB, 80ns (with trade in)	\$114
4 MB, 80ns (Centris, LC III)	\$125
1 MB, 80ns	\$37

10 MB PowerBook 160/180	\$439
-------------------------	-------

Asanté

10T Hub/12 (14 Ports)	\$499
1012 Intelligent 10BT Hub	\$799
Asanté Print 1001/1002	\$369

Accelerators

DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	\$689/799
DayStar Turbo '040 25 MHz	\$1049
DayStar Turbo '040i 25 MHz	\$679
Newer Quadra Overdrive	\$259
DiMOCache 50 MHz	CALL

Fax Modems

US Robotics Sportster 14.4/14.4	\$249
Supra Fax Modem 14.4/14.4	\$299
Supra PowerBook Modem 14.4/14.4	\$299
Global Village PowerPort Bronze	\$189
Global Village PowerPort Silver	\$339
Global Village PowerPort Gold	\$399

Monitors

NEC 3 FGe	\$599
NEC 5 FG	\$1299
E Machines T16 II	\$1295
SuperMac Thunder/24	\$2159

MACCENTER®

4930 South Congress, Suite 303 Austin, Texas 78745

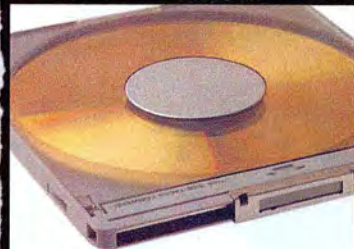
FAX 512.444.3726

International Orders 512.445.5114

8 AM - 8 PM CDT Monday-Friday 10 AM - 5 PM CDT Saturday
Sunday - Call, you may get lucky!

AppleLink Mac.Center CompuServe MacCenter 75260.334

© MacCenter 1993



CD ROMs

Toshiba XM3401	\$599
NEC MultiSpin 74-1	\$549
Apple CD300 w/9 CDs	\$399

Storage Systems

All MacCenter storage products include FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE, double shielded SCSI cables & ext. terminator.

Puma™ Optical Drives

Puma 256	\$1799
Puma 128	\$899/999

Eagle™ SyQuest Drives

Eagle 44	\$399
Eagle 88	\$489
Eagle 88c	\$589
Eagle 105	\$689

Cobra™ DAT Drives (w/90m tape & Retrospect)

Cobra Turbo DAT (8.0 GB) 88MB per minute	\$1499
Cobra DAT (2.0 GB) 44MB per min. transfer rate	\$1299

Falcon™ Hard Drives

Micropolis 1.2 GB	\$1299/1399
Fujitsu 1.2 GB	\$1199/1299
Toshiba 1.4 GB	\$1099/1199
Quantum GO-120	\$329/429
Quantum GO-160	\$479/579
Toshiba 213 (PowerBook)	\$599/699

We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Toshiba drives.



800 944 0944

CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MAG DIRECT

Specialists in Mac Peripherals

Storage Options



The NuDesign 3.5" Optical

\$858

**Optical
Specials!**

128 MB 3.5" Series II \$858
128 MB 3.5" Series V \$998
256 MB 3.5" Series X \$1598

Optical Drives from Nu Design

All Our Optical Drives include one free cartridge

128 MB 3.5" Series II	fast 37ms access, FWB Software	\$858
128 MB 3.5" Series V	fast 32ms access, FWB Software	\$988
128 MB 3.5" Series VII	fast 30ms access, FWB Software	\$978
128 MB 3.5" Fujitsu Dynamo		\$998
256 MB 3.5" Series X	fast 30ms access, r/w 128mb compatible,	\$1598
600 MB Hyperspace 5.25"	28ms access, 1MB/sec Trans,	\$2598

**DAT
Specials!**

NuDesign 2.1 Gig \$998
NuDesign 5.0 Gig \$1398

The NuDesign DAT Drives



\$998

DAT Drives from Nu Design

All Our DAT Drives include one free 90m Tape

	Drive Only	With Retrospect	With Retrospect Remote
2.1 Gig.....	\$978	\$1048	\$1248
5.0 Gig	\$1378	\$1458	\$1658

Hard Drive Headquarters

**Fujitsu
Specials!**

520mb 3.5" Internal \$748
1.2 Gig 5.25" Internal \$1248
2.4 Gig 5.25" Internal \$2448



Fujitsu Drives

	Internal	External
105 MB 3.5" LPS 9ms, Fast SCSI, 3yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	\$198	\$258
185 MB 3.5" 12ms, Fast SCSI, 3yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	\$238	\$298
520 MB 3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	\$738	\$798
1.1 Gig 3.5" 8.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	\$1148	\$1248
2.06 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	\$2098	\$2198
2.4 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	\$2348	\$2448

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

Conner Drives

	Internal	External
C 85 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	\$188	\$248
C 170 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	\$238	\$298
C 212 MB 3.5" LPS, 9ms, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	\$298	\$358
C 540 MB 3.5" 8.5 ms, 2 yr Warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	\$738	\$798

These new Conner drives are so reliable, that Conner has been one of Apples largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner.

Toshiba Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 12.5ms, 256 cache, SCSI-2, Internal for CI,Quadra	\$998	\$1098
830 MB 3.5" 12.5ms,	\$898	\$998

213 MB 2.5" PowerBook Drive

- 213mb inside your PowerBook!
 - Fastest drive available for the PowerBook,
- Internal kit\$538
External with battery\$648
PowerBook Cable\$30



Seagate Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 10.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$1148	\$1198
2.4 Gig 3.5" 9ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$2148	\$2198
2.4 Gig Barracuda 3.5" 8ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$2448	\$2498
2.1 Gig Wren 9 5.25" 12.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$1698	\$1798
1.6 Gig Elite 1 5.25" 11.5ms, 1 Yr warranty	\$1848	\$1948
2.4 Gig Elite 2 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$2198	\$2298
3.4 Gig Elite 3 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	\$2948	\$3048

Syquest Removable Drives

44 MB Removable	19ms access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge	\$388
88 MB Removable	19ms access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge	\$498
88C MB Removable	19ms, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge, Fully Compatible	\$528
105 MB Removable	17ms, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge, Fully Compatible	\$648

800-621-8462

or Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

MAG DIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

No charge Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

MAC DIRECT

Specialists in Mac Peripherals

**Now—Fujitsu reliability
plus the fastest Optical in town!**

Fujitsu DynaMo 128 Optical Drive

- 30 Msec access time plus 1.09 MB/sec data transfer — fastest 3.5" magneto-optical anywhere!
- Less than half the size of other 3.5" rewritable drives — stands horizontally or vertically.
- Unbeatable Fujitsu reliability
- 100% ANSI & ISO compatible
- 1-year warranty



Fastest 3.5" re-writable optical.

For reading and accessing your files pronto, Fujitsu drives deliver unrivaled 30 Msec data access and 1.09 MB/sec transfer times — this is the fastest 3.5" optical on the market today. We've done plenty of testing right here at MacDirect to prove it.

Fujitsu DynaMo 128MB Optical Drive \$998.00

UMAX Color & Greyscale Scanners

UMAX UC-630 With PhotoShop LE 2.5 \$898.00

UMAX UC-630 With PhotoShop 2.5 \$1098.00

UMAX UC-840 With PhotoShop 2.5 \$1298.00

UMAX UC-1260 With PhotoShop 2.5 \$1898.00

**Umax Scan Office Greyscale Scanner
With Typerreader OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It, \$898.00**

*An incredible OCR package with over \$1000 in software alone.

Attachments For All Umax Scanners:

Transparency/Slide Scanner \$698 Automatic Document Feeder \$428

800-621-8462

Call About Memory Simms! and Daystar Accelerators

Model.....60 NS70 NS80 NS
1x8CallCallCall
2x8CallCallCall
4x8CallCallCall
8x8CallCallCall
16x8 FXCallCallCall
16x8 Q950CallCallCall
Memory for LCIII, Centris 610, 650
4mb, 8 mb, 16mb.....Call



We Carry most Mac Memory!

New! Graphic Software Corner

NEW! Kodak Photo Edge\$98
NEW! Kodak Shoe Box\$98
NEW! Kodak Renaissance\$488
NEW! Quark Xpress3.2\$548
Quark Xpress for Windows\$548
Polar 128 CDROM\$178
In Control 2.0 by Attain\$88
Altsys Fontographer 4.0\$258

Adobe Systems Software:
NEW! Illustrator 5.0\$398
NEW! Photoshop 2.5\$78
NEW! Acrobat Starter Kit\$1398
Adobe Type on Call CD\$68
Strata Type 3D\$139
Strata Clip 3D\$119
Common Ground\$119

CD-ROM Drive Specials

MACWORLD'S
TOP-RATED
CD-ROM

Direct Double-Speed Photo CD

Multisession, 265ms Texel Mechanism\$448

Toshiba 3401 Photo CD

Dual Speed, Multisession, 200ms\$548

NEC Intersect

Portable, Headphone Jack\$178

Looking for CD Titles? Check out the great selection and deals in the CD-ROM Direct ad in this magazine



Modems from Hayes & Prometheus

Prometheus Modems

Pro Ultima Home Office (Voice)\$398

Promodem 144i (powerbook)\$288

Promodem 144e\$288

Promodem 24e\$138

Promodem Mini 2400\$89

Hayes Modems

Optima 144\$499

Accura 144 & Fax 144\$269

Optima 96 & Fax 96\$399

Accura 96 & Fax 96\$249

Optima 24\$129

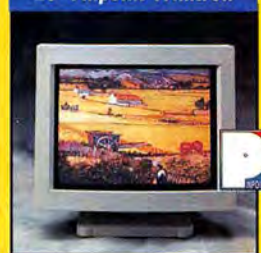
Accura 24\$75

21" SuperMac Trinitron



MONITOR SPECIAL!
SONY 1304S
14" Trinitron Color
\$499.00
While Supplies Last

20" Pinpoint Trinitron



Monitor Specials

Sampo 20" w/8 bit board\$998.00

Pinpoint Trinitron 20" Color System\$1898.00

8 and 24 bit RasterOps interface availableCall

Sigma 2-Page 19" Color System w/8 bit board\$998.00

NuDesign Full Page Greyscale\$398.00

With 1 bit Interface Card\$488.00

16" Sony 1730 Trinitron\$1098.00

14" Sony 1320 Trinitron LC's Only\$428.00

14" Sony 1304S Trinitron\$499.00

16" Sony 1604 Trinitron\$999.00

21" SuperMac SuperMatch Hi-Res\$2798.00

20" SuperMac SuperMatch 20TXL\$2548.00

20" SuperMac SuperMatch 20 Plus\$1678.00

16" EMachines T16 II\$1258.00

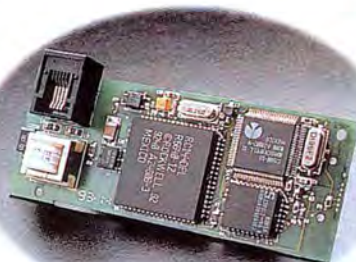
Ask about other SuperMac products!

MEMORY • MODEMS • MORE

The Latest Features, The Lowest Price!

Megahertz New PowerBook 14.4kbps Data/Fax Modem

Megahertz modems for Apple Macintosh® PowerBooks™ are designed with mobile computer users in mind, combining light-weight portability with optimum performance. Enhanced 4-to-1 data compression capabilities ensure the fastest possible throughput with advanced error correction for 100% accuracy.



Faster, Cost-Effective Throughput

14,400bps data transmission/14,400bps send and receive fax! For maximum efficiency, Megahertz has incorporated V.42bis protocol into the hardware of each Megahertz modem. V.42bis enhances data transmission by compressing data to one-fourth its original size (4-to-1 compression) for faster data throughput up to 57,600bps!

Conserves on Power

Your PowerBook awakens automatically for incoming telephone calls. Power-down automatically after a period of inactivity.

100% Accuracy

Megahertz modems provide advanced error correction, a method of ensuring 100% accuracy in the data transmitted by the modem.

Convenient FAX Capabilities

Bundled with state-of-the-art fax software, Megahertz data/fax modems allow you to send and receive faxes between your notebook and any Group III fax machine or data/fax modem.

Warranty & Support

Megahertz stands behind the entire Megahertz product line by providing a full five-year warranty. Should you have a question, toll-free technical assistance from our Support Center is just a telephone call away.

Why Megahertz?

Megahertz is the largest worldwide manufacturer of laptop modems, having developed over 70 products for approximately 30 different laptops and notebooks!

ORDER NOW!

\$295

Part #A2144

14,400 BAUD V.32BIS

Megahertz
Linking Your Worlds



WE SET THE STANDARD:

- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover accepted
- No surcharge on credit cards

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!



MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	PART #	PRICE
Plus, SE, SE/30	1MB	1x8-70ns	SIM18-70	\$31
Mac IIsi, IIfx	2MB	2x8-70ns	SIM28-70	\$69
Classic, Color II, LC, LCII	4MB	4x8-70ns	SIM48-70	\$129
Performa 200, 400	8MB	8x8-70ns	SIM88-70	\$309
	16MB	16x8-70ns	SIM168-70	\$499
Mac II, IIfx	1MB	1x8-70ns	SIM18-CX	\$31
	4MB	4x8-70ns	SIM48-CX	\$129
LC III	4MB	1x32-70ns	SIM4-102432-70	\$139
Centris 610, 650	8MB	2x32-70ns	SIM8-204832-70	\$289
Peforma 450	16MB	4x32-70ns	SIM16-432-70	\$599
	32MB	8x32-70ns	SIM32-832-70	\$2199
IIfx, IIfx	1MB	1x8-70ns	SIM18-70	\$31
Quadra 700, 900, 950	4MB	4x8-70ns	SIM48-70	\$129
Performa 600	8MB	8x8-70ns	SIM88-70	\$309
	16MB	16x8-70ns	SIM168-70	\$499
Quadra 800	4MB	1x32-60ns	SIM4-102432-60	\$135
	8MB	2x32-60ns	SIM8-204832-60	\$319
	16MB	4x32-60ns	SIM16-432-60	\$739
	32MB	8x32-60ns	SIM32-832-60	\$2299
Mac IIfx	4MB	4x8-70ns fx	SIM48FX-70	\$129
	8MB	8x8-70ns fx	SIM88FX-70	\$279
	16MB	16x8-70ns fx	SIM168FX-70	\$553
LaserWriter Select 310	1MB	M2093G/A	APPL1-2093	\$47
	4MB	M2094G/A	APPL4-2094	\$134
LaserWriter Pro 600, 630	4MB	N/A	APPL4-1507	\$149
	16MB	N/A	APPL16-1509	\$560
LaserWriter II NTX	4MB	M6006	APPL4-6006	\$144
LaserWriter NT	8MB	N/A	APPL8-LW/NT	\$112
LaserWriter IIf, IIfg	4MB	M5952LL-A	APPL4-292	\$144
	16MB	N/A	APPL16-292	\$556

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PowerBook 100		
4MB	M1033LLA	\$189
6MB	PN N/A	\$259
PowerBook 140, 145 and 170		
4MB	M1033LLA	\$159
6MB	PN N/A	\$219
PowerBook 160 and 180		
4MB	M4664LLA	\$189
6MB	PN N/A	\$245
8MB	PN N/A	\$359
10MB	PN N/A	\$449
PowerBook 165c		
4MB	PN N/A	\$199
6MB	PN N/A	\$279
8MB	PN N/A	\$419
10MB	PN N/A	\$539
PowerBook Duo 210 and 230		
4MB	M4184LL/A	\$199
8MB	M4185LL/A	\$349

TARGUS



A New Home for Your PowerBook!

With a variety of styles and material, Targus offers a quality case for every price range - and every Targus case is covered by a lifetime replacement warranty!

- **Notepac**, The perfect case. \$35
- **Universal Notebook**, For all your accessories. \$69
- **Leather Notebook**, For your notebook & printer. \$99

First Source International
The Computer Upgrade Experts

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third-party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. An RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, unused, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Due to U.S. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Price and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will best our advertised price only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMM or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS 800-508-9866

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE



PERIPHERALS

WACOM

ARTZ Graphics Tablet **\$295**
6" x 8" Pad w/Pressure Sensitive Pen
12" x 12" Electrostatic Tablet **\$695**

PLI

105MB 3.5" Syquest, 14 MS **\$689**
128MB Optical, 30MS **\$1069**
88Mb/44MB Syquest Drive **\$649**

UMAX

UC 1260 **\$1895**

True 1200 DPI Color Scanner
with PhotoShop 2.5
& WordScan



UC 840 **\$1345**

800 DPI Color Scanner with PhotoShop 2.5 & WordScan OCR Software

SUPERMAC

17" T BUNDLE 17" T w/Spectrum 24
Series 4 Card.....**\$1899**
20" T XL 19" Multi-Resolution
Trinitron Monitor.....**\$2499**

PRINTERS



Newgen Systems Corporation

660B (600 DPI B-Size).....**\$3895**
660P (600 DPI).....**\$1695**
880P (800 DPI).....**\$1999**



HEWLETT
PACKARD

4M

600DPI Laser Printer

\$1999



HEWLETT
PACKARD

COLOR DeskWriter 550C

\$749

DeskWriter **\$399**

GCC BLP Elite 4 Laser Printer**\$895**
Dataproducts LZR 1560 Laser Printer**\$2995**

YOUR FRIENDLY SOURCE

If You have Questions about Any of the products on this page (or any of our 100s of other name brand items) Please Call Us. We pride ourselves on our Friendly, Specially Trained Mac Computer Specialists. They're not there to act as operators or order takers, they're there to help you intelligently configure a system based on your personal needs. They're there to answer all your questions and concerns, before you buy. And our comprehensive, TOLL-FREE Technical Support line is there to answer any of your questions or needs once your system is in place. We truly are the Mac Solutions Experts. Call us, and see for yourself what a difference a friendly, helpful Computer Specialist can make.

MAC SYSTEMS



All Systems Featured Below include the ABC Software Bundle:
Symantec GrowWorks, Norton Utilities, Virus & Case MacWorks Drive7

Quadra 800 SuperSystem **\$259 p/m on lease***

- Mac Quadra 800 with 8MB RAM, 500MB Hard Drive
- SuperMac 17" T Trinitron Monitor
- UMAX UC840 24-Bit Scanner
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- HP 4M 600DPI Laser Printer
- Quark XPress, Aldus FreeHand
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Centris 650 PowerSystem **\$4949/\$186 p/m***

- Mac Centris 650 with 8MB RAM, 230MB Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive
- SuperMac 17" T Trinitron Monitor & 16-Bit VRAM
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle
- Cables

Centris 650 HomeSystem **\$3969/\$149 p/m***

- Mac Centris 650 with 4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive
- VividView 14" Color Monitor
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- GCC BLP Elite PostScript Laser Printer
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

LC III Student System **\$1799**

- LC III 4/80
- VividView 14" Color Monitor
- Keyboard, Mouse & ABC Software Bundle

Centris 610 Home Office **\$3149**

- Centris 610 4/160HD
- GCC BLP Elite Postscript Laser Printer
- Keyboard, Mouse & ABC Software Bundle
- VividView 14" Color Monitor
- Prometheus Home Office Modem

PROMETHEUS

Prometheus Ultima Modem
(14.4 Data/Fax & VoiceMail) **\$345**

PowerBook Fax Modem (14.4 Data/Fax) **\$269**

POWERBOOK

The ABC PowerBook 180c Executive Package and the PowerBook 160 Traveller Package
Below Feature the ABC Software Bundle:
Symantec GrowWorks, Norton Utilities, Virus & Case MacWorks Drive7.

PowerBook 180c EXECUTIVE PACKAGE

\$156 p/m on lease*

- PowerBook 180c 4/160
- WriteMove Portable Printer
- Prometheus 14.4BPS Data/FaxModem
- Targus Leather Case
- ABC Software Bundle



The TRAVELLER PACKAGE **\$2995/\$125 p/m***

- POWERBOOK 160 4/160
- Prometheus PowerBook 14.4 BPS FaxModem
- Targus Leather PowerBook Case
- ABC Software Bundle

PowerBook 145B 4/40 **\$1599**

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS

NEW! Complete, Specially Configured, Ready-To-Use Hardware/Software System Bundles!

The DESKTOP PUBLISHER **\$524 p/m***

- Mac Quadra 800 w/32MB RAM, 500MB Hard Drive
- SuperMac 20" T XL Trinitron Color Monitor and Accel. 24-Bit Color Card
- SuperMac ProofPositive 24-Bit Color Dye Sub Printer
- Wacom 12"x12" Digitizing Tablet
- UMAX 8000PI Color Scanner
- Quark XPress, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe PhotoShop Software and Norton Utilities
- Box of Dye Sub Paper
- Syquest Cartridge Drive 88/44MB
- Extended Keyboard
- Panamax Surge Suppressor & Mousepad

The GRAPHIC ARTIST **\$235 p/m***

- Mac Centris 650 w/ 16MB RAM, 230MB Hard Drive
- SuperMac 17" T Trinitron Color Monitor and Accel. 24-Bit Color Card
- Wacom 12"x12" Digitizing Tablet
- UMAX 8000PI Color Scanner
- Adobe PhotoShop Software
- Apple LaserWriter Select 310 PostScript Printer for Proofing
- Norton Utilities, 2500 Sheet Box of Laser Paper, Panamax Surge Suppressor & Mousepad
- Syquest Cartridge Drive 88/44MB
- Extended Keyboard
- Aldus FreeHand

The SONGWRITER **\$379 p/m***

- Centris 650 w/16MB RAM/230MB Hard Drive/CD ROM Drive
- Apple 14" Trinitron Color Monitor
- Roland JV80 Midi Keyboard
- CueBase Sequencing and Scoring Software
- Syquest 88MB/44MB Removable Drive
- 2500 Sheet Box of Laser Paper
- Extended Keyboard
- Midi Interface Kit
- Apple LaserWriter Select 310 (Postscript)
- Norton Utilities
- Surge Suppressor & Mousepad

The SCREENWRITER **\$2995/\$97***

- Centris 610 w/4MB RAM and 160MB Hard Drive
- Apple 14" Trinitron Color Monitor
- Final Draft Complete Screenwriting Software
- Security Program to keep work private
- Extra Ink Cartridge & 500 Sheets of Paper
- Extended Keyboard
- Apple StyleWriter II Printer
- Box of High Density Diskettes for Backup

Call About PORTABLE SCREENWRITER SYSTEM

Also: • DESKTOP VIDEO • ANIMATION

Call for FREE ABC SYSTEM BUNDLE FAX SHEETS!

*Price Per Month on Lease or Finance Plan. Please Call for Details.

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. 15% Restocking Fee on opened and used Computers. No Returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No Returns on Specially-Ordered Items. No Refunds on Freight.

**ADVANCE
BUSINESS
CENTER**

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Conditions: Prices and Information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.
Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover's Club and Discover. Nominal Fees apply on some cards.
Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

GREAT EXPECTATIONS?

\$35

MEMORY

1x8x80

1x8x80	35
1x8x80 (fx)	35
2x8x80	65
4x8x80	130
4x8x80 (fx)	140
4x8x80 (II/IIx)	142
16x8x80 (High Profile)	579
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	599
16x8x80 (fx)	589
Mac Portable 3MB/4MB	410/449

Centris & LCIII - 70ns/ Quadra 800 - 60ns

4MB - 70ns/4MB - 60ns	135/145
8MB - 70ns/8MB - 60ns	259/272
16MB - 70ns/16MB - 60ns	575/699
32MB - 60ns	2,219

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-2/4/6	85/159/219
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	189/245/359/449
PB165C/180C-4/6/8/10	209/299/419/539
DUO- 4/6/8/10	210/289/379/475
DUO 12/20	599/1,639

POWERBOOK NEEDS

Battery Charger/Battery 140-180	135
Global Village PowerPort Gold	389
Supra V.32bis PB 14.4	299
DoveFax PB 24/96/48	99

MODEMS

SUPRA



v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 NEW!	249
v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4w/cbl & SW	299
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)	69
Fax 2400/9600/9600	169
Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4	299

DOVE



Dove Fax Pro 14.4 + Voice	489
Dove Fax 144E	329
Dove Fax PB 24/96/48	99

MORE MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE	
PowerPort/Teleport GOLD 14.4	389
PowerPort/Teleport SILVER 96	339
PowerPort/Teleport BRONZE 24/96	179
179U.S.ROBOTICSSporster 14.4 Mac 239	
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 14.4	239
HAYES Accura 2400bps Data	95
HAYES Accura 9600bps Fax 96	247
HAYES Accura 14.4bps Fax 14.4	329
CYPRESS FaxPro II 96	629
CYPRESS FaxPro II 14.4	729

SCANNERS

MICROTEK



ScanMaker II Color	889
Scan Maker IIxE Color	1,159

UMAX

ScanOffice	859
UC630 600 Dpi Color	1,159
UC840	1,339
UC120 1200 Dpi Color	3,099

MEDIA

SAMSUNG

650Mb Opticval Cart. \$99	
128 Optical Disk 3.5"	35
600 Optical Disk 5.25" (512b/s)	99
650 Optical Disk 5.25" (1024b/s)	99

VERBATIM

128Mb Optical Cart. \$39	
Optical Cart/Verbatim (Single) 128MB 39	
Optical Cart Verbatim 650Mb	139
Bernoulli 40MB Cartridge (3 Pack)	285
Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge (3 Pack)	435
Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge (5Pack)	499
Optical Disc 21 MB	24



SyQuest 44MB

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	63
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	99
SyQuest 105MB Cart.	85

DRIVES

PLI



PLI Infinity 105 Turbo **\$799**

Infinity 105 Turbo (Plastic Case)	799
PLI Super Floppy	319
Infinity 44 Turbo	429
Infinity 88RW44	639



PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM **\$649**

PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Ext.	649
PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Int.	599
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (Sony)	1,249
PLI 650 MB Optical	2,539
PLI 1GB W/4MB Cache	3,449
PLI 4GB DAT W/Retrospect	1,469



PLI 1GB Turbo External Hard Drive **\$1,679**

PLI 540MB Turbo External	1,279
PLI 540MB Turbo Internal	1,159
PLI 1 GB Turbo External	1,679
PLI 1 GB Turbo Internal	1,539
PLI 1.2GB Turbo External	2,029
PLI 1.2GB Turbo Internal	1,859
Quick SCSI NuBus Card	329
PLI 1GB Disk Array External	2,669
PLI 1GB Disk Array Internal	2,469
PLI 2GB Disk Array External	3,869
PLI 2GB Disk Array Internal	3,609

COMPARE OUR SHIPPING PRICES

AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVER NIGHT **\$6** AND UP • UPS GROUND **\$5** AND UP

Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day. • We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries. • Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers. • All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted.

Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.

FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY (206) 454-7302

THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258



1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

LLB DELIVERS!

MASS Microsystems



\$809 105MB SyQuest

ataPak External SyQuest Drives

4 MB	469
8 MB (R/W 44 MB)	609
05MB SyQuest	809
ataPak External Magneto-Optical Drives	
28 MB	1,239
50 MB	2,989



\$679 CD-ROM Drive

ataPak CD-ROM Drive

pro-footprint enclosure, system cable, external active terminator, Audio CD software, CD Caddy.

D ROM - MultiSession 679

diamondDrive™ External Hard Drives

20 MB	439
10 MB	489
10 MB	1,279
000 MB	1,959

MassMicro Internal Hard Drives

20Mb	279
10Mb	1,159
000 Mb	1,769

itchHiker™ Ultra-Compact Hard Drives

ocket size external enclosure, platinum color. Weighs less than 10 ounces.

0 MB	499
20 MB	579
itchHiker Drives for the PowerBook	
0 MB	529
20 MB	609

NETWORKING

Asante MacCon 3 Th/Tn/10-T	239
Asante EN/SC Th/Tn/10-T	309
Call for Complete line of Asante products.	
Dayna LC/LCII/LCIII Th/10-T	159/159
Dayna Friendly Net Tn or 10-T	69
Call for Complete line of Dayna products.	

PRINTERS

GCC Write/Move II Portable Printer	489
TI-PS17/PS35	1,165/1,299
CoStar Labelwriter II/II+	185/229
Call for other Brands/Models/Supplies	
QMS & Others	

MAC NEEDS

SIMMs Installation Toolkit	8
SIMM Remover	3
Maxima 2.0/Optima 32	44/149
Virtual 3.0/Compact Virtual	139/139
Video-RAM 512K	50
Video RAM (256K-80ns)	31
Mac 101 Keyboard	120
Kensington Turbo Mouse	106
LC/Classic 16mhz Math CoProcessor	59
LCIII-Math Co-Processor	79
Wristsaver/Mousepad	12/12
AXION 3port Serial Switch	125

MORE DRIVES

Quantum 85 PRO/127 PRO	190/219
Quantum 170 PRO/240 PRO	245/335
Quantum 525/1.2 Gig. PRO	729/1,259

RASTEROPS™

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™



DUO DOCKS

DUO Mate 8 bit Video	419
Duo Mate 16SC 16bit Vid. W/SCSI	549

FWB, INC.

\$759



Pocket Hammer 240	
Hammer 525FMF/1000FMF	1369/1779
Internal 525FMF/1000FMF	1109/1509
SCSI Jack Hammer	769
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit Sftwr.	159
CD-Rom Toolkit	65

PINNACLE MICRO

PMO 650MB Optical Drive	2,799
PMO 130 Optical Drive	1,529
Recordable CD-ROM Drive	3,599

ACCELERATORS

APPLIED ENGINEERING

LC030-25MHz/40MHz	325/369
SE/Classic 030-25MHz/W-FPU	189/289
SE 030-40MHz/W-FPU	299/429
Quadralink/W-DMA	209/339
Plus Drive (3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy)	289
Quick Silver IIsi 32k Cache Card	209

TECHNOLOGY WORKS

SE 25MHz/25-W-FPU	429/469
SE 40MHz/40-W-FPU	469/569
Classic 25MHz/25-W-FPU	429/509
LC 040 25MHz	789
Cache Card IICI (64k)	157
IISI Adaptor Card W/FPU	95

WACOM (Others models Available)

ArtZ Tablet	315
12x12 Digitizer Tablet	689

DISPLAY & VIDEO PRODUCTS

PaintBoard Turbo 20", 16", 13"	1179
PaintBoard Li 20", 16", 13"	819
24Xi 21", 16", 13"	1959
24STV	789
24MxTV	1719
24XLTV	2739
Movie Pak Daughterboard	1569
Editing Access Suite	3289

MONITORS

Sony 1430 14" MultiScan	669
Sony 1730 17" MultiScan	1,189
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan	2,299

DAYSTAR DIGITAL



NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration with all the compatibility of the Power-Cache. The effective way to increase your productivity up to four times as fast! Optional 128k cache boosts performance another 4-5%.

25 Mhz Turbo 040	1,121
33Mhz Turbo 040	1,379
FastCache Turbo 040	172
040i 20Mhz Turbo NO FPU	699
040i 25Mhz Turbo NO FPU	865
040i 33Mhz Turbo NO FPU	1,125
FastCache Quadra (700/900 Only)	258
FastCache Quadra (ALL QUADRAS)	388
RAM Power Card	430
Charger	819



Universal PowerCache

The PowerCache is an award winning design that gives you affordable 68030 performance and the best in compatibility. Just plug it in and go... no downtime and it works with everything. Upgradable to Turbo 040.

33MHz/33MHz w/FPU	387/474
40MHz/40MHz w/FPU	559/646
50MHz/50MHz w/FPU	732/862
Adaptor	41
Combocache IIsi w/FPU	215/301
Equalizer LC/w/FPU	172/241
DualPort IIsi w/20MHz FPU	172

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258



1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



Are YOU interested in buying from a company that offers you the best overall value?

You deserve the best solutions — AND a partnership with computer experts — not merely the lowest price. During our 8 years in business, we've become America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. We're America's largest Mac mail order reseller because we believe in building relationships with our customers based on value, quality, service, as well as price."

Réal Provencher
President

CUSTOMER SERVICE

When you order from *Hardware That Fits*, you get computer experts, not clerks! All of our salespeople are trained in Apple's intensive program, as well as our own. On average, they have three years of Mac experience. They're ready to help you (with a smile!) both before and after the sale.

TECH SUPPORT

The *Hardware That Fits* tech team is well trained, well informed, & well known for their ability to solve customers' problems with a minimum of inconvenience to the customer. We have the best tech support team in the business. Call them toll-free at: 1-800-364-MACS. Please have your customer number ready.

GUARANTEE

THE FAMOUS HARDWARE THAT FITS GUARANTEE: If you don't like it, we'll buy it back. If you're not 100% satisfied, call for your RMA number and return the product within 30 days of the ship date. We'll cheerfully refund your purchase price. Guarantee applies to all hardware except leases, PowerBooks, consumables, and special-order items.

BUSINESS LEASING*

- True Lease** (10% buy-out option)
- Installment Lease** (\$1 buy-out option)
- Speed Lease...** 90- or 180-day terms, with buy-out/conversion to other leases
- 20/20 Lease...** 10% security deposit, 20 equal payments, 10% buy-out
- 90-day Deferred Lease...** no payment for 90 days; 1st and last payment in advance

*All leases are subject to credit approval. All lease payments in our ads are based on the "True Lease" program at 48 months. Prices, lease prices, and rates are subject to change without notice. **NOTE:** Minimum lease payment is \$50 per month.

1-800-364-LESS

HARDWARE THAT FITS • 610 S. Frazier
Conroe, TX 77301

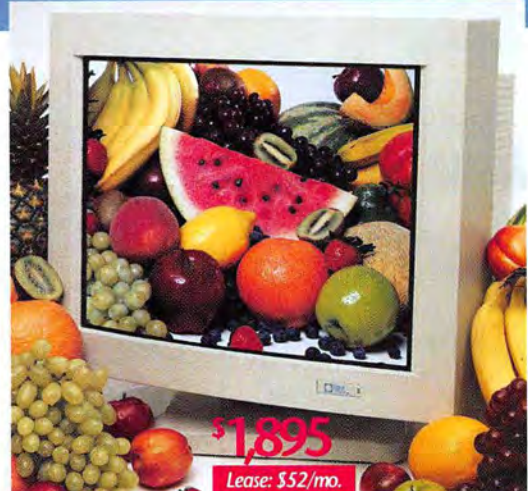
HARDWARE THAT FITS



SUPERMAC



\$2,649
Lease: \$73/mo.



\$1,895
Lease: \$52/mo.



\$1,329
Lease: \$96/mo.

RASTEROPS
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

Monitors: all sizes, brands & prices

Need help choosing a monitor? Not sure if you need one that auto-syncs? Call our friendly sales team. They're happy to answer your questions.

	Price	Tube type	640 x 480	640 x 870	832 x 624	1024 x 768	1152 x 870	Auto-syncing	Anti-glare
SuperMac 21" Mono/Grayscale	\$1,069	—					■		■
* SuperMatch 20•T Multi-Mode XL	2,649	Trinitron	■	■	■	■	■		■
* RasterOps 20" Trinitron Multi-Scan	2,359	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
* RealTech 20" Trinitron Multi-Mode	1,895	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
RasterOps 20/20" Multi-Mode	1,429	Shadow Mask	■		■	■	■	■	■
RasterOps 20" Hitachi Color	1,329	Hitachi	■		■	■	■	■	■
* SuperMac 20" Plus (SuperMatch)	1,719	Hitachi				■	■		■
A. Sony 17" 1730	\$1,149	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
SuperMac 17" (Supermatch)	1,069	Hitachi	■		■	■	■	■	■
SuperMac 17" Trinitron	1,039	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
B. RasterOps 16" (RasterOps Sweet 16)	1,199	Panasonic			■				■
E-Machines 16" Color (ColorPage T16II)	1,339	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
C. Sony 1430	699	Trinitron	■						■
D. RealTech 15" Grayscale	449	—		■					■
* shown above (italics indicates monitors not pictured)									

Your Hardware That Fits partner will tell you which monitors are on-board compatible, and which ones require a card or cable.

Your one-stop source

1-800-364-USER

**TOLL-FREE
TECH SUPPORT**

Have your customer number ready. Call 1-800-364-USER.

A
SONY
\$1,149
Lease: \$00/mo.



B **RASTEROPS**
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR
\$1,199
Lease: \$00/mo.



D **Real Tech**
\$449
Lease: \$00/mo.



C **SONY**
\$699
Lease: \$00/mo.

VIDEO CARDS

Don't know which card is compatible with your CPU & monitor? Call us toll-free.

E-Machines

ColorLink DC/T **\$509**
ColorLink SX/2 **649**
Futura SX24 **479**
DoubleColor LX (8) **649**

RasterOps

NEW! PaintBoard Turbo **\$1159**
8XL **469**
24STV* **779**
PaintBoard Li (24) **829**
Media Time **1549**

SuperMac

Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus **\$1519**
Spectrum/8 NuBus **419**
Spectrum/8LC II, IIsi **349**
Spectrum/24 Series IV **829**
Spectrum/8 • 24 PDQ **789**
Spectrum/8 • 24 **609**
Video Spigot* **369**
Video Spigot & Sound* **499**
Thunder 24 **2239**
Thunderlight **1729**

*24-bit; captures up to 30 frames/second



The photo above is a 300 dpi image of an 8 x 10 transparency. It was scanned on the RealTech Scan 800 with Transparency Option, then adjusted with ScanMatch and color-corrected with Adobe Photoshop.



MICROTEK
Scanmaker IIIXE



**Scan 800 with
Transparency Option**

\$1,595
Lease: \$44/mo.



Scanners

Flatbed desktop scanners for 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale, and black/white images. Ideal for mid-range output or position prints for mockups/presentations.

	Price	Dpi	Brightness & contrast levels	Scanning area	Flat art	Transparencies	Slides	Software
MICROTEK								
Scanmaker II	\$929	600	14	8.5 x 13.5	■			Includes limited version of Adobe Photoshop
Scanmaker IIIXE	1,199	600	14	8.5 x 13.5	■			Includes full version of Adobe Photoshop
REALTECH								
Scan 800	\$1,099	800	200	8.5 x 11.75	■			Includes Scan-Match color calibration software
Optional Adobe Photoshop	200							
Scan 800 with Transparency Option	1,595	800	200	8.5 x 11.75	■	■	■	
UMAX								
UC 630	\$1,119	600	51	8.5 x 14	■			Includes full version of Adobe Photoshop
Transparency Option	679	(600)	(51)	6 x 9	■	■	■	
UC 840	1,299	800	51	8.5 x 14	■			Includes full version of Adobe Photoshop
Transparency Option	679	(800)	(51)	6 x 9	■	■	■	

for Mac solutions.

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141

Printers.

QMS 860
Hammerhead



QMS



TI MicroLaser Turbo



TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

TI MicroLaser Plus

Laser printers.

The right printer can do wonders for your productivity. Do you need speed? Adobe PostScript Level 2? Do you need to print a lot of pages each month?

Dpi
Engine speed
RAM

Interpreter
Microprocessor

Duty cycle
Paper trays

SCSI port
Interfaces

Resident fonts
Misc.

LETTER-SIZE PRINTERS

DEClaser 1152

\$995 digital

Lease: \$28/month

- 300 dpi
- 4 pages/min.
- 2 Mb RAM (expandable to 4 MB)

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- Motorola 68000 processor

- 6,000 pages per month
- Adjustable 70 sheet paper tray (optional 250 sheet paper tray)

- No SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C.

- 17 (upgradable to 43 with a cartridge)

Texas Instruments MicroLaser Plus

\$1,139

Lease: \$32/month

- 300 dpi
- 9 pages/min.
- 1.5 Mb RAM (expandable to 4.5 MB)

- Adobe PostScript Level 1
- Motorola 68000 processor

- 10,000 pages per month
- Optional 2nd paper drawer and envelope feeder

- Optional SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 17 Available with 35 resident fonts (\$1239)

NewGen PS 880p

\$2,119

Lease: \$58/month

- 800 dpi
- 4 pages/min.
- 12 Mb RAM (expandable to 32 MB)

- PostScript
- Weitek RISC processor

- 8,000 pages per month
- Built-in 70 sheet paper tray

- Optional SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 35
- Supports Adobe PostScript NewGen's proprietary Image Enhancement Technology

Texas Instruments MicroLaser Turbo

\$1,499

Lease: \$41/month

- 300 dpi
- 9 pages/min.
- 2.5 MB RAM (expandable to 6 MB)

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- Weitek RISC processor

- 10,000 pages per month
- Optional 2nd paper drawer

- Optional SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 35

TABLOID PRINTERS

Compaq Page Marq 15

\$2,795

Lease: \$77/month

- 400 dpi
- 15 pages/min.
- 4 Mb RAM (expandable to 18 MB)

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- 2900 RISC processor

- 50,000 pages per month
- 1 fixed letter tray, 1 letter size twin tray
- Optional 11 x 17 paper tray (\$85)

- Optional Hard Drive
- Optional Ethernet
- Parallel, RS-232C, Appletalk ports

- 43 outline scalable fonts, 7 fixed fonts

Compaq Page Marq 20

\$3,995

Lease: \$111/month

- 400 dpi
- 20 ppm (letter size)
- 4 MB RAM (expandable to 20 MB)

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- 2900 RISC processor

- 50,000 pages per month
- 3 letter size twin trays
- Optional 11 x 17 paper tray (\$85)

- Optional Ethernet
- Parallel, RS-232C, Appletalk ports

- 43 outline scalable fonts, 7 fixed fonts

QMS 860 Hammerhead

\$4,279

Lease: \$118/month

- 600 dpi
- 8 ppm (letter size); 4.6 ppm (tabloid size)
- 12 MB RAM (expandable to 32 MB)

- Adobe PostScript compatible
- Intel 80960CA RISC processor

- 10,000 pages per month
- Optional 2nd paper cassette

- SCSI port
- Optional Ethernet
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 39

More printers!

If you want a printer that's not listed in this ad, please call us toll-free.

PORTABLE

Kodak Diconix 180si\$289
Kodak Diconix 701 Inkjet....\$299

LETTER SIZE

NewGen PS/660\$2699
TI Turbo\$1449

TABLOID SIZE

COMPAQ

NewGen 660B w/Ethernet \$4499
NewGen PS 660B\$4059

COLOR

\$5,995

Lease: \$164/mo.



RealTech

RasterOps 300i.....\$6995
RealTech Color 350\$595
Seiko ColorPoint PSX\$599
Seiko PSE\$2649
QMS 210\$4599



SII
Seiko Instruments Seiko PSX (color-tabloid)

QMS

1-800-364-USER

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141

Systems, networking & more.

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration and 100% compatibility. Includes math chip.

25 MHz Turbo 040	\$1099
33 MHz Turbo 040	1349
FastCache Turbo 040	179
40MHz Turbo 040 w/FastCache	2029

Universal PowerCache Accelerators

Math chip available. Supports 16 platforms.

33 MHz Accelerator	\$379
40 MHz Accelerator	549
50 MHz Accelerator	719
PowerCache Adapter	40

Photoshop Accelerator

Includes PicturePress 2.5, Charger Plug-ins, and Kodak Photo CD access with clip art images.

Charger	\$799
---------------	-------



BRIDGES/ROUTERS



Shiva Farallon

Remote networking products are in great demand these days. You'll appreciate the convenience and increased productivity gained by complete, seamless access to network data and services, whether you're working from home, a hotel room, or just about anywhere! Shiva products are so easy to use, it's just like being on the network!

Dayna EtherPrint

Supports AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2 protocols; divides network into multiple zones.

Dayna EtherPrint	\$335
Dayna EtherPrint Plus	439
Dayna EtherPrint 3	379

MODEMS

Global Village PowerPort

-Gold	\$399
-Silver	339
-Bronze	189



Supra v.32 bis (14,400)	\$299
SupraFax Modem Plus	159
SupraFax 14.4 PB	299
SupraFax 14.4 PB w/voice	399

SupraFax Modems include STF and Microphone software, and are backed by a 5-year warranty.



Our sales teams (one is shown here) are ready to help you with any question you might have.

CARDS & HUBS

ASANTÉ

Lets you use inexpensive unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) telephone wire instead of expensive coaxial cable for local area networks.

10Base-T Hub/8	\$255
EN/SC (SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter for Macs without available slots) ..	329
MacCon 3 Card (automatically configures to media used)	209

DaynaPORT E/II-T NuBus Card

Connects Mac II computers to thick, thin, fiber optic or 10Base-T Ethernet cable systems. Includes an RJ-45 jack for 10Base-T wiring.

DaynaPORT E/II-T NuBus Card ..	\$149
--------------------------------	-------

DaynaPort E/Z. Ideal for Macs that don't have a slot for a network interface card.

DaynaPORT E/Z	\$269
Dayna Transceiver	75

SYSTEMS



\$6,229

Lease: \$171/month

Quadra 800/Trinitron Intermediate Graphics Solution.

Quadra 800 with 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, RealTech 20" Trinitron monitor with RasterOps PaintBoard Li, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.

LC III, 4 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, RealTech 15" Full Page Display, and Apple LC keyboard

Centris 610, 4 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, 1 MB VRAM, SuperMac 17" Trinitron monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard

Centris 650, 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, RealTech 20" color monitor, RasterOps Paintboard Li, w/built-in Ethernet and FPU, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard

Quadra 950, 8 MB of RAM, 560 MB Micropolis hard drive, RealTech 20" Trinitron, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard



\$2,588

Lease: \$71/month

PowerBook Duo 230, 8 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, 33 MHz 68030 microprocessor

We can help you solve the equation of price, function, and affordability.



LET US HELP YOU CALCULATE THE VALUE AND SAVINGS WHEN YOU BUY FROM HARDWARE THAT FITS!

Talk to one of our friendly systems consultants. They'll help you figure out the right solution for your business. We can configure any combination of CPU and hard drive with the monitor and peripherals of your choice.

IF WHAT YOU WANT ISN'T LISTED IN THIS AD, JUST CALL.

POWERBOOKS

PowerBook Duo 210 8/80	\$1888
PowerBook 160 8/40	2638
PowerBook 165c 4/80	2849
PowerBook 180 8/80	4178

PowerBook Portable Docks

Designed for presentations. Connects the PowerBook Duo to almost any type of video screen. The ideal travel dock. PowerLink Presenter (8-bit)

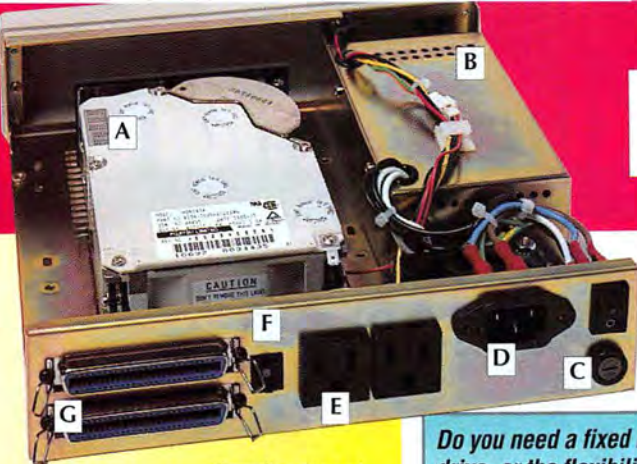
Hours: 8 am-7 pm Central Standard Time

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE on all hardware (except leases, printer consumables and special-order items). Sorry, no returns on PowerBooks or leases. Before returning merchandise, we must ask that you call our Customer Service Dept. toll-free to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA). This number must be included with any products you return. No C.O.D. returns, please. Thank you for your cooperation. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

HARDWARE THAT FITS

Hard drives from

Name-brand mechanisms in the highest-quality enclosure available



Thermally-engineered ventilation maintains optimum airflow, cools internal mechanisms; quiet cooling fan. Universal power supply (90-260 volts).

WHY OUR DRIVES ARE SUPERIOR

- Fast access times
- top-level warranties on all mechanisms
- 2-year warranty on enclosure
- premium double-shielded cable

- A. We offer the highest quality name-brand mechanisms available; fully tested and burned in
- B. Shielded 40 watt power supply (65 watt for FH drives) provides an additional margin of safety from electrical interference, keeping your data free of corruption
- C. External fuse keeps fuse replacement simple
- D. Power cable plug-in
- E. Two switched outlets provide power to additional peripherals, allowing 1-step system power-up
- F. Easy-to-use pushbutton SCSI I.D. selector switch
- G. Two 50-pin SCSI connectors for simple configuration

(Not shown) Premium double-shielded 26-inch Mac-to-SCSI cable prevents electronic interference

REALTECH SCSI-2 CARD

Allows all NuBus Macs to communicate with newer, high-performance hard drives at substantially faster transfer rates.

Sustained transfer rate of up to 4.4 MB per second, plus a burst transfer rate of 6 MB per second (6/10 on a Quadra). Mirroring capabilities. **\$299**



Do you need a fixed hard drive, or the flexibility of an optical? Call us; we can explain your options.

	Model number	Internal price	External price	Formatted Mac capacity (in MB)	Average access time (in ms)	Transfer rate* (in MB/second)	Form factor**	Warranty (years)
85 - 120 MB								
Conner 85	CP-30080E	\$209	\$279	82	17	1.5	LP	1
Quantum 85	ELS85	199	269	82	17	1.4	LP	2
120 - 250 MB								
Quantum 127	ELS127	\$229	\$299	124	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 170	CP-30170E	259	329	160	9	1.5	LP	1
Quantum 170	ELS170	259	329	160	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 212	CP-30200	359	429	206	12	2.5 ¹	LP	1
Quantum 240	LPS240	339	409	234	10	1.4	LP	2
Maxtor 245	7245	299	369	245.6	15	3.0 ¹	LP	2
320 - 570 MB								
Maxtor 345	LXT-340	\$409	\$479	324	15	2.1 ¹	LP	2
Fujitsu 520	M2624FA	799	869	496	9	2.7 ¹	HH	5
Quantum 525	LPS525	899	969	525	10	2.9 ¹	LP	2
Maxtor 540	MXT-540	919	989	546	9	5.5 ²	HH	2
Conner 540	CP-3540	899	969	515	12	5.5 ²	HH	1
Micropolis 560	M2105	1049	1119	532	10	5.0 ²	HH	5
700 MB - 1.3 GB								
Quantum 700	PRO700	\$1199	\$1269	670	10	2.9 ¹	HH	2
Micropolis 800	M2108	1199	1269	698	10	5.0 ²	HH	5
Toshiba 877	MK-438FB	999	1069	830	12.5	3.0 ¹	HH	2
Quantum 1050	PRO1050	1239	1309	1000	10	2.9 ¹	HH	2
HP 1050	97558	1649	1749	987	13.5	2.8 ¹	FH	5
Fujitsu 1.2	M2266	1249	1349	1079	14.5	3.0 ¹	FH	5
HP 1.2	C2247	1589	1659	1000	10.5	5.3 ¹	HH	5
Micropolis 1.2	M2112	1249	1319	1005	10	5.0 ²	HH	5
Quantum 1.2	PRO1225	1419	1489	1200	10	2.9 ¹	HH	2
Toshiba 1.2	MK-538FB	1199	1269	1200	12.5	4.0 ¹	HH	3
Maxtor 1.2	MXT-1240	1399	1469	1240	9	4.0 ²	HH	3
Conner 1.3	CP-31370	2059	2129	1030	10.5	6.0 ¹	HH	1
2.0 - 3.6 GB								
Micropolis 1.7	M2217	\$2049	\$2119	1750	10	5.6	HH	5
Fujitsu 2.0	M2652	2199	2299	1752	11	4.8 ²	FH	5
Seagate 2.1	ST42100N	1699	1799	1900	12.9	3.9 ²	FH	5
Fujitsu 2.4	M2654	2399	2499	2000	11	4.8 ²	FH	5
Micropolis 2.4	M1924	2599	2699	2100	10	4.8 ²	FH	5
Seagate 2.4	ST42400N	2549	2649	2050	10	4.5 ²	FH	5
HP 2.4	C3010	2899	2999	2000	11.5	5.3 ²	FH	5
Seagate 3.4	ST43400N	3399	3499	2750	11	6.0 ²	FH	5
Micropolis 3.6	M1936	3299	3399	3022	10	6.0 ²	FH	5

* Transfer rate (or throughput) depends on your Mac CPU and system configuration. For more information, ask your Hardware That Fits sales partner. ** Form Factor Low Profile (LP)=3.5 Half Height (HH)=3.5 Full Height (FH)=5.25

¹ SCSI-2 ² SCSI-2 Fast These drives are most efficient when used with a Macintosh Quadra 800, 950 or a RealTech SCSI-2 card.

Hours: 8 am-7 pm Central Standard Time

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE on all hardware (except leases, printer consumables and special-order items). Sorry, no returns on PowerBooks or leases. Before returning merchandise, we must ask that you call our Customer Service Dept. toll-free to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA). This number must be included with any products you return. No C.O.D. returns, please. Thank you for your cooperation. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

HARDWARE THAT FITS Maxtor®

540 MB

\$989

Lease: \$27/mo.



MICROPOLIS 1.2 GB

\$1,319

Lease: \$36/mo.



Real Tech.™ \$1,069

Lease: \$29/mo.

128 MB
EPSON MAGNETO-
OPTICAL



CONNER

FUJITSU

hp HEWLETT
PACKARD

MAXOPTIX

Maxtor®

MICROPOLIS

Quantum

Seagate

TOSHIBA

**When you need a drive, call
Hardware That Fits first. We
offer the best drives, value,
and service.**

During the 8 years Hardware That Fits has been in business, we've become a trusted business partner with our regular customers. So when you told us we needed to offer you more storage options, we listened. Our systems engineers have worked tirelessly to design the best possible enclosure for name-brand mechanisms.

The result? These drives are the value you've been looking for—priced right, and built with the quality your irreplaceable data demands. Stack up our drives against the "best of the best" and they'll come out on top. You can trust us to always bring you the highest-quality Mac hardware!

**Prices are constantly changing.
We'll always give you the best value
...just call us for current pricing.**

REMOVABLES*

REALTECH MAGNETO-OPTICAL

128 MB Epson Drive w/1 disk
(29 ms access time;
1 yr. warranty).....\$1069
Drive w/Diskette 5-pack.....1229

Maxoptix Tahiti 11m Drive
(652/1.0 GB capacity; 35 ms
access time; 1 yr. warranty).....\$3269

REALTECH TAPE BACKUP

Includes Retrospect 2.0 backup
software.

TEAC 155 MB Drive.....\$499
TEAC 600 MB Drive.....699

REALTECH DAT

DDS-DC Drive (2-8 GB capacity;
1 yr. warranty; includes Retrospect
2.0 backup software).....\$1399

The RealTech DAT Drive uses industry-
standard DDS-DC compression on a
90-meter tape. Depending on your data,
storage capacities may vary from 2 to 8 GB.

SYQUEST®

44 MB Drive.....\$389
88/44 MB Drive.....599

*Includes one disk or tape

DRIVE SOFTWARE



REALTECH DRIVE UTILITIES

Software is included with your drive.
Disk partitioning; password protec-
tion; diagnostic testing; multiple
SCSI-bus support; extensive on-line
help; and more. Also included with
your drive: System 7.0.1.

REMOVABLE MEDIA

128 MB Optical Diskette.....\$49
5-pack of Optical Diskettes.....209
652 MB M-O Cartridge.....159
1.0 GB ZCAV M-O Cartridge.....199
155 MB TEAC Tape.....\$19
600 MB TEAC Tape.....28
60-meter DAT Tape.....\$13
90-meter DAT Tape.....16
44 MB SyQuest Cartridge.....\$63
88 MB SyQuest Cartridge.....97

**SPECIAL
SAVINGS**

1-800-364-USER

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

BIG, FAST DRIVES!

MICROPOLIS

The Fastest Drives for Your Mac!

With record-setting effective access times as low as 3.9 milliseconds, data transfer rates as high as 10 megabytes/second, and a five-year disk drive warranty, Micropolis is the drive you need for high-performance applications.

PHOTOSHOP

DIGITAL/AUDIO

MULTIMEDIA

FILESERVERS

And, **DirectTech** is your premier source for Micropolis drives. We have a 30 day money back guarantee and replace out of stock for 60 days. Call us today, we have one of the most knowledgeable staffs in the business.

Model Number	Formatted Capacity	Effective Access	Drive Size	Special
DT-2105	560 Megs	3.9 ms	3.50	◀▶
DT-1624	670 Megs	4.6 ms	5.25 HH	▶
DT-2108	700 Megs	3.9 ms	3.50	◀▶
DT-2112	1050 Megs	3.9 ms	3.50	◀▶
DT-1528	1340 Megs	4.1 ms	5.25 FH	
DT-1908	1400 Megs	3.9 ms	5.25 FH	◀▶
DT-1548	1750 Megs	3.9 ms	5.25 FH	▶
DT-1924	2000 Megs	3.9 ms	5.25 FH	◀▶
DT-1936	3000 Megs	3.9 ms	5.25 FH	◀▶

◀ Fast SCSI-2 ▶ 5,400 RPM

RED HOT SPECIALS!

Model	Internal	External
DT-2105	\$895	\$965
DT-1548	\$1,875	\$1,975
DT-1908	\$1,815	\$1,915

Over 1,000 Drives in Stock for Same Day Shipping! Order by 4:00PM Central

We Also Stock:
Disk Arrays, Optical Drives, High-Performance Laser Printers, Color Printers.

MasterCard, Visa and PreApproved Purchase Orders Accepted.

If You Need High-Capacity, Speed and Reliability... Call Us Today!

DIRECTTECH
800-279-5520

International...USA-612-941-2616



ColorMaster® Plus.
The highest-quality 300 dpi color PostScript®-language compatible 8½"x11" printer for under \$4,000.

SPECIAL \$3,995 LIMITED-TIME OFFER



CALL CALCOMP DIRECT
800-445-6515 Ext. 259

Price is in United States Dollars, does not include applicable sales tax or delivery charges and is subject to change without notice. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1993 CalComp Inc. All rights reserved.



CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Changing your mailing address?

It's a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of MacUser will catch up with you as soon as you move.

Please send your NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado
80322-6986

Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

BUY THE BEST

DGR TECHNOLOGIES OPTICAL STORAGE SETTING THE STANDARD FOR EXCELLENCE

**MacUser
LABS**
Bottom Line Pick



► DGR 128REMe

3.5" Magneto-Optical
768 Kb/s Transfer Rate
34 ms Average Seek Time
< 1 ms Short Seek Time

\$999

► DGR 128REMi Turbo

3.5" Magneto-Optical
768 Kb/s Transfer Rate
30 ms Average Seek Time
15 ms Short Seek Time

\$1149

► DGR 128REM

3.5" Magneto-Optical
625 Kb/s Transfer Rate
< 40 ms Average Seek Time
< 1 ms Short Seek Time

\$1299

► DGR 256REM

3.5" Magneto-Optical
1.23 Mb/s Transfer Rate
35 ms Average Seek Time
12 ms Short Seek Time
"The DGR 256REM was not only the fastest drive we tested, but it can also store 256 megabytes of data on a single cartridge - and it is able to read from and write to 128-megabyte cartridges."
MacUser Labs, April 1993

\$1799

► DGR 650REM

5.25" Magneto-Optical
680 Kb/s Transfer Rate
70 ms Average Seek Time
2.2 ms Short Seek Time
WORM Compatible

\$2199

Every industry has a leader. A company that is so far above the rest, they become the outstanding point of comparison for all the others.

But we didn't get here by accident.

DGR Technologies sweeps the industry in every major review because we strive for a standard of excellence that's a cut above the competition. We add the best driver software because we know people expect a blazing fast drive. We include the highest quality double-shielded SCSI cables and heavy duty metal enclosures to ensure long product life. And every DGR drive ships with the most outstanding optical media available - complete with a lifetime warranty and free data recovery. To top it off, DGR Technologies offers the most amazing service in the industry: A 30-day, no questions asked, money back guarantee. Up to a two-year warranty. And toll-free technical support.

**Buy The Best, Direct from DGR Technologies.
Or call to find an authorized dealer near you.**

800-235-9748

**Our Standard
Of Service
Leads the Industry.**

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Full One-Year Warranty
- Toll-Free Technical Support



DGR
Technologies



MacLand®

Since 1987

Your No. 1 Removable Media Source!

S A L E !

21MB
Floptical Cartridges
\$23
Any Quantity

Verbatim
128 Meg Optical
Cartridges
\$39
Any Quantity



SyQuest

**Syquest
Cartridges**
44MB \$59 | **88MB \$89**
Any quantity

Quantum

2 Year Warranty



FREE!

All MacLand
Hard Drives are
bundled with the
FWB Personal Tool Kit.

SyQuest

2 Year Warranty



HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM INTERNAL		Our Price
85MB.....		\$209
127MB.....		\$239
170MB.....		\$249
240MB (Over 1 Million Sold!).....		\$319
QUANTUM EXTERNAL		
85MB.....		\$259
127MB.....		\$289
170MB.....		\$299
240MB (Over 1 Million Sold!).....		\$369

MEGA HARD DRIVES

3 Year Warranty

QUANTUM INTERNAL		
525 MB.....		\$749
1 GIG.....		\$1,099
1.2 GIG.....		\$1,199
QUANTUM EXTERNAL		
525 MB.....		\$799
1 GIG.....		\$1,129
1.2 GIG.....		\$1,249

REMOVABLE DRIVES

44 MB With Cartridge	\$379
88 MB With Cartridge	\$479
88c MB With 88 MB Cartridge*	\$549
* The 88c drive will read and write 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44MB cartridges.	
CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD.	

MEMORY

Lifetime Warranty!

1 mb 70 ns	\$39
2 mb 80 ns	\$74
4 mb 70 ns.....	\$139
LC III/ Centris 610 & 650	
4 mb 70 ns ..	\$155
8 mb 80 ns ..	\$319

**NEW
& USED
MAC
SYSTEMS!**
—CALL NOW—

**RasterOps
"Sweet 16"
Monitor**
\$929
16"
Color Monitor

Products subject to availability/Prices subject to change.

MacLand®

1-800-333-3353



24 HR. FAX
(602) 345-2217

CD-ROM DIRECT

Specialists in CD-ROM

SPECIAL OFFER!
Order any CD-ROM Drive
and receive
**MAGNIFICENT 7
EDUCATION & GAMES PACK
FREE**



CD-ROM DRIVE SPECIALS

Direct Double-Speed

Multisession, 265ms, w/Stereo Jacks, Texel Mechanism **\$448**

NEC Intersect

Portable, Headphone Jack **\$178**

Toshiba 3401 Double-Speed

Dual Speed, Multisession, 200ms, w/Stereo Jacks **\$548**



CD-ROM BUNDLES

Build your own bundle!

With the purchase of any CD-ROM Drive, select:

- 3 Titles from the Bundle Title list for only \$79
- 5 Titles from the Bundle Title list for only \$139
- 8 Titles from the Bundle Title list for only \$189

AND Call within 90 Days to add more titles to your collection at these prices! Only one of each title per drive purchase



Bundle Title	Retail Value	Bundle Title	Retail Value
Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia	\$395	World Atlas 3.0.....	\$89
Animals San Diego Zoo.....	\$99	CD Fun House 8.0 +PC	\$49
CIA World Fact Book.....	\$99	EPS Pro Vol. 1	\$199
Clinton: Portrait of Victory	\$49	Font Fun House	\$49
Color It!.....	\$395	Font Pro Volume 1.....	\$99
Desert Storm	\$99	Foto Bank & Photo Pro Vol 3	\$129
Guinness World Records.....	\$99	Gallery of Dreams	\$99
Interactive Story Time	\$49	Macnificent 7	\$79
Lucas Game Pack	\$NA	Made in the USA	\$39
Mayo Clinic	\$99	News Bytes Vol 2	\$129
Orient.....	\$99	Ocean in Motion: Costal Clips	\$199
Publish IT 2.0 W/ Clip Fonts.....	\$149	Quick Toons - Cartoon Classics	\$49
Sherlock Holmes	\$69	Sound Library 2000	\$129
U.S. Atlas 2.11	\$69	Space Time & Art.....	\$199
U.S. History.....	\$99	Trade Opportunities Vol 2.....	\$149
		Wayzata World Fact Book.....	\$49

CD TITLES

REFERENCE

	Retail	Our Price
Multimedia Encyclopedia	\$395	\$229
Animals San Diego Zoo	\$99	\$69
CIA World Fact Book	\$99	\$69
Guinness World Records	\$99	\$69
Macnificent 7.0 Ed. & Games	\$79	\$55
Mayo Clinic	\$99	\$65
Trade Opportunities Vol. 2.....	\$149	\$99
U.S. Atlas	\$69	\$49
Washington Times & Insight 3	\$149	\$49
World Atlas	\$89	\$59

GRAPHICS

EPS Pro Volume 1	\$199	\$149
Foto Bank, Photo Pro vol. 3	\$129	\$89
Color It!	\$395	\$259
Font Fun House.....	\$49	\$35
Font Pro Volume 1	\$99	\$69
Publish It! 2.0 with Clip Fonts.....	\$149	\$99
BBS in a Box	\$119	\$99

EDUCATION

Clinton: Portrait of Victory	\$49	\$19
Desert Storm.....	\$99	\$59
U.S. History	\$99	\$69
Amazing Media - Space Shuttle	\$49	\$35
News Bytes Vol 2	\$129	\$89

CHILDREN/GAMES

Children's Treasury of Stories.....	\$49	\$39
Velveteen Rabbit & Others	\$49	\$39
CD Fun House 8.0.....	\$49	\$35
Interactive Story Time Vol. 1	\$49	\$35
Sherlock Holmes	\$69	\$13
Ocean in Motion Costal Clips	\$199	\$145
Sound Library 2000	\$129	\$99
Gallery of Dreams	\$99	\$69
Favorite Fairy Tales	\$95	\$75
Quick Toons Cartoon Classics	\$49	\$35

800-950-3513

or Fax us at: 312-664-9707

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CD-ROM DIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

No charge Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

USA★FLEX For Great Mac Peripherals!

Monitors

E-MACHINES

- 16" ColorPage T16 II
.25mm, 1152x870\$1299
20" ColorPage T20
.25mm, 1152x870.....CALL



T16 II

SONY Monitor Only

- 14" CPD-1320 .25mm, 640x480\$339
14" CPD-1304 .25mm, to 1024x768 NI.....\$549
17" CPD-1604S .25mm, to 1024x768 NI.....\$1049
20" GDM-2036S .30mm, to 1280x1024 NI.....\$2099
Cable adapter (specify model)\$16.95

NEC Monitor Only

- NEW 15" 3FGc .28mm, to 1024x768 NI\$599
NEW 15" 4FGc .28mm, to 1024x768 NI\$699
NEW 17" 5FGc .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI.....\$1069
17" 5FG .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI.....\$1249
21" 6FG .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI.....\$2279

NEC "OEM" MONITOR SALE!

- 1 Year Warranty
NEC 17" 5 FG (OEM Version)\$1129
NEC 21" 6 FG (OEM Version)\$1999

SUPERMAC
THE SUPERSOURCE FOR COLOR

- SuperMatch 17T .26mm, to 1024x768.....\$1199
SuperMatch 20+ to 1024x768.....CALL
SuperMatch 20TXL .25mm, to 1024x768\$2649
SuperMatch 21 .28mm, 1152x870.....\$2469

Video Cards

SUPERMAC
THE SUPERSOURCE FOR COLOR



8-bit Cards

- Spectrum 8-24 PDQ.....\$789
Spectrum 8 Series III.....\$399

24-bit Cards

- Thunder 24.....\$2249
Spectrum 24 PDQ+.....\$1489
Spectrum 24 Series IV.....\$799

Accelerators

- Thunderstorm Deluxe.....\$879
Thunderstorm Pro.....\$2779

NEC

- MacFG 8x.....\$659
MacFG 24x.....\$1229

E-MACHINES

- Futura SX.....\$469
Futura MX.....\$829
Futura LX.....\$1039

Memory Call for Current Pricing

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Standard Mac | Powerbook 140/145/170 |
| 1MB/2MB x 8 | 4MB/6MB |
| 4MB x 8 | Powerbook 160/180 |
| 4MB with Pal | 4MB/6MB |
| 8MB/16MB x 8 | 8MB/10MB |
| Mac IIfx | Quadra 700 |
| 1MB/4MB/16MB FX | 4MB/8MB/16MB |
| Centris 610/650/LCIII | Quadra 800 |
| 4MB/8MB/16MB | 4MB/8MB/16MB |
| DUO 210/230 | Quadra 950 |
| 4MB/8MB | 16MB |

TO ORDER, CALL...

Printers

NEC

Laser Printers

- Silentwriter Model 95f
6ppm, 2MB memory exp. to 5MB, 300 dpi, 35
scalable fonts, Genuine Adobe PostScript, Level 2,
HP laserJet III w/HPGL emulation.....\$899
Silentwriter Model 97
Same as 95f upgraded with 10 ppm and envelope
feeder.....\$1099

Dataproducts

Laser Printers

- LZR 960 Adobe® PostScript™, 9 ppm, 2 MB,
35 fonts, 300 dpi\$1099
LZR 965 Adobe PostScript, 9 ppm, 8MB,
35 PostScript & 6 PCL fonts, 300/600 dpi\$1799
LZR 1560 Adobe PostScript, 15 ppm, 4 MB,
35 fonts, 11 x 17, 300/400 dpi\$2999
LZR 1555 15 ppm, 4 MB, 13 scalable & 14
bitmap fonts, 11 x 17, 300/400 dpi\$2999

- NEW JOLT™ Adobe PostScript Color Printer
300 dpi, 8MB\$4399

CD-ROM- External

NEC

- MultiSpin™ 38 (Portable) 400ms, 64KB cache,
2 yr warranty, includes interface\$409
MultiSpin 74 (Ext) 280ms, 256KB cache, 2 yr
warranty, includes interface kit\$599

TEXEL

- Mac Bundle DM-5024 265ms, 64KB cache,
includes: interface kit, speakers, headphones,
Nautilus, Music Sampler, Animals, Groliers Ency.,
U.S. History, Sherlock Holmes\$749

PLI Toshiba Mechanism

- CD-ROM MS 200ms, 330KB per sec., 256KB
cache, interface included\$689

Modems

Hayes External

- Accura 2400 2400bps with Smartcom EZ.....\$75
Accura 96 +Fax96 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R
Group 3 Fax. V.42/V.42bis, Free Smartcom data
and Fax s/w and 25-pin cable\$229
Accura 144 +Fax144 14,400bps data, 14,400bps
S/R Group 3 Fax. V.42/V.42bis, Free Smartcom
data and Fax s/w and 25-pin cable\$259

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Internal Fax/Modem for Apple PowerBooks

- Bronze, 2400bps data, 9600/4800bps S/R Fax\$199
Silver, 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R Fax.....\$379
Gold, 14,400bps data, 9600bps S/R.....\$429

External Fax/Modem for Apple Macintosh

- Bronze, 2400bps data, 9600/4800bps S/R Fax\$199
Silver, 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R Fax.....\$379
Gold, 14,400bps data, 9600bps S/R.....\$429



GCC
TECHNOLOGIES



PostScript Laser Printers

- BLP Elite 300 dpi, 4ppm, 2MB Memory, 17
PostScript Fonts-TrueType compatible\$929
Other Configurations Available-Please Call

- BLP Eclipse 300 dpi, 2MB exp. to 4MB,
PostScript Level II, Edge-to-Edge Printing
4ppm, 17 fonts.....CALL 8ppm, 35 fonts.....CALL

High Resolution, Large-Format Printer

- SelectPress 600, 600 dpi, up to 11 x 17 paper
sizes, 35 resident fonts, 8MB RAM, PostScript
Level II, Edge-to-Edge Printing\$3899

Thermal Fusion Portable Printer

- WriteMove II Portable Printer, 2.5 lbs w/
battery, 360 dpi, prints plain paper, envelopes and
transparencies (QuickDraw compatible)\$529



TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

PostScript Laser Printers

- microWriter PS23 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB),
17 PS fonts\$929
microWriter PS65 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB),
35 PS fonts\$1219

Drives



Storage Drives

- Infinity 88/RW44 5.25", Zero-foot-print, 20ms
average seek time, 32K buffer

- External Mac Drive\$679
Internal for Mac Centris 610.....\$559
Single 88MB Cartridge formatted\$129
SQ3105 3.5", 14.5ms average seek time, 64K buffer
External Mac Drive\$829
Internal for Mac Centris 610.....\$759
Single 105MB Cartridge formatted\$119
Internal drives for the Mac IIfx & Quadra 950 available.

MEGA

Makers of Bernoulli

Bernoulli Drive Systems

- Access time 18ms, with Speedcache Plus, 9ms,
Can be used with 35MB, 65MB, 105MB and
150MB disk capacities. Disks can withstand
1000Gs of shock-an eight foot drop to concrete.
MacTransportable MultiDisk 150.....\$819
Floptical 21MB, 3.5", External.....\$439

Scanners

EPSON

- ESPON Scanners 24-bit "TruePass" scanning
capable of 16.6 million colors

- ES-600C SCSI\$839
ES-800C\$1099
Interface Kit, Includes Photoshop s/wCALL

Mustek

- Langelo Color, Hand held scanner, 400dpi,
262,144 colors, includes s/w bundle.....\$369
MFS-6000 Flatbed scanner, 600 dpi, 1.8 million
colors, includes interface kit, software bundle\$869
Software Bundle Includes Color It, OCR s/w, Photoshop plug-in.

USA★FLEX 1-800-950-0354

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order \$80. Minimum shipping and handling per order \$11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A \$10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under \$500.00, add \$5.00; over \$500.00, add \$10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 141 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. LEASING PLANS: Available for qualified businesses only. RETURN POLICY: All returns must be made within 30 days of purchase. All returns must be in original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will not accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty(30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. © 1993 USA FLEX.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Code # MU0903

PRODUCT INDEX

ADVERTISER PAGE

Display Systems & Video

E-Machines, Inc. 800-344-7274	12
Lapis Technologies, Inc. 800-43-LAPIS	88
Mitsubishi Display Products 800-843-2515	152-153
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO	Covers 5-8
nView Corporation 800-736-8439	22
Radius Inc. 800-996-7360	115, 117, 119, 121
RasterOps 800-SAY-COLOR	104
Sigma Designs, Inc. 415-770-0100	82

Education

Educational Resources Ltd. 800-624-2926	333
MacAcademy 800-527-1914	14

Entertainment

E-MU Systems 408-439-0368	284
---------------------------	-----

Financial Management

CheckMark 800-444-9922	15
Intuit 415-322-0573	66-67

General Hardware & Accessories

Apple Computer, Inc.	128-129
Lind Electronic Design 612-927-6303	120
Motorola 800-845-MOTO	23-25
Moustrak 800-221-6687	17
Orange Micro 714-779-2784	244
Zeos International Ltd. 800-824-5565	92

Graphics & Design

Adobe Systems, Inc. 800-833-6687	218-219
Altisys Corporation 800-477-2131	224
Caere Corporation 800-535-SCAN	49
Deneba Software 305-596-5644	16
Eastman Kodak, Co. 800-242-2424 ext. 56	106-107
Eastman Kodak, Co. 800-242-2424 ext. 53	197
Fractal Design, Corp. 800-647-7443	58
Graphsoft 410-290-5114	56
Specular International 413-549-7600	279
Strata, Inc. 800-869-6855	7
SuperMac 800-334-3005	5

Mail Order

Advance Business Center 800-274-7747	311
Airbourne Computer Technologies 800-436-8207	332
Bottom Line Distribution 800-880-7555	330-331
CD ROM Direct 800-950-3513	323
Direct Connections 800-572-4305	286
Dr. Mac 800-825-6227	295
Express Direct 800-535-3252	288-289
First Source International 800-535-5992	310
Hardware That Fits 800-364-LESS	314-319
La Cie Limited 800-999-1735	99-103, 248
LLB Company, The 800-848-8967	312-313
Mac Direct 800-621-8462	308-309
Mac & More 800-945-1MAC	290
Mac Zone, The 800-248-0800	72-75
Mac's Place 800-254-0009	291-294
MacCenter 800-950-3726	307
MacConnection 800-800-4444	266-273
MacFriends 800-331-1322	90, 235, 237, 242
MacLand 800-333-3353	322
MacNews 800-243-9383	301
MacProducts, USA 800-622-3475	304-305
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227	252-254
River Computer 800-998-0093	298-299
Third Wave Computing 800-880-7555	296-297
TigerSoftware 800-666-2562	287
USA Flex 800-950-0354	324

Networking & Connectivity

Asanté Technologies 800-662-9686	20
Coactive Computing Corp. 415-802-1080	110-111
Dayna 801-269-7340	230
Farallon 800-949-7761	232
MSA Inc. 800-366-4622	262
SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723	6
ZyXEL USA 800-255-4101	285

Organizational Tools

Advanced Software 800-346-5392	250
AEC Software 800-346-9413	62
Fit Software, Inc. 800-SALESFIT	86
Gold Disk 800-465-3375	177

ADVERTISER PAGE

Microsoft	Covers 2-4, 1
WordPerfect Corporation	112-113

Output Devices

Calcomp 800-445-6565	30, 320
Compaq Computer Corporation 800-345-1518	122-123
DEC 800-DEC-INFO	189
Eastman Kodak, Co. 800-344-0006	64-65, 108, 109
GCC Technologies 800-422-7777	201, 203
GCC Technologies 800-422-7777	205, 207
Hewlett-Packard 800-LASERJET ext.7563	18-19
Hewlett-Packard 800-552-8500 ext.7596	131-132, 137-138
Hewlett-Packard 800-LASERJET ext.7340	80
Iris Graphics, Inc. 617-275-8777	50-51
NewGen Systems 800-756-0556	246
QMS, Inc. 800-392-7557	95-229
Tektronix 800-835-6100 dept. 29A	245
Texas Instruments 800-527-3500	165
XANTE Corporation 800-926-8839	260

Performance Enhancers

DayStar Digital 800-962-2077	52
Mobius Technologies, Inc. 800-800-4334	63

Resources

Safeware 800-848-3469	286
-----------------------	-----

Scanners

Hewlett-Packard 800-SCANJET ext.7364	10-11
Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160	29
UMAX Technologies 800-562-0311	91

Spreadsheets & Numerical Analysis

Abacus Concepts, Inc. 800-666-STAT	277
Mathsoft 617-577-1017	234

Storage Systems

Aegis Peripheral Technologies 800-451-6457	306
APS Technologies 800-235-3707	241, 282-283
Chinon America, Inc. 800-441-0222	9
ClubMac 800-258-2622	302-303
dgr Technologies, Inc. 800-235-9745	321
Direct Tech 800-279-5520	320
ETC Peripherals 800-727-8159	116
Focus Enhancements 800-538-8866	83, 85
Fujitsu 800-831-4094	96
FWB Inc. 415-474-8055	243
Iomega 800-947-0625	198
MicroNet Technology, Inc. 714-581-1540	223
Pinnacle Micro 800-553-7070	59
PLI 800-288-8754	258
Spin Peripherals 800-466-1200	300

Telecommunications

America On-Line	155-156
Global Village 415-329-0700	170-171
Supra 800-944-8772	265

Utilities

Aladdin Systems, Inc. 408-761-6200	94
ASD Software 909-624-2594	236
Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535	28
Binary Software 310-582-8293	60, 240
CE Software 800-523-7638	114
Connectix Corporation 800-950-5880	256
Dantz Development 510-849-0293	262
DataViz, Inc. 800-733-0030	118
Datawatch 919-490-1277	257
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 800-477-8212	26
Golden Triangle Computers 800-326-1858	157
Insignia Solutions 800-848-7677	238
Kent Marsh Ltd. 800-325-3587	4
Now Software 800-237-3611	61, 87
Symantec Corp.	221
Symantec Corp.	32
usrEZ Software 714-573-2548	8

Word Processing

Nisus Software, Inc. 800-922-2993 ext. 709	98
--	----

General

Apple Computer, Inc.	33-48
Apple Computer, Inc. 800-732-3131 ext. 500	41, 43
Apple Computer, Inc. 800-732-3131 ext. 500	45

AD INDEX

MacUser

950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Phone (415) 378-5600
Fax (415) 378-6903

National

Janet Ryan, Publisher (415) 378-5666
Jonathan A. Lane, Associate Publisher
(415) 378-5640
Jeff Cohen, National Sales Director (415) 378-5692
Elizabeth McGinnis, Advertising Coordinator
(415) 378-5606

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada)

Gina Ciampa, District Manager
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155; (617) 393-3065
Ellen Skugstad, Account Representative
(415) 378-5657
Kristina Sweet, Sales Assistant (617) 393-3064

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)

John DeCesare, District Manager
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5416
Karen Anderson, Account Representative
(415) 378-5677

Midwest (IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, SD, TN, WI)

Pete Hoffman, District Manager
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7343
Laurie Eddy, Account Representative
(415) 378-5654
Marcelline Rogers, Sales Assistant (312) 214-7388

South Central (AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TX, central Canada)

Stephen Shore, District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5785
Joann Casey, Account Representative
(415) 378-5622
Molly Eastin, Sales Assistant (214) 360-5780

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR, HI, MT, WA, ID, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan)

Lynn Ingham, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5628
Chris Marrow
Account Representative, (415) 378-5658

Bay Area (Carmel to San Francisco)

Pam Ott, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5605
Nancy Romano, Account Representative
(415) 378-5651
Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

Southwest CA (NM, UT, WY, CO)

Amanda Waterfield, District Manager
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1841
Deborah Tye, Account Representative
(415) 378-5630

Los Angeles CA (AZ)

Lee J. Uniacke, District Manager
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1842
Deborah Tye, Account Representative
(415) 378-5630
Margy Level-Green, Sales Assistant
(213) 351-1840

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
79	Abacus Concepts, Inc.	277
64	Adobe Systems, Inc.	218-219
150	Advance Business Center	311
38	Advanced Software	250
16	AEC Software	62
67	Aegis Peripheral Technologies	306
137	Airbourne Computer Technologies	332
17	Aladdin Systems, Inc.	94
20	Altsys Corporation	224
N/A	America On-Line	155-156
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	128-129
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	33-48
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	41
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	43
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	45
142	APS Technologies	241
146	APS Technologies	282-283
86	Asanté Technologies	20
36	ASD Software	236
27	Berkeley Systems	28
N/A	Binary Software	240
N/A	Binary Software	60
21	Bottom Line Distribution	330-331
120	Caere Corporation	49
106	Calcomp	30
113	Calcomp	320
138	CD ROM Direct	323
25	CE Software	114
40	CheckMark	15
134	Chinon America, Inc.	9
23	ClubMac	302-303
30	Coactive Computing Corp.	110-111
80	Compag Computer Corp.	122-123
62	Connectix Corporation	256
28	Dantz Development	262
162	DataViz, Inc.	118
163	DataViz, Inc.	118
75	Datawatch	257
133	Dayna	230
93	DayStar Digital	52
39	DEC	189
165	Deneba Software	16
143	dgr Technologies, Inc.	321
42	Direct Connections	286
33	Direct Tech	320
35	Dr. Mac	295
89	E-Machines, Inc.	12
90	E-MU Systems	284
85	Eastman Kodak, Co.	106-107
82	Eastman Kodak, Co.	108-109
84	Eastman Kodak, Co.	197
73	Eastman Kodak, Co.	64-65
112	Educational Resources Ltd.	333
107	ETC Peripherals	116
129	Express Direct	288-289
92	Farallon	232
105	Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.	26
N/A	First Source International	310
70	Fit Software, Inc.	86
127	Focus Enhancements	83
128	Focus Enhancements	85
24	Fractal Design, Corp.	58
136	Fujitsu	96
71	FWB Inc.	243
121	GCC Technologies	201
122	GCC Technologies	203
123	GCC Technologies	205
124	GCC Technologies	207
160	Global Village	170-171
166	Gold Disk	177
111	Golden Triangle Computers	157
108	Graphsoft	56
157	Hardware That Fits	314-319
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	10-11
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	131-132
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	137-138

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	18-19
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	80
154	Insignia Solutions	238
N/A	Intuit	66-67
125	Iomega	198
74	Iris Graphics, Inc.	50-51
78	Kent Marsh Ltd.	4
46	La Cie Limited	248
47	La Cie Limited	99-103
29	Lapis Technologies, Inc.	88
44	Lind Electronic Design	120
88	LLB Company, The	312-313
131	Mac Direct	308-309
41	Mac & More	290
135	Mac Zone, The	72-75
167	Mac's Place	291-294
83	MacAcademy	14
1	MacCenter	307
N/A	MacConnection	266-273
101	MacFriends	235
102	MacFriends	237
103	MacFriends	242
100	MacFriends	90
152	MacLand	322
151	MacNews	301
144	MacProducts, USA	304-305
156	MacWarehouse	252-254
45	Mathsoft	234
114	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	223
N/A	Microsoft	C2-C4, 1
159	Microtek Labs, Inc.	29
110	Mitsubishi Display Products	152-153
161	Mobius Technologies, Inc.	63
72	Motorola	23-25
95	Moustrak	17
91	MSA Inc.	262
104	NEC Technologies	C5-C7
116	NEC Technologies	C8
31/32	NewGen Systems	246
N/A	Nisus Software, Inc.	98
170	Now Software	61
169	Now Software	87
77	nView Corporation	22
130	Orange Micro	244
140	Pinnacle Micro	59
155	PLI	258
81	QMS, Inc.	229
76	QMS, Inc.	95
96	Radius Inc.	115
98	Radius Inc.	117
97	Radius Inc.	119
68	Radius Inc.	121
N/A	RasterOps	104
153	River Computer	298-299
59	Safeware	286
54	Sigma Designs, Inc.	82
34	SoftArc Inc.	6
26	Specular International	279
37	Spin Peripherals	300
117	Strata, Inc.	7
99	SuperMac	5
109	Supra	265
N/A	Symantec Corp.	221
N/A	Symantec Corp.	32
18	Tektronix	245
168	Texas Instruments	165
147	Third Wave Computing	296-297
139	TigerSoftware	287
94	UMAX Technologies	91
145	USA Flex	324
164	usrEZ Software	8
N/A	WordPerfect Corporation	112-113
126	XANTE Corporation	260
22	Zeos International Ltd.	92
158	ZiffNet	184-185
115	ZyXEL USA	285



FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to **(609) 461-5921** or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

**FOR FASTER
SERVICE FAX
(609) 461-5921**

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040
041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080
081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products?
(check one)

☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)

☐ 01) Administrative/General Management ☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming ☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 05) Marketing/Sales ☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE:
Accounting
Spreadsheets/Financial Planners
Project Managers/Planners
Word Processors
Database Managers
Graphics/Presentation Software
Integrated Software
Communications
Utilities

Q3 Q4
☐ 01 ☐ 01
☐ 02 ☐ 02
☐ 03 ☐ 03
☐ 04 ☐ 04
☐ 05 ☐ 05
☐ 06 ☐ 06
☐ 07 ☐ 07
☐ 08 ☐ 08
☐ 09 ☐ 09

HARDWARE:
Modems
Scanners
Microcomputers
Printers/Plotters
Monitors/Displays
Storage
Add-in Boards
Networking

Q3 Q4
☐ 10 ☐ 10
☐ 11 ☐ 11
☐ 12 ☐ 12
☐ 13 ☐ 13
☐ 14 ☐ 14
☐ 15 ☐ 15
☐ 16 ☐ 16
☐ 17 ☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)

☐ 01) Initiation/Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)

☐ 01) over \$5 million ☐ 05) \$50,000 - \$99,999
☐ 02) \$1 - 5 million ☐ 06) \$10,000 - \$49,999
☐ 03) \$500,000 - \$999,999 ☐ 07) under \$10,000
☐ 04) \$100,000 - \$499,999

Void after December 31, 1993

MU 9/93-4

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for \$19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$16.00 for additional postage.

**Free Product
Information**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



**Free Product
Information**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

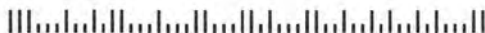
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to **(609) 461-5921** or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

**FOR FASTER
SERVICE FAX
(609) 461-5921**

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040
041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080
081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products?
(check one)

☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)

☐ 01) Administrative/General Management ☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming ☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 05) Marketing/Sales ☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE:

Accounting ☐ 01 ☐ 01
Spreadsheets/Financial Planners ☐ 02 ☐ 02
Project Managers/Planners ☐ 03 ☐ 03
Word Processors ☐ 04 ☐ 04
Database Managers ☐ 05 ☐ 05
Graphics/Presentation Software ☐ 06 ☐ 06
Integrated Software ☐ 07 ☐ 07
Communications ☐ 08 ☐ 08
Utilities ☐ 09 ☐ 09

HARDWARE:

Modems ☐ 10 ☐ 10
Scanners ☐ 11 ☐ 11
Microcomputers ☐ 12 ☐ 12
Printers/Plotters ☐ 13 ☐ 13
Monitors/Displays ☐ 14 ☐ 14
Storage ☐ 15 ☐ 15
Add-in Boards ☐ 16 ☐ 16
Networking ☐ 17 ☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)

☐ 01) Initiation/ Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)

☐ 01) over \$5 million ☐ 05) \$50,000 - \$99,999
☐ 02) \$1 - 5 million ☐ 06) \$10,000 - \$49,999
☐ 03) \$500,000 - \$999,999 ☐ 07) under \$10,000
☐ 04) \$100,000 - \$499,999

Void after December 31, 1993

MU 9/93-4

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for \$19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$16.00 for additional postage.



LOOK FOR THIS SIGN WHEN YOU NEED INFORMATION... FAST!

In today's competitive marketplace, smart buyers look for that extra edge when purchasing Macintosh computer products. One sure way to get the information edge is to use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed *directly* from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Our new fax format speeds response time and is designed to be user friendly. To request Macintosh product information by fax, just follow these three simple steps:

- CHECK OFF answers to six research questions
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond with the advertisements or articles featuring the products you're considering purchasing
- FAX your request to
(609) 461-5921

Don't take a chance with your next product purchase. Get the MacUser information edge and feel confident about making an informed buying decision.

MacUser

BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

Added Value. It's knowing that your phone call puts you directly in touch with a knowledgeable Macintosh consultant – not a high-pressure salesperson reading a generic script. It's knowing that your consultant can give you objective advice about every product on the market, because Bottom Line boasts the widest range of Macintosh products in the business. It's knowing that all in all, this is where you always get the most for your money. Added Value. It's the Bottom Line.

Macintosh Systems



POWERBOOK 145	POWERBOOK 160	POWERBOOK 180	POWERBOOK 165c	POWERBOOK Duo 210	POWERBOOK Duo 230	MACINTOSH LC III	MACINTOSH IIfx	CENTRIS 610	CENTRIS 650	QUADRA 800	QUADRA 950	WORKGROUP SERVER 95
CONFIGURATION												
4MB RAM 40MB DRIVE \$1989	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$2249	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$3399	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$2599	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$1449	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$2179	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$1275	4MB RAM 230MB DRIVE \$1659	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$1329	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$2389	8MB RAM 230MB DRIVE \$3829	8MB RAM DRIVE OPTIONAL \$4329	16MB RAM 230MB DRIVE \$6399
4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE \$2349	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE \$2579	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE \$3779	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE \$2949	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE \$1689	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE \$2499	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE \$1399	5MB RAM 80MB DRIVE CD-ROM \$1589	8MB RAM 230MB DRIVE CD-ROM \$2079	8MB RAM 230MB DRIVE CD-ROM \$3369	8MB RAM 500MB DRIVE \$4599	8MB RAM 520MB DRIVE \$5199	32MB RAM 500MB DRIVE \$9449



NEC SILENTWRITER 95F	RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT	QMS 860 HAMMERHEAD	HP DESKWRITER	TI MICROLASER PS/35	GCC PLP II
\$949	\$7499	\$3979	\$359	\$1199	\$629



INFINITY 40 TURBO.....\$409	44MB external SyQuest removable cartridge drives
INFINITY 88 RW44 EXTERNAL.....\$619	88MB SyQuest drive reads and writes to 44MB cartridges
INFINITY 105 EXTERNAL.....\$789	105MB external SyQuest removable cartridge drive
QUICK SCSI CARD.....\$279	SCSI-2 NuBus host adapter card with cable
MINIARRAY 2.0GB.....\$3799	Fast \$2.0GB fixed hard drive with QuickSCSI
INFINITY OPTICAL 5.25" 600MB.....\$2499	Removable, rewritable optical cartridge drive
CD-ROM DRIVE.....\$619	Multi-Session Photo CD Compatible Drive



Wacom's NUMBER ONE DISTRIBUTOR!	
ARTZ TABLET.....\$279	6 x 8 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
6 x 9 STANDARD TABLET.....\$435	6 x 9 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
12 x 12 ELECTROSTATIC TABLET.....\$695	12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
12 x 18 ELECTROSTATIC TABLET.....\$999	12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
18 x 25 STANDARD TABLET.....\$2495	18 x 25 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet
PAINTER v 2.0.....\$225	Special price with purchase of Wacom tablet



MICROLASER PLUS PS17.....\$1069	9 ppm, 300 dpi Laser Printer with 17 PostScript fonts
MICROLASER PLUS PS35.....\$1199	9 ppm, 300 dpi Laser Printer with 35 PostScript fonts
MICROLASER TURBO.....\$1379	RISC-based Laser Printer with 35 PostScript fonts
MICROWRITER PS23.....\$859	5 ppm, 300 dpi Laser Printer with 17 PostScript fonts
MICROWRITER PS65.....\$1099	5 ppm, 300 dpi Laser Printer with 35 PostScript fonts
MICROLASER MEMORY.....\$39	1MB RAM Upgrade for microLaser Plus
MICROLASER TONER.....\$39	1MB RAM Upgrade for microLaser Plus



630LE FLATBED.....\$879	Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi
630 FLATBED.....\$1039	Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi, Photoshop
840 FLATBED.....\$1249	Color flatbed scanner, 800 x 400 dpi, Photoshop
1260 FLATBED.....\$1869	Color flatbed scanner, 1200 x 600 dpi, Photoshop
1200 FLATBED.....\$2599	Color flatbed scanner, 1200 x 1200 dpi, Photoshop
TRANSPARENCY OPTION.....\$689	Transparency scan option upgrade for Umax flatbed
SCAN OFFICE.....\$829	Grayscale flatbed scanner with OCR software package

DISPLAYS		APPLE LASERWRITER Pro 600		ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR v.5.0		GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT/TELEPORT GOLD	
APPLE 14" / 16" RGB DISPLAY	\$515 / \$1199	APPLE LASERWRITER Pro 630	\$2375	ALDUS FREEHAND v.3.1	\$369	GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT/TELEPORT SILVER	\$309
NEC MULTISYNC 4FG / 5FG	\$749 / \$1149	DATAPRODUCTS LZR 960 / 1560	\$1049 / \$2799	CANVAS v.3.0	\$249	GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT/TELEPORT BRONZE	\$169
SIGMA DESIGNS ERGO VIEW 17"	\$1025	HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET 4M	\$1989	FRACAL DESIGN PAINTER v.2.0	\$249	DRIVES & TAPES	
SIGMA DESIGNS POWER PORTRAIT	\$515	SCANNERS		MACROMIND DIRECTOR v.3.1	\$749	APPLIED ENGINEERING PLUS DRIVE	
SILVERVIEW 21"	\$899	APPLE ONE SCANNER	\$1269	MINICAD	\$489	BERNOULLI Pro 90MB WITH INTERFACE	
IKEMAMI CT-20	\$1699	MICROTEK SCANMAKER LE / IIfx	\$835 / \$1075	NORTON UTILITIES MAC v.2.0	\$85	FUJITSU 520MB / 1.2GB	
PRINTERS		HEWLETT PACKARD SCANJET IIC	\$1399	MODEMS & FAX MODEMS		MAGIC CD-ROM	
APPLE STYLEWRITER II	\$329	SOFTWARE		DOVEFAX	\$165	QUANTUM 240MB / 525MB	
APPLE LASERWRITER 300 / 310	\$785 / \$1025	ACT! CONTACT MANAGER	\$235	DOVEFAX PLUS	\$219	TOSHIBA 213MB POWERBOOK	

Tel 1-900-420-3636 • 24-Hour International Fax 1-512-476-6399 • 1219 West 6th Street • Austin, Texas 78703 USA

\$2 per minute



THUNDER II.....\$3399
Accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface for Hi-Res 20

THUNDERSTORM PRO.....\$2699
Graphics accelerator bundled with Thunder/24

SPECTRUM/24 SERIES IV.....\$795
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" display

THUNDER/24.....\$2175
Thunder/24 - Accelerated 24-bit color interface

SUPERMATCH HI-RES 20-T.....\$2699
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron high-resolution display

SUPERMATCH 20-TXL.....\$2499
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron multimode display

SUPERMATCH 20.....\$1469
Two-page, 20-inch color display

SUPERMATCH 17-T.....\$1049
Full-page, 17-inch Trinitron display

SPECTRUM/24 PDQ PLUS.....\$1459
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" display

PAINTBOARD LI.....\$769
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for up to 20" displays

24XLI.....\$1299
Accelerated 24-bit upgraded color interface

24MXQ.....\$1135
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" with Quadra

24STV.....\$755
Accelerated 24-bit color for 13", video display/capture

24XLTV.....\$2548
Accelerated 24-bit color, video display/capture

PAINTBOARD TURBO.....\$1149
24-bit accelerated color interface with pan & zoom

20/20 MULTISCAN DISPLAY.....\$1359
Two-page, 20-inch multiscan color display

20" MULTI-SCAN TRINITRON.....\$2225
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron display

20" MULTIMODE HITACHI.....\$1299
Two-page, 20-inch Hitachi display

COLOR PIVOT LE.....\$799
Full-page color display portrait & landscape with interface

ROCKET 040 33.....\$1399
33MHz 68040 accelerator

ROCKET SHARE.....\$389
Allows multi-processing with one or more Radius Rocket

VIDEOVISION.....\$1849
Color interface with video capture

PRECISION COLOR 24XP.....\$469
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 16" displays

PRECISION COLOR 24X.....\$1449
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 21" display

INTELLICOLOR DISPLAY 20.....\$2499
Two-page, intellicolor, 20-inch color display

PRECISION COLOR PIVOT.....\$899
Full-page Multisync color display portrait & landscape

TWO-PAGE DISPLAY 21".....\$775
Two-page, 21-inch monochrome landscape display

25MHz TURBO 040.....\$1025
Accelerates CPU functions with 68040 supplement

33MHz TURBO 040.....\$1275
Accelerates CPU functions with 68040 supplement

FASTCACHE TURBO 33.....\$165
128K cache for 33MHz Turbo 040

UNIVERSAL POWERCACHE
PowerCache Adapter Not Included. Add \$39 for Adapter.

33MHz POWERCACHE.....\$349

33MHz POWERCACHE WITH FPU.....\$425

40MHz POWERCACHE.....\$505

40MHz POWERCACHE WITH FPU.....\$575

50MHz POWERCACHE.....\$649

50MHz POWERCACHE WITH FPU.....\$779

FASTCACHE QUADRA 128K.....\$365
128K Static RAM cache for Quadra 700/900/950



ALDUS PagemAKER
\$529

MS EXCEL 4.0
\$289

QUARK Xpress
\$499

EFI COLOR PHOTOSHOP
\$139

PHOTOSHOP
\$499

FILEMAKER PRO
\$244



SYQUEST
44MB Cartridge \$59
88MB Cartridge \$89
105MB Cartridge \$99



SUPRA MODEMS
V.32bis Modem \$239
V.32bis Mac Package \$269
14.4 PowerBook Modem \$279



E-MACHINES
T-16 II Display \$1229
Futura SX Interface \$469
PowerLink Presenter \$429

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

BOTTOM LINE UNDERSTANDS THE SPECIAL NEEDS OF THE INTERNATIONAL MACINTOSH USER AND RESELLER, AND WE EXTEND THE EXTRA LEVEL OF SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS REQUIRE. WE HAVE A 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE, AND WE STOCK 220-VOLT VERSIONS OF MOST HARDWARE. BOTTOM LINE OFFERS DISCOUNTED RATES WITH DHL, UPS AND FEDERAL EXPRESS, AND CUSTOMS BROKERAGE THROUGH THE COURIER. DELIVERY TIME TO MOST COUNTRIES IS TWO TO THREE DAYS.

INTERNATIONALE HÄNDLERKONDITIONEN!



HOW TO ORDER: CALL 900-420-3525, \$2 MINUTE PHONE CHARGE. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES, CHECKS, AND COD'S. \$6,000 MAXIMUM ON COD'S. **TAX:** TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX. **PRICES** AND **ITEMS** SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND **AVAILABILITY.** **INTERNATIONAL:** 5% SURCHARGE ON INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. **MAIL IN** ORDERS ACCEPTED. **TERMS:** YOU ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED. **PHONE** CHARGES CANNOT BE REFUNDED. **SHIPPING:** MINIMUM \$5-UPS GROUND, BLUE, RED, FEDERAL EXPRESS. **RETURNS** MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGE AND REQUIRE AN RMA#. SEAL MUST NOT BE OPENED ON SOFTWARE. RETURNS MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. ASK FOR DETAILS WHEN ORDERING. **BOTTOM LINE** DISTRIBUTION CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ERRORS IN TYPOGRAPHY OR PHOTOGRAPHY. ALL BRANDS, AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADE MARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS



BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

1-900-420-3737
\$2 per minute
CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

1219 WEST 6TH STREET
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703
FAX 512.476.6399
Ad CODE: BU39



800 • 436 • 8207

▶▶▶▶▶ **TOP PRODUCTS. PRICES AND SERVICE**

**DIRECT SALES & SUPPORT
INTERNATIONAL
406 • 256 • 5806
FAX NUMBER
406 • 256 • 5816**

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Model	Without FPU	with FPU	
33 MHZ Powercache	\$375	\$465	
40 MHZ Powercache	\$545	\$635	
50 MHZ Powercache	\$714	\$845	
Powercache Adapter		\$40	
Fast Cache Quadra 700, 900		\$249	
Fast Cache Quadra (all)		\$375	
33 MHZ Turbo 040		\$1345	
Fast Cache Turbo 33-128k		\$179	
Charger for Photoshop		\$799	

SyQuest

Unformatted Capacity	Access Time	Price
Includes one free cartridge (2 year Warranty)		
44 mb External	19 ms	\$378
88C mb External	19 ms	\$568
105 mb External	14.5 ms	\$728



CD ROM



Airbourne's Texcel

External CD-ROM Drive \$448

265ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

Toshiba 3401 Ext Drive \$498

200ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

NEC Intersect Ext Drive \$169

625ms, Model CDR 25, Single Session, Single Speed, SCSI-I

Note: Bundles are only for sale with purchase of an Airbourne CD-ROM Drive

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
- World Atlas • CIA World Fact Book

89.00

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- MACnificent 7 Education & Games for System 7 • Mayo Clinic • U.S. History

89.00

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- Interactive Storytime • US Atlas
- Velveteen Rabbit & Other Children's Classics

79.00

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- Animals - San Diego Zoo • Lucas Game Pack
- Guinness Book of World Records • Sherlock Holmes

89.00

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- Font Fun House • Font Pro Vol. 1
- Publish It! 2.0 with Clip Art Fonts • Color it!

69.00

Modems

PROMETHEUS

All units come with MacFAX & MacKnowledge Software

Price

Ultima Home Office

ext 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 bis & voice \$378

Promodem 144i Internal for Powerbook

14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis \$258

Promodem 144e

ext 14.4/14.4 SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis \$248

Promodem 24e

ext 24/96SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis \$128

Promodem Mini 2400 2400 BPS mini, data only \$79

ZOOM TELEPHONICS

All units come with Microphone LT & STF FAX Software

Price

Faxmodem PBK for Internal Powerbook

96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem \$99

Faxmodem PKT Portable

96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem \$109

Faxmodem FXV

V42 bis/MNP5/2400 BPS, 96/96 SR Fax \$129

Faxmodem VFX V.32

V.32 bis, 14.4 data & fax, V.42 bis/MNP5 \$258

Scanners

UMAX

All Scanners includes free software

Model

Price

UC630 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5 \$1078

UC1260s - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5 \$1848

UC840 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5 \$1248

Transparency Unit \$698

Auto Document feeder \$398

UG630 - Greyscale w/free Typewriter

OCR, OFOTO & Publish It \$848

Optical & DAT Drives

Includes one free disc (1 year Warranty)

128 mb Panasonic Optical 39 ms \$838

128 mb Epson Optical 29 ms \$988

128 mb Fujitsu Optical 34 ms \$998

256 mb Most Optical 31 ms \$1598

All DAT Drives Include free 90m Tapesoftware W/Retropect W/Retropect Remote

WangTek 2.1 Gig DAT \$998 \$1198

WangDat 5.0 Gig DAT \$1298 \$1498

Memory

Model60 NS 70 NS 80 NS

1x8 Call \$37 Call \$66 Call

4x8 Call \$137 Call \$579 Call

We carry most Mac Memory, Please Call for prices!

Memory for LCIII, Centris 610, 650

4mb \$139 8mb \$279 16mb \$599

Hard Drives

CONNER

Unformatted Capacity Access Time Internal External

3.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)

85 mb LPS 17 ms \$178 \$238

170 mb LPS 12 ms \$248 \$298

212 mb LPS 9 ms \$318 \$378

540 mb 8.5 ms \$848 \$898

QUANTUM

ELS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)

85 mb 17 ms \$178 \$248

127 mb 17 ms \$198 \$268

170 mb 17 ms \$208 \$288

LPS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)

240 mb 10 ms \$298 \$378

525 mb 10 ms \$699 \$769

Prodrive Series (3.5" Half Height Drives)

1.0 Gig 10 ms \$1048 \$1109

1.2 Gig 10 ms \$1198 \$1269

GO•Drive 2.5" Hard Drive (All Quantums - 2 year Warranty)

160 mb 17 ms \$499 \$599

TOSHIBA

3.5" & 2.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)

2.5" 213 mb 12 ms \$548 \$648

3.5" 830 mb 12 ms \$1029 \$1089

3.5" 1.2 Gig 12 ms \$1298 \$1348

FUJITSU

3.5" & 5.25" Disk Drives (5 year Warranty, 3 year on 105mb)

3.5" 105 mb 9 ms \$178 \$228

3.5" 520 mb 9 ms \$738 \$798

3.5" 1.1 Gig 8.5 ms \$1178 \$1278

5.25" 2.06 Gig 11.5 ms \$2098 \$2198

5.25" 2.4 Gig 11.5 ms \$2248 \$2348

SEAGATE

3.5" Half Height Drives (1 and 5 year Warranties)

1.2 Gig 10.5 ms \$1029 \$1089

Wren and Elite Series (5.25" Full Height Drives)

Wren 8 1.6 Gig 15 ms \$1279 \$1379

Wren 9 2.1 Gig 12.5 ms \$1629 \$1729

Elite 1 1.6 Gig 11.5 ms \$1699 \$1799

Elite 2 2.4 Gig 11 ms \$2199 \$2299

Elite 3 3.4 Gig 11 ms \$2799 \$2899

Media

Model 1 SPK 10PK Model 1 SPK 10PK

SyQ44 cart \$65 \$63 \$61 128mb OPT \$37 \$35 \$33

SyQ 88 cart \$104 \$101 \$99 256mb OPT \$79 \$76 \$73

SyQ 105 cart \$78 \$75 \$71 90mm DAT \$19 \$17 \$14

Hours: 7:30 - 5:00 Mountain Time • Technical Service and Order Tracking 7:30-4:00 Mountain Time 406-256-5806

• 730 Main Suite 102-556 • Billings, MT 59105 •

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software.

Factory warranty, Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

800-624-2926

USA/Canada



708-888-8300

Illinois

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

Your #1 Source for Educational Software & Technology

PARENTS AND TEACHERS:

Buy where the schools buy
and **SAVE up to 60% every day!**

Word Bingo

\$20⁹⁵ MAC

Word Cross \$26.95

Word Link \$27.95

Teacher's Toolkit \$62.95

Kid Works 2

\$33⁹⁵ MAC

School Version \$59.95

Hard disk required.

The Writing Center

\$94⁹⁵ MAC

School Edition

(Retail \$129.95)

Home Version \$51.95

The Bilingual Writing Center (Spanish & English)

\$174.95 Mac School Edition

Perfect Copy

\$49⁹⁵ MAC

(Retail \$59.95)

School Version \$195.95

HyperStudio

\$99⁹⁵ MAC

(Retail \$179.95)

Yearn 2 Learn

\$42⁹⁵ MAC

(Retail \$64.95)

Shopy's 1958 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

MAC 101 Best for System 7

\$29⁹⁵ MAC

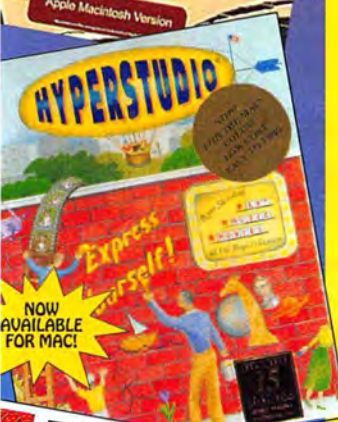
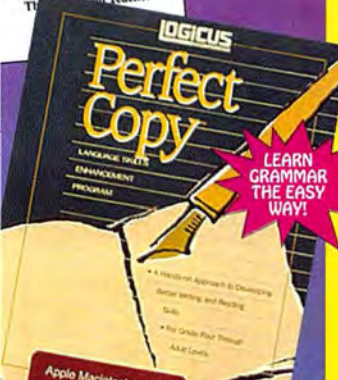
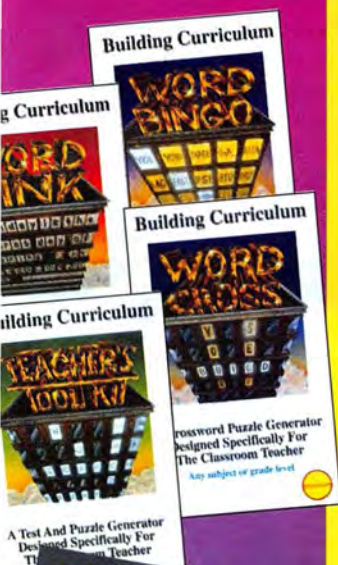
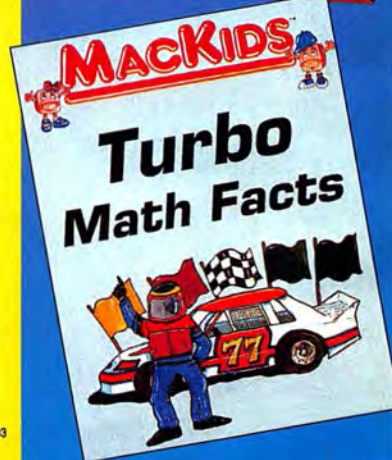
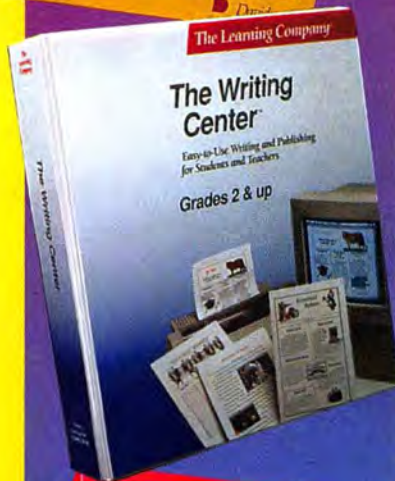
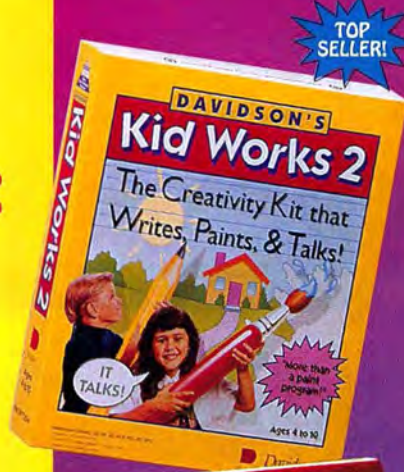
A FIVE DISK PACKAGE OF THE BEST
SHAREWARE AND FREWARE AVAILABLE!

MackKids Turbo Math Facts

\$27⁹⁵ MAC

(Retail \$49.95)

Lab Packs and Network Versions are available. Call for details.



FREE Educational Macintosh Catalog!

800-624-2926 USA/Canada
708-888-8300 Illinois

Educational Resources FAX 708-888-8499/8689
1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123



Checks & School P.O.s welcome • \$25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over \$400 in U.S. • Under \$400 add 5% shipping with \$5 min. • Canada under \$200 add 10% with \$6 min., over \$200, add 5% - also add 7% GST • Prices effective through October 31, 1993

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

AD ITEM #080193

MacUser **MARKETPLACE**

MARKETPLACE

The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products 3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and BusinessCard to meet their specific advertising goals, reaching 410,000 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

PREMIER

The four-color showcase that spotlights leading-edge products and services.

335-339

CLASSIFIED

Flexible-format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

340-365

BUSINESS CARD

A forum for innovative, unique, low-cost and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products and services.

366-367

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Accelerator Boards
Bar Coding
CD-ROM
Communications
Computer Systems
Data Acquisition
Disk Drives
Diskettes
General
Input Devices
Memory Upgrades
Networking
Peripherals
Power Supplies
Printers
Scanners
Security
Tape Drives
Used Equipment

PREMIER

335

335

335

335

336

CLASSIFIED

340

340

340

348

351

351

354

358

BUSINESSCARD

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

SOFTWARE

Accounting
Back Up Systems
Bar Coding
Business
Business Time Management
CAD/CAM
CD-ROM
Communications/Networking
Desktop Publishing
Educational
Emulation
Engineering
Entertainment/Games
Financial
Fonts
Foreign Languages
Genealogy
General
Government
Graphics
Health
Language Tools
Legal
Lottery
Medical/Dental
Music/MIDI
Networking
Personal Management
Programming Tools
Public Domain
Real Estate

336

336

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

337

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

359

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

366

Recreation
Religion
Sales Marketing
Scientific
Security
Shareware
Statistics
Utilities
Adult Software

PREMIER

338

339

CLASSIFIED

363

365

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

363

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

367

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories
Books/Catalogues
Business Opportunities
Consulting/Programming
Data Conversion Services
Data Recovery Services
Desktop Publishing Services
Diskette Copy Services
Furniture
Insurance
Novelties
On-Line Services
Repair Services
Slide Imaging Services
Supplies
Training

ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

East Coast—CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC, VA, VT, WV

Tom Koletas 212-503-5136
Account Manager

Ann Faustini 212-503-5043
Account Representative

MidWest—AL, AR, AZ, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Larry Grella 212-503-5138
Account Manager

NorthWest—AK, CA (209, 408, 415, 510, 707, 916), ID, MT, OR, WA, WY

Dennis Leavey 212-503-5111
Account Representative

Southwest—AZ, CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818), CO, HI, NM, NV, UT

Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
Account Manager

Laura Salerno 212-503-5140
Account Representative

CENTRAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Robert A. Bader
Vice President,
Central Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Director, Sales & Marketing

Catherine Conway
Sales Manager

Nepreil Foster
Advertising Coordinator

Vicki Egan
Production Manager

Andrea Arundell
Production Coordinator

AD SALES INFORMATION
One Park Avenue, Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

IF YOU HATE TO WAIT...



Accelerator-Video Board starts at \$549.
Mac SE, Classic, Plus & 512KE Versions.

Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes! If you're looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ImagePro™ combination accelerator-video board delivers a sizzling 400-2000% blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius.™ Award winning Novy boards are well known for their exceptional speed, proven reliability and compatibility. Motorola 68030 processor/optional math co-processor ▼ SIMM sockets for extra memory ▼ Speeds of 16, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz ▼ 15" & 19" Monitors 30 day-money-back guarantee ▼ Ask your Dealer about FREE Installation

Call 1-800-638-4784 for **IMAGEPRO**
The One Board Solution

Novy Systems, Inc. • 107 E. Palm Way, Suite 14 • Edgewater, FL 32141
Tech Support 904-427-2358 • Fax 904-428-0765

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recycle Your Mac!

MicroMac Plus or SE
Upgrade System
only \$699!

Benefits:

- Multiply your screen size and accelerate your Mac by converting to a modular system
- Save desktop space with state-of-the-art slimline enclosure
- Extend the life of your Mac with new universal power supply and fan

Options:

- Add crisp 15" full page display for only \$299
- Add 68882 math co-processor for \$75
- Add Virtual 3.0 software for \$80

For a limited time only - order today!

MicroMac Technology

Phone: 714.362.1000 FAX: 714.362.5428

27111 Aliso Creek Rd, Suite 145, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366



The MicroMac Upgrade System, used by some of the largest Mac sites, is a 68030-based repackaging solution for your older Mac that you can assemble in one hour.

MicroMac Upgrade System

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COST-EFFECTIVE FULL
COLOR ARRIVES!

MacUser Marketplace Premier makes the power and panache of 4-color display advertising truly affordable. Let Premier launch your company to the "big time" — Over 422,600 primary readers every month!
Source: ABC, June 1992

MacUser Premier
800-825-4237

MacUser
MARKETPLACE

Both drives have 525 MB, but the
little one has **MORE...**

... it has: Built in batteries and charger!

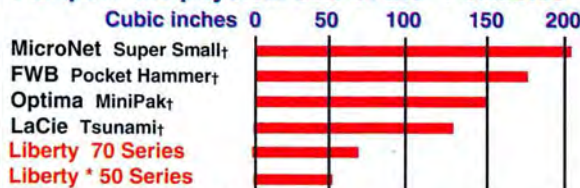


"The portables are drives small enough to slip into a briefcase without squishing your peanut butter and jelly sandwich. Liberty's design is the hands-down winner in this category."

MacWorld Mar. 93



Compare the physical size of the "Portables"



* Only drive to contain batteries.

"Well designed and small, this drive is the best in its class for portability." (Editors Choice) MACWORLD



160 Saratoga Ave.
Suite 38
Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

LaCie, Tsunami, Pocket Hammer, Super Small, MiniPak, are registered names of their respective owners, LaCie Inc, FWB Incorporated, MicroNet Technology Inc, Optima Technology.

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What To Do When MacTampering
Becomes MacIrritating.

Get MacSecure™. The software with more features than any other security software currently available. MacSecure is ideal for teachers, trainers, or businesses who require limited access to key elements of their Macintosh. Call us today.



Software You Can Count On.



For free information, call 1-800-926-3279

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn Your Mac
Into A Speed
Dialer

Get the convenience and speed of automatic telephone dialing—right from your Macintosh—with new DeskTop Dialer™.

- Dials any number from within your Mac applications
- Supports 1- and 2-line analog systems
- Easy to install, easy to use.

With a suggested price of only \$75, DeskTop Dialer can make your Mac do the walking. Call (800) 827-4669 for the name of your dealer.

See us at
MacWorld Expo
Booth #5059

DESKTOP
Dialer

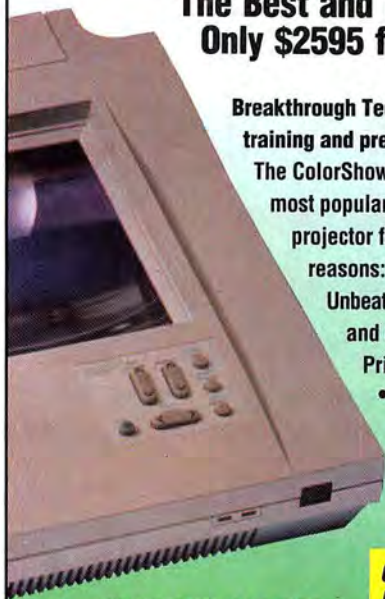
© 1992, Sophisticated Circuits, Inc. DeskTop Dialer and DialerDA are trademarks of Sophisticated Circuits. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

PC Screen to Big Screen!

**The Best and The Brightest!
Only \$2595 from BOXLIGHT!**



**Breakthrough Technology for meetings,
training and presentations.**

**The ColorShow is the industry's
most popular color software
projector for all the right
reasons: Brilliant true color!**

**Unbeatable reliability! Versatility
and ease of use!**

Price! Price! Price!

- 640 x 480 resolution
- IBM and Mac compatible
- 1-year warranty
- Same-day shipping

**Order today...
Use It Tomorrow!
Just Call...
800-497-4008**

**BOXLIGHT
CORPORATION**

America's Largest and most Experienced LCD Specialists

17771 Fjord Dr., N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370 • 206/779-7901

Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions)
Leasing and Rental Options Available, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BookEndz, The PowerBook Docking Station



- Eliminates Cable Confusion
- Works with all rear panel ports
- Power supply ext. cable available
- Attach /detach in 2-3 seconds
- Mastercard, VISA, Amex accepted
- BE147 for PB-140/145/145b/170 \$129
- BE168 for PB-160/165c/180/180c \$129
- **NEW!** BE148 for PB-140 thru 180c \$144
- Uses your connectors
- Matches your PowerBook
- Includes switch extensions
- Assembles in minutes
- 1 year warranty
- Pre-installation available
- Custom cables available
- Dealer inquiries welcome

Pilot Technologies, Inc.

10025 Valley View Road, #130, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Phone 800-682-4987 or 612-828-6002 FAX 612-828-6806

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What To Do When You Need More Serial Ports For Your Mac!

The AXiON Intelligent Electronic Switch™ is the answer to the serial port limit on all Macs. Get "point & click" selection of your serial devices with the AXiON Switch software. Or Auto-Switch™ through the Comm Toolbox... it's automatic! Solves the single port limitation on Duo®



PowerBooks!

See Us At MacWorld
Expo Booth #5007

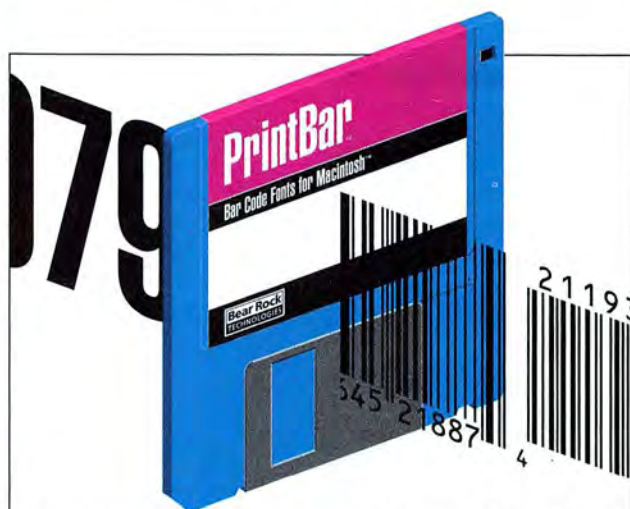
Optional ADB Power Cable Available

1-(408) 522-1900 ■ 1-(408) 522-1908 Fax

AXiON
1150 Kifer Rd., Suite 203
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

1-(800)-8-AXION-1

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Keystrokes to Bar Code ...in seconds!

► **Special added value...
now includes a full featured
professional labeling program!**

► Code 39 · ISBN · POSTNET/FIM
Interleaved 2 of 5 · UPC/EAN

► Fonts compatible with virtually
any Macintosh® application

"This is the best product of its kind,
and it's reasonably priced too."
——MacUser review

Call the Bar Code Experts

800 232-7625

**Bear Rock
TECHNOLOGIES**

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Suite 100 · Shingle Springs, CA 95682

916 672-0244 · Facsimile 916 672-1103

Protect Your Bottom Line

Complete Systems Start at

\$2599



Retailers need now more than ever, the ability to react to consumer buying trends to protect their bottom lines. Tracking past-performances, shrinkage, fast moving items, and customer histories is no child's play for the retailer of the Nineties. POS•IM is the tool you need to protect that bottom line.

POS•IM

Point of Sale • Inventory Management
SEE US AT
MACWORLD
BOOTH 5623

Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616

The One That Apple® Uses

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR BUSINESS!

The Leader in Merchant Business Software

POS & ORDER ENTRY SOLUTIONS

for Retail, Mail Order, Wholesale Companies

- ◆ Credit Card Processing & Barcoding
- ◆ Quick setup with excellent support
- ◆ Single/Multi-User and Multi-Site
- ◆ Increase productivity, maximize profits
- ◆ Expands to grow with your business

DEMO
Available

(508) 653-6911 • Fax: (508) 650-1872

E.E.S. Companies, Inc., 2 Vernon St., Suite 404, Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stock Photos on CD-ROM

PhotoDisc has thousands of stock shots from award winning photographers, licensed for use in ads, presentations and multimedia. NO additional fees!

Images are color corrected and ready for separation. Includes printed reference catalog and LightBox™ image retrieval software.

Seeing is believing. Order our Starter Kit today! Get one CD-ROM disc of 1,800 images (standard screen resolution)... plus a binder with color printed catalogs of all images for easy reference. Only \$69.95, with a risk-free, 30-day, money-back guarantee!

To order, call 1-800-528-3472

Also ask about our other six volumes of topics.

PhotoDisc

2013 Fourth Ave. Seattle, Washington 98121 • Fax 1-206-441-9379

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GOOD LOOKS!

That's the start-finish combination you buy with Premier, the dynamite section where your enhanced image fuels top response from Macintosh Business Buyers every month!

MacUser Premier

800-825-4237

Do System 7 Right!



CD7 The System 7 Super-CD.

Start with this incredible collection of great utilities, system savvy extensions and control panels, desk accessories, custom icons, productivity and networking software and other useful System 7 enhancements. Install your own super-customized System 7.0 or 7.0.1 directly from the Compact Disc or create your own set of master floppies.

CD7 is an absolute must for System 7 enthusiasts and all modern Mac users.

Quantum Leap
CD SOFTWARE

We deliver great value.

1-800-762-2877

(305) 885-9985 • Fax (305) 885-9986

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBreadboard

Digital Electronics Trainer

\$59.95 + \$3 S&H

Version 1.1
Available for Mac and Windows™

MacBreadboard Features:

- Realistic Interface
- Color or B&W
- 78 TTL Chips
- Chip Schematics
- Timing Diagrams
- 7-Segment displays
- Dip Switches
- LEDs and a Buzzer
- Logic Probe
- Multifunction Clock
- Online Help

Recommended for:
Educators, Students
and Home Hobbyists.

Minimal Configuration:
512k and System 4.1

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ciao!, ¡Hola!, Привет!, Guten Tag!

From the HyperGlot Software Co., the Leader in Foreign Language Software for the Macintosh in Spanish, French, German, English, Russian, Italian, Japanese, and Chinese featuring extensive digitized sound or CD audio!



Call or write HyperGlot for your free catalog today!
800-726-5087 P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN 37939-0746

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

PREMIER

Subject Dictionaries for Maximum Accuracy

POWER TRANSLATOR™ Professional

Now Your Computer Can
Speak Business
in 5 Languages

Full Sentence Accuracy ♦ Word Processor Compatible
Multi-User ♦ Multiple Platform Options

Your competitive edge in the new international marketplace.
Talk to your software supplier or call Globalink direct:

1-800-767-0035

French
Spanish
German
Russian
English



Globalink®

9302 Lee Highway Fairfax, VA 22031
Phone: (703) 273-5600
Fax: (703) 273-3866

OS/2
MacOs
UNIX
PC/MS Dos

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE BIBLE BOOKSTORE ON DISK!



JUST DIAL

1-800-423-1228

FOR YOUR

Free Catalog!

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 WELLS BRANCH PKWY. #304 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on the Internet!

**5 Hours
FREE!**

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 10 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

Here's How:

Dial by modem

1-800-365-4636

When Connected

press RETURN

At Password,

type MCU38

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

- **YOURNAME@delphi.com** — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- **Telnet** — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- **FTP** — transfer files immediately from other hosts.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTERS MURALS BILLBOARDS BACKDROPS TRADESHOW EXHIBITS

LAYOUTS UP TO 10,000 SQ. FEET TRY POSTERWORKS ON FOR SIZE!



Quickly import, resize and crop your page layouts, images and illustrations — on a huge pasteboard.

PosterWorks will drive your PostScript printer, giving you variable tile sizes, gap between tiles, overlaps, and hundreds of professional large-format production tools.

And, by sending layouts at final size to one of our large-format service bureaus, you will have affordable access to the latest color printers and colossal sheets. Full color. Laminated. Big.



For more info:

(617) 338-2222 (617) 338-2223 fax
Now at MacWarehouse! 1-800-255-6227

S. H. Pierce & Co. Suite 323 Building 600, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

PosterWorks

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go to Citibank without leaving home.



TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A PERSONAL BANKER AND GET 2 MONTHS SERVICE FREE.

- Buy and sell securities
- Pay any bill to anyone*
- Manage savings, checking, CDs, credit cards
- Set up transfers and automated payments
- Pay Citibank MasterCard® or Visa®

- See 90 days activity in all your linked accounts
 - Get stock quotes
- Direct Access is available in the entire NYC area. To learn more about how it can help you manage money better, call 1-800-321-CITI, ext. 9032.

Securities transactions are through Citicorp Investment Services, member NASD/SIPC. Securities are not bank deposits, are not FDIC insured, and involve risk to principal. Citibank MasterCard and Visa cards are products of Citibank (South Dakota), N.A. *Some payees may ask to be excluded. ©1993 Citibank N.A. Member FDIC.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE!



SONGWORKS

Notates your tune, suggests chords & melody ideas, plays, transposes, prints. \$125.00



PRACTICA MUSICA

Ear training and music theory instruction from beginning to advanced. \$125.00



Both programs compatible with MIDI (but MIDI is not required.)

ARS NOVA • 1-800-445-4866 • Box 637 • KIRKLAND, WA 98083

Color-Thermal Dye-Sub & Graphic Laser

PRINTER SUPPLIES

800 • 826 • 6332

FREE DELIVERY in Continental US

SHARP • 3M RAINBOW • SUPERMAC • OCE
CALCOMP • SEIKO • SHINKO • KODAK
FARGO • MITSUBISHI DYE-SUB • GCC
RASTOROPS • GPC SPECTRA STAR
NEC • LASERMASTER • and others

also **GRAPHIC BLACK LASER TONER**

ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INTL 205•633•5704

FAX 205•633•3876

VISA • MC • AMEX



7851 Schillinger Park West
Mobile, AL 36608

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GOOD LOOKS!

That's the start-finish combination you buy
with Premier, the dynamite section where your
enhanced image fuels top response from
Macintosh Business Buyers every month!

MacUser Premier

800-825-4237

The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill.

Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies
The refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter &
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer

Black Refill Twin Pack

\$15.99

Colors

Available:

Black,
Brown,
Blue, Red,
& Green

Money Back
Satisfaction
Guarantee



DGR Technologies, Inc.

1-800-235-9748

Tel (512) 476-9855 • Fax (512) 476-6399

1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, TX 78703

DK36



PREMIER

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RED HOT

SOFTWARE ON CD-ROM AND DISK
FROM BODYCELLO 1-800-922-3556

PHOTOS & ART: CD-ROM TITLES

2-424 Girls with Girls - 200 photos\$9.95
2-415 Overexposed - 200 photos\$9.95
2-40 Heavenly Bodies v.1 - 200 photos.....\$9.95

INTERACTIVE: CD-ROM TITLES

2-419 NightWatch Interactive\$9.95
2-422 Adventures of Seymore Butts.....\$9.95
2-418 Fox Pack - adult games.....\$9.95
2-425 Desktop Voyeur v.1\$9.95

PHOTOS & ART: FLOPPY DISK SETS

25 images in 8-bit color (24-bit color place a "B" after
part #). Picture viewer included.

2-10 Model Sampler - nude photos\$9.95
2-19 Boris Vallejo - fantasy art\$9.95

ORDER NOW 1-800-922-3556

1-619-578-6969 • FAX:1-619-536-2397



Meet Johanna
in these 5 pictures.
Images are from
Heavenly Bodies CD.
#2-76 only \$9.95

FREE color catalog w/
purchase or send \$2.00 to:
P.O. Box 910531 • Sorrento
Valley, CA 92151 • MUST BE
21+ TO ORDER • DEALER
INQUIRIES WELCOME

U13

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE ADULT CD- ROM SAMPLER!!



ADULT MOVIE
ALMANAC *Seymore Butts*

...try before you buy.

Provocative Demos from
the Best Selling Adult CDs

House of Dreams, NightWatch
Interactive, Secrets, InterActive
Adventures of Seymore Butts,
Chameleons, Dream Machine ...

800-882-6959

dealer inquiries 310.453.5068

See us at MacWorld Boston, #420



CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CD ROMs contain Movies &
Photos. QuickTime and viewing
programs are included.
IBM/PCs require: 386, DOS 5.0,
Windows 3.1, 4 Mb RAM, VGA
graphics, & optional sound card.
Macs require: LC or higher, 4Mb
RAM, color monitor.
Floppy Sets contain sample photos
only.

(800) 940 2040 - orders

(407) 242-2040 - inquiries (407) 242-8682 - FAX

Visa/ MC- Dealer Inquiries Welcome- ADULTS ONLY

Space Coast Software - 3128 Lake Washington Rd #244, Melbourne, FL 32934

QuickTime Movies & Photos on CD ROM.

Bare Assets Florida's sexiest women

#100 Mac CD ROM \$99.00
#101 PC CD ROM \$99.00
#102 Mac 3-floppy set \$29.95
#103 PC 3-floppy set \$29.95

Glamour Girls of 1943 Nostalgic Nudes

#200 Mac CD ROM \$64.95
#201 PC CD ROM \$64.95
#202 Mac 3-floppy set \$29.95
#203 PC 3-floppy set \$29.95

ErotiCafé More movies More photos More fun

#300 Mac CD ROM \$129.00
#301 PC CD ROM \$129.00
#302 Mac 3-floppy set \$29.95
#303 PC 3-floppy set \$29.95

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIXIS Interactive presents an interactive virtual experience...



Scissors N Stones, a new generation of interactive CD-
ROM, featuring realistic full-motion video of beautiful
women combined with fully-animated 3D walk-through
sequences and exciting game play. Call 1-800-697-4947

Tel: 714.753.9709 • Fax: 714.753.9255 • Box 50325 • Irvine, California 92718 • U.S.A.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

Upgrade your Mac and save with

Mac Upgrade Specialists

25MHz 68030 \$298!

Get Mac IIci or IIx performance for your SE, Plus or Classic with the **MicroMac MultiSpeed Accelerator**

- ✓ Up to 830% performance increase
- ✓ Fully compatible with System 6 and System 7
- ✓ Four SIMM slots for 32-bit memory expansion
- ✓ Up to 16MB of physical or virtual memory with optional Connectix Virtual 3.02 software
- ✓ 68882 Math co-processor socket

25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed.....	\$298
32MHz 68030 MultiSpeed.....	\$398
Plus/Classic Adapter Card.....	\$40
1MB SIMMs 60ns.....	\$39
4MB SIMMs 60ns.....	\$149
Compact Virtual 3.02.....	\$80
25MHz FPU.....	\$75
32MHz FPU.....	\$125

32MHz only \$398!

Increase performance up to 830% by simply connecting the MicroMac MultiSpeed Accelerator to the Classic or Plus processor with the Adapter Card or by plugging it into the SE's PDS slot.

SIMM doubler II

14" Color \$329

Keyboard

- ✓ Double the SIMM capacity of your Mac II, IIx, IIcx and IIci
- ✓ Eliminate need for costly ROM upgrade
- ✓ Special PAL SIMMs no longer necessary
- ✓ Save money by incrementally increasing your memory



MacUpgrade Specialists

27111 Aliso Creek Rd., Suite 145
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366
Tel: 714.362.5429 • Fax: 714.362.5428

(800) 266-3622

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURBO-CHARGE YOUR MAC IIci INTO A MAX IIci

MAX IIci 25MHz Accelerator

- 20% To 50% Faster Than IIci
- Guaranteed 100% Compatible
- Speeds up All Processor Functions
- **Installation Included**
- **USER INSTALLABLE KIT**
- Step by Step Directions
- Soldering Required

\$89

\$29

'040tify Your Mac with the new 33MHz Mobius Speedster

Mobius Speedster \$1,179

33MHz 040 W/ FPU
128K Cache (Coming Soon) \$199
Coming Soon: Adaptors for IIcx, IIx, IIcx, IIv, LC, LCII, SE/30, Performa 400 and 600
We carry the full line of Mobius Products.

THE '040 ADVANTAGE
NOW SHIPPING FOR THE IIci AND IIci

MACEXPERTS INC. (800) 392-1234

AFFORDABLE UPGRADE SOLUTIONS (310) 394-1223 • FAX (310) 394-7323
620 SANTA MONICA BLVD., SANTA MONICA, CA 90401

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING

WANTED! MAC EQUIPMENT

Tel. (310) 441-9181 & Fax (310) 479-0124

WE BUY & SELL

Top \$\$\$\$ MACS Call Now!

We pay top \$dollars\$ for used Macs & Peripheral devices. We also sell refurbished Mac systems for low prices!

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

Come to Philadelphia - #631 MacShow Aug.19-21. at new Conv.Ctr.

Full Page Monitor
as low as \$150

SPEED UP YOUR MAC!
ImagePro for Plus/SE/CL
Accelerator & Video for Mac Plus/SE/CL.
16 MHz.....395
33 MHz w/Virtual.....555
50 MHz w/Virtual.....625
Specials: (ltd.qty.)
Quik30 for PLUS/SE
- 33 MHz w/ FPU.....475
68030-16 for LC.....95
Brainstorm.....125
FPU 25/33MHz.....50/65



215-734-2222 McMobile Inc. • 119A Long Lane, Upper Darby, PA 19082

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T SELL IT ACCELERATE IT !!!

Mach 5

50 Mhz upgrade for the Macintosh IIfx
40 Mhz upgrade for the Quadra 800 and 950

Only \$200.00

Get an awesome improvement in performance
Up to 32% for your Mac IIfx. Up to 21% for the Quadra 800 Or Quadra 950

The MACH 5 Upgrade for your Macintosh allows you to get the maximum performance for a minimal price.

SPECTRUM
COMPUTER
(904) 637-2246 (408) 338-6238

(The Mach 5 upgrade kit comes with a 90 day parts and labor warranty and 1 year of technical support)

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODING

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for all Macintosh Computers

- Connects through keyboard port (ADB)
- Requires no software drivers or power supply
- Does not affect performance of keyboard
- Industrial grade, heavy-duty units
- Lifetime Warranty* (UniScan 300 Series)
- Proven quality; in the industry since 1978!

Also available:
Integrated ADB Laser Scanners & CCD Scanners
Portable Bar Code Readers
Bar Code Label Printing Programs & Fonts
Products Available for Mac Plus & Earlier



4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 526-5920 or
(415) 856-6833
Fax (415) 856-3843
AppleLink: BARCODE

*See factory for details

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Headquarters

BAR CODE READERS

- Top rated by Independent review!
- Optional Magstripe Input
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- Complete with Laser Scanner - \$1295
- Complete with Steel Wand - \$399



PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS

- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 4 x 20 LCD, 36 Key Keyboard
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser - \$1734
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand - \$799



- For all Macintosh models. European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches through ADB as Second Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input • 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39

- Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue
- 2 year warranty
- 30 day money back guarantee



Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220
In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9936 • 408-458-9964 Fax

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products.

For information on how you can advertise, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:

800-825-4237

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MACMARKET 800-223-4-MAC

- Toll free technical support
- Free Shipping for all CPU Repairs in U.S.
- Free Shipping in California

**We only sell
New Systems
with a full one year warranty**

• Visa, MC & Discover add 2%

• You are not charged until your order is shipped

• Prices are subject to change without notice

6924 Canby Ave. #104
Reseda CA. 91335

TEL: 818-708-6388

FAX: 818-708-6399

Quadra 950
8Mb/230Mb 4895 64Mb/1Gb 7695
128Mb/1Gb 9695 256Mb/2Gb 14995

Quadra 800
8Mb/230Mb 3845 20Mb/500Mb 4995
24Mb/500Mb/CD 5495 72Mb/1Gb 7259

Centris 650
8Mb/230Mb Call 24Mb/500Mb 4265
24Mb/230Mb/CD 3995 40Mb/1Gb 5150

Centris 610
12Mb/230Mb 1995 12Mb/230Mb/CD 2494
8Mb/230Mb/Color Monitor/Ext. KB 2349

LCIII
4Mb/80Mb 1279 8Mb/160Mb 1545
8Mb/230Mb/14" Color Monitor/Ext. KB 2095

Duo System
(230) 4/80 2123 (230) 4/120 2445
(230) 4/120/Modem 2677 (210) 4/80 1495

Call for New System Prices
PowerBook 180
8Mb/120Mb 3795 14Mb/200Mb 4495
14Mb/120Mb 3995 8Mb/80Mb 3595

PowerBook 180C
8Mb/160Mb 4664 14Mb/200Mb 5095
14Mb/160Mb 4995 8Mb/80Mb 4049

PowerBook 160
4Mb/80Mb 2219 14Mb/120Mb 2895
8Mb/120Mb 2695 14Mb/200Mb 3049

PowerBook 165C
4Mb/80Mb 2585 14Mb/120Mb 3472
8Mb/120Mb 3149 14Mb/200Mb 3659

PowerBook 145b
4Mb/80Mb 1769 4Mb/40Mb 1522
8Mb/120Mb 2079 8Mb/40Mb 1695

UMAX
UC 630 LE 895 Transparency 695

Microtek
ScanMaker II 849 ScanMaker XE 1095

Radius
Precision Color Pivot 959 Precision Color 24XP 485

SuperMac
Thunder 24 2150 SuperMatch 17 1125
Thunder II 3899 SuperMatch 17T 1045

Spec. 24 IV 789 20T XL Color 2595
Spec. 8 Series III 419 20" Color 1479
Spec. 24 PDQ+ 1479 Platinum 21 995

Sony
1320/1430 349/595 1730 1069

NewGen
440B/660B 3149/3795 880P Call

PLI
88 MB w/cart. 575 Optical 128M 1229
88c MB R/W 599 CD Rom MS 699
Infinity 105 799 Mini Array Sys. Call

We also carry: Apple Printers, Monitors - NEC - Supra - Global Village - FWB - US Robotic - Asante

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrade

\$1999
New in box!!
Ilfx 0/0

Demo Powerbooks!!
100 2/20 \$849.
170 4/40 1999.
160 4/40 2099.

Bubba's Monthly Specials!!
Mac II Logic Board \$299.
Mac Ilx Logic Board 499.
512KE to Plus Upgrade 129.

Call for FREE Catalog!!

SE 1/20
\$499
(reconditioned & guaranteed, Keyboard extra)

UPGRADES
Ilx to Ilci \$799.
Il to Ilfx 1499.
Ilx to Ilfx 1199.
Ilci to Quadra 700 Call.
SE 800k to FDHD (ROMonly) 99.
LC/Alte emulation board 99.

PRINTERS
Imagewriter II \$289.
Imagewriter LQ \$399.
Laserwriter Plus \$699.
Laserwriter II \$899.
Personal L'writer LS \$499.
Personal L'writer NT \$699.
(Laserwriter Printers do not include toner)

All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated.
Equipment carries a 120-day warranty.
Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change.

Powerbook 140 2/20
\$1089.

PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!!
Mac Plus ROMS \$159.
1.44 floppy mech 249.
Appletalk PC card 49.
Plus logic board 149.
LC logic board 329.
Mac II logic board 299.
Personal SC board 39.
Personal NT logic bd 249.
Classic logic board 149.
800k floppy mech 89.
Plus power supply 99.
SE analog board 119.
SE logic board 149.
L'writer II logic bd 199.
Portable 40-meg int. HD 199.
Video boards Call.
80-meg int. HD 199.
Classic power supply 99.

SYSTEMS
Plus \$349.
Classic 4/40 649.
Mac II 0/0 599.
Ilx 0/0 799.
Ilx 0/0 1099.
Portable 2/40 799.
Ilci 0/0 1599.
Quadrads Call.

Powerbooks & Things!!
Carry bag 49.
19" Color monitor for PB 1299.
Powerbook 140 accelerator 299.
SuperMac SuperView 279.
Powerbook Parts!! Call.
Powerbook FAX/Modem \$69.

Shreve Systems

1200 Marshall St Shreveport LA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 Tech 318-424-7987

800-227-3971

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER REVELATIONS... "Best Selection... Best Service!" 1-800-275-9924

Mac LC III
4MB/40HD \$1175
4MB/60HD \$1275
4MB/160HD \$1399

Mac IISI
3MB/40HD \$869
5MB/80HD \$1099
5MB/160HD \$1299

Try us for software!
ALDIS PAGERAKER \$429

Centris 610
4MB/80 \$1529
8MB/230 CD 52599

Centris 650
4MB/80 \$2399
8MB/230 CD 53525

Quadra 850
8MB/230MB \$3895
8MB/525MB \$4495
8MB/500MB/CD Call

Quadra 950
8MB/40HD \$4450
8MB/230HD \$4800
8MB/525HD \$5295

Ilvix
5MB/80HD CD \$1529
4MB/80HD \$1799
4MB/230HD/CD \$2199

SuperMac
17" Color \$1039
20" Color \$1459
Thunder 24 \$2299
Spectrum 8+24 \$ 839

Duo's
210 4/80 \$1699
230 4/80 \$1899
Pro 600 \$2375

Powerbook
160 4/40 \$2299
160 4/80 \$CAll
160 4/120 \$3749
180 4/120 \$4049

H.P.
Deskwriter \$399
Deskwriter C \$499
Deskwriter 550 \$709
Laser 4M \$1995
Scanner IIC \$1379

Umax
Umax 630 \$1129
Umax 840 \$1399
Umax 1200s \$2999
Trans Adat \$699

Apple
14" Color \$499
16" Color \$1199

Microtek
Microtek II \$899
Microtek IIxe \$1149

Nec
3FGe \$649
4FGe \$CAll

Prices subject to change due to market conditions.

Call us for all your graphic needs. We Provide Solutions!

New and Used, Bought and Sold!

Color System
\$999.00 DEMO
LC 2/40, 1.44 Floppy
12" RGB Color Monitor
Call while supplies last

Call For Specials

ASK ABOUT OUR EXTENDED WARRANTY

HP•GCC•NEC•Radius•Supermac•EMachine•RasterOps•Qms•TI•Sony•PSI, Compaq

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the next 12 months, 77% of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products by mail order or phone.
Will they buy from you?

Get your share of the business. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LATEST

Mac
S.A.L.E
INTERNATIONAL

SPECIALS

SPECIALS

PowerBook 140 2/20 - \$995.00

Mac II 1/0 - \$479.00

Mac IICx 1/0 - \$679.00

NEW EMAC DAT Drive - \$799.00

New Mac IIVx 4/230 - \$1,499.00

MAC PostScript Laser - \$699.00

(QMS PS-410: Like NEW/Factory Sealed w/warranty, 300 dpi, Mac+IBM Autoswitch)

New Connor 543MB Int/Ext HD - \$629.00/\$679.00

NEW

CPU's

IIVx 4/0 - \$1,225.00
IIVx 4/0 - \$1,895.00
Classic 2/40 - \$679.00
Classic II 4/40 - \$799.00
Quadra 700 4/230 - \$2,699.00
Quadra 900 4/0 - \$2,995.00
PowerBook 100, 140, 170 - \$Call
•Call for Latest Pricing on
Centris, LC III, PB, etc.

Printers

Personal LW NTR - \$899.00
Personal LW NT - \$799.00
Personal LW LS - \$549.00

AND MUCH MUCH MORE!

USED

CPU's

Mac Plus - \$299.00
Mac SE 1/20 (800K) - \$399.00
Classic 2/40 - \$579.00
Classic II 2/40 - \$659.00
Mac SE/30 1/0 - \$849.00
Mac LC 2/40 - \$635.00
Mac LC II 4/40 - \$799.00
Mac IISI 3/40 - \$799.00
Mac IICx 4/80 - \$949.00
Mac IICI 1/0 - \$1,299.00
Portable 2/40 - \$649.00
Quadra 900 - \$2,795.00
PB 100, 140, 170 - \$Call for other
configurations

Monitor/Video

Apple 16" RGB - \$899.00
Apple 13" RGB - \$399.00
Apple 12" RGB - \$299.00
Apple 12" Mono - \$150.00
Apple 8 Bit Video Card - \$85.00
Apple 8*24GC Card - \$550.00
Apple Scanner - \$299.00
Apple One Scanner - \$549.00

Printers

Personal LW NTR - \$775.00
Personal LW NT - \$699.00
Personal LW LS - \$429.00
Laser IInt - \$895.00
Laser IIntx - \$1,095.00

AND MUCH MUCH MORE!

QMS PRINTERS

	NEW	USED
PS 815	\$1,399.00	\$1,099.00
PS 820	\$1,099.00	\$949.00
PS 820 TURBO	\$1,299.00	\$1,099.00
PS 825	\$1,499.00	N/A
PS 825 MR	N/A	\$1,599.00
PS 2220	\$3,599.00	N/A

DRIVES

Ext. Drive Cases w/Cable - \$69.00
40 Int./Ext. - \$100.00/\$169.00
50 Int./Ext. - \$135.00/\$199.00
80 Int./Ext. - \$200.00/\$269.00
**Other Sizes Available!!

Used

PC Drive Card (SE or Mac II) - \$15.00
Radius Rocket (25MHz) - \$799.00
Apple 800K Ext. Floppy - \$99.00
Apple 5.25" Floppy (for IICx Card) - \$125.00
Radius 21" Color - \$1,499.00
Radius 19" Mono - \$699.00
Radius 21" Mono - \$799.00
Radius Color Pivot - \$549.00
Other Brands - CALL

EXTRA SPECIALS

EMAC 2400B Ext. w/MNP5 - \$39.00
EMAC 24/96 Data/Fax (send+receive) Pocket Modem - \$69.00
Hayes 2400B Int. - \$25.00
Apple Personal 300/1200B - \$40.00
Apple IICI Cache Cards - \$35.00
MAC LC IIE Card - \$95.00
Syquest Carts - \$62.00
Micron Image Compression Card - \$50.00
Apple Personal LW Cassette Base \$79.00
EMAC Speedlink Ethernet +SE or SE/30 - \$15.00
EMAC Speedtalk PC LocalTalk Card - \$45.00
Apple Portable Ext. Battery Recharger - \$65.00
SuperMac SuperMatch Color Calibrator - \$150.00

APPLE PARTS

LW IInt Logic - \$129.00
LW IIntx Logic - \$479.00
Mac II Logic - \$299.00
Mac SE Logic (w/ROMS) - \$150.00
Power Supplies, Logics - \$Call
ADB Mice (3rd Party) - \$35.00

1-800-729 7031

Prices represent "2% Cash Discount!" - off Full Price.

Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1-800-334-KIWI

Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.

Mac LC III Color Classic
Centris 610 Centris 650
Powerbook Quadra 800
Apple & HP printers

Clearance Specials: 80mb internal hard drive \$125.
40mb internal hard drive for Powerbook \$75.

Visa and Mastercard no surcharge.

All items new with 1 year warranty. Most items in stock today.
Established 1988. Better Business Bureau member.
Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, LA, CA 90067
US & Canada (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 7.30am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
FREIGHT
CALL FOR
DETAILS

COMPUTER PROS

1-800-329-4MAC

LEASING
PLANS
AVAILABLE

"Over 18,000 products to choose from"

• Electronic Publishing • Multi Media • Government • Corporations
HARDWARE • STORAGE • SOFTWARE • MEMORY • SCANNERS

CPU

Color Classic \$1100
Mac LC III 4/80 1230
Mac II VX 5/80 w/CD ..1510
Centris 610 4/80 NE..1295
Centris 650 8/230 ...3049
Quadra 800 8/230.... 3795
Quadra 950 8/0..... 4395
Powerbook 145B 4/40 ..1499
Powerbook 180 4/80 ...3795
Call for unlisted models.

MISCELLANEOUS

Simms 1MB..... 39
Simms 4MB 139
VRAM 59
128 MB Optical 899
44 MB Removable 465
UMAX Scanner 630 1100
Keytronic Keyboard 125
Apple Extended KB 160
Apple Standard KB 95
All advertised prices subject to change.

MONITORS

Sony 1320 389
Sony 1604S 999
Apple 14" 479
Supermac 20" T..... 2499
Thunderstorm Pro ... 2789
Spectrum 24 PDQ 1495
Spectrum 24 IV 825
Radius Video Vision. 1829

PRINTERS

NEC Silentwriter 95\$ 1299
DEC 999
HP Laserjet 4M 1945
GCC Call
Amex • Visa • MasterCard
Español
(305) 581-6004
1-800-329-4622
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

E-MACHINES

MICROTEK

radius

RadiusOps



CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did they buy from you?

In the past 12 months,
8 in 10 MacUser
subscribers purchased
products by mail order;
91% of these
purchased software
through mail order.

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

Try us FREE for MACS

800-858-4622
G T echnology
15500 Erwin St. #1013
Van Nuys, Ca. 91411
Tel (818) 785-2800
Fax (818) 785-3100

Quadra
PowerBooks
Mac Iivx
Mac LC III
Centris
Classic & DUO'S

Call free
1-800-858-4622
For Pricing
and custom
config.

High Inventory

Monitors, Printers & Accessories
ALL BRANDS available

YOUR MAIL ORDER SOURCE

M.P. - COMPUTER
Micro Systems
408-481-9600
Fax: 408-481-9604

FULL SERVICE SOURCE FOR:
RasterOps • DayStar • SuperMac
Umax • Lapis • Sigma • NEC • GCC
& MANY OTHER MAJOR BRANDS

- MACINTOSH SYSTEMS -
BUY • SELL • TRADE
NEW • USED • OVERSTOCK
M.P. HAS THE LOWEST PRICES!!
International & Dealers Welcome
Major Credit Cards Accepted
3004 Lawrence Exp. Santa Clara CA. 95051

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

  TOSHIBA 	 			 radius 			  HEWLETT PACKARD 
MACINTOSH		MACINTOSH	POWERBOOK	MONITORS		DAYSTAR	PRINTERS & SCANNERS
950 8-0/240 - \$4195/4545	610 4-80 - \$1289	145B4/40,80 - \$1519/1679	Apple 14" Color - \$309	Turbo 20MHZ - \$679	Pro 600/630 - \$1829/2329	Apple IIG/IIIF - \$220/319	
950 8/1.2GB - \$5345	610 4-80/W Eth. - \$1389	160 4/80,120 \$2049/2189	Apple 16" Color - \$1199	Turbo 33MHZ - \$1299	Apple IIG/IIIF Upgrd. - \$1249/899		
800 8/0 - \$3550	610 8-230 - \$1749	165C 40/80 - \$2295/2349	SONY 20" Color - \$1999	Turbo 40MHZ - \$1919	Select 300/310 - \$789/989	IIG/IIIF Upgrd. - \$1249/899	
800 8-230 - \$3699	610 8-230 W/CD - \$1999	165C 120/212 \$2549/2749	SEIKO 17" Color - \$1029	50 MHZ w/FPU - \$799	HP Laserjet 4M - \$1849		
800 8/500 - \$4095	610 8/525 - \$1999	170 4/80,120 \$2095/2345	SEIKO 2070 20" - CALL	40 MHZ w/FPU - \$599	Scanjet IIC/IIIP - \$1189/695	QMS PS-860 - \$3849	
800 8/500 W/CD - \$4649	IIVX 4/80 - \$1299	180 4/80,120 \$3249/3449	SuperMatch 20" + - \$1529	33 MHZ w/FPU - \$439	Apple Hard Drives		
800 8/1.2 GB - \$4649	IIVX 5/230 - \$1499	180 4/160 - \$3649	NEC 3/4FGE - \$609/719	FastCache 0-800 - \$369	20/40MB 2.5" - \$69/109	80/120mb 2.5" - \$220/319	
800 8/2.4 GB - \$5849	IIVX 5/240 W/CD - \$1799	180 COLOR - In Stock	NEC 5FGE - \$1099	FastCache Turbo - \$169	40/80MB 3.5" - \$110/139		
650 8/230 - \$2919	Clr. CLASSIC 4/80 - \$1139	DUO 210 4/80 - \$1449	Apple EtherIIk NuBus \$89	Thunder 24 - \$1219	240/525 - \$319/649	MAXTOR 1.2GB - \$1249	
650 8/230 W/CD - \$3339	Clr. CLASSIC 4/240 \$1399	230 4/80, 120 \$2079/2299	Squest 44/88 - \$549	Thunder II Light - \$2549			
650 8/1.2GB - \$3599	IISi 3-80/160 - \$850/999	DUO DOCK - \$749	Squest 105 - \$698	Thunder II - In Stock			
		IISi 3-240 - \$1099	Mini Dock - \$439	Thunder II - In Stock			
		CD 300i - Call	PB 2400B Fax/Modem \$49				
		Sales (818) 787-3282		• Orders 1-800-929-9333 •		Fax (818) 787-5555	
★ All prices reflect cash order only & are subject to change without notice! ★							

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Macintosh

NEW! LC III 4/80 & 4/160 \$1259/\$1389
NEW! Classic II COLOR 4/80 \$1199
IIx3 3/40, 5/80, & 8/160 \$799, \$999, Call
CENTRIS 610 4/80 (no Ethernet) \$1599
CENTRIS 610 8/230 w/ethernet \$2099/\$2399
CENTRIS 650 8/80 & 8/230CD \$2729/\$3399
IIx4 4/80 & 4/80CD \$1399/\$1699
Quadra 700 and Mac II CI CALL
Quadra 800 8/230 & 8/161G \$3749/\$4649
Quadra 800 8/500 w/eth CD \$4299/\$4649
Quadra 950 8/0 & 8/161G \$4399/\$5549
New Apple Server WkrGrp 95/80! Call

Powerbooks **Printers**
145B 4/40 \$1579 **StyleWriter II** \$329
145B 4/80 \$1799 **LWriter Pro 630** \$1979
160 4/40 \$2099 **LWriter Pro 630** \$2299
160 4/120 \$2299 **Select 300/310** \$2299
165 Color 4/120 \$2499 **0MS800 11x17** Call
180 4/80 \$3399
180 4/120 \$3599
180C 4/80 \$3799
180C 4/120 \$4099
DUO 230 4/80 \$2099
DUO 230 4/120 \$2399

PLI **SONY**
44 MB INT \$459 **1320** \$339
88 MB INT \$569 **1730** \$395
105MB INT \$759 **1730** \$995
1604s \$929
1430 Digital \$599

RasterOps **Radius**
20" Multiscan \$1299
Paintboard LI \$799
24 STV \$759
Videotime \$1119
Sweet 16" Color \$1799
20T Multimode \$2899

SuperMac **Specials**
T-Storm Pro \$2199
Thunder 24 \$2789
20T Trinitron \$2399
21" Display \$2299
20" Hitachi \$1499
17" Trinitron \$1199
Spigot Pro \$1199

International Experts!
 We specialize in out of country orders.

LA COMPUTER CENTER
 Phone 310-479-0999
 FAX 310-312-9041
 Since 1985
800-227-6888
 12002 PICO BLVD. LA, C.A. 90064

Please Subject to Change without notice.
 CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS

Centris, VX, LCIII
 650 8-230 2645 VX4-230 1635
 650 8-520 2945 VX 4-80 CD 1835
 610 4-80 1445 LC III 4-160 1385
 610 8-520 2185 Colr. Classic 1149
QUADRA 950 **QUADRA 800**
 950 8-0 CALL 800 8-520 GD4550
 950 8-520 4925 800 8-520 4090
Power Book 180 160 165C
 180C 4-80 3849 165c 4-80 2295
 180 4-80 3325 145B 4-40 1665
 160 4-40 1899 170 2-80 1980

WE TRADE IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC

TRADE & UPGRADE
 Q700 to Q800 1645 LC/II TO LC/III CALL
 Ci to Q800 2475 CX TO C650 1585
 Ci to C650 1245 CX to Q800 CALL
 LC Upgrade CALL Fx to Quadra CALL
 Ci Upgrade CALL Upgrade to 800 Call

Power Book **STORAGE**
 170 to 180 1595 1G/2.4G 1575/2185
 170 to 180C 2145 520/1.2G 690/1090
 140 to 160 990 DAT 2G 1075
 160 to 165C 945 220/80 315/170

LOGIC BOARD
 950/700 2395/1790 Ci / Si 925/445
 FX / II 1440/390 CX / LC III 545/655

CALL FOR NON LISTED PRODUCT
MONITORS, SCANNERS, PRINTERS
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING
TEL (310) 441-9181
FAX (310) 479-0124
 10835 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 102, LA, CA 90025
 CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED MAC'S
 WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. **RENTEX INC.** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH CPUS **CENTRIS**
 LC III 4/80 1252 610 4/80 1452
 IISI 3/40 826 610 8/230/CD 2370
 IIVX 4/80 Call for 650 8/230 2875
 IIVX 5/80cd Lowest 650 8/230/CD 3452
 IIVX 4/230 Prices **POWERBOOK'S**
QUADRA'S 145B 4/40 1570
 800 8/230 3752 160 4/80 2218
 800 8/500/CD Call 165c 4/80 Call
 950 8/240 4796 180 4/80 3295
 950 64/1.2GB 7596 180 4/120 3770
WORK GROUP 180c 4/80 3870
 95 16/230 6326 180c 4/1200 Call
 95 32/1G 7770 **RADIUS**
 32/230/500 tape 9426 Precision 19" 1995
SUPERMAC Precision 20s 2295
 SuperMatch 20/2425 Preci. 24XK 799
 SuperMatch 20T 2475 **SHARP Scanner**
 SuperMatch 21" 2495 JX-320+adobe Call.
 Thunder 24 2195 JX-450+GPIB Call.
 Thunderstorm 795 JX-610+GPIB Call.
 Thu.storm Pro 2745 **UMAX Scanner**
APPLE PRINTERS UC-630+adobe 1045
 StyleWri. II 339 UC-840+photo 1195
 Pro 600 1896 UC-1200 shop Call.
 Pro 630 2326 Transparanci 689
 Select 300 752 **Microtek Scanner**
 Select 310 996 ScanMkr II 875
HP PRINTERS ScanMkr IIXE 1145
 D. Writer 352 35T Slidescan Call.
 D. WriterC 496 **QMS**
 D. Writer 550c 696 815MR 2550
 D. Writer 1200c Call 825MR 3550
 Laser 4M 1852 CS 30i color 4995

SONY 19" Trinitron \$1650
 8/24Bit Graphics Acc. Card Buhdle Available
 PCP Laser PostScript lmdt.qty.\$ 899
EXPORT SPECIALISTS ON CALL
 Best Prices, Service, Delivery! No credit cards please.

DATA MICRO COMPUTER
800-345-1234
 International & CA (310) 398-3300
 24HR. Fax line (310) 391-2488
 3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066
 CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacMania

MACINTOSH CPU'S

Color Classic 4/80 \$1116
 LC III 4/80 \$1243
 IIVX 4/80 \$1537
 Centris 610 4/80 \$1322
 Centris 610 8/230 w/CD \$2088
 Centris 650 4/80 \$2387
 Quadra 800 8/230 \$3797
 Quadra 950 8/0 \$4505
 PowerBook 145B 4/40 \$1542
 PowerBook 145 4/40 \$1974
 PowerBook 160 4/40 \$2253
 PowerBook 165C 4/80 \$2557
 PowerBook 180 4/80 \$3683
 PowerBook 180C 4/80 \$3880
 DUO 210 4/80 \$1458
 DUO 230 4/80 \$2107

PERIPHERALS

Magnavox Pro 14" Color \$383
 ViewSonic V15 FS Color \$646
 SuperMac 17T Color \$1062
 RasterOps 20" Color \$1307
 Apple 14" Color \$508
 LaserWriter Pro 600 \$1782
 LaserWriter Pro 630 \$2260
 LaserWriter Select 300 \$765
 LaserWriter Select 310 \$1001
 GCC PLPII 4ppm \$703
 DEC Laser 1152 \$958
 Umax 840 Color Scanner \$1285
 HP Laserjet 4M \$1908
 Duo Dock \$816

Prices change frequently. Call for latest pricing.
 We carry over 15,000 Products. All merchandise is new. 30 day Money Back Guarantee! Open MF 10 - 7 EST. Visa & MasterCard Accepted.

SALES 800-742-1150
407-869-7572 FAX
 CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESS II 800-662-5606
NEW MACS ON SALE

WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MAC SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.
 DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU TALK TO THE PROS.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME TEL. 603-890-3333 / FAX 603-890-3155
 26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE • SALEM, NH 03079 CALL FOR LATEST PRICING

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE
 22775 Pacific Coast Hwy, Malibu, CA 90265
Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers
 Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
 Low & High End Custom Setups
 Preowned Macs with Warranty
800-432-2983
310-317-1588
 FAX 310-317-1583
 CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!
800-825-4237

MacUser subscribers are responsive mail order buyers.

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers made mail order purchases. 2 in 3 subscribers made purchases within the past 6 months - 74% of these purchased from a mail order ad they saw in a computer magazine.

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

Stick with MacUser, you're a winner with 21!

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy. Reach these influential business buyers others turn to for advice on brand purchases cost-effectively with **MacUser Marketplace**.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237
 Source: MacUser 1999 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

◆ WE'RE YOUR MAC LEASING SPECIALISTS! ◆ APPLE ◆ RADIUS ◆ MICROTEK ◆ AGFA ◆

"Leasing may be the best method for getting the equipment you want when you want it."
-PC Sources
July 1992

↓

24 Hour Approvals

Free Delivery

Toll Free Tech Support

100% Tax Deductible

We Match Any Payment

Never Be Obsolete

Satisfaction Guaranteed

NOW LEASING!

STAY CURRENT, LEASE INSTEAD OF BUYING

\$119⁹⁹
per month

Mac Centris 650
• 8/230 • 14" Monitor • Keyboard

\$99
per month

PowerBook 160
• 8/120

\$220
per month

Centris DTP Super System!

- Centris 650
- 8/230 • 1 MB VRAM
- CD ROM w/ 9 Free CD's
- 20" Monitor
- XKeyboard
- ScanMaker IIXE w/ PhotoShop
- NewGen 880P Printer
- QuarkXpress
- Adobe Illustrator
- PLI 44 MB Syquest

We Make Hi-Res Printing Affordable!

600 DPI	800 DPI	1000 DPI	1200 DPI
11x17	11x17	11x17	11x17
\$115	\$133	\$158	\$193
per month	per month	per month	per month

ASANTE Authorized Network Integrators
For All Your Ethernet Network Needs

APPLY NOW: 1-800-LEASE-95
24 HR FAX: 310.782.7902 5 3 2 7 3

PC Lease

◆ SONY ◆ LINOTRONIC ◆ PLUS THOUSANDS MORE! ◆ QUANTUM ◆ LASERMASTER ◆ COMPAQ ◆ FUJITSU ◆

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIRECT PRO FROM THE MANUFACTURER TO YOU

SAME DAY SHIPMENT • 30 DAY RETURN POLICY

LIFETIME WARRANTY

MAC MEMORY

1 meg	\$ 31
2 meg	\$ 63
4 meg	\$125
16 meg	\$549
FX-1 meg	\$ 35
FX-4 meg	\$127
FX-16 meg	\$559

POWERBOOK

4 mb-PB 100	\$195
6 mb-PB 100	\$249
4 mb-PB 140/170	\$195
6 mb-PB 140/170	\$239
4 mb-PB 160/180	\$199
6 mb-PB 160/180	\$295
8 mb-PB 160/180	\$385
10 mb-PB 160/180	\$469
4/6/8-PB165C	CALL
4 mb-Duo 210/230	\$219
8 mb-Duo 210/230	\$399

CENTRIS

4 mb-70ns	\$129
8 mb-70ns	\$275
16 mb-70ns	\$569

QUADRA 800

4 mb-60ns	\$ 149
8 mb-60ns	\$ 289
16 mb-60ns	\$ 699
32 mb-60ns	\$2,219

ACCELERATORS-VRAM

256K VRAM-Q900/700	\$29
512K VRAM-LC	\$49
FPU-LCII Math-Co-Pro	\$59
FPU-Classic Math-Co-Pro	\$59

ACCESSORIES

12 V/110V inverter for PB-100 watt	\$79.00
Larger Inverters available	CALL
Ergo-Pad (anti-carpal Tunnel Synd.)	\$16.95
Eco-Ink color refill HP C/550c	\$49.95
Laser Toner Recharge	from \$44.95

HARD DRIVES

Quantum 42 ELS	\$199	\$259
Quantum 85 ELS	\$215	\$279
Quantum 127 ELS	\$289	\$345
Quantum 170 ELS	\$319	\$379
Quantum 240 LPS	\$399	\$459
Quantum 524 mb.	\$1,009	\$1,065
Quantum 1225mb.	\$1,614	\$1,670

Battery Powered Portable 80mb. HDS469 \$515

Battery Powered Portable 120mb. HD \$515

Battery Powered Portable 160mb. HD \$715

REMOVABLES

	INT.	EXT.
Optical 128mb. removable	\$995	\$1,099
Syquest 44mb. SQ555	\$327	\$ 384
Syquest 88mb. SQ110	\$361	\$ 435
Syquest 105mb. 3.5" Inc.	\$547	\$ 603
Syquest 88C Reads/Writes 44/88	\$481	\$ 537

CARTRIDGES

SQ400 44mb. Cartridges	\$ 64
SQ800 88mb. Cartridges	\$ 95
SQ310 105mb. Cartridges	\$108

COMPUTERS

PB 145B 4/40 in stock	\$1,595
PB 145B 4/80 in stock	\$1,895
PB 160 4/80	\$2,595
PB 160 6/120	\$2,925
PB 160 8/160	\$2,995
PB 165C 4/80	\$2,585
PB 165C 6/120	\$3,595
PB 165C 8/160	\$3,135
PB 180C 4/80	\$4,165
PB 180 4/80	\$3,750
PB 180 6/120	\$4,135
PB 180 8/160	\$4,325
DUO 210 4/80	\$1,595
DUO 210 8/120	\$2,595
DUO 230 8/80	\$2,350
DUO 230 12/120	\$2,995
DUO DOCK	\$1,025
LCIII 8/160	\$1,625
CLASSIC II 4/80	\$1,099

COLOR CLASSIC 4/80 \$1,350

COLOR CLASSIC 8/80 \$1,449

CENTRIS 610 4/80 \$1,495

CENTRIS 610 8/80 CD \$2,275

CENTRIS 610 8/120 \$1,995

CENTRIS 610 8/170 \$2,175

CENTRIS 610 8/230 CD \$2,395

CENTRIS 650 4/80 \$2,381

CENTRIS 650 8/80 \$2,849

CENTRIS 650 8/120 \$2,885

CENTRIS 650 8/230 CD \$3,550

CENTRIS 8/230 \$3,175

QUADRA 800 8/230 \$3,995

QUADRA 800 8/500 \$4,695

QUADRA 800 8/500 CD \$4,950

QUADRA 800 16/525 \$4,856

QUADRA 950 8/0 \$4,625

QUADRA 950 24/525 \$6,350

QUADRA 950 40/1GB. \$7,170

DISKETTES SALE

100% Recycled

3 1/2 inch Reformatted

Lifetime Warranty

Normally \$14.95

NOW 10 FOR \$9.95

1-800-326-6175
FAX 713-444-7868

5629 FM 1960 WEST, SUITE 116, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77069

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

COMPUTER SYSTEMS



Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations ▶▶▶▶▶

**CDG CUSTOMERS...
THANK YOU!**
#1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING
Color Classic \$1249
MAC LC III 4/80 \$1269
Powerbook 165c or 180c. CALL
Centris 610 4/80 \$1329
MAC II vx CD-ROM \$1589
Centris 650 8/230 \$2788
Quadra 800 8/230 \$3799
PowerBook 145, 160, 180. CALL
New Macs are In!!!!

MONITORS

Apple 14" RGB \$519
Seiko 14" Trinitron \$489
Sony 1730S 16" color \$1099
Sony 20" Trinitron \$2199
RasterOps Sweet 16 \$1099
NEC 3FGX \$629
SuperMac 20" Color \$1499
SuperMac 21" Color \$2399
RasterOps 20" Trin \$2299
Radius 20" Precision 20 \$2349

PRINTERS

GCC BLP Elite \$799
GCC Eclipse \$999
Lexmark 11x17 color \$2799
NewGen 11x17-1200dpi. CALL
HP Laserjet 4m (600 dpi) \$1919
QMS 860 11x17 600dpi \$3999
NEC Silentw. 95 or 97 CALL
New QMS 420 600x600 \$1799
Dataproducts LZR 965 \$2400
All Dye Sub printers now avail.

STORAGE/MISC.

128 Optical Media Special. \$40
Apple 80 meg HD \$149
All CD-ROM drives. In Stock
Microtech Gen. 650 opt. \$1889
PLI 128 optical drive \$1299
Quantum 240S int. \$349
Hammer FMFis 3.5" 1gig. \$1599
Fujitsu 520 meg 3.5" int. \$749
Fujitsu 1.2 gig. \$1099
Micronet 1030R array \$2089

DISPLAY CARDS

SuperMac 8+24 PDQ \$799
SuperMac Thunder II \$3099
Radius ProColor 24xxx \$799
Radius Rocket 33 \$1549
Lapis 8-16 Color Card \$369
E-Machines Futura SX \$469
E-Mach Futura MX 24 bit. \$769
RasterOps Paintboard LI \$799
Radius 24x (\$100 rebate) \$1449
RasterOps ProColor 32 \$2849

SCANNERS

HIGH END SCANNERS - CALL
UMAX UC840 (800 dpi) \$1299
UMAX UC630 w/LE \$869
UMAX true 1200 dpi \$1799
Microtek Scanmaker II \$879
Sharp JX-320 \$1099

Lowest Prices
on Graphic
Software!

FREE SHIPPING! ...call for details

Over 2,700 products for the serious... Graphics User!

Apple SII GCC TECHNOLOGIES FWB NEC PLI QMS rad is SUPERMAC RasterOps



Specialists in Graphic
System Configurations

800 741 6227

6225 Presidential CT. • Suite F • Ft. Myers, FL 33919

LOCAL: 813-489-4338

SUPPORT: 813-489-3289

FAX: 813-489-4694

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAC
CITY**
COMPUTERS

13601 Ventura Blvd # 182
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Centris	Quadra	Powerbook	HW-LCIII-SI	Printer	Monitor
650 4/80 2199	800 24/525 4690	180c 4/120 4189	160 8/120 2299	5/80 w/cd 1695	Apple Basic 339
650 8/230 2989	800 8/230 3780	180c 4/213 4389	165c 4/80 2349	4/80/230 1375/1555	Apple 14" 489
650 8/230 cd 3389	800 8/500 cd 4799	180c 4/80 3889	165c 4/120 2599	LC III 4/230 1449	Apple 16" 1199
650 24/525 3999	800 24/1.2G 5089	180 4/80 3299	145b 4/40 1589	LC III 4/80 1249	Radius Pres 20s 2295
610 8/230 1845	950 8/0 4299	180 4/120 3499	D230 4/80 2189	II SI 3/40 899	Raster 20" Trinit 2285
610 4/80 1399	950 64/1.2 7395	180 14/213 4099	4mb/10mb 189/439	4MB UPG 149	Supermac 20" 1449
610 8/230 cd 2079	8MB F/800 289	160 4/40 1899	14.4 int. modem 419		Supermac 17" T 1075

Tel: (818)385-0080- Fax: (818)385-0081

NEW-ONE YEAR WARRANTY Since 1987
Same Day Shipping-Visa-Mc-Amex Ask for latest prices

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 Dealers & international orders welcome.
(818) 719-0007 We guarantee best pricing. FAX (818) 719-9115

NEW MACS ARE HERE

QUADRA	LC III	Radius Colorpivot	MAG 17"
800 8/230 \$3777	4/80 \$1257		\$1057
800 8/520 \$4077	8/80 \$1377	Sony 1730	\$1047
800 8/500-CD \$4747	8/170 \$1497	NEC 5FGE	\$1137
950	Call	E Machine T16 II	\$1297
CENTRIS	HP 1200 C/PS	Super MAC 17T	
610 4/80 \$1447	HP DW 550C \$ 697	Raster Ops Sweet 16	\$1077
610 8/230 \$1777	HP Laser-4M \$1877	Hard Drives - Int/Ext. Call	
610 8/230-CD \$2297	Stylewriter II \$ 327	SCANNERS	
650 8/80 FPU \$2727	Select 300/310 \$ 787/997	UMAX UC630	\$1077
650 8/230 FPU \$2977	Personal NTR \$1077	UMAX UC840	\$1297
650 8/230-CD \$3397	GCC Printers Call	UMAX 1260	Call

We Sell Apple Original Serial Numbers Only

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacUser Subscribers Are Responsive
Mail Order Buyers.**

Great Prices on Used Macs

Big Savings
CPUs
Drives
Monitor
Modem
Much More
Call 1-800-821-3221

Super Savings
Don't pay higher prices
Never be charged outrageous prices
Only \$395

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Catalog Used Macintosh Computers

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money-back—guaranteed.

Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
Fax: (801) 755-3311



In the next 12 months, 77% of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products by mail order or phone.

Will they buy from you?

Get your share of the business. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

WE DARE YOU TO COMPARE !

THE SOURCE FOR STORAGE SOLUTIONS!

DRIVE PRICES
GO DOWN - CALL
FOR CURRENT
PRICES

**30 DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE!**
**CUSTOMIZED
SOLUTIONS!**
WIDEST SELECTIONS!
**TOLL-FREE TECH
SUPPORT!**

STORAGE SOLUTIONS FOR ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM ON ANY OPERATING SYSTEM.

S.A.G. expert technicians and knowledgeable sales personnel have been providing hard drives and storage systems to the international computer service industry since 1987.

We have been satisfying the technical demands and needs of people who replace and upgrade computer systems for major corporations worldwide.

PRODUCT: We carry a full line of all storage products. Call for any product.

PRICE: Volume discounts available. Call for current prices.

TECH SUPPORT: Toll-free Mon - Fri 9AM - 6 PM EST

DELIVERY: We offer immediate delivery and have a 92% rate of shipping the same day.

PAYMENT: VISA, Master Card, Corporate, Government and Educational purchase orders are welcome.

TOLL-FREE 1-800-989-3475

S.A.G.
ELECTRONICS

867 TURNPIKE, NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845
FAX (508) 689-0180 • OFFICES: MASS. & PENN.

STORAGE SUBSYSTEM



3.5" DISK SUBSYSTEMS



MICROPOLIS RAID UP TO 56GB
OS/2 NOVELL READY



REMOVABLE DISK SUBSYSTEMS



TOWER SUBSYSTEMS
8 DRIVE SOLUTION

MAC HARD DRIVES ALL DRIVES ARE LISTED WITH FORMATTED CAPACITIES

MICROPOLIS 5YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
560	2105	3.5	10	\$ 864	\$ 959
698	2108	3.5	10	\$ 989	\$ 1084
667	1624	HH	15	\$ 932	\$ 1062
1050	2112	3.5	10	\$ 1011	\$ 1106
1340	1528	FH	14.5	\$ 1187	\$ 1317
1380	1908	FH	11.5	\$ 1639	\$ 1769
1750	2217	3.5	9	CALL	CALL
2100	1924	FH	11.5	\$ 2034	\$ 2164
3050	1936	FH	11	\$ 2712	\$ 2842

SEAGATE 1YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
456	ST3550N	1"	12	\$ 785	\$ 880
540	ST3600N	1"	10.5	\$ 825	\$ 915
860*	ST1980N	3.5	9.9	\$ 944	\$ 1039
1037	ST41200N	FH	16	\$ 1011	\$ 1141
1037*	ST11200N	3.5	10.5	\$ 1011	\$ 1106
1420	ST41600N	FH	11.5	\$ 1637	\$ 1767
1600	ST11950N	3.5	8	\$ 1708	\$ 1803
1900*	ST42100N	FH	12.9	\$ 1526	\$ 1656
2100*	ST12400N	3.5	9	\$ 1914	\$ 2009
2100*	ST42400N	FH	11	\$ 2034	\$ 2164
2145*	ST12550N	3.5	8	\$ 2310	\$ 2405
2900*	ST43400N	FH	11	\$ 2712	\$ 2842

DEC 5YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
1050	DSP3105S	3.5	9.5	\$ 1032	\$ 1127
1660	DSP3160S	3.5	10	\$ 1377	\$ 1472
2000	DSP5200S	FH	12.5	\$ 1840	\$ 1970
3500	DSP5350S	FH	11.5	\$ 2961	\$ 3090

POWER BOOK DRIVE!

TOSHIBA	MK224	213MB	\$ 490
---------	-------	-------	--------

MOST OPTICAL

		INT	EXT
RMD5200S	256	35	\$ 1450
			\$ 1550
			RE-WRITEABLE OPTICAL

FUJITSU 5YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
128	M2511A	3.5	38	\$ 936	\$ 1036
425	M2623FA	3.5	12	\$ 678	\$ 773
520	M2624FA	3.5	12	\$ 696	\$ 791
1079	M2266S	FH	14	\$ 1061	\$ 1156
1080	M2694FA	3.5	10	\$ 1055	\$ 1285
1750	M2652S	FH	11	\$ 1837	\$ 1967
2061	M2654S	FH	11	\$ 2017	\$ 2147

QUANTUM 2YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
240	LPS240S	1"	16	\$ 311	\$ 406
525	LPS525S	1"	10	\$ 689	\$ 784
1060	PD1050S	3.5	10	\$ 1032	\$ 1127
1200	PD1225S	3.5	10	\$ 1147	\$ 1242

MAXTOR 2YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
213	7213SY	1	15	\$ 259	\$ 354
340	7345S	3.5	13	\$ 399	\$ 494
540	540SY	3.5	8.5	\$ 887	\$ 982
1240	1240S	3.5	8.5	\$ 1135	\$ 1230
1059	PO-12S	FH	13	\$ 1034	\$ 1164
1345	P1-17S	FH	13	\$ 1243	\$ 1373

CONNER 1YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
170	CP30170	1"	17	\$ 209	\$ 304
212	CP30200	1"	12	\$ 284	\$ 379
545	CP30540	1"	10	\$ 703	\$ 798

TAPE DRIVES

WANG DAT	3100	2GB	DAT	\$ 999
WANG DAT	3200	4GB	DAT	\$ 1298
EXABYTE	8205	2GB	8MM	\$ 1675
EXABYTE	8505	4GB	8MM	\$ 2629

DISK DRIVES

Pacific Mac

800-546-4622

AMEX*DISCOVER*MC*VISA

24 Hr Fax 714-447-6723

QUANTUM

			Intern	Extern
120 MB	2.5"	17ms	299.-	399.-
85 MB	3.5"	17ms	185.-	245.-
127 MB	3.5"	17ms	209.-	269.-
170 MB	3.5"	17ms	223.-	283.-
240 MB	3.5"	10ms	299.-	359.-
525 MB	3.5"	10ms	689.-	749.-
700 MB	3.5"	10ms	939.-	999.-
1.0 MB	3.5"	10ms	1029.-	1089.-
1.2 MB	3.5"	10ms	1149.-	1209.-

TWO YEAR WARRANTY!

CALL
FOR
LATEST
PRICING

**88 Cents
Per MB!**

MICROPOLIS 1.2 GB
ONLY \$1050.-

FREE
DRIVE7
SOFTWARE
WITH EVERY
DRIVE!!

**FUJITSU
520 MB
2624FA
ONLY
\$695.-**

**!!NEW!!
SEAGATE
2.4 GB 3.5"
8MS ACCESS
\$2469.-**

FUJITSU

			Intern	Extern
520 MB	3.5"	9ms	695.-	759.-
1.2 GB	3.5"	8.5ms	1085.-	1145.-
2.1 GB	3.5"	11ms	1919.-	2019.-
2.4 GB	3.5"	11ms	2089.-	2189.-

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY!

SYQUEST

			Intern	Extern
44 MB	5.25"	45ms	345.-	375.-
88 MB	5.25"	45ms	445.-	475.-
88c MB	5.25"	45ms	509.-	539.-
105 MB	3.5"	45ms	649.-	679.-

All Syquest drives include Cartridge, Software and Manual

OPTICAL DRIVES

			Extern
FUJITSU	128 MB	35ms	989.-
SONY	128 MB	45ms	979.-
PANASONIC	128 MB	45ms	909.-

All Optical drives include Disk, Software and Manual

MAXTOR

			Intern	Extern
120 MB	3.5"	15ms	195.-	255.-
213 MB	3.5"	15ms	275.-	335.-
540 MB	3.5"	8.5ms	849.-	909.-
1.2 GB	3.5"	8.5ms	1295.-	1355.-
1.7 GB	5.25"	13ms	1250.-	1350.-

SEAGATE

			Intern	Extern
1.2 GB	ST11200N	3.5"	10.5ms	1045.-
2.4 GB	ST12400N	3.5"	9ms	1995.-
2.4 GB	ST12550N	3.5"	8ms	2469.-
1.6 GB	ST41651N	5.25"	15ms	1319.-
2.1 GB	ST42100N	5.25"	12.9ms	1579.-
1.6 GB	ST41600N	5.25"	11.5ms	1689.-
2.4 GB	ST42400N	5.25"	11ms	2209.-
3.4 GB	ST43400N	5.25"	11ms	2799.-

TWO YEAR WARRANTY!

CD ROM DRIVES

TEXEL 265ms **SUPER FAST** 300KB/sec
(External Includes software, caddy, Kodak
Multisession compatible, SCSI cable)
ONLY \$385.-

FAX MODEMS

SUPRA FAX MODEMS

V.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 Stand-Alone	235.-
V.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 with Software	289.-

MICROPOLIS

			Intern	Extern
1.2 GB	2112	3.5"	10ms	1050.-
				1110.-

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY!

We stand behind all our products. All drives carry a 30 day money back guarantee. We carry specialty software for different applications (engineering, medical, scientific, educational, MIDI and more. Free unlimited technical support. We offer NET 30 Terms to most Government, Military and Educational institutions. No refunds on shipping. Must obtain Return Merchandise Number (RMA) before returning any merchandise. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Pacific Mac
1205 N. Red Gum
Suite E
Anaheim, CA 92806

DISK DRIVES

TMS Peripherals

PowerBook 180c
4/160 with Express Modem
\$4429.00

WARRANTIES: All warranties on Apple brand products sold by TMS will be honored by TMS. TMS is not an authorized Apple reseller.

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

AUTHORIZED DEALER

KILLABUNDLES!!!

Turbo 040 40 MHz w/ Cache Card \$1959
Turbo 040 33 MHz w/ Cache Card \$1449
Turbo 040 25 MHz w/ Cache Card \$1209

NEW "MATHLESS" TURBO 040 BOARDS

Turbo 040i 33 MHz w/ Cache Card \$1209
Turbo 040i 25 MHz w/ Cache Card \$959
Turbo 040i 20 MHz w/ Cache Card \$799

ACCELERATORS

Turbo 040 33 MHz/25 MHz \$1299/\$1059
Turbo 040i 33/25/20 MHz \$1059/\$809/\$649
FastCache Turbo 128K \$159
PowerCache 50 MHz
Universal or SE/30/FPU \$695/809
PowerCache 40 MHz
Universal or SE/30/FPU \$535/619
PowerCache 33 MHz
Universal or SE/30/FPU \$369/449

CACHE CARDS

FastCache IIsi/with FPU \$275/339
FastCache IIsi 32K/64K \$155/195
FastCache 040 128K \$245
FastCache 040 Quadra 800 128K \$365
ComboCache IIsi/FPU \$199/262
Charger \$775
Ram PowerCard for 16 Mb \$409

MOTOROLA MATH COPROCESSORS

68882-16 MHz FPU, Flat Pak \$59
68882-20 MHz FPU, Flat Pak \$66
68882-25 MHz FPU, Flat Pak/PGA \$66/\$72
68882-33 MHz FPU, Flat Pak/PGA \$80/\$85
68882-40 MHz FPU, Flat Pak/PGA \$119/\$90
68882-50 MHz FPU, PGA \$120

Call about MotorolaCoProcessor Cards!

Do you own a "mathless Centris?"

Motorola's 68040RC25 CPU w/ FPU for Centris 610/650 is \$355.00 w/ \$20 trade-in credit!

Seven Hills Drive Cleaner™
Software **\$19.95**

Use the Apple recommended 3M Cleaning Diskette, 3M Fluid & Seven Hills' EXCLUSIVE, easy to use Drive Cleaner Software! Package includes:

Exclusive Drive Cleaner Software & instruction booklet, Apple Computers® recommended 3M Cleaning Fluid—leaves no residue on disk drive heads and is environmentally safe (contains no CFC's or freon) & 3M Cleaning Diskette good for 30 cleanings.

Hardware Requirements:

Any Macintosh® or Performa® computer running System 6.0.2 or later

radius

AUTHORIZED DEALER

PrecisionColor Pivot



\$905

COLOR DISPLAYS

PrecisionColor Display/19 Mac & PC \$1969
PrecisionColor Display/20S \$2339
Color Display/21 \$2255
Two Page Display/21E \$1025
IntelliColor Display/20 \$2519

VIDEO / COLOR CARDS et al

PrecisionColor 8XJ \$475
PrecisionColor 24X \$1459
PrecisionColor 24X Centris \$1459
PrecisionColor 24XK Centris \$789
UniversalColor 24 \$395
VideoVision™ Presentation Bundle
I/O 24-bit Video \$1879
PowerView \$475
MultiView 24 \$1179
PrecisionColor Pro 24X \$1969
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP \$475

ACCELERATORS

Rocket 33 MHz 68040 \$1419
Rocket 25 MHz 68040 \$1219
Rocket 25i MHz 68040 \$945
RocketShare \$395
DSP PhotoBooster \$709
SCSI-2 Booster Launch \$235

RADIUS products are to be sold in the United States only & are not for export.

MODEMS

Supra Fax Modem V.32bis



\$289

Supra Fax Modem V.32bis \$289
Supra Fax Modem 144 PB Int. \$279

Price Includes: modem cable, FAXst!™ Software, MicroPhone™ communication software, and CompuServe Information Manager™ software.

**Introducing the 40 MHz Turbo 040...
Up to 50% Faster Than a Quadra 800**



Excellent
MacWEEK
MAY 17, 1993

\$1959 w/ Cache Card

TECHWORKS

THE ULTIMATE IN SE & CLASSIC ACCELERATION?

IT HAS TO BE TECHNOLOGY WORKS!

25 or 40 MHz Classic Accelerator



\$439/\$489

SE 25 MHz • w/ FPU \$439/Call
SE 40 MHz • w/ FPU \$489/Call
LC 040 25 MHz \$819

SUPERMAC

AUTHORIZED DEALER

E-Machines Color Page T16 II



\$1225

MONITORS

SuperMatch 17T, Trinitron \$1035
SuperMatch 20T MultiMode XL \$2320
SuperMatch 17 Touch Screen \$2485
E-Machines E-20 Dual Mode \$1469
E-Machines T-20XL \$2369
Platinum 20" \$855

QUICKTIME VIDEO / COLOR CARDS

Thunder 24 \$2329
ThunderLight \$1869
ThunderStorm \$779
ThunderStorm Pro \$2879
Spectrum/8 Series III \$389
Spectrum 8*24 \$389
Spectrum/24 \$699
Spectrum/8*24 PDQ or PDQ si \$789

Spectrum/24 Series IV \$789

E-Machines ColorLink SX/T w/ Ethernet \$615
Futura MX \$775
E-Machines PowerLink Presenter \$409

VideoSpigot NuBus \$349

VideoSpigot IIsi \$285
VideoSpigot LC \$229
VideoSpigot & Sound \$475
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus/IIsi \$979

TMS Peripherals HARD DRIVES

TMS Shadow



QUANTUM

SHADOW/PRO STANDARD FEATURES:

System 7.1 & 25+ Mbs of PD shareware
TMS DiskWriter Formatter & Manual
Shadow or Pro Series User's Guide
25/50 system or 50/50 daisy-chain cable
International auto-switching power supply
Thermoelectrically controlled fan (Pro only)
External SCSI ID switch
Dual courtesy AC jacks (Pro Series only)
SCSI-Tee for daisy-chaining (Shadow—N/C!)
EXCELLENT Customer & Tech Support
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
1 or 2 Year Warranty/ESP Warranty (optional)

TMS SHADOW & PRO SERIES DRIVES

	*Int.	Pro	Shadow
QUANTUM 85 ELS	\$189	\$259	\$259
QUANTUM 127 ELS	\$219	\$289	\$289
QUANTUM 170 ELS	\$229	\$299	\$299
QUANTUM 240 LPS	\$319	\$389	\$389
QUANTUM 525	\$709	\$779	\$779
QUANTUM 700	Call	Call	Call
QUANTUM 1050	\$1049	\$1119	\$1119
QUANTUM 1225	\$1169	\$1239	\$1239
QUANTUM 2025	\$1489	\$1559	\$1559

*Internal prices include complete bracket kit!

Soft-Touch Carrying Case \$10.95

TMS TEAC PRO TAPE BACKUP

TMS Pro T155 & 1 tape \$469
Extra tapes \$18.50
RETROSPECT, \$100 w/ tape drive purchase

TMS SyQuest PRO REMOVABLES

TMS Pro R45 with 1 cartridge \$369
TMS Pro R88c with 1 cartridge \$535
TMS Pro R105 with 1 cartridge \$389
Extra cartridges R45 \$61, R88c \$95, 105 \$75

SIMMs • VRAM Powerbook • DUO Lifetime Warranty

1x8-70ns	\$31
3 Mb Mac Classic	\$129
4x8-70	\$133
8x8-70	\$295
1x32-70/60 • 4 Mb	\$130/\$135
2x32-70/60 • 8 Mb	\$266/\$272
4x32-70/60 • 16 Mb	\$555/Call
512K LC VRAM/256K VRAM 80ns	\$38/\$21
4 Mb PB 160, 180	\$175
6 Mb PowerBook	Call
10 Mb 160, 180	Call

Call for CURRENT PRICES! Prices can fluctuate daily!

Sales: 9 a.m.-8 p.m. M-F; 10 a.m.-4 p.m. Sat. (ET) Tech. Support & Customer Service 9 a.m.-5 p.m. M-F (ET)

International 407.998.9928 • FAX: 407.998.9983 Compuserve: 75300,2231 • America On Line: TMS Periph

800-ASK-4TMS

1120 Holland Drive, Suite 16 • Boca Raton, Florida 33487

Reference Code: MU993

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PAYMENT: Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Certified Checks, P.O.s and COD's accepted. TAX: Florida residents add 6% sales tax. PRICES: Subject to change and availability. SHIPPING: Minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red & Federal Express Economy. RETURNS: Products must be in original condition and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software packages. Some items may be subject to a restocking fee. Please inquire when ordering. TMS will not be held liable for errors in typing or photography. All Trademarks and Service Marks belong to their respective owners.

DISK DRIVES

**Highest Quality Optical Disks!
Best Price/Value guaranteed!**

3.5" Optical - 5.25" Optical

- Idemitsu
- MaxOptics
- Plasmon
- Hoechst

No questions asked exchange guarantee!

OptiMedia, Inc.

1-800-775-0949

804-794-5852 FAX 804-794-6194

831 Grove Road, Midlothian, VA 23113

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Pre-Owned ElectronicsTM

INCORPORATED
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate,
Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

Apple & Macintosh Systems,
Parts, and Exchange Repairs

**WE BUY
MACS!**

CALL FOR A CATALOG **(800)274-5343** Int'l: (617)275-4600
FAX: (617)275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD • MA 01730

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY

Universal Type 30-pin 1MBx8 SIMM	* \$ 29.95	PowerBook 100 - 6MB	\$ 269.00
Universal Type 30-pin 4MBx8 SIMM (* Except IItx)	* \$ 135.00	PowerBook 140,170 - 4MB/6MB	\$ 159.00/229.00
Ilvi,Ilvx - 8MB SIMM	\$ 299.00	PowerBook - 160,180 - 4MB/10MB	\$ 179.00/399.00
Ilvi,Ilvx - 16MB SIMM	\$ 599.00	PowerBook - 165C- 4MB/6MB	\$ 199.00/289.00
IIfx - 16MB SIMM	\$ 599.00	PowerBook - 165C- 8MB/10MB	\$ 449.00/529.00
SE/30,Quadra 700 - 16MB SIMM	\$ 599.00	PowerBook Duo 210,230 - 4MB/8MB	\$ 179.00/329.00
Quadra 800 - 8MB SIMM	\$ 289.00	PowerBook 9600/2400 Fax/Modem	\$ 139.00
Quadra 800 - 16MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	\$ 679.00	PowerBook 14400/14400 Fax/Modem	\$ 299.00
Quadra 800 - 32MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	\$ 1999.00	LaserWriter Pro - 8MB/16MB SIMM	\$ 269.00/569.00
IIfx,IIfx,IIfx,Quadra 900,950 - 16MB SIMM	\$ 599.00	Quadra's,LC III,Centris VRAM - 256KB	\$ 19.00
LC III,Centris - 8MB SIMM	\$ 269.00	LC,LC II,IIfx,IIfx VRAM - 512KB	\$ 29.95
LC III,Centris - 16MB/32MB SIMM	\$ 569.00/1699.00	Classic II,LC,LC III - 16/20MHZ FPU	\$ 49.00/59.00

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7am to 5:30pm pst
Sat. 9am to 1pm pst

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD. COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706



MU0893

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stick with MacUser, you're a winner with 21!

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy. Reach these influential business buyers others turn to for advice on brand purchases cost-effectively with **MacUser Marketplace**. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

MEMORY UPGRADES

MAC Xtra is STILL Beating Those High Costs!

MEMORY UPGRADES

1x8x80	34
1x8x70	36
1x8x100	32
2x8x80	64
2x8x70	66
4x8x80	130
4x8x70	137
4x8x80 II/IIx	140
4x8x70 II/IIx	142
8x8x80	359
16x8x80 (High profile)	559
16x8x70 (Low profile)	589
1x8x80fx	34.50
1x8x70fx	36.50
4x8x80fx	140
4x8x70fx	142
8x8x80f x.....	359
16x8x80fx	579

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB100/140/170-2MB	82
PB100-4MB	189
PB100-6MB	225
PB140/170-4MB	159
PB140/170-6MB	214
PB160/180-4MB	185
PB160/180-6MB	240
PB160/180-8MB	350
PB160/180-10MB	439
PB165C/180C-4MB	204
PB165C/180C-6MB	294
PB165C/180C-8MB	409
PB165C/180C-10MB	529
PBDUO 210/230-4MB	205
PBDUO210/230-6MB	284
PBDUO210/230-8MB	369
PBDUO210/230-10MB.....	469
PBDUO210/230-12MB.....	589
PBDUO210/230-20MB.....	1605

MISC.

512K VRAM	49
256K VRAM	27
1x9x70	40
4x9x70	157
TI Microlaser Upgrade	42
Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit)	7
Tool Kit (PowerBook)	6.50
LC I/II FPU	55
LC III FPU	69
Classic FPU	55

72-PIN SIMMS

4MB (70 NS/60 NS)	139/142
8MB (70 NS/60 NS)	273/312
16MB (70 NS/60 NS)	589/693
32MB (60 NS)	2175

ACCELERATORS

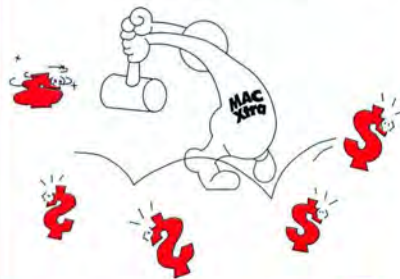
NOVY	
Quik 30 SE 25 mhz w/FPU.....	399
Quik 30 PLUS 25 mhz w/FPU.....	429

MODEMS

Zoom AMX 2400 bps	68
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax ..	135
Zoom VFXV 14.4 (v.32bis S/R) ..	275
Supra 14.4	245

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge.....	62
SyQuest 44/Preformatted.....	68
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge.....	97
SyQuest 88/Preformatted.....	102
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge.....	80



MEDIA

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

128 MB (Samsung)	35
650 MB (Samsung)	99

FLOPTICAL DISKS

21 MB	22
-------------	----

BERNOULLI CARTRIDGES

40 MB (3 Pack)	284
90 MB (3 Pack)	429
150 MB (5 Pack)	495

SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery:	\$7
UPS:	\$6

International Orders

Phone:	(206) 455-0786
Fax:	(206) 455-3448

24 Hours a Day

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover

Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.

1075 Bellevue Way N.E., Suite 114 Bellevue, WA 98004

Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448



MEMORY UPGRADES

Welcome To The Jungle!

NEW!

PowerBook Memory for the 165C & 180C
4mg memory module \$309
8mg memory module \$549
10mg memory module \$699

PowerBook Memory
2mg 140/170 memory module \$99
4mg 140/170 memory module \$169
6mg 140/170 memory module \$239
4mg 160/180 memory module \$199
6mg 160/180 memory module \$275
8mg 160/180 memory module \$349
10mg 160/180 memory module \$429
4mg DUO 210/230 memory module \$199
8mg DUO 210/230 memory module \$329

Global Village PowerPort Modems
Bronze (24/96 S/R fax/modem) \$189
Silver (96/96 S/R fax/modem) \$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax/modem) \$429

PSI PowerModems
PSI PowerModem I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem) \$159
PSI PowerModem III (96/96 S/R fax modem) \$349
PSI PowerModem IV (14.4/14.4S/R fax modem) \$409

MAC MEMORY

1x8 - 80NS	\$34
1x8 - 70NS	\$36
2x8 - 70NS	\$69
4x8 - 80NS	\$132
4x8 - 70NS	\$136
4x8 - 80 FX	\$138
4x8 - 80 II/IIx	\$139
8x8 - 80NS	\$349
16x8 - 80	\$599

72PIN MODULE Centrils/LC III Quadra 800

4MEG	\$136	\$144
8MEG	\$275	\$299
16MEG	\$589	\$709

POWERBOOK

Syquest Cartridges

44MB-\$62 88MB-\$96

Memory Direct Removable Drives

Memory Direct 44mb External (SQ555)	\$395
Memory Direct 44mb Internal	\$355
Memory Direct 88mb External (SQ5110)	\$499
Memory Direct 88mb Internal	\$479
Memory Direct 88c External (SQ5110C)*	\$599
Memory Direct 88c Internal*	\$569

*Your Memory Direct 88c will read and write, but not format, 44 mb cartridges.

REMOVEABLES

RASTEROPS

Graphic Cards

RasterOps 24XTV	\$2519
RasterOps 24Xi	\$2059
RasterOps 24	\$1649
RasterOps paintboard Li	\$849
RasterOps 8Xi	\$999

Displays

21" Platinum	\$1024
20" Color	\$2375
20" Color Multiscan Trinitron	\$2675

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu

Fujitsu drives carry a FIVE Year Warranty.		External	
425MB	M2623FA 3.5" HH 9ms	\$839	\$899
520MB	M2624FA 3.5" HH 9ms	\$889	\$949
1.2GiG	M2266 5.25" FH 14ms	\$1325	\$1425
2.0GiG	M2652 5.25" FH 14ms	\$2275	\$2375
2.4GiG	M2654 5.25" FH 11ms	\$2489	\$2589

Conner

Conner drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.			
85MB	CP30080E3.5" IP 17ms	\$194	\$254
170MB	CP30170E3.5" IP 17ms	\$274	\$334
212MB	CP30200 3.5" IP 12ms	\$359	\$419
520MB	CP30540 3.5" HH 10ms	\$880	\$939

Quantum

EL5, LPS, PRO drives have a TWO Year Warranty		Go-drives have ONE Year Warranty	
42MB	ELS42 19ms	\$169	\$229
85MB	ELS85 17ms	\$195	\$255
127MB	ELS127 17ms	\$249	\$309
170MB	ELS170 17ms	\$275	\$339
240MB	LPS240 10ms	\$355	\$445
425MB	PRO425 9ms	\$849	\$919
520MB	LPS520 10ms	\$895	\$969
700MB	PRO700 10ms	\$1179	\$1239
1.0GiG	PRO1050 10ms	\$1325	\$1389
1.2GiG	PRO1225 10ms	\$1499	\$1549

PowerBook Hard Drives

80MB Go*Quantum Hard Drive	17ms	\$349	\$399
120MB Go*Quantum Hard Drive	17ms	\$365	\$465
160MB Go*Quantum Hard Drive	17ms	\$499	\$599

HARD DRIVES

Daystar Digital

Power Cache 33	\$386	\$461
Power Cache 40	\$549	\$629
Power Cache 50	\$719	\$849
25 Mhz Turbo 040		\$1129
33 Mhz Turbo 040		\$1349
Universal FastCache		\$169
ComboCache SI w/o math chip		\$219
with math chip		\$309
Equalizer IC w/o math chip		\$179
with math chip		\$249
Charger		\$815

ACCELERATORS

SUPER MAC

Displays

Super Match 21 Two-Page (9771)	\$2459
SuperMatch 20" New Trinitron (9751)	\$2459
SuperMatch 20-T Multitron (9752)	\$2459
SuperMatch 20-TXL New Trinitron	\$2459
SuperMatch 17 Multitron (9730)	\$1159
SuperMatch 17-T Trinitron (9731)	\$1059
Platinum 21 Two-Page Display (9761)	\$999

Graphic Cards

ThunderStorm	\$825
Spectrum/24 Series IV	\$825
Spectrum/24 PDG Plus	\$1525
Spectrum/8+24 PDG NuBus or Ili	\$825
Spectrum 8/24 Series IV	\$415

Quicktime Movie Making

VideoSpigot NuBus* / Ili* / LC	\$379/\$39/\$259
Spigot & Sound NuBus*	\$489
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus* / Ili**	\$1079/\$1239
Spigot & Sound Pro NuBus**	\$1079

*FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 LE
**FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 Full Version

External Drive Housings

Complete with SCSI Cable and Power Cord
Full Height \$145 Half Height \$85

UMAX

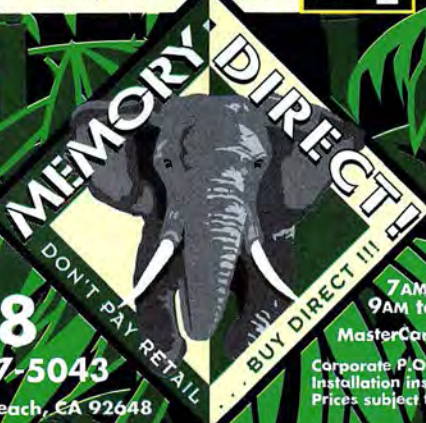
UMAX Scanners

UC-630 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	\$1099
UC-840 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	\$1299
UC-1200S with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	\$2999

NEC CD-ROMS

NEC CD Express (CDR-25)	\$405
NEC MultiSpin (CDR-74)	\$629

NEC CD-ROM



PSI - ComStations

ComStation I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	\$139
ComStation IV (24/96/96 S/R fax modem)	\$359
ComStation V (14.4/14.4 S/R fax modem)	\$419

Global Village

TelePort (External Desktop Fax/Modem)	
Bronze (24/96 S/R fax modem)	\$199
Silver (96/96 S/R fax modem)	\$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax modem)	\$429

MODEMS

Mac SE (8000 FDS)

MC3SE Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 32K	\$209
MC+SEET Thick/10BaseT, 32K	\$159

SCSI Products

EN/SC10T 10BaseT, Includes SCSI Cable	\$249
EN/SCBSC95 Cable w/HD30 & DB-25 for PB	\$55

FriendlyNet Adapters (All models)

10Base T Hubs	\$89
---------------	------

10Base T Hubs

10THUB/12 10B T Hub w/12 10T, Thin/Thin Port	\$489
AH170112 get Set Hub w/SMPH H/W Module	\$909

EtherTalk to LocalTalk

AP1002 AsantePoint, Thick/Thin	\$329
AP 101 Asante Point, Thick/10BaseT	\$329

Mac II Family & Performa 600

MC3NB Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K	\$209
MC+IE64 Thick/Thin, 64K	\$159

Mac Ili & SE/30 (80030 FDS)

MC 311S Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K, FPU Socket	\$209
MC+30IE64 Thick/Thin/64K, FPU Socket	\$159

LC/LCII/Performa 400 (80020, 80030 FDS)

MC+LCII Thin/10Base T, FPU Socket	\$209
-----------------------------------	-------

5 Year Warranty

ASANTE PRODUCTS

(800) 969-MD4U

800 969-6348

OR FAX YOUR ORDER (714) 847-5043

7911 Professional Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

7AM to 7PM Monday thru Friday

9AM to 3PM Sat. - Same Day Shipping!

MasterCard • Visa • American-Express • Discover

Corporate P.O.'s • Government P.O.'s • Educational P.O.'s
Installation instructions & tools available for most products.
Prices subject to change.

MEMORY UPGRADES

Mac RAM Recycling

SELL your old / used Mac RAM
--256K / 512K / 1 MB+ SIMMS--

• We also recycle dead / junk Macs •

Call (815) 332-3315 for a bid on your SIMMS or non-working Mac

Inquire about our low prices for guaranteed used SIMMS

Mac On-Site Services, P.O. Box 497,
Cherry Valley, IL 61016

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY, 1MB TO 32MB, ALL POWER BOOKS, DUO'S, PRINTERS, ACCELERATOR BOARDS, FPU CARDS, FPU CHIPS, PMMU CHIPS & VRAM

LIFE TIME WARRANTY
M.C., VISA & DISCOVER
P.O.'S WELCOMED

1-800-662-SIMM (7466)
SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC & POWERBOOK MEMORY

Price, Performance, Satisfaction Guaranteed

SIMM's	UPGRADES	ACCELERATORS
1mb .....Call	FPU's	DayStar Digital
2mb .....Call	PMMU's	Logica Research
4mb .....Call	Slot Adapters	Newer Technology
16mb .....Call	Cache Cards	Novy Systech
SIMMS for All	Video Ram	Brainstorm
Macintosh	Carry Cases	Solutions for all
Systems!!!		Macintoshes!!!

POWERBOOK ALLEY	LASER RAM
ALL MEMORY	Apple Lasers
Batteries & Chargers	Texas Instrument
Hard Drives	Hewlett Packard
Fax Modems	NEC and other brands
Carrying Cases & Cables	

PERIPHERALS

330Mb Ext. \$399			Frog Systems, Inc. Boca Raton, FL		
"NEW"	Int.	Ext.	"AS NEW"	Int.	Ext.
Frog 120	199	249	Frog 45	119	
Frog 210	249	299	Frog 60	139	
Frog 330	349	399	Frog 100	159	
Frog 1.0GB	1099	1149	Frog 210	199	
Frog 1.2GB	1199	1249			

2-year warranty on new product.
30-day money back guarantee on all products.
Cables + software incl.
Visa + Mastercard accepted.

1-800-654-3764

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac TREND

MACINTOSH MEMORY PERIPHERALS

>> PRICE BUSTER << BLOW OUT !

QUANTUM	INT/EXT	FUJITSU	INT/EXT
85MB ELS	\$177 / 245	520MB	\$695 / 755
127MB ELS	\$205 / 265	M2694	\$1070 / 1140
170MB ELS	\$245 / 325	M2266	\$1075 / 1145
240MB LPS	\$315 / 375	M2652	\$1900 / 1995
525MB LPS	\$795 / 890		
700MB PRO	\$995 / 1075	CD-ROM	
1.0 GB PRO	\$1055 / 1105	Toshiba	Call
120MB GO	\$290 / 395	NEC CDR-74	Call
		NEC CDR-38	Call
		SONY	Call

STANDARD SIMMS	QUADRA 800	SYQUEST REMOVABLES	INT/EXT
1MB.....CALL	4MB.....\$135	44MB Drive & Cart	\$330 / 375
2MB.....CALL	8MB.....\$263	88MB Drive & Cart	\$430 / 470
4MB.....CALL	16MB.....\$680	88MBC-R&W44/88	\$505 / 545
8MB.....CALL	32MB.....\$CALL	44MB Cartridge	\$62
16MB.....CALL		88MB Cartridge	\$95

72-PIN SIMMS				
4MB.....\$135				
8MB.....\$255				
16MB.....\$545				
32MB.....\$CALL				

POWERBOOK MEMORY				
100	140/170	160/180	165C	210/230
2MB \$78	\$78	---	---	---
4MB \$192	\$165	\$195	\$199	\$195
6MB \$245	\$239	\$299	\$299	---
8MB ---	---	\$375	\$375	\$320

ORDERS
800-546-1799
By Fax: 714-828-5584
2675 W. Woodland Dr.
Anaheim, CA 92801
VISA/MC ACCEPTED

All drives come with Drive 7 lite. All drives carry a 30 day money back guarantee. Must obtain an RMA# before returning any merchandise. Dealer inquiry welcomed. All prices are subject to change without notice. No refunds on shipping.

GOVERNMENT, CORPORATE, EDUCATION P.O.'s WELCOME !

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy.

Reach these influential business buyers others turn to for advice on brand purchases cost-effectively with

MacUser Marketplace.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

MEMORY PLUS

800-388-7587

Terms & Conditions: MC/Visa/Discover/Amex
Prices subject to change. COD prices listed.
Approved Government, University, Corporate
P.O.'s accepted. Product names in this advertisement are TM or ® of their respective companies.
Call for other configurations.

22 Water St., Westboro, MA 01581
(508) 366-2240 • Fax: (508) 366-7344

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Performances



Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Claudia Hardison—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

PERIPHERAL 800 256-6581



ImagePro and Quik30

The ImagePro is a 68030 based accelerator and video combo board including math coprocessor. It can be used with your 15" or 19" monitor or ours! The Quik30 is identical to the ImagePro less the video options.

	For Mac SE	15" ImagePro System	19" ImagePro System
ImagePro			
25 MHz	505.00	795.00	935.00
33 MHz	635.00	925.00	1,065.00
50 MHz	695.00	985.00	1,125.00
Quik30			
25 MHz	355.00	N/A	N/A
33 MHz	485.00	N/A	N/A

*ImagePros and systems, add \$90.00 to above prices for Mac Plus/Classic
*Quik30s, add \$40.00 to above prices for Plus, \$95.00 for Classic

68882 FPU Boards

20 MHz for Macintosh LC	65.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
20 MHz for Mac Classic II	65.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

128K Cache Card for LCIII and Performa 430 w/25 MHz FPU	159.00
IIsi 64K Cache Card	135.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

Math Coprocessors

68882 16 MHz FPU	55.00
68882 20 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	79.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	85.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	119.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00

Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Virtual 3.0	99.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	59.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	99.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	425.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	479.00

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

Memory for the new Macs!

	CENTRIS/LC III	QUADRA 800
4 Megabyte	129.00	139.00
8 Megabyte	265.00	289.00
16 Megabyte	589.00	699.00
32 Megabyte	CALL	CALL

Standard SIMMs

1 Megabyte	CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING ON ALL SPEEDS
2 Megabyte	
4 Megabyte	
8 Megabyte	
16 Megabyte	

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/Ix cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM	27.00
256K Quadra 950/0800 VRAM	31.00
256K Centris/LC III VRAM	31.00
512K Mac LC VRAM	49.00
512K Mac IIsx VRAM	59.00

PowerBook Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c	210/230
2 MB	79.00	79.00	---	---	---
4 MB	189.00	179.00	199.00	205.00	209.00
6 MB	249.00	249.00	289.00	299.00	---
8 MB	---	---	359.00	385.00	359.00
10 MB	---	---	439.00	CALL	---

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

DiiMOCache 50 MHz Accelerator

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator.



Awarded 4 1/2 Mice from MacUser's April 1993 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache Accelerator outperforms not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most 68040 25MHz accelerators and costs less!

	w/o FPU	w/FPU
DiiMOCache 50 MHz Accelerator	675.00	749.00

Adapters available for IIsi, SE/30, II, IIsx, and IIsx. Call for prices.

68040 PROCESSOR WITH FPU FOR CENTRIS 610 AND 650 \$375.00

DayStar

	w/o FPU	w/FPU
PowerCache 33MHz	380.00	459.00
PowerCache 50MHz	719.00	835.00
Turbo '040 25MHz	849.00	1089.00
Turbo '040 33MHz	1129.00	1339.00
Turbo '040 25MHz	N/A	2045.00
"Charger" for Photoshop FastCache 128K Quadra	799.00	CALL

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM \$8.00 *some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International ☎ 405/332-6581 FAX ☎ 405/436-2245



PERIPHERALS



International Mac Specialists has moved to a new larger facility to better serve your needs ...

1652 Deere Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714

Int. (714) 851-3092 24 hour FAX (714) 851-1516 AppleLink: IMS.TUSTIN

(800) 643-3591

•Unformatted Capacity		•Form	•Avg. Access (ms)	•External	
•Model		Factor		•Internal	
FUJITSU					
520MB	M2624FA	3.5 HH	9	\$739	\$799
1.1GB	M2694SA	3.5 HH	8.5	\$1545	\$1605
1.2GB	M2266SA	5.25 FH	14.5	\$1199	\$1259
2.0GB	M2652SA	5.25 FH	14.5	\$2099	\$2199
2.4GB	M2654SA	5.25 FH	14.5	\$2239	\$2339

• Five year warranty

QUANTUM

42MB	ELS42	3.5 1"	19	\$169	\$229
85MB	ELS85	3.5 1"	17	\$185	\$245
127MB	ELS127	3.5 1"	17	\$209	\$269
170MB	ELS170	3.5 1"	17	\$229	\$289
240MB	LPS240	3.5 1"	10	\$309	\$369
525MB	LPS525	3.5 1"	10	\$705	\$765
700MB	PRO700	3.5 HH	10	\$910	\$970
1.0GB	PRO1050	3.5 HH	10	\$1070	\$1130
1.2GB	PRO1225	3.5 HH	10	\$1160	\$1220
80MB	GRS	2.5 19MM	17	\$255**	\$355
120MB	Go+Drive	2.5 19MM	17	\$280**	\$380
160MB	GRS	2.5 19MM	17	\$360**	\$460

• ELS, LPS, PRO drives have two year warranty
• 2.5" drives have one year warranty

SYQUEST

		Single	Dual
44MB	IMS 44MB External	\$379	\$695
88MB	IMS 88C External	\$559	\$1045
105MB	IMS 105MB External	\$699	
44MB	44MB Cartridge	\$64	
88MB	88MB Cartridge	\$99	
105MB	105MB Cartridge	\$79	

• Drives ship with one cartridge
• Drives have two year warranty

MAXTOR

120MB	7120	3.5 1"	15	\$199	\$259
207MB	7213	3.5 1"	15	\$279	\$339
330MB	LXT-340	3.5 HH	15	\$569	\$629
540MB	MXT-540SL	3.5 HH	8.5	\$899	\$959
1.2GB	MXT-1240S	3.5 HH	8.5	\$1239	\$1299
1.2GB	PO-12S	5.25 FH	13	\$1099	\$1199
1.7GB	P1-17S	5.25 FH	13	\$1399	\$1499

• 3.5" drives one year warranty
• 5.25" drives two year warranty

SEAGATE

1.2GB	ST11200N	3.5 HH	10.5	\$1125	\$1185
2.1GB	ST42100N	5.25 FH	12.9	\$1725	\$1825
1.6GB	ST41600N	5.25 FH	11.5	\$1799	\$1899
2.4GB	ST42400N	5.25 FH	11	\$2329	\$2429
3.4GB	ST43400N	5.25 FH	11	\$2949	\$3049

• One year warranty

MICROPOLIS

660MB	1624	5.25 HH	14.5	\$1235	\$1295
1.0GB	2112	3.5 HH	10	\$1335	\$1395
2.0GB	1924	5.25 FH	10	\$2695	\$2795

• Five year warranty

TOSHIBA

213MB	MK224FB-S	2.5 19MM	12	\$559**	\$659
-------	-----------	----------	----	---------	-------

• One year warranty

** Internal configuration for PowerBook computers only

SIGMA DESIGNS

▼ ColorMax 15
for PowerBook 160, 180 and
Duo computers



\$619



▲ Power Portrait
for Mac Plus, Classic, Classic II,
SE, SE/30 & PowerBook computers

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Accelerators

"Make your applications fly with a TransWarp accelerator. Get the speed of a new computer for a fraction of the cost. Add an FPU, Ethernet or expanded video card. Backed by a three year warranty.

		w/FPU	
for Mac LC, LCII, Performa 400, & Color Classic	40MHz	\$369	\$505
for Mac SE			
TransWarp 1325	25MHz	\$199	
TransWarp 1340	40MHz	\$259	\$389
for Mac Classic			
TransWarp 2325	25MHz	\$199	
TransWarp 2340	40MHz	\$259	\$389

DAYSTAR

PowerCache - 33, 40, & 50 MHz Turbocharged Accelerator

"Super performance for ALL software applications. Accelerates everything your computer does. From Quickdraw screen refreshes to spell-checking your documents, the PowerCache turbocharges your computer transparently."

Classic, Color Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, LC II, LC III, II, IIX, IICX, IICI, IISI, IIVI, IIVX, Performa 400 and 600 -

adapter required for all but the IICI, IIVI, IIVX and Performa 600.

PowerCache

33MHz \$375 \$459 w/FPU

40MHz \$545 \$635

50MHz \$715 \$845

PowerCache Adapter \$41

Charger - "Incredibly fast

NuBus accelerator for Adobe

PhotoShop™ * ..\$789

Turbo 040 Accelerators

25MHz Turbo 040 \$1099

33MHz Turbo 040 \$1349

40MHz Turbo 040 \$2019

Turbo 040i - II, IIX, IICX, IICI, SE/30 & IISI

20MHz Turbo 040i \$675

25MHz Turbo 040i \$849

33MHz Turbo 040i \$1099

• Ships with FastCache Turbo option.

FastCache

Turbo (128k) \$169

Quadra 700/900 \$335

Quadra 800/950 \$375

IISI (64k) \$279

IISI (64k)/wFPU \$349

IICI (64k) \$199

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Full Height	\$149
Half Height	\$89
2.5" Mini Housing	\$99

• Closed or Open Front Bezel.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

• Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.

• 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.

• Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

PERIPHERALS

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

MegaHaus external enclosures feature external ID select, external termination, 2 SCSI connectors, Metal case. SpotOn software features disk caching, password protection, and a wide variety of drive icons.



- Our 6th year selling Quality Drives at Incredible prices
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee—Never a restocking fee
- Lifetime technical support
- 24 Hour turn around 1 Year Replacement Policy
- Advanced Replacement Available
- Discount freight charges

All of Your Storage Needs Under One Roof!

MegaHaus offers unbeatable value! We ship 99% of our orders within 24 hours.

Hard Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, Cables

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
84Meg	17ms	3822	Conner	1 Year	\$175	\$245
85Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	\$175	\$245
127Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	\$199	\$265
130Meg	17ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	\$195	\$259
170Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	\$215	\$279
170Meg	17ms	3600	Conner	1 Year	\$215	\$279
213Meg	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	\$269	\$339
213Meg	12ms	4500	Conner	1 Year	\$289	\$359
213Meg	12ms	4000	Toshiba	1 Year	\$549 (2 1/2" for Powerbook)	
240Meg	16ms	4300	Quantum	2 Years	\$295	\$369
340Meg	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	\$389	\$459 Sale!
520Meg	12ms	4400	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$689	\$759
540Meg	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	2 Years	\$855	\$925
1050Meg	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	\$1139	\$1199
1080Meg	9.5ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$1029	\$1099
1200Meg	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	3 Years	\$1229	\$1329
1750Meg	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	\$1699	\$1779
2060Meg	12ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	\$1979	\$2079
2100Meg	11ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	\$2149	\$2249
3020Meg	11ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	\$2699	\$2799

We sell the complete lines of all brands shown. We have Disk Array Systems for incredible performance and fault tolerance.

Syquest Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Cartridge, Cables

Capacity	Model	Speed	Internal	External
44Meg	SQ555	20ms	\$345	\$375
88Meg	SQ5110	20ms	\$419	\$459
88Meg	SQ5110C	20ms	\$509	\$509 SUPER
105Meg	SQ3105S	14.5ms	\$639	\$649 SALE!
Media	44Meg 44Meg5pack	88Meg 88Meg 5pack	105Meg 105Meg 5pack	
	\$64 \$315	\$96 \$449 Sale!	\$80 \$390	

CD-ROM Drives

Includes: Driver Software with Music play software, cables, 1 year warranty. All CD Drives are Kodak multisession Photo CD Compatible.

Brand	Speed	Transfer	Type	Internal	External
Texel	265ms	300KB/sec	Single Disk	\$449	\$469
Toshiba	200ms	330KB/sec	Single Disk	\$499	\$569
Pioneer	270ms	612KB/sec	6 Disk Changer	N/A	\$1249
CD's (sold only with CD Drive)	Encyclopedia \$55	World Atlas \$22	Us History \$35	Family Doctor \$72	GuinnessRecords \$45
				Speakers \$90	Caddies \$9

Tape Drives

Includes: Retrospect Backup Software Ver. 2.0, 1 Tape, Cables, and a 1 year warranty

Capacity	Type	Brand	Speed	Internal	External
250Meg	QIC 150	Archive	7MB/min	\$459	\$499
2Gig	DAT	Archive	11MB/min	\$969	\$989
2Gig	DAT	Hewlett Packard	12MB/min	\$1169	\$1189
4-8Gig	DAT	Archive	88MB/min	\$1259	\$1289
4-8Gig	DAT	HewlettPackard	42MB/min	\$1279	\$1299
Tapes DC6250	6250 5 pack	90 Meter DAT	DAT 5 pack	DAT Cleaning Tape	
	\$29 \$135	\$17	\$75	\$19	

Optical Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Media, and Cables

Capacity	Speed	Brand	Feature	Internal	External
20Meg	65ms	Insite	Floptical	\$319	\$349
128Meg	30ms	Fujitsu	Fastest 128Meg	\$929	\$969
650Meg	27ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	\$2229 Sale!
1Gig	35ms	Maxoptix Tahiti IIM	MultiFunction	N/A	\$2999
1.3Gig	23.5ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	\$3279
Media	20Meg 20Meg 5 pack	128Meg 128Meg 5 pack	650Meg 650Meg 5 pack	1Gig 1Gig 5 pack	
	\$23 \$95	\$39 \$189	\$96 \$469	\$189 \$929	

1-800-786-1173
Fax (713)333-3024

9-6 Mon-Fri
9-3 SAT CST

No surcharge for credit card or C.O.D.



Prices and specifications subject to change.
All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Returns must be in new condition.

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEGAHAUS
HARD DRIVES
1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

PERIPHERALS



Hard Drives

What separates our drives from the rest:
•Small Compact Case / Platinum Color
•Dual SCSI Ports
•Premium Quality SCSI Cable
All internal and external drives include:
•TOP RATED Casa Blanca Works Drive7

Quantum	Internal / External
85mb.....	\$195 / \$235
105mb....	\$189 / 229
127mb.....	\$229 / \$269
170mb.....	\$249 / \$289
240mb.....	\$339 / \$379
525mb.....	\$799 / \$849
1.0gig*.....	\$1,049 / \$1,099
1.2gig.....	\$1,149 / \$1,199

All Hard Drives have a Two Year Warranty, except where noted.
*Five-Year Warranty **One-Year Warranty

PowerBook 2.5" Internal Kits

Quantum Go 120** Drive.....	\$329
Quantum Go 160** Drive.....	\$469
Quantum Go 210** Drive.....	\$629
PowerBook External Kit.....	\$ 99

Maxtor High Speed SCSI-2, 8.5ms, 6300RPM
540mb 3.5" - 1" High.....\$899 / \$949
1.2gig 3.5" HH.....\$1,349 / \$1,399

SyQuest 19ms 105 meg Ext.....\$679

Ricoh 45ms 128 meg ISO Ext.....\$939

Syquest 105meg Media...\$79 128 Meg Optical...\$39

Memory and Expansion

Simms as low as \$29

Powerbook Memory starting at \$69
Give us a call for the best pricing on 1,2,4,8,16 and 32 meg SIMM modules for all Macs and 2, 4, 6, 10mb. PowerBook/Duo Upgrades!

All memory from LRO is covered by a LIFETIME warranty!

Supra Modems

-14.4 Ext. 14.4S / R-Fax Complete Mac Package.....\$299
-Same as above w/o software...\$259
-P/B Internal 14.4, 14.4S/R-Fax, MNP5, Caller ID.....\$299

FWB SCSI JACKHAMMER.....\$789
NUBUS SCSI-2 ACCELERATOR - 20MB PER SECOND TRANSFER RATE - RISC PROCESSOR - DMA-32BIT CLEAN - SPECIAL VERSION OF HD TOOLKIT
PLI QUICKSCSI (7MB/SEC.TRANSFER RATE)\$339



(800) ASK-4LRO
Serving the Apple Community Since 1988

666 West Jackson St / Woodstock, Illinois 60098

Prices subject to change without notice. ©1993 LRO CS

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!

Technical Support : (815) 338-8746
Illinois Residents : (815) 338-8685
Fax : (815) 338-4332
International : (815) 338-8658

School and Gov't P.O.s Accepted!

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 85% of these will be purchasing software. **Will they buy from you?**

Call **800-825-4237** and speak to your MacUser Marketplace account representative about advertising today!

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

POWER SUPPLIES

COMPATIBLE
POWER SUPPLIES
Up to 70% More Power Output

MODEL		ORIGINAL	PPS	PRICE
MACINTOSH	LC/LCII	27w	60w	\$125.00
MACINTOSH	SE/SE30	76w	200w	\$130.00
MACINTOSH	CX/CI	108w	200w	\$165.00
QUADRA	700	108w	200w	\$165.00
QUADRA	700	108w	250w	\$175.00
QUADRA	900/950	300w	400w	\$265.00
MACINTOSH	II/IIx	120w	200w	\$165.00
MACINTOSH	II FX	120w	200w	\$165.00
MACINTOSH	II FX	120w	250w	\$175.00
MACINTOSH	SI	47w	60w	\$165.00
MACINTOSH	SI	47w	200w	\$175.00

- Highest Quality Designs
- Trouble Free
- Simple Installation
- Full Two-year Warranty

CALL
(800) 822-1272

- Guaranteed Compatibility
- Switchable 115/220V
- Designed to Meet UL, CSA & TUV Specifications

Mit Maintenance Information Technologies



POWER PLUS SYSTEMS

ONE STEP AHEAD OF THE INDUSTRY...

186 UNIVERSITY PARKWAY* POMONA, CA* (909) 468-9711/FAX (909) 468-9667

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will they buy from you?

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 79% of these will be purchasing hardware. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991, (next 12 months), ABC June 1992

SOFTWARE/BAR CODING

For those wanting **BAR CODES THAT SCAN!**

For Barcode Generation

MacBARCODA

Contains all the vital features for safe, quality bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.



For Label Printing

label designer

An easy-to-use, complete Post-Script label design & print package. Any label size and sheet layout including text, bar codes, PICT & EPS graphics.



Computalabel

Give us a call. You will find our staff both informative and helpful!

Computalabel Inc. 28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951 Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

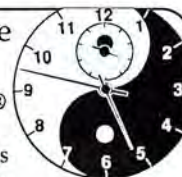
CAD/CAM

Some Translators Are A Waste of Your Time

Don't Get Frustrated... Get CADMOVER®

CADMOVER won't lose your graphic's line weights, crush its layers, gloss over its text or complain that your file is too large.

Quality results are available via IGES, DXF, HPGL, EPSF, CGM, Gerber, DDES2 & a variety of Mac based formats.



Easy to use... accurate...effective.

Call 703.532.0213

KANDU
Software Corporation

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODES



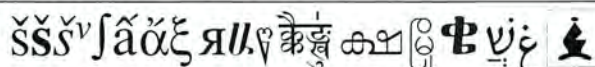
- Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text — Flexible Design
- Complete — Nothing Else to Buy
- Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependant
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

- 42 PostScript Type 1 Fonts.
- Generate film masters from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, WriteNow, etc.
- \$199 includes Labeling Program & Fonts
- 30 day money back guarantee

800-345-4220 OR 408-458-9938

Fonts



All world alphabets. Type -1 Postscript & TrueType Fonts
All-Europe IPA VNam Grk. Russ...Georg. Armen. Chess Ethiopic
Sanskrit Hindi Guj.Gurm.Beng.Kann.Tel.Mal.Tamil Sinhala Burm.
Khmer Thai Lao; Script Managers Hebr.Arab.Pers.Pashto Mongol
Chinese Jap. Kor. Catalog Ecological Linguists Box 15156, Wash. D.C. 20003

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FontSoftware

ADOBE • AGFA • BITSTREAM
LETRASET • LINOTYPE
MONOTYPE • URW
AND MORE THAN THIRTY
OTHER TYPE FOUNDRIES
AT DISCOUNT PRICES

264 pg. Font Reference Guide
available for \$6.95 + \$2.50 shipping
(outside the US call for shipping cost)

1 800 248 3668

**Precision
Type**

47 Mall Drive
Commack, NY 11725
tel: 516 864 0167
fax: 516 543 5721
Canada 800 667 8973



See us at Macworld-Boston Booth 521

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Russian Font

АБВ АБВ АБВ АБВ



Crafted by
Russian Fontographers

Version 2.0
now released

Supports Standard
Apple Encoding

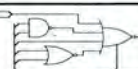
**Bersearch
Information Services**
1-800-851-0289
(303) 674-8875
(303) 674-1850 FAX

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING



McCAD®



Electronic Design Systems

- Schematics • Simulations • PCB Layout • Autorouting •

#1 Choice of Macintosh ECAD users... Call or write for FREE Demos:

VAMP Inc. 6753 Selma Los Angeles, CA 90028 213-466-5533

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

TeleFinderSM Bulletin Board System

GROUP EDITION BBS

The leading Macintosh BBS for business and education. First in quality and performance.
• "The best BBS available on any platform, at any price." *MacUser (UK)*. ★★★★★
• "Best Communications Software 1992" - *MacWorld Australia*.
• Multi-user chat, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
• Supports Mac and PC users.
• TeleFinder is \$425 for unlimited users, includes host and user communication software. *Call for free demo!*

Spider Island Software
4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
tel (714)669-9260 fax (714)669-1383
bbs (714)730-5785

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get your share of the business.

Call your MacUser
Marketplace account
representative today at
800-825-4237.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

**What
speaks,
conjugates,
tutors
and tests
foreign languages
on a Macintosh?**

MacFlash Cards 2.0

The most advanced Language
Software Program available

Call or write for a FREE brochure
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First St. Suite 428
Los Altos, California 94022
Cyrillic & Czech fonts at low prices!

800-622-3574/415-941-6383

FAX 415-941-6119

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

CD-ROM

JOIN THE CD-ROM REVOLUTION!

All drives are ready to run and are KODAK multisession compatible. FREE EDUCORP CD Sampler with every drive. Plus you'll get driver software and your choice of cable. Specify #981 MAC to SCSI or #982 SCSI to SCSI. NEC CD-ROM drives available, please call for more information.

CD-ROM DRIVES

	Access Time	Buffers	SCSI Settings	Volume Control	Audio Software	SCSI Ports	Terminator	Termination	RCA Jacks	Maximum Voltage	Data Transfer	Reliability MTBF	Warranty	MAC Price	Part#
CD Tech CD-T3401*	200ms	256K	Push Button	Dial	CD Remote DA	2	Not Included	Not Terminated	Yes	250 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	2 Year	\$599	1824
Texel DM5024	265ms	64K	Dial	Dial	Music Box DA	2	Not Included	Dip Switch Selectable	Yes	240 Volts	300K/Second	30,000	1 Year	\$499	1815
Procom CD-MX**	200ms	256K	Dial	Dial	CD Audio DA	2	Included	Not Terminated	Yes	240 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	1 Year	\$579	1833

*CD Tech CD-T3401 and the Procom use the Toshiba XM-3401 mechanism. **2 more FREE CDs - America Alive & Multimedia HANDisc. * FREE Audio CD. \$50 off the EDUCORP Shareware CD (part #1300) with the purchase of any drive from EDUCORP! It's a 2-disc set with over 1 GB of the best public domain and Shareware software for only \$149 (regular retail price \$199).

CD-ROM DRIVE BUNDLES

Get a CD-ROM Drive, 13 titles, Labtec speakers, headphones, cable and power supply for as low as \$679!

Bundles below include drive, Labtec speakers w/ AC adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and up to 15 titles.

CD-ROM Drive Bundle A

1. Color It!.....Retail Value \$299.95
2. Desert Storm.....39.95
3. Grolier M/M Encyclopedia.....395.00
4. The Orchestra.....79.98
5. Publish It! Easy*.....199.95
6. S. Holmes Con. Det I.....69.95
7. World Atlas.....79.95
8. EDUCORP CD Sampler.....9.95

Procom Bundle A #P1833, \$739

CD Tech Bundle A**, #D1824, \$749
**PLUS coupons for 2 FREE multimedia titles (9-10).

CD-ROM Drive Bundle B

1. World Atlas.....Retail Value \$79.95
2. Grolier M/M Encyclopedia.....395.00
3. U.S. Atlas.....59.95
4. U.S. History.....395.00
5. Think for Yourself.....249.00
6. The View from Earth.....79.95
7. Dict/Living World 3.0.....149.00
8. Mayo Clinic Fam Hlth Bk.....99.95
9. Shakespeare.....19.99
10. Sherlock Holmes.....19.99
11. Audubon's Birds/America.....49.99
12. Audubon's Mammals.....49.99
13. EDUCORP CD Sampler.....9.95

Texel Bundle B, #E1815, \$639

Procom Bundle B, #E1833, \$759

CD Tech Bundle B**, #E1824, \$769
**PLUS coupons for 2 FREE multimedia titles

CREATE YOUR OWN BUNDLE

When you purchase ANY CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you can create your own CD-ROM drive bundle. Start your CD-ROM library with the titles you want. Choose from 36 titles on a variety of subjects.

Choose from 36 CD-ROM titles.

- 3 titles for \$89.95 (code CB3).
- 5 titles for \$149.95 (code CB5).
- 8 titles for \$199.95 (CB8).

*Only one of each title per bundle.

#	CD-ROM Title	Retail Value
B1.	World Atlas.....	\$79.95
B2.	Grolier M/M Encyclopedia.....	395.00
B3.	Time Table of History.....	129.00
B4.	Desert Storm.....	39.99
B5.	Cosmic Osmo.....	59.95
B6.	Beethoven Quartet #14.....	66.00
B7.	Multimedia World Fact Bk.....	49.95
B8.	U.S. History.....	395.00
B9.	The Orient.....	49.95
B10.	S. Holmes Con. Det I.....	69.95
B11.	Think for Yourself.....	249.00
B13.	U.S. Atlas.....	59.95
B14.	Lucas Game Pack.....(bundle only)	
B15.	Color It!.....	299.95
B16.	Publish It!.....	199.95
B17.	SportsROM.....	49.95
B20.	Manhole.....	34.95
B21.	Scenic & Nature III.....	49.95
B22.	Scenic & Architecture.....	49.95
B23.	600 Days to Cocos Island.....	49.95
B25.	Funny: Movie/QuickTime.....	39.99

B26.	The Orchestra.....	79.98
B27.	Sports Illustrated/Almanac.....	59.95
B28.	Word Tales.....	49.99
B29.	The View from Earth.....	79.95
B30.	The Animals!.....	119.95
B31.	Guinness Disc of Records.....	99.95
B32.	Mayo Clinic Fam Hlth Bk.....	99.95
B33.	Interactive Storytime.....	49.95
B34.	SpaceTime and Art.....	199.00
B35.	Dict./LivingWorld 3.0.....	149.00
B36.	A Survey of Western Art.....	79.95
B37.	Twelve Roads/Gettysburg.....	69.95
B38.	Peter and the Wolf.....	39.95
B39.	The White Horse Child.....	49.95
B40.	Goferswink's Adventure.....	49.95

More CD-ROM Drives and Optional Bundles available.

NEW! Recordable CD-ROM drive now available.

OVER 440 CD-ROM TITLES IN STOCK!

STOCK PHOTOS

- Creative Backgrounds/Textures (CBT)***
- 1298 CBT - MR*.....\$54.95
200 medium resolution images.
 - 1297 CBT - HR*.....119.95
Images same as #1298 in high resolution, 18 MB files. 3-CD set. Kodak Photo CD format.
- Prof. Photo. Collection (PPC)***
- 1334 PPC - MR*.....59.95
100 medium resolution images.
 - 1444 PPC - HR*.....99.95
Same as #1334 in high resolution. 2-CD set. Kodak Photo CD format.
- 1736 People at Leisure*.....99.95
 - 2066 People of the World*.....99.95
 - 1735 People in Business*.....99.95
 - 1587 Don. Lingerie v.1/2*.....99.00
 - 1585 Ocean Imagery*.....99.95
 - 1595 Swimsuit v.1*.....99.95
 - 1686 Kids*.....99.95
 - 1696 Nature's Way*.....59.95
- Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

MEDIA TOOLS

- 1677 ClipTime v.1.....\$79.95
- 1919 ClipTime v.2.....199.00
Published by ALPHA Technologies, Inc.
- 1274 Trick of Light.....79.95
100 high-resolution backgrounds with special lighting effects.
- 2079 Loops.....79.95
100 original music tracks in 3 formats for your multimedia projects.
- 2080 FaceLift Fonts.....99.95
Anti-aliased screen fonts for multimedia productions.
Published by REMedia.
- 1659 WraptideReels One.....179.95
550 MB of broadcast-quality digital video with animated textures and looping video clips.
Published by Form and Function
- 1582 Sound/FX.....99.95
225 sound effects.
Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

DTP

Wraptures - Beautiful, seamless, tileable PICT textures for multimedia and DTP projects. Map to 3D objects or create backgrounds.

- 86 Wraptures One & Two.....\$159.95
- 1990 Wraptures Two.....95.00
Over 150 textures.
- 1653 Wraptures One.....95.00
Over 130 textures.

Published by Form and Function

- 1680 GraphTec 2.0.....\$59.95
NEW! Over 800 professionally designed, editable, color & black-and-white EPS images.
- 1408 Design Toolkit v.1.....95.00
1500+ editable B/W TIFF and EPS design elements add polish to desktop publishing layouts.
- 1819 Funny Business.....49.95
Cartoons by top artists whose artwork appears in worldwide publications such as The New Yorker.
Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

ZooGuides Series.....\$59.95 each
Each volume provides full biological information on particular animal groups. QuickTime video, animation and narration.

- 2081 Butterflies of the World
- 1210 Whales and Dolphins
- 1275 Mammals of Africa
- 2078 Animal Alphabet.....59.95
A colorfully animated, interactive multimedia CD-ROM designed to help children learn letters and words.
Published by REMedia

LUNICUS

- 2089 Lunicus.....\$79.95
Red hot, 3D, arcade action! Save the future. Virtual reality environments, original sound tracks and talking CyperPuppets.
Published by Cyberfix
- 1467 Better Dead.....59.95
Enter a strange and ominous breathtaking, photorealistic, 3-dimensional world where you seek out and implement humankind's one last, desperate hope for survival.
Published by ARTSector One, Inc.

See EDUCORP at the Boston Macworld Expo booth #1306 Bayside.
Background created with Wraptures Two CD-ROM, #1990, \$95.

CD-ROM

CD-ROM SHOWCASE

1641 NihongoWare 1.....\$199.95

An interactive approach to learning Japanese. A new, revolutionary, interactive approach to mastering spoken Japanese. Find out the ins and outs of business Japanese. For beginners. Rich, clear sound and animated graphics. 100 hours of study. System 7 compatible.

1935 Nihongoware 2.....\$229.95

Enhance your Japanese language skills with volume 2 of this series. An interactive approach to real-life experience in Japan. System 7 compatible.

Published by Ariadne Language Link, Inc.

1605 Japanese for Everyone 2.0.....\$279.00

"...certainly the best of the Japanese language learning CD-ROM programs available."
— Mangajin Magazine, October 1992.

The fastest way to competence in spoken Japanese. An exciting interactive approach whose focus is based on the basic patterns of spoken Japanese and on situationally based dialogues with sound and animation. System 7 compatible.

Published by Butler Consulting, Inc.

2096 Pixar OneTwentyEight..\$199.95

128 high quality, seamlessly tiling photographic textures that add impact and style to your multimedia and DTP projects. Each texture is saved in a



high-res 24-bit TIFF (512 x 512 pixels) and a low-res 8-bit TIFF (128 x 128 pixels). Easily accessed through any program that reads TIFF files.

Published by PIXAR

1339 Cosmic Osmo.....\$49.95

A critically acclaimed masterpiece of wonder and magic. Zoom through the seven planets of Osmo's solar system and meet dozens of wonderful characters. Over 1000 black-and-white graphics and animations, plus music.

1306 Manhole.....\$29.95

Explore the world beyond the manhole, a place where you can talk to the animals and every hallway leads to another adventure of sights and sound in B/W.

Published by CYAN

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products! (Some restrictions apply)

2068 The Journeyman Project...\$63.95

Winner of the New Media Invision Multimedia Award of Excellence! The world's first photorealistic adventure game. "...This time travel adventure with stunning rendered graphics, sets the current standard for new...CD owners." — MacUser Magazine. A rip in the fabric of time has been detected, moments remain until the continuum is forever changed. Your objective: jump back in time and prevent the corruption from happening!

Published by Presto Studios

1758 Sound Library 2000.....\$59.95

Enhance your multimedia presentations and make your Mac audio environment more stimulating with over 2000 digitally-recorded sound clips.

1754 photoPro v.3.....\$89.95

Over 500 MB of high-res photos in 24-bit (1285 x 640 x 480 pixels) TIFF. Categories include cars, nature, flags, hotels, people, animals, buildings and more.

Published by Wayzata Technologies, Inc.

1260 DTP Partner Pack: Publish It! Easy 3.0 and Color It! 2.0.....\$193.95

Two powerful DTP programs (disk & CD-ROM) bundled together for a special low price. Total Retail Value: \$499.90!

Color It! 2.0.....Retail \$299.95
Create dramatic images with this 32-bit color paint and image editing program.
Publish It! Easy 3.0.....Retail \$199.95
Fun and easy-to-use page layout program with state-of-the-art features. Plus 3000 clip art images and 1000 fonts.

Published by Timeworks, Inc.



FREE CATALOG!

If you don't see the CD-ROM you want, we probably have it!

Call for your free catalog. (Foreign customers send \$4 postage & handling)

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries welcome.

1583 Spaceship Warlock \$57.95

"It heralds the next generation of computer entertainment."
— The Miami Herald
Robustly detailed and dazzling in its sweep and depth, Spaceship Warlock is a blazing, swash-buckling, wonder-filled science fiction epic in the grand tradition! Advanced graphics, 3D animation and an original music score combine to create a cinematic adventure where you become the central character!

Published by Reactor, Inc.

2056 Goferwinkel's Adventures.....\$34.95

It's a comic book with a new technological twist. The animation, synchronized speech, text, sound effects, music and more allow your child to take the story in different directions! What happens when 10 year-old William plays a virtual reality game on his computer? He becomes Goferwinkel, the first brave and lovable multimedia comic book hero lost in the Lavender Land!

Published by EBook, Inc.

2063 Greatest Children's Stories Ever Told.....\$29.95

Realistic sound effects, beautiful graphics, compelling music and superb narration enliven this collection of best-loved tales. Interactive comprehension questions make a valuable educational CD-ROM. Over ten stories including: *Three Billy Goats Gruff*, *The Boy Who Cried Wolf*, *Punchinello*, *The Ugly Duckling*, *Rip Van Winkle* and *Tom Thumb*.

Published by Queue

2062 Children's Treasury of Stories, Nursery Rhymes & Songs.....\$29.95

This wonderful multimedia collection will fascinate and educate beginning readers. You'll find all-time favorites like *Jack and Jill*, *Humpty Dumpty*, *The Three Bears*, and many others, in a lively interactive format. Art, music and narration capture children's attention and entertain them. Accompanying questions develop reading skills. Create and print your own stories.

Ages 4 - 8.

Published by Queue

YOUR CD-ROM SPECIALIST

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

UA 15

EDUCORP® • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Info 619-536-9999 • FAX 619-536-2345

Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada



GENERAL

Student-Teacher School DISCOUNTS 30-80% OFF

CANVAS \$175	FRAME MAKER \$249
---------------------	--------------------------

ACTION \$275
CODA FINALE \$249
GENERIC CADD \$229
MAC TOOLS \$79
MATHEWATER \$225

QUARK EXPRESS \$479
RIGHT NOW! \$79
SNOOPER \$99
SUIVEL 3D \$359
VENTURA PUBL \$195

Products also available by the following:
Adobe, Borland, Lotus, Word Perfect and MANY MORE!!
CALL FOR DETAILS & FREE CATALOGUE 800-289-3275

THE SOFTWARE SOURCE CO., INC.
2517 Hwy 35, Bldg N, Suite 201
Manassas VA 20108
Fax (703) 528-9378

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

AdArt
Encapsulated Postscript Images

RECYCLED ART
REAL ESTATE ART
FLAGS OF THE WORLD
CARS & LIGHT TRUCKS
LOGOS & TRADEMARKS, 1-11
INT'L SYMBOLS & ICONS, 1 & 2
BUSINESS SYMBOLS COLLECTION
SAFETY & PACKAGING COLLECTION
ACCENTS & ATTENTION GETTERS COLLECTION
ALSO: SPECIAL EDITION VINYL CUTTERS PACKAGES

FAX: 802-878-1768 • INFO: 802-878-1164
800 255-0562

Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacGallery II

Over 500 beautifully detailed images and a **FREE** copy of Amazing Paint!

only **\$49.95**

CALL FOR INFO! 800-876-5665

Dream Maker Software
925 W Kenyon Ave. #16 • Englewood, CO 80110
303-762-1001 • FAX 303-762-0762

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WETPAINT

• 9 vols. available ***** • Each 3-disk volume is \$89.95
• For Macintosh or IBM • All volumes on CD for \$349.95

800-266-9525 Fax: 818-888-5405

DUBI-CLICK Dubi-Click Software Call for free catalog!
22521 Styles Street • Woodland Hills, CA 91367

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARTBEATS

Marbled Paper Textures

The classic beauty of hand marbled paper is now available on CD! Professionally drum-scanned TIFF images plus borders & more. Please call for info.

800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
ARTBEATS, Box 1287, Myrtle Creek, OR 97457

Unlimited Travel

ARCHITECTURAL PHOTOFILE

A CD-ROM collection of images with unlimited use*. The images include: theaters, homes, factories, and more; at 150 and 300 dpi, 8 bit and 24 bit, grey-scale and color.

\$130.00 plus shipping

To Order or for Free Brochure Contact:
Loggia
1519 24th Street
Detroit, MI 48216
313-849-1508

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPS!
FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

World • Continents • Countries • 25 Major US Cities
Detailed Coastlines, Islands, Lakes, Rivers
Globes • US States with Counties

Fully Editable! Each line, area, and name is an individual object that can be selected and modified! EPS & PICT formats compatible with most design software.

"Fine Artwork"
— UNICORP'S JEFF ELLIS

For Your FREE 16 page Illustrated Catalog Call:
800-334-4291

CARTESIA SOFTWARE
5 S. Main St. Box 757, Lumberville, NJ 08850
Voice 609-397-1611 • FAX 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"...technically and artistically superior..."

LifeART™ Super Anatomy

Now on CD-ROM!

Professional Medical Clip Art

• In value and quality!
• Over 500 Images
• 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
• Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

TechPool Studios
Cleveland, Ohio
Tel: 216-291-1922
Fax: 216-382-1915

FREE Catalog 800-777-8930

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPS!
CLIP-ART FOR MACINTOSH

• Use with Desktop Publish and Graphics Programs
• EPS, FreeHand, PICT and MacPaint formats avail.
• Ready to use As Is or Easy to Customize

• **USA Maps** - Includes Every State, Shows Major Cities, Highways & Waterways
• **World Maps** - Includes Continents, Regions, Countries, & Major Cities

To Order Or FREE Brochure Call
800-843-3873

BRUCE JONES DESIGN INC.
31 St. James Ave, Boston, MA 02116
MC/VISA/AMEX • FAX (617) 350-8764

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Give Your Designs Impact!

IMAGES WITH Impact!

Products Available:

Accents & Borders 1	\$129.95
Accents & Borders 2	\$129.95
Business 1	\$99.95
Graphics & Symbols 1	\$99.95
People 1	\$129.95
Places & Faces 1	\$129.95
CD-ROM ver. 2	\$499.95

Call about special prices!

800-456-0234

Call for a free brochure!

36 Graphics, Inc.
114 Second Ave. S., #104
Edmonds, WA 98020
(206) 774-3518

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.

MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.

• Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
• 3 volumes of 100 images for only \$99 each

1-800-998-8705

MediClip™

Outside continental U.S. call 1-310-315-3470
This offer not valid through retail outlets.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 85% of these will be purchasing software.

Will they buy from you?

Call **800-825-4237**

and speak to your MacUser Marketplace account representative about advertising today!

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

WE CAN SAVE IT!



- * Macintosh Data Recovery
- * Repair any Mac Hard Drive
- * PowerBook Specialists
- * Optical/Syquest Recovery
- * Fast Nationwide Service

30-D Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949
CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
\$3.38	5.25" DS/DD	\$3.33
\$5.52	5.25" DS/HD	\$4.42
\$5.59	3.50" DS/DD	\$4.49
\$5.89	3.50" DS/HD	\$7.79

- * **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- * **TYVEC SLEEVES** Included (5.25")
- * **COLOR MEDIA** Please Add \$.05
- * **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
- * **SAME DAY** Shipping
- * **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

MONITOR REPAIR

**OUT OF WARRANTY
LARGE & SMALL
SCREEN MONITOR
REPAIR**

Call for a Quote...

WestMass Computer
Ludlow, MA
(800) 966-9239
(413) 589-7112

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad, call your MacUser
Marketplace account representative today!
800-825-4237

ON-LINE SERVICES

ImageCore
Digital Online Magazine

America's Premier BBS
Offering Subscribers:

Original High Res Photos
New Uploads Daily
News Events • Celebrities
Fashion • Sports • Adult

Global Entertainment
For Your Pleasure
Group & Private Chat Lines
Shareware Programs • Games
Open Forums • Internet

World News Services
Up to the minute information
USA Today • Dow Jones
Billboard Newswire

Subscribe Today
Use your Modem 8-N-1

818-752-1380

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES

ATTENTION:
FIERY USER!
STOP GUESSING
AT COLOR!

Do you have trouble selecting the
right color for your FIERY outputs?
We all know that what you see on
the screen is not what you get back!

Now select the right color the first
time with COLOR SHOP'S Process
Color Guides and eliminate the waste
and error. Choose from more than
2100 or 3300 colors -- all actual
Fiery outputs. Created especially for
designers, these comprehensive guides
are available in easy-to-use spiral
bound booklets.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

ONLY \$39. OR ONLY \$59.
2100+ COLORS 3300+ COLORS

To order call 203-831-0128



23 South Main St., So. Norwalk, CT 06854
CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the past 12 months,
8 in 10 MacUser
subscribers purchased
products by mail order;
91% of these
purchased software
through mail order.

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES

Chromascript
& Forte
212/989 2727
800/445 9002
Starting at
\$3.50
per slide
Free Shipping*
NEXT WAVE
PRODUCTIONS
24 hr BBS
24/72 hr service
Volume discounts
3-5 hr Immediate svc.
Color prints and overheads
High volume slide duplication
Scanning and production services
*On All Service Bureau Projects >\$100 with
Airborne's Next Business Day "Select" Service

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Slides

from your Macintosh and PC files
Authorized Aldus Imaging Center

35mm Color Slides Color Prints
Transparencies Posters
Quick turnaround 16 million colors
Great Quality 24 hour bbs

1-800-866-BYTE
COPY-CAD IMAGING INC.
Over 60 packages, and 30 other
graphic file formats supported!

Fax: 312-419-1390 BBS: 312-201-9308

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Overnight
\$4.95
Slides & Canons
QUALITY GUARANTEED
Free Return By
Federal Express
Call For Details
SlideImagers®
(800) 232-5411 • (404) 873-5353
22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308
DIGITAL OUTPUT
FROM COMPUTER FILES
• Color Slides/Overheads
• Canon Fiery Color Laser
• Large Format Posters
• Color Dye-Sub Prints
• Large Production Runs
• 4x5 Neg/Pos • Rushes in by 3 P.M., out same day
12-hour service standard for most jobs. Modem
to us your native files by 8 a.m. E.S.T. or send
by Priority Federal Express, and we'll have the
finished work back to you by the next day.
CALL US TODAY • FREE TECHNICAL INFO!

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers
making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10
MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their
organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh
computer products. In fact,

- 74% initiate purchases
- 73% are involved in brand selection
- 63% are involved in selecting the purchase source
- 40% authorize purchases.

For advertising information, call your MacUser
Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

Great Performances



Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Claudia Crichlow—
Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing
Company, One Park
Avenue, New York, NY
10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Save BIG \$\$\$ in printing costs

MacInker™

Better than new cartridges for less than 5¢



Over 215,000 sold

Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Call for complete information.

Imagewriter MacInker.....49.95
Universal Cartridge Model.....79.95
MultiColor Adapter.....40.00

Jet-Master™



Re-usable jet printer recharge kit. Just buy ink later as needed.

- **WATERPROOF INK**
- Simple, trouble-free operation
- Average recharge cost is \$1-\$2
- Most jet-printers supported, single and multicolor
- Brilliant color inks available.

Jet-Master Kits from \$29.95

Computer Friends, Inc.

14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
To Order 1-800-547-3303
Tel. (503) 626-2291

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. In fact,

- 74% initiate purchases
- 73% are involved in brand selection
- 63% are involved in selecting the purchase source
- 40% authorize purchases.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

SUPPLIES



**THROWING AWAY
TONER
CARTRIDGES**

National Toner

Recycling & Supply

Empty Cartridges
Recycled Guaranteed
To Work Like New

\$36

From
(800) 676-0749

**FREE
U.P.S.
PICK-UP &
DELIVERY**

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER!

New & Remanufactured
toner cartridges & other
supplies for laser printers!

RIBBONS!

New and Reloaded
ribbon cartridges for
impact printers!

ink jet refills!

- RECYCLE & SAVE up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

CALL FOR FREE
SUPPLIES CATALOG

800-426-8196

We buy empty toner cartridges.



CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE

Where Adults Come To Play!

ODYSSEY
BBS

The World's Choice For HOT MODEM FUN!

- **HOT CHAT** Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents In Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"! • Straight & Gay Sections!
- Live Tournament Gaming! • Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
- Unlimited Connect At One Low Price!
- Plus Much Much More!

For Signup Or More Info Call

818 358-6968

8/N/1 Must Be Over 18.

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:

- **ORIGINAL** Adult GIF Images not available on any other BBS!
- **GORGEOUS**, Sexy & Exotic Models both Amateur and Professional!
- **QUALITY** Adult GIF Images and VGA Movies produced by professionals!
- **HIGH SPEED** access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and dial:

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 709-3795.

LACE

the on-line adult magazine

Must Be 18 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- ▼ Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- ▼ Live uncensored group & private chat!
- ▼ Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- ▼ Lively salon style public forums!
- ▼ Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- ▼ MatchMaker online databases!
- ▼ 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- ▼ Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- ▼ **Much, much more!**

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:

(415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 18 or older. Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

EYECONTACT

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order.

Did they buy from you?

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991, (past 12 months); ABC June 1992

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:

1 issue—\$515, 3 issues—\$495, 6 issues—\$485, 12 issues—\$465.

Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.

Prepayment must accompany each insertion.

AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:

MacUser will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:

MacUser is published 12 times a year.

The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATTN: Cathy Conway.

For more information, call Cathy Conway at 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5965.

FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

ADD SERIAL PORTS

Hurdler™ Nubus 2 & 4 port serial boards provide Mac II users w/additional ports that are CTB/System 7.0 compatible. \$279 (2 ports-HDS) \$379 (4 ports - HQS). New SCSI/Serial version adds 4 serial ports via SCSI port ON ALL MACS. \$595 Intro.

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, INC.

4701 Randolph Rd, #12, Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465/301-984-0262 Fax: 770-1675

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CUSTOM CD-ROM SERVICE!

- 660 MB Capacity! •Less \$\$ than floppies or hard discs •Macintosh HFS or ISO 9660 formats
- Safest archive for any type of file or application
- Perfect format for mastering & preproduction
- Ideal for unique applications

Northeastern Digital Recording

2 Hidden Meadow Lane, Southborough, MA 01772
(508) 481-9322 FAX: (508) 624-6437

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1976 APPLE WOODBOX P.C.

Authentic unused museum piece computer with display case, owner's manual and letter from Steve Jobs to original buyer. Actual ink signature. Apple I started the P.C. Industry. Rare collector's item. Serious inquiries only.

ITT Commercial Finance

4747 Lincoln Hwy, Matteson, IL 60443
708-481-6810 Fax: 708-481-8796

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

QUANTUM INTERNAL DRIVES

ELS 85 \$187	LPS 525 \$810
ELS 127 \$215	PD 700 \$948
ELS 170 \$237	PD 1050 \$1144
LPS 240 \$327	PD 1225 \$1271

INTERNAL REPLACEMENT DRIVES

D&P COMPUTER

P.O. Box 811 ELYRIA, OHIO 44036
1-800-535-4290 Fax: (216) 926-3842

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

LONG-LIFE BATTERY PACKS

Why take a Two-Hour Notebook on a Two-Day Trip? One of our (external) battery packs will give you from four to seven times greater operating time from your Duo or PowerBook -- and, these battery packs have no "memory"!

Power to Go™

2889 E. Overlook Rd., Cleveland Hts., OH 44118
800-332-POWER / (216) 371-5557 (Tel/Fax)

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

HEWLETT- PACKARD DEMO PRINTERS

All Macintosh/Apple Compatible
Laser Printers, DeskWriter Inkjet Printers,
PaintWriter Color Printers
Pen Plotters, DesignJet Inkjet Plotters
Specials: PainJet XL 300, LaserJet 4M

TED DASHER & ASSOCIATES

4117 Second Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35222
(800) 638-4833, Fax (205) 591-1108

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNERS

The Premier Photo CD Service!

- Custom scans for your best pre-press quality
- \$0.89 economy transfers from uncut 35mm rolls
- AGFA ARCUS Plus Scanners
- Authorized Apple, Kodak, Leaf & Nikon Reseller
- Leaf Digital Studio Camera Backs

PALMER Photographic

2313 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816
800-735-1950 916-441-3305 FAX 916-441-1157

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

Print Checks On Plain Paper!

Eliminate costly pre-printed forever! Print 100% bank compatible Checks on plain paper. Using your laser printer. Print any style business, payroll, or personal check. Use your existing accounting or payroll software.

AATRIX SOFTWARE INC.

523 N. Washington St., Grand Forks, ND 58203
1-800-426-0854

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4TH DIMENSION® ACCOUNTING

A4™ includes AP, AR, GL, PR Links, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO's, Job Costing, Contacts, and Call History. Financial reporting, graphing, and searching. Source Code and Client Server available. \$1,995.00 to \$5,995.00.

SOFTEK DESIGN, INC.

Telluride, Colorado
303-728-5252, Fax 303-728-6767

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

Manufacturing Tools

- Inventory Control •Bill of Materials
 - Purchasing •Custom Reporting
- Inquire/Mac is a full featured material management system for the small manufacturing company. Designed to work with your accounting software!

OnBase Technology, Inc.

14 Hughes, #B105, Irvine, CA 92718
714-830-5682 Fax: 714-830-5691

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER MANAGEMENT

SuperMOM version 2.2 • Easy Order Entry • Inv'g. Packing Slips, Mailing Labels • Inventory Control • Credits>Returns • Lead Tracking • A/R • UPS • Commissions/Royalties • Extensive Reporting. Single/Multi-User • Interactive Demo \$20 +\$4 s/h.

NATIONAL TELE-PRESS

P.O. Box 98, Newton, MA 02159
1-800-448-0988 Fax: 617-332-5507

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE-STOP ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

We carry nearly every accounting program on the market for small & medium sized business. Point of Sale; Inventory/Asset Management; Modular Systems; Integrated Packages. Call for our free catalog. Inquire about that program you've been looking for.

MAX COMPUTERS

1506 25th St., San Francisco, CA 94107
(800) 656-MAXX or (415) 202-0808

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY • POS • UPS

Take control of your inventory! Largest POS Mac base—USA. A/R billing, bar code/cash draw/-receipt prnts, auto vendor orders, custom forms, taxes, customers, labels, reports, G/L links & more! UPS-US/Intl. EASY for clerks. Free demo.

SHOPKEEPER Publ. Intn'l, Inc.

3711 Shamrock W-Suite 110A Tallahassee, FL 32308 904-222-8808 or FAX 904-668-9916

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

DICTATE TO YOUR MAC®

Don't let travel time be down time. Record your thoughts no matter where you are. Useful Voice Processor is a fully functional dictation machine in software. \$179.95. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Useful Software Corporation

12 Page Street, Danvers, MA 01923
Tel: (800) 666-9828 Fax: (508) 774-3918

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

BS + MS in Computer Science

- ALL COURSES HOME STUDY (requires IBM compatible computer) • Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations • Increase your earning power • For free information call or write AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES.

AICS

2101 Magnolia Ave, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205 Tel: 1-800-767-AICS

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESSCARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

OUTRAGEOUS FLOPPY MOVIES!

No CD-ROM? We offer beautiful women in full motion color to all on HD floppies. Advanced Quicktime 1.6 player loaded with features. You won't believe your eyes. 6HD for \$24.95 plus \$3 shipping. Don't miss out! Call Now.

QUICKVID PARTNERS

4980 Owens Drive #521, Pleasanton, CA 94588
(510) 416-0692

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT GRAPHICS

WE OFFER THE BEST IN ADULT-ORIENTED GRAPHICS FOR YOUR MAC. IF YOU ARE 18 OR OLDER, REQUEST OUR FREE CATALOGUE OF SIZZLING ADULT SOFTWARE. COLOR MACS ONLY. VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 1411, DEPT. M, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

FONTS AND CLIPART

POSTSCRIPT AND BITMAP FONT COLLECTIONS
Cyrillic, E.European, Text And Others \$39.50 EA
Military, Kids Art, Floral Images \$39.50 EA
Catalog Free - DemoDisk \$3 - Dealer Inq. OK Visa/
MC/Check/MO/\$5s/h CA Res Add 7.75% Tax

DEVONIAN INTERNATIONAL

PO Box 2351 Montclair, CA 91763
909-621-0973 OR 909-621-2117 FAX

GENERAL

MacUser? Get a Government Job!

EZForms SF171 is an application program which allows you to print completed Federal Job Applications using your Mac and laser printer. Makes applying for Government Jobs a breeze. \$29 includes software and detailed Jobs info.

EZForms Company

4711 Tee View Court, Santa Rosa, CA 95405
Tel: (707) 544-7144 Fax: (707) 544-7144

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

AWESOME BASIC COMPILER

FutureBASIC™ - Editor, Compiler, Debugger, and CrossRef. FAST! Sys 7.x and 32-bit clean. Toolbox. Local vars, Mac interface. Writes full applications. INITS, CDEVS, XCMDs, DAs, CDOCs, etc. 800 pgs+ docs. QBASIC conv. incl. Call for information.

ZEDCOR, INC.

4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712
800-482-4567 or FAX 602-881-1841

CIRCLE 330 ON READER CARD

Inside 4D™ v1.0 (New Product!)

The Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to the 4th Dimension® programming language. Ex. code, description, syntax for all 4D commands, 4D users, beginner to pro. ONLY \$129.95. US Sales: The Merlin Group 1-800-963-7546. Fax: 707-258-8948

Mackenzie Associates

PO Box 53, Stockton, Cleveland, TS19 8XU
UK +44-642-634-600/FAX +44-642-769-977

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

RATED FIVE MICE BY MACUSER

Real Estate Edge, Tracks clients, sends letters, envelopes, \$395.00, PROANALYSIS, produces comprehensive reports for clients, banks, and investors. \$295. PROPERTY MGR., keeps books, print reports & checks, notices...\$495/995.

Transoft Corporation

31 Parker Way, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Call (800)949-6463 FAX: (805)963-7178

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

BIBLE MASTER v3 - NASB, NIV

and more! Great computer Bible software. Uses a standard MAC interface. Fast, flexible, and easy to use. Transfer verses to your word processor. 30 Day money back Guarantee! Great discount prices! Free information!

AMERICAN BIBLE SALES

870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805
1-800-535-5131 or 714-449-9681

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

Next Generation Calculator!

Sum Total redefines the software calculator - it's more than just a hand-held simulation. It's powerful features and variety of data formats make it ideal for scientists, engineers, programmers & graphic designers. Just \$99.95.

Concurrent Engineering Tools, Inc.

P.O. Box 32080, Mesa, AZ 85275-2080
Call 1-800-876-CETI, or Fax (602) 898-3844

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

Personal Computer Accessories

FINE CASES, DUST COVERS, DISK AND CD-ROM STORAGE PRODUCTS, MOUSE PADS, KEYBOARD SKINS, WRIST RESTS AND MORE. CALL FOR FREE CATALOG. DEALERS WELCOME. VISA/MC ACCEPTED. • LIFETIME GUARANTEES.

ABCOM

2333A N. SIERRA HWY., Bishop, CA 93514
Tel: 619-872-1946 • Fax: 619-872-2029

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING/PROGRAMMING

4th DIMENSION Consulting

- Specializing in 4D and Client-server Apps.
- Expert in 4D 3.0 and 4D Server
- Network Design and Custom Applications
- Troubleshooting and Technical Support
- Documentation and Training

Natural Intelligence, Inc.

2067 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-4876 Fax: (617) 492-7425

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

SPECIAL EVENT BANNERS

- Your Designs or Ours! (Macintosh Files Accepted)
- Faithfully reproduced to your specifications
- "EZ" Banners - The Low-Cost Alternative - \$5.95 per foot •Award certificates (Quantity Discounts) •Free Brochures •Rush service avail.

Calder Spinelli, Inc.

Box 404, 468 Broadway, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866 (518) 584-4011 Fax: (518) 583-1118

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OFFSET PRINTING

Serving Desktop Publishers. Quick delivery and personal service. Large and small jobs welcome. All work guaranteed. We ship nationwide. Save yourself headaches and money by dealing with us.

MP GRAPHICS

P.O. Box 2684, Pikeville, KY 41502
1-800-495-8151

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

COMPUTER NIGHTMARES?

Why take the risk? Insure computer equipment against your worst Nightmares of theft, power surges, earthquakes, natural disasters and accidents. Licensed software coverage is free! Rates start at \$60p/year. Call Now for details.

The ComputerInsurance Agency Inc.

6150 Old Millersport, Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insures Your Computer

The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-848-3469.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.

PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-848-3469

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

800k MAC Disk Drive Repair

Syquest 44 MB Removable HD Repair. Repair/Exchange/Internal/external Reliable Service. Reasonable prices...Ehman • Mirror Tech. • Cutting Edge • P.K.I. • Apple • Macintosh • Sony • Fujitsu • Chinon...All MAC compatibles & models.

Huntley Repair Service

425 Cedar Street, Evanston, WI 82930
307-789-4148

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!! REPAIRS BY MAIL !!!

Low cost repairs at fastest possible rate! Call for quotes now! Warranty to two years. Best in the business. School orders welcomed! We buy dead Apple 5 PC Macs.

Arminius Pubs and Prods

8519 Orchard Ave., Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-662-3420

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING

Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail

Video's the easy way to learn! All major Mac programs available: over 85 different titles, each 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs less than a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid. Get a free catalog.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises

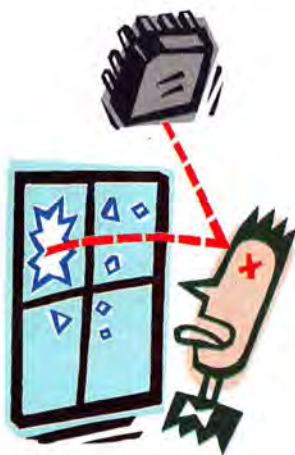
PO Box 309 Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Breaking Windows



Motorola's not-so-secret weapon may turn the tide in Apple's war with Microsoft and Intel.



Even as Apple marched toward an obvious dead end with the Motorola 68000 family, it had to choose a new direction. That direction was obvious: Just look at what Sun Microsystems has done, and do the same thing cheaper.

Historically, the desktop-computing revolution has largely followed in the footsteps of the more-expensive-workstation revolution. Whatever hardware innovations the minicomputer/workstation people have come up with have been copied by the desktop-computer makers. Built-in networking and big color screens are but two examples.


The most recent move was to adopt the RISC microprocessor architecture. Sun Microsystems uses the SPARC chip, Silicon Graphics uses the MIPS chip, and Digital Equipment is moving to the Alpha chip. Any of these three workstation companies would probably be thrilled if the mass-market computer makers wanted to adopt their respective chips, but that won't happen. The workstation chips are all designed with specific companies and their mostly proprietary software in mind. Sun does the best job of pretending to have an open standard, but nobody has ever really believed its pitch.

For a chip to be popular in the mass market, it has to come from a chip specialist — not from a computer company. Enter the PowerPC. Although the PowerPC chip is being designed jointly by IBM, Motorola, and Apple as part of some "deal" and technology exchange, when production ramps up, the final product will be a Motorola chip. More important, the first iteration — the PowerPC 601 chip — will be half the size of and just as powerful as the famous Pentium chip from Intel (more powerful, in some ways). Half the size means half the price. Unless someone drops the marketing ball, this chip should cripple Intel — and the Pentium especially — if the PC side of the business adopts it. Apple already has.

The interesting thing about all this is that not since the Apple II squared off against the old 8080 machines of the mid-1970s has there been a better chance that the two sides of the market would use the same microprocessor. The dominance of Microsoft and Intel nowadays already has the market edgy about its future. What software developer wants to compete with Microsoft's marketing muscle? Microsoft intends to dominate the business and makes no pretense about it. Microsoft

finances its efforts toward this goal with cash-cow licenses for Intel-based operating-system software. With the business controlled by Intel and Microsoft, there's not much room for the little guys. Although I've never believed that the little guys were dead, they're at an extreme disadvantage nowadays unless they take a job at Microsoft, grab some stock options, and hope that the Microsoft equities rise forever.

For this combination of Microsoft and Intel to continue its never-ending growth, however, Microsoft must eventually focus on Apple as an enemy. From the Microsoft perspective, Apple is a good source of revenues from sales of Excel and Word, but it would be better to have a customer buying Excel and Word *and* Windows in a market totally dominated by Microsoft. Also, Apple doesn't help Microsoft's buddy Intel with all this Motorola nonsense. Let's face reality: Apple is listed on a secret Microsoft strategic-planning document as a target for destruction. Apple knows this, and so does everyone else. If you haven't noticed, the psychological warfare has already begun. Open one of those Windows magazines, and you'll see a bunch of one-time Mac boosters pushing Windows. Even our old editor-in-chief Steve Bobker is doing it! The myth that Windows instantly turns the PC into a Mac is now widely believed. Even developers who have built their reputations on Mac software have been convinced that they should code for Windows first. It's pathetic.

IBM saw what was happening and knew that it wasn't in its best interest to let the market be dominated by sole-source Intel and rude Microsoft. IBM invented RISC and still knows it best. Why not find a chip company to help and invite Apple to join in to do something about the situation? Hence the PowerPC. Finally, a RISC chip that delivers on its promises. It will be the chip of the second half of this decade and the chip that will reestablish Apple as the spiritual leader of the computer revolution. If the rest of the industry adopts the chip, suddenly the field will be level again and innovation will reign. With everyone using the same chip, porting software across platforms will be effortless and the real name of the game will be the operating system and its interface. Apple has perfected that part of its business. Get ready for it. I'm ready. It will be a whole new generation of products to complain about. 

**It'll be
in your
face**

←
**All day
Every
DAY**

↓
But it'll be okay.



In our new FGe series, the "e" is for ergonomics. And economics. They're easy to use, easy to live with—the way NEC monitors have always been. They're also easier to afford.



NEC MultiSync 4FGe

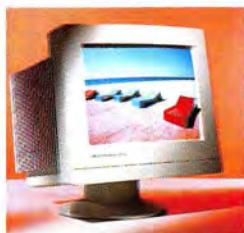
MultiSync is a registered trademark and FGe and F-eef acts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
©1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.





The
new NEC
MultiSync FG
"e"
monitors.

Easy
on your
eyes, perfect
for your
Mac.



Pardon us, but would you mind if we sat right here on your desk, a mere two feet away from you, for the next few thousand hours?

We wouldn't ask unless we were absolutely sure you'd be impressed with our new MultiSync® FGe™ monitors.

The image you deserve.

Whether you choose a 15" 3FGe, 4FGe or a 17" 5FGe*, you'll get sharp, clear images. Not to mention colors that are so bright and so brilliant you won't be able to take your eyes off them. As well as higher refresh rates for a steadier picture.


What's more, NEC's new MultiSync FGe monitors were designed to work with current Mac® systems** and comply with strict MPR II emissions guidelines.

Every Mac should have one.

Now you've got a monitor you can live with. (Maybe even love.) Plus, the added benefit of multiple frequency technology. The technology that lets you access all the display modes now being built into your Mac, so you can choose how you want to view your applications. And do things you never thought possible with your Macintosh.

So call 1-800-NEC-INFO now. Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™, 1-800-366-0476, and request catalogue 6.

Thank you for inviting us onto your desktop.

Because  is the way you want to go.

NEC

*15" and 17" CRTs yield 13.8" and 15.6" active display areas. **Cable adapter required for connection. Request FastFacts document 100100 for listing.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Buy a

with a



MacFG 24X
Color Card

& get our best



NEC MultiSync 6FG

NEC MultiSync
6FG Monitor



MultiSpin 74 CD-ROM Reader

free.

Set your creativity free.

Go ahead. Let your creative juices flow. From 8/1/93 to 12/31/93, it's the deal that will really open up your graphic design applications to a whole new world of possibilities. And give you our MultiSpin™ 74 CD-ROM reader — free.

The MultiSync® 6FG™ monitor is a perfect match for your Mac. It has a 21" screen for dual page WYSIWYG, with excellent screen image quality, and the added benefit of multiple frequency technology.

And the NuBus™-based MacFG™ 24X card is specifically designed for use with NEC FG monitors, supports resolutions up to 1152 X 870 at 24-bit color depth, has switch on fly capability and QuickDraw™ acceleration.

So don't wait — call 1-800-NEC-INFO for promotion details and redemption form, or via fax NEC

FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request document 23. And get the power to really set your creativity free.

*21" CRT yields 19.7" active display area. Redemption forms must be received no later than 1/15/94 to be eligible for free CD-ROM reader. MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, MacFG, MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Mac is a registered trademark and QuickDraw is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA#GS00K91AGS5241

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.



MultiSync 6FG monitor

NEC

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD.